

---

# Satpy Documentation

*Release 0.43.0.post1.dev0+g335cfbc.d20230921*

**Satpy Developers**

**Sep 21, 2023**



# CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>Getting Help</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Documentation</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1	Overview . . . . .	5
2.2	Installation Instructions . . . . .	8
2.3	Configuration . . . . .	9
2.4	Downloading Data . . . . .	14
2.5	Examples . . . . .	15
2.6	Quickstart . . . . .	18
2.7	Readers . . . . .	24
2.8	Reading remote files . . . . .	43
2.9	Composites . . . . .	45
2.10	Resampling . . . . .	59
2.11	Enhancements . . . . .	61
2.12	Writers . . . . .	64
2.13	MultiScene (Experimental) . . . . .	66
2.14	Developer's Guide . . . . .	71
2.15	satpy . . . . .	99
2.16	FAQ . . . . .	667
<b>3</b>	<b>Indices and tables</b>	<b>675</b>
	<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>677</b>
	<b>Index</b>	<b>681</b>



Satpy is a python library for reading, manipulating, and writing data from remote-sensing earth-observing satellite instruments. Satpy provides users with readers that convert geophysical parameters from various file formats to the common Xarray `DataArray` and `Dataset` classes for easier interoperability with other scientific python libraries. Satpy also provides interfaces for creating RGB (Red/Green/Blue) images and other composite types by combining data from multiple instrument bands or products. Various atmospheric corrections and visual enhancements are provided for improving the usefulness and quality of output images. Output data can be written to multiple output file formats such as PNG, GeoTIFF, and CF standard NetCDF files. Satpy also allows users to resample data to geographic projected grids (areas). Satpy is maintained by the open source [Pytroll](#) group.

The Satpy library acts as a high-level abstraction layer on top of other libraries maintained by the Pytroll group including:

- [pyresample](#)
- [pyspectral](#)
- [trollimage](#)
- [pycoast](#)
- [pydecorate](#)
- [python-geotiepoints](#)
- [pyninjotiff](#)

Go to the [Satpy project](#) page for source code and downloads.

Satpy is designed to be easily extendable to support any earth observation satellite by the creation of plugins (readers, compositors, writers, etc). The table at the bottom of this page shows the input formats supported by the base Satpy installation.

---

**Note:** Satpy's interfaces are not guaranteed stable and may change until version 1.0 when backwards compatibility will be a main focus.

---



## GETTING HELP

Having trouble installing or using Satpy? Feel free to ask questions at any of the contact methods for the PyTroll group [here](#) or file an issue on [Satpy's GitHub page](#).





## DOCUMENTATION

### 2.1 Overview

Satpy is designed to provide easy access to common operations for processing meteorological remote sensing data. Any details needed to perform these operations are configured internally to Satpy meaning users should not have to worry about *how* something is done, only ask for what they want. Most of the features provided by Satpy can be configured by keyword arguments (see the [API Documentation](#) or other specific section for more details). For more complex customizations or added features Satpy uses a set of configuration files that can be modified by the user. The various components and concepts of Satpy are described below. The [Quickstart](#) guide also provides simple example code for the available features of Satpy.

#### 2.1.1 Scene

Satpy provides most of its functionality through the [Scene](#) class. This acts as a container for the datasets being operated on and provides methods for acting on those datasets. It attempts to reduce the amount of low-level knowledge needed by the user while still providing a pythonic interface to the functionality underneath.

A Scene object represents a single geographic region of data, typically at a single continuous time range. It is possible to combine Scenes to form a Scene with multiple regions or multiple time observations, but it is not guaranteed that all functionality works in these situations.

#### 2.1.2 DataArrays

Satpy's lower-level container for data is the [xarray.DataArray](#). For historical reasons DataArrays are often referred to as "Datasets" in Satpy. These objects act similar to normal numpy arrays, but add additional metadata and attributes for describing the data. Metadata is stored in a `.attrs` dictionary and named dimensions can be accessed in a `.dims` attribute, along with other attributes. In most use cases these objects can be operated on like normal NumPy arrays with special care taken to make sure the metadata dictionary contains expected values. See the XArray documentation for more info on handling [xarray.DataArray](#) objects.

Additionally, Satpy uses a special form of DataArrays where data is stored in [dask.array.Array](#) objects which allows Satpy to perform multi-threaded lazy operations vastly improving the performance of processing. For help on developing with dask and xarray see [Migrating to xarray and dask](#) or the documentation for the specific project.

To uniquely identify [DataArray](#) objects Satpy uses *DataID*. A *DataID* consists of various pieces of available metadata. This usually includes *name* and *wavelength* as identifying metadata, but can also include *resolution*, *calibration*, *polarization*, and additional *modifiers* to further distinguish one dataset from another. For more information on *DataID* objects, have a look at [Satpy internal workings: having a look under the hood](#).

**Warning:** XArray includes other object types called “Datasets”. These are different from the “Datasets” mentioned in Satpy.

## Data chunks

The usage of dask as the foundation for Satpy’s operation means that the underlying data is chunked, that is, cut in smaller pieces that can then be processed in parallel. Information on dask’s chunking can be found in the dask documentation here: <https://docs.dask.org/en/stable/array-chunks.html> The size of these chunks can have a significant impact on the performance of satpy, so to achieve best performance it can be necessary to adjust it.

Default chunk size used by Satpy can be configured by using the following around your code:

```
with dask.config.set("array.chunk-size": "32MiB"):
    # your code here
```

Or by using:

```
dask.config.set("array.chunk-size": "32MiB")
```

at the top of your code.

There are other ways to set dask configuration items, including configuration files or environment variables, see here: <https://docs.dask.org/en/stable/configuration.html>

The value of the chunk-size can be given in different ways, see here: [https://docs.dask.org/en/stable/api.html#dask.utils.parse\\_bytes](https://docs.dask.org/en/stable/api.html#dask.utils.parse_bytes)

The default value for this parameter is 128MiB, which can translate to chunk sizes of 4096x4096 for 64-bit float arrays.

Note however that some reader might choose to use a liberal interpretation of the chunk size which will not necessarily result in a square chunk, or even to a chunk size of the exact requested size. The motivation behind this is that data stored as stripes may load much faster if the horizontal striping is kept as much as possible instead of cutting the data in square chunks. However, the Satpy readers should respect the overall chunk size when it makes sense.

---

**Note:** The legacy way of providing the chunks size in Satpy is the PYTROLL\_CHUNK\_SIZE environment variable. This is now pending deprecation, so an equivalent way to achieve the same result is by using the DASK\_ARRAY\_\_CHUNK\_SIZE environment variable. The value to assign to the variable is the square of the legacy variable, multiplied by the size of array data type at hand, so for example, for 64-bits floats:

```
export DASK_ARRAY__CHUNK_SIZE=134217728
```

which is the same as:

```
export DASK_ARRAY__CHUNK_SIZE="128MiB"
```

is equivalent to the deprecated:

```
export PYTROLL_CHUNK_SIZE=4096
```

---

### 2.1.3 Reading

One of the biggest advantages of using Satpy is the large number of input file formats that it can read. It encapsulates this functionality into individual *Readers*. Satpy Readers handle all of the complexity of reading whatever format they represent. Meteorological Satellite file formats can be extremely complex and formats are rarely reused across satellites or instruments. No matter the format, Satpy's Reader interface is meant to provide a consistent data loading interface while still providing flexibility to add new complex file formats.

### 2.1.4 Compositing

Many users of satellite imagery combine multiple sensor channels to bring out certain features of the data. This includes using one dataset to enhance another, combining 3 or more datasets in to an RGB image, or any other combination of datasets. Satpy comes with a lot of common composite combinations built-in and allows the user to request them like any other dataset. Satpy also makes it possible to create your own custom composites and have Satpy treat them like any other dataset. See *Composites* for more information.

### 2.1.5 Resampling

Satellite imagery data comes in two forms when it comes to geolocation, native satellite swath coordinates and uniform gridded projection coordinates. It is also common to see the channels from a single sensor in multiple resolutions, making it complicated to combine or compare the datasets. Many use cases of satellite data require the data to be in a certain projection other than the native projection or to have output imagery cover a specific area of interest. Satpy makes it easy to resample datasets to allow for users to combine them or grid them to these projections or areas of interest. Satpy uses the PyTroll *pyresample* package to provide nearest neighbor, bilinear, or elliptical weighted averaging resampling methods. See *Resampling* for more information.

### 2.1.6 Enhancements

When making images from satellite data the data has to be manipulated to be compatible with the output image format and still look good to the human eye. Satpy calls this functionality "enhancing" the data, also commonly called scaling or stretching the data. This process can become complicated not just because of how subjective the quality of an image can be, but also because of historical expectations of forecasters and other users for how the data should look. Satpy tries to hide the complexity of all the possible enhancement methods from the user and just provide the best looking image by default. Satpy still makes it possible to customize these procedures, but in most cases it shouldn't be necessary. See the documentation on *Writers* for more information on what's possible for output formats and enhancing images.

### 2.1.7 Writing

Satpy is designed to make data loading, manipulating, and analysis easy. However, the best way to get satellite imagery data out to as many users as possible is to make it easy to save it in multiple formats. Satpy allows users to save data in image formats like PNG or GeoTIFF as well as data file formats like NetCDF. Each format's complexity is hidden behind the interface of individual Writer objects and includes keyword arguments for accessing specific format features like compression and output data type. See the *Writers* documentation for the available writers and how to use them.

## 2.2 Installation Instructions

Satpy is available from conda-forge (via conda), PyPI (via pip), or from source (via pip+git). The below instructions show how to install stable versions of Satpy. For a development/unstable version see [Development installation](#).

### 2.2.1 Conda-based Installation

Satpy can be installed into a conda environment by installing the package from the conda-forge channel. If you do not already have access to a conda installation, we recommend installing [miniconda](#) for the smallest and easiest installation.

The commands below will use `-c conda-forge` to make sure packages are downloaded from the conda-forge channel. Alternatively, you can tell conda to always use conda-forge by running:

```
$ conda config --add channels conda-forge
```

#### In a new conda environment

We recommend creating a separate environment for your work with Satpy. To create a new environment and install Satpy all in one command you can run:

```
$ conda create -c conda-forge -n my_satpy_env python satpy
```

You must then activate the environment so any future python or conda commands will use this environment.

```
$ conda activate my_satpy_env
```

This method of creating an environment with Satpy (and optionally other packages) installed can generally be created faster than creating an environment and then later installing Satpy and other packages (see the section below).

#### In an existing environment

---

**Note:** It is recommended that when first exploring Satpy, you create a new environment specifically for this rather than modifying one used for other work.

---

If you already have a conda environment, it is activated, and would like to install Satpy into it, run the following:

```
$ conda install -c conda-forge satpy
```

---

**Note:** Satpy only automatically installs the dependencies needed to process the most common use cases. Additional dependencies may need to be installed with conda or pip if import errors are encountered. To check your installation use the `check_satpy` function discussed [here](#).

---

### 2.2.2 Pip-based Installation

Satpy is available from the Python Packaging Index (PyPI). A sandbox environment for *satpy* can be created using [Virtualenv](#).

To install the *satpy* package and the minimum amount of python dependencies:

```
$ pip install satpy
```

Additional dependencies can be installed as “extras” and are grouped by reader, writer, or feature added. Extras available can be found in the [setup.py](#) file. They can be installed individually:

```
$ pip install "satpy[viirs_sdr]"
```

Or all at once, although this isn’t recommended due to the large number of dependencies:

```
$ pip install "satpy[all]"
```

### 2.2.3 Ubuntu System Python Installation

To install Satpy on an Ubuntu system we recommend using virtual environments to separate Satpy and its dependencies from the rest of the system. Note that these instructions require using “sudo” privileges which may not be available to all users and can be very dangerous. The following instructions attempt to install some Satpy dependencies using the Ubuntu *apt* package manager to ease installation. Replace */path/to/pytroll-env* with the environment to be created.

```
$ sudo apt-get install python-pip python-gdal
$ sudo pip install virtualenv
$ virtualenv /path/to/pytroll-env
$ source /path/to/pytroll-env/bin/activate
$ pip install satpy
```

## 2.3 Configuration

Satpy has two levels of configuration that allow to control how Satpy and its various components behave. There are a series of “settings” that change the global Satpy behavior. There are also a series of “component configuration” YAML files for controlling the complex functionality in readers, compositors, writers, and other Satpy components that can’t be controlled with traditional keyword arguments.

### 2.3.1 Settings

There are configuration parameters in Satpy that are not specific to one component and control more global behavior of Satpy. These parameters can be set in one of three ways:

1. Environment variable
2. YAML file
3. At runtime with `satpy.config`

This functionality is provided by the [donfig](#) library. The currently available settings are described below. Each option is available from all three methods. If specified as an environment variable or specified in the YAML file on disk, it must be set **before** Satpy is imported.

## YAML Configuration

YAML files that include these parameters can be in any of the following locations:

1. <python environment prefix>/etc/satpy/satpy.yaml
2. <user\_config\_dir>/satpy.yaml (see below)
3. ~/.satpy/satpy.yaml
4. <SATPY\_CONFIG\_PATH>/satpy.yaml (see [Component Configuration Path](#) below)

The above `user_config_dir` is provided by the `appdirs` package and differs by operating system. Typical user config directories are:

- Mac OSX: ~/Library/Preferences/satpy
- Unix/Linux: ~/.config/satpy
- Windows: C:\\Users\\<username>\\AppData\\Local\\pytroll\\satpy

All YAML files found from the above paths will be merged into one configuration object (accessed via `satpy.config`). The YAML contents should be a simple mapping of configuration key to its value. For example:

```
cache_dir: "/tmp"
data_dir: "/tmp"
```

Lastly, it is possible to specify an additional config path to the above options by setting the environment variable `SATPY_CONFIG`. The file specified with this environment variable will be added last after all of the above paths have been merged together.

### At runtime

After import, the values can be customized at runtime by doing:

```
import satpy
satpy.config.set(cache_dir="/my/new/cache/path")
# ... normal satpy code ...
```

Or for specific blocks of code:

```
import satpy
with satpy.config.set(cache_dir="/my/new/cache/path"):
    # ... some satpy code ...
# ... code using the original cache_dir
```

Similarly, if you need to access one of the values you can use the `satpy.config.get` method.

## Cache Directory

- **Environment variable:** `SATPY_CACHE_DIR`
- **YAML/Config Key:** `cache_dir`
- **Default:** See below

Directory where any files cached by Satpy will be stored. This directory is not necessarily cleared out by Satpy, but is rarely used without explicitly being enabled by the user. This defaults to a different path depending on your operating system following the `appdirs` “user cache dir”.

## Cache Longitudes and Latitudes

- **Environment variable:** SATPY\_CACHE\_LONLATS
- **YAML/Config Key:** cache\_lonlats
- **Default:** False

Whether or not generated longitude and latitude coordinates should be cached to on-disk zarr arrays. Currently this only works in very specific cases. Mainly the lon/lats that are generated when computing sensor and solar zenith and azimuth angles used in various modifiers and compositors. This caching is only done for `AreaDefinition`-based geolocation, not `SwathDefinition`. Arrays are stored in `cache_dir` (see above).

When setting this as an environment variable, this should be set with the string equivalent of the Python boolean values `"True"` or `"False"`.

See also `cache_sensor_angles` below.

**Warning:** This caching does not limit the number of entries nor does it expire old entries. It is up to the user to manage the contents of the cache directory.

## Cache Sensor Angles

- **Environment variable:** SATPY\_CACHE\_SENSOR\_ANGLES
- **YAML/Config Key:** cache\_sensor\_angles
- **Default:** False

Whether or not generated sensor azimuth and sensor zenith angles should be cached to on-disk zarr arrays. These angles are primarily used in certain modifiers and compositors. This caching is only done for `AreaDefinition`-based geolocation, not `SwathDefinition`. Arrays are stored in `cache_dir` (see above).

This caching requires producing an estimate of the angles to avoid needing to generate new angles for every new data case. This happens because the angle generation depends on the observation time of the data and the position of the satellite (longitude, latitude, altitude). The angles are estimated by using a constant observation time for all cases (maximum  $\sim 1e-10$  error) and by rounding satellite position coordinates to the nearest tenth of a degree for longitude and latitude and nearest tenth meter (maximum  $\sim 0.058$  error). Note these estimations are only done if caching is enabled (this parameter is `True`).

When setting this as an environment variable, this should be set with the string equivalent of the Python boolean values `"True"` or `"False"`.

See also `cache_lonlats` above.

**Warning:** This caching does not limit the number of entries nor does it expire old entries. It is up to the user to manage the contents of the cache directory.

## Component Configuration Path

- **Environment variable:** SATPY\_CONFIG\_PATH
- **YAML/Config Key:** config\_path
- **Default:** []

Base directory, or directories, where Satpy component YAML configuration files are stored. Satpy expects configuration files for specific component types to be in appropriate subdirectories (ex. `readers`, `writers`, etc), but these subdirectories should not be included in the `config_path`. For example, if you have custom composites configured in `/my/config/dir/etc/composites/visir.yaml`, then `config_path` should include `/my/config/dir/etc` for Satpy to find this configuration file when searching for composites. This option replaces the legacy `PPP_CONFIG_DIR` environment variable.

Note that this value must be a list. In Python, this could be set by doing:

```
satpy.config.set(config_path=['/path/custom1', '/path/custom2'])
```

If setting an environment variable then it must be a colon-separated (:) string on Linux/OSX or semicolon-separated (;) separated string and must be set **before** calling/importing Satpy. If the environment variable is a single path it will be converted to a list when Satpy is imported.

```
export SATPY_CONFIG_PATH="/path/custom1:/path/custom2"
```

On Windows, with paths on the C: drive, these paths would be:

```
set SATPY_CONFIG_PATH="C:/path/custom1;C:/path/custom2"
```

Satpy will always include the builtin configuration files that it is distributed with regardless of this setting. When a component supports merging of configuration files, they are merged in reverse order. This means “base” configuration paths should be at the end of the list and custom/user paths should be at the beginning of the list.

## Data Directory

- **Environment variable:** SATPY\_DATA\_DIR
- **YAML/Config Key:** data\_dir
- **Default:** See below

Directory where any data Satpy needs to perform certain operations will be stored. This replaces the legacy `SATPY_ANCPATH` environment variable. This defaults to a different path depending on your operating system following the `appdirs` “user data dir”.

## Demo Data Directory

- **Environment variable:** SATPY\_DEMO\_DATA\_DIR
- **YAML/Config Key:** demo\_data\_dir
- **Default:** <current working directory>

Directory where demo data functions will download data files to. Available demo data functions can be found in [`satpy.demo`](#) subpackage.



## Download Auxiliary Data

- **Environment variable:** SATPY\_DOWNLOAD\_AUX
- **YAML/Config Key:** download\_aux
- **Default:** True

Whether to allow downloading of auxiliary files for certain Satpy operations. See [Auxiliary Data Download](#) for more information. If True then Satpy will download and cache any necessary data files to [Data Directory](#) when needed. If False then pre-downloaded files will be used, but any other files will not be downloaded or checked for validity.

## Sensor Angles Position Preference

- **Environment variable:** SATPY\_SENSOR\_ANGLES\_POSITION\_PREFERENCE
- **YAML/Config Key:** sensor\_angles\_position\_preference
- **Default:** “actual”

Control which satellite position should be preferred when generating sensor azimuth and sensor zenith angles. This value is passed directly to the [get\\_satpos\(\)](#) function. See the documentation for that function for more information on how the value will be used. This is used as part of the [get\\_angles\(\)](#) and [get\\_satellite\\_zenith\\_angle\(\)](#) functions which is used by multiple modifiers and composites including the default rayleigh correction.

## Clipping Negative Infrared Radiances

- **Environment variable:** SATPY\_READERS\_\_CLIP\_NEGATIVE\_RADIANCES
- **YAML/Config Key:** readers.clip\_negative\_radiances
- **Default:** False

Whether to clip negative infrared radiances to the minimum allowable value before computing the brightness temperature. If clip\_negative\_radiances=False, pixels with negative radiances will have np.nan brightness temperatures.

Clipping of negative radiances is currently implemented for the following readers:

- abi\_l1b

## Temporary Directory

- **Environment variable:** SATPY\_TMP\_DIR
- **YAML/Config Key:** tmp\_dir
- **Default:** [tempfile.gettempdir\(\)](#)

Directory where Satpy creates temporary files, for example decompressed input files. Default depends on the operating system.

## 2.3.2 Component Configuration

Much of the functionality of Satpy comes from the various components it uses, like readers, writers, compositors, and enhancements. These components are configured for reuse from YAML files stored inside Satpy or in custom user configuration files. Custom directories can be provided by specifying the *config\_path setting* mentioned above.

To create and use your own custom component configuration you should:

1. Create a directory to store your new custom YAML configuration files. The files for each component will go in a subdirectory specific to that component (ex. `composites`, `enhancements`, `readers`, `writers`).
2. Set the Satpy *config\_path* to point to your new directory. This could be done by setting the environment variable `SATPY_CONFIG_PATH` to your custom directory (don't include the component sub-directory) or one of the other methods for setting this path.
3. Create YAML configuration files with your custom YAML files. In most cases there is no need to copy configuration from the builtin Satpy files as these will be merged with your custom files.
4. If your custom configuration uses custom Python code, this code must be importable by Python. This means your code must either be installed in your Python environment or you must set your `PYTHONPATH` to the location of the modules.
5. Run your Satpy code and access your custom components like any of the builtin components.

## 2.4 Downloading Data

One of the main features of Satpy is its ability to read various satellite data formats. However, it currently only provides limited methods for downloading data from remote sources and these methods are limited to demo data for [Pytroll examples](#). See the examples and the *demo* API documentation for details. Otherwise, Satpy assumes all data is available through the local system, either as a local directory or network mounted file systems. Certain readers that use `xarray` to open data files may be able to load files from remote systems by using OpenDAP or similar protocols.

As a user there are two options for getting access to data:

1. Download data to your local machine.
2. Connect to a remote system that already has access to data.

The most common case of a remote system having access to data is with a cloud computing service like Google Cloud Platform (GCP) or Amazon Web Services (AWS). Another possible case is an organization having direct broadcast antennas where they receive data directly from the satellite or satellite mission organization (NOAA, NASA, EUMETSAT, etc). In these cases data is usually available as a mounted network file system and can be accessed like a normal local path (with the added latency of network communications).

Below are some data sources that provide data that can be read by Satpy. If you know of others please let us know by either creating a GitHub issue or pull request.

### 2.4.1 NOAA GOES on Amazon Web Services

- [Resource Description](#)
- [Data Browser](#)
- Associated Readers: `abi_l1b`

In addition to the pages above, Brian Blaylock's [GOES-2-Go](#) python package is useful for downloading GOES data to your local machine. Brian also prepared some instructions for using the `rclone` tool for downloading AWS data to a local machine. The instructions can be found [here](#).

## 2.4.2 NOAA GOES on Google Cloud Platform

### GOES-16

- [Resource Description](#)
- [Data Browser](#)
- Associated Readers: `abi_11b`

### GOES-17

- [Resource Description](#)
- [Data Browser](#)
- Associated Readers: `abi_11b`

## 2.4.3 NOAA CLASS

- [Data Ordering](#)
- Associated Readers: `viirs_sdr`

## 2.4.4 NASA VIIRS Atmosphere SIPS

- [Resource Description](#)
- Associated Readers: `viirs_11b`

## 2.4.5 EUMETSAT Data Center

- [Data Ordering](#)

## 2.5 Examples

Satpy examples are available as Jupyter Notebooks on the [pytroll-examples](#) git repository. Some examples are described in further detail as separate pages in this documentation. They include python code, PNG images, and descriptions of what the example is doing. Below is a list of some of the examples and a brief summary. Additional examples can be found at the repository mentioned above or as explanations in the various sections of this documentation.

### 2.5.1 MTG FCI - Natural Color Example

Satpy includes a reader for the Meteosat Third Generation (MTG) FCI Level 1c data. The following Python code snippet shows an example on how to use Satpy to generate a Natural Color RGB composite over the European area.

**Warning:** This example is currently a work in progress. Some of the below code may not work with the currently released version of Satpy. Additional updates to this example will be coming soon.

**Note:** For reading compressed data, a decompression library is needed. Either install the FCIDECOMP library (see the [FCI L1 Product User Guide](#), or the `hdf5plugin` package with:

```
pip install hdf5plugin
```

or:

```
conda install hdf5plugin -c conda-forge
```

If you use `hdf5plugin`, make sure to add the line `import hdf5plugin` at the top of your script.

---

```
from satpy.scene import Scene
from satpy import find_files_and_readers

# define path to FCI test data folder
path_to_data = 'your/path/to/FCI/data/folder/'

# find files and assign the FCI reader
files = find_files_and_readers(base_dir=path_to_data, reader='fci_llc_nc')

# create an FCI scene from the selected files
scn = Scene(filename=files)

# print available dataset names for this scene (e.g. 'vis_04', 'vis_05', 'ir_38', ...)
print(scn.available_dataset_names())

# print available composite names for this scene (e.g. 'natural_color', 'airmass',
# ↪ 'convection', ...)
print(scn.available_composite_names())

# load the datasets/composites of interest
scn.load(['natural_color', 'vis_04'], upper_right_corner='NE')
# note: the data inside the FCI files is stored upside down. The upper_right_corner='NE' ↪
# ↪ argument
# flips it automatically in upright position.

# you can access the values of a dataset as a Numpy array with
vis_04_values = scn['vis_04'].values

# resample the scene to a specified area (e.g. "eurol1" for Europe in 1km resolution)
scn_resampled = scn.resample("eurol1", resampler='nearest', radius_of_influence=5000)

# save the resampled dataset/composite to disk
scn_resampled.save_dataset("natural_color", filename='./fci_natural_color_resampled.png')
```

## 2.5.2 EPS-SG VII netCDF Example

Satpy includes a reader for the EPS-SG Visible and Infrared Imager (VII) Level 1b data. The following Python code snippet shows an example on how to use Satpy to read a channel and resample and save the image over the European area.

**Warning:** This example is currently a work in progress. Some of the below code may not work with the currently released version of Satpy. Additional updates to this example will be coming soon.

```
import glob
from satpy.scene import Scene

# find the file/files to be read
filenames = glob.glob('/path/to/VII/data/W_xx-eumetsat-darmstadt,SAT,SGA1-VII-1B-RAD_C_
↳EUMT_20191007055100*')

# create a VII scene from the selected granule(s)
scn = Scene(filenames=filenames, reader='vii_l1b_nc')

# print available dataset names for this scene
print(scn.available_dataset_names())

# load the datasets of interest
# NOTE: only radiances are supported for test data
scn.load(["vii_668"], calibration="radiance")

# resample the scene to a specified area (e.g. "eurol1" for Europe in 1km resolution)
eur = scn.resample("eurol", resampler='nearest', radius_of_influence=5000)

# save the resampled data to disk
eur.save_dataset("vii_668", filename='./vii_668_eur.png')
```

Name	Description
<a href="#">Quickstart with MSG data</a>	Satpy quickstart for loading and processing satellite data, with MSG data in this examples
<a href="#">Cartopy Plot</a>	Plot a single VIIRS SDR granule using Cartopy and matplotlib
<a href="#">Himawari-8 AHI True Color</a>	Generate and resample a rayleigh corrected true color RGB from Himawari-8 AHI data
<a href="#">Sentinel-3 OLCI True Color</a>	Reading OLCI data from Sentinel 3 with Pytroll/Satpy
<a href="#">Sentinel 2 MSI true color</a>	Reading MSI data from Sentinel 2 with Pytroll/Satpy
<a href="#">Suomi-NPP VIIRS SDR True Color</a>	Generate a rayleigh corrected true color RGB from VIIRS I- and M-bands
<a href="#">Aqua/Terra MODIS True Color</a>	Generate and resample a rayleigh corrected true color RGB from MODIS
<a href="#">Sentinel 1 SAR-C False Color</a>	Generate a false color composite RGB from SAR-C polarized datasets
<a href="#">Level 2 EARS-NWC cloud products</a>	Reading Level 2 EARS-NWC cloud products
<a href="#">Level 2 MAIA cloud products</a>	Reading Level 2 MAIA cloud products
<a href="#">Meteosat Third Generation FCI Natural Color RGB</a>	Generate Natural Color RGB from Meteosat Third Generation (MTG) FCI Level 1c data
<a href="#">Reading EPS-SG Visible and Infrared Imager (VII) with Pytroll</a>	Read and visualize EPS-SG VII L1B test data and save it to an image

## 2.6 Quickstart

### 2.6.1 Loading and accessing data

To work with weather satellite data you must create a [Scene](#) object. Satpy does not currently provide an interface to download satellite data, it assumes that the data is on a local hard disk already. In order for Satpy to get access to the data the Scene must be told what files to read and what [Satpy Reader](#) should read them:

```
>>> from satpy import Scene
>>> from glob import glob
>>> filenames = glob("/home/a001673/data/satellite/Meteosat-10/seviri/lvl1.5/2015/04/20/
↳HRIT/*201504201000*")
>>> global_scene = Scene(reader="seviri_l1b_hrit", filenames=filenames)
```

To load data from the files use the [Scene.load](#) method. Printing the Scene object will list each of the [xarray.DataArray](#) objects currently loaded:

```
>>> global_scene.load(['0.8', '1.6', '10.8'])
>>> print(global_scene)
<xarray.DataArray 'reshape-d66223a8e05819b890c4535bc7e74356' (y: 3712, x: 3712)>
dask.array<shape=(3712, 3712), dtype=float32, chunksize=(464, 3712)>
Coordinates:
  * x          (x) float64 5.567e+06 5.564e+06 5.561e+06 5.558e+06 5.555e+06 ...
  * y          (y) float64 -5.567e+06 -5.564e+06 -5.561e+06 -5.558e+06 ...
Attributes:
  orbital_parameters: {'projection_longitude': 0.0, 'pr...
  sensor:             seviri
  platform_name:       Meteosat-11
  standard_name:       brightness_temperature
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

units:          K
wavelength:     (9.8, 10.8, 11.8)
start_time:     2018-02-28 15:00:10.814000
end_time:       2018-02-28 15:12:43.956000
area:           Area ID: some_area_name\nDescription: On-the-fly ar...
name:           IR_108
resolution:     3000.40316582
calibration:    brightness_temperature
polarization:   None
level:          None
modifiers:      ()
ancillary_variables: []
<xarray.DataArray 'reshape-1982d32298aca15acb42c481fd74a629' (y: 3712, x: 3712)>
dask.array<shape=(3712, 3712), dtype=float32, chunksize=(464, 3712)>
Coordinates:
  * x          (x) float64 5.567e+06 5.564e+06 5.561e+06 5.558e+06 5.555e+06 ...
  * y          (y) float64 -5.567e+06 -5.564e+06 -5.561e+06 -5.558e+06 ...
Attributes:
  orbital_parameters: {'projection_longitude': 0.0, 'pr...
  sensor:             seviri
  platform_name:      Meteosat-11
  standard_name:      toa_bidirectional_reflectance
  units:              %
  wavelength:         (0.74, 0.81, 0.88)
  start_time:         2018-02-28 15:00:10.814000
  end_time:           2018-02-28 15:12:43.956000
  area:               Area ID: some_area_name\nDescription: On-the-fly ar...
  name:               VIS008
  resolution:         3000.40316582
  calibration:        reflectance
  polarization:       None
  level:              None
  modifiers:          ()
  ancillary_variables: []
<xarray.DataArray 'reshape-e86d03c30ce754995ff9da484c0dc338' (y: 3712, x: 3712)>
dask.array<shape=(3712, 3712), dtype=float32, chunksize=(464, 3712)>
Coordinates:
  * x          (x) float64 5.567e+06 5.564e+06 5.561e+06 5.558e+06 5.555e+06 ...
  * y          (y) float64 -5.567e+06 -5.564e+06 -5.561e+06 -5.558e+06 ...
Attributes:
  orbital_parameters: {'projection_longitude': 0.0, 'pr...
  sensor:             seviri
  platform_name:      Meteosat-11
  standard_name:      toa_bidirectional_reflectance
  units:              %
  wavelength:         (1.5, 1.64, 1.78)
  start_time:         2018-02-28 15:00:10.814000
  end_time:           2018-02-28 15:12:43.956000
  area:               Area ID: some_area_name\nDescription: On-the-fly ar...
  name:               VIS006
  resolution:         3000.40316582
  calibration:        reflectance

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
polarization:      None
level:             None
modifiers:         ()
ancillary_variables: []
```

Satpy allows loading file data by wavelengths in micrometers (shown above) or by channel name:

```
>>> global_scene.load(["VIS008", "IR_016", "IR_108"])
```

To have a look at the available channels for loading from your *Scene* object use the *available\_dataset\_names()* method:

```
>>> global_scene.available_dataset_names()
['HRV',
 'IR_108',
 'IR_120',
 'VIS006',
 'WV_062',
 'IR_039',
 'IR_134',
 'IR_097',
 'IR_087',
 'VIS008',
 'IR_016',
 'WV_073']
```

To access the loaded data use the wavelength or name:

```
>>> print(global_scene[0.8])
```

For more information on loading datasets by resolution, calibration, or other advanced loading methods see the *Readers* documentation.

## 2.6.2 Calculating measurement values and navigation coordinates

Once loaded, measurement values can be calculated from a *DataArray* within a scene, using *.values* to get a fully calculated numpy array:

```
>>> vis008 = global_scene["VIS008"]
>>> vis008_meas = vis008.values
```

Note that for very large images, such as half-kilometer geostationary imagery, calculated measurement arrays may require multiple gigabytes of memory; using deferred computation and/or subsetting of datasets may be preferred in such cases.

The ‘area’ attribute of the *DataArray*, if present, can be converted to latitude and longitude arrays. For some instruments (typically polar-orbiters), the *get\_lonlats()* may result in arrays needing an additional *.compute()* or *.values* extraction.

```
>>> vis008_lon, vis008_lat = vis008.attrs['area'].get_lonlats()
```



### 2.6.3 Visualizing data

To visualize loaded data in a pop-up window:

```
>>> global_scene.show(0.8)
```

Alternatively if working in a Jupyter notebook the scene can be converted to a `geoviews` object using the `to_geoviews()` method. The `geoviews` package is not a requirement of the base `satpy` install so in order to use this feature the user needs to install the `geoviews` package himself.

```
>>> import holoviews as hv
>>> import geoviews as gv
>>> import geoviews.feature as gf
>>> gv.extension("bokeh", "matplotlib")
>>> %opts QuadMesh Image [width=600 height=400 colorbar=True] Feature [apply_
  ↳ ranges=False]
>>> %opts Image QuadMesh (cmap='RdBu_r')
>>> gview = global_scene.to_geoviews(vdims=[0.6])
>>> gview[:,5,::5] * gf.coastline * gf.borders
```

### 2.6.4 Creating new datasets

Calculations based on loaded datasets/channels can easily be assigned to a new dataset:

```
>>> global_scene.load(['VIS006', 'VIS008'])
>>> global_scene['ndvi'] = (global_scene['VIS008'] - global_scene['VIS006']) / (global_
  ↳ scene['VIS008'] + global_scene['VIS006'])
>>> global_scene.show("ndvi")
```

When doing calculations Xarray, by default, will drop all attributes so attributes need to be copied over by hand. The `combine_metadata()` function can assist with this task. Assigning additional custom metadata is also possible.

```
>>> from satpy.dataset import combine_metadata
>>> scene['new_band'] = scene['VIS008'] / scene['VIS006']
>>> scene['new_band'].attrs = combine_metadata(scene['VIS008'], scene['VIS006'])
>>> scene['new_band'].attrs['some_other_key'] = 'whatever_value_you_want'
```

### 2.6.5 Generating composites

Satpy comes with many composite recipes built-in and makes them loadable like any other dataset:

```
>>> global_scene.load(['overview'])
```

To get a list of all available composites for the current scene:

```
>>> global_scene.available_composite_names()
['overview_sun',
 'airmass',
 'natural_color',
 'night_fog',
 'overview',
 'green_snow',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'dust',  
'fog',  
'natural_color_raw',  
'cloudtop',  
'convection',  
'ash']
```

Loading composites will load all necessary dependencies to make that composite and unload them after the composite has been generated.

---

**Note:** Some composite require datasets to be at the same resolution or shape. When this is the case the Scene object must be resampled before the composite can be generated (see below).

---

## 2.6.6 Resampling

In certain cases it may be necessary to resample datasets whether they come from a file or are generated composites. Resampling is useful for mapping data to a uniform grid, limiting input data to an area of interest, changing from one projection to another, or for preparing datasets to be combined in a composite (see above). For more details on resampling, different resampling algorithms, and creating your own area of interest see the [Resampling](#) documentation. To resample a Satpy Scene:

```
>>> local_scene = global_scene.resample("eurol")
```

This creates a copy of the original `global_scene` with all loaded datasets resampled to the built-in “eurol” area. Any composites that were requested, but could not be generated are automatically generated after resampling. The new `local_scene` can now be used like the original `global_scene` for working with datasets, saving them to disk or showing them on screen:

```
>>> local_scene.show('overview')  
>>> local_scene.save_dataset('overview', './local_overview.tif')
```

## 2.6.7 Saving to disk

To save all loaded datasets to disk as geotiff images:

```
>>> global_scene.save_datasets()
```

To save all loaded datasets to disk as PNG images:

```
>>> global_scene.save_datasets(writer='simple_image')
```

Or to save an individual dataset:

```
>>> global_scene.save_dataset('VIS006', 'my_nice_image.png')
```

Datasets are automatically scaled or “enhanced” to be compatible with the output format and to provide the best looking image. For more information on saving datasets and customizing enhancements see the documentation on [Writers](#).

## 2.6.8 Slicing and subsetting scenes

Array slicing can be done at the scene level in order to get subsets with consistent navigation throughout. Note that this does not take into account scenes that may include channels at multiple resolutions, i.e. index slicing does not account for dataset spatial resolution.

```
>>> scene_slice = global_scene[2000:2004, 2000:2004]
>>> vis006_slice = scene_slice['VIS006']
>>> vis006_slice_meas = vis006_slice.values
>>> vis006_slice_lon, vis006_slice_lat = vis006_slice.attrs['area'].get_lonlats()
```

To subset multi-resolution data consistently, use the `crop()` method.

```
>>> scene_llbox = global_scene.crop(ll_bbox=(-4.0, -3.9, 3.9, 4.0))
>>> vis006_llbox = scene_llbox['VIS006']
>>> vis006_llbox_meas = vis006_llbox.values
>>> vis006_llbox_lon, vis006_llbox_lat = vis006_llbox.attrs['area'].get_lonlats()
```

## 2.6.9 Troubleshooting

When something goes wrong, a first step to take is check that the latest Version of satpy and its dependencies are installed. Satpy drags in a few packages as dependencies per default, but each reader and writer has it's own dependencies which can be unfortunately easy to miss when just doing a regular *pip install*. To check the missing dependencies for the readers and writers, a utility function called `check_satpy()` can be used:

```
>>> from satpy.utils import check_satpy
>>> check_satpy()
```

Due to the way Satpy works, producing as many datasets as possible, there are times that behavior can be unexpected but with no exceptions raised. To help troubleshoot these situations log messages can be turned on. To do this run the following code before running any other Satpy code:

```
>>> from satpy.utils import debug_on
>>> debug_on()
```

## 2.7 Readers

Satpy supports reading and loading data from many input file formats and schemes. The [Scene](#) object provides a simple interface around all the complexity of these various formats through its `load` method. The following sections describe the different way data can be loaded, requested, or added to a Scene object.

### 2.7.1 Available Readers

For readers currently available in Satpy see [Satpy Readers](#). Additionally to get a list of available readers you can use the `available_readers` function. By default, it returns the names of available readers. To return additional reader information use `available_readers(as_dict=True)`:

```
>>> from satpy import available_readers
>>> available_readers()
```

### 2.7.2 Filter loaded files

Coming soon...

### 2.7.3 Load data

Datasets in Satpy are identified by certain pieces of metadata set during data loading. These include *name*, *wavelength*, *calibration*, *resolution*, *polarization*, and *modifiers*. Normally, once a Scene is created requesting datasets by *name* or *wavelength* is all that is needed:

```
>>> from satpy import Scene
>>> scn = Scene(reader="seviri_l1b_hrit", filenames=filenames)
>>> scn.load([0.6, 0.8, 10.8])
>>> scn.load(['IR_120', 'IR_134'])
```

However, in many cases datasets are available in multiple spatial resolutions, multiple calibrations (brightness\_temperature, reflectance, radiance, etc), multiple polarizations, or have corrections or other modifiers already applied to them. By default Satpy will provide the version of the dataset with the highest resolution and the highest level of calibration (brightness temperature or reflectance over radiance). It is also possible to request one of these exact versions of a dataset by using the `DataQuery` class:

```
>>> from satpy import DataQuery
>>> my_channel_id = DataQuery(name='IR_016', calibration='radiance')
>>> scn.load([my_channel_id])
>>> print(scn['IR_016'])
```

Or request multiple datasets at a specific calibration, resolution, or polarization:

```
>>> scn.load([0.6, 0.8], resolution=1000)
```

Or multiple calibrations:

```
>>> scn.load([0.6, 10.8], calibration=['brightness_temperature', 'radiance'])
```

In the above case Satpy will load whatever dataset is available and matches the specified parameters. So the above load call would load the 0.6 (a visible/reflectance band) radiance data and 10.8 (an IR band) brightness temperature data.

For geostationary satellites that have the individual channel data separated to several files (segments) the missing segments are padded by default to full disk area. This is made to simplify caching of resampling look-up tables (see [Resampling](#) for more information). To disable this, the user can pass `pad_data` keyword argument when loading datasets:

```
>>> scn.load([0.6, 10.8], pad_data=False)
```

For geostationary products, where the imagery is stored in the files in an unconventional orientation (e.g. MSG SE-VIRI L1.5 data are stored with the southwest corner in the upper right), the keyword argument `upper_right_corner` can be passed into the load call to automatically flip the datasets to the wished orientation. Accepted argument values are 'NE', 'NW', 'SE', 'SW', and 'native'. By default, no flipping is applied (corresponding to `upper_right_corner='native'`) and the data are delivered in the original format. To get the data in the common upright orientation, load the datasets using e.g.:

```
>>> scn.load(['VIS008'], upper_right_corner='NE')
```

---

**Note:** If a dataset could not be loaded there is no exception raised. You must check the `scn.missing_datasets` property for any DataID that could not be loaded.

---

To find out what datasets are available from a reader from the files that were provided to the Scene use `available_dataset_ids()`:

```
>>> scn.available_dataset_ids()
```

Or `available_dataset_names()` for just the string names of Datasets:

```
>>> scn.available_dataset_names()
```

## 2.7.4 Load remote data

Starting with Satpy version 0.25.1 with supported readers it is possible to load data from remote file systems like s3fs or fsspec. For example:

```
>>> from satpy import Scene
>>> from satpy.readers import FSFile
>>> import fsspec

>>> filename = 'noaa-goes16/ABI-L1b-RadC/2019/001/17/*_G16_s20190011702186*'

>>> the_files = fsspec.open_files("simplecache::s3://" + filename, s3={'anon': True})

>>> fs_files = [FSFile(open_file) for open_file in the_files]

>>> scn = Scene(filename=fs_files, reader='abi_l1b')
>>> scn.load(['true_color_raw'])
```

Check the list of [Satpy Readers](#) to see which reader supports remote files. For the usage of `fsspec` and advanced features like caching files locally see the [fsspec Documentation](#).

## 2.7.5 Search for local/remote files

Satpy provides a utility `find_files_and_readers()` for searching for files in a base directory matching various search parameters. This function discovers files based on filename patterns. It returns a dictionary mapping reader name to a list of filenames supported. This dictionary can be passed directly to the `Scene` initialization.

```
>>> from satpy import find_files_and_readers, Scene
>>> from datetime import datetime
>>> my_files = find_files_and_readers(base_dir='/data/viirs_sdrs',
...                                 reader='viirs_sdr',
...                                 start_time=datetime(2017, 5, 1, 18, 1, 0),
...                                 end_time=datetime(2017, 5, 1, 18, 30, 0))
>>> scn = Scene(filenamees=my_files)
```

See the `find_files_and_readers()` documentation for more information on the possible parameters as well as for searching on remote file systems.

## 2.7.6 Metadata

The datasets held by a scene also provide vital metadata such as dataset name, units, observation time etc. The following attributes are standardized across all readers:

- **name**, and other identifying metadata keys: See *Satpy internal workings: having a look under the hood*.
- **start\_time**: Left boundary of the time interval covered by the dataset. For more information see the *Time Metadata* section below.
- **end\_time**: Right boundary of the time interval covered by the dataset. For more information see the *Time Metadata* section below.
- **area**: `AreaDefinition` or `SwathDefinition` if data is geolocated. Areas are used for gridded projected data and Swaths when data must be described by individual longitude/latitude coordinates. See the *Coordinates* section below.
- **reader**: The name of the Satpy reader that produced the dataset.
- **orbital\_parameters**: Dictionary of orbital parameters describing the satellite's position. See the *Orbital Parameters* section below for more information.
- **time\_parameters**: Dictionary of additional time parameters describing the time ranges related to the requests or schedules for when observations should happen and when they actually do. See *Time Metadata* below for details.
- **raw\_metadata**: Raw, unprocessed metadata from the reader.

Note that the above attributes are not necessarily available for each dataset.

### Time Metadata

In addition to the generic **start\_time** and **end\_time** pieces of metadata there are other time fields that may be provided if the reader supports them. These items are stored in a **time\_parameters** sub-dictionary and they include values like:

- **observation\_start\_time**: The point in time when a sensor began recording for the current data.
- **observation\_end\_time**: Same as **observation\_start\_time**, but when data has stopped being recorded.

- `nominal_start_time`: The “human friendly” time describing the start of the data observation interval or repeat cycle. This time is often on a round minute (seconds=0). Along with the nominal end time, these times define the regular interval of the data collection. For example, GOES-16 ABI full disk images are collected every 10 minutes (in the common configuration) so `nominal_start_time` and `nominal_end_time` would be 10 minutes apart regardless of when the instrument recorded data inside that interval. This time may also be referred to as the repeat cycle, repeat slot, or time slot.
- `nominal_end_time`: Same as `nominal_start_time`, but the end of the interval.

In general, `start_time` and `end_time` will be set to the “nominal” time by the reader. This ensures that other Satpy components get a consistent time for calculations (ex. generation of solar zenith angles) and can be reused between bands.

See the [Coordinates](#) section below for more information on time information that may show up as a per-element/row “coordinate” on the `DataArray` (ex. acquisition time) instead of as metadata.

## Orbital Parameters

Orbital parameters describe the position of the satellite. As such they typically come in a few “flavors” for the common types of orbits a satellite may have.

For *geostationary* satellites it is described using the following scalar attributes:

- `satellite_actual_longitude/latitude/altitude`: Current position of the satellite at the time of observation in geodetic coordinates (i.e. altitude is relative and normal to the surface of the ellipsoid). The longitude and latitude are given in degrees, the altitude in meters.
- `satellite_nominal_longitude/latitude/altitude`: Center of the station keeping box (a confined area in which the satellite is actively maintained in using maneuvers). Inbetween major maneuvers, when the satellite is permanently moved, the nominal position is constant. The longitude and latitude are given in degrees, the altitude in meters.
- `nadir_longitude/latitude`: Intersection of the instrument’s Nadir with the surface of the earth. May differ from the actual satellite position, if the instrument is pointing slightly off the axis (satellite, earth-center). If available, this should be used to compute viewing angles etc. Otherwise, use the actual satellite position. The values are given in degrees.
- `projection_longitude/latitude/altitude`: Projection center of the re-projected data. This should be used to compute lat/lon coordinates. Note that the projection center can differ considerably from the actual satellite position. For example MSG-1 was at times positioned at 3.4 degrees west, while the image data was re-projected to 0 degrees. The longitude and latitude are given in degrees, the altitude in meters.

---

**Note:** For use in `pyorbital`, the altitude has to be converted to kilometers, see for example `pyorbital.orbital.get_observer_look()`.

---

For *polar orbiting* satellites the readers usually provide coordinates and viewing angles of the swath as ancillary datasets. Additional metadata related to the satellite position includes:

- `tle`: Two-Line Element (TLE) set used to compute the satellite’s orbit

## 2.7.7 Coordinates

Each `DataArray` produced by Satpy has several Xarray coordinate variables added to them.

- `x` and `y`: Projection coordinates for gridded and projected data. By default `y` and `x` are the preferred **dimensions** for all 2D data, but these **coordinates** are only added for gridded (non-swath) data. For 1D data only the `y` dimension may be specified.
- `crs`: A `CRS` object defined the Coordinate Reference System for the data. Requires `pyproj` 2.0 or later to be installed. This is stored as a scalar array by Xarray so it must be accessed by doing `crs = my_data_arr.attrs['crs'].item()`. For swath data this defaults to a `longlat` CRS using the WGS84 datum.
- `longitude`: Array of longitude coordinates for swath data.
- `latitude`: Array of latitude coordinates for swath data.

Readers are free to define any coordinates in addition to the ones above that are automatically added. Other possible coordinates you may see:

- `acq_time`: Instrument data acquisition time per scan or row of data.

## 2.7.8 Adding a Reader to Satpy

This is described in the developer guide, see [Adding a Custom Reader to Satpy](#).

## 2.7.9 Implemented readers

### SEVIRI L1.5 data readers

Common functionality for SEVIRI L1.5 data readers.

#### Introduction

*The Spinning Enhanced Visible and InfraRed Imager (SEVIRI) is the primary instrument on Meteosat Second Generation (MSG) and has the capacity to observe the Earth in 12 spectral channels.*

*Level 1.5 corresponds to image data that has been corrected for all unwanted radiometric and geometric effects, has been geolocated using a standardised projection, and has been calibrated and radiance-linearised.* (From the EU-METSAT documentation)

Satpy provides the following readers for SEVIRI L1.5 data in different formats:

- Native: `satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native`
- HRIT: `satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit`
- netCDF: `satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc`



## Calibration

This section describes how to control the calibration of SEVIRI L1.5 data.

### Calibration to radiance

The SEVIRI L1.5 data readers allow for choosing between two file-internal calibration coefficients to convert counts to radiances:

- Nominal for all channels (default)
- GSICS where available (IR currently) and nominal for the remaining channels (VIS & HRV currently)

In order to change the default behaviour, use the `reader_kwargs` keyword argument upon Scene creation:

```
import satpy
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees=filenames,
                    reader='seviri_l1b...',
                    reader_kwargs={'calib_mode': 'GSICS'})
scene.load(['VIS006', 'IR_108'])
```

Furthermore, it is possible to specify external calibration coefficients for the conversion from counts to radiances. External coefficients take precedence over internal coefficients, but you can also mix internal and external coefficients: If external calibration coefficients are specified for only a subset of channels, the remaining channels will be calibrated using the chosen file-internal coefficients (nominal or GSICS).

Calibration coefficients must be specified in [mW m<sup>-2</sup> sr<sup>-1</sup> (cm<sup>-1</sup>)-1].

In the following example we use external calibration coefficients for the VIS006 & IR\_108 channels, and nominal coefficients for the remaining channels:

```
coefs = {'VIS006': {'gain': 0.0236, 'offset': -1.20},
        'IR_108': {'gain': 0.2156, 'offset': -10.4}}
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees,
                    reader='seviri_l1b...',
                    reader_kwargs={'ext_calib_coefs': coefs})
scene.load(['VIS006', 'VIS008', 'IR_108', 'IR_120'])
```

In the next example we use external calibration coefficients for the VIS006 & IR\_108 channels, GSICS coefficients where available (other IR channels) and nominal coefficients for the rest:

```
coefs = {'VIS006': {'gain': 0.0236, 'offset': -1.20},
        'IR_108': {'gain': 0.2156, 'offset': -10.4}}
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees,
                    reader='seviri_l1b...',
                    reader_kwargs={'calib_mode': 'GSICS',
                                   'ext_calib_coefs': coefs})
scene.load(['VIS006', 'VIS008', 'IR_108', 'IR_120'])
```

## Calibration to reflectance

When loading solar channels, the SEVIRI L1.5 data readers apply a correction for the Sun-Earth distance variation throughout the year - as recommended by the EUMETSAT document [Conversion from radiances to reflectances for SEVIRI warm channels](#). In the unlikely situation that this correction is not required, it can be removed on a per-channel basis using `satpy.readers.utils.remove_earthsun_distance_correction()`.

## Masking of bad quality scan lines

By default bad quality scan lines are masked and replaced with `np.nan` for radiance, reflectance and brightness temperature calibrations based on the quality flags provided by the data (for details on quality flags see [MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description](#) page 109). To disable masking `reader_kwargs={'mask_bad_quality_scan_lines': False}` can be passed to the Scene.

## Metadata

The SEVIRI L1.5 readers provide the following metadata:

- The `orbital_parameters` attribute provides the nominal and actual satellite position, as well as the projection centre. See the *Metadata* section in the [Readers](#) chapter for more information.
- The `acq_time` coordinate provides the mean acquisition time for each scanline. Use a `MultiIndex` to enable selection by acquisition time:

```
import pandas as pd
mi = pd.MultiIndex.from_arrays([scn['IR_108']['y'].data, scn['IR_108']['acq_time'].
    ↪data],
                              names=('y_coord', 'time'))
scn['IR_108']['y'] = mi
scn['IR_108'].sel(time=np.datetime64('2019-03-01T12:06:13.052000000'))
```

- Raw metadata from the file header can be included by setting the reader argument `include_raw_metadata=True` (HRIT and Native format only). Note that this comes with a performance penalty of up to 10% if raw metadata from multiple segments or scans need to be combined. By default, arrays with more than 100 elements are excluded to limit the performance penalty. This threshold can be adjusted using the `mda_max_array_size` reader keyword argument:

```
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees,
                    reader='seviri_l1b_hrit/native',
                    reader_kwargs={'include_raw_metadata': True,
                                   'mda_max_array_size': 1000})
```

## References

- [MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description](#)
- [Radiometric Calibration of MSG SEVIRI Level 1.5 Image Data in Equivalent Spectral Blackbody Radiance](#)

## SEVIRI HRIT format reader

SEVIRI Level 1.5 HRIT format reader.

### Introduction

The `seviri_l1b_hrit` reader reads and calibrates MSG-SEVIRI L1.5 image data in HRIT format. The format is explained in the [MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description](#). The files are usually named as follows:

```
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-_____-_____-PRO_____-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108__-000001____-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108__-000002____-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108__-000003____-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108__-000004____-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108__-000005____-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108__-000006____-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108__-000007____-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108__-000008____-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-_____-_____-EPI_____-201903011200-__
```

Each image is decomposed into 24 segments (files) for the high-resolution-visible (HRV) channel and 8 segments for other visible (VIS) and infrared (IR) channels. Additionally, there is one prologue and one epilogue file for the entire scan which contain global metadata valid for all channels.

### Reader Arguments

Some arguments can be provided to the reader to change its behaviour. These are provided through the *Scene* instantiation, eg:

```
scn = Scene(filename=filenames, reader="seviri_l1b_hrit", reader_kwargs={'fill_hrv':
➤ False})
```

To see the full list of arguments that can be provided, look into the documentation of [HRITMSGFileHandler](#).

### Compression

This reader accepts compressed HRIT files, ending in `C_` as other HRIT readers, see [satpy.readers.hrit\\_base.HRITFileHandler](#).

This reader also accepts bziped file with the extension `.bz2` for the prologue, epilogue, and segment files.

### Nominal start/end time

**Warning:** attribute access change

`nominal_start_time` and `nominal_end_time` should be accessed using the `time_parameters` attribute.

`nominal_start_time` and `nominal_end_time` are also available directly via `start_time` and `end_time` respectively.

Here is an example of the content of the start/end time and time\_parameters attributes

```
Start time: 2019-08-29 12:00:00
End time:   2019-08-29 12:15:00
time_parameters:
    {'nominal_start_time': datetime.datetime(2019, 8, 29, 12, 0),
     'nominal_end_time':   datetime.datetime(2019, 8, 29, 12, 15),
     'observation_start_time': datetime.datetime(2019, 8, 29, 12, 0, 9, 338000),
     'observation_end_time': datetime.datetime(2019, 8, 29, 12, 15, 9, 203000)}
    }
```

## Example

Here is an example how to read the data in satpy:

```
from satpy import Scene
import glob

filenames = glob.glob('data/H-000-MSG4__MSG4_____-*201903011200*')
scn = Scene(filenames=filenames, reader='seviri_l1b_hrit')
scn.load(['VIS006', 'IR_108'])
print(scn['IR_108'])
```

Output:

```
<xarray.DataArray (y: 3712, x: 3712)>
dask.array<shape=(3712, 3712), dtype=float32, chunksize=(464, 3712)>
Coordinates:
  acq_time    (y) datetime64[ns] NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT ... NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT
  * x         (x) float64 5.566e+06 5.563e+06 5.56e+06 ... -5.566e+06 -5.569e+06
  * y         (y) float64 -5.566e+06 -5.563e+06 ... 5.566e+06 5.569e+06
Attributes:
  orbital_parameters:    {'projection_longitude': 0.0, 'projection_latit...
  platform_name:         Meteosat-11
  georef_offset_corrected: True
  standard_name:         brightness_temperature
  raw_metadata:          {'file_type': 0, 'total_header_length': 6198, '...
  wavelength:            (9.8, 10.8, 11.8)
  units:                 K
  sensor:                seviri
  platform_name:         Meteosat-11
  start_time:            2019-03-01 12:00:09.716000
  end_time:              2019-03-01 12:12:42.946000
  area:                  Area ID: some_area_name\nDescription: On-the-fl...
  name:                  IR_108
  resolution:            3000.403165817
  calibration:           brightness_temperature
  polarization:         None
  level:                 None
  modifiers:             ()
  ancillary_variables:   []
```

The *filenames* argument can either be a list of strings, see the example above, or a list of *satpy.readers.FSFile* objects. FSFiles can be used in conjunction with *fsspec*, e.g. to handle in-memory data:

```
import glob

from fsspec.implementations.memory import MemoryFile, MemoryFileSystem
from satpy import Scene
from satpy.readers import FSFile

# In this example, we will make use of `MemoryFile`s in a `MemoryFileSystem`.
memory_fs = MemoryFileSystem()

# Usually, the data already resides in memory.
# For explanatory reasons, we will load the files found with glob in memory,
# and load the scene with FSFiles.
filenames = glob.glob('data/H-000-MSG4__MSG4_____-*201903011200*')
fs_files = []
for fn in filenames:
    with open(fn, 'rb') as fh:
        fs_files.append(MemoryFile(
            fs=memory_fs,
            path="{}".format(memory_fs.root_marker, fn),
            data=fh.read()
        ))
    fs_files[-1].commit() # commit the file to the filesystem
fs_files = [FSFile(open_file) for open_file in filenames] # wrap MemoryFiles as FSFiles
# similar to the example above, we pass a list of FSFiles to the `Scene`
scn = Scene(filenames=fs_files, reader='seviri_l1b_hrit')
scn.load(['VIS006', 'IR_108'])
print(scn['IR_108'])
```

Output:

```
<xarray.DataArray (y: 3712, x: 3712)>
dask.array<shape=(3712, 3712), dtype=float32, chunksize=(464, 3712)>
Coordinates:
  acq_time      (y) datetime64[ns] NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT ... NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT
  * x            (x) float64 5.566e+06 5.563e+06 5.56e+06 ... -5.566e+06 -5.569e+06
  * y            (y) float64 -5.566e+06 -5.563e+06 ... 5.566e+06 5.569e+06
Attributes:
  orbital_parameters:    {'projection_longitude': 0.0, 'projection_latit...
  platform_name:         Meteosat-11
  georef_offset_corrected: True
  standard_name:          brightness_temperature
  raw_metadata:           {'file_type': 0, 'total_header_length': 6198, '...
  wavelength:            (9.8, 10.8, 11.8)
  units:                  K
  sensor:                 seviri
  platform_name:         Meteosat-11
  start_time:             2019-03-01 12:00:09.716000
  end_time:               2019-03-01 12:12:42.946000
  area:                   Area ID: some_area_name\nDescription: On-the-fl...
  name:                   IR_108
  resolution:             3000.403165817
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
calibration:          brightness_temperature
polarization:         None
level:                None
modifiers:             ()
ancillary_variables:  []
```

## References

- [EUMETSAT Product Navigator](#)
- [MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description](#)
- [fsspec](#)

## SEVIRI Native format reader

SEVIRI Level 1.5 native format reader.

## Introduction

The `seviri_l1b_native` reader reads and calibrates MSG-SEVIRI L1.5 image data in binary format. The format is explained in the [MSG Level 1.5 Native Format File Definition](#). The files are usually named as follows:

```
MSG4-SEVI-MSG15-0100-NA-20210302124244.1850000000Z-NA.nat
```

## Reader Arguments

Some arguments can be provided to the reader to change its behaviour. These are provided through the *Scene* instantiation, eg:

```
scn = Scene(filenamees=filenamees, reader="seviri_l1b_native", reader_kwargs={'fill_disk':  
↪ True})
```

To see the full list of arguments that can be provided, look into the documentation of [NativeMSGFileHandler](#).

## Example

Here is an example how to read the data in satpy.

NOTE: When loading the data, the orientation of the image can be set with `upper_right_corner`-keyword. Possible options are NW, NE, SW, SE, or native.

```
from satpy import Scene

filenamees = ['MSG4-SEVI-MSG15-0100-NA-20210302124244.1850000000Z-NA.nat']
scn = Scene(filenamees=filenamees, reader='seviri_l1b_native')
scn.load(['VIS006', 'IR_108'], upper_right_corner='NE')
print(scn['IR_108'])
```

Output:

```
<xarray.DataArray 'reshape-969ef97d34b7b0c70ca19f53c6abcb68' (y: 3712, x: 3712)>
dask.array<truediv, shape=(3712, 3712), dtype=float32, chunksize=(928, 3712),
↳ chunktype=numpy.ndarray>
Coordinates:
  acq_time    (y) datetime64[ns] NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT ... NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT
  crs         object PROJCRS["unknown",BASEGEOGCRS["unknown",DATUM["unknown",...
* y          (y) float64 -5.566e+06 -5.563e+06 ... 5.566e+06 5.569e+06
* x          (x) float64 5.566e+06 5.563e+06 5.56e+06 ... -5.566e+06 -5.569e+06
Attributes:
  orbital_parameters:    {'projection_longitude': 0.0, 'projection_latit...
  time_parameters:      {'nominal_start_time': datetime.datetime(2021, ...
  units:                 K
  wavelength:           10.8 µm (9.8-11.8 µm)
  standard_name:         toa_brightness_temperature
  platform_name:         Meteosat-11
  sensor:               seviri
  georef_offset_corrected: True
  start_time:           2021-03-02 12:30:11.584603
  end_time:             2021-03-02 12:45:09.949762
  reader:               seviri_llb_native
  area:                 Area ID: msg_seviri_fes_3km\\nDescription: MSG S...
  name:                 IR_108
  resolution:           3000.403165817
  calibration:          brightness_temperature
  modifiers:            ()
  _satpy_id:            DataID(name='IR_108', wavelength=WavelengthRang...
  ancillary_variables:  []
```

## References

- [EUMETSAT Product Navigator](#)
- [MSG Level 1.5 Native Format File Definition](#)

## SEVIRI netCDF format reader

SEVIRI netcdf format reader.

## Other xRIT-based readers

HRIT/LRIT format reader.

This module is the base module for all HRIT-based formats. Here, you will find the common building blocks for hrit reading.

One of the features here is the on-the-fly decompression of hrit files. It needs a path to the xRITDecompress binary to be provided through the environment variable called XRIT\_DECOMPRESS\_PATH. When compressed hrit files are then encountered (files finishing with .C\_), they are decompressed to the system's temporary directory for reading.

## JMA HRIT format reader

HRIT format reader for JMA data.

### Introduction

The JMA HRIT format is described in the [JMA HRIT - Mission Specific Implementation](#). There are three readers for this format in Satpy:

- `jami_hrit`: For data from the *JAMI* instrument on MTSAT-1R
- `mts2-imager_hrit`: For data from the *Imager* instrument on MTSAT-2
- `ahi_hrit`: For data from the *AHI* instrument on Himawari-8/9

Although the data format is identical, the instruments have different characteristics, which is why there is a dedicated reader for each of them. Sample data is available here:

- [JAMI/Imager sample data](#)
- [AHI sample data](#)

### Example

Here is an example how to read Himwari-8 HRIT data with Satpy:

```
from satpy import Scene
import glob

filenames = glob.glob('data/IMG_DK01B14_2018011109*')
scn = Scene(filenames=filenames, reader='ahi_hrit')
scn.load(['B14'])
print(scn['B14'])
```

Output:

```
<xarray.DataArray (y: 5500, x: 5500)>
dask.array<concatenate, shape=(5500, 5500), dtype=float64, chunksize=(550, 4096), ...
Coordinates:
  acq_time    (y) datetime64[ns] 2018-01-11T09:00:20.995200 ... 2018-01-11T09:09:40.
↪348800
  crs         object +proj=geos +lon_0=140.7 +h=35785831 +x_0=0 +y_0=0 +a=6378169 ...
* y          (y) float64 5.5e+06 5.498e+06 5.496e+06 ... -5.496e+06 -5.498e+06
* x          (x) float64 -5.498e+06 -5.496e+06 -5.494e+06 ... 5.498e+06 5.5e+06
Attributes:
  orbital_parameters: {'projection_longitude': 140.7, 'projection_latitud...
  standard_name:      toa_brightness_temperature
  level:              None
  wavelength:         (11.0, 11.2, 11.4)
  units:              K
  calibration:        brightness_temperature
  file_type:           ['hrit_b14_seg', 'hrit_b14_fd']
  modifiers:          ()
  polarization:       None
  sensor:              ahi
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
name: B14
platform_name: Himawari-8
resolution: 4000
start_time: 2018-01-11 09:00:20.995200
end_time: 2018-01-11 09:09:40.348800
area: Area ID: FLDK, Description: Full Disk, Projection I...
ancillary_variables: []
```

JMA HRIT data contain the scanline acquisition time for only a subset of scanlines. Timestamps of the remaining scanlines are computed using linear interpolation. This is what you'll find in the `acq_time` coordinate of the dataset.

## Compression

Gzip-compressed MTSAT files can be decompressed on the fly using *FSFile*:

```
import fsspec
from satpy import Scene
from satpy.readers import FSFile

filename = "/data/HRIT_MTSAT1_20090101_0630_DK01IR1.gz"
open_file = fsspec.open(filename, compression="gzip")
fs_file = FSFile(open_file)
scn = Scene([fs_file], reader="jami_hrit")
scn.load(["IR1"])
```

## GOES HRIT format reader

GOES HRIT format reader.

## References

LRIT/HRIT Mission Specific Implementation, February 2012 GVARRDL98.pdf 05057\_SPE\_MSG\_LRIT\_HRI

## Electro-L HRIT format reader

HRIT format reader.

## References

ELECTRO-L GROUND SEGMENT MSU-GS INSTRUMENT,  
LRIT/HRIT Mission Specific Implementation, February 2012

## hdf-eos based readers

Modis level 1b hdf-eos format reader.

### Introduction

The `modis_l1b` reader reads and calibrates Modis L1 image data in hdf-eos format. Files often have a pattern similar to the following one:

```
M[O/Y]D02[1/H/Q]KM.A[date].[time].[collection].[processing_time].hdf
```

Other patterns where “collection” and/or “processing\_time” are missing might also work (see the readers yaml file for details). Geolocation files (MOD03) are also supported. The IMAPP direct broadcast naming format is also supported with names like: `a1.12226.1846.1000m.hdf`.

### Saturation Handling

Band 2 of the MODIS sensor is available in 250m, 500m, and 1km resolutions. The band data may include a special fill value to indicate when the detector was saturated in the 250m version of the data. When the data is aggregated to coarser resolutions this saturation fill value is converted to a “can’t aggregate” fill value. By default, Satpy will replace these fill values with NaN to indicate they are invalid. This is typically undesired when generating images for the data as they appear as “holes” in bright clouds. To control this the keyword argument `mask_saturated` can be passed and set to `False` to set these two fill values to the maximum valid value.

```
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees=filenamees,
                    reader='modis_l1b',
                    reader_kwargs={'mask_saturated': False})
scene.load(['2'])
```

Note that the saturation fill value can appear in other bands (ex. bands 7-19) in addition to band 2. Also, the “can’t aggregate” fill value is a generic “catch all” for any problems encountered when aggregating high resolution bands to lower resolutions. Filling this with the max valid value could replace non-saturated invalid pixels with valid values.

### Geolocation files

For the 1km data (mod021km) geolocation files (mod03) are optional. If not given to the reader 1km geolocations will be interpolated from the 5km geolocation contained within the file.

For the 500m and 250m data geolocation files are needed.

### References

- Modis gelocation description: [http://www.icare.univ-lille1.fr/wiki/index.php/MODIS\\_geolocation](http://www.icare.univ-lille1.fr/wiki/index.php/MODIS_geolocation)

Modis level 2 hdf-eos format reader.

## Introduction

The `modis_l2` reader reads and calibrates Modis L2 image data in hdf-eos format. Since there are a multitude of different level 2 datasets not all of these are implemented (yet).

### Currently the reader supports:

- `m[o/y]d35_l2`: cloud\_mask dataset
- some datasets in `m[o/y]d06` files

To get a list of the available datasets for a given file refer to the “Load data” section in *Readers*.

## Geolocation files

Similar to the `modis_l1b` reader the geolocation files (`mod03`) for the 1km data are optional and if not given 1km geolocations will be interpolated from the 5km geolocation contained within the file.

For the 500m and 250m data geolocation files are needed.

## References

- Documentation about the format: <https://modis-atmos.gsfc.nasa.gov/products>

## satpy cf nc readers

Reader for files produced with the cf netcdf writer in satpy.

## Introduction

The `satpy_cf_nc` reader reads data written by the `satpy cf_writer`. Filenames for `cf_writer` are optional. There are several readers using the same `satpy_cf_nc.py` reader.

- Generic reader `satpy_cf_nc`
- EUMETSAT GAC FDR reader `avhrr_l1c_eum_gac_fdr_nc`

## Generic reader

The generic `satpy_cf_nc` reader reads files of type:

```
'{platform_name}-{sensor}-{start_time:%Y%m%d%H%M%S}-{end_time:%Y%m%d%H%M%S}.nc'
```

## Example

Here is an example how to read the data in satpy:

```
from satpy import Scene

filenames = ['data/npp-viirs-mband-20201007075915-20201007080744.nc']
scn = Scene(reader='satpy_cf_nc', filenames=filenames)
scn.load(['M05'])
scn['M05']
```

Output:

```
<xarray.DataArray 'M05' (y: 4592, x: 3200)>
dask.array<open_dataset-d91cfbf1bf4f14710d27446d91cdc6e4M05, shape=(4592, 3200),
      dtype=float32, chunksize=(4096, 3200), chunktype=numpy.ndarray>
Coordinates:
  longitude  (y, x) float32 dask.array<chunksize=(4096, 3200), meta=np.ndarray>
  latitude   (y, x) float32 dask.array<chunksize=(4096, 3200), meta=np.ndarray>
Dimensions without coordinates: y, x
Attributes:
  start_time:                2020-10-07 07:59:15
  start_orbit:                46350
  end_time:                  2020-10-07 08:07:44
  end_orbit:                 46350
  calibration:               reflectance
  long_name:                  M05
  modifiers:                  ('sunz_corrected',)
  platform_name:              Suomi-NPP
  resolution:                 742
  sensor:                     viirs
  standard_name:              toa_bidirectional_reflectance
  units:                       %
  wavelength:                 0.672µm (0.662-0.682µm)
  date_created:               2020-10-07T08:20:02Z
  instrument:                 VIIRS
```

## Notes

Available datasets and attributes will depend on the data saved with the cf\_writer.

## EUMETSAT AVHRR GAC FDR L1C reader

The avhrr\_l1c\_eum\_gac\_fdr\_nc reader reads files of type:

```
'AVHRR-GAC_FDR_1C_{platform}_{start_time:%Y%m%dT%H%M%SZ}_{end_time:%Y%m%dT%H%M%SZ}_
→{processing_mode}_{disposition_mode}_{creation_time}_{version_int:04d}.nc'
```

## Example

Here is an example how to read the data in satpy:

```
from satpy import Scene

filenames = ['data/AVHRR-GAC_FDR_1C_N06_19810330T042358Z_19810330T060903Z_R_O_
↳ 20200101T000000Z_0100.nc']
scn = Scene(reader='avhrr_l1c_eum_gac_fdr_nc', filenames=filenames)
scn.load(['brightness_temperature_channel_4'])
scn['brightness_temperature_channel_4']
```

Output:

```
<xarray.DataArray 'brightness_temperature_channel_4' (y: 11, x: 409)>
dask.array<open_dataset-55ffbf3623b32077c67897f4283640a5brightness_temperature_channel_4,
↳ shape=(11, 409),
    dtype=float32, chunksize=(11, 409), chunktype=numpy.ndarray>
Coordinates:
  * x                (x) int16 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 ... 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408
  * y                (y) int64 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
  acq_time           (y) datetime64[ns] dask.array<chunksize=(11,), meta=np.ndarray>
  longitude           (y, x) float64 dask.array<chunksize=(11, 409), meta=np.ndarray>
  latitude           (y, x) float64 dask.array<chunksize=(11, 409), meta=np.ndarray>
Attributes:
  start_time:                1981-03-30 04:23:58
  end_time:                  1981-03-30 06:09:03
  calibration:               brightness_temperature
  modifiers:                 ()
  resolution:                1050
  standard_name:              toa_brightness_temperature
  units:                      K
  wavelength:                10.8µm (10.3-11.3µm)
  Conventions:                CF-1.8 ACDD-1.3
  comment:                   Developed in cooperation with EUME...
  creator_email:              ops@eumetsat.int
  creator_name:               EUMETSAT
  creator_url:                https://www.eumetsat.int/
  date_created:               2020-09-14T10:50:51.073707
  disposition_mode:           0
  gac_filename:               NSS.GHRR.NA.D81089.S0423.E0609.B09...
  geospatial_lat_max:        89.95386902434623
  geospatial_lat_min:        -89.97581969005503
  geospatial_lat_resolution: 1050 meters
  geospatial_lat_units:      degrees_north
  geospatial_lon_max:        179.99952992568998
  geospatial_lon_min:        -180.0
  geospatial_lon_resolution: 1050 meters
  geospatial_lon_units:      degrees_east
  ground_station:             GC
  id:                         DOI:10.5676/EUM/AVHRR_GAC_L1C_FDR/...
  institution:                EUMETSAT
  instrument:                  Earth Remote Sensing Instruments >...
  keywords:                    ATMOSPHERE > ATMOSPHERIC RADIATION...
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
keywords_vocabulary:    GCMD Science Keywords, Version 9.1
licence:                EUMETSAT data policy https://www.e...
naming_authority:       int.eumetsat
orbit_number_end:       9123
orbit_number_start:     9122
orbital_parameters_tle: ['1 11416U 79057A   81090.16350942...
platform:               Earth Observation Satellites > NOAA...
processing_level:       1C
processing_mode:         R
product_version:        1.0.0
references:              Devasthale, A., M. Raspaud, C. Sch...
source:                 AVHRR GAC Level 1 Data
standard_name_vocabulary: CF Standard Name Table v73
summary:                Fundamental Data Record (FDR) of m...
sun_earth_distance_correction_factor: 0.9975244779999585
time_coverage_end:      19820803T003900Z
time_coverage_start:    19800101T000000Z
title:                  AVHRR GAC L1C FDR
version_calib_coeffs:   PATMOS-x, v2017r1
version_pygac:          1.4.0
version_pygac_fdr:      0.1.dev107+gceb7b26.d20200910
version_satpy:          0.21.1.dev894+g5cf76e6
history:                Created by py troll/satpy on 2020-0...
name:                   brightness_temperature_channel_4
_satpy_id:              DataID(name='brightness_temperatur...
ancillary_variables:    []
```

## hdf5 based readers

Advanced Geostationary Radiation Imager reader for the Level\_1 HDF format.

The files read by this reader are described in the official Real Time Data Service:

<http://fy4.nsmc.org.cn/data/en/data/realtime.html>

Geostationary High-speed Imager reader for the Level\_1 HDF format.

This instrument is aboard the Fengyun-4B satellite. No document is available to describe this format is available, but it's broadly similar to the co-flying AGRI instrument.

## Arctica-M N1 HDF5 format reader

Reader for the Arctica-M1 MSU-GS/A data.

The files for this reader are HDF5 and contain channel data at 1km resolution for the VIS channels and 4km resolution for the IR channels. Geolocation data is available at both resolutions, as is sun and satellite geometry.

This reader was tested on sample data provided by EUMETSAT.

## 2.8 Reading remote files

### 2.8.1 Using a single reader

Some of the readers in Satpy can read data directly over various transfer protocols. This is done using `fsspec` and various packages it is using underneath.

As an example, reading ABI data from public AWS S3 storage can be done in the following way:

```
from satpy import Scene

storage_options = {'anon': True}
filenames = ['s3://noaa-goes16/ABI-L1b-RadC/2019/001/17/*_G16_s20190011702186*']
scn = Scene(reader='abi_l1b', filenames=filenames, reader_kwargs={'storage_options':
    ↳storage_options})
scn.load(['true_color_raw'])
```

Reading from S3 as above requires the `s3fs` library to be installed in addition to `fsspec`.

As an alternative, the storage options can be given using `fsspec` configuration. For the above example, the configuration could be saved to `s3.json` in the `fsspec` configuration directory (by default placed in `~/.config/fsspec/` directory in Linux):

```
{
  "s3": {
    "anon": "true"
  }
}
```

**Note:** Options given in `reader_kwargs` override only the matching options given in configuration file and everything else is left as-is. In case of problems in data access, remove the configuration file to see if that solves the issue.

For reference, reading SEVIRI HRIT data from a local S3 storage works the same way:

```
filenames = [
    's3://satellite-data-eumetcast-seviri-rss/H-000-MSG3*202204260855*',
]
storage_options = {
    "client_kwargs": {"endpoint_url": "https://PLACE-YOUR-SERVER-URL-HERE"},
    "secret": "VERYBIGSECRET",
    "key": "ACCESSKEY"
}
scn = Scene(reader='seviri_l1b_hrit', filenames=filenames, reader_kwargs={'storage_
    ↳options': storage_options})
scn.load(['WV_073'])
```

Using the `fsspec` configuration in `s3.json` the configuration would look like this:

```
{
  "s3": {
    "client_kwargs": {"endpoint_url": "https://PLACE-YOUR-SERVER-URL-HERE"},
    "secret": "VERYBIGSECRET",
    "key": "ACCESSKEY"
  }
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
}
}
```

## 2.8.2 Using multiple readers

If multiple readers are used and the required credentials differ, the storage options are passed per reader like this:

```
reader1_filenames = [...]
reader2_filenames = [...]
filenames = {
    'reader1': reader1_filenames,
    'reader2': reader2_filenames,
}
reader1_storage_options = {...}
reader2_storage_options = {...}
reader_kwargs = {
    'reader1': {
        'option1': 'foo',
        'storage_options': reader1_storage_options,
    },
    'reader2': {
        'option1': 'foo',
        'storage_options': reader1_storage_options,
    }
}
scn = Scene(filenames=filenames, reader_kwargs=reader_kwargs)
```

## 2.8.3 Caching the remote files

Caching the remote file locally can speedup the overall processing time significantly, especially if the data are re-used for example when testing. The caching can be done by taking advantage of the [fsspec caching mechanism](#):

```
reader_kwargs = {
    'storage_options': {
        's3': {'anon': True},
        'simple': {
            'cache_storage': '/tmp/s3_cache',
        }
    }
}

filenames = ['simplecache::s3://noaa-goes16/ABI-L1b-RadC/2019/001/17/*_G16_
↪s20190011702186*']
scn = Scene(reader='abi_l1b', filenames=filenames, reader_kwargs=reader_kwargs)
scn.load(['true_color_raw'])
scn2 = scn.resample(scn.coarsest_area(), resampler='native')
scn2.save_datasets(base_dir='/tmp/', tiled=True, blockxsize=512, blockysize=512, driver=
↪'COG', overviews=[])
```

The following table shows the timings for running the above code with different cache statuses:



```
.. _cache_timing_table:
```

Table 1: Processing times without and with caching

Caching	Elapsed time	Notes
No caching	650 s	remove <i>reader_kwargs</i> and <i>simplecache::</i> from the code
File cache	66 s	Initial run
File cache	13 s	Second run

**Note:** The cache is not cleaned by Satpy nor fsspec so the user should handle cleaning excess files from *cache\_storage*.

**Note:** Only *simplecache* is considered thread-safe, so using the other caching mechanisms may or may not work depending on the reader, Dask scheduler or the phase of the moon.

## 2.8.4 Resources

See [FSFile](#) for direct usage of *fsspec* with Satpy, and [fsspec documentation](#) for more details on connection options and details.

## 2.9 Composites

Composites are defined as arrays of data that are created by processing and/or combining one or multiple data arrays (prerequisites) together.

Composites are generated in satpy using Compositor classes. The attributes of the resulting composites are usually a combination of the prerequisites' attributes and the key/values of the DataID used to identify it.

### 2.9.1 Built-in Compositors

There are many built-in compositors available in Satpy. The majority use the [GenericCompositor](#) base class which handles various image modes (*L*, *LA*, *RGB*, and *RGBA* at the moment) and updates attributes.

The below sections summarize the composites that come with Satpy and show basic examples of creating and using them with an existing [Scene](#) object. It is recommended that any composites that are used repeatedly be configured in YAML configuration files. General-use compositor code dealing with visible or infrared satellite data can be put in a configuration file called *visir.yaml*. Composites that are specific to an instrument can be placed in YAML config files named accordingly (e.g., *seviri.yaml* or *viirs.yaml*). See the [satpy repository](#) for more examples.

## GenericCompositor

*GenericCompositor* class can be used to create basic single channel and RGB composites. For example, building an overview composite can be done manually within Python code with:

```
>>> from satpy.composites import GenericCompositor
>>> compositor = GenericCompositor("overview")
>>> composite = compositor([local_scene[0.6],
...                        local_scene[0.8],
...                        local_scene[10.8]])
```

One important thing to notice is that there is an internal difference between a composite and an image. A composite is defined as a special dataset which may have several bands (like *R*, *G* and *B* bands). However, the data isn't stretched, or clipped or gamma filtered until an image is generated. To get an image out of the above composite:

```
>>> from satpy.writers import to_image
>>> img = to_image(composite)
>>> img.invert([False, False, True])
>>> img.stretch("linear")
>>> img.gamma(1.7)
>>> img.show()
```

This part is called *enhancement*, and is covered in more detail in *Enhancements*.

Single channel composites can also be generated with the *GenericCompositor*, but in some cases, the *SingleBandCompositor* may be more appropriate. For example, the *GenericCompositor* removes attributes such as units because they are typically not meaningful for an RGB image. Such attributes are retained in the *SingleBandCompositor*.

## DifferenceCompositor

*DifferenceCompositor* calculates a difference of two datasets:

```
>>> from satpy.composites import DifferenceCompositor
>>> compositor = DifferenceCompositor("diffcomp")
>>> composite = compositor([local_scene[10.8], local_scene[12.0]])
```

## FillingCompositor

*FillingCompositor*:: fills the missing values in three datasets with the values of another dataset::

```
>>> from satpy.composites import FillingCompositor
>>> compositor = FillingCompositor("fillcomp")
>>> filler = local_scene[0.6]
>>> data_with_holes_1 = local_scene['ch_a']
>>> data_with_holes_2 = local_scene['ch_b']
>>> data_with_holes_3 = local_scene['ch_c']
>>> composite = compositor([filler, data_with_holes_1, data_with_holes_2,
...                        data_with_holes_3])
```

## PaletteCompositor

*PaletteCompositor* creates a color version of a single channel categorical dataset using a colormap:

```
>>> from satpy.composites import PaletteCompositor
>>> compositor = PaletteCompositor("palcomp")
>>> composite = compositor([local_scene['cma'], local_scene['cma_pal']])
```

The palette should have a single entry for all the (possible) values in the dataset mapping the value to an RGB triplet. Typically the palette comes with the categorical (e.g. cloud mask) product that is being visualized.

Deprecated since version 0.40: Composites produced with *PaletteCompositor* will result in an image with mode RGB when enhanced. To produce an image with mode P, use the *SingleBandCompositor* with an associated *palettize()* enhancement and pass `keep_palette=True` to `save_datasets()`. If the colormap is sourced from the same dataset as the dataset to be palettized, it must be contained in the auxiliary datasets.

Since Satpy 0.40, all built-in composites that used *PaletteCompositor* have been migrated to use *SingleBandCompositor* instead. This has no impact on resulting images unless `keep_palette=True` is passed to `save_datasets()`, but the loaded composite now has only one band (previously three).

## DayNightCompositor

*DayNightCompositor* merges two different composites. The first composite will be placed on the day-side of the scene, and the second one on the night side. The transition from day to night is done by calculating solar zenith angle (SZA) weighed average of the two composites. The SZA can optionally be given as third dataset, and if not given, the angles will be calculated. Four arguments are used to generate the image (default values shown in the example below). They can be defined when initializing the compositor:

- `lim_low` (float): lower limit of Sun zenith angle for the blending of the given channels
- `lim_high` (float): upper limit of Sun zenith angle for the blending of the given channels  
Together with `'lim_low'` they define the width of the blending zone
- `day_night` (string): "day\_night" means both day and night portions will be kept  
"day\_only" means only day portion will be kept  
"night\_only" means only night portion will be kept
- `include_alpha` (bool): This only affects the "day only" or "night only" result.  
True means an alpha band will be added to the output image for `transparency`.  
False means the output is a single-band image with undesired `pixels` being masked out (replaced with NaNs).

Usage (with default values):

```
>>> from satpy.composites import DayNightCompositor
>>> compositor = DayNightCompositor("dnc", lim_low=85., lim_high=88., day_night="day_
↳ night")
>>> composite = compositor([local_scene['true_color'],
...                          local_scene['night_fog']])
```

As above, with *day\_night* flag it is also available to use only a day product or only a night product and mask out (make transparent) the opposite portion of the image (night or day). The example below provides only a day product with night portion masked-out:

```
>>> from satpy.composites import DayNightCompositor
>>> compositor = DayNightCompositor("dnc", lim_low=85., lim_high=88., day_night="day_only"
↳")
>>> composite = compositor([local_scene['true_color']])
```

By default, the image under *day\_only* or *night\_only* flag will come out with an alpha band to display its transparency. It could be changed by setting *include\_alpha* to *False* if there's no need for that alpha band. In such cases, it is recommended to use it together with *fill\_value=0* when saving to geotiff to get a single-band image with black background. In the case below, the image shows its day portion and day/night transition with night portion blacked-out instead of transparent:

```
>>> from satpy.composites import DayNightCompositor
>>> compositor = DayNightCompositor("dnc", lim_low=85., lim_high=88., day_night="day_only"
↳", include_alpha=False)
>>> composite = compositor([local_scene['true_color']])
```

## RealisticColors

*RealisticColors* compositor is a special compositor that is used to create realistic near-true-color composite from MSG/SEVIRI data:

```
>>> from satpy.composites import RealisticColors
>>> compositor = RealisticColors("realcols", lim_low=85., lim_high=95.)
>>> composite = compositor([local_scene['VIS006'],
...                         local_scene['VIS008'],
...                         local_scene['HRV']])
```

## CloudCompositor

*CloudCompositor* can be used to threshold the data so that “only” clouds are visible. These composites can be used as an overlay on top of e.g. static terrain images to show a rough idea where there are clouds. The data are thresholded using three variables:

- ``transition_min``: values below or equal to this are clouds -> opaque white
- ``transition_max``: values above this are cloud free -> transparent
- ``transition_gamma``: gamma correction applied to clarify the clouds

Usage (with default values):

```
>>> from satpy.composites import CloudCompositor
>>> compositor = CloudCompositor("clouds", transition_min=258.15,
...                               transition_max=298.15,
...                               transition_gamma=3.0)
>>> composite = compositor([local_scene[10.8]])
```

Support for using this compositor for VIS data, where the values for high/thick clouds tend to be in reverse order to brightness temperatures, is to be added.

## RatioSharpenedRGB

*RatioSharpenedRGB*

## SelfSharpenedRGB

*SelfSharpenedRGB* sharpens the RGB with ratio of a band with a strided version of itself.

## LuminanceSharpeningCompositor

*LuminanceSharpeningCompositor* replaces the luminance from an RGB composite with luminance created from reflectance data. If the resolutions of the reflectance data *\_and\_* of the target area definition are higher than the base RGB, more details can be retrieved. This compositor can be useful also with matching resolutions, e.g. to highlight shadowing at cloudtops in colorized infrared composite.

```
>>> from satpy.composites import LuminanceSharpeningCompositor
>>> compositor = LuminanceSharpeningCompositor("vis_sharpened_ir")
>>> vis_data = local_scene['HRV']
>>> colorized_ir_clouds = local_scene['colorized_ir_clouds']
>>> composite = compositor([vis_data, colorized_ir_clouds])
```

## SandwichCompositor

Similar to *LuminanceSharpeningCompositor*, *SandwichCompositor* uses reflectance data to bring out more details out of infrared or low-resolution composites. *SandwichCompositor* multiplies the RGB channels with (scaled) reflectance.

```
>>> from satpy.composites import SandwichCompositor
>>> compositor = SandwichCompositor("ir_sandwich")
>>> vis_data = local_scene['HRV']
>>> colorized_ir_clouds = local_scene['colorized_ir_clouds']
>>> composite = compositor([vis_data, colorized_ir_clouds])
```

## StaticImageCompositor

*StaticImageCompositor* can be used to read an image from disk and used just like satellite data, including resampling and using as a part of other composites.

```
>>> from satpy.composites import StaticImageCompositor
>>> compositor = StaticImageCompositor("static_image", filename="image.tif")
>>> composite = compositor()
```

## BackgroundCompositor

*BackgroundCompositor* can be used to stack two composites together. If the composites don't have *alpha* channels, the *background* is used where *foreground* has no data. If *foreground* has alpha channel, the *alpha* values are used to weight when blending the two composites.

```
>>> from satpy import Scene
>>> from satpy.composites import BackgroundCompositor
>>> compositor = BackgroundCompositor()
>>> clouds = local_scene['ir_cloud_day']
>>> background = local_scene['overview']
>>> composite = compositor([clouds, background])
```

## CategoricalDataCompositor

*CategoricalDataCompositor* can be used to recategorize categorical data. This is for example useful to combine comparable categories into a common category. The category remapping from *data* to *composite* is done using a look-up-table (*lut*):

```
composite = [[lut[data[0,0]], lut[data[0,1]], lut[data[0,Nj]]],
             [[lut[data[1,0]], lut[data[1,1]], lut[data[1,Nj]]],
             [[lut[data[Ni,0]], lut[data[Ni,1]], lut[data[Ni,Nj]]]]
```

Hence, *lut* must have a length that is greater than the maximum value in *data* in order to avoid an *IndexError*. Below is an example on how to create a binary clear-sky/cloud mask from a pseudo cloud type product with six categories representing clear sky (cat1/cat5), cloudy features (cat2-cat4) and missing/undefined data (cat0):

```
>>> cloud_type = local_scene['cloud_type'] # 0 - cat0, 1 - cat1, 2 - cat2, 3 - cat3, 4 -
↳ cat4, 5 - cat5,
# categories: 0 1 2 3 4 5
>>> lut = [np.nan, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0]
>>> compositor = CategoricalDataCompositor('binary_cloud_mask', lut=lut)
>>> composite = compositor([cloud_type]) # 0 - cat1/cat5, 1 - cat2/cat3/cat4, nan - cat0
```

## 2.9.2 Creating composite configuration files

To save the custom composite, follow the *Component Configuration* documentation. Once your component configuration directory is created you can create your custom composite YAML configuration files. Compositors that can be used for multiple instruments can be placed in the generic `$SATPY_CONFIG_PATH/composites/visir.yaml` file. Composites that are specific to one sensor should be placed in `$SATPY_CONFIG_PATH/composites/<sensor>.yaml`. Custom enhancements for your new composites can be stored in `$SATPY_CONFIG_PATH/enhancements/generic.yaml` or `$SATPY_CONFIG_PATH/enhancements/<sensor>.yaml`.

With that, you should be able to load your new composite directly. Example configuration files can be found in the satpy repository as well as a few simple examples below.

## Simple RGB composite

This is the overview composite shown in the first code example above using *GenericCompositor*:

```
sensor_name: visir

composites:
  overview:
    compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.GenericCompositor
    prerequisites:
      - 0.6
      - 0.8
      - 10.8
    standard_name: overview
```

For an instrument specific version (here MSG/SEVIRI), we should use the channel `_names_` instead of wavelengths. Note also that the `sensor_name` is now combination of `visir` and `seviri`, which means that it extends the generic `visir` composites:

```
sensor_name: visir/seviri

composites:
  overview:
    compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.GenericCompositor
    prerequisites:
      - VIS006
      - VIS008
      - IR_108
    standard_name: overview
```

In the following examples only the composite recipes are shown, and the header information (`sensor_name`, `composites`) and indentation needs to be added.

## Using modifiers

In many cases the basic datasets that go into the composite need to be adjusted, e.g. for Solar zenith angle normalization. These modifiers can be applied in the following way:

```
overview:
  compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.GenericCompositor
  prerequisites:
    - name: VIS006
      modifiers: [sunz_corrected]
    - name: VIS008
      modifiers: [sunz_corrected]
    - IR_108
  standard_name: overview
```

Here we see two changes:

1. channels with modifiers need to have either *name* or *wavelength* added in front of the channel name or wavelength, respectively
2. a list of modifiers attached to the dictionary defining the channel

The modifier above is a built-in that normalizes the Solar zenith angle to Sun being directly at the zenith.

More examples can be found in Satpy source code directory [satpy/etc/composites](#).

See the modifiers documentation for more information on available built-in modifiers.

## Using other composites

Often it is handy to use other composites as a part of the composite. In this example we have one composite that relies on solar channels on the day side, and another for the night side:

```
natural_with_night_fog:
  compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.DayNightCompositor
  prerequisites:
    - natural_color
    - night_fog
  standard_name: natural_with_night_fog
```

This compositor has three additional keyword arguments that can be defined (shown with the default values, thus identical result as above):

```
natural_with_night_fog:
  compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.DayNightCompositor
  prerequisites:
    - natural_color
    - night_fog
  lim_low: 85.0
  lim_high: 88.0
  day_night: "day_night"
  standard_name: natural_with_night_fog
```

## Defining other composites in-line

It is also possible to define sub-composites in-line. This example is the built-in airmass composite:

```
airmass:
  compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.GenericCompositor
  prerequisites:
    - compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.DifferenceCompositor
      prerequisites:
        - wavelength: 6.2
        - wavelength: 7.3
    - compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.DifferenceCompositor
      prerequisites:
        - wavelength: 9.7
        - wavelength: 10.8
    - wavelength: 6.2
  standard_name: airmass
```



## Using a pre-made image as a background

Below is an example composite config using *StaticImageCompositor*, *DayNightCompositor*, *CloudCompositor* and *BackgroundCompositor* to show how to create a composite with a blended day/night imagery as background for clouds. As the images are in PNG format, and thus not georeferenced, the name of the area definition for the background images are given. When using GeoTIFF images the *area* parameter can be left out.

---

**Note:** The background blending uses the current time if there is no timestamps in the image filenames.

---

```
clouds_with_background:
  compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.BackgroundCompositor
  standard_name: clouds_with_background
  prerequisites:
    - ir_cloud_day
    - compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.DayNightCompositor
      prerequisites:
        - static_day
        - static_night

static_day:
  compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.StaticImageCompositor
  standard_name: static_day
  filename: /path/to/day_image.png
  area: euro4

static_night:
  compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.StaticImageCompositor
  standard_name: static_night
  filename: /path/to/night_image.png
  area: euro4
```

To ensure that the images aren't auto-stretched and possibly altered, the following should be added to enhancement config (assuming 8-bit image) for both of the static images:

```
static_day:
  standard_name: static_day
  operations:
    - name: stretch
      method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch
      kwargs:
        stretch: crude
        min_stretch: [0, 0, 0]
        max_stretch: [255, 255, 255]
```

### 2.9.3 Enhancing the images

After the composite is defined and created, it needs to be converted to an image. To do this, it is necessary to describe how the data values are mapped to values stored in the image format. This procedure is called `stretching`, and in Satpy it is implemented by `enhancements`.

The first step is to convert the composite to an `XRIImage` object:

```
>>> from satpy.writers import to_image
>>> img = to_image(composite)
```

Now it is possible to apply enhancements available in the class:

```
>>> img.invert([False, False, True])
>>> img.stretch("linear")
>>> img.gamma(1.7)
```

And finally either show or save the image:

```
>>> img.show()
>>> img.save('image.tif')
```

As pointed out in the composite section, it is better to define frequently used enhancements in configuration files under `$SATPY_CONFIG_PATH/enhancements/`. The enhancements can either be in `generic.yaml` or instrument-specific file (e.g., `seviri.yaml`).

The above enhancement can be written (with the headers necessary for the file) as:

```
enhancements:
  overview:
    standard_name: overview
    operations:
      - name: inverse
        method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.invert
        args: [False, False, True]
      - name: stretch
        method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch
        kwargs:
          stretch: linear
      - name: gamma
        method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.gamma
        kwargs:
          gamma: [1.7, 1.7, 1.7]
```

**Warning:** If you define a composite with no matching enhancement, Satpy will by default apply the `stretch_linear()` enhancement with cutoffs of 0.5% and 99.5%. If you want no enhancement at all (maybe you are enhancing a composite based on `DayNightCompositor` where the components have their own enhancements defined), you need to define an enhancement that does nothing:

```
enhancements:
  day_x:
    standard_name: day_x
    operations: []
```

It is recommended to define an enhancement even if you intend to use the default, in case the default should change

in future versions of Satpy.

More examples can be found in Satpy source code directory `satpy/etc/enhancements/generic.yaml`.

See the [Enhancements](#) documentation for more information on available built-in enhancements.

## 2.9.4 Modifiers

Modifiers are filters applied to datasets prior to computing composites. They take at least one input (a dataset) and have exactly one output (the same dataset, modified). They can take additional input datasets or parameters.

Modifiers are defined in composites files in `etc/composites` within `$SATPY_CONFIG_PATH`.

The instruction to use a certain modifier can be contained in a composite definition or in a reader definition. If it is defined in a composite definition, it is applied upon constructing the composite.

When using built-in composites, Satpy users do not need to understand the mechanics of modifiers, as they are applied automatically. The [Composites](#) documentation contains information on how to apply modifiers when creating new composites.

Some readers read data where certain modifiers are already applied. Here, the reader definition will refer to the Satpy modifier. This marking adds the modifier to the metadata to prevent it from being applied again upon composite calculation.

Commonly used modifiers are listed in the table below. Further details on those modifiers can be found in the linked API documentation.

Table 2: Commonly used modifiers

Label	Class	Description
<code>sunz_corrected</code>	<a href="#">SunZenithCorrector</a>	Modifies solar channels for the solar zenith angle to provide smoother images.
<code>effective_solar_pathlength</code>	<a href="#">EffectiveSolarPathLength</a>	Modifies solar channels for atmospheric path length of solar radiation.
<code>nir_reflectance</code>	<a href="#">NIRReflectance</a>	Calculates reflective part of channels at the edge of solar and terrestrial radiation (3.7 $\mu\text{m}$ or 3.9 $\mu\text{m}$ ).
<code>nir_emissive</code>	<a href="#">NIREmissivePartFromNIR</a>	Calculates emissive part of channels at the edge of solar and terrestrial radiation (3.7 $\mu\text{m}$ or 3.9 $\mu\text{m}$ ).
<code>rayleigh_corrected</code>	<a href="#">PSPRayleighReflectance</a>	Modifies solar channels to filter out the visual impact of rayleigh scattering.

A complete list can be found in the `etc/composites` source code and in the [modifiers](#) module documentation.

### Parallax correction

**Warning:** The Satpy parallax correction is experimental and subject to change.

Since version 0.37 (mid 2022), Satpy has included a modifier for parallax correction, implemented in the [ParallaxCorrectionModifier](#) class. This modifier is important for some applications, but not applied by default to any Satpy datasets or composites, because it can be applied to any input dataset and used with any source of (cloud top) height. Therefore, users wishing to apply the parallax correction semi-automagically have to define their own modifier and then apply that modifier for their datasets. An example is included with the [ParallaxCorrectionModifier](#) API

documentation. Note that Satpy cannot apply modifiers to composites, so users wishing to apply parallax correction to a composite will have to use a lower level API or duplicate an existing composite recipe to use modified inputs.

The parallax correction is directly calculated from the cloud top height. Information on satellite position is obtained from cloud top height metadata. If no orbital parameters are present in the cloud top height metadata, Satpy will attempt to calculate orbital parameters from the platform name and start time. The backup calculation requires skyfield and astropy to be installed. If the metadata include neither orbital parameters nor platform name and start time, parallax calculation will fail. Because the cloud top height metadata are used, it is essential that the cloud top height data are derived from the same platform as the measurements to be corrected are taken by.

The parallax error moves clouds away from the observer. Therefore, the parallax correction shifts clouds in the direction of the observer. The space left behind by the cloud will be filled with fill values. As the cloud is shifted toward the observer, it may occupy less pixels than before, because pixels closer to the observer have a smaller surface area. It can also be deformed (a “rectangular” cloud may get the shape of a parallelogram).

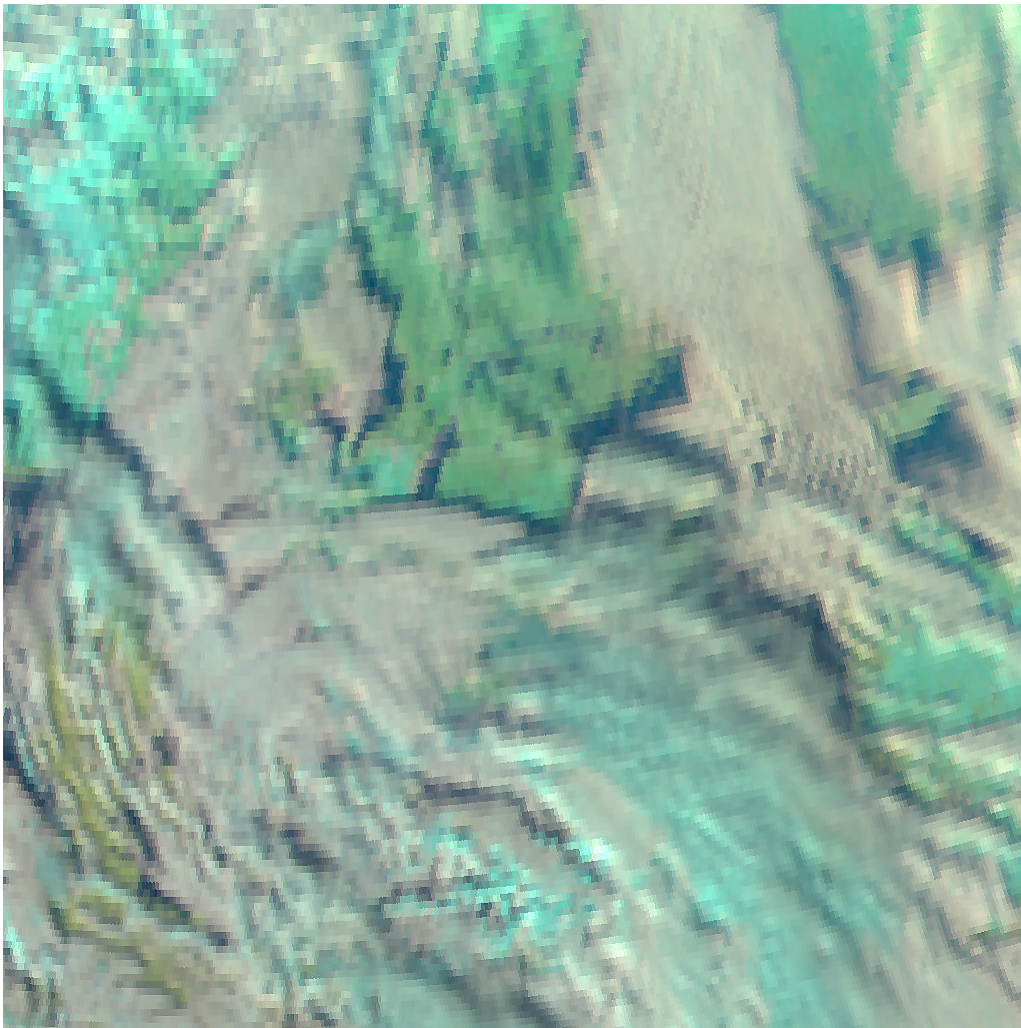


Fig. 1: SEVIRI view of southern Sweden, 2021-11-30 12:15Z, without parallax correction. This is the `natural_color` composite as built into Satpy.

The utility function `get_surface_parallax_displacement()` allows to calculate the magnitude of the parallax error. For a cloud with a cloud top height of 10 km:

The parallax correction is currently experimental and subject to change. Although it is covered by tests, there may be cases that yield unexpected or incorrect results. It does not yet perform any checks that the provided (cloud top) height



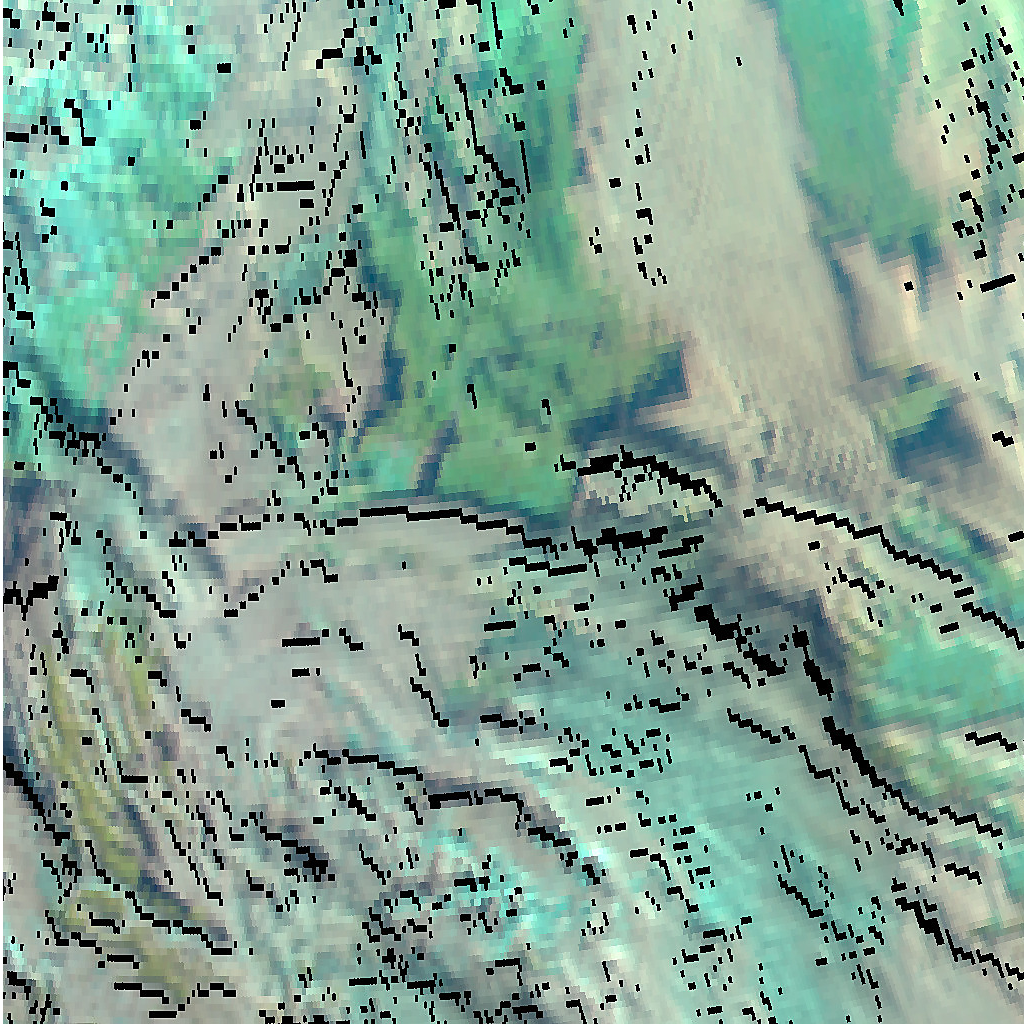


Fig. 2: The same satellite view with parallax correction. The most obvious change are the gaps left behind by the parallax correction, shown as black pixels. Otherwise it shows that clouds have “moved” south-south-west in the direction of the satellite. To view the images side-by-side or alternating, look at [the figshare page](#)

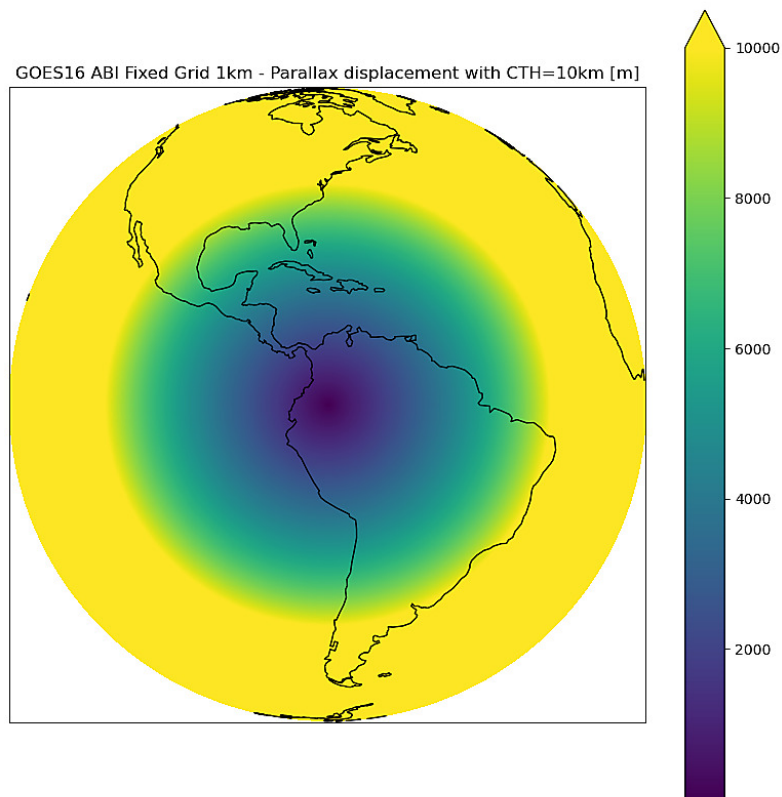


Fig. 3: Magnitude of the parallax error for a fictitious cloud with a cloud top height of 10 km for the GOES-East (GOES-16) full disc.

covers the area of the dataset for which the parallax correction shall be applied.

For more general background information and web routines related to the parallax effect, see also *this collection at the CIMSS website* <<https://cimss.ssec.wisc.edu/goes/webapps/parallax/>>\_.

New in version 0.37.

## 2.10 Resampling

Resampling in Satpy.

Satpy provides multiple resampling algorithms for resampling geolocated data to uniform projected grids. The easiest way to perform resampling in Satpy is through the *Scene* object's *resample()* method. Additional utility functions are also available to assist in resampling data. Below is more information on resampling with Satpy as well as links to the relevant API documentation for available keyword arguments.

### 2.10.1 Resampling algorithms

Table 3: Available Resampling Algorithms

Resampler	Description	Related
nearest	Nearest Neighbor	<a href="#">KDTreeResampler</a>
ewa	Elliptical Weighted Averaging	<a href="#">DaskEWAResampler</a>
ewa_legacy	Elliptical Weighted Averaging (Legacy)	<a href="#">LegacyDaskEWAResampler</a>
native	Native	<a href="#">NativeResampler</a>
bilinear	Bilinear	<a href="#">BilinearResampler</a>
bucket_avg	Average Bucket Resampling	<a href="#">BucketAvg</a>
bucket_sum	Sum Bucket Resampling	<a href="#">BucketSum</a>
bucket_count	Count Bucket Resampling	<a href="#">BucketCount</a>
bucket_fraction	Fraction Bucket Resampling	<a href="#">BucketFraction</a>
gradient_search	Gradient Search Resampling	<a href="#">GradientSearchResampler</a>

The resampling algorithm used can be specified with the *resampler* keyword argument and defaults to *nearest*:

```
>>> scn = Scene(...)
>>> euro_scn = scn.resample('euro4', resampler='nearest')
```

**Warning:** Some resampling algorithms expect certain forms of data. For example, the EWA resampling expects polar-orbiting swath data and prefers if the data can be broken in to “scan lines”. See the API documentation for a specific algorithm for more information.

## 2.10.2 Resampling for comparison and composites

While all the resamplers can be used to put datasets of different resolutions on to a common area, the ‘native’ resampler is designed to match datasets to one resolution in the dataset’s original projection. This is extremely useful when generating composites between bands of different resolutions.

```
>>> new_scn = scn.resample(resampler='native')
```

By default this resamples to the *highest resolution area* (smallest footprint per pixel) shared between the loaded datasets. You can easily specify the lowest resolution area:

```
>>> new_scn = scn.resample(scn.coarsest_area(), resampler='native')
```

Providing an area that is neither the minimum or maximum resolution area may work, but behavior is currently undefined.

## 2.10.3 Caching for geostationary data

Satpy will do its best to reuse calculations performed to resample datasets, but it can only do this for the current processing and will lose this information when the process/script ends. Some resampling algorithms, like *nearest* and *bilinear*, can benefit by caching intermediate data on disk in the directory specified by *cache\_dir* and using it next time. This is most beneficial with geostationary satellite data where the locations of the source data and the target pixels don’t change over time.

```
>>> new_scn = scn.resample('euro4', cache_dir='/path/to/cache_dir')
```

See the documentation for specific algorithms to see availability and limitations of caching for that algorithm.

## 2.10.4 Create custom area definition

See `pyresample.geometry.AreaDefinition` for information on creating areas that can be passed to the `resample` method:

```
>>> from pyresample.geometry import AreaDefinition
>>> my_area = AreaDefinition(...)
>>> local_scene = scn.resample(my_area)
```

## 2.10.5 Create dynamic area definition

See `pyresample.geometry.DynamicAreaDefinition` for more information.

Examples coming soon...



## 2.10.6 Store area definitions

Area definitions can be saved to a custom YAML file (see [pyresample's writing to disk](#)) and loaded using `pyresample`'s utility methods ([pyresample's loading from disk](#)):

```
>>> from pyresample import load_area
>>> my_area = load_area('my_areas.yaml', 'my_area')
```

Or using `satpy.resample.get_area_def()`, which will search through all `areas.yaml` files in your `SATPY_CONFIG_PATH`:

```
>>> from satpy.resample import get_area_def
>>> area_eurol = get_area_def("eurol")
```

For examples of area definitions, see the file `etc/areas.yaml` that is included with Satpy and where all the area definitions shipped with Satpy are defined.

## 2.11 Enhancements

### 2.11.1 Built-in enhancement methods

#### stretch

The most basic operation is to stretch the image so that the data fits to the output format. There are many different ways to stretch the data, which are configured by giving them in *kwargs* dictionary, like in the example above. The default, if nothing else is defined, is to apply a linear stretch. For more details, see [enhancing the images](#).

#### linear

As the name suggests, linear stretch converts the input values to output values in a linear fashion. By default, 5% of the data is cut on both ends of the scale, but these can be overridden with `cutoffs=(0.005, 0.005)` argument:

```
- name: stretch
  method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch
  kwargs:
    stretch: linear
    cutoffs: [0.003, 0.005]
```

---

**Note:** This enhancement is currently not optimized for `dask` because it requires getting minimum/maximum information for the entire data array.

---

## crude

The crude stretching is used to limit the input values to a certain range by clipping the data. This is followed by a linear stretch with no cutoffs specified (see above). Example:

```
- name: stretch
  method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch
  kwargs:
    stretch: crude
    min_stretch: [0, 0, 0]
    max_stretch: [100, 100, 100]
```

It is worth noting that this stretch can also be used to `_invert_` the data by giving larger values to the `min_stretch` than to `max_stretch`.

## histogram

## gamma

## invert

## piecewise\_linear\_stretch

Use `numpy.interp()` to linearly interpolate data to a new range. See `satpy.enhancements.piecewise_linear_stretch()` for more information and examples.

## cira\_stretch

Logarithmic stretch based on a cira recipe.

## reinhard\_to\_srgb

Stretch method based on the Reinhard algorithm, using luminance.

The function includes conversion to sRGB colorspace.

Reinhard, Erik & Stark, Michael & Shirley, Peter & Ferwerda, James. (2002). Photographic Tone Reproduction For Digital Images. ACM Transactions on Graphics. :doi: 21. 10.1145/566654.566575

## lookup

## colorize

The colorize enhancement can be used to map scaled/calibrated physical values to colors. One or several [standard Trollimage color maps](#) may be used as in the example here:

```
- name: colorize
  method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.colorize
  kwargs:
    palettes:
      - {colors: spectral, min_value: 193.15, max_value: 253.149999}
      - {colors: greys, min_value: 253.15, max_value: 303.15}
```

It is also possible to provide your own custom defined color mapping by specifying a list of RGB values and the corresponding min and max values between which to apply the colors. This is for instance a common use case for Sea Surface Temperature (SST) imagery, as in this example with the EUMETSAT Ocean and Sea Ice SAF (OSISAF) GHRSSST product:

```
- name: osisaf_sst
  method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.colorize
  kwargs:
    palettes:
      - colors: [
          [255, 0, 255],
          [195, 0, 129],
          [129, 0, 47],
          [195, 0, 0],
          [255, 0, 0],
          [236, 43, 0],
          [217, 86, 0],
          [200, 128, 0],
          [211, 154, 13],
          [222, 180, 26],
          [233, 206, 39],
          [244, 232, 52],
          [255.99609375, 255.99609375, 63.22265625],
          [203.125, 255.99609375, 52.734375],
          [136.71875, 255.99609375, 27.34375],
          [0, 255.99609375, 0],
          [0, 207.47265625, 0],
          [0, 158.94921875, 0],
          [0, 110.42578125, 0],
          [0, 82.8203125, 63.99609375],
          [0, 55.21484375, 127.9921875],
          [0, 27.609375, 191.98828125],
          [0, 0, 255.99609375],
          [100.390625, 100.390625, 255.99609375],
          [150.5859375, 150.5859375, 255.99609375]]
      min_value: 296.55
      max_value: 273.55
```

The RGB color values will be interpolated to give a smooth result. This is contrary to using the palettize enhancement.

If the source dataset already defines a palette, this can be applied directly. This requires that the palette is listed as an auxiliary variable and loaded as such by the reader. To apply such a palette directly, pass the `dataset` keyword. For example:

```
- name: colorize
  method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.colorize
  kwargs:
    palettes:
      - dataset: ctth_alti_pal
        color_scale: 255
```

**Warning:** If the source data have a valid range defined, one should **not** define `min_value` and `max_value` in the enhancement configuration! If those are defined and differ from the values in the valid range, the colors will be

```
wrong.
```

The above examples are just three different ways to apply colors to images with Satpy. There is a wealth of other options for how to declare a colormap, please see [create\\_colormap\(\)](#) for more inspiration.

## palettize

### three\_d\_effect

The *three\_d\_effect* enhancement adds an 3D look to an image by convolving with a 3x3 kernel. User can adjust the strength of the effect by determining the weight (default: 1.0). Example:

```
- name: 3d_effect
  method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.three_d_effect
  kwargs:
    weight: 1.0
```

## btemp\_threshold

## 2.12 Writers

Satpy makes it possible to save datasets in multiple formats. For details on additional arguments and features available for a specific Writer see the table below. Most use cases will want to save datasets using the [save\\_datasets\(\)](#) method:

```
>>> scn.save_datasets(writer='simple_image')
```

The *writer* parameter defaults to using the *geotiff* writer. One common parameter across almost all Writers is *filename* and *base\_dir* to help automate saving files with custom filenames:

```
>>> scn.save_datasets(
...     filename='{name}_{start_time:%Y%m%d_%H%M%S}.tif',
...     base_dir='/tmp/my_output_dir')
```

Changed in version 0.10: The *file\_pattern* keyword argument was renamed to *filename* to match the *save\_dataset* method's keyword argument.

Table 4: Satpy Writers

Description	Writer name	Status	Examples
GeoTIFF	<a href="#">geotiff</a>	Nominal	
Simple Image (PNG, JPEG, etc)	<a href="#">simple_image</a>	Nominal	
NinJo TIFF (using <i>pyninjo</i> package)	<a href="#">ninjaotiff</a>	Deprecated from NinJo 7 (use <i>ninjo-geotiff</i> )	
NetCDF (Standard CF)	<a href="#">cf</a>	Beta	<a href="#">Usage example</a>
AWIPS II Tiled NetCDF4	<a href="#">awips_tiled</a>	Beta	
GeoTIFF with NinJo tags (from NinJo 7)	<a href="#">ninjogeotiff</a>	Beta	

## 2.12.1 Available Writers

To get a list of available writers use the *available\_writers* function:

```
>>> from satpy import available_writers
>>> available_writers()
```

## 2.12.2 Colorizing and Palettizing using user-supplied colormaps

**Note:** In the future this functionality will be added to the Scene object.

It is possible to create single channel “composites” that are then colorized using users’ own colormaps. The colormaps are Numpy arrays with shape (num, 3), see the example below how to create the mapping file(s).

This example creates a 2-color colormap, and we interpolate the colors between the defined temperature ranges. Beyond those limits the image clipped to the specified colors.

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from satpy.composites import BWCompositor
>>> from satpy.enhancements import colorize
>>> from satpy.writers import to_image
>>> arr = np.array([[0, 0, 0], [255, 255, 255]])
>>> np.save("/tmp/binary_colormap.npy", arr)
>>> compositor = BWCompositor("test", standard_name="colorized_ir_clouds")
>>> composite = compositor((local_scene[10.8], ))
>>> img = to_image(composite)
>>> kwargs = {"palettes": [{"filename": "/tmp/binary_colormap.npy",
...                        "min_value": 223.15, "max_value": 303.15}]}
>>> colorize(img, **kwargs)
>>> img.show()
```

Similarly it is possible to use discrete values without color interpolation using *palettize()* instead of *colorize()*.

You can define several colormaps and ranges in the *palettes* list and they are merged together. See [trollimage](#) documentation for more information how colormaps and color ranges are merged.

The above example can be used in enhancements YAML config like this:

```
hot_or_cold:
  standard_name: hot_or_cold
  operations:
    - name: colorize
      method: &colorizefun !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.colorize ''
      kwargs:
        palettes:
          - {filename: /tmp/binary_colormap.npy, min_value: 223.15, max_value: 303.15}
```

### 2.12.3 Saving multiple Scenes in one go

As mentioned earlier, it is possible to save *Scene* datasets directly using `save_datasets()` method. However, sometimes it is beneficial to collect more *Scenes* together and process and save them all at once.

```
>>> from satpy.writers import compute_writer_results
>>> res1 = scn.save_datasets(filename="/tmp/{name}.png",
...                          writer='simple_image',
...                          compute=False)
>>> res2 = scn.save_datasets(filename="/tmp/{name}.tif",
...                          writer='geotiff',
...                          compute=False)
>>> results = [res1, res2]
>>> compute_writer_results(results)
```

## 2.13 MultiScene (Experimental)

Scene objects in Satpy are meant to represent a single geographic region at a specific single instant in time or range of time. This means they are not suited for handling multiple orbits of polar-orbiting satellite data, multiple time steps of geostationary satellite data, or other special data cases. To handle these cases Satpy provides the *MultiScene* class. The below examples will walk through some basic use cases of the MultiScene.

**Warning:** These features are still early in development and may change overtime as more user feedback is received and more features added.

### 2.13.1 MultiScene Creation

There are two ways to create a MultiScene. Either by manually creating and providing the scene objects,

```
>>> from satpy import Scene, MultiScene
>>> from glob import glob
>>> scenes = [
...     Scene(reader='viirs_sdr', filenames=glob('/data/viirs/day_1/*t180*.h5')),
...     Scene(reader='viirs_sdr', filenames=glob('/data/viirs/day_2/*t180*.h5'))
... ]
>>> mscn = MultiScene(scenes)
>>> mscn.load(['I04'])
```

or by using the `MultiScene.from_files` class method to create a MultiScene from a series of files. This uses the `group_files()` utility function to group files by start time or other filenames parameters.

```
>>> from satpy import MultiScene
>>> from glob import glob
>>> mscn = MultiScene.from_files(glob('/data/abi/day_1/*C0[12]*.nc'), reader='abi_l1b')
>>> mscn.load(['C01', 'C02'])
```

New in version 0.12: The `from_files` and `group_files` functions were added in Satpy 0.12. See below for an alternative solution.

For older versions of Satpy we can manually create the *Scene* objects used. The `glob()` function and for loops are used to group files into Scene objects that, if used individually, could load the data we want. The code below is equivalent to the `from_files` code above:

```
>>> from satpy import Scene, MultiScene
>>> from glob import glob
>>> scene_files = []
>>> for time_step in ['1800', '1810', '1820', '1830']:
...     scene_files.append(glob('/data/abi/day_1/*C0[12]*s???????.nc'.format(time_
...     ↪step)))
>>> scenes = [
...     Scene(reader='abi_l1b', filenames=files) for files in sorted(scene_files)
... ]
>>> mscn = MultiScene(scenes)
>>> mscn.load(['C01', 'C02'])
```

## 2.13.2 Blending Scenes in MultiScene

Scenes contained in a MultiScene can be combined in different ways.

### Stacking scenes

The code below uses the `blend()` method of the `MultiScene` object to stack two separate orbits from a VIIRS sensor. By default the `blend` method will use the `stack()` function which uses the first dataset as the base of the image and then iteratively overlays the remaining datasets on top.

```
>>> from satpy import Scene, MultiScene
>>> from glob import glob
>>> from pyresample.geometry import AreaDefinition
>>> my_area = AreaDefinition(...)
>>> scenes = [
...     Scene(reader='viirs_sdr', filenames=glob('/data/viirs/day_1/*t180*.h5')),
...     Scene(reader='viirs_sdr', filenames=glob('/data/viirs/day_2/*t180*.h5'))
... ]
>>> mscn = MultiScene(scenes)
>>> mscn.load(['I04'])
>>> new_mscn = mscn.resample(my_area)
>>> blended_scene = new_mscn.blend()
>>> blended_scene.save_datasets()
```

### Stacking scenes using weights

It is also possible to blend scenes together in a bit more sophisticated manner using pixel based weighting instead of just stacking the scenes on top of each other as described above. This can for instance be useful to make a cloud parameter (cover, height, etc) composite combining cloud parameters derived from both geostationary and polar orbiting satellite data close in time and over a given area. This is useful for instance at high latitudes where geostationary data degrade quickly with latitude and polar data are more frequent.

This weighted blending can be accomplished via the use of the builtin `partial()` function (see [Partial](#)) and the default `stack()` function. The `stack()` function can take the optional argument *weights* (*None* on default) which should be a sequence (of length equal to the number of scenes being blended) of arrays with pixel weights.

The code below gives an example of how two cloud scenes can be blended using the satellite zenith angles to weight which pixels to take from each of the two scenes. The idea being that the reliability of the cloud parameter is higher when the satellite zenith angle is small.

```
>>> from satpy import Scene, MultiScene, DataQuery
>>> from functools import partial
>>> from satpy.resample import get_area_def
>>> areaid = get_area_def("myarea")
>>> geo_scene = Scene(filename=glob('/data/to/nwcsaf/geo/files/*nc'), reader='nwcsaf-geo
↳')
>>> geo_scene.load(['ct'])
>>> polar_scene = Scene(filename=glob('/data/to/nwcsaf/pps/noaa18/files/*nc'), reader=
↳'nwcsaf-pps_nc')
>>> polar_scene.load(['cma', 'ct'])
>>> mscn = MultiScene([geo_scene, polar_scene])
>>> groups = {DataQuery(name='CTY_group'): ['ct']}
>>> mscn.group(groups)
>>> resampled = mscn.resample(areaid, reduce_data=False)
>>> weights = [1./geo_satz, 1./n18_satz]
>>> stack_with_weights = partial(stack, weights=weights)
>>> blended = resampled.blend(blend_function=stack_with_weights)
>>> blended_scene.save_dataset('CTY_group', filename='./blended_stack_weighted_geo_polar.
↳nc')
```

## Grouping Similar Datasets

By default, MultiScene only operates on datasets shared by all scenes. Use the group() method to specify groups of datasets that shall be treated equally by MultiScene, even if their names or wavelengths are different.

Example: Stacking scenes from multiple geostationary satellites acquired at roughly the same time. First, create scenes and load datasets individually:

```
>>> from satpy import Scene
>>> from glob import glob
>>> h8_scene = satpy.Scene(filename=glob('/data/HS_H08_20200101_1200*'),
...                          reader='ahi_hsd')
>>> h8_scene.load(['B13'])
>>> g16_scene = satpy.Scene(filename=glob('/data/OR_ABI*s20200011200*.nc'),
...                          reader='abi_l1b')
>>> g16_scene.load(['C13'])
>>> met10_scene = satpy.Scene(filename=glob('/data/H-000-MSG4*-202001011200-__'),
...                          reader='seviri_l1b_hr1t')
>>> met10_scene.load(['IR_108'])
```

Now create a MultiScene and group the three similar IR channels together:

```
>>> from satpy import MultiScene, DataQuery
>>> mscn = MultiScene([h8_scene, g16_scene, met10_scene])
>>> groups = {DataQuery('IR_group', wavelength=(10, 11, 12)): ['B13', 'C13', 'IR_108']}
>>> mscn.group(groups)
```

Finally, resample the datasets to a common grid and blend them together:



```
>>> from pyresample.geometry import AreaDefinition
>>> my_area = AreaDefinition(...)
>>> resampled = mscn.resample(my_area, reduce_data=False)
>>> blended = resampled.blend() # you can also use a custom blend function
```

You can access the results via `blended['IR_group']`.

## Timeseries

Using the `blend()` method with the `timeseries()` function will combine multiple scenes from different time slots by time. A single *Scene* with each dataset/channel extended by the time dimension will be returned. If used together with the `to_geoviews()` method, creation of interactive timeseries Bokeh plots is possible.

```
>>> from satpy import Scene, MultiScene
>>> from satpy.multiscene import timeseries
>>> from glob import glob
>>> from pyresample.geometry import AreaDefinition
>>> my_area = AreaDefinition(...)
>>> scenes = [
...     Scene(reader='viirs_sdr', filenames=glob('/data/viirs/day_1/*t180*.h5')),
...     Scene(reader='viirs_sdr', filenames=glob('/data/viirs/day_2/*t180*.h5'))
... ]
>>> mscn = MultiScene(scenes)
>>> mscn.load(['I04'])
>>> new_mscn = mscn.resample(my_area)
>>> blended_scene = new_mscn.blend(blend_function=timeseries)
>>> blended_scene['I04']
<xarray.DataArray (time: 2, y: 1536, x: 6400)>
dask.array<shape=(2, 1536, 6400), dtype=float64, chunksize=(1, 1536, 4096)>
Coordinates:
  * time      (time) datetime64[ns] 2012-02-25T18:01:24.570942 2012-02-25T18:02:49.975797
Dimensions without coordinates: y, x
```

### 2.13.3 Saving frames of an animation

The `MultiScene` can take “frames” of data and join them together in a single animation movie file. Saving animations requires the *imageio* python library and for most available formats the *ffmpeg* command line tool suite should also be installed. The below example saves a series of GOES-EAST ABI channel 1 and channel 2 frames to MP4 movie files.

```
>>> from satpy import Scene, MultiScene
>>> from glob import glob
>>> mscn = MultiScene.from_files(glob('/data/abi/day_1/*C0[12]*.nc'), reader='abi_l1b')
>>> mscn.load(['C01', 'C02'])
>>> mscn.save_animation('{name}_{start_time:%Y%m%d_%H%M%S}.mp4', fps=2)
```

This will compute one video frame (image) at a time and write it to the MPEG-4 video file. For users with more powerful systems it is possible to use the `client` and `batch_size` keyword arguments to compute multiple frames in parallel using the *dask distributed* library (if installed). See the [dask distributed](#) documentation for information on creating a `Client` object. If working on a cluster you may want to use *dask jobqueue* to take advantage of multiple nodes at a time.

It is possible to add an overlay or decoration to each frame of an animation. For text added as a decoration, string substitution will be applied based on the attributes of the dataset, for example:

```
>>> mscn.save_animation(  
...     "{name:s}_{start_time:%Y%m%d_%H%M}.mp4",  
...     enh_args={  
...         "decorate": {  
...             "decorate": [  
...                 {"text": {  
...                     "txt": "time {start_time:%Y-%m-%d %H:%M}",  
...                     "align": {  
...                         "top_bottom": "bottom",  
...                         "left_right": "right"},  
...                     "font": '/usr/share/fonts/truetype/arial.ttf',  
...                     "font_size": 20,  
...                     "height": 30,  
...                     "bg": "black",  
...                     "bg_opacity": 255,  
...                     "line": "white"}}}}]  
...     })
```

If your file covers ABI MESO data for an hour for channel 2 lasting from 2020-04-12 01:00-01:59, then the output file will be called `C02_20200412_0100.mp4` (because the first dataset/frame corresponds to an image that started to be taken at 01:00), consist of sixty frames (one per minute for MESO data), and each frame will have the start time for that frame floored to the minute blended into the frame. Note that this text is “burned” into the video and cannot be switched on or off later.

**Warning:** GIF images, although supported, are not recommended due to the large file sizes that can be produced from only a few frames.

## 2.13.4 Saving multiple scenes

The `MultiScene` object includes a `save_datasets()` method for saving the data from multiple Scenes to disk. By default this will operate on one Scene at a time, but similar to the `save_animation` method above this method can accept a dask distributed Client object via the `client` keyword argument to compute scenes in parallel (see documentation above). Note however that some writers, like the `geotiff` writer, do not support multi-process operations at this time and will fail when used with dask distributed. To save multiple Scenes use:

```
>>> from satpy import Scene, MultiScene  
>>> from glob import glob  
>>> mscn = MultiScene.from_files(glob('/data/abi/day_1/*C0[12]*.nc'), reader='abi_l1b')  
>>> mscn.load(['C01', 'C02'])  
>>> mscn.save_datasets(base_dir='/path/for/output')
```

## 2.13.5 Combining multiple readers

New in version 0.23.

The `from_files()` constructor allows to automatically combine multiple readers into a single `MultiScene`. It is no longer necessary for the user to create the `Scene` objects themselves. For example, you can combine Advanced Baseline Imager (ABI) and Global Lightning Mapper (GLM) measurements. Constructing a multi-reader `MultiScene` requires more parameters than a single-reader `MultiScene`, because Satpy can poorly guess how to group files belonging to different instruments. For an example creating a video with lightning superimposed on ABI channel 14 (11.2  $\mu\text{m}$ ) using the built-in composite `C14_flash_extent_density`, which superimposes flash extent density from GLM (read with the `NCGriddedGLML2` or `glm_l2` reader) on ABI channel 14 data (read with the `NC_ABI_L1B` or `abi_l1b` reader), and therefore needs `Scene` objects that combine both readers:

```
>>> glm_dir = "/path/to/GLMC/"
>>> abi_dir = "/path/to/ABI/"
>>> ms = satpy.MultiScene.from_files(
...     glob.glob(glm_dir + "OR_GLM-L2-GLMC-M3_G16_s202010418*.nc") +
...     glob.glob(abi_dir + "C*/OR_ABI-L1b-RadC-M6C*_G16_s202010418*_e*_c*.nc"),
...     reader=["glm_l2", "abi_l1b"],
...     ensure_all_readers=True,
...     group_keys=["start_time"],
...     time_threshold=30)
>>> ms.load(["C14_flash_extent_density"])
>>> ms = ms.resample(ms.first_scene["C14"].attrs["area"])
>>> ms.save_animation("/path/for/output/{name:s}_{start_time:%Y%m%d_%H%M}.mp4")
```

In this example, we pass to `from_files()` the additional parameters `ensure_all_readers=True`, `group_keys=["start_time"]`, `time_threshold=30` so we only get scenes at times that both ABI and GLM have a file starting within 30 seconds from each other, and ignore all other differences for the purposes of grouping the two. For this example, the ABI files occur every 5 minutes but the GLM files (processed with `glmtools`) every minute. Scenes where there is a GLM file without an ABI file starting within at most  $\pm 30$  seconds are skipped. The `group_keys` and `time_threshold` keyword arguments are processed by the `group_files()` function. The heavy work of blending the two instruments together is performed by the `BackgroundCompositor` class through the `"C14_flash_extent_density"` composite.

## 2.14 Developer's Guide

The below sections will walk through how to set up a development environment, make changes to the code, and test that they work. See the [How to contribute](#) section for more information on getting started and contributor expectations. Additional information for developer's can be found at the pages listed below.

### 2.14.1 How to contribute

Thank you for considering contributing to Satpy! Satpy's development team is made up of volunteers so any help we can get is very appreciated.

Contributions from users are what keep this community going. We welcome any contributions including bug reports, documentation fixes or updates, bug fixes, and feature requests. By contributing to Satpy you are providing code that everyone can use and benefit from.

The following guidelines will describe how the Satpy project structures its code contributions from discussion to code to package release.

For more information on contributing to open source projects see [GitHub's Guide](#).

## What can I do?

- Make sure you have a [GitHub account](#).
- Submit a ticket for your issue, assuming one does not already exist.
- If you're uncomfortable using Git/GitHub, see [Learn Git Branching](#) or other online tutorials.
- If you are uncomfortable contributing to an open source project see:
  - [How to Contribute to an Open Source Project on GitHub](#) video series
  - Aaron Meurer's [Git Workflow](#)
  - [How to Contribute to Open Source](#)
- See what [issues](#) already exist. Issues marked [good first issue](#) or [help wanted](#) can be good issues to start with.
- Read the *[Developer's Guide](#)* for more details on contributing code.
- [Fork](#) the repository on GitHub and install the package in development mode.
- Update the Satpy documentation to make it clearer and more detailed.
- Contribute code to either fix a bug or add functionality and submit a [Pull Request](#).
- Make an example Jupyter Notebook and add it to the [available examples](#).

## What if I break something?

Not possible. If something breaks because of your contribution it was our fault. When you submit your changes to be merged as a GitHub [Pull Request](#) they will be automatically tested and checked against coding style rules. Before they are merged they are reviewed by at least one maintainer of the Satpy project. If anything needs updating, we'll let you know.

## What is expected?

You can expect the Satpy maintainers to help you. We are all volunteers, have jobs, and occasionally go on vacations. We will try our best to answer your questions as soon as possible. We will try our best to understand your use case and add the features you need. Although we strive to make Satpy useful for everyone there may be some feature requests that we can't allow if they would require breaking existing features. Other features may be best for a different package, PyTroll or otherwise. Regardless, we will help you find the best place for your feature and to make it possible to do what you want.

We, the Satpy maintainers, expect you to be patient, understanding, and respectful of both developers and users. Satpy can only be successful if everyone in the community feels welcome. We also expect you to put in as much work as you expect out of us. There is no dedicated PyTroll or Satpy support team, so there may be times when you need to do most of the work to solve your problem (trying different test cases, environments, etc).

Being respectful includes following the style of the existing code for any code submissions. Please follow [PEP8](#) style guidelines and limit lines of code to 80 characters whenever possible and when it doesn't hurt readability. Satpy follows [Google Style Docstrings](#) for all code API documentation. When in doubt use the existing code as a guide for how coding should be done.

## How do I get help?

The Satpy developers (and all other PyTroll package developers) monitor the:

- [Mailing List](#)
- [Slack chat](#) (get an invitation)
- [GitHub issues](#)

## How do I submit my changes?

Any contributions should start with some form of communication (see above) to let the Satpy maintainers know how you plan to help. The larger the contribution the more important direct communication is so everyone can avoid duplicate code and wasted time. After talking to the Satpy developers any additional work like code or documentation changes can be provided as a GitHub [Pull Request](#).

To make sure that your code complies with the py troll python standard, you can run the [flake8](#) linter on your changes before you submit them, or even better install a pre-commit hook that runs the style check for you. To this aim, we provide a configuration file for the [pre-commit](#) tool, that you can install with eg:

```
pip install pre-commit
pre-commit install
```

running from your base satpy directory. This will automatically check code style for every commit.

## Code of Conduct

Satpy follows the same code of conduct as the PyTroll project. For reference it is copied to this repository in [CODE\\_OF\\_CONDUCT.md](#).

As stated in the PyTroll home page, this code of conduct applies to the project space (GitHub) as well as the public space online and offline when an individual is representing the project or the community. Online examples of this include the PyTroll Slack team, mailing list, and the PyTroll twitter account. This code of conduct also applies to in-person situations like PyTroll Contributor Weeks (PCW), conference meet-ups, or any other time when the project is being represented.

Any violations of this code of conduct will be handled by the core maintainers of the project including David Hoesel, Martin Raspaud, and Adam Dybbroe. If you wish to report one of the maintainers for a violation and are not comfortable with them seeing it, please contact one or more of the other maintainers to report the violation. Responses to violations will be determined by the maintainers and may include one or more of the following:

- Verbal warning
- Ask for public apology
- Temporary or permanent ban from in-person events
- Temporary or permanent ban from online communication (Slack, mailing list, etc)

For details see the official [code of conduct document](#).

## 2.14.2 Migrating to xarray and dask

Many python developers dealing with meteorologic satellite data begin with using NumPy arrays directly. This work usually involves masked arrays, boolean masks, index arrays, and reshaping. Due to the libraries used by Satpy these operations can't always be done in the same way. This guide acts as a starting point for new Satpy developers in transitioning from NumPy's array operations to Satpy's operations, although they are very similar.

To provide the most functionality for users, Satpy uses the `xarray` library's `DataArray` object as the main representation for its data. `DataArray` objects can also benefit from the `dask` library. The combination of these libraries allow Satpy to easily distribute operations over multiple workers, lazy evaluate operations, and keep track additional metadata and coordinate information.

### XArray

```
import xarray as xr
```

`XArray's DataArray` is now the standard data structure for arrays in satpy. They allow the array to define dimensions, coordinates, and attributes (that we use for metadata).

To create such an array, you can do for example

```
my_dataarray = xr.DataArray(my_data, dims=['y', 'x'],
                           coords={'x': np.arange(...)},
                           attrs={'sensor': 'olci'})
```

where `my_data` can be a regular numpy array, a numpy memmap, or, if you want to keep things lazy, a dask array (more on dask later). Satpy uses dask arrays with all of its `DataArrays`.

### Dimensions

In satpy, the dimensions of the arrays should include:

- *x* for the x or column or pixel dimension
- *y* for the y or row or line dimension
- *bands* for composites
- *time* can also be provided, but we have limited support for it at the moment. Use metadata for common cases (*start\_time*, *end\_time*)

Dimensions are accessible through `my_dataarray.dims`. To get the size of a given dimension, use `sizes`:

```
my_dataarray.sizes['x']
```

### Coordinates

Coordinates can be defined for those dimensions when it makes sense:

- *x* and *y*: Usually defined when the data's area is an `AreaDefinition`, and they contain the projection coordinates in x and y.
- *bands*: Contain the letter of the color they represent, eg `['R', 'G', 'B']` for an RGB composite.

This allows then to select for example a single band like this:

```
red = my_composite.sel(bands='R')
```

or even multiple bands:

```
red_and_blue = my_composite.sel(bands=['R', 'B'])
```

To access the coordinates of the data array, use the following syntax:

```
x_coords = my_dataarray['x']
my_dataarray['y'] = np.arange(...)
```

Most of the time, satpy will fill the coordinates for you, so you just need to provide the dimension names.

## Attributes

To save metadata, we use the `attrs` dictionary.

```
my_dataarray.attrs['platform_name'] = 'Sentinel-3A'
```

Some metadata that should always be present in our dataarrays:

- `area` the area of the dataset. This should be handled in the reader.
- `start_time`, `end_time`
- `sensor`

## Operations on DataArrays

DataArrays work with regular arithmetic operation as one would expect of eg numpy arrays, with the exception that using an operator on two DataArrays requires both arrays to share the same dimensions, and coordinates if those are defined.

For mathematical functions like `cos` or `log`, you can use numpy functions directly and they will return a DataArray object:

```
import numpy as np
cos_zen = np.cos(zen_xarray)
```

## Masking data

In DataArrays, masked data is represented with NaN values. Hence the default type is `float64`, but `float32` works also in this case. XArray can't handle masked data for integer data, but in satpy we try to use the special `_FillValue` attribute (in `.attrs`) to handle this case. If you come across a case where this isn't handled properly, contact us.

Masking data from a condition can be done with:

```
result = my_dataarray.where(my_dataarray > 5)
```

Result is then analogous to `my_dataarray`, with values lower or equal to 5 replaced by NaNs.

## Further reading

<http://xarray.pydata.org/en/stable/generated/xarray.DataArray.html#xarray.DataArray>

## Dask

```
import dask.array as da
```

The data part of the DataArrays we use in satpy are mostly dask Arrays. That allows lazy and chunked operations for efficient processing.

## Creation

### From a numpy array

To create a dask array from a numpy array, one can call the `from_array()` function:

```
darr = da.from_array(my_numpy_array, chunks=4096)
```

The `chunks` keyword tells dask the size of a chunk of data. If the numpy array is 3-dimensional, the chunk size provide above means that one chunk will be 4096x4096x4096 elements. To prevent this, one can provide a tuple:

```
darr = da.from_array(my_numpy_array, chunks=(4096, 1024, 2))
```

meaning a chunk will be 4096x1024x2 elements in size.

Even more detailed sizes for the chunks can be provided if needed, see the [dask documentation](#).

### From memmaps or other lazy objects

To avoid loading the data into memory when creating a dask array, other kinds of arrays can be passed to `from_array()`. For example, a numpy memmap allows dask to know where the data is, and will only be loaded when the actual values need to be computed. Another example is a hdf5 variable read with h5py.

## Procedural generation of data

Some procedural generation function are available in dask, eg `meshgrid()`, `arange()`, or `random.random`.

### From XArray to Dask and back

Certain operations are easiest to perform on dask arrays by themselves, especially when certain functions are only available from the dask library. In these cases you can operate on the dask array beneath the DataArray and create a new DataArray when done. Note dask arrays do not support in-place operations. In-place operations on xarray DataArrays will reassign the dask array automatically.

```
dask_arr = my_dataarray.data
dask_arr = dask_arr + 1
# ... other non-xarray operations ...
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
new_dataarr = xr.DataArray(dask_arr, dims=my_dataarray.dims, attrs=my_dataarray.attrs.  
↪copy())
```

Or if the operation should be assigned back to the original DataArray (if and only if the data is the same size):

```
my_dataarray.data = dask_arr
```

## Operations and how to get actual results

Regular arithmetic operations are provided, and generate another dask array.

```
>>> arr1 = da.random.uniform(0, 1000, size=(1000, 1000), chunks=100)  
>>> arr2 = da.random.uniform(0, 1000, size=(1000, 1000), chunks=100)  
>>> arr1 + arr2  
dask.array<add, shape=(1000, 1000), dtype=float64, chunksize=(100, 100)>
```

In order to compute the actual data during testing, use the `compute()` method. In normal Satpy operations you will want the data to be evaluated as late as possible to improve performance so *compute* should only be used when needed.

```
>>> (arr1 + arr2).compute()  
array([[ 898.08811639, 1236.96107629, 1154.40255292, ...,  
        1537.50752674, 1563.89278664,  433.92598566],  
       [1657.43843608, 1063.82390257, 1265.08687916, ...,  
        1103.90421234, 1721.73564104, 1276.5424228 ],  
       [1620.11393216,  212.45816261,  771.99348555, ...,  
        1675.6561068 ,  585.89123159,  935.04366354],  
       ...,  
       [1533.93265862, 1103.33725432,  191.30794159, ...,  
        520.00434673,  426.49238283, 1090.61323471],  
       [ 816.6108554 , 1526.36292498,  412.91953023, ...,  
        982.71285721,  699.087645 , 1511.67447362],  
       [1354.6127365 , 1671.24591983, 1144.64848757, ...,  
        1247.37586051, 1656.50487092,  978.28184726]])
```

Dask also provides *cos*, *log* and other mathematical function, that you can use with `da.cos` and `da.log`. However, since satpy uses xarrays as standard data structure, prefer the xarray functions when possible (they call in turn the dask counterparts when possible).

## Wrapping non-dask friendly functions

Some operations are not supported by dask yet or are difficult to convert to take full advantage of dask's multithreaded operations. In these cases you can wrap a function to run on an entire dask array when it is being computed and pass on the result. Note that this requires fully computing all of the dask inputs to the function and are passed as a numpy array or in the case of an XArray DataArray they will be a DataArray with a numpy array underneath. You should *NOT* use dask functions inside the delayed function.

```
import dask  
import dask.array as da  
  
def _complex_operation(my_arr1, my_arr2):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    return my_arr1 + my_arr2

delayed_result = dask.delayed(_complex_operation)(my_dask_arr1, my_dask_arr2)
# to create a dask array to use in the future
my_new_arr = da.from_delayed(delayed_result, dtype=my_dask_arr1.dtype, shape=my_dask_
    ↪arr1.shape)
```

Dask Delayed objects can also be computed `delayed_result.compute()` if the array is not needed or if the function doesn't return an array.

[http://dask.pydata.org/en/latest/array-api.html#dask.array.from\\_delayed](http://dask.pydata.org/en/latest/array-api.html#dask.array.from_delayed)

## Map dask blocks to non-dask friendly functions

If the complicated operation you need to perform can be vectorized and does not need the entire data array to do its operations you can use `da.map_blocks` to get better performance than creating a delayed function. Similar to delayed functions the inputs to the function are fully computed DataArrays or numpy arrays, but only the individual chunks of the dask array at a time. Note that `map_blocks` must be provided dask arrays and won't function properly on XArray DataArrays. It is recommended that the function object passed to `map_blocks` **not** be an internal function (a function defined inside another function) or it may be unserializable and can cause issues in some environments.

```
my_new_arr = da.map_blocks(_complex_operation, my_dask_arr1, my_dask_arr2, dtype=my_dask_
    ↪arr1.dtype)
```

## Helpful functions

- `map_blocks()`
- `map_overlap()`
- `atop()`
- `store()`
- `tokenize()`
- `compute()`
- Dask Delayed
- `rechunk()`
- `vindex`

### 2.14.3 Adding a Custom Reader to Satpy

In order to add a reader to satpy, you will need to create two files:

- a YAML file for describing the files to read and the datasets that are available
- a python file implementing the actual reading of the datasets and metadata

Satpy implements readers by defining a single “reader” object that pulls information from one or more file handler objects. The base reader class provided by Satpy is enough for most cases and does not need to be modified. The individual file handler classes do need to be created due to the small differences between file formats.

The below documentation will walk through each part of making a reader in detail. To do this we will implement a reader for the EUMETSAT NetCDF format for SEVIRI data.

## Naming your reader

Satpy tries to follow a standard scheme for naming its readers. These names are used in filenames, but are also used by users so it is important that the name be recognizable and clear. Although some special cases exist, most fit in to the following naming scheme:

```
<sensor>[_<processing level>[_<level detail>]][_<file format>]
```

All components of the name should be lowercase and use underscores as the main separator between fields. Hyphens should be used as an intra-field separator if needed (ex. goes-imager).

### sensor

The first component of the name represents the sensor or instrument that observed the data stored in the files being read. If the files are the output of a specific processing software or a certain algorithm implementation that supports multiple sensors then a lowercase version of that software's name should be used (e.g. clavr<sub>x</sub> for CLAVR-x, nucaps for NUCAPS). The **sensor** field is the only required field of the naming scheme. If it is actually an instrument name then the reader name should include one of the other optional fields. If sensor is a software package then that may be enough without any additional information to uniquely identify the reader.

### processing level

This field marks the specific level of processing or calibration that has been performed to produce the data in the files being read. Common values of this field include: **sdr** for Sensor Data Record (SDR), **edr** for Environmental Data Record (EDR), **11b** for Level 1B, and **12** for Level 2.

### level detail

In cases where the processing level is not enough to completely define the reader this field can be used to provide a little more context. For example, some VIIRS EDR products are specific to a particular field of study or type of scientific event, like a flood or cloud product. In these cases the detail field can be added to produce a name like **viirs\_edr\_flood**. This field shouldn't be used unless processing level is also specified.

### file format

If the file format of the files is informative to the user or can distinguish one reader from another then this field should be specified. Common format names should be abbreviated following existing abbreviations like **nc** for NetCDF3 or NetCDF4, **hdf** for HDF4, **h5** for HDF5.

The existing [reader's table](#) can be used for reference. When in doubt, reader names can be discussed in the GitHub pull request when this reader is added to Satpy, or in a GitHub issue.

## The YAML file

If your reader is going to be part of Satpy, the YAML file should be located in the `satpy/etc/readers` directory, along with the YAML files for all other readers. If you are developing a reader for internal purposes (such as for unpublished data), the YAML file should be located in any directory in `$SATPY_CONFIG_PATH` within the subdirectory `readers/` (see [Configuration](#)).

The YAML file is composed of three sections:

- the [reader](#) section, that provides basic parameters for the reader
- the [file\\_types](#) section, that gives the patterns of the files this reader can handle
- the [datasets](#) section, that describes the datasets available from this reader

## The reader section

The reader section provides basic parameters for the overall reader.

The parameters to provide in this section are:

### **name**

This is the name of the reader, it should be the same as the filename (without the .yaml extension). The naming convention for this is described above in the *Naming your reader* section above. `short_name` (optional): Human-readable version of the reader ‘name’. If not provided, applications using this can default to taking the ‘name’, replacing \_ with spaces and uppercasing every letter.

### **long\_name**

Human-readable title for the reader. This may be used as a section title on a website or in GUI applications using Satpy. Default naming scheme is `<space program> <sensor> Level <level> [<format>]`. For example, for the `abi_l1b` reader this is "GOES-R ABI Level 1b" where “GOES-R” is the name of the program and **not** the name of the platform/satellite. This scheme may not work for all readers, but in general should be followed. See existing readers for more examples.

### **description**

General description of the reader. This may include any `restructuredtext` formatted text like links to PDFs or sites with more information on the file format. This can be multiline if formatted properly in YAML (see example below).

### **status**

The status of the reader (one of: Nominal, Beta, Alpha)

### **supports\_fsspec**

If the reader supports reading data via fsspec (either true or false).

### **sensors**

The list of sensors this reader will support. This must be all lowercase letters for full support throughout in Satpy.

### **reader**

The main python reader class to use, in most cases the `FileYAMLReader` is a good choice.

```
reader:
  name: seviri_l1b_nc
  short_name: SEVIRI L1b NetCDF4
  long_name: MSG SEVIRI Level 1b (NetCDF4)
  description: >
    NetCDF4 reader for EUMETSAT MSG SEVIRI Level 1b files.
  sensors: [seviri]
  reader: !!python/name:satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader
```

Optionally, if you need to customize the DataID for this reader, you can provide the relevant keys with a `data_identification_keys` item here. See the *Satpy internal workings: having a look under the hood* section for more information.

## The file\_types section

Each file type needs to provide:

- `file_reader`, the class that will handle the files for this reader, that you will implement in the corresponding python file. See the [The python file](#) section below.
- `file_patterns`, the patterns to match to find files this reader can handle. The syntax to use is basically the same as `format` with the addition of time. See the [trolisift package documentation](#) for more details.
- Optionally, a file type can have a `requires` field: it is a list of file types that the current file types needs to function. For example, the HRIT MSG format segment files each need a prologue and epilogue file to be read properly, hence in this case we have added `requires`: `[HRIT_PRO, HRIT_EPI]` to the file type definition.

```
file_types:
  nc_seviri_l1b:
    file_reader: !!python/name:satpy.readers.nc_seviri_l1b.NCSEVIRIFileHandler
    file_patterns: ['W_XX-EUMETSAT-Darmstadt,VIS+IR+IMAGERY,{satid:4s}+SEVIRI_C_EUMG_
↪{processing_time:%Y%m%d%H%M%S}.nc']
  nc_seviri_l1b_hrv:
    file_reader: !!python/name:satpy.readers.nc_seviri_l1b.NCSEVIRIHRVFileHandler
    file_patterns: ['W_XX-EUMETSAT-Darmstadt,HRV+IMAGERY,{satid:4s}+SEVIRI_C_EUMG_
↪{processing_time:%Y%m%d%H%M%S}.nc']
```

## The datasets section

The datasets section describes each dataset available in the files. The parameters provided are made available to the methods of the implemented python class.

If your input files contain all the necessary metadata or you have a lot of datasets to configure look at the [Dynamic Dataset Configuration](#) section below. Implementing this will save you from having to write a lot of configuration in the YAML files.

Parameters you can define for example are:

- `name`
- `sensor`
- `resolution`
- `wavelength`
- `polarization`
- `standard_name`: The [CF standard name](#) for the dataset that will be used to determine the type of data. See existing readers for common standard names in Satpy or the CF standard name documentation for other available names or how to define your own. Satpy does not currently have a hard requirement on these names being completely CF compliant, but consistency across readers is important.
- `units`: The units of the data when returned by the file handler. Although not technically a requirement, it is common for Satpy datasets to use “%” for reflectance fields and “K” for brightness temperature fields.
- `modifiers`: The modification(s) that have already been applied to the data when it is returned by the file handler. Only a few of these have been standardized across Satpy, but are based on the names of the modifiers configured in the “composites” YAML files. Examples include `sunz_corrected` or `rayleigh_corrected`. See the [metadata wiki](#) for more information.
- `file_type`: Name of file type (see above).

- coordinates: An optional two-element list with the names of the longitude and latitude datasets describing the location of this dataset. This is optional if the data being read is gridded already. Swath data, from example data from some polar-orbiting satellites, should have these defined or no geolocation information will be available when the data are loaded. For gridded datasets a `get_area_def` function will be implemented in python (see below) to define geolocation information.
- Any other field that is relevant for the reader or could be useful metadata provided to the user.

This section can be copied and adapted simply from existing seviri readers, like for example the `msg_native` reader.

```
datasets:
  HRV:
    name: HRV
    resolution: 1000.134348869
    wavelength: [0.5, 0.7, 0.9]
    calibration:
      reflectance:
        standard_name: toa_bidirectional_reflectance
        units: "%"
      radiance:
        standard_name: toa_outgoing_radiance_per_unit_wavelength
        units: W m-2 um-1 sr-1
      counts:
        standard_name: counts
        units: count
    file_type: nc_seviri_l1b_hrv

  IR_016:
    name: IR_016
    resolution: 3000.403165817
    wavelength: [1.5, 1.64, 1.78]
    calibration:
      reflectance:
        standard_name: toa_bidirectional_reflectance
        units: "%"
      radiance:
        standard_name: toa_outgoing_radiance_per_unit_wavelength
        units: W m-2 um-1 sr-1
      counts:
        standard_name: counts
        units: count
    file_type: nc_seviri_l1b
    nc_key: 'ch3'

  IR_039:
    name: IR_039
    resolution: 3000.403165817
    wavelength: [3.48, 3.92, 4.36]
    calibration:
      brightness_temperature:
        standard_name: toa_brightness_temperature
        units: K
      radiance:
        standard_name: toa_outgoing_radiance_per_unit_wavelength
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        units: W m-2 um-1 sr-1
    counts:
        standard_name: counts
        units: count
    file_type: nc_seviri_l1b
    nc_key: 'ch4'

IR_087:
    name: IR_087
    resolution: 3000.403165817
    wavelength: [8.3, 8.7, 9.1]
    calibration:
        brightness_temperature:
            standard_name: toa_brightness_temperature
            units: K
        radiance:
            standard_name: toa_outgoing_radiance_per_unit_wavelength
            units: W m-2 um-1 sr-1
        counts:
            standard_name: counts
            units: count
    file_type: nc_seviri_l1b

IR_097:
    name: IR_097
    resolution: 3000.403165817
    wavelength: [9.38, 9.66, 9.94]
    calibration:
        brightness_temperature:
            standard_name: toa_brightness_temperature
            units: K
        radiance:
            standard_name: toa_outgoing_radiance_per_unit_wavelength
            units: W m-2 um-1 sr-1
        counts:
            standard_name: counts
            units: count
    file_type: nc_seviri_l1b

IR_108:
    name: IR_108
    resolution: 3000.403165817
    wavelength: [9.8, 10.8, 11.8]
    calibration:
        brightness_temperature:
            standard_name: toa_brightness_temperature
            units: K
        radiance:
            standard_name: toa_outgoing_radiance_per_unit_wavelength
            units: W m-2 um-1 sr-1
        counts:
            standard_name: counts

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    units: count
    file_type: nc_seviri_l1b

IR_120:
    name: IR_120
    resolution: 3000.403165817
    wavelength: [11.0, 12.0, 13.0]
    calibration:
        brightness_temperature:
            standard_name: toa_brightness_temperature
            units: K
        radiance:
            standard_name: toa_outgoing_radiance_per_unit_wavelength
            units: W m-2 um-1 sr-1
        counts:
            standard_name: counts
            units: count
    file_type: nc_seviri_l1b

IR_134:
    name: IR_134
    resolution: 3000.403165817
    wavelength: [12.4, 13.4, 14.4]
    calibration:
        brightness_temperature:
            standard_name: toa_brightness_temperature
            units: K
        radiance:
            standard_name: toa_outgoing_radiance_per_unit_wavelength
            units: W m-2 um-1 sr-1
        counts:
            standard_name: counts
            units: count
    file_type: nc_seviri_l1b

VIS006:
    name: VIS006
    resolution: 3000.403165817
    wavelength: [0.56, 0.635, 0.71]
    calibration:
        reflectance:
            standard_name: toa_bidirectional_reflectance
            units: "%"
        radiance:
            standard_name: toa_outgoing_radiance_per_unit_wavelength
            units: W m-2 um-1 sr-1
        counts:
            standard_name: counts
            units: count
    file_type: nc_seviri_l1b

VIS008:
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

name: VIS008
resolution: 3000.403165817
wavelength: [0.74, 0.81, 0.88]
calibration:
  reflectance:
    standard_name: toa_bidirectional_reflectance
    units: "%"
  radiance:
    standard_name: toa_outgoing_radiance_per_unit_wavelength
    units: W m-2 um-1 sr-1
  counts:
    standard_name: counts
    units: count
file_type: nc_seviri_l1b

WV_062:
name: WV_062
resolution: 3000.403165817
wavelength: [5.35, 6.25, 7.15]
calibration:
  brightness_temperature:
    standard_name: toa_brightness_temperature
    units: "K"
  radiance:
    standard_name: toa_outgoing_radiance_per_unit_wavelength
    units: W m-2 um-1 sr-1
  counts:
    standard_name: counts
    units: count
file_type: nc_seviri_l1b

WV_073:
name: WV_073
resolution: 3000.403165817
wavelength: [6.85, 7.35, 7.85]
calibration:
  brightness_temperature:
    standard_name: toa_brightness_temperature
    units: "K"
  radiance:
    standard_name: toa_outgoing_radiance_per_unit_wavelength
    units: W m-2 um-1 sr-1
  counts:
    standard_name: counts
    units: count
file_type: nc_seviri_l1b

```

The YAML file is now ready and you can move on to writing your python code.

## Dynamic Dataset Configuration

The above “datasets” section for reader configuration is the most explicit method for specifying metadata about possible data that can be loaded from input files. It is also the easiest way for people with little python experience to customize or add new datasets to a reader. However, some file formats may have 10s or even 100s of datasets or variations of datasets. Writing the metadata and access information for every one of these datasets can easily become a problem. To help in these cases the `available_datasets()` file handler interface can be used.

This method, if needed, should be implemented in your reader’s file handler classes. The best information for what this method does and how to use it is available in the [API documentation](#). This method is good when you want to:

1. Define datasets dynamically without needing to define them in the YAML.
2. Supplement metadata from the YAML file with information from the file content (ex. `resolution`).
3. Determine if a dataset is available by the file contents. This differs from the default behavior of a dataset being considered loadable if its “file\_type” is loaded.

Note that this is considered an advanced interface and involves more advanced Python concepts like generators. If you need help with anything feel free to ask questions in your pull request or on the [Pytroll Slack](#).

## The python file

The python files needs to implement a file handler class for each file type that we want to read. Such a class needs to implement a few methods:

- the `__init__` method, that takes as arguments
  - the filename (string)
  - the filename info (dict) that we get by parsing the filename using the pattern defined in the yaml file
  - the filetype info that we get from the filetype definition in the yaml file

This method can also receive other file handler instances as parameter if the filetype at hand has requirements. (See the explanation in the YAML file filetype section above)

- the `get_dataset` method, which takes as arguments
  - the dataset ID of the dataset to load
  - the dataset info that is the description of the channel in the YAML file

This method has to return an `xarray.DataArray` instance if the loading is successful, containing the data and *metadata* of the loaded dataset, or return `None` if the loading was unsuccessful.

The `DataArray` should at least have a y dimension. For data covering a 2D region on the Earth, their should be at least a y and x dimension. This applies to non-gridded data like that of a polar-orbiting satellite instrument. The latitude dimension is typically named y and longitude named x. This may require renaming dimensions from the file, see for the `xarray.DataArray.rename()` method for more information and its use in the example below.

If the reader should be compatible with opening remote files see [Adding remote file support to a reader](#).

- the `get_area_def` method, that takes as single argument the `DataID` for which we want the area. It should return a `AreaDefinition` object. For data that cannot be geolocated with an area definition, the pixel coordinates will be loaded using the `get_dataset` method for the resulting scene to be navigated. The names of the datasets to be loaded should be specified as a special `coordinates` attribute in the YAML file. For example, by specifying `coordinates: [longitude_dataset, latitude_dataset]` in the YAML, Satpy will call `get_dataset` twice, once to load the dataset named `longitude_dataset` and once to load `latitude_dataset`. Satpy will then create a `SwathDefinition` with this coordinate information and assign it to the dataset’s `.attrs['area']` attribute.

- Optionally, the `get_bounding_box` method can be implemented if filtering files by area is desirable for this data type

On top of that, two attributes need to be defined: `start_time` and `end_time`, that define the start and end times of the sensing. See the [Time Metadata](#) section for a description of the different times that Satpy readers typically use and what times should be used for the `start_time` and `end_time`. Note that these properties will be assigned to the `start_time` and `end_time` metadata of any DataArrays returned by `get_dataset`, any existing values will be overwritten.

If you are writing a file handler for more common formats like HDF4, HDF5, or NetCDF4 you may want to consider using the utility base classes for each: `satpy.readers.hdf4_utils.HDF4FileHandler`, `satpy.readers.hdf5_utils.HDF5FileHandler`, and `satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler`. These were added as a convenience and are not required to read these formats. In many cases using the `xarray.open_dataset()` function in a custom file handler is a much better idea.

---

**Note:** Be careful about the data types of the DataArray attributes (`.attrs`) your reader is returning. Satpy or other tools may attempt to serialize these attributes (ex. hashing for cache keys). For example, Numpy types don't serialize into JSON and should therefore be cast to basic Python types (`float`, `int`, etc) before being assigned to the attributes.

---



---

**Note:** Be careful about the types of the data your reader is returning. It is easy to let the data be coerced into double precision floats (`np.float64`). At the moment, satellite instruments are rarely measuring in a resolution greater than what can be encoded in 16 bits. As such, to preserve processing power, please consider carefully what data type you should scale or calibrate your data to.

Single precision floats (`np.float32`) is a good compromise, as it has 23 significant bits (mantissa) and can thus represent 16 bit integers exactly, as well as keeping the memory footprint half of a double precision float.

One commonly used method in readers is `xarray.DataArray.where()` (to mask invalid data) which can be coercing the data to `np.float64`. To ensure for example that integer data is coerced to `np.float32` when `xarray.DataArray.where()` is used, you can do:

```
my_float_dataarray = my_int_dataarray.where(some_condition, np.float32(np.nan))
```

One way of implementing a file handler is shown below:

```
# this is seviri_l1b_nc.py
from satpy.readers.file_handlers import BaseFileHandler
from pyresample.geometry import AreaDefinition

class NCSEVIRIFileHandler(BaseFileHandler):
    def __init__(self, filename, filename_info, filetype_info):
        super(NCSEVIRIFileHandler, self).__init__(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
        self.nc = None

    def get_dataset(self, dataset_id, dataset_info):
        if dataset_id['calibration'] != 'radiance':
            # TODO: implement calibration to reflectance or brightness temperature
            return
        if self.nc is None:
            self.nc = xr.open_dataset(self.filename,
                                     decode_cf=True,
                                     mask_and_scale=True,
                                     chunks={'num_columns_vis_ir': "auto",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'num_rows_vis_ir': "auto"})
    self.nc = self.nc.rename({'num_columns_vir_ir': 'x', 'num_rows_vir_ir': 'y'})
    dataset = self.nc[dataset_info['nc_key']]
    dataset.attrs.update(dataset_info)
    return dataset

def get_area_def(self, dataset_id):
    return pyresample.geometry.AreaDefinition(
        "some_area_name",
        "on-the-fly area",
        "geos",
        "+a=6378169.0 +h=35785831.0 +b=6356583.8 +lon_0=0 +proj=geos",
        3636,
        3636,
        [-5456233.41938636, -5453233.01608472, 5453233.01608472, 5456233.41938636])

class NCSEVIRIHRVFileHandler():
    # left as an exercise to the reader :)

```

If you have any questions, please contact the *Satpy developers*.

## Auxiliary File Download

If your reader needs additional data files to do calibrations, corrections, or anything else see the [Auxiliary Data Download](#) document for more information on how to download and cache these files without including them in the Satpy python package.

### 2.14.4 Adding remote file support to a reader

**Warning:** This feature is currently very new and might improve and change in the future.

As of Satpy version 0.25.1 the possibility to search for files on remote file systems (see [Search for local/remote files](#)) as well as the possibility for supported readers to read from remote filesystems has been added.

To add this feature to a reader the call to `xarray.open_dataset()` has to be replaced by the function `open_dataset()` included in Satpy which handles passing on the filename to be opened regardless if it is a local file path or a `FSFile` object which can wrap `fsspec.open()` objects.

To be able to cache the `open_dataset` call which is favourable for remote files it should be separated from the `get_dataset` method which needs to be implemented in every reader. This could look like:

```

from satpy._compat import cached_property
from satpy.readers.file_handlers import BaseFileHandler, open_dataset

class Reader(BaseFileHandler):

    def __init__(self, filename, filename_info, filetype_info):
        super(Reader).__init__(filename, filename_info, filetype_info):

    @cached_property

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def nc(self):
    return open_dataset(self.filename, chunks="auto")

def get_dataset(self):
    # Access the opened dataset
    data = self.nc["key"]
```

Any parameters allowed for `xarray.open_dataset()` can be passed as keywords to `open_dataset()` if needed.

---

**Note:** It is important to know that for remote files xarray might use a different backend to open the file than for local files (e.g. h5netcdf instead of netcdf4), which might result in some attributes being returned as arrays instead of scalars. This has to be accounted for when accessing attributes in the reader.

---

## 2.14.5 Extending Satpy via plugins

**Warning:** This feature is experimental and being modified without warnings. For now, it should not be used for anything else than toy examples and should not be relied on.

Satpy is able to load additional functionality outside of the builtin features in the library. It does this by searching a series of configured paths for additional configuration files for:

- readers
- composites and modifiers
- enhancements
- writers

For basic testing and temporary configuration changes, you can follow the instructions in [Component Configuration](#). This will tell Satpy where to look for your custom YAML configuration files and import any Python code you'd like it to use for these components. However, this requires telling Satpy of these paths on every execution (either as an environment variable or by using `satpy.config`).

Satpy also supports being told this information via setuptools “entry points”. Once your custom Python package with entry points is installed Satpy will automatically discover it when searching for composites without the user needing to explicitly import your package. This has the added benefit of organizing your YAML configuration files and any custom python code into a single python package. How to structure a package in this way is described below.

An example project showing the usage of these entry points is available at [this github repository](#) where a custom compositor is created. This repository also includes common configuration files and tools for writing clean code and automatically testing your python code.

## Plugin package structure

The below sections will use the example package name `satpy-myplugin`. This is only an example and naming a plugin package with a `satpy-` prefix is not required.

A plugin package should consist of three main parts:

1. `pyproject.toml` or `setup.py`: These files define the metadata and entry points for your package. Only one of them is needed. With only a few exceptions it is recommended to use a `pyproject.toml` as this is the new and future way Python package configuration will be supported by the `pip` package manager. See below for examples of the contents of this file.
2. `mypkg/etc/`: A directory of Satpy-compatible component YAML files. These YAML files should be in `readers/`, `composites/`, `enhancements/`, and `writers/` directories. These YAML files must follow the Satpy naming conventions for each component. For example, `composites` and `enhancements` allow for sensor-specific configuration files. Other directories can be added in this `etc` directory and will be ignored by Satpy. Satpy will collect all available YAML files from all installed plugins and merge them with those builtin to Satpy. The Satpy builtins will be used as a “base” configuration with all external YAML files applied after.
3. `mypkg/`: The python package with any custom python code. This code should be based on or at least compatible with Satpy’s base classes for each component or use utilities available from Satpy whenever possible.
  - readers: `FileYAMLReader` for any reader subclasses and `BaseFileHandler` for any custom file handlers. See *Adding a Custom Reader to Satpy* for more information.
  - composites and modifiers: `CompositeBase` for any generic compositor and `GenericCompositor` for any composite that represents an image (RGB, L, etc). For modifiers, use `ModifierBase`.
  - enhancements: Although not required, consider using `satpy.enhancements.apply_enhancement()`.
  - writers: `Writer`

Lastly, this directory should be structured like a standard python package. This primarily means a `mypkg/__init__.py` file should exist.

## pyproject.toml

We recommend using a `pyproject.toml` file can be used to define the metadata and configuration for a python package. With this file it is possible to use package building tools to make an installable package. By using a special feature called “entry points” we can configure our package to its satpy features are automatically discovered by Satpy.

A `pyproject.toml` file is typically placed in the root of a project repository and at the same level as the package (ex. `satpy_myplugin/` directory). An example for a package called `satpy-myplugin` with custom composites is shown below.

```
[project]
name = "satpy-myplugin"
description = "Example Satpy plugin package definition."
version = "1.0.0"
readme = "README.md"
license = {text = "GPL-3.0-or-later"}
requires-python = ">=3.8"
dependencies = [
    "satpy",
]

[tool.setuptools]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
packages = ["satpy_myplugin"]

[build-system]
requires = ["setuptools", "wheel"]
build-backend = "setuptools.build_meta"

[project.entry-points."satpy.composites"]
example_composites = "satpy_myplugin"
```

This definition uses `setuptools` to build the resulting package (under `build-system`). There are other alternative tools (like `poetry`) that can be used.

Other custom components like readers and writers can be defined in the same package by using additional entry points named `satpy.readers` for readers, `satpy.writers` for writers, and `satpy.enhancements` for enhancements.

Note the difference between the usage of the package name (`satpy-myplugin`) which includes a hyphen and the package directory (`satpy_myplugin`) which uses an underscore. Your package name does not need to have a separator (hyphen) in it, but is used here due to the common practice of naming plugins this way. Package directories can't use hyphens as this would be a syntax error when trying to import the package. Underscores can't be used in package names as this is not allowed by PyPI.

The first `project` section in this TOML file specifies metadata about the package. This is most important if you plan on distributing your package on PyPI or similar package repository. We specify that our package depends on `satpy` so if someone installs it Satpy will automatically be installed. The second `tools.setuptools` section tells the package building (via `setuptools`) what directory the Python code is in. The third section, `build-system`, says what tool(s) should be used for building the package and what extra requirements are needed during this build process.

The last section, `project.entry-points."satpy.composites"` is the only section specific to this package being a Satpy plugin. At the time of writing the `example_composites = "satpy_myplugin"` portion is not actually used by Satpy but is required to properly define the entry point in the plugin package. Instead Satpy will assume that a package that defines the `satpy.composites` (or any of the other component types) entry point will have a `etc/` directory in the root of the package structure. Even so, for future compatibility, it is best to use the name of the package directory on the right-hand side of the `=`.

**Warning:** Due to some limitations in `setuptools` you must also define a `setup.py` file in addition to `pyproject.toml` if you'd like to use "editable" installations (`pip install -e .`). Once [this setuptools issue](#) is resolved this won't be needed. For now this minimal `setup.py` will work:

```
from setuptools import setup
setup()
```

### Alternative: setup.py

If you are more comfortable creating a `setup.py`-based python package you can use `setup.py` instead of `pyproject.toml`. When used for custom composites, in a package called `satpy-myplugin` it would look something like this:

```
from setuptools import setup
import os

setup(
    name='satpy-myplugin',
    entry_points={
        'satpy.composites': [
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        'example_composites = satpy_myplugin',
    ],
},
package_data={'satpy_myplugin': [os.path.join('etc', 'composites/*.yaml')]},
install_requires=["satpy"],
)
```

Note the difference between the usage of the package name (`satpy-plugin`) which includes a hyphen and the package directory (`satpy_plugin`) which uses an underscore. Your package name does not need to have a separator (hyphen) in it, but is used here due to the common practice of naming plugins this way. See the `pyproject.toml` information above for more information on what each of these values means.

## Licenses

Disclaimer: We are not lawyers.

Satpy source code is under the GPLv3 license. This license requires any derivative works to also be GPLv3 or GPLv3 compatible. It is our understanding that importing a Python module could be considered “linking” that source code to your own (thus being a derivative work) and would therefore require your code to be licensed with a GPLv3-compatible license. It is currently only possible to make a Satpy-compatible plugin without importing Satpy if it contains only enhancements. Writers and compositors are possible without subclassing, but are likely difficult to implement. Readers are even more difficult to implement without using Satpy’s base classes and utilities. It is also our understanding that if your custom Satpy plugin code is not publicly released then it does not need to be GPLv3.

## 2.14.6 Satpy internal workings: having a look under the hood

### Querying and identifying data arrays

#### DataQuery

The loading of data in Satpy is usually done through giving the name or the wavelength of the data arrays we are interested in. This way, the highest, most calibrated data arrays is often returned.

However, in some cases, we need more control over the loading of the data arrays. The way to accomplish this is to load data arrays using queries, eg:

```
scn.load([DataQuery(name='channel1', resolution=400)])
```

Here a data array with name *channel1* and of resolution *400* will be loaded if available.

Note that `None` is not a valid value, and keys having a value set to `None` will simply be ignored.

If one wants to use wildcards to query data, just provide `*`, eg:

```
scn.load([DataQuery(name='channel1', resolution=400, calibration='*')])
```

Alternatively, one can provide a list as parameter to query data, like this:

```
scn.load([DataQuery(name='channel1', resolution=[400, 800])])
```



## DataID

Satpy stores loaded data arrays in a special dictionary (*DatasetDict*) inside scene objects. In order to identify each data array uniquely, Satpy is assigning an ID to each data array, which is then used as the key in the scene object. These IDs are of type *DataID* and are immutable. They are not supposed to be used by regular users and should only be created in special circumstances. Satpy should take care of creating and assigning these automatically. They are also stored in the *attrs* of each data array as *\_satpy\_id*.

## Default and custom metadata keys

One thing however that the user has control over is which metadata keys are relevant to which datasets. Satpy provides two default sets of metadata key (or ID keys), one for regular imager bands, and the other for composites. The first one contains: name, wavelength, resolution, calibration, modifiers. The second one contains: name, resolution.

As an example here is the definition of the first one in yaml:

```
data_identification_keys:
  name:
    required: true
  wavelength:
    type: !!python/name:satpy.dataset.WavelengthRange
  resolution:
  calibration:
    enum:
      - reflectance
      - brightness_temperature
      - radiance
      - counts
    transitive: true
  modifiers:
    required: true
    default: []
    type: !!python/name:satpy.dataset.ModifierTuple
```

To create a new set, the user can provide indications in the relevant yaml file. It has to be provided in header of the reader configuration file, under the *reader* section, as *data\_identification\_keys*. Each key under this is the name of relevant metadata key that will be used to find relevant information in the attributes of the data arrays. Under each of this, a few options are available:

- *required*: if the item is required, False by default
- *type*: the type to use. More on this further down.
- *enum*: if the item has to be limited to a finite number of options, an enum can be used. Be sure to place the options in the order of preference, with the most desirable option on top.
- *default*: the default value to assign to the item if nothing (or None) is provided. If this option isn't provided, the key will simply be omitted if it is not present in the attrs or if it is None. It will be passed to the type's *convert* method if available.
- *transitive*: whether the key is to be passed when looking for dependencies of composites/modifiers. Here for example, a composite that has in a given calibration type will pass this calibration type requirement to its dependencies.

If the definition of the metadata keys need to be done in python rather than in a yaml file, it will be a dictionary very similar to the yaml code. Here is the same example as above in python:

```
from satpy.dataset import WavelengthRange, ModifierTuple

id_keys_config = {'name': {
    'required': True,
},
    'wavelength': {
        'type': WavelengthRange,
    },
    'resolution': None,
    'calibration': {
        'enum': [
            'reflectance',
            'brightness_temperature',
            'radiance',
            'counts'
        ],
        'transitive': True,
    },
    'modifiers': {
        'required': True,
        'default': ModifierTuple(),
        'type': ModifierTuple,
    },
}
```

## Types

Types are classes that implement a type to be used as value for metadata in the *DataID*. They have to implement a few methods:

- a *convert* class method that returns it's argument as an instance of the class
- *\_\_hash\_\_*, *\_\_eq\_\_* and *\_\_ne\_\_* methods
- a *distance* method the tells how “far” an instance of this class is from it's argument.

An example of such a class is the *WavelengthRange* class. Through its implementation, it allows us to use the wavelength in a query to find out which of the *DataID* in a list which has its central wavelength closest to that query for example.

## DataID and DataQuery interactions

Different *DataIDs* and *DataQuery*s can have different metadata items defined. As such we define equality between different instances of these classes, and across the classes as equality between the sorted key/value pairs shared between the instances. If a *DataQuery* has one or more values set to “\*”, the corresponding key/value pair will be omitted from the comparison. Instances sharing no keys will no be equal.

## Breaking changes from DatasetIDs

- The way to access values from the DataID and DataQuery is through `getitem`: `my_dataid['resolution']`
- For checking if a dataset is loaded, use `'mydataset' in scene`, as `'mydataset' in scene.keys()` will always return `False`: the `DatasetDict` instance only supports `DataID` as key type.

## Creating DataID for tests

Sometimes, it is useful to create `DataID` instances for testing purposes. For these cases, the `satpy.tests.utils` module now has a `make_dsid` function that can be used just for this:

```
from satpy.tests.utils import make_dataid
did = make_dataid(name='camembert', modifiers=('runny',))
```

## 2.14.7 Auxiliary Data Download

Sometimes Satpy components need some extra data files to get their work done properly. These include files like Look Up Tables (LUTs), coefficients, or Earth model data (ex. elevations). This includes any file that would be too large to be included in the Satpy python package; anything bigger than a small text file. To help with this, Satpy includes utilities for downloading and caching these files only when your component is used. This saves the user from wasting time and disk space downloading files they may never use. This functionality is made possible thanks to the [Pooch library](#).

Downloaded files are stored in the directory configured by `Data Directory`.

## Adding download functionality

The utility functions for data downloading include a two step process:

1. **Registering:** Tell Satpy what files might need to be downloaded and used later.
2. **Retrieving:** Ask Satpy to download and store the files locally.

## Registering

Registering a file for downloading tells Satpy the remote URL for the file, and an optional hash. The hash is used to verify a successful download. Registering can also include a `filename` to tell Satpy what to name the file when it is downloaded. If not provided it will be determined from the URL. Once registered, Satpy can be told to retrieve the file (see below) by using a “cache key”. Cache keys follow the general scheme of `<component_type>/<filename>` (ex. `readers/README.rst`).

Satpy includes a low-level function and a high-level Mixin class for registering files. The higher level class is recommended for any Satpy component like readers, writers, and compositors. The lower-level `register_file()` function can be used for any other use case.

The `DataMixIn` class is automatically included in the `FileYAMLReader` and `Writer` base classes. For any other component (like a compositor) you should include it as another parent class:

```
from satpy.aux_download import DataDownloadMixin
from satpy.composites import GenericCompositor

class MyCompositor(GenericCompositor, DataDownloadMixin):
    """Compositor that uses downloaded files."""
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def __init__(self, name, url=None, known_hash=None, **kwargs):
    super().__init__(name, **kwargs)
    data_files = [{'url': url, 'known_hash': known_hash}]
    self.register_data_files(data_files)
```

However your code registers files, to be consistent it must do it during initialization so that the `find_registerable_files()`. If your component isn't a reader, writer, or compositor then this function will need to be updated to find and load your registered files. See *Offline Downloads* below for more information.

As mentioned, the mixin class is included in the base reader and writer class. To register files in these cases, include a `data_files` section in your YAML configuration file. For readers this would go under the `reader` section and for writers the `writer` section. This parameter is a list of dictionaries including a `url`, `known_hash`, and optional `filename`. For example:

```
reader:
  name: abi_l1b
  short_name: ABI L1b
  long_name: GOES-R ABI Level 1b
  ... other metadata ...
  data_files:
    - url: "https://example.com/my_data_file.dat"
    - url: "https://raw.githubusercontent.com/pytroll/satpy/main/README.rst"
      known_hash:
→ "sha256:5891286b63e7745de08c4b0ac204ad44cfdb9ab770309debaba90308305fa759"
    - url: "https://raw.githubusercontent.com/pytroll/satpy/main/RELEASING.md"
      filename: "satpy_releasing.md"
      known_hash: null
```

See the *DataDownloadMixin* for more information.

## Retrieving

Files that have been registered (see above) can be retrieved by calling the `retrieve()` function. This function expects a single argument: the cache key. Cache keys are returned by registering functions, but can also be pre-determined by following the scheme `<component_type>/<filename>` (ex. `readers/README.rst`). Retrieving a file will download it to local disk if needed and then return the local pathname. Data is stored locally in the *Data Directory*. It is up to the caller to then open the file.

## Offline Downloads

To assist with operational environments, Satpy includes a `retrieve_all()` function that will try to find all files that Satpy components may need to download in the future and download them to the current directory specified by *Data Directory*. This function allows you to specify a list of `readers`, `writers`, or `composite_sensors` to limit what components are checked for files to download.

The `retrieve_all` function is also available through a command line script called `satpy_retrieve_all_aux_data`. Run the following for usage information.

```
satpy_retrieve_all_aux_data --help
```

To make sure that no additional files are downloaded when running Satpy see *Demo Data Directory*.

## 2.14.8 Writing unit tests

Satpy tests are written using the third-party `pytest` package.

### Fixtures

The usage of Pytest `fixtures` is encouraged for code re-usability.

As the builtin fixtures (and those defined in `confest.py` file) are injected by Pytest without them being imported explicitly, their usage can be very confusing for new developers. To lessen the confusion, it is encouraged to add a note at the top of the test modules listing all the automatically injected external fixtures that are used in the module:

```
# NOTE:
# The following fixtures are not defined in this file, but are used and injected by
# ↪Pytest:
# - tmp_path
# - fixture_defined_in_confest.py
```

## 2.14.9 Coding guidelines

Satpy is part of `Pytroll`, and all code should follow the `Pytroll coding guidelines and best practices`.

Satpy is now Python 3 only and it is no longer needed to support Python 2. Check `setup.py` for the current Python versions any new code needs to support.

## 2.14.10 Development installation

See the *Installation Instructions* section for basic installation instructions. When it comes time to install Satpy it should be installed from a clone of the git repository and in development mode so that local file changes are automatically reflected in the python environment. We highly recommend making a separate conda environment or virtualenv for development. For example, you can do this using `conda`:

```
conda create -n satpy-dev python=3.11
conda activate satpy-dev
```

This will create a new environment called “satpy-dev” with Python 3.8 installed. The second command will activate the environment so any future conda, python, or pip commands will use this new environment.

If you plan on contributing back to the project you should first [fork the repository](#) and clone your fork. The package can then be installed in development mode by doing:

```
conda install --only-deps satpy
pip install -e .
```

The first command will install all dependencies needed by the Satpy conda-forge package, but won’t actually install Satpy. The second command should be run from the root of the cloned Satpy repository (where the `setup.py` is) and will install the actual package.

You can now edit the python files in your cloned repository and have them immediately reflected in your conda environment.

All the required dependencies for a full development environment, i.e. running the tests and building the documentation, can be installed with:

```
conda install eccodes
pip install -e ".[all]"
```

### 2.14.11 Running tests

Satpy tests are written using the third-party [pytest](#) package. There is usually no need to run all Satpy tests, but instead only run the tests related to the component you are working on. All tests are automatically run from the GitHub Pull Request using multiple versions of Python, multiple operating systems, and multiple versions of dependency libraries. If you want to run all Satpy tests you will need to install additional dependencies that aren't needed for regular Satpy usage. To install them run:

```
conda install eccodes
pip install -e ".[tests]"
```

Satpy tests can be executed by running:

```
pytest satpy/tests
```

You can also run a specific tests by specifying a sub-directory or module:

```
pytest satpy/tests/reader_tests/test_abi_l1b.py
```

### 2.14.12 Running benchmarks

Satpy benchmarks are written using the [Airspeed Velocity](#) package (*asv*). The benchmarks can be run using:

```
asv run
```

These are pretty computation intensive, and shouldn't be run unless you want to diagnose some performance issue for example.

Once the benchmarks have run, you can use:

```
asv publish
asv preview
```

to have a look at the results. Again, have a look at the *asv* documentation for more information.

### 2.14.13 Documentation

Satpy's documentation is built using Sphinx. All documentation lives in the `doc/` directory of the project repository. For building the documentation, additional packages are needed. These can be installed with

```
pip install -e ".[all]".
```

After editing the source files there the documentation can be generated locally:

```
cd doc
make html
```

The output of the `make` command should be checked for warnings and errors. If code has been changed (new functions or classes) then the API documentation files should be regenerated before running the above command:

```
sphinx-apidoc -f -T -o source/api ../satpy ../satpy/tests
```

## 2.15 satpy

### 2.15.1 satpy package

#### Subpackages

#### satpy.composites package

#### Submodules

#### satpy.composites.abi module

Composite classes for the ABI instrument.

**class** satpy.composites.abi.SimulatedGreen(name, fractions=(0.465, 0.465, 0.07), \*\*kwargs)

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

A single-band dataset resembling a Green (0.55  $\mu\text{m}$ ) band.

This compositor creates a single band product by combining three other bands in various amounts. The general formula with dependencies (d) and fractions (f) is:

```
result = d1 * f1 + d2 * f2 + d3 * f3
```

See the *fractions* keyword argument for more information. Common used fractions for ABI data with C01, C02, and C03 inputs include:

- SatPy default (historical): (0.465, 0.465, 0.07)
- CIMSS (Kaba): (0.45, 0.45, 0.10)
- EDC: (0.45706946, 0.48358168, 0.06038137)

Initialize fractions for input channels.

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Name of this composite
- **fractions** (*iterable*) – Fractions of each input band to include in the result.

#### satpy.composites.agri module

Composite classes for the AGRI instrument.

**class** satpy.composites.agri.SimulatedRed(name, fractions=(1.0, 0.13, 0.87), \*\*kwargs)

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

A single-band dataset resembling a Red (0.64  $\mu\text{m}$ ) band.

This compositor creates a single band product by combining two other bands by preset amounts. The general formula with dependencies (d) and fractions (f) is:

```
result = (f1 * d1 - f2 * d2) / f3
```

See the *fractions* keyword argument for more information. The default setup is to use:

- `f1 = 1.0`
- `f2 = 0.13`
- `f3 = 0.87`

Initialize fractions for input channels.

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Name of this composite
- **fractions** (*iterable*) – Fractions of each input band to include in the result.

## satpy.composites.ahi module

Composite classes for AHI.

## satpy.composites.cloud\_products module

Compositors for cloud products.

```
class satpy.composites.cloud_products.CloudCompositorCommonMask(name, prerequisites=None,
                                                                optional_prerequisites=None,
                                                                **kwargs)
```

Bases: *SingleBandCompositor*

Put cloud-free pixels as fill\_value\_color in palette.

Initialise the compositor.

```
class satpy.composites.cloud_products.CloudCompositorWithoutCloudfree(name,
                                                                    prerequisites=None, optional_prerequisites=None,
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: *SingleBandCompositor*

Put cloud-free pixels as fill\_value\_color in palette.

Initialise the compositor.

```
class satpy.composites.cloud_products.PrecipCloudsRGB(name, common_channel_mask=True,
                                                       **kwargs)
```

Bases: *GenericCompositor*

Precipitation clouds compositor.

Collect custom configuration values.

#### Parameters

- **common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.



## satpy.composites.config\_loader module

Classes for loading compositor and modifier configuration files.

**class** satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_CompositeConfigHelper(*loaded\_compositors, sensor\_id\_keys*)

Bases: `object`

Helper class for parsing composite configurations.

The provided *loaded\_compositors* dictionary is updated inplace.

**\_create\_comp\_from\_info**(*composite\_info, loader*)

**static** **\_get\_compositor\_loader\_from\_config**(*composite\_name, composite\_info*)

**\_handle\_inline\_comp\_dep**(*dep\_info, dep\_num, parent\_name*)

**\_load\_config\_composite**(*composite\_info*)

**\_load\_config\_composites**(*configured\_composites*)

**\_process\_composite\_deps**(*composite\_info*)

**parse\_config**(*configured\_composites, composite\_configs*)

Parse composite configuration dictionary.

**class** satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_ModifierConfigHelper(*loaded\_modifiers, sensor\_id\_keys*)

Bases: `object`

Helper class for parsing modifier configurations.

The provided *loaded\_modifiers* dictionary is updated inplace.

**static** **\_get\_modifier\_loader\_from\_config**(*modifier\_name, modifier\_info*)

**\_load\_config\_modifier**(*modifier\_info*)

**\_load\_config\_modifiers**(*configured\_modifiers*)

**\_process\_modifier\_deps**(*modifier\_info*)

**parse\_config**(*configured\_modifiers, composite\_configs*)

Parse modifier configuration dictionary.

satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_convert\_dep\_info\_to\_data\_query(*dep\_info*)

satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_get\_sensor\_id\_keys(*conf, parent\_id\_keys*)

satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_load\_config(*composite\_configs*)

satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_lru\_cache\_with\_config\_path(*func: Callable*)

Use lru\_cache but include satpy's current config\_path.

satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_update\_cached\_wrapper(*wrapper, cached\_func*)

satpy.composites.config\_loader.all\_composite\_sensors()

Get all sensor names from available composite configs.

```
satpy.composites.config_loader.load_compositor_configs_for_sensor(sensor_name: str) →  
                                                                    tuple[dict[str, dict], dict[str,  
                                                                    dict], dict]
```

Load compositor, modifier, and DataID key information from configuration files for the specified sensor.

**Parameters**

**sensor\_name** – Sensor name that has matching `sensor_name.yaml` config files.

**Returns**

Where *comps* is a dictionary:

composite ID -> compositor object

And *mods* is a dictionary:

modifier name -> (modifier class, modifiers options)

Add *data\_id\_keys* is a dictionary:

DataID key -> key properties

**Return type**

(comps, mods, data\_id\_keys)

```
satpy.composites.config_loader.load_compositor_configs_for_sensors(sensor_names:  
                                                                    Iterable[str]) →  
                                                                    tuple[dict[str, dict], dict[str,  
                                                                    dict]]
```

Load compositor and modifier configuration files for the specified sensors.

**Parameters**

**sensor\_names** (*list of strings*) – Sensor names that have matching `sensor_name.yaml` config files.

**Returns**

Where *comps* is a dictionary:

sensor\_name -> composite ID -> compositor object

And *mods* is a dictionary:

sensor\_name -> modifier name -> (modifier class, modifiers options)

**Return type**

(comps, mods)

## satpy.composites.glm module

Composite classes for the GLM instrument.

```
class satpy.composites.glm.HighlightCompositor(name, min_highlight=0.0, max_highlight=10.0,  
                                              max_factor=(0.8, 0.8, -0.8, 0), **kwargs)
```

Bases: *GenericCompositor*

Highlight pixels of a layer by an amount determined by a secondary layer.

The highlighting is applied per channel to either add or subtract an intensity from the primary image. In the addition case, the code is essentially doing:

```
highlight_factor = (highlight_data - min_highlight) / (max_highlight - min_
↪highlight)
channel_result = primary_data + highlight_factor * max_factor
```

The `max_factor` is defined per channel and can be positive for an additive effect, negative for a subtractive effect, or zero for no effect.

Initialize composite with highlight factor options.

#### Parameters

- **min\_highlight** (*float*) – Minimum raw value of the “highlight” data that will be used for linearly scaling the data along with `max_highlight`.
- **max\_highlight** (*float*) – Maximum raw value of the “highlight” data that will be used for linearly scaling the data along with `min_highlight`.
- **max\_factor** (*tuple*) – Maximum effect that the highlight data can have on each channel of the primary image data. This will be multiplied by the linearly scaled highlight data and then added or subtracted from the highlight channels. See class docstring for more information. By default this is set to `(0.8, 0.8, -0.8, 0)` meaning the Red and Green channel will be added to by at most 0.8, the Blue channel will be subtracted from by at most 0.8, and the Alpha channel will not be effected.

`_apply_highlight_effect(background_data, factor)`

`static _get_enhanced_background_data(background_layer)`

`_get_highlight_factor(highlight_data)`

`_update_attrs(new_data, background_layer, highlight_layer)`

## satpy.composites.sar module

Composite classes for the VIIRS instrument.

**class** `satpy.composites.sar.SARIce(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)`

Bases: `GenericCompositor`

The SAR Ice composite.

Collect custom configuration values.

#### Parameters

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

**class** `satpy.composites.sar.SARIceLegacy(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)`

Bases: `GenericCompositor`

The SAR Ice composite, legacy version with dynamic stretching.

Collect custom configuration values.

#### Parameters

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

```
class satpy.composites.sar.SARIceLog(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

The SAR Ice composite, using log-scale data.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

```
class satpy.composites.sar.SARQuickLook(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

The SAR QuickLook composite.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

```
class satpy.composites.sar.SARRGB(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

The SAR RGB composite.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

```
satpy.composites.sar._square_root_channels(*projectables)
```

Return the square root of the channels, preserving the attributes.

```
satpy.composites.sar.overlay(top, bottom, maxval=None)
```

Blending two layers.

from: <https://docs.gimp.org/en/gimp-concepts-layer-modes.html>

```
satpy.composites.sar.soft_light(top, bottom, maxval)
```

Apply soft light.

<http://www.pegtop.net/delphi/articles/blendmodes/softlight.htm>

## satpy.composites.spectral module

Composite classes for spectral adjustments.

```
class satpy.composites.spectral.GreenCorrector(*args, fractions=(0.85, 0.15), **kwargs)
```

Bases: [SpectralBlender](#)

Previous class used to blend channels for green band corrections.

This method has been refactored to make it more generic. The replacement class is ‘SpectralBlender’ which computes a weighted average based on N number of channels and N number of corresponding weights/fractions. A new class called ‘HybridGreen’ has been created, which performs a correction of green bands centered at 0.51 microns following Miller et al. (2016, DOI:10.1175/BAMS-D-15-00154.2) in order to improve true color imagery.

Set default keyword argument values.

**class** satpy.composites.spectral.HybridGreen(\*args, fraction=0.15, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: [SpectralBlender](#)

Corrector of the FCI or AHI green band.

The green band in FCI and AHI (and other bands centered at 0.51 microns) deliberately misses the chlorophyll spectral reflectance local maximum at 0.55 microns in order to focus on aerosol and ash rather than on vegetation. This affects true colour RGBs, because vegetation looks brown rather than green and barren surface types typically gets a reddish hue.

To correct for this the hybrid green approach proposed by Miller et al. (2016, DOI:10.1175/BAMS-D-15-00154.2) is used. The basic idea is to include some contribution also from the 0.86 micron channel, which is known for its sensitivity to vegetation. The formula used for this is:

$$\text{hybrid\_green} = (1 - F) * R(0.51) + F * R(0.86)$$

where F is a constant value, that is set to 0.15 by default in Satpy.

For example, the HybridGreen compositor can be used as follows to construct a hybrid green channel for AHI, with 15% contribution from the near-infrared 0.85  $\mu\text{m}$  band (B04) and the remaining 85% from the native green 0.51  $\mu\text{m}$  band (B02):

```
hybrid_green:
  compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.spectral.HybridGreen
  fraction: 0.15
  prerequisites:
    - name: B02
      modifiers: [sunz_corrected, rayleigh_corrected]
    - name: B04
      modifiers: [sunz_corrected, rayleigh_corrected]
  standard_name: toa_bidirectional_reflectance
```

Other examples can be found in the `ahi.yaml` and `ami.yaml` composite files in the satpy distribution.

Set default keyword argument values.

**class** satpy.composites.spectral.NDVIHybridGreen(\*args, ndvi\_min=0.0, ndvi\_max=1.0, limits=(0.15, 0.05), \*\*kwargs)

Bases: [SpectralBlender](#)

Construct a NDVI-weighted hybrid green channel.

This green band correction follows the same approach as the HybridGreen compositor, but with a dynamic blend factor  $f$  that depends on the pixel-level Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI). The higher the NDVI, the smaller the contribution from the nir channel will be, following a liner relationship between the two ranges  $[ndvi\_min, ndvi\_max]$  and  $limits$ .

As an example, a new green channel using e.g. FCI data and the NDVIHybridGreen compositor can be defined like:

```
ndvi_hybrid_green:
  compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.spectral.NDVIHybridGreen
  ndvi_min: 0.0
  ndvi_max: 1.0
  limits: [0.15, 0.05]
  prerequisites:
    - name: vis_05
      modifiers: [sunz_corrected, rayleigh_corrected]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
- name: vis_06
  modifiers: [sunz_corrected, rayleigh_corrected]
- name: vis_08
  modifiers: [sunz_corrected ]
standard_name: toa_bidirectional_reflectance
```

In this example, pixels with NDVI=0.0 will be a weighted average with 15% contribution from the near-infrared vis\_08 channel and the remaining 85% from the native green vis\_05 channel, whereas pixels with NDVI=1.0 will be a weighted average with 5% contribution from the near-infrared vis\_08 channel and the remaining 95% from the native green vis\_05 channel. For other values of NDVI a linear interpolation between these values will be performed.

Initialize class and set the NDVI limits and the corresponding blending fraction limits.

**class** satpy.composites.spectral.SpectralBlender(\*args, fractions=(), \*\*kwargs)

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

Construct new channel by blending contributions from a set of channels.

This class can be used to compute weighted average of different channels. Primarily it's used to correct the green band of AHI and FCI in order to allow for proper true color imagery.

Below is an example used to generate a corrected green channel for AHI using a weighted average from three channels, with 63% contribution from the native green channel (B02), 29% from the red channel (B03) and 8% from the near-infrared channel (B04):

```
corrected_green:
  compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.spectral.SpectralBlender
  fractions: [0.63, 0.29, 0.08]
  prerequisites:
    - name: B02
      modifiers: [sunz_corrected, rayleigh_corrected]
    - name: B03
      modifiers: [sunz_corrected, rayleigh_corrected]
    - name: B04
      modifiers: [sunz_corrected, rayleigh_corrected]
  standard_name: toa_bidirectional_reflectance
```

Other examples can be found in the ``ahi.yaml`` composite file in the satpy distribution.

Set default keyword argument values.

## satpy.composites.viirs module

Composite classes for the VIIRS instrument.

**class** satpy.composites.viirs.AdaptiveDNB(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: [HistogramDNB](#)

Adaptive histogram equalized DNB composite.

The logic for this code was taken from Polar2Grid and was originally developed by Eva Schiffer (SSEC).

This composite separates the DNB data in to 3 main regions: Day, Night, and Mixed. Each region is equalized separately to bring out the most information from the region due to the high dynamic range of the DNB data. Optionally, the mixed region can be separated in to multiple smaller regions by using the *mixed\_degree\_step* keyword.

Initialize the compositor with values from the user or from the configuration file.

Adaptive histogram equalization and regular histogram equalization can be configured independently for each region: day, night, or mixed. A region can be set to use adaptive equalization “always”, or “never”, or only when there are multiple regions in a single scene “multiple” via the *adaptive\_X* keyword arguments (see below).

#### Parameters

- **adaptive\_day** – one of (“always”, “multiple”, “never”) meaning when adaptive equalization is used.
- **adaptive\_mixed** – one of (“always”, “multiple”, “never”) meaning when adaptive equalization is used.
- **adaptive\_night** – one of (“always”, “multiple”, “never”) meaning when adaptive equalization is used.

**\_normalize\_dnb\_for\_mask**(*dnb\_data, sza\_data, good\_mask, output\_dataset*)

**class** satpy.composites.viirs.ERFDNB(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *CompositeBase*

Equalized DNB composite using the error function (erf).

The logic for this code was taken from Polar2Grid and was originally developed by Curtis Seaman and Steve Miller. The original code was written in IDL and is included as comments in the code below.

Initialize ERFDNB specific keyword arguments.

**\_saturation\_correction**(*dnb\_data, unit\_factor, min\_val, max\_val*)

**class** satpy.composites.viirs.HistogramDNB(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *CompositeBase*

Histogram equalized DNB composite.

The logic for this code was taken from Polar2Grid and was originally developed by Eva Schiffer (SSEC).

This composite separates the DNB data in to 3 main regions: Day, Night, and Mixed. Each region is equalized separately to bring out the most information from the region due to the high dynamic range of the DNB data. Optionally, the mixed region can be separated in to multiple smaller regions by using the *mixed\_degree\_step* keyword.

Initialize the compositor with values from the user or from the configuration file.

#### Parameters

- **high\_angle\_cutoff** – solar zenith angle threshold in degrees, values above this are considered “night”
- **low\_angle\_cutoff** – solar zenith angle threshold in degrees, values below this are considered “day”
- **mixed\_degree\_step** – Step interval to separate “mixed” region in to multiple parts by default does whole mixed region

**\_normalize\_dnb\_for\_mask**(*dnb\_data, sza\_data, good\_mask, output\_dataset*)

**\_normalize\_dnb\_with\_day\_night\_masks**(*dnb\_data, day\_mask, mixed\_mask, night\_mask, output\_dataset*)

**\_run\_dnb\_normalization**(*dnb\_data*, *sza\_data*)

Scale the DNB data using a histogram equalization method.

**Parameters**

- **dnb\_data** (*ndarray*) – Day/Night Band data array
- **sza\_data** (*ndarray*) – Solar Zenith Angle data array

**class** satpy.composites.viirs.NCCZinke(*name*, *prerequisites=None*, *optional\_prerequisites=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: *CompositeBase*

Equalized DNB composite using the Zinke algorithm<sup>1</sup>.

**References**

Initialise the compositor.

**static \_gain\_factor**(*theta*)

**gain\_factor**(*theta*)

Compute gain factor in a dask-friendly manner.

**class** satpy.composites.viirs.SnowAge(*name*, *common\_channel\_mask=True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: *GenericCompositor*

Create RGB snow product.

Product is based on method presented at the second CSPP/IMAPP users' meeting at Eumetsat in Darmstadt on 14-16 April 2015

Bernard Bellec snow Look-Up Tables V 1.0 (c) Meteo-France These Look-up Tables allow you to create the RGB snow product for SUOMI-NPP VIIRS Imager according to the algorithm presented at the second CSPP/IMAPP users' meeting at Eumetsat in Darmstadt on 14-16 April 2015 The algorithm and the product are described in this presentation : [http://www.ssec.wisc.edu/meetings/cspp/2015/Agenda%20PDF/Wednesday/Roquet\\_snow\\_product\\_cspp2015.pdf](http://www.ssec.wisc.edu/meetings/cspp/2015/Agenda%20PDF/Wednesday/Roquet_snow_product_cspp2015.pdf) as well as in the paper <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2017.04.028> For further information you may contact Bernard Bellec at [Bernard.Bellec@meteo.fr](mailto:Bernard.Bellec@meteo.fr) or Pascale Roquet at [Pascale.Roquet@meteo.fr](mailto:Pascale.Roquet@meteo.fr)

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

**satpy.composites.viirs.\_calculate\_weights**(*tile\_size*)

Calculate a weight array for bilinear interpolation of histogram tiles.

The weight array will be used to quickly bilinearly-interpolate the histogram equalizations tile size should be the width and height of a tile in pixels.

**Returns:** 4D weight array where the first 2 dimensions correspond to the grid of where the tiles are relative to the tile being interpolated.

**satpy.composites.viirs.\_check\_moon\_phase**(*moon\_datasets: list[DataArray]*, *start\_time: datetime*) → float

Check if we have Moon phase as an input dataset and, if not, calculate it.

---

<sup>1</sup> Stephan Zinke (2017),

A simplified high and near-constant contrast approach for the display of VIIRS day/night band imagery DOI:10.1080/01431161.2017.1338838



```
satpy.composites.viirs._compute_tile_dist_and_bin_info(data: ndarray, valid_data_mask: ndarray,
                                                       std_mult_cutoff: float, do_log_scale: bool,
                                                       log_offset: float, clip_limit: float,
                                                       slope_limit: float, number_of_bins: int,
                                                       row_tiles: int, col_tiles: int, tile_size: int)
```

```
satpy.composites.viirs._get_cumul_bin_info_for_tile(num_row_tile, weight_row, num_col_tile,
                                                    weight_col, all_cumulative_dist_functions,
                                                    all_bin_information)
```

```
satpy.composites.viirs._histogram_equalization_helper(valid_data, number_of_bins, clip_limit=None,
                                                       slope_limit=None)
```

Calculate the simplest possible histogram equalization, using only valid data.

**Returns**

cumulative distribution function and bin information

```
satpy.composites.viirs._histogram_equalize_one_tile(data, valid_data_mask, std_mult_cutoff,
                                                    do_log_scale, log_offset, clip_limit, slope_limit,
                                                    number_of_bins, num_row_tile, num_col_tile,
                                                    tile_size)
```

```
satpy.composites.viirs._interpolate_local_equalized_tiles(data, out, mask_to_equalize,
                                                           valid_data_mask, do_log_scale,
                                                           log_offset, tile_weights,
                                                           all_bin_information,
                                                           all_cumulative_dist_functions, row_idx,
                                                           col_idx, tile_size)
```

```
satpy.composites.viirs._linear_normalization_from_0to1(data, mask, theoretical_max,
                                                       theoretical_min=0, message='normalizing
                                                       equalized data to fit in 0 to 1 range')
```

Do a linear normalization so all data is in the 0 to 1 range.

This is a sloppy but fast calculation that relies on parameters giving it the correct theoretical current max and min so it can scale the data accordingly.

```
satpy.composites.viirs.histogram_equalization(data, mask_to_equalize, number_of_bins=1000,
                                              std_mult_cutoff=4.0,
                                              do_zerotoone_normalization=True, out=None)
```

Perform a histogram equalization on the data.

Data is selected by the mask\_to\_equalize mask. The data will be separated into number\_of\_bins levels for equalization and outliers beyond +/- std\_mult\_cutoff\*std will be ignored.

If do\_zerotoone\_normalization is True the data selected by mask\_to\_equalize will be returned in the 0 to 1 range. Otherwise the data selected by mask\_to\_equalize will be returned in the 0 to number\_of\_bins range.

Note: the data will be changed in place.

```
satpy.composites.viirs.local_histogram_equalization(data, mask_to_equalize,
                                                    valid_data_mask=None, number_of_bins=1000,
                                                    std_mult_cutoff=3.0,
                                                    do_zerotoone_normalization=True,
                                                    local_radius_px: int = 300, clip_limit=60.0,
                                                    slope_limit=3.0, do_log_scale=True,
                                                    log_offset=1e-05, out=None)
```

Equalize the provided data (in the `mask_to_equalize`) using adaptive histogram equalization.

Tiles of width/height ( $2 * \text{local\_radius\_px} + 1$ ) will be calculated and results for each pixel will be bilinearly interpolated from the nearest 4 tiles when pixels fall near the edge of the image (there is no adjacent tile) the resultant interpolated sum from the available tiles will be multiplied to account for the weight of any missing tiles:

$$\text{pixel total interpolated value} = \text{pixel available interpolated value} / (1 - \text{missing\_}\rightarrow\text{interpolation weight})$$

If `do_zeroToOne_normalization` is `True` the data will be scaled so that all data in the `mask_to_equalize` falls between 0 and 1; otherwise the data in `mask_to_equalize` will all fall between 0 and `number_of_bins`.

Returns: The equalized data

```
satpy.composites.viirs.make_day_night_masks(solarZenithAngle, good_mask, highAngleCutoff,
                                           lowAngleCutoff, stepsDegrees=None)
```

Generate masks for day, night, and twilight regions.

Masks are created from the provided solar zenith angle data.

Optionally provide the `highAngleCutoff` and `lowAngleCutoff` that define the limits of the terminator region (if no cutoffs are given the `DEFAULT_HIGH_ANGLE` and `DEFAULT_LOW_ANGLE` will be used).

Optionally provide the `stepsDegrees` that define how many degrees each “mixed” mask in the terminator region should be (if no `stepsDegrees` is given, the whole terminator region will be one mask).

## Module contents

Base classes for composite objects.

```
class satpy.composites.BackgroundCompositor(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [`GenericCompositor`](#)

A compositor that overlays one composite on top of another.

Collect custom configuration values.

### Parameters

**`common_channel_mask`** (*bool*) – If `True`, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

**`_combine_metadata_with_mode_and_sensor`**(*foreground: [DataArray](#), background: [DataArray](#)*) → *dict*

**`static _get_merged_image_data`**(*foreground: [DataArray](#), background: [DataArray](#)*) → *list[DataArray]*

```
class satpy.composites.CategoricalDataCompositor(name, lut=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [`CompositeBase`](#)

Compositor used to recategorize categorical data using a look-up-table.

Each value in the data array will be recategorized to a new category defined in the look-up-table using the original value as an index for that look-up-table.

## Example

```
data = [[1, 3, 2], [4, 2, 0]] lut = [10, 20, 30, 40, 50] res = [[20, 40, 30], [50, 30, 10]]
```

Get look-up-table used to recategorize data.

### Parameters

**lut** (*list*) – a list of new categories. The length must be greater than the maximum value in the data array that should be recategorized.

**static** `_getitem(block, lut)`

`_update_attrs(new_attrs)`

Modify name and add LUT.

```
class satpy.composites.CloudCompositor(name, transition_min=258.15, transition_max=298.15,
                                       transition_gamma=3.0, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

Detect clouds based on thresholding and use it as a mask for compositing.

Collect custom configuration values.

### Parameters

- **transition\_min** (*float*) – Values below or equal to this are clouds -> opaque white
- **transition\_max** (*float*) – Values above this are cloud free -> transparent
- **transition\_gamma** (*float*) – Gamma correction to apply at the end

```
class satpy.composites.ColorizeCompositor(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [ColormapCompositor](#)

A compositor colorizing the data, interpolating the palette colors when needed.

**Warning:** Deprecated since Satpy 0.39. See the [ColormapCompositor](#) docstring for documentation on the alternative.

Collect custom configuration values.

### Parameters

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

**static** `_apply_colormap(colormap, data, palette)`

```
class satpy.composites.ColormapCompositor(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

A compositor that uses colormaps.

**Warning:** Deprecated since Satpy 0.39.

This compositor is deprecated. To apply a colormap, use a [SingleBandCompositor](#) composite with a [colorize\(\)](#) or [palettize\(\)](#) enhancement instead. For example, to make a `cloud_top_height` composite based on a dataset `ctth_alti` palettized by `ctth_alti_pal`, the composite would be:

```
cloud_top_height:
  compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.SingleBandCompositor
  prerequisites:
  - ctth_alti
  standard_name: cloud_top_height
```

and the enhancement:

```
cloud_top_height:
  standard_name: cloud_top_height
  operations:
  - name: palettize
    method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.palettize
    kwargs:
      palettes:
      - dataset: ctth_alti_pal
        color_scale: 255
        min_value: 0
        max_value: 255
```

Collect custom configuration values.

#### Parameters

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

**\_create\_composite\_from\_channels**(*channels, template*)

**static \_create\_masked\_dataarray\_like**(*array, template, mask*)

**static \_get\_mask\_from\_data**(*data*)

**static build\_colormap**(*palette, dtype, info*)

Create the colormap from the *raw\_palette* and the *valid\_range*.

Colormaps come in different forms, but they are all supposed to have color values between 0 and 255. The following cases are considered:

- Palettes comprised of only a list of colors. If *dtype* is `uint8`, the values of the colormap are the enumeration of the colors. Otherwise, the colormap values will be spread evenly from the min to the max of the *valid\_range* provided in *info*.
- Palettes that have a *palette\_meanings* attribute. The palette meanings will be used as values of the colormap.

**class** `satpy.composites.CompositeBase`(*name, prerequisites=None, optional\_prerequisites=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `object`

Base class for all compositors and modifiers.

A compositor in Satpy is a class that takes in zero or more input DataArrays and produces a new DataArray with its own identifier (name). The result of a compositor is typically a brand new “product” that represents something different than the inputs that went into the operation.

See the `ModifierBase` class for information on the similar concept of “modifiers”.

Initialise the compositor.

**apply\_modifier\_info**(*origin*, *destination*)

Apply the modifier info from *origin* to *destination*.

**check\_geolocation**(*data\_arrays*)

Check that the geolocations of the *data\_arrays* are compatible.

For the purpose of this method, “compatible” means:

- All arrays should have the same dimensions.
- Either all arrays should have an area, or none should.
- If all have an area, the areas should be all the same.

**Parameters**

**data\_arrays** (*List[arrays]*) – Arrays to be checked

**Raises**

- **IncompatibleAreas** – If dimension or areas do not match.
- **ValueError** – If some, but not all data arrays lack an area attribute.

**drop\_coordinates**(*data\_arrays*)

Drop negligible non-dimensional coordinates.

Drops negligible coordinates if they do not correspond to any dimension. Negligible coordinates are defined in the [NEGLIGIBLE\\_COORDS](#) module attribute.

**Parameters**

**data\_arrays** (*List[arrays]*) – Arrays to be checked

**property id**

Return the DataID of the object.

**match\_data\_arrays**(*data\_arrays*)

Match data arrays so that they can be used together in a composite.

For the purpose of this method, “can be used together” means:

- All arrays should have the same dimensions.
- Either all arrays should have an area, or none should.
- If all have an area, the areas should be all the same.

In addition, negligible non-dimensional coordinates are dropped (see [drop\\_coordinates\(\)](#)) and dask chunks are unified (see [satpy.utils.unify\\_chunks\(\)](#)).

**Parameters**

**data\_arrays** (*List[arrays]*) – Arrays to be checked

**Returns**

Arrays with negligible non-dimensional coordinates removed.

**Return type**

*data\_arrays* (*List[arrays]*)

**Raises**

- **IncompatibleAreas** – If dimension or areas do not match.
- **ValueError** – If some, but not all data arrays lack an area attribute.

```
class satpy.composites.DayNightCompositor(name, lim_low=85.0, lim_high=88.0, day_night='day_night',
                                           include_alpha=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

A compositor that blends day data with night data.

Using the *day\_night* flag it is also possible to provide only a day product or only a night product and mask out (make transparent) the opposite portion of the image (night or day). See the documentation below for more details.

Collect custom configuration values.

#### Parameters

- **lim\_low** (*float*) – lower limit of Sun zenith angle for the blending of the given channels
- **lim\_high** (*float*) – upper limit of Sun zenith angle for the blending of the given channels
- **day\_night** (*string*) – “day\_night” means both day and night portions will be kept “day\_only” means only day portion will be kept “night\_only” means only night portion will be kept
- **include\_alpha** (*bool*) – This only affects the “day only” or “night only” result. True means an alpha band will be added to the output image for transparency. False means the output is a single-band image with undesired pixels being masked out (replaced with NaNs).

`_get_coszen_blending_weights(projectables)`

`_get_data_for_combined_product(day_data, night_data)`

`_get_data_for_single_side_product(foreground_data, weights)`

`_get_day_night_data_for_single_side_product(foreground_data)`

`_mask_weights(weights)`

`_mask_weights_with_data(weights, day_data, night_data)`

`_weight_data(day_data, night_data, weights, attrs)`

```
class satpy.composites.DifferenceCompositor(name, prerequisites=None, optional_prerequisites=None,
                                           **kwargs)
```

Bases: [CompositeBase](#)

Make the difference of two data arrays.

Initialise the compositor.

```
class satpy.composites.Filler(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

Fix holes in projectable 1 with data from projectable 2.

Collect custom configuration values.

#### Parameters

- **common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

```
class satpy.composites.FillingCompositor(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

Make a regular RGB, filling the RGB bands with the first provided dataset's values.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

```
class satpy.composites.GenericCompositor(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [CompositeBase](#)

Basic colored composite builder.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

**\_concat\_datasets** (*projectables, mode*)

**\_get\_sensors** (*projectables*)

**classmethod infer\_mode** (*data\_arr*)

Guess at the mode for a particular DataArray.

**modes** = {1: 'L', 2: 'LA', 3: 'RGB', 4: 'RGBA'}

```
exception satpy.composites.IncompatibleAreas
```

Bases: [Exception](#)

Error raised upon compositing things of different shapes.

```
exception satpy.composites.IncompatibleTimes
```

Bases: [Exception](#)

Error raised upon compositing things from different times.

```
class satpy.composites.LongitudeMaskingCompositor(name, lon_min=None, lon_max=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [SingleBandCompositor](#)

Masks areas outside defined longitudes.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

- **lon\_min** (*float*) – lower longitude limit
- **lon\_max** (*float*) – upper longitude limit

```
class satpy.composites.LuminanceSharpeningCompositor(name, common_channel_mask=True,
                                                         **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

Create a high resolution composite by sharpening a low resolution using high resolution luminance.

This is done by converting to YCbCr colorspace, replacing Y, and convertin back to RGB.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

**class** satpy.composites.MaskingCompositor(*name, transparency=None, conditions=None, mode='LA', \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: *GenericCompositor*

A compositor that masks e.g. IR 10.8 channel data using cloud products from NWC SAF.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Kwargs:**

**transparency (dict): transparency for each cloud type as**

key-value pairs in a dictionary. Will be converted to *conditions*. DEPRECATED.

**conditions (list): list of three items determining the masking settings.**

**mode (str, optional): Image mode to return. For single-band input,**

this shall be “LA” (default) or “RGBA”. For multi-band input, this argument is ignored as the result is always RGBA.

Each condition in *conditions* consists of three items:

- **method: Numpy method name. The following are supported**  
operations: *less*, *less\_equal*, *equal*, *greater\_equal*, *greater*, *not\_equal*, *isnan*, *isfinite*, *isinf*, *isneginf*, or *isposinf*.
- **value: threshold value of the mask applied with the**  
operator. Can be a string, in which case the corresponding value will be determined from *flag\_meanings* and *flag\_values* attributes of the mask. NOTE: the *value* should not be given to ‘is\*’ methods.
- **transparency: transparency from interval [0 ... 100] used**  
for the method/threshold. Value of 100 is fully transparent.

Example:

```
>>> conditions = [{'method': 'greater_equal', 'value': 0,
                  'transparency': 100},
                  {'method': 'greater_equal', 'value': 1,
                  'transparency': 80},
                  {'method': 'greater_equal', 'value': 2,
                  'transparency': 0},
                  {'method': 'isnan',
                  'transparency': 100}]
>>> compositor = MaskingCompositor("masking compositor",
                                   transparency=transparency)
>>> result = compositor([data, mask])
```

This will set transparency of *data* based on the values in the *mask* dataset. Locations where *mask* has values of 0 will be fully transparent, locations with 1 will be semi-transparent and locations with 2 will be fully visible in the resulting image. In the end all NaN areas in the mask are set to full transparency. All the unlisted locations will be visible.

The transparency is implemented by adding an alpha layer to the composite. The locations with transparency of 100 will be set to NaN in the data. If the input *data* contains an alpha channel, it will be discarded.



**\_get\_alpha\_bands**(*data*, *mask\_in*, *alpha\_attrs*)

Get alpha bands.

From input data, masks, and attributes, get alpha band.

**\_get\_mask**(*method*, *value*, *mask\_data*)

Get mask array from *mask\_data* using *method* and threshold *value*.

The *method* is the name of a numpy function.

**\_select\_data\_bands**(*data\_in*)

Select data to be composited from input data.

From input data, select the bands that need to have masking applied.

**\_set\_data\_nans**(*data*, *mask*, *attrs*)

Set *data* to nans where *mask* is True.

The attributes *attrs*\* will be written to each band in *data*.

**\_supported\_modes** = {'LA', 'RGBA'}

**class** satpy.composites.**MultiFiller**(*name*, *prerequisites=None*, *optional\_prerequisites=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [SingleBandCompositor](#)

Fix holes in projectable 1 with data from the next projectables.

Initialise the compositor.

satpy.composites.**NEGLIGIBLE\_COORDS** = ['time']

Keywords identifying non-dimensional coordinates to be ignored during composite generation.

**class** satpy.composites.**NaturalEnh**(*name*, *ch16\_w=1.3*, *ch08\_w=2.5*, *ch06\_w=2.2*, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

Enhanced version of natural color composite by Simon Proud.

#### Parameters

- **ch16\_w** (*float*) – weight for red channel (1.6 um). Default: 1.3
- **ch08\_w** (*float*) – weight for green channel (0.8 um). Default: 2.5
- **ch06\_w** (*float*) – weight for blue channel (0.6 um). Default: 2.2

Initialize the class.

**class** satpy.composites.**PaletteCompositor**(*name*, *common\_channel\_mask=True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [ColormapCompositor](#)

A compositor colorizing the data, not interpolating the palette colors.

**Warning:** Deprecated since Satpy 0.39. See the [ColormapCompositor](#) docstring for documentation on the alternative.

Collect custom configuration values.

#### Parameters

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

```
static _apply_colormap(colormap, data, palette)
```

```
class satpy.composites.RGBCompositor(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

Make a composite from three color bands (deprecated).

Collect custom configuration values.

#### Parameters

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

```
class satpy.composites.RatioCompositor(name, prerequisites=None, optional_prerequisites=None,
                                       **kwargs)
```

Bases: [CompositeBase](#)

Make the ratio of two data arrays.

Initialise the compositor.

```
class satpy.composites.RatioSharpenedRGB(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#)

Sharpen RGB bands with ratio of a high resolution band to a lower resolution version.

Any pixels where the ratio is computed to be negative or infinity, it is reset to 1. Additionally, the ratio is limited to 1.5 on the high end to avoid high changes due to small discrepancies in instrument detector footprint. Note that the input data to this compositor must already be resampled so all data arrays are the same shape.

Example:

```
R_lo - 1000m resolution - shape=(2000, 2000)
G - 1000m resolution - shape=(2000, 2000)
B - 1000m resolution - shape=(2000, 2000)
R_hi - 500m resolution - shape=(4000, 4000)

ratio = R_hi / R_lo
new_R = R_hi
new_G = G * ratio
new_B = B * ratio
```

In some cases, there could be multiple high resolution bands:

```
R_lo - 1000m resolution - shape=(2000, 2000)
G_hi - 500m resolution - shape=(4000, 4000)
B - 1000m resolution - shape=(2000, 2000)
R_hi - 500m resolution - shape=(4000, 4000)
```

To avoid the green band getting involved in calculating ratio or sharpening, add “neutral\_resolution\_band: green” in the YAML config file. This way only the blue band will get sharpened:

```
ratio = R_hi / R_lo
new_R = R_hi
new_G = G_hi
new_B = B * ratio
```

Instantiate the ration sharpener.

`_combined_sharpened_info`(*info*, *new\_attrs*)

`_get_and_sharpen_rgb_data_arrays_and_meta`(*datasets*, *optional\_datasets*)

`_sharpen_bands_with_high_res`(*bands*, *high\_res*)

**class** `satpy.composites.RealisticColors`(*name*, *common\_channel\_mask*=*True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [`GenericCompositor`](#)

Create a realistic colours composite for SEVIRI.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

**`common_channel_mask`** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

**class** `satpy.composites.SandwichCompositor`(*name*, *common\_channel\_mask*=*True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [`GenericCompositor`](#)

Make a sandwich product.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

**`common_channel_mask`** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

**class** `satpy.composites.SelfSharpenedRGB`(*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [`RatioSharpenedRGB`](#)

Sharpen RGB with ratio of a band with a strided-version of itself.

Example:

```
R - 500m resolution - shape=(4000, 4000)
G - 1000m resolution - shape=(2000, 2000)
B - 1000m resolution - shape=(2000, 2000)

ratio = R / four_element_average(R)
new_R = R
new_G = G * ratio
new_B = B * ratio
```

Instantiate the ration sharpener.

**static** `four_element_average_dask`(*d*)

Average every 4 elements (2x2) in a 2D array.

**class** `satpy.composites.SingleBandCompositor`(*name*, *prerequisites*=*None*, *optional\_prerequisites*=*None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [`CompositeBase`](#)

Basic single-band composite builder.

This preserves all the attributes of the dataset it is derived from.

Initialise the compositor.

**static** `_update_missing_metadata`(*existing\_attrs*, *new\_attrs*)

```
class satpy.composites.StaticImageCompositor(name, filename=None, url=None, known_hash=None,
                                             area=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GenericCompositor](#), [DataDownloadMixin](#)

A compositor that loads a static image from disk.

Environment variables in the filename are automatically expanded.

Collect custom configuration values.

#### Parameters

- **filename** (*str*) – Name to use when storing and referring to the file in the `data_dir` cache. If `url` is provided (preferred), then this is used as the filename in the cache and will be appended to `<data_dir>/composites/<class_name>/`. If `url` is provided and `filename` is not then the `filename` will be guessed from the `url`. If `url` is not provided, then it is assumed `filename` refers to a local file. If the `filename` does not come with an absolute path, `data_dir` will be used as the directory path. Environment variables are expanded.
- **url** (*str*) – URL to remote file. When the composite is created the file will be downloaded and cached in Satpy's `data_dir`. Environment variables are expanded.
- **known\_hash** (*str* or *None*) – Hash of the remote file used to verify a successful download. If not provided then the download will not be verified. See [satpy.aux\\_download.register\\_file\(\)](#) for more information.
- **area** (*str*) – Name of area definition for the image. Optional for images with built-in area definitions (geotiff).

#### Use cases:

1. `url` + no `filename`: Satpy determines the filename based on the filename in the URL, then downloads the URL, and saves it to `<data_dir>/<filename>`. If the file already exists and `known_hash` is also provided, then the pooch library compares the hash of the file to the `known_hash`. If it does not match, then the URL is re-downloaded. If it matches then no download.
2. `url` + relative `filename`: Same as case 1 but `filename` is already provided so download goes to `<data_dir>/<filename>`. Same hashing behavior. This does not check for an absolute path.
3. No `url` + absolute `filename`: No download, `filename` is passed directly to `generic_image` reader. No hashing is done.
4. No `url` + relative `filename`: Check if `<data_dir>/<filename>` exists. If it does then make `filename` an absolute path. If it doesn't, then keep it as is and let the exception at the bottom of the method get raised.

```
static _check_relative_filename(filename)
```

```
_get_cache_filename_and_url(filename, url)
```

```
_retrieve_data_file()
```

```
register_data_files(data_files)
```

Tell Satpy about files we may want to download.

```
class satpy.composites.SumCompositor(name, prerequisites=None, optional_prerequisites=None,
                                     **kwargs)
```

Bases: [CompositeBase](#)

Make the sum of two data arrays.

Initialise the compositor.

`satpy.composites._apply_palette_to_image(img)`

`satpy.composites._get_band_names(day_data, night_data)`

`satpy.composites._get_data_from_enhanced_image(dset, convert_p)`

`satpy.composites._get_flag_value(mask, val)`

Get a numerical value of the named flag.

This function assumes the naming used in product generated with NWC SAF GEO/PPS softwares.

`satpy.composites._get_sharpening_ratio(high_res, low_res)`

`satpy.composites._get_single_band_data(data, band)`

`satpy.composites._get_single_channel(data)`

`satpy.composites._get_weight_mask_for_daynight_product(weights, data_a, data_b)`

`satpy.composites._get_weight_mask_for_single_side_product(data_a, data_b)`

`satpy.composites._insert_palette_colors(channels, palette)`

`satpy.composites._mean4(data, offset=(0, 0), block_id=None)`

`satpy.composites.add_alpha_bands(data)`

Only used for DayNightCompositor.

Add an alpha band to L or RGB composite as prerequisites for the following band matching to make the masked-out area transparent.

`satpy.composites.add_bands(data, bands)`

Add bands so that they match *bands*.

`satpy.composites.check_times(projectables)`

Check that *projectables* have compatible times.

`satpy.composites.enhance2dataset(dset, convert_p=False)`

Return the enhancement dataset *dset* as an array.

If *convert\_p* is True, enhancements generating a P mode will be converted to RGB or RGBA.

`satpy.composites.sub_arrays(proj1, proj2)`

Substract two DataArrays and combine their attrs.

`satpy.composites.zero_missing_data(data1, data2)`

Replace NaN values with zeros in data1 if the data is valid in data2.

## satpy.dataset package

### Submodules

#### satpy.dataset.anc\_vars module

Utilities for dealing with ancillary variables.

`satpy.dataset.anc_vars.DatasetWalker(datasets)`

Walk through *datasets* and their ancillary data.

Yields datasets and their parent.

`satpy.dataset.anc_vars.replace_anc(dataset, parent_dataset)`

Replace *dataset* the *parent\_dataset*'s *ancillary\_variables* field.

## satpy.dataset.data\_dict module

Classes and functions related to a dictionary with DataID keys.

**class** `satpy.dataset.data_dict.DatasetDict`

Bases: `dict`

Special dictionary object that can handle dict operations based on dataset name, wavelength, or DataID.

Note: Internal dictionary keys are *DataID* objects.

**\_create\_dataid\_key**(*key*, *value\_info*)

Create a DataID key from dictionary.

**\_create\_id\_keys\_from\_dict**(*value\_info\_dict*)

Create *id\_keys* from dict.

**contains**(*item*)

Check contains when we know the *exact* DataID.

**get**(*key*, *default=None*)

Get value with optional default.

**get\_key**(*match\_key*, *num\_results=1*, *best=True*, *\*\*dfilter*)

Get multiple fully-specified keys that match the provided query.

### Parameters

- **key** (*DataID*) – DataID of query parameters to use for searching. Any parameter that is *None* is considered a wild card and any match is accepted. Can also be a string representing the dataset name or a number representing the dataset wavelength.
- **num\_results** (*int*) – Number of results to return. If *0* return all, if *1* return only that element, otherwise return a list of matching keys.
- **\*\*dfilter** (*dict*) – See *get\_key* function for more information.

**getitem**(*item*)

Get Node when we know the *exact* DataID.

**keys**(*names=False*, *wavelengths=False*)

Give currently contained keys.

**exception** `satpy.dataset.data_dict.TooManyResults`

Bases: `KeyError`

Special exception when one key maps to multiple items in the container.

`satpy.dataset.data_dict.get_best_dataset_key(key, choices)`

Choose the “best” *DataID* from *choices* based on *key*.

To see how the keys are sorted, refer to `:meth:satpy.datasets.DataQuery.sort_dataids`.

This function assumes *choices* has already been filtered to only include datasets that match the provided *key*.

#### Parameters

- **key** (*DataQuery*) – Query parameters to sort *choices* by.
- **choices** (*iterable*) – *DataID* objects to sort through to determine the best dataset.

**Returns:** List of best *DataID*’s from *choices*. If there is more

than one element this function could not choose between the available datasets.

`satpy.dataset.data_dict.get_key(key, key_container, num_results=1, best=True, query=None, **kwargs)`

Get the fully-specified key best matching the provided key.

Only the best match is returned if *best* is *True* (default). See `get_best_dataset_key` for more information on how this is determined.

*query* is provided as a convenience to filter by multiple parameters at once without having to filter by multiple *key* inputs.

#### Parameters

- **key** (*DataID*) – DataID of query parameters to use for searching. Any parameter that is *None* is considered a wild card and any match is accepted.
- **key\_container** (*dict* or *set*) – Container of DataID objects that uses hashing to quickly access items.
- **num\_results** (*int*) – Number of results to return. Use 0 for all matching results. If 1 then the single matching key is returned instead of a list of length 1. (default: 1)
- **best** (*bool*) – Sort results to get “best” result first (default: *True*). See `get_best_dataset_key` for details.
- **query** (*DataQuery*) – filter for the key which can contain for example:

**resolution (float, int, or list): Resolution of the dataset in**  
dataset units (typically meters). This can also be a list of these numbers.

**calibration (str or list): Dataset calibration**  
(ex. ‘reflectance’). This can also be a list of these strings.

**polarization (str or list): Dataset polarization**  
(ex. ‘V’). This can also be a list of these strings.

**level (number or list): Dataset level (ex. 100). This can also be a**  
list of these numbers.

**modifiers (list): Modifiers applied to the dataset. Unlike**  
resolution and calibration this is the exact desired list of modifiers for one dataset, not a list of possible modifiers.

#### Returns

Matching key(s)

#### Return type

list or *DataID*

**Raises:** `KeyError` if no matching results or if more than one result is found when `num_results` is 1.

## satpy.dataset.dataid module

Dataset identifying objects.

**class** satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID(*id\_keys*, *\*\*keyval\_dict*)

Bases: `dict`

Identifier for all *DataArray* objects.

DataID is a dict that holds identifying and classifying information about a *DataArray*.

Init the DataID.

The *id\_keys* dictionary has to be formed as described in *Satpy internal workings: having a look under the hood*. The other keyword arguments are values to be assigned to the keys. Note that *None* isn't a valid value and will simply be ignored.

**\_asdict()**

**\_find\_modifiers\_key()**

**\_immutable(\*args, \*\*kws)** → `NoReturn`

Raise and error.

**\_replace(\*\*kwargs)**

Make a new instance with replaced items.

**classmethod \_unpickle(*id\_keys*, *keyval*)**

Create a new instance of the DataID after pickling.

**clear(\*args, \*\*kws)** → `NoReturn`

Raise and error.

**convert\_dict(*keyvals*)**

Convert a dictionary's values to the types defined in this object's *id\_keys*.

**create\_filter\_query\_without\_required\_fields(*query*)**

Remove the required fields from *query*.

**create\_less\_modified\_query()**

Create a query with one less modifier.

**static fix\_id\_keys(*id\_keys*)**

Flesh out enums in the *id\_keys* as gotten from a config.

**classmethod from\_dataarray(*array*, *default\_keys*={'name': {'required': True}, 'resolution': {'transitive': True}})**

Get the DataID using the dataarray attributes.

**from\_dict(*keyvals*)**

Create a DataID from a dictionary.

**property id\_keys**

Get the *id\_keys*.



**is\_modified()**

Check if this is modified.

**classmethod new\_id\_from\_dataarray**(array, default\_keys={'name': {'required': True}, 'resolution': {'transitive': True}})

Create a new DataID from a dataarray's attributes.

**pop**(\*args, \*\*kws) → NoReturn

Raise and error.

**popitem**(\*args, \*\*kws) → NoReturn

Raise and error.

**setdefault**(\*args, \*\*kws) → NoReturn

Raise and error.

**to\_dict()**

Convert the ID to a dict.

**update**(\*args, \*\*kws) → NoReturn

Raise and error.

**class** satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery(\*\*kwargs)

Bases: `object`

The data query object.

A DataQuery can be used in Satpy to query for a Dataset. This way a fully qualified DataID can be found even if some DataID elements are unknown. In this case a \* signifies something that is unknown or not applicable to the requested Dataset.

Initialize the query.

**static** \_add\_absolute\_distance(dataid, key, distance)

**static** \_add\_distance\_from\_query(dataid\_val, requested\_val, distance)

**\_asdict**()

**\_match\_dataid**(dataid)

Match the dataid with the current query.

**\_match\_query\_value**(key, id\_val)

**\_shares\_required\_keys**(dataid)

Check if dataid shares required keys with the current query.

**\_to\_trimmed\_dict**()

**create\_less\_modified\_query**()

Create a query with one less modifier.

**filter\_dataids**(dataid\_container)

Filter DataIDs based on this query.

**classmethod** from\_dict(the\_dict)

Convert a dict to an ID.

**get**(key, default=None)

Get an item.

**is\_modified()**

Check if this is modified.

**items()**

Get the items of this query.

**sort\_dataids(*dataids*)**

Sort the DataIDs based on this query.

Returns the sorted dataids and the list of distances.

The sorting is performed based on the types of the keys to search on (as they are defined in the DataIDs from *dataids*). If that type defines a *distance* method, then it is used to find how ‘far’ the DataID is from the current query. If the type is a number, a simple subtraction is performed. For other types, the distance is 0 if the values are identical, np.inf otherwise.

For example, with the default DataID, we use the following criteria:

1. Central wavelength is nearest to the *key* wavelength if specified.
2. Least modified dataset if *modifiers* is *None* in *key*. Otherwise, the modifiers are ignored.
3. Highest calibration if *calibration* is *None* in *key*. Calibration priority is the order of the calibration list defined as reflectance, brightness temperature, radiance counts if not overridden in the reader configuration.
4. Best resolution (smallest number) if *resolution* is *None* in *key*. Otherwise, the resolution is ignored.

**sort\_dataids\_with\_preference(*all\_ids*, *preference*)**

Sort *all\_ids* given a sorting *preference* (DataQuery or None).

**to\_dict(*trim=True*)**

Convert the ID to a dict.

**class satpy.dataset.dataid.ModifierTuple(*iterable=()*, */*)**

Bases: `tuple`

A tuple holder for modifiers.

**classmethod convert(*modifiers*)**

Convert *modifiers* to this type if possible.

**class satpy.dataset.dataid.ValueList(*value*)**

Bases: `IntEnum`

A static value list.

This class is meant to be used for dynamically created Enums. Due to this it should not be used as a normal Enum class or there may be some unexpected behavior. For example, this class contains custom pickling and unpickling handling that may break in subclasses.

**classmethod \_unpickle(*enum\_name*, *enum\_members*, *enum\_member*)**

Create dynamic class that was previously pickled.

See `__reduce_ex__()` for implementation details.

**classmethod convert(*value*)**

Convert value to an instance of this class.

**class** satpy.dataset.dataid.WavelengthRange(*min, central, max, unit='μm'*)

Bases: [WavelengthRange](#)

A named tuple for wavelength ranges.

The elements of the range are min, central and max values, and optionally a unit (defaults to μm). No clever unit conversion is done here, it's just used for checking that two ranges are comparable.

Create new instance of WavelengthRange(min, central, max, unit)

**classmethod** \_read\_cf\_from\_string\_export(*blob*)

Read blob as a string created by *to\_cf*.

**classmethod** \_read\_cf\_from\_string\_list(*blob*)

Read blob as a list of strings (legacy formatting).

**classmethod** convert(*wl*)

Convert *wl* to this type if possible.

**distance**(*value*)

Get the distance from value.

**classmethod** from\_cf(*blob*)

Return a WavelengthRange from a cf blob.

**to\_cf**()

Serialize for cf export.

satpy.dataset.dataid.\_create\_id\_dict\_from\_any\_key(*dataset\_key*)

satpy.dataset.dataid.\_generalize\_value\_for\_comparison(*val*)

Get a generalize value for comparisons.

satpy.dataset.dataid.\_update\_dict\_with\_filter\_query(*ds\_dict, filter\_query*)

satpy.dataset.dataid.create\_filtered\_query(*dataset\_key, filter\_query*)

Create a DataQuery matching *dataset\_key* and *filter\_query*.

If a property is specified in both *dataset\_key* and *filter\_query*, the former has priority.

satpy.dataset.dataid.default\_co\_keys\_config = {'name': {'required': True},  
'resolution': {'transitive': True}}

Default ID keys for coordinate DataArrays.

```
satpy.dataset.dataid.default_id_keys_config = {'calibration': {'enum': ['reflectance',  
'brightness_temperature', 'radiance', 'counts'], 'transitive': True}, 'modifiers':  
{'default': (), 'type': <class 'satpy.dataset.dataid.ModifierTuple'>}, 'name':  
{'required': True}, 'resolution': {'transitive': False}, 'wavelength': {'type':  
<class 'satpy.dataset.dataid.WavelengthRange'>}}
```

Default ID keys DataArrays.

satpy.dataset.dataid.get\_keys\_from\_config(*common\_id\_keys, config*)

Gather keys for a new DataID from the ones available in configured dataset.

satpy.dataset.dataid.minimal\_default\_keys\_config = {'name': {'required': True},  
'resolution': {'transitive': True}}

Minimal ID keys for DataArrays, for example composites.

satpy.dataset.dataid.wlclass

alias of [WavelengthRange](#)

## satpy.dataset.metadata module

Utilities for merging metadata from various sources.

`satpy.dataset.metadata._all_arrays_equal(arrays)`

Check if the arrays are equal.

If the arrays are lazy, just check if they have the same identity.

`satpy.dataset.metadata._all_close(values)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._all_dicts_equal(dicts)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._all_equal(values)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._all_identical(values)`

Check that the identities of all values are the same.

`satpy.dataset.metadata._all_list_of_arrays_equal(array_lists)`

Check that the lists of arrays are equal.

`satpy.dataset.metadata._all_non_dicts_equal(values)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._all_values_equal(values)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._are_values_combinable(values)`

Check if the *values* can be combined.

`satpy.dataset.metadata._combine_shared_info(shared_keys, info_dicts, average_times)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._contain_arrays(values)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._contain_collections_of_arrays(values)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._contain_dicts(values)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._dict_equal(d1, d2)`

Check that two dictionaries are equal.

Nested dictionaries are flattened to facilitate comparison.

`satpy.dataset.metadata._dict_keys_equal(d1, d2)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._get_valid_dicts(metadata_objects)`

Get the valid dictionaries matching the *metadata\_objects*.

`satpy.dataset.metadata._is_all_arrays(value)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._is_array(val)`

Check if *val* is an array.

`satpy.dataset.metadata._is_equal(a, b, comp_func)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._is_non_empty_collection(value)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._pairwise_all(func, values)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata._shared_keys(info_dicts)`

`satpy.dataset.metadata.average_datetimes(datetime_list)`

Average a series of datetime objects.

---

**Note:** This function assumes all datetime objects are naive and in the same time zone (UTC).

---

**Parameters**

**datetime\_list** (*iterable*) – Datetime objects to average

Returns: Average datetime as a datetime object

`satpy.dataset.metadata.combine_metadata(*metadata_objects, average_times=True)`

Combine the metadata of two or more Datasets.

If the values corresponding to any keys are not equal or do not exist in all provided dictionaries then they are not included in the returned dictionary. By default any keys with the word ‘time’ in them and consisting of datetime objects will be averaged. This is to handle cases where data were observed at almost the same time but not exactly. In the interest of time, lazy arrays are compared by object identity rather than by their contents.

**Parameters**

- **\*metadata\_objects** – MetadataObject or dict objects to combine
- **average\_times** (*bool*) – Average any keys with ‘time’ in the name

**Returns**

the combined metadata

**Return type**

*dict*

## Module contents

Classes and functions related to data identification and querying.

### satpy.demo package

#### Submodules

#### satpy.demo.\_google\_cloud\_platform module

`satpy.demo._google_cloud_platform._download_gcs_files(globbed_files, fs, base_dir, force)`

`satpy.demo._google_cloud_platform.get_bucket_files(glob_pattern, base_dir, force=False, pattern_slice=None)`

Download files from Google Cloud Storage.

**Parameters**

- **glob\_pattern** (*str* or *list*) – Glob pattern string or series of patterns used to search for on Google Cloud Storage. The pattern should include the “gs://” protocol prefix. If a list of lists, then the results of each sublist pattern are concatenated and the result is treated as one pattern result. This is important for things like `pattern_slice` and complicated glob patterns not supported by GCP.

- **base\_dir** (*str*) – Root directory to place downloaded files on the local system.
- **force** (*bool*) – Force re-download of data regardless of its existence on the local system. Warning: May delete non-demo files stored in download directory.
- **pattern\_slice** (*slice*) – Slice object to limit the number of files returned by each glob pattern.

`satpy.demo._google_cloud_platform.is_google_cloud_instance()`

Check if we are on a GCP virtual machine.

## satpy.demo.abi\_l1b module

Demo data download helper functions for ABI L1b data.

`satpy.demo.abi_l1b.get_hurricane_florence_abi(base_dir=None, method=None, force=False, channels=None, num_frames=10)`

Get GOES-16 ABI (Meso sector) data from 2018-09-11 13:00Z to 17:00Z.

### Parameters

- **base\_dir** (*str*) – Base directory for downloaded files.
- **method** (*str*) – Force download method for the data if not already cached. Allowed options are: 'gcsfs'. Default of `None` will choose the best method based on environment settings.
- **force** (*bool*) – Force re-download of data regardless of its existence on the local system. Warning: May delete non-demo files stored in download directory.
- **channels** (*list*) – Channels to include in download. Defaults to all 16 channels.
- **num\_frames** (*int* or *slice*) – Number of frames to download. Maximum 240 frames. Default 10 frames.

Size per frame (all channels): ~15MB

Total size (default 10 frames, all channels): ~124MB

Total size (240 frames, all channels): ~3.5GB

`satpy.demo.abi_l1b.get_us_midlatitude_cyclone_abi(base_dir=None, method=None, force=False)`

Get GOES-16 ABI (CONUS sector) data from 2019-03-14 00:00Z.

### Parameters

- **base\_dir** (*str*) – Base directory for downloaded files.
- **method** (*str*) – Force download method for the data if not already cached. Allowed options are: 'gcsfs'. Default of `None` will choose the best method based on environment settings.
- **force** (*bool*) – Force re-download of data regardless of its existence on the local system. Warning: May delete non-demo files stored in download directory.

Total size: ~110MB

### satpy.demo.ahi\_hsd module

Demo data download helper functions for AHI HSD data.

```
satpy.demo.ahi_hsd.download_typhoon_surigae_ahi(base_dir=None, channels=(1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16), segments=(1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10))
```

Download Himawari 8 data.

This scene shows the Typhoon Surigae.

### satpy.demo.fci module

Demo FCI data download.

```
satpy.demo.fci._unpack_tarfile_to(filename, subdir)
```

Unpack content of tarfile in filename to subdir.

```
satpy.demo.fci.download_fci_test_data(base_dir=None)
```

Download FCI test data.

Download the nominal FCI test data from July 2020.

```
satpy.demo.fci.get_fci_test_data_dir(base_dir=None)
```

Get directory for FCI test data.

### satpy.demo.seviri\_hrit module

Demo data download for SEVIRI HRIT files.

```
satpy.demo.seviri_hrit._create_full_set()
```

Create the full set dictionary.

```
satpy.demo.seviri_hrit._generate_filenames(pattern, channel, segments)
```

Generate the filenames for *channel* and *segments*.

```
satpy.demo.seviri_hrit.download_seviri_hrit_20180228_1500(base_dir=None, subset=None)
```

Download the SEVIRI HRIT files for 2018-02-28T15:00.

*subset* is a dictionary with the channels as keys and granules to download as values, eg:

```
{"HRV": [1, 2, 3], "IR_108": [1, 2], "EPI": None}
```

```
satpy.demo.seviri_hrit.generate_subset_of_filenames(subset=None, base_dir="")
```

Generate SEVIRI HRIT filenames.

## satpy.demo.utils module

Utilities for demo data download.

`satpy.demo.utils.download_url(source, target)`

Download a url in stream mode.

## satpy.demo.viirs\_sdr module

Demo data download for VIIRS SDR HDF5 files.

`satpy.demo.viirs_sdr._get_filenames_to_download(channels, granules)`

`satpy.demo.viirs_sdr._yield_specific_granules(filenames, granules)`

```
satpy.demo.viirs_sdr.get_viirs_sdr_20170128_1229(base_dir=None, channels=('I01', 'I02', 'I03', 'I04',
                                                                           'I05', 'M01', 'M02', 'M03', 'M04', 'M05', 'M06',
                                                                           'M07', 'M08', 'M09', 'M10', 'M11', 'M12', 'M13',
                                                                           'M14', 'M15', 'M16', 'DNB'), granules=(1, 2, 3, 4, 5,
                                                                           6, 7, 8, 9, 10))
```

Get VIIRS SDR files for 2017-01-28 12:29 to 12:43.

These files are downloaded from Zenodo. You can see the full file listing here: <https://zenodo.org/record/263296>

Specific channels can be specified with the `channels` keyword argument. By default, all channels (all I bands, M bands, and DNB bands) will be downloaded. Channels are referred to by their band type and channel number (ex. “I01” or “M16” or “DNB”). Terrain-corrected geolocation files are always downloaded when the corresponding band data is specified.

The `granules` argument will control which granules (“time steps”) are downloaded. There are 10 available and the keyword argument can be specified as a tuple of integers from 1 to 10.

This full dataset is ~10.1GB.

## Notes

File list was retrieved using the zenodo API.

```
import requests
viirs_listing = requests.get("https://zenodo.org/api/records/263296")
viirs_dict = json.loads(viirs_listing.content)
print("\n".join(sorted(x['links']['self'] for x in viirs_dict['files'])))
```

## Module contents

Demo data download helper functions.

Each `get_*` function below downloads files to a local directory and returns a list of paths to those files. Some (not all) functions have multiple options for how the data is downloaded (via the `method` keyword argument) including:

- **gcsfs:**  
Download data from a public google cloud storage bucket using the `gcsfs` package.



- **unidata\_thredds:**  
Access data using OpenDAP or similar method from Unidata's public THREDDS server (<https://thredds.unidata.ucar.edu/thredds/catalog.html>).
- **uwaos\_thredds:**  
Access data using OpenDAP or similar method from the University of Wisconsin - Madison's AOS department's THREDDS server.
- **http:**  
A last resort download method when nothing else is available of a tarball or zip file from one or more servers available to the Satpy project.
- **uw\_arcdata:**  
A network mount available on many servers at the Space Science and Engineering Center (SSEC) at the University of Wisconsin - Madison. This method is mainly meant when tutorials are taught at the SSEC using a Jupyter Hub server.

To use these functions, do:

```
>>> from satpy import Scene, demo
>>> filenames = demo.get_us_midlatitude_cyclone_abi()
>>> scn = Scene(reader='abi_l1b', filenames=filenames)
```

## satpy.enhancements package

### Submodules

#### satpy.enhancements.abi module

Enhancement functions specific to the ABI sensor.

`satpy.enhancements.abi._cimss_true_color_contrast(img_data)`

Perform per-chunk enhancement.

Code ported from Kaba Bah's AWIPS python plugin for creating the CIMSS Natural (True) Color image in AWIPS. AWIPS provides that python code the image data on a 0-255 scale. Satpy gives this function the data on a 0-1.0 scale (assuming linear stretching and sqrt enhancements have already been applied).

`satpy.enhancements.abi.cimss_true_color_contrast(img, **kwargs)`

Scale data based on CIMSS True Color recipe for AWIPS.

#### satpy.enhancements.atmosphere module

Enhancements related to visualising atmospheric phenomena.

`satpy.enhancements.atmosphere._calc_essl_blue(ratio)`

Calculate values for blue based on scaled and clipped ratio.

`satpy.enhancements.atmosphere._calc_essl_green(ratio)`

Calculate values for green based on scaled and clipped ratio.

`satpy.enhancements.atmosphere._calc_essl_red(ratio)`

Calculate values for red based on scaled and clipped ratio.

`satpy.enhancements.atmosphere._is_fci_test_data(data)`

Check if we are working with FCI test data.

`satpy.enhancements.atmosphere._scale_and_clip(ratio, low, high)`

Scale ratio values to [0, 1] and clip values outside this range.

`satpy.enhancements.atmosphere.essl_moisture(img, low=1.1, high=1.6) → None`

Low level moisture by European Severe Storms Laboratory (ESSL).

Expects a mode L image with data corresponding to the ratio of the calibrated reflectances for the 0.86  $\mu\text{m}$  and 0.906  $\mu\text{m}$  channel.

This composite and its colorisation were developed by ESSL.

Ratio values are scaled from the range [low, high], which is by default between 1.1 and 1.6, but might be tuned based on region or sensor, to [0, 1]. Values outside this range are clipped. Color values for red, green, and blue are calculated as follows, where  $x$  is the ratio between the 0.86  $\mu\text{m}$  and 0.905  $\mu\text{m}$  channels:

$$\begin{aligned} R &= \max(1.375 - 2.67x, -0.75 + x) \\ G &= 1 - \frac{8x}{7} \\ B &= \max(0.75 - 1.5x, 0.25 - (x - 0.75)^2) \end{aligned}$$

The value of `img.data` is modified in-place.

A color interpretation guide is pending further adjustments to the parameters for current and future sensors.

#### Parameters

- **img** – XRImage containing the relevant composite
- **low** – optional, low end for scaling, defaults to 1.1
- **high** – optional, high end for scaling, defaults to 1.6

### satpy.enhancements.mimic module

Mimic TPW Color enhancements.

`satpy.enhancements.mimic.nrl_colors(img, **kwargs)`

TPW color table based on NRL Color table (0-76 mm).

`satpy.enhancements.mimic.total_precipitable_water(img, **kwargs)`

Palettizes images from MIMIC TPW data.

This modifies the image's data so the correct colors can be applied to it, and then palettizes the image.

### satpy.enhancements.viirs module

Enhancements specific to the VIIRS instrument.

`satpy.enhancements.viirs._water_detection(img_data)`

`satpy.enhancements.viirs.water_detection(img, **kwargs)`

Palettizes images from VIIRS flood data.

This modifies the image's data so the correct colors can be applied to it, and then palettizes the image.

## Module contents

Enhancements.

`satpy.enhancements._bt_threshold(band_data, threshold, high_coeffs, low_coeffs)`

`satpy.enhancements._cira_stretch(band_data)`

`satpy.enhancements._compute_luminance_from_rgb(r, g, b)`

Compute the luminance of the image.

`satpy.enhancements._create_colormap_from_dataset(img, dataset, color_scale)`

Create a colormap from an auxiliary variable in a source file.

`satpy.enhancements._jma_true_color_reproduction(img_data, platform=None)`

Convert from AHI RGB space to sRGB space.

The conversion matrices for this are supplied per-platform. The matrices are computed using the method described in the paper: ‘True Color Imagery Rendering for Himawari-8 with a Color Reproduction Approach Based on the CIE XYZ Color System’ (DOI:10.2151/jmsj.2018-049).

`satpy.enhancements._lookup_table(band_data, luts=None, index=-1)`

`satpy.enhancements._merge_colormaps(kwargs, img=None)`

Merge colormaps listed in kwargs.

`satpy.enhancements._piecewise_linear(band_data, xp, fp)`

`satpy.enhancements._srgb_gamma(arr)`

Apply the srgb gamma.

`satpy.enhancements._three_d_effect(band_data, kernel=None, mode=None, index=None)`

`satpy.enhancements._three_d_effect_delayed(band_data, kernel, mode)`

Kernel for running delayed 3D effect creation.

`satpy.enhancements.btemp_threshold(img, min_in, max_in, threshold, threshold_out=None, **kwargs)`

Scale data linearly in two separate regions.

This enhancement scales the input data linearly by splitting the data into two regions; min\_in to threshold and threshold to max\_in. These regions are mapped to 1 to threshold\_out and threshold\_out to 0 respectively, resulting in the data being “flipped” around the threshold. A default threshold\_out is set to 176.0 / 255.0 to match the behavior of the US National Weather Service’s forecasting tool called AWIPS.

### Parameters

- **img** (*XRIImage*) – Image object to be scaled
- **min\_in** (*float*) – Minimum input value to scale
- **max\_in** (*float*) – Maximum input value to scale
- **threshold** (*float*) – Input value where to split data in to two regions
- **threshold\_out** (*float*) – Output value to map the input *threshold* to. Optional, defaults to 176.0 / 255.0.

`satpy.enhancements.cira_stretch(img, **kwargs)`

Logarithmic stretch adapted to human vision.

Applicable only for visible channels.

`satpy.enhancements.colorize(img, **kwargs)`

Colorize the given image.

**Parameters**

**img** – image to be colorized

**Kwargs:**

palettes: colormap(s) to use

The *palettes* kwarg can be one of the following:

- a `trollimage.colormap.Colormap` object
- list of dictionaries with each of one of the following forms:
  - {**‘filename’**: **‘path/to/colors.npy’**,  
  **‘min\_value’**: <float, min value to match colors to>, **‘max\_value’**: <float, min value to match colors to>, **‘reverse’**: <bool, reverse the colormap if True (default: False)>}
  - {**‘colors’**: <`trollimage.colormap.Colormap` instance>,  
  **‘min\_value’**: <float, min value to match colors to>, **‘max\_value’**: <float, min value to match colors to>, **‘reverse’**: <bool, reverse the colormap if True (default: False)>}
  - {**‘colors’**: <tuple of RGB(A) tuples>,  
  **‘min\_value’**: <float, min value to match colors to>, **‘max\_value’**: <float, min value to match colors to>, **‘reverse’**: <bool, reverse the colormap if True (default: False)>}
  - {**‘colors’**: <tuple of RGB(A) tuples>,  
  **‘values’**: <tuple of values to match colors to>, **‘min\_value’**: <float, min value to match colors to>, **‘max\_value’**: <float, min value to match colors to>, **‘reverse’**: <bool, reverse the colormap if True (default: False)>}
  - {**‘dataset’**: <str, referring to dataset containing palette>,  
  **‘color\_scale’**: <int, value to be interpreted as white>, **‘min\_value’**: <float, see above>,  
  **‘max\_value’**: <float, see above>}

If multiple palettes are supplied, they are concatenated before applied.

`satpy.enhancements.create_colormap(palette, img=None)`

Create colormap of the given numpy file, color vector, or colormap.

**Parameters**

**palette** (*dict*) – Information describing how to create a colormap object. See below for more details.

**From a file**

Colormaps can be loaded from `.npy`, `.npz`, or comma-separated text files. Numpy (`npz/npz`) files should be 2D arrays with rows for each color. Comma-separated files should have a row for each color with each column representing a single value/channel. The filename to load can be provided with the `filename` key in the provided palette information. A filename ending with `.npy` or `.npz` is read as a numpy file with `numpy.load()`. All other extensions are read as a comma-separated file. For `.npz` files the data must be stored as a positional list where the first element represents the colormap to use. See `numpy.savez()` for more information. The path to the colormap can be relative if it is stored in a directory specified by *Component Configuration Path*. Otherwise it should be an absolute path.

The colormap is interpreted as 1 of 4 different “colormap modes”: RGB, RGBA, VRGB, or VRGBA. The colormap mode can be forced with the `colormap_mode` key in the provided palette information. If it is not provided then a default will be chosen based on the number of columns in the array (3: RGB, 4: VRGB, 5: VRGBA).

The “V” in the possible colormap modes represents the control value of where that color should be applied. If “V” is not provided in the colormap data it defaults to the row index in the colormap array (0, 1, 2, ...) divided by the total number of colors to produce a number between 0 and 1. See the “Set Range” section below for more information. The remaining elements in the colormap array represent the Red (R), Green (G), and Blue (B) color to be mapped to.

See the “Color Scale” section below for more information on the value range of provided numbers.

#### From a list

Colormaps can be loaded from lists of colors provided by the `colors` key in the provided dictionary. Each element in the list represents a single color to be mapped to and can be 3 (RGB) or 4 (RGBA) elements long. By default the value or control point for a color is determined by the index in the list (0, 1, 2, ...) divided by the total number of colors to produce a number between 0 and 1. This can be overridden by providing a `values` key in the provided dictionary. See the “Set Range” section below for more information.

See the “Color Scale” section below for more information on the value range of provided numbers.

#### From a builtin colormap

Colormaps can be loaded by name from the builtin colormaps in the `trollimage`` package. Specify the name with the `colors` key in the provided dictionary (ex. `{'colors': 'blues'}`). See [Colormap](#) for the full list of available colormaps.

#### From an auxiliary variable

If the colormap is defined in the same dataset as the data to which the colormap shall be applied, this can be indicated with `{'dataset': 'palette_variable'}`, where `'palette_variable'` is the name of the variable containing the palette. This variable must be an auxiliary variable to the dataset to which the colours are applied. When using this, it is important that one should **not** set `min_value` and `max_value` as those will be taken from the `valid_range` attribute on the dataset and if those differ from `min_value` and `max_value`, the resulting colors will not match the ones in the palette.

#### Color Scale

By default colors are expected to be in a 0-255 range. This can be overridden by specifying `color_scale` in the provided colormap information. A common alternative to 255 is 1 to specify floating point numbers between 0 and 1. The resulting Colormap uses the normalized color values (0-1).

#### Set Range

By default the control points or values of the Colormap are between 0 and 1. This means that data values being mapped to a color must also be between 0 and 1. When this is not the case, the expected input range of the data can be used to configure the Colormap and change the control point values. To do this specify the input data range with `min_value` and `max_value`. See `trollimage.colormap.Colormap.set_range()` for more information.

`satpy.enhancements.exclude_alpha(func)`

Exclude the alpha channel from the DataArray before further processing.

`satpy.enhancements.gamma(img, **kwargs)`

Perform gamma correction.

`satpy.enhancements.invert(img, *args)`

Perform inversion.

`satpy.enhancements.jma_true_color_reproduction(img)`

Apply CIE XYZ matrix and return True Color Reproduction data.

Himawari-8 True Color Reproduction Approach Based on the CIE XYZ Color System Hidehiko MURATA, Kotaro SAITOH, and Yasuhiko SUMIDA Meteorological Satellite Center, Japan Meteorological Agency NOAA

National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service Colorado State University—CIRA <https://www.jma.go.jp/jma/eng/satellite/introduction/TCR.html>

`satpy.enhancements.lookup(img, **kwargs)`

Assign values to channels based on a table.

`satpy.enhancements.on_dask_array(func)`

Pass the underlying dask array to *func* instead of the `xarray.DataArray`.

`satpy.enhancements.on_separate_bands(func)`

Apply *func* one band of the `DataArray` at a time.

If this decorator is to be applied along with *on\_dask\_array*, this decorator has to be applied first, eg:

```
@on_separate_bands
@on_dask_array
def my_enhancement_function(data):
    ...
```

`satpy.enhancements.palettize(img, **kwargs)`

Palettize the given image (no color interpolation).

Arguments as for `colorize()`.

NB: to retain the palette when saving the resulting image, pass `keep_palette=True` to the save method (either via the `Scene` class or directly in `trollimage`).

`satpy.enhancements.piecewise_linear_stretch(img: XRImage, xp: _SupportsArray[dtype[Any]] | _NestedSequence[_SupportsArray[dtype[Any]]] | bool | int | float | complex | str | bytes | _NestedSequence[bool | int | float | complex | str | bytes], fp: _SupportsArray[dtype[Any]] | _NestedSequence[_SupportsArray[dtype[Any]]] | bool | int | float | complex | str | bytes | _NestedSequence[bool | int | float | complex | str | bytes], reference_scale_factor: Number | None = None, **kwargs) → DataArray`

Apply 1D linear interpolation.

This uses `numpy.interp()` mapped over the provided dask array chunks.

#### Parameters

- **img** – Image data to be scaled. It is assumed the data is already normalized between 0 and 1.
- **xp** – Input reference values of the image data points used for interpolation. This is passed directly to `numpy.interp()`.
- **fp** – Target reference values of the output image data points used for interpolation. This is passed directly to `numpy.interp()`.
- **reference\_scale\_factor** – Divide **xp** and **fp** by this value before using them for interpolation. This is a convenience to make matching normalized image data to `interp` coordinates or to avoid floating point precision errors in YAML configuration files. If not provided, **xp** and **fp** will not be modified.

## Examples

This example YAML uses a ‘crude’ stretch to pre-scale the RGB data and then uses reference points in a 0-255 range.

```

true_color_linear_interpolation:
  sensor: abi
  standard_name: true_color
  operations:
  - name: reflectance_range
    method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch
    kwargs: {stretch: 'crude', min_stretch: 0., max_stretch: 100.}
  - name: Linear interpolation
    method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.pieewise_linear_stretch
    kwargs:
      xp: [0., 25., 55., 100., 255.]
      fp: [0., 90., 140., 175., 255.]
      reference_scale_factor: 255

```

This example YAML does the same as the above on the C02 channel, but the interpolation reference points are already adjusted for the input reflectance (%) data and the output range (0 to 1).

```

c02_linear_interpolation:
  sensor: abi
  standard_name: C02
  operations:
  - name: Linear interpolation
    method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.pieewise_linear_stretch
    kwargs:
      xp: [0., 9.8039, 21.5686, 39.2157, 100.]
      fp: [0., 0.3529, 0.5490, 0.6863, 1.0]

```

`satpy.enhancements.reinhard_to_srgb(img, saturation=1.25, white=100, **kwargs)`

Stretch method based on the Reinhard algorithm, using luminance.

### Parameters

- **saturation** – Saturation enhancement factor. Less is grayer. Neutral is 1.
- **white** – the reflectance luminance to set to white (in %).

Reinhard, Erik & Stark, Michael & Shirley, Peter & Ferwerda, James. (2002). Photographic Tone Reproduction For Digital Images. ACM Transactions on Graphics. :doi: 21. 10.1145/566654.566575

`satpy.enhancements.stretch(img, **kwargs)`

Perform stretch.

`satpy.enhancements.three_d_effect(img, **kwargs)`

Create 3D effect using convolution.

`satpy.enhancements.using_map_blocks(func)`

Run the provided function using `dask.array.core.map_blocks()`.

This means dask will call the provided function with a single chunk as a numpy array.

## satpy.modifiers package

### Submodules

#### satpy.modifiers.\_crefl module

Classes related to the CREFL (corrected reflectance) modifier.

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl.ReflectanceCorrector(*args, dem_filename=None, dem_sds='averaged
                                                elevation', url=None, known_hash=None,
                                                **kwargs)
```

Bases: [ModifierBase](#), [DataDownloadMixin](#)

Corrected Reflectance (crefl) modifier.

Uses a python rewrite of the C CREFL code written for VIIRS and MODIS.

Initialize the compositor with values from the user or from the configuration file.

If *dem\_filename* can't be found or opened then correction is done assuming TOA or sealevel options.

#### Parameters

- **dem\_filename** (*str*) – DEPRECATED
- **url** (*str*) – URL or local path to the Digital Elevation Model (DEM) HDF4 file. If unset (None or empty string), then elevation is assumed to be 0 everywhere.
- **known\_hash** (*str*) – Optional SHA256 checksum to verify the download of url.
- **dem\_sds** (*str*) – Name of the variable in the elevation file to load.

```
_call_crefl(refl_data, angles)
```

```
_extract_angle_data_arrays(datasets, optional_datasets)
```

```
_get_average_elevation()
```

```
_get_registered_dem_cache_key()
```

```
static _read_fill_value_from_hdf4(var, dtype)
```

```
static _read_var_from_hdf4_file(local_filename, var_name)
```

```
static _read_var_from_hdf4_file_netcdf4(local_filename, var_name)
```

```
static _read_var_from_hdf4_file_pyhdf(local_filename, var_name)
```

#### satpy.modifiers.\_crefl\_utils module

Shared utilities for correcting reflectance data using the 'crefl' algorithm.

The CREFL algorithm in this module is based on the [NASA CREFL SPA](#) software, the [NASA CVIIRS SPA](#), and customizations of these algorithms for ABI/AHI by Ralph Kuehn and Min Oo at the Space Science and Engineering Center (SSEC).

The CREFL SPA documentation page describes the algorithm by saying:



The CREFL\_SPA processes MODIS Aqua and Terra Level 1B DB data to create the MODIS Level 2 Corrected Reflectance product. The algorithm performs a simple atmospheric correction with MODIS visible, near-infrared, and short-wave infrared bands (bands 1 through 16).

It corrects for molecular (Rayleigh) scattering and gaseous absorption (water vapor and ozone) using climatological values for gas contents. It requires no real-time input of ancillary data. The algorithm performs no aerosol correction. The Corrected Reflectance products created by CREFL\_SPA are very similar to the MODIS Land Surface Reflectance product (MOD09) in clear atmospheric conditions, since the algorithms used to derive both are based on the 6S Radiative Transfer Model. The products show differences in the presence of aerosols, however, because the MODIS Land Surface Reflectance product uses a more complex atmospheric correction algorithm that includes a correction for aerosols.

The additional logic to support ABI (AHI support not included) was originally written by Ralph Kuehn and Min Oo at SSEC. Additional modifications were performed by Martin Raspaud, David Hoese, and Will Roberts to make the code work together and be more dask compatible.

The AHI/ABI implementation is based on the MODIS collection 6 algorithm, where a spherical-shell atmosphere was assumed rather than a plane-parallel. See Appendix A in: “The Collection 6 MODIS aerosol products over land and ocean” Atmos. Meas. Tech., 6, 2989–3034, 2013 [www.atmos-meas-tech.net/6/2989/2013/](http://www.atmos-meas-tech.net/6/2989/2013/) DOI:10.5194/amt-6-2989-2013.

The original CREFL code is similar to what is described in appendix A1 (page 74) of the ATBD for the MODIS MOD04/MYD04 data product.

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._ABIAtmosphereVariables(G_O3, G_H2O, G_O2, *args)
```

Bases: `_AtmosphereVariables`

`_get_th2o()`

`_get_to2()`

`_get_to3()`

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._ABICREFLRunner(refl_data_arr)
```

Bases: `_CREFLRunner`

`_run_crefl(mus, muv, phi, solar_zenith, sensor_zenith, height, coeffs)`

property `coeffs_cls`: `Type[_Coefficients]`

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._ABICoefficients(wavelength_range, resolution=0)
```

Bases: `_Coefficients`

`COEFF_INDEX_MAP`: `dict[int, dict[tuple | str, int]]` = {2000: {'C01': 0, 'C02': 1, 'C03': 2, 'C05': 3, 'C06': 4, (0.45, 0.47, 0.49, 'µm'): 0, (0.59, 0.64, 0.69, 'µm'): 1, (0.8455, 0.865, 0.8845, 'µm'): 2, (1.58, 1.61, 1.64, 'µm'): 3, (2.225, 2.25, 2.275, 'µm'): 4}}

`LUTS`: `list[ndarray]` = [array([0.0024111, 0.00431497, 0.0079258, 0.0093392, 0.0253]), array([0.001236, 0.0037296, 0.00017772, 0.0104899, 0.0163]), array([4.28690000e-03, 1.4107995e-02, 8.0243190e-04, 0.00000000e+00, 2.00000000e-05]), array([0.18472, 0.052349, 0.015845, 0.0013074, 0.00031129])]

`RG_FUDGE` = 0.55

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._AtmosphereVariables(mus, muv, phi, height, ah2o, bh2o, ao3, tau)
```

Bases: `object`

```
_get_th2o()
```

```
_get_to2()
```

```
_get_to3()
```

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._CREFLRunner(refl_data_arr)
```

```
    Bases: object
```

```
    _height_from_avg_elevation(avg_elevation: ndarray | None) → Array
```

Get digital elevation map data for our granule with ocean fill value set to 0.

```
    _run_crefl(mus, muv, phi, solar_zenith, sensor_zenith, height, coeffs)
```

```
    property coeffs_cls: Type[_Coefficients]
```

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._Coefficients(wavelength_range, resolution=0)
```

```
    Bases: object
```

```
    COEFF_INDEX_MAP: dict[int, dict[tuple | str, int]] = {}
```

```
    LUTS: list[ndarray] = []
```

```
    _find_coefficient_index(wavelength_range, resolution=0)
```

Return index in to coefficient arrays for this band's wavelength.

This function search through the `COEFF_INDEX_MAP` dictionary and finds the first key where the nominal wavelength of `wavelength_range` falls between the minimum wavelength and maximum wavelength of the key. `wavelength_range` can also be the standard name of the band. For example, “M05” for VIIRS or “1” for MODIS.

#### Parameters

- **wavelength\_range** – 3-element tuple of (min wavelength, nominal wavelength, max wavelength) or the string name of the band.
- **resolution** – resolution of the band to be corrected

#### Returns

index in to coefficient arrays like `aH2O`, `aO3`, etc. None is returned if no matching wavelength is found

```
satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._G_calc(zenith, a_coeff)
```

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._MODISAtmosphereVariables(*args)
```

```
    Bases: _VIIRSATmosphereVariables
```

```
    _get_th2o()
```

```
    _get_to3()
```

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._MODISCREFLRunner(refl_data_arr)
```

```
    Bases: _VIIRSMODISCREFLRunner
```

```
    _run_crefl(mus, muv, phi, solar_zenith, sensor_zenith, height, coeffs)
```

```
    property coeffs_cls: Type[_Coefficients]
```

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._MODISCoefficients(wavelength_range, resolution=0)
```

```
    Bases: _Coefficients
```

```
COEFF_INDEX_MAP: dict[int, dict[tuple | str, int]] = {250: {'1': 0, '2': 1, '3': 2, '4': 3, '5': 4, '6': 5, '7': 6, (0.459, 0.469, 0.479, 'µm'): 2, (0.545, 0.555, 0.565, 'µm'): 3, (0.62, 0.645, 0.67, 'µm'): 0, (0.841, 0.8585, 0.876, 'µm'): 1, (1.23, 1.24, 1.25, 'µm'): 4, (1.628, 1.64, 1.652, 'µm'): 5, (2.105, 2.13, 2.155, 'µm'): 6}, 500: {'1': 0, '2': 1, '3': 2, '4': 3, '5': 4, '6': 5, '7': 6, (0.459, 0.469, 0.479, 'µm'): 2, (0.545, 0.555, 0.565, 'µm'): 3, (0.62, 0.645, 0.67, 'µm'): 0, (0.841, 0.8585, 0.876, 'µm'): 1, (1.23, 1.24, 1.25, 'µm'): 4, (1.628, 1.64, 1.652, 'µm'): 5, (2.105, 2.13, 2.155, 'µm'): 6}, 1000: {'1': 0, '2': 1, '3': 2, '4': 3, '5': 4, '6': 5, '7': 6, (0.459, 0.469, 0.479, 'µm'): 2, (0.545, 0.555, 0.565, 'µm'): 3, (0.62, 0.645, 0.67, 'µm'): 0, (0.841, 0.8585, 0.876, 'µm'): 1, (1.23, 1.24, 1.25, 'µm'): 4, (1.628, 1.64, 1.652, 'µm'): 5, (2.105, 2.13, 2.155, 'µm'): 6}}
```

```
LUTs: list[ndarray] = [array([-5.60723, -5.25251, 0., 0., -6.29824, -7.70944,
-3.91877, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.]), array([0.820175, 0.725159,
0., 0., 0.865732, 0.966947, 0.745342, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.]), array([0.0715289, 0., 0.00743232, 0.089691, 0., 0., 0., 0.001, 0.00383,
0.0225, 0.0663, 0.0836, 0.0485, 0.0395, 0.0119, 0.00263]), array([0.051,
0.01631, 0.19325, 0.09536, 0.00366, 0.00123, 0.00043, 0.3139, 0.2375, 0.1596,
0.1131, 0.0994, 0.0446, 0.0416, 0.0286, 0.0155])]
```

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._VIIRSAtmosphereVariables(*args)
```

Bases: *\_AtmosphereVariables*

### `_compute_airmass()`

## `_get_th2o()`

## \_get\_to3()

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._VIIRSCREFLRunner(refl data arr)
```

Bases: *\_VIIRSMODISCREFLRunner*

```
_run_crefl(mus, muv, phi, solar zenith, sensor zenith, height, coeffs)
```

```
property coeffs_cls: Type[_Coefficients]
```

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._VIIRSCoefficients(wavelength_range, resolution=0)
```

Bases: *\_Coefficients*

```
COEFF_INDEX_MAP: dict[int, dict[tuple | str, int]] = {500: {'I01': 7, 'I02': 8, 'I03': 9, (0.6, 0.64, 0.68, 'μm'): 7, (0.845, 0.865, 0.884, 'μm'): 8, (1.58, 1.61, 1.64, 'μm'): 9}, 1000: {'M03': 2, 'M04': 3, 'M05': 0, 'M07': 1, 'M08': 4, 'M10': 5, 'M11': 6, (0.478, 0.488, 0.498, 'μm'): 2, (0.545, 0.555, 0.565, 'μm'): 3, (0.662, 0.672, 0.682, 'μm'): 0, (0.846, 0.865, 0.885, 'μm'): 1, (1.23, 1.24, 1.25, 'μm'): 4, (1.58, 1.61, 1.64, 'μm'): 5, (2.225, 2.25, 2.275, 'μm'): 6}}
```

```
LUTS: list[ndarray] = [array([4.06601e-04, 1.59330e-03, 0.00000e+00, 1.78644e-05,
2.96457e-03, 6.17252e-04, 9.96563e-04, 2.22253e-03, 9.40050e-04, 5.63288e-04,
0.00000e+00, 0.00000e+00, 0.00000e+00, 0.00000e+00, 0.00000e+00, 0.00000e+00]),
array([0.812659, 0.832931, 1. , 0.867785, 0.806816, 0.944958, 0.78812 , 0.791204,
0.900564, 0.942907, 0. , 0. , 0. , 0. , 0. , 0. ]), array([0.0433461, 0. ,
0.0178299, 0.0853012, 0. , 0. , 0. , 0.0813531, 0. , 0. , 0.0663 , 0.0836 , 0.0485 ,
0.0395 , 0.0119 , 0.00263 ]), array([0.0435 , 0.01582, 0.16176, 0.0974 , 0.00369,
0.00132, 0.00033, 0.05373, 0.01561, 0.00129, 0.1131 , 0.0994 , 0.0446 , 0.0416 ,
0.0286 , 0.0155 ])]
```

```
class satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._VIIRSMODISCREFLRunner(refl_data_arr)
    Bases: _CREFLRunner
        _run_crefl(mus, muv, phi, solar_zenith, sensor_zenith, height, coeffs)

satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._chand(phi, muv, mus, taur)

satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._correct_refl(refl, tOG, rhoray, TtotraytH2O, sphalb)

satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._csalbr(tau)

satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._run_crefl(refl, mus, muv, phi, height, sensor_name, *coeffs)

satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._run_crefl_abi(refl, mus, muv, phi, solar_zenith, sensor_zenith, height,
                                           *coeffs)

satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._runner_class_for_sensor(sensor_name: str) → Type[_CREFLRunner]

satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._space_mask_height(lon, lat, avg_elevation)

satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils.run_crefl(refl, sensor_azimuth, sensor_zenith, solar_azimuth, solar_zenith,
                                       avg_elevation=None)
```

Run main crefl algorithm.

All input parameters are per-pixel values meaning they are the same size and shape as the input reflectance data, unless otherwise stated.

#### Parameters

- **refl** – tuple of reflectance band arrays
- **sensor\_azimuth** – input swath sensor azimuth angle array
- **sensor\_zenith** – input swath sensor zenith angle array
- **solar\_azimuth** – input swath solar azimuth angle array
- **solar\_zenith** – input swath solar zenith angle array
- **avg\_elevation** – average elevation (usually pre-calculated and stored in CMGDEM.hdf)

## satpy.modifiers.angles module

Utilities for getting various angles for a dataset..

```
class satpy.modifiers.angles.ZarrCacheHelper(func: ~typing.Callable, cache_config_key: str,
                                             uncachable_arg_types=(<class
                                             'pyresample.geometry.SwathDefinition'>, <class
                                             'xarray.core.dataarray.DataArray'>, <class
                                             'dask.array.core.Array'>), sanitize_args_func:
                                             ~typing.Callable | None = None, cache_version: int = 1)
```

Bases: `object`

Helper for caching function results to on-disk zarr arrays.

It is recommended to use this class through the `cache_to_zarr_if()` decorator rather than using it directly.

Currently the cache does not perform any limiting or removal of cache content. That is left up to the user to manage. Caching is based on arguments passed to the decorated function but will only be performed if the

arguments are of a certain type (see `uncacheable_arg_types`). The cache value to use is purely based on the hash value of all of the provided arguments along with the “cache version” (see below).

Note that the zarr format requires regular chunking of data. That is, chunks must be all the same size per dimension except for the last chunk. To work around this limitation, this class will determine a good regular chunking based on the existing chunking scheme, rechunk the input arguments, and then rechunk the results before returning them to the user. This rechunking is only done if caching is enabled.

### Parameters

- **func** – Function that will be called to generate the value to cache.
- **cache\_config\_key** – Name of the boolean `satpy.config` parameter to use to determine if caching should be done.
- **uncacheable\_arg\_types** – Types that if present in the passed arguments should trigger caching to *not* happen. By default this includes `SwathDefinition`, `xr.DataArray`, and `da.Array` objects.
- **sanitize\_args\_func** – Optional function to call to sanitize provided arguments before they are considered for caching. This can be used to make arguments more “cacheable” by replacing them with similar values that will result in more cache hits. Note that the sanitized arguments are only passed to the underlying function if caching will be performed, otherwise the original arguments are passed.
- **cache\_version** – Version number used to distinguish one version of a decorated function from future versions.

### Notes

- Caching only supports dask array values.
- This helper allows for an additional `cache_dir` parameter to override the use of the `satpy.config.cache_dir` parameter.

### Examples

To use through the `cache_to_zarr_if()` decorator:

```
@cache_to_zarr_if("cache_my_stuff")
def generate_my_stuff(area_def: AreaDefinition, some_factor: int) -> da.Array:
    # Generate
    return my_dask_arr
```

To use the decorated function:

```
with satpy.config.set(cache_my_stuff=True):
    my_stuff = generate_my_stuff(area_def, 5)
```

Hold on to provided arguments for future use.

`_cache_results(res, zarr_format)`

`static _get_cache_dir_from_config(cache_dir: str | None) -> str`

`_get_should_cache_and_cache_dir(args, cache_dir: str | None) -> tuple[bool, str]`

`static _warn_if_irregular_input_chunks(args, modified_args)`

`_zarr_pattern(arg_hash, cache_version: None | int | str = None) → str`

`cache_clear(cache_dir: str | None = None)`

Remove all on-disk files associated with this function.

Intended to mimic the `functools.cache()` behavior.

`satpy.modifiers.angles._chunks_are_irregular(chunks_tuple: tuple) → bool`

Determine if an array is irregularly chunked.

Zarr does not support saving data in irregular chunks. Regular chunking is when all chunks are the same size (except for the last one).

`satpy.modifiers.angles._cos_zen_ndarray(lons, lats, utc_time)`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._dim_index_with_default(dims: tuple, dim_name: str, default: int) → int`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._geo_chunks_from_data_arr(data_arr: DataArray) → tuple`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._geo_dask_to_data_array(arr: Array) → DataArray`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._get_cos_sza(utc_time, lons, lats)`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._get_output_chunks_from_func_arguments(args)`

Determine what the desired output chunks are.

It is assumed a tuple of tuples of integers is defining chunk sizes. If a tuple like this is not found then arguments are checked for array-like objects with a `.chunks` attribute.

`satpy.modifiers.angles._get_sensor_angles(data_arr: DataArray) → tuple[DataArray, DataArray]`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._get_sensor_angles_ndarray(lons, lats, start_time, sat_lon, sat_lat, sat_alt) → ndarray`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._get_sun_angles(data_arr: DataArray) → tuple[DataArray, DataArray]`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._get_sun_azimuth_ndarray(lons: ndarray, lats: ndarray, start_time: datetime) → ndarray`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._hash_args(*args, unhashable_types=(<class 'pyresample.geometry.SwathDefinition'>, <class 'xarray.core.dataarray.DataArray'>, <class 'dask.array.core.Array'>))`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._is_chunk_tuple(some_obj: Any) → bool`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._regular_chunks_from_irregular_chunks(old_chunks: tuple[tuple[int, ...], ...]) → tuple[tuple[int, ...], ...]`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._sanitize_args_with_chunks(*args)`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._sanitize_observer_look_args(*args)`

`satpy.modifiers.angles._sunzen_corr_cos_ndarray(data: ndarray, cos_zen: ndarray, limit: float, max_sza: float | None) → ndarray`

```
satpy.modifiers.angles.cache_to_zarr_if(cache_config_key: str, uncacheable_arg_types=(<class
                                         'pyresample.geometry.SwathDefinition'>, <class
                                         'xarray.core.dataarray.DataArray'>, <class
                                         'dask.array.core.Array'>), sanitize_args_func: ~typing.Callable
                                         | None = None) → Callable
```

Decorate a function and cache the results as a zarr array on disk.

This only happens if the `satpy.config` boolean value for the provided key is `True` as well as some other conditions. See [ZarrCacheHelper](#) for more information. Most importantly, this decorator does not limit how many items can be cached and does not clear out old entries. It is up to the user to manage the size of the cache.

```
satpy.modifiers.angles.compute_relative_azimuth(sat_azi: DataArray, sun_azi: DataArray) →
                                         DataArray
```

Compute the relative azimuth angle.

#### Parameters

- **sat\_azi** – DataArray for the satellite azimuth angles, typically in 0-360 degree range.
- **sun\_azi** – DataArray for the solar azimuth angles, should be in same range as `sat_azi`.

#### Returns

A DataArray containing the relative azimuth angle in the 0-180 degree range.

NOTE: Relative azimuth is defined such that: Relative azimuth is 0 when sun and satellite are aligned on one side of a pixel (back scatter). Relative azimuth is 180 when sun and satellite are directly opposite each other (forward scatter).

```
satpy.modifiers.angles.get_angles(data_arr: DataArray) → tuple[DataArray, DataArray, DataArray,
                                         DataArray]
```

Get sun and satellite azimuth and zenith angles.

Note that this function can benefit from the `satpy.config` parameters `cache_lonlats` and `cache_sensor_angles` being set to `True`.

#### Parameters

**data\_arr** – DataArray to get angles for. Information extracted from this object are `.attrs["area"]`, ```.attrs["start_time"]```, and `.attrs["orbital_parameters"]`. See [satpy.utils.get\\_satpos\(\)](#) and [Metadata](#) for more information. Additionally, the dask array chunk size is used when generating new arrays. The actual data of the object is not used.

#### Returns

Four DataArrays representing sensor azimuth angle, sensor zenith angle, solar azimuth angle, and solar zenith angle. All values are in degrees. Sensor angles are provided in the [0, 360] degree range. Solar angles are provided in the [-180, 180] degree range.

```
satpy.modifiers.angles.get_cos_sza(data_arr: DataArray) → DataArray
```

Generate the cosine of the solar zenith angle for the provided data.

#### Returns

DataArray with the same shape as `data_arr`.

```
satpy.modifiers.angles.get_satellite_zenith_angle(data_arr: DataArray) → DataArray
```

Generate satellite zenith angle for the provided data.

Note that this function can benefit from the `satpy.config` parameters `cache_lonlats` and `cache_sensor_angles` being set to `True`. Values are in degrees.

```
satpy.modifiers.angles.sunzen_corr_cos(data: Array, cos_zen: Array, limit: float = 88.0, max_sza: float |
                                         None = 95.0) → Array
```



Perform Sun zenith angle correction.

The correction is based on the provided cosine of the zenith angle (`cos_zen`). The correction is limited to `limit` degrees (default: 88.0 degrees). For larger zenith angles, the correction is the same as at the `limit` if `max_sza` is `None`. The default behavior is to gradually reduce the correction past `limit` degrees up to `max_sza` where the correction becomes 0. Both data and `cos_zen` should be 2D arrays of the same shape.

## satpy.modifiers.atmosphere module

Modifiers related to atmospheric corrections or adjustments.

```
class satpy.modifiers.atmosphere.CO2Corrector(name, prerequisites=None,
                                              optional_prerequisites=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [ModifierBase](#)

CO2 correction of the brightness temperature of the MSG 3.9um channel.

$$T_{4CO2corr} = (BT(IR3.9)^4 + R_{corr})^{0.25} R_{corr} = BT(IR10.8)^4 - (BT(IR10.8) - dt_{CO2})^4 dt_{CO2} = (BT(IR10.8) - B$$

Derived from D. Rosenfeld, “CO2 Correction of Brightness Temperature of Channel IR3.9” .. rubric:: References

- <https://resources.eumetrain.org/IntGuide/PowerPoints/Channels/conversion.ppt>

Initialise the compositor.

```
class satpy.modifiers.atmosphere.PSPAtmosphericalCorrection(name, prerequisites=None,
                                                            optional_prerequisites=None,
                                                            **kwargs)
```

Bases: [ModifierBase](#)

Correct for atmospheric effects.

Initialise the compositor.

```
class satpy.modifiers.atmosphere.PSPRayleighReflectance(name, prerequisites=None,
                                                         optional_prerequisites=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [ModifierBase](#)

Pyspectral-based rayleigh corrector for visible channels.

It is possible to use `reduce_lim_low`, `reduce_lim_high` and `reduce_strength` together to reduce rayleigh correction at high solar zenith angle and make the image transition from rayleigh-corrected to partially/none rayleigh-corrected at day/night edge, therefore producing a more natural look, which could be especially helpful for geostationary satellites. This reduction starts at solar zenith angle of `reduce_lim_low`, and ends in `reduce_lim_high`. It's linearly scaled between these two angles. The `reduce_strength` controls the amount of the reduction. When the solar zenith angle reaches `reduce_lim_high`, the rayleigh correction will remain  $(1 - \text{reduce\_strength})$  of its initial `reduce_strength` at `reduce_lim_high`.

To use this function in a YAML configuration file:

```
rayleigh_corrected_reduced:
  modifier: !!python/name:satpy.modifiers.PSPRayleighReflectance
  atmosphere: us-standard
  aerosol_type: rayleigh_only
  reduce_lim_low: 70
  reduce_lim_high: 95
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

reduce_strength: 0.6
prerequisites:
  - name: B03
    modifiers: [sunz_corrected]
optional_prerequisites:
  - satellite_azimuth_angle
  - satellite_zenith_angle
  - solar_azimuth_angle
  - solar_zenith_angle

```

In the case above, rayleigh correction is reduced gradually starting at solar zenith angle 70°. When reaching 95°, the correction will only remain 40% its initial strength at 95°.

Initialise the compositor.

```
satpy.modifiers.atmosphere._call_mapped_correction(satz, band_data, corrector, band_name)
```

## satpy.modifiers.base module

Base modifier classes and utilities.

```
class satpy.modifiers.base.ModifierBase(name, prerequisites=None, optional_prerequisites=None,
                                       **kwargs)
```

Bases: [CompositeBase](#)

Base class for all modifiers.

A modifier in Satpy is a class that takes one input DataArray to be changed along with zero or more other input DataArrays used to perform these changes. The result of a modifier typically has a lot of the same metadata (name, units, etc) as the original DataArray, but the data is different. A modified DataArray can be differentiated from the original DataArray by the *modifiers* property of its *DataID*.

See the [CompositeBase](#) class for information on the similar concept of “compositors”.

Initialise the compositor.

## satpy.modifiers.filters module

Tests for image filters.

```
class satpy.modifiers.filters.Median(median_filter_params, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [ModifierBase](#)

Apply a median filter to the band.

Create the instance.

### Parameters

**median\_filter\_params** – The arguments to pass to dask-image’s `median_filter` function. For example, `{size: 3}` makes give the median filter a kernel of size 3.

## satpy.modifiers.geometry module

Modifier classes for corrections based on sun and other angles.

**class** satpy.modifiers.geometry.EffectiveSolarPathLengthCorrector(*correction\_limit=88.0*,  
\*\**kwargs*)

Bases: *SunZenithCorrectorBase*

Special sun zenith correction with the method proposed by Li and Shibata.

(2006): <https://doi.org/10.1175/JAS3682.1>

In addition to adjusting the provided reflectances by the cosine of the solar zenith angle, this modifier forces all reflectances beyond a solar zenith angle of *max\_sza* to 0 to reduce noise in the final data. It also gradually reduces the amount of correction done between *correction\_limit* and *max\_sza*. If *max\_sza* is None then a constant correction is applied to zenith angles beyond *correction\_limit*.

To set *max\_sza* to None in a YAML configuration file use:

```
effective_solar_pathlength_corrected:
  modifier: !!python/name:satpy.modifiers.EffectiveSolarPathLengthCorrector
  max_sza: !!null
  optional_prerequisites:
    - solar_zenith_angle
```

Collect custom configuration values.

### Parameters

- **correction\_limit** (*float*) – Maximum solar zenith angle to apply the correction in degrees. Pixels beyond this limit have a constant correction applied. Default 88.
- **max\_sza** (*float*) – Maximum solar zenith angle in degrees that is considered valid and correctable. Default 95.0.

**\_apply\_correction**(*proj*, *coszen*)

**class** satpy.modifiers.geometry.SunZenithCorrector(*correction\_limit=88.0*, \*\**kwargs*)

Bases: *SunZenithCorrectorBase*

Standard sun zenith correction using  $1 / \cos(\text{sunz})$ .

In addition to adjusting the provided reflectances by the cosine of the solar zenith angle, this modifier forces all reflectances beyond a solar zenith angle of *max\_sza* to 0. It also gradually reduces the amount of correction done between *correction\_limit* and *max\_sza*. If *max\_sza* is None then a constant correction is applied to zenith angles beyond *correction\_limit*.

To set *max\_sza* to None in a YAML configuration file use:

```
sunz_corrected:
  modifier: !!python/name:satpy.modifiers.SunZenithCorrector
  max_sza: !!null
  optional_prerequisites:
    - solar_zenith_angle
```

Collect custom configuration values.

### Parameters

- **correction\_limit** (*float*) – Maximum solar zenith angle to apply the correction in degrees. Pixels beyond this limit have a constant correction applied. Default 88.

- **max\_sza** (*float*) – Maximum solar zenith angle in degrees that is considered valid and correctable. Default 95.0.

**\_apply\_correction**(*proj, coszen*)

**class** satpy.modifiers.geometry.**SunZenithCorrectorBase**(*max\_sza=95.0, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [ModifierBase](#)

Base class for sun zenith correction modifiers.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

**max\_sza** (*float*) – Maximum solar zenith angle in degrees that is considered valid and correctable. Default 95.0.

**\_apply\_correction**(*proj, coszen*)

## satpy.modifiers.parallax module

Parallax correction.

Routines related to parallax correction using datasets involving height, such as cloud top height.

The geolocation of (geostationary) satellite imagery is calculated by agencies or in satpy readers with the assumption of a clear view from the satellite to the geoid. When a cloud blocks the view of the Earth surface or the surface is above sea level, the geolocation is not accurate for the cloud or mountain top. This module contains routines to correct imagery such that pixels are shifted or interpolated to correct for this parallax effect.

Parallax correction is currently only supported for (cloud top) height that arrives on an [AreaDefinition](#), such as is standard for geostationary satellites. Parallax correction with data described by a [SwathDefinition](#), such as is common for polar satellites, is not (yet) supported.

See also the `../modifiers` page in the documentation for an introduction to parallax correction as a modifier in Satpy.

**exception** satpy.modifiers.parallax.**IncompleteHeightWarning**

Bases: [UserWarning](#)

Raised when heights only partially overlap with area to be corrected.

**exception** satpy.modifiers.parallax.**MissingHeightError**

Bases: [ValueError](#)

Raised when heights do not overlap with area to be corrected.

**class** satpy.modifiers.parallax.**ParallaxCorrection**(*base\_area, debug\_mode=False*)

Bases: [object](#)

Parallax correction calculations.

This class contains higher-level functionality to wrap the parallax correction calculations in [get\\_parallax\\_corrected\\_lonlats\(\)](#). The class is initialised using a base area, which is the area for which a corrected geolocation will be calculated. The resulting object is a callable. Calling the object with an array of (cloud top) heights returns a [SwathDefinition](#) describing the new, corrected geolocation. The cloud top height should cover at least the area for which the corrected geolocation will be calculated.

Note that the `ctth` dataset must contain satellite location metadata, such as set in the `orbital_parameters` dataset attribute that is set by many Satpy readers. It is essential that the datasets to be corrected are coming from the same platform as the provided cloud top height.

A note on the algorithm and the implementation. Parallax correction is inherently an inverse problem. The reported geolocation in satellite data files is the true location plus the parallax error. Therefore, this class first calculates the true geolocation (using `get_parallax_corrected_lonlats()`), which gives a shifted longitude and shifted latitude on an irregular grid. The difference between the original and the shifted grid is the parallax error or shift. The magnitude of this error can be estimated with `get_surface_parallax_displacement()`. With this difference, we need to invert the parallax correction to calculate the corrected geolocation. Due to parallax correction, high clouds shift a lot, low clouds shift a little, and cloud-free pixels shift not at all. The shift may result in zero, one, two, or more source pixel onto a destination pixel. Physically, this corresponds to the situation where a narrow but high cloud is viewed at a large angle. The cloud may occupy two or more pixels when viewed at a large angle, but only one when viewed straight from above. To accurately reproduce this perspective, the parallax correction uses the `BucketResampler` class, specifically the `get_abs_max()` method, to retain only the largest absolute shift (corresponding to the highest cloud) within each pixel. Any other resampling method at this step would yield incorrect results. When cloud moves over clear-sky, the clear-sky pixel is unshifted and the shift is located exactly in the centre of the grid box, so nearest-neighbour resampling would lead to such shifts being deselected. Other resampling methods would average large shifts with small shifts, leading to unpredictable results. Now the reprojected shifts can be applied to the original lat/lon, returning a new `SwathDefinition`. This is the object returned by `corrected_area()`.

This procedure can be configured as a modifier using the `ParallaxCorrectionModifier` class. However, the modifier can only be applied to one dataset at the time, which may not provide optimal performance, although dask should reuse identical calculations between multiple channels.

Initialise parallax correction class.

#### Parameters

- **base\_area** (`AreaDefinition`) – Area for which calculated geolocation will be calculated.
- **debug\_mode** (`bool`) – Store diagnostic information in `self.diagnostics`. This attribute always apply to the most recently applied operation only.

#### `_check_overlap(cth_dataset)`

Ensure `cth_dataset` is usable for parallax correction.

Checks the coverage of `cth_dataset` compared to the `base_area`. If the entirety of `base_area` is covered by `cth_dataset`, do nothing. If only part of `base_area` is covered by `cth_dataset`, raise a *IncompleteHeightWarning*. If none of `base_area` is covered by `cth_dataset`, raise a *MissingHeightError*.

#### `_get_corrected_lon_lat(base_lon, base_lat, shifted_area)`

Calculate the corrected lon/lat based from the shifted area.

After calculating the shifted area based on `get_parallax_corrected_lonlats()`, we invert the parallax error and estimate where those pixels came from. For details on the algorithm, see the class docstring.

#### `static _get_swathdef_from_lon_lat(lon, lat)`

Return a `SwathDefinition` from lon/lat.

Turn `ndarrays` describing lon/lat into `xarray` with dimensions `y`, `x`, then use these to create a `SwathDefinition`.

#### `_prepare_cth_dataset(cth_dataset, resampler='nearest', radius_of_influence=50000, lonlat_chunks=1024)`

Prepare CTH dataset.

Set cloud top height to zero wherever lat/lon are valid but CTH is undefined. Then resample onto the base area.

#### `corrected_area(cth_dataset, cth_resampler='nearest', cth_radius_of_influence=50000, lonlat_chunks=1024)`

Return the parallax corrected SwathDefinition.

Using the cloud top heights provided in `cth_dataset`, calculate the `pyresample.geometry.SwathDefinition` that estimates the geolocation for each pixel if it had been viewed from straight above (without parallax error). The cloud top height will first be resampled onto the area passed upon class initialisation in `__init__()`. Pixels that are invisible after parallax correction are not retained but get geolocation NaN.

#### Parameters

- **`cth_dataset`** (`DataArray`) – Cloud top height in meters. The variable attributes must contain an area attribute describing the geolocation in a pyresample-aware way, and they must contain satellite orbital parameters. The dimensions must be (y, x). For best performance, this should be a dask-based `DataArray`.
- **`cth_resampler`** (`string`, *optional*) – Resampler to use when resampling the (cloud top) height to the base area. Defaults to “nearest”.
- **`cth_radius_of_influence`** (`number`, *optional*) – Radius of influence to use when resampling the (cloud top) height to the base area. Defaults to 50000.
- **`lonlat_chunks`** (`int`, *optional*) – Chunking to use when calculating lon/lats. Probably the default (1024) should be fine.

#### Returns

`SwathDefinition` describing parallax corrected geolocation.

```
class satpy.modifiers.parallax.ParallaxCorrectionModifier(name, prerequisites=None,
                                                         optional_prerequisites=None,
                                                         **kwargs)
```

Bases: `ModifierBase`

Modifier for parallax correction.

Apply parallax correction as a modifier. Uses the `ParallaxCorrection` class, which in turn uses the `get_parallax_corrected_lonlats()` function. See the documentation there for details on the behaviour.

To use this, add to `composites/visir.yaml` within `SATPY_CONFIG_PATH` something like:

```
sensor_name: visir

modifiers:
  parallax_corrected:
    modifier: !!python/name:satpy.modifiers.parallax.ParallaxCorrectionModifier
    prerequisites:
      - "ctth_alti"
    dataset_radius_of_influence: 50000

composites:

  parallax_corrected_VIS006:
    compositor: !!python/name:satpy.composites.SingleBandCompositor
    prerequisites:
      - name: VIS006
        modifiers: [parallax_corrected]
```

Here, `ctth_alti` is CTH provided by the `nwcsaf-geo` reader, so to use it one would have to pass both on scene creation:

```
sc = Scene({"seviri_l1b_hrit": files_l1b, "nwcsaf-geo": files_l2})
sc.load(["parallax_corrected_VIS006"])
```

The modifier takes optional global parameters, all of which are optional. They affect various steps in the algorithm. Setting them may impact performance:

**cth\_resampler**

Resampler to use when resampling (cloud top) height to the base area. Defaults to “nearest”.

**cth\_radius\_of\_influence**

Radius of influence to use when resampling the (cloud top) height to the base area. Defaults to 50000.

**lonlat\_chunks**

Chunk size to use when obtaining longitudes and latitudes from the area definition. Defaults to 1024. If you set this to None, then parallax correction will involve premature calculation. Changing this may or may not make parallax correction slower or faster.

**dataset\_radius\_of\_influence**

Radius of influence to use when resampling the dataset onto the swathdefinition describing the parallax-corrected area. Defaults to 50000. This always uses nearest neighbour resampling.

Alternately, you can use the lower-level API directly with the [ParallaxCorrection](#) class, which may be more efficient if multiple datasets need to be corrected. RGB Composites cannot be modified in this way (i.e. you can’t replace “VIS006” by “natural\_color”). To get a parallax corrected RGB composite, create a new composite where each input has the modifier applied. The parallax calculation should only occur once, because calculations are happening via dask and dask should reuse the calculation.

Initialise the compositor.

**\_get\_corrector**(*base\_area*)

satpy.modifiers.parallax.\_calculate\_slant\_cloud\_distance(*height, elevation*)

Calculate slant cloud to ground distance.

From (cloud top) height and satellite elevation, calculate the slant cloud-to-ground distance along the line of sight of the satellite.

satpy.modifiers.parallax.\_get\_parallax\_shift\_xyz(*sat\_lon, sat\_lat, sat\_alt, lon, lat, parallax\_distance*)

Calculate the parallax shift in cartesian coordinates.

From satellite position and cloud position, get the parallax shift in cartesian coordinates:

**Parameters**

- **sat\_lon** (*number*) – Satellite longitude in geodetic coordinates [degrees]
- **sat\_lat** (*number*) – Satellite latitude in geodetic coordinates [degrees]
- **sat\_alt** (*number*) – Satellite altitude above the Earth surface [m]
- **lon** (*array or number*) – Longitudes of pixel or pixels to be corrected, in geodetic coordinates [degrees]
- **lat** (*array or number*) – Latitudes of pixel/pixels to be corrected, in geodetic coordinates [degrees]
- **parallax\_distance** (*array or number*) – Cloud to ground distance with parallax effect [m].

**Returns**

Parallax shift in cartesian coordinates in meter.

`satpy.modifiers.parallax._get_satellite_elevation(sat_lon, sat_lat, sat_alt, lon, lat)`

Get satellite elevation.

Get the satellite elevation from satellite lon/lat/alt for positions lon/lat.

`satpy.modifiers.parallax._get_satpos_from_cth(cth_dataset)`

Obtain satellite position from CTH dataset, height in meter.

From a CTH dataset, obtain the satellite position lon, lat, altitude/m, either directly from orbital parameters, or, when missing, from the platform name using pyorbital and skyfield.

`satpy.modifiers.parallax.get_parallax_corrected_lonlats(sat_lon, sat_lat, sat_alt, lon, lat, height)`

Calculate parallax corrected lon/lats.

Satellite geolocation generally assumes an unobstructed view of a smooth Earth surface. In reality, this view may be obstructed by clouds or mountains.

If the view of a pixel at location (lat, lon) is blocked by a cloud at height h, this function calculates the (lat, lon) coordinates of the cloud above/in front of the invisible surface.

For scenes that are only partly cloudy, the user might set the cloud top height for clear-sky pixels to NaN. This function will return a corrected lat/lon as NaN as well. The user can use the original lat/lon for those pixels or use the higher level [ParallaxCorrection](#) class.

This function assumes a spherical Earth.

---

**Note:** Be careful with units! This code expects `sat_alt` and `height` to be in meter above the Earth's surface. You may have to convert your input correspondingly. Cloud Top Height is usually reported in meters above the Earth's surface, rarely in km. Satellite altitude may be reported in either m or km, but orbital parameters are usually in relation to the Earth's centre. The Earth radius from pyresample is reported in km.

---

#### Parameters

- `sat_lon` (*number*) – Satellite longitude in geodetic coordinates [degrees]
- `sat_lat` (*number*) – Satellite latitude in geodetic coordinates [degrees]
- `sat_alt` (*number*) – Satellite altitude above the Earth surface [m]
- `lon` (*array or number*) – Longitudes of pixel or pixels to be corrected, in geodetic coordinates [degrees]
- `lat` (*array or number*) – Latitudes of pixel/pixels to be corrected, in geodetic coordinates [degrees]
- `height` (*array or number*) – Heights of pixels on which the correction will be based. Typically this is the cloud top height. [m]

#### Returns

##### Corrected geolocation

Corrected geolocation (lon, lat) in geodetic coordinates for the pixel(s) to be corrected. [degrees]

#### Return type

`tuple[float, float]`

`satpy.modifiers.parallax.get_surface_parallax_displacement`(*sat\_lon, sat\_lat, sat\_alt, lon, lat, height*)

Calculate surface parallax displacement.

Calculate the displacement due to parallax error. Input parameters are identical to `get_parallax_corrected_lonlats()`.

**Returns**

parallax displacement in meter

**Return type**

number or array

## satpy.modifiers.spectral module

Modifier classes dealing with spectral domain changes or corrections.

**class** `satpy.modifiers.spectral.NIREmissivePartFromReflectance`(*sunz\_threshold=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `NIRReflectance`

Get the emissive part of NIR bands.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

**sunz\_threshold** – The threshold sun zenith angle used when deriving the near infrared reflectance. Above this angle the derivation will assume this sun-zenith everywhere. Default None, in which case the default threshold defined in Pyspectral will be used.

**\_get\_emissivity\_as\_dask**(*da\_nir, da\_tb11, da\_tb13\_4, da\_sun\_zenith, metadata*)

Get the emissivity from pyspectral.

**\_get\_emissivity\_as\_dataarray**(*projectables, optional\_datasets*)

Get the emissivity as a dataarray.

**class** `satpy.modifiers.spectral.NIRReflectance`(*sunz\_threshold=85.0, masking\_limit=88.0, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `ModifierBase`

Get the reflective part of NIR bands.

Collect custom configuration values.

**Parameters**

- **sunz\_threshold** – The threshold sun zenith angle used when deriving the near infrared reflectance. Above this angle the derivation will assume this sun-zenith everywhere. Unless overridden, the default threshold of 85.0 degrees will be used.
- **masking\_limit** – Mask the data (set to NaN) above this Sun zenith angle. By default the limit is at 88.0 degrees. If set to *None*, no masking is done.

**MASKING\_LIMIT = 88.0**

**TERMINATOR\_LIMIT = 85.0**

**\_create\_modified\_dataarray**(*reflectance, base\_dataarray*)

**\_get\_reflectance\_as\_dask**(*da\_nir, da\_tb11, da\_tb13\_4, da\_sun\_zenith, metadata*)

Calculate 3.x reflectance in % with pyspectral from dask arrays.



**`_get_reflectance_as_dataarray`**(*projectables*, *optional\_datasets*)

Get the reflectance as a dataarray.

**`static _get_sun_zenith_from_provided_data`**(*projectables*, *optional\_datasets*)

Get the sunz from available data or compute it if unavailable.

**`static _get_tb13_4_from_optionals`**(*optional\_datasets*)

**`_init_reflectance_calculator`**(*metadata*)

Initialize the 3.x reflectance derivations.

## Module contents

Modifier classes and other related utilities.

## satpy.multiscene package

### Submodules

#### satpy.multiscene.\_blend\_funcs module

**`satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs._combine_stacked_attrs`**(*collected\_attrs*: *Sequence[Mapping]*,  
*combine\_times*: *bool*) → dict

**`satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs._fill_weights_for_invalid_dataset_pixels`**(*datasets*:  
*Sequence[DataArray]*,  
*weights*:  
*Sequence[DataArray]*)  
→ *Iterable[DataArray]*

Replace weight values with 0 where data values are invalid/null.

**`satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs._get_combined_start_end_times`**(*metadata\_objects*:  
*Iterable[Mapping]*) → tuple[datetime  
| None, datetime | None]

Get the start and end times attributes valid for the entire dataset series.

**`satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs._get_weighted_blending_func`**(*blend\_type*: *str*) → Callable

**`satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs._stack_blend_by_weights`**(*datasets*: *Sequence[DataArray]*, *weights*:  
*Sequence[DataArray]*, *combine\_times*: *bool*)  
→ *DataArray*

Stack datasets blending overlap using weights.

**`satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs._stack_no_weights`**(*datasets*: *Sequence[DataArray]*, *combine\_times*:  
*bool*) → *DataArray*

**`satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs._stack_select_by_weights`**(*datasets*: *Sequence[DataArray]*, *weights*:  
*Sequence[DataArray]*, *combine\_times*:  
*bool*) → *DataArray*

Stack datasets selecting pixels using weights.

```
satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs._stack_with_weights(datasets: Sequence[DataArray], weights:
                                                    Sequence[DataArray], combine_times: bool,
                                                    blend_type: str) → DataArray
```

```
satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs.stack(data_arrays: Sequence[DataArray], weights: Sequence[DataArray] |
                                     None = None, combine_times: bool = True, blend_type: str =
                                     'select_with_weights') → DataArray
```

Combine a series of datasets in different ways.

By default, DataArrays are stacked on top of each other, so the last one applied is on top. Each DataArray is assumed to represent the same geographic region, meaning they have the same area. If a sequence of weights is provided then they must have the same shape as the area. Weights with greater than 2 dimensions are not currently supported.

When weights are provided, the DataArrays will be combined according to those weights. Data can be integer category products (ex. cloud type), single channels (ex. radiance), or a multi-band composite (ex. an RGB or RGBA true\_color). In the latter case, the weight array is applied to each band (R, G, B, A) in the same way. The result will be a composite DataArray where each pixel is constructed in a way depending on blend\_type.

Blend type can be one of the following:

- select\_with\_weights: The input pixel with the maximum weight is chosen.
- blend\_with\_weights: The final pixel is a weighted average of all valid input pixels.

```
satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs.timeseries(datasets)
```

Expand dataset with and concatenate by time dimension.

## satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene module

MultiScene object to work with multiple timesteps of satellite data.

```
class satpy.multiscene._multiscene.MultiScene(scenes=None)
```

Bases: `object`

Container for multiple *Scene* objects.

Initialize MultiScene and validate sub-scenes.

### Parameters

**scenes** (*iterable*) – *Scene* objects to operate on (optional)

---

**Note:** If the *scenes* passed to this object are a generator then certain operations performed will try to preserve that generator state. This may limit what properties or methods are available to the user. To avoid this behavior compute the passed generator by converting the passed scenes to a list first: `MultiScene(list(scenes))`.

---

```
_all_same_area(dataset_ids)
```

Return True if all areas for the provided IDs are equal.

```
static _call_scene_func(gen, func_name, create_new_scene, *args, **kwargs)
```

Abstract method for running a *Scene* method on each *Scene*.

```
_distribute_frame_compute(writers, frame_keys, frames_to_write, client, batch_size=1)
```

Use `dask.distributed` to compute multiple frames at a time.

```
_distribute_save_datasets(scenes_iter, client, batch_size=1, **kwargs)
```

Distribute save\_datasets across a cluster.

**static** `_format_decoration(ds, decorate)`

Maybe format decoration.

If the nested dictionary in `decorate` (argument to `save_animation`) contains a text to be added, format those based on dataset parameters.

**\_generate\_scene\_func**(*gen, func\_name, create\_new\_scene, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Abstract method for running a Scene method on each Scene.

Additionally, modifies current MultiScene or creates a new one if needed.

**\_get\_animation\_frames**(*all\_datasets, shape, fill\_value=None, ignore\_missing=False, enh\_args=None*)

Create enhanced image frames to save to a file.

**\_get\_animation\_info**(*all\_datasets, filename, fill\_value=None*)

Determine filename and shape of animation to be created.

**\_get\_client**(*client=True*)

Determine what dask distributed client to use.

**\_get\_single\_frame**(*ds, enh\_args, fill\_value*)

Get single frame from dataset.

Yet a single image frame from a dataset.

**\_get\_writers\_and\_frames**(*filename, datasets, fill\_value, ignore\_missing, enh\_args, imio\_args*)

Get writers and frames.

Helper function for `save_animation`.

**static** `_simple_frame_compute(writers, frame_keys, frames_to_write)`

Compute frames the plain dask way.

**\_simple\_save\_datasets**(*scenes\_iter, \*\*kwargs*)

Run `save_datasets` on each Scene.

**property** `all_same_area`

Determine if all contained Scenes have the same 'area'.

**blend**(*blend\_function: Callable[[...], DataArray] | None = None*) → *Scene*

Blend the datasets into one scene.

Reduce the *MultiScene* to a single *Scene*. Datasets occurring in each scene will be passed to a blending function, which shall take as input a list of datasets (*xarray.DataArray* objects) and shall return a single dataset (*xarray.DataArray* object). The blend method then assigns those datasets to the blended scene.

Blending functions provided in this module are `stack()` (the default) and `timeseries()`, but the Python built-in function `sum()` also works and may be appropriate for some types of data.

---

**Note:** Blending is not currently optimized for generator-based MultiScene.

---

**crop**(*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Crop the multiscene and return a new cropped multiscene.

**property** `first_scene`

First Scene of this MultiScene object.

```
classmethod from_files(files_to_sort: Collection[str], reader: str | Collection[str] | None = None,
                       ensure_all_readers: bool = False, scene_kwargs: Mapping | None = None,
                       **kwargs)
```

Create multiple Scene objects from multiple files.

#### Parameters

- **files\_to\_sort** – files to read
- **reader** – reader or readers to use
- **ensure\_all\_readers** – If True, limit to scenes where all readers have at least one file. If False (default), include all scenes where at least one reader has at least one file.
- **scene\_kwargs** – additional arguments to pass on to Scene.\_\_init\_\_() for each created scene.

This uses the `satpy.readers.group_files()` function to group files. See this function for more details on additional possible keyword arguments. In particular, it is strongly recommended to pass “group\_keys” when using multiple instruments.

New in version 0.12.

#### group(groups)

Group datasets from the multiple scenes.

By default, *MultiScene* only operates on dataset IDs shared by all scenes. Using this method you can specify groups of datasets that shall be treated equally by *MultiScene*. Even if their dataset IDs differ (for example because the names or wavelengths are slightly different). Groups can be specified as a dictionary `{group_id: dataset_names}` where the keys must be of type *DataQuery*, for example:

```
groups={
    DataQuery('my_group', wavelength=(10, 11, 12)): ['IR_108', 'B13', 'C13']
}
```

#### property is\_generator

Contained Scenes are stored as a generator.

#### load(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Load the required datasets from the multiple scenes.

#### property loaded\_dataset\_ids

Union of all Dataset IDs loaded by all children.

#### resample(destination=None, \*\*kwargs)

Resample the multiscene.

#### save\_animation(filename, datasets=None, fps=10, fill\_value=None, batch\_size=1, ignore\_missing=False, client=True, enh\_args=None, \*\*kwargs)

Save series of Scenes to movie (MP4) or GIF formats.

Supported formats are dependent on the *imageio* library and are determined by filename extension by default.

---

**Note:** Starting with *imageio* 2.5.0, the use of FFMPEG depends on a separate *imageio-ffmpeg* package.

---

By default all datasets available will be saved to individual files using the first Scene’s datasets metadata to format the filename provided. If a dataset is not available from a Scene then a black array is used instead (`np.zeros(shape)`).

This function can use the `dask.distributed` library for improved performance by computing multiple frames at a time (see `batch_size` option below). If the distributed library is not available then frames will be generated one at a time, one product at a time.

#### Parameters

- **filename** (*str*) – Filename to save to. Can include python string formatting keys from dataset `.attrs` (ex. “{name}\_{start\_time:%Y%m%d\_%H%M%S}.gif”)
- **datasets** (*list*) – DataIDs to save (default: all datasets)
- **fps** (*int*) – Frames per second for produced animation
- **fill\_value** (*int*) – Value to use instead creating an alpha band.
- **batch\_size** (*int*) – Number of frames to compute at the same time. This only has effect if the `dask.distributed` package is installed. This will default to 1. Setting this to 0 or less will attempt to process all frames at once. This option should be used with care to avoid memory issues when trying to improve performance. Note that this is the total number of frames for all datasets, so when saving 2 datasets this will compute (`batch_size / 2`) frames for the first dataset and (`batch_size / 2`) frames for the second dataset.
- **ignore\_missing** (*bool*) – Don’t include a black frame when a dataset is missing from a child scene.
- **client** (*bool or dask.distributed.Client*) – Dask distributed client to use for computation. If this is True (default) then any existing clients will be used. If this is False or None then a client will not be created and `dask.distributed` will not be used. If this is a dask Client object then it will be used for distributed computation.
- **enh\_args** (*Mapping*) – Optional, arguments passed to `satpy.writers.get_enhanced_image()`. If this includes a keyword “decorate”, in any text added to the image, string formatting will be applied based on dataset attributes. For example, passing `enh_args={"decorate": {"decorate": [{"text": {"txt": "{start_time:%H:%M}"}}]}}` will replace the decorated text accordingly.
- **kwargs** – Additional keyword arguments to pass to `imageio.get_writer`.

**save\_datasets**(*client=True, batch\_size=1, \*\*kwargs*)

Run `save_datasets` on each Scene.

Note that some writers may not be multi-process friendly and may produce unexpected results or fail by raising an exception. In these cases `client` should be set to False. This is currently a known issue for basic ‘geotiff’ writer work loads.

#### Parameters

- **batch\_size** (*int*) – Number of scenes to compute at the same time. This only has effect if the `dask.distributed` package is installed. This will default to 1. Setting this to 0 or less will attempt to process all scenes at once. This option should be used with care to avoid memory issues when trying to improve performance.
- **client** (*bool or dask.distributed.Client*) – Dask distributed client to use for computation. If this is True (default) then any existing clients will be used. If this is False or None then a client will not be created and `dask.distributed` will not be used. If this is a dask Client object then it will be used for distributed computation.
- **kwargs** – Additional keyword arguments to pass to `save_datasets()`. Note compute can not be provided.

**property scenes**

Get list of Scene objects contained in this MultiScene.

---

**Note:** If the Scenes contained in this object are stored in a generator (not list or tuple) then accessing this property will load/iterate through the generator possibly

---

**property shared\_dataset\_ids**

Dataset IDs shared by all children.

**class** satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.\_GroupAliasGenerator(*scene, groups*)

Bases: `object`

Add group aliases to a scene.

Initialize the alias generator.

**\_drop\_id\_attrs**(*dataset*)

**\_duplicate\_dataset\_with\_different\_id**(*dataset\_id, alias\_id*)

**\_duplicate\_dataset\_with\_group\_alias**(*group\_id, group\_members*)

**\_get\_dataset\_id\_of\_group\_members\_in\_scene**(*group\_members*)

**\_get\_id\_attrs**(*dataset*)

**\_prepare\_dataset\_for\_duplication**(*dataset, alias\_id*)

**duplicate\_datasets\_with\_group\_alias**()

Duplicate datasets to be grouped with a group alias.

**class** satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.\_SceneGenerator(*scene\_gen*)

Bases: `object`

Fancy way of caching Scenes from a generator.

**\_create\_cached\_iter**()

Iterate over the provided scenes, caching them for later.

**property first**

First element in the generator.

**satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.\_group\_datasets\_in\_scenes**(*scenes, groups*)

Group different datasets in multiple scenes by adding aliases.

**Parameters**

- **scenes** (*iterable*) – Scenes to be processed.
- **groups** (*dict*) – Groups of datasets that shall be treated equally by MultiScene. Keys specify the groups, values specify the dataset names to be grouped. For example:

```
from satpy import DataQuery
groups = {DataQuery(name='odd'): ['ds1', 'ds3'],
          DataQuery(name='even'): ['ds2', 'ds4']}
```

## Module contents

Functions and classes related to MultiScene functionality.

### satpy.readers package

#### Subpackages

#### satpy.readers.gms package

#### Submodules

#### satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_format module

GMS-5 VISSR archive data format.

Reference: [VISSR Format Description](#)

#### satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b module

Reader for GMS-5 VISSR Level 1B data.

## Introduction

The `gms5_vissr_l1b` reader can decode, navigate and calibrate Level 1B data from the Visible and Infrared Spin Scan Radiometer (VISSR) in *VISSR archive format*. Corresponding platforms are GMS-5 (Japanese Geostationary Meteorological Satellite) and GOES-09 (2003-2006 backup after MTSAT-1 launch failure).

VISSR has four channels, each stored in a separate file:

```
VISSR_20020101_0031_IR1.A.IMG
VISSR_20020101_0031_IR2.A.IMG
VISSR_20020101_0031_IR3.A.IMG
VISSR_20020101_0031_VIS.A.IMG
```

This is how to read them with Satpy:

```
from satpy import Scene
import glob

filenames = glob.glob("/data/VISSR*")
scene = Scene(filenames, reader="gms5-vissr_l1b")
scene.load(["VIS", "IR1"])
```

## References

Details about platform, instrument and data format can be found in the following references:

- [VISSR Format Description](#)
- [GMS User Guide](#)

## Compression

Gzip-compressed VISSR files can be decompressed on the fly using *FSFile*:

```
import fsspec
from satpy import Scene
from satpy.readers import FSFile

filename = "VISSR_19960217_2331_IR1.A.IMG.gz"
open_file = fsspec.open(filename, compression="gzip")
fs_file = FSFile(open_file)
scene = Scene([fs_file], reader="gms5-vissr_l1b")
scene.load(["IR1"])
```

## Calibration

Sensor counts are calibrated by looking up reflectance/temperature values in the calibration tables included in each file. See section 2.2 in the VISSR user guide.

## Navigation

VISSR images are oversampled and not rectified.

## Oversampling

VISSR oversamples the viewed scene in E-W direction by a factor of ~1.46: IR/VIS pixels are 14/3.5 urad on a side, but the instrument samples every 9.57/2.39 urad in E-W direction. That means pixels are actually overlapping on the ground.

This cannot be represented by a pyresample area definition, so each dataset is accompanied by 2-dimensional longitude and latitude coordinates. For resampling purpose a full disc area definition with uniform sampling is provided via

```
scene[dataset].attrs["area_def_uniform_sampling"]
```



## Rectification

VISSR images are not rectified. That means lon/lat coordinates are different

- 1) for all channels of the same repeat cycle, even if their spatial resolution is identical (IR channels)
- 2) for different repeat cycles, even if the channel is identical

However, the above area definition is using the nominal subsatellite point as projection center. As this rarely changes, the area definition is pretty constant.

## Performance

Navigation of VISSR images is computationally expensive, because for each pixel the view vector of the (rotating) instrument needs to be intersected with the earth, including interpolation of attitude and orbit prediction. For IR channels this takes about 10 seconds, for VIS channels about 160 seconds.

## Space Pixels

VISSR produces data for pixels outside the Earth disk (i.e. atmospheric limb or deep space pixels). By default, these pixels are masked out as they contain data of limited or no value, but some applications do require these pixels. To turn off masking, set `mask_space=False` upon scene creation:

```
import satpy
import glob

filenames = glob.glob("VISSR*.IMG")
scene = satpy.Scene(filenames,
                    reader="gms5-vissr_l1b",
                    reader_kwargs={"mask_space": False})
scene.load(["VIS", "IR1"])
```

## Metadata

Dataset attributes include metadata such as time and orbital parameters, see [Metadata](#).

## Partial Scans

Between 2001 and 2003 VISSR also recorded partial scans of the northern hemisphere. On demand a special Typhoon schedule would be activated between 03:00 and 05:00 UTC.

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.AreaDefEstimator(coord_conv_params, metadata)
```

Bases: `object`

Estimate area definition for VISSR images.

Initialize the area definition estimator.

### Parameters

- `coord_conv_params` – Coordinate conversion parameters
- `metadata` – VISSR file metadata

`_get_name_dict(dataset_id)`

`_get_proj4_dict()`

`_get_proj_dict(dataset_id)`

`_get_shape_dict(dataset_id)`

`full_disk_size = {'IR': 2366, 'VIS': 9464}`

`get_area_def_uniform_sampling(dataset_id)`

Get full disk area definition with uniform sampling.

**Parameters**

**dataset\_id** – ID of the corresponding dataset.

**class** satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.**Calibrator**(*calib\_table*)

Bases: [object](#)

Calibrate VISSR data to reflectance or brightness temperature.

Reference: Section 2.2 in the VISSR User Guide.

Initialize the calibrator.

**Parameters**

**calib\_table** – Calibration table

`_calibrate(counts)`

`_convert_to_percent(res)`

`_lookup_calib_table(counts, calib_table)`

`_make_data_array(interp, counts)`

`_postproc(res, calibration)`

`calibrate(counts, calibration)`

Transform counts to given calibration level.

**class** satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.**GMS5VISSRFileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, mask\_space=True*)

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

File handler for GMS-5 VISSR data in VISSR archive format.

Initialize the file handler.

**Parameters**

- **filename** – Name of file to be read
- **filename\_info** – Information obtained from filename
- **filetype\_info** – Information about file type
- **mask\_space** – Mask space pixels.

`_attach_lons_lats(dataset, dataset_id)`

`_calibrate(counts, dataset_id)`

**static** `_concat_orbit_prediction(orb_pred_1, orb_pred_2)`

Concatenate orbit prediction data.

It is split over two image parameter blocks in the header.

**property** `_coord_conv`

`_get_acq_time(dask_array)`

`_get_actual_shape()`

`_get_area_def_uniform_sampling(dataset_id)`

`_get_attitude_prediction()`

`_get_calibration_table(dataset_id)`

**static** `_get_channel_type(parameter_block_size)`

`_get_counts(image_data)`

`_get_earth_ellipsoid()`

`_get_frame_parameters_key()`

`_get_image_coords(data)`

`_get_image_data()`

`_get_image_data_type_specs()`

`_get_image_offset(dataset_id)`

`_get_line_number(dask_array)`

`_get_lons_lats(dataset, dataset_id)`

`_get_mda()`

`_get_navigation_parameters(dataset_id)`

`_get_nominal_shape()`

`_get_orbit_prediction()`

`_get_orbital_parameters()`

`_get_predicted_navigation_params()`

Get predictions of time-dependent navigation parameters.

`_get_proj_params(dataset_id)`

`_get_scanning_angles(dataset_id)`

`_get_static_navigation_params(dataset_id)`

Get static navigation parameters.

Note that, “central\_line\_number\_of\_vissr\_frame” is different for each channel, even if their spatial resolution is identical. For example:

VIS: 5513.0 IR1: 1378.5 IR2: 1378.7 IR3: 1379.1001

```
_get_time_parameters()

_make_counts_data_array(image_data)

_make_lons_lats_data_array(lons, lats)

_mask_space_pixels(dataset, space_masker)

property _mode_block

_read_control_block(file_obj)

_read_header(filename)

_read_image_data()

static _read_image_param(file_obj, param, channel_type)
    Read a single image parameter block from the header.

_read_image_params(file_obj, channel_type)
    Read image parameters from the header.

_update_attrs(dataset, dataset_id, ds_info)

property end_time
    Nominal end time of the dataset.

get_dataset(dataset_id, ds_info)
    Get dataset from file.

property start_time
    Nominal start time of the dataset.

class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.SpaceMasker(image_data, channel)
    Bases: object
    Mask pixels outside the earth disk.
    Initialize the space masker.

    Parameters
    • image_data – Image data
    • channel – Channel name

    _correct_vis_edges(edges)
        Correct VIS edges.

        VIS data contains earth edges of IR channel. Compensate for that by scaling with a factor of 4 (1 IR pixel
        ~ 4 VIS pixels).

    _fill_value = -1

    _get_earth_edges()

    _get_earth_edges_per_scan_line(cardinal)

    _get_earth_mask()

    mask_space(dataset)
        Mask space pixels in the given dataset.
```

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b._get_alternative_channel_name(dataset_id)
```

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b._recarr2dict(arr, preserve=None)
```

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.get_earth_mask(shape, earth_edges, fill_value=-1)
```

Get binary mask where 1/0 indicates earth/space.

#### Parameters

- **shape** – Image shape
- **earth\_edges** – First and last earth pixel in each scanline
- **fill\_value** – Fill value for scanlines not intersecting the earth.

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.is_vis_channel(channel_name)
```

Check if it's the visible channel.

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.read_from_file_obj(file_obj, dtype, count, offset=0)
```

Read data from file object.

#### Parameters

- **file\_obj** – An open file object.
- **dtype** – Data type to be read.
- **count** – Number of elements to be read.
- **offset** – Byte offset where to start reading.

## satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation module

GMS-5 VISSR Navigation.

Reference: [GMS User Guide](#), Appendix E, S-VISSR Mapping.

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Attitude(angle_between_earth_and_sun,  
                                                       angle_between_sat_spin_and_z_axis,  
                                                       angle_between_sat_spin_and_yz_plane)
```

Bases: [tuple](#)

Attitude parameters.

Units: radians

```
_asdict()
```

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

```
_field_defaults = {}
```

```
_fields = ('angle_between_earth_and_sun', 'angle_between_sat_spin_and_z_axis',  
           'angle_between_sat_spin_and_yz_plane')
```

```
classmethod _make(iterable)
```

Make a new Attitude object from a sequence or iterable

```
_replace(**kws)
```

Return a new Attitude object replacing specified fields with new values

**angle\_between\_earth\_and\_sun**

Alias for field number 0

**angle\_between\_sat\_spin\_and\_yz\_plane**

Alias for field number 2

**angle\_between\_sat\_spin\_and\_z\_axis**

Alias for field number 1

**class** satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.**AttitudePrediction**(*prediction\_times, attitude*)

Bases: `object`

Attitude prediction.

Use `.to_numba()` to pass this object to jitted methods. This extra layer avoids usage of jitclasses and having to re-implement `np.unwrap` in numba.

Initialize attitude prediction.

In order to accelerate interpolation, the 2-pi periodicity of angles is unwrapped here already (that means phase jumps greater than pi are wrapped to their 2\*pi complement).

#### Parameters

- **prediction\_times** – Timestamps of predicted attitudes
- **attitude** (`Attitude`) – Attitudes at prediction times

**\_unwrap\_angles**(*attitude*)

**to\_numba()**

Convert to numba-compatible type.

satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.**EARTH\_POLAR\_RADIUS** = 6356751.301568781

Constants taken from JMA's Msial library.

**class** satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.**EarthEllipsoid**(*flattening, equatorial\_radius*)

Bases: `tuple`

Earth ellipsoid.

#### Parameters

- **flattening** – Ellipsoid flattening
- **equatorial\_radius** – Equatorial radius (meters)

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

**\_field\_defaults** = {}

**\_fields** = ('flattening', 'equatorial\_radius')

**classmethod** **\_make**(*iterable*)

Make a new EarthEllipsoid object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace**(\*\**kws*)

Return a new EarthEllipsoid object replacing specified fields with new values

**equatorial\_radius**

Alias for field number 1

**flattening**

Alias for field number 0

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ImageNavigationParameters(static, predicted)
```

Bases: `tuple`

Navigation parameters for the entire image.

**Parameters**

- **static** (`StaticNavigationParameters`) – Static parameters.
- **predicted** (`PredictedNavigationParameters`) – Predicted time-dependent parameters.

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

```
_field_defaults = {}
```

```
_fields = ('static', 'predicted')
```

**classmethod \_make(*iterable*)**

Make a new ImageNavigationParameters object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace(\*\**kws*)**

Return a new ImageNavigationParameters object replacing specified fields with new values

**predicted**

Alias for field number 1

**static**

Alias for field number 0

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ImageOffset(line_offset, pixel_offset)
```

Bases: `tuple`

Image offset

**Parameters**

- **line\_offset** – Line offset from image center
- **pixel\_offset** – Pixel offset from image center

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

```
_field_defaults = {}
```

```
_fields = ('line_offset', 'pixel_offset')
```

**classmethod \_make(*iterable*)**

Make a new ImageOffset object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace(\*\**kws*)**

Return a new ImageOffset object replacing specified fields with new values

**line\_offset**

Alias for field number 0

**pixel\_offset**

Alias for field number 1

**class** satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.**Orbit**(*angles, sat\_position, nutation\_precession*)

Bases: `tuple`

Orbital Parameters

**Parameters**

- **angles** (`OrbitAngles`) – Orbit angles
- **sat\_position** (`Vector3D`) – Satellite position
- **nutation\_precession** – Nutation and precession matrix (3x3)

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

**\_field\_defaults** = {}

**\_fields** = ('angles', 'sat\_position', 'nutation\_precession')

**classmethod** **\_make**(*iterable*)

Make a new Orbit object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace**(\*\**kws*)

Return a new Orbit object replacing specified fields with new values

**angles**

Alias for field number 0

**nutation\_precession**

Alias for field number 2

**sat\_position**

Alias for field number 1

**class** satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.**OrbitAngles**(*greenwich\_sidereal\_time, declination\_from\_sat\_to\_sun, right\_ascension\_from\_sat\_to\_sun*)

Bases: `tuple`

Orbit angles.

Units: radians

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

**\_field\_defaults** = {}

**\_fields** = ('greenwich\_sidereal\_time', 'declination\_from\_sat\_to\_sun', 'right\_ascension\_from\_sat\_to\_sun')

**classmethod** **\_make**(*iterable*)

Make a new OrbitAngles object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace**(\*\**kws*)

Return a new OrbitAngles object replacing specified fields with new values



**declination\_from\_sat\_to\_sun**

Alias for field number 1

**greenwich\_sidereal\_time**

Alias for field number 0

**right\_ascension\_from\_sat\_to\_sun**

Alias for field number 2

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.OrbitPrediction(prediction_times, angles,  
                                                             sat_position, nutation_precession)
```

Bases: `object`

Orbit prediction.

Use `.to_numba()` to pass this object to jitted methods. This extra layer avoids usage of jitclasses and having to re-implement `np.unwrap` in numba.

Initialize orbit prediction.

In order to accelerate interpolation, the 2-pi periodicity of angles is unwrapped here already (that means phase jumps greater than pi are wrapped to their 2\*pi complement).

#### Parameters

- **prediction\_times** – Timestamps of orbit prediction.
- **angles** (`OrbitAngles`) – Orbit angles
- **sat\_position** (`Vector3D`) – Satellite position
- **nutation\_precession** – Nutation and precession matrix.

**\_unwrap\_angles**(*angles*)

**to\_numba()**

Convert to numba-compatible type.

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Pixel(line, pixel)
```

Bases: `tuple`

A VISSR pixel.

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

**\_field\_defaults** = {}

**\_fields** = ('line', 'pixel')

**classmethod \_make**(*iterable*)

Make a new Pixel object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace**(\*\**kws*)

Return a new Pixel object replacing specified fields with new values

**line**

Alias for field number 0

**pixel**

Alias for field number 1

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.PixelNavigationParameters(attitude, orbit,  
                                                                    proj_params)
```

Bases: `tuple`

Navigation parameters for a single pixel.

**Parameters**

- **attitude** (`Attitude`) – Attitude parameters
- **orbit** (`Orbit`) – Orbit parameters
- **proj\_params** (`ProjectionParameters`) – Projection parameters

`_asdict()`

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

`_field_defaults = {}`

`_fields = ('attitude', 'orbit', 'proj_params')`

**classmethod** `_make`(*iterable*)

Make a new PixelNavigationParameters object from a sequence or iterable

`_replace(**kws)`

Return a new PixelNavigationParameters object replacing specified fields with new values

**attitude**

Alias for field number 0

**orbit**

Alias for field number 1

**proj\_params**

Alias for field number 2

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.PredictedNavigationParameters(attitude, orbit)
```

Bases: `tuple`

Predictions of time-dependent navigation parameters.

They need to be evaluated for each pixel.

**Parameters**

- **attitude** (`AttitudePrediction`) – Attitude prediction
- **orbit** (`OrbitPrediction`) – Orbit prediction

`_asdict()`

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

`_field_defaults = {}`

`_fields = ('attitude', 'orbit')`

**classmethod** `_make`(*iterable*)

Make a new PredictedNavigationParameters object from a sequence or iterable

`_replace(**kws)`

Return a new PredictedNavigationParameters object replacing specified fields with new values

**attitude**

Alias for field number 0

**orbit**

Alias for field number 1

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ProjectionParameters(image_offset,  
                                                                    scanning_angles,  
                                                                    earth_ellipsoid)
```

Bases: `tuple`

Projection parameters.

**Parameters**

- **image\_offset** (`ImageOffset`) – Image offset
- **scanning\_angles** (`ScanningAngles`) – Scanning angles
- **earth\_ellipsoid** (`EarthEllipsoid`) – Earth ellipsoid

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

```
_field_defaults = {}
```

```
_fields = ('image_offset', 'scanning_angles', 'earth_ellipsoid')
```

**classmethod \_make(*iterable*)**

Make a new ProjectionParameters object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace(\*\**kws*)**

Return a new ProjectionParameters object replacing specified fields with new values

**earth\_ellipsoid**

Alias for field number 2

**image\_offset**

Alias for field number 0

**scanning\_angles**

Alias for field number 1

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Satpos(x, y, z)
```

Bases: `tuple`

A 3D vector.

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

```
_field_defaults = {}
```

```
_fields = ('x', 'y', 'z')
```

**classmethod \_make(*iterable*)**

Make a new Satpos object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace(\*\**kws*)**

Return a new Satpos object replacing specified fields with new values

**x**  
Alias for field number 0

**y**  
Alias for field number 1

**z**  
Alias for field number 2

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ScanningAngles(stepping_angle, sampling_angle,  
                                                             misalignment)
```

Bases: `tuple`

Scanning angles

**Parameters**

- **stepping\_angle** – Scanning angle along line (rad)
- **sampling\_angle** – Scanning angle along pixel (rad)
- **misalignment** – Misalignment matrix (3x3)

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

**\_field\_defaults = {}**

**\_fields = ('stepping\_angle', 'sampling\_angle', 'misalignment')**

**classmethod \_make(*iterable*)**

Make a new ScanningAngles object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace(\*\**kws*)**

Return a new ScanningAngles object replacing specified fields with new values

**misalignment**

Alias for field number 2

**sampling\_angle**

Alias for field number 1

**stepping\_angle**

Alias for field number 0

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ScanningParameters(start_time_of_scan,  
                                                                    spinning_rate, num_sensors,  
                                                                    sampling_angle)
```

Bases: `tuple`

Create new instance of ScanningParameters(*start\_time\_of\_scan, spinning\_rate, num\_sensors, sampling\_angle*)

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

**\_field\_defaults = {}**

**\_fields = ('start\_time\_of\_scan', 'spinning\_rate', 'num\_sensors', 'sampling\_angle')**

**classmethod** `_make(iterable)`

Make a new ScanningParameters object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace(\*\*kws)**

Return a new ScanningParameters object replacing specified fields with new values

**num\_sensors**

Alias for field number 2

**sampling\_angle**

Alias for field number 3

**spinning\_rate**

Alias for field number 1

**start\_time\_of\_scan**

Alias for field number 0

**class** `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.StaticNavigationParameters(proj_params, scan_params)`

Bases: `tuple`

Navigation parameters which are constant for the entire scan.

**Parameters**

- **proj\_params** (`ProjectionParameters`) – Projection parameters
- **scan\_params** (`ScanningParameters`) – Scanning parameters

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

**\_field\_defaults = {}**

**\_fields = ('proj\_params', 'scan\_params')**

**classmethod** `_make(iterable)`

Make a new StaticNavigationParameters object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace(\*\*kws)**

Return a new StaticNavigationParameters object replacing specified fields with new values

**proj\_params**

Alias for field number 0

**scan\_params**

Alias for field number 1

**class** `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Vector2D(x, y)`

Bases: `tuple`

A 2D vector.

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

**\_field\_defaults = {}**

**\_fields = ('x', 'y')**

```
classmethod _make(iterable)
    Make a new Vector2D object from a sequence or iterable

_replace(**kws)
    Return a new Vector2D object replacing specified fields with new values

x
    Alias for field number 0

y
    Alias for field number 1

class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Vector3D(x, y, z)
    Bases: tuple
    A 3D vector.

    _asdict()
        Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

    _field_defaults = {}

    _fields = ('x', 'y', 'z')

    classmethod _make(iterable)
        Make a new Vector3D object from a sequence or iterable

    _replace(**kws)
        Return a new Vector3D object replacing specified fields with new values

    x
        Alias for field number 0

    y
        Alias for field number 1

    z
        Alias for field number 2

class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._AttitudePrediction(prediction_times, attitude)
    Bases: tuple
    Create new instance of _AttitudePrediction(prediction_times, attitude)

    _asdict()
        Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

    _field_defaults = {}

    _fields = ('prediction_times', 'attitude')

    classmethod _make(iterable)
        Make a new _AttitudePrediction object from a sequence or iterable

    _replace(**kws)
        Return a new _AttitudePrediction object replacing specified fields with new values

    attitude
        Alias for field number 1
```

**prediction\_times**

Alias for field number 0

```
class satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._OrbitPrediction(prediction_times, angles,  
                                                             sat_position,  
                                                             nututation_precession)
```

Bases: `tuple`

Create new instance of `_OrbitPrediction(prediction_times, angles, sat_position, nututation_precession)`

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

**\_field\_defaults = {}**

**\_fields = ('prediction\_times', 'angles', 'sat\_position', 'nututation\_precession')**

**classmethod \_make(*iterable*)**

Make a new `_OrbitPrediction` object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace(\*\**kws*)**

Return a new `_OrbitPrediction` object replacing specified fields with new values

**angles**

Alias for field number 1

**nututation\_precession**

Alias for field number 3

**prediction\_times**

Alias for field number 0

**sat\_position**

Alias for field number 2

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._correct_nutation_precession(vector,  
                                                                      nututation_precession)
```

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._find_enclosing_index(x, x_sample)
```

Find where `x_sample` encloses `x`.

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_abc_helper(view_vector, sat_pos, ellipsoid)
```

Get a,b,c helper variables.

Reference: Appendix E, Equation (26) in the GMS user guide.

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_distance_to_intersection(view_vector, sat_pos,  
                                                                      ellipsoid)
```

Get distance to intersection with the earth.

If the instrument is pointing towards the earth, there will be two intersections with the surface. Choose the one on the instrument-facing side of the earth.

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_distances_to_intersections(view_vector, sat_pos,  
                                                                      ellipsoid)
```

Get distances to intersections with the earth's surface.

**Returns**

Distances to two intersections with the surface.

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_earth_fixed_coords(point, unit_vector_x,  
                                                                unit_vector_y, unit_vector_z)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_lons_lats_numba(lines_2d, pixels_2d, nav_params)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_map_blocks_kwargs(chunks)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_pixel_navigation_parameters(point,  
                                                                           im_nav_params)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_relative_observation_time(point, scan_params)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_satellite_unit_vector_x(unit_vector_z, attitude,  
                                                                      orbit)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_satellite_unit_vector_y(unit_vector_x,  
                                                                      unit_vector_z)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_satellite_unit_vector_z(attitude, orbit)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_satellite_z_axis_1950(angle_between_sat_spin_and_z_axis,  
                                                                      angle_  
                                                                      between_sat_spin_and_yz_plane)
```

Get satellite z-axis (spin) in mean of 1950 coordinates.

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_unit_vector_x(sat_sun_vec, unit_vector_z,  
                                                           angle_between_earth_and_sun)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_uz_cross_satsun(unit_vector_z, sat_sun_vec)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._get_vector_from_satellite_to_sun(declination_from_sat_to_sun,  
                                                                           right_ascension_from_sat_to_sun)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._interpolate(x, x_sample, y_sample)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._interpolate_nearest(x, x_sample, y_sample)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._interpolate_orbit_angles(observation_time,  
                                                                    orbit_prediction)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._interpolate_sat_position(observation_time,  
                                                                    orbit_prediction)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._make_nav_params_numba_compatible(nav_params)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._rotate_to_greenwich(vector, greenwich_sidereal_time)  
  
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._wrap_2pi(values)
```

Wrap values to interval [-pi, pi].

Source: <https://stackoverflow.com/a/15927914/5703449>

```
satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.cross_product(a, b)  
  
Compute vector product a x b.
```



`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.get_lon_lat(pixel, nav_params)`

Get longitude and latitude coordinates for a given image pixel.

**Parameters**

- **pixel** ([Pixel](#)) – Point in image coordinates.
- **nav\_params** ([PixelNavigationParameters](#)) – Navigation parameters for a single pixel.

**Returns**

Longitude and latitude in degrees.

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.get_lons_lats(lines, pixels, nav_params)`

Compute lon/lat coordinates given VISSR image coordinates.

**Parameters**

- **lines** – VISSR image lines
- **pixels** – VISSR image pixels
- **nav\_params** – Image navigation parameters

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.get_observation_time(point, scan_params)`

Calculate observation time of a VISSR pixel.

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.interpolate_angles(x, x_sample, y_sample)`

Linear interpolation of angles.

Requires 2-pi periodicity to be unwrapped before (for performance reasons). Interpolated angles are wrapped back to  $[-\pi, \pi]$  to restore periodicity.

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.interpolate_attitude_prediction(attitude_prediction, observation_time)`

Interpolate attitude prediction at given observation time.

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.interpolate_continuous(x, x_sample, y_sample)`

Linear interpolation of continuous quantities.

Numpy equivalent would be `np.interp(..., left=np.nan, right=np.nan)`, but numba currently doesn't support those keyword arguments.

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.interpolate_navigation_prediction(attitude_prediction, orbit_prediction, observation_time)`

Interpolate predicted navigation parameters.

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.interpolate_nearest(x, x_sample, y_sample)`

Nearest neighbour interpolation.

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.interpolate_orbit_prediction(orbit_prediction, observation_time)`

Interpolate orbit prediction at the given observation time.

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.intersect_with_earth(view_vector, sat_pos, ellipsoid)`

Intersect instrument viewing vector with the earth's surface.

Reference: Appendix E, section 2.11 in the GMS user guide.

**Parameters**

- **view\_vector** ([Vector3D](#)) – Instrument viewing vector in earth-fixed coordinates.

- **sat\_pos** ([Vector3D](#)) – Satellite position in earth-fixed coordinates.
- **ellipsoid** ([EarthEllipsoid](#)) – Earth ellipsoid.

**Returns**

Intersection ([Vector3D](#)) with the earth's surface.

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.matrix_vector(m, v)`

Multiply (3,3)-matrix and [Vector3D](#).

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.normalize_vector(v)`

Normalize a [Vector3D](#).

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.transform_earth_fixed_to_geodetic_coords(point,  
earth_flattening)`

Transform from earth-fixed to geodetic coordinates.

**Parameters**

- **point** ([Vector3D](#)) – Point in earth-fixed coordinates.
- **earth\_flattening** – Flattening of the earth.

**Returns**

Geodetic longitude and latitude (degrees).

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.transform_image_coords_to_scanning_angles(point, im-  
age_offset,  
scan-  
ning_angles)`

Transform image coordinates to scanning angles.

**Parameters**

- **point** ([Pixel](#)) – Point in image coordinates.
- **image\_offset** ([ImageOffset](#)) – Image offset.
- **scanning\_angles** ([ScanningAngles](#)) – Scanning angles.

**Returns**

Scanning angles (x, y) at the pixel center (rad).

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.transform_satellite_to_earth_fixed_coords(point,  
orbit,  
attitude)`

Transform from earth-fixed to satellite angular momentum coordinates.

**Parameters**

- **point** ([Vector3D](#)) – Point in satellite angular momentum coordinates.
- **orbit** ([Orbit](#)) – Orbital parameters
- **attitude** ([Attitude](#)) – Attitude parameters

**Returns**

Point ([Vector3D](#)) in earth-fixed coordinates.

`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.transform_scanning_angles_to_satellite_coords(angles,  
mis-  
align-  
ment)`

Transform scanning angles to satellite angular momentum coordinates.

**Parameters**

- **angles** ([Vector2D](#)) – Scanning angles in radians.
- **misalignment** – Misalignment matrix (3x3)

**Returns**

View vector ([Vector3D](#)) in satellite angular momentum coordinates.

## Module contents

GMS reader module.

## Submodules

### `satpy.readers._geos_area` module

Geostationary Projection / Area computations.

This module computes properties and area definitions for geostationary satellites. It is designed to be a common module that can be called by all geostationary satellite readers and uses commonly-included parameters such as the CFAC/LFAC values, satellite position, etc, to compute the correct area definition.

`satpy.readers._geos_area.get_area_definition(pdict, a_ext)`

Get the area definition for a geo-sat.

**Parameters**

- **pdict** – A dictionary containing common parameters: `nlines`: Number of lines in image `ncols`: Number of columns in image `ssp_lon`: Subsatellite point longitude (deg) `a`: Earth equatorial radius (m) `b`: Earth polar radius (m) `h`: Platform height (m) `a_name`: Area name `a_desc`: Area description `p_id`: Projection id
- **a\_ext** – A four element tuple containing the area extent (scan angle) for the scene in radians

**Returns**

An area definition for the scene

**Return type**

`a_def`

---

**Note:** The `AreaDefinition` `proj_id` attribute is being deprecated.

---

`satpy.readers._geos_area.get_area_extent(pdict)`

Get the area extent seen by a geostationary satellite.

**Parameters**

**pdict** – A dictionary containing common parameters: `nlines`: Number of lines in image `ncols`: Number of columns in image `cfac`: Column scaling factor `lfac`: Line scaling factor `coff`: Column offset factor `loff`: Line offset factor `scandir`: ‘N2S’ for standard (N->S), ‘S2N’ for inverse (S->N)

**Returns**

An area extent for the scene

**Return type**

aex

`satpy.readers._geos_area.get_geos_area_naming(input_dict)`

Get a dictionary containing formatted AreaDefinition naming.

**Parameters**

**input\_dict** – dict Dictionary with keys *platform\_name*, *instrument\_name*, *service\_name*, *service\_desc*, *resolution* . The resolution is expected in meters.

**Returns**

area\_naming\_dict with *area\_id*, *description* keys, values are strings.

---

**Note:** The AreaDefinition *proj\_id* attribute is being deprecated and is therefore not formatted here. An empty string is to be used until the attribute is fully removed.

---

`satpy.readers._geos_area.get_resolution_and_unit_strings(resolution)`

Get the resolution value and unit as strings.

If the resolution is larger than 1000 m, use kilometer as unit. If lower, use meter.

**Parameters**

**resolution** – scalar Resolution in meters.

**Returns**

Dictionary with *value* and *unit* keys, values are strings.

`satpy.readers._geos_area.get_xy_from_linecol(line, col, offsets, factors)`

Get the intermediate coordinates from line & col.

Intermediate coordinates are actually the instruments scanning angles.

`satpy.readers._geos_area.make_ext(ll_x, ur_x, ll_y, ur_y, h)`

Create the area extent from computed ll and ur.

**Parameters**

- **ll\_x** – The lower left x coordinate (m)
- **ur\_x** – The upper right x coordinate (m)
- **ll\_y** – The lower left y coordinate (m)
- **ur\_y** – The upper right y coordinate (m)
- **h** – The satellite altitude above the Earth's surface

**Returns**

An area extent for the scene

**Return type**

aex

`satpy.readers._geos_area.sampling_to_lfac_cfac(sampling)`

Convert angular sampling to line/column scaling factor (aka LFAC/CFAC).

Reference: [MSG Ground Segment LRIT HRIT Mission Specific Implementation](#), Appendix E.2.

**Parameters**

**sampling** – float Angular sampling (rad)

**Returns**

Line/column scaling factor (deg-1)

**satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b module**

Reader for aapp level 1b data.

Options for loading:

- `pre_launch_coeffs` (False): use pre-launch coefficients if True, operational otherwise (if available).

[https://nwp-saf.eumetsat.int/site/download/documentation/aapp/NWPSAF-MF-UD-003\\_Formats\\_v8.0.pdf](https://nwp-saf.eumetsat.int/site/download/documentation/aapp/NWPSAF-MF-UD-003_Formats_v8.0.pdf)

**class** satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b.**AAPPL1BaseFileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

A base file handler for the AAPP level-1 formats.

Initialize AAPP level-1 file handler object.

**\_calibrate\_active\_channel\_data**(*key*)

Calibrate active channel data only.

**\_get\_platform\_name**(*platform\_names\_lookup*)

Get the platform name from the file header.

**\_set\_filedata\_layout**()

Set the file data type/layout.

**\_update\_dataset\_attributes**(*dataset, key, info*)

**property end\_time**

Get the time of the final observation.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)

Get a dataset from the file.

**read**()

Read the data.

**property start\_time**

Get the time of the first observation.

**class** satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b.**AVHRRAPPL1BFile**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: *AAPPL1BaseFileHandler*

Reader for AVHRR L1B files created from the AAPP software.

Initialize object information by reading the input file.

**\_calibrate\_active\_channel\_data**(*key*)

Calibrate active channel data only.

**static \_convert\_binary\_channel\_status\_to\_activation\_dict**(*status*)

**static \_create\_40km\_interpolator**(*lines, \*arrays\_40km, geolocation=False*)

**\_get\_active\_channels**()

**\_get\_all\_interpolated\_angles\_uncached**()

`_get_all_interpolated_coordinates_uncached()`

`_get_channel_binary_status_from_header()`

`_get_coordinates_in_degrees()`

`_get_tiepoint_angles_in_degrees()`

`_interpolate_arrays(*input_arrays, geolocation=False)`

`_set_filedata_layout()`

Set the file data type/layout.

`available_datasets(configured_datasets=None)`

Get the available datasets.

`calibrate(dataset_id, pre_launch_coeffs=False, calib_coeffs=None)`

Calibrate the data.

`get_angles(angle_id)`

Get sun-satellite viewing angles.

`navigate(coordinate_id)`

Get the longitudes and latitudes of the scene.

`satpy.readers.aapp_l1b._ir_calibrate(header, data, irchn, calib_type, mask=True)`

Calibrate for IR bands.

*calib\_type* in brightness\_temperature, radiance, count

`satpy.readers.aapp_l1b._vis_calibrate(data, chn, calib_type, pre_launch_coeffs=False,  
calib_coeffs=None, mask=True)`

Calibrate visible channel data.

*calib\_type* in count, reflectance, radiance.

`satpy.readers.aapp_l1b.create_xarray(arr)`

Create an *xarray.DataArray*.

`satpy.readers.aapp_l1b.get_aapp_chunks(shape)`

Get chunks from a given shape adapted for AAPP data.

`satpy.readers.aapp_l1b.get_avhrr_lac_chunks(shape, dtype)`

Get chunks from a given shape adapted for full-resolution AVHRR data.

## **satpy.readers.aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_l1c module**

Reader for the AAPP AMSU-B/MHS level-1c data.

[https://nwp-saf.eumetsat.int/site/download/documentation/aapp/NWPSAF-MF-UD-003\\_Formats\\_v8.0.pdf](https://nwp-saf.eumetsat.int/site/download/documentation/aapp/NWPSAF-MF-UD-003_Formats_v8.0.pdf)

`class satpy.readers.aapp_mhs_amsub_l1c.MHS_AMSUB_AAPPL1CFile(filename, filename_info,  
filetype_info)`

Bases: *AAPPL1BaseFileHandler*

Reader for AMSU-B/MHS L1C files created from the AAPP software.

Initialize object information by reading the input file.

**\_calibrate\_active\_channel\_data**(*key*)

Calibrate active channel data only.

**\_get\_coordinates\_in\_degrees**()

**\_get\_sensorname**()

Get the sensor name from the header.

**\_set\_filedata\_layout**()

Set the file data type/layout.

**calibrate**(*dataset\_id*)

Calibrate the data.

**get\_angles**(*angle\_id*)

Get sun-satellite viewing angles.

**navigate**(*coordinate\_id*)

Get the longitudes and latitudes of the scene.

`satpy.readers.aapp_mhs_amsub_l1c._calibrate(data, chn, calib_type, mask=True)`

Calibrate channel data.

*calib\_type* in brightness\_temperature.

## satpy.readers.abi\_base module

Advance Baseline Imager reader base class for the Level 1b and l2+ reader.

**class** `satpy.readers.abi_base.NC_ABI_BASE`(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Base reader for ABI L1B L2+ NetCDF4 files.

Open the NetCDF file with xarray and prepare the Dataset for reading.

**\_adjust\_coords**(*data, item*)

Handle coordinates (and recursive fun).

**\_adjust\_data**(*data, item*)

Adjust data with typing, scaling and filling.

**\_get\_areadef\_fixedgrid**(*key*)

Get the area definition of the data at hand.

Note this method takes special care to round and cast numbers to new data types so that the area definitions for different resolutions (different bands) should be equal. Without the special rounding in `__getitem__` and this method the area extents can be 0 to 1.0 meters off depending on how the calculations are done.

**\_get\_areadef\_latlon**(*key*)

Get the area definition of the data at hand.

**static** **\_rename\_dims**(*nc*)

**property** **end\_time**

End time of the current file's observations.

**get\_area\_def**(*key*)

Get the area definition of the data at hand.

**get\_dataset**(*key*, *info*)

Load a dataset.

**property nc**

Get the xarray dataset for this file.

**property sensor**

Get sensor name for current file handler.

**spatial\_resolution\_to\_number**()

Convert the 'spatial\_resolution' global attribute to meters.

**property start\_time**

Start time of the current file's observations.

## satpy.readers.abi\_l1b module

Advance Baseline Imager reader for the Level 1b format.

The files read by this reader are described in the official PUG document:

<https://www.goes-r.gov/users/docs/PUG-L1b-vol3.pdf>

**class** satpy.readers.abi\_l1b.**NC\_ABI\_L1B**(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*,  
  *clip\_negative\_radiances=None*)

Bases: [NC\\_ABI\\_BASE](#)

File reader for individual ABI L1B NetCDF4 files.

Open the NetCDF file with xarray and prepare the Dataset for reading.

**\_adjust\_attrs**(*data*, *key*)

**\_get\_minimum\_radiance**(*data*)

Estimate minimum radiance from Rad DataArray.

**\_ir\_calibrate**(*data*)

Calibrate IR channels to BT.

**\_rad\_calibrate**(*data*)

Calibrate any channel to radiances.

This no-op method is just to keep the flow consistent - each valid cal type results in a calibration method call

**\_raw\_calibrate**(*data*)

Calibrate any channel to raw counts.

Useful for cases where a copy requires no calibration.

**\_vis\_calibrate**(*data*)

Calibrate visible channels to reflectance.

**get\_dataset**(*key*, *info*)

Load a dataset.



## satpy.readers.abi\_l2\_nc module

Advance Baseline Imager NOAA Level 2+ products reader.

The files read by this reader are described in the official PUG document:

<https://www.goes-r.gov/products/docs/PUG-L2+-vol5.pdf>

**class** satpy.readers.abi\_l2\_nc.NC\_ABI\_L2(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [NC\\_ABI\\_BASE](#)

Reader class for NOAA ABI l2+ products in netCDF format.

Open the NetCDF file with xarray and prepare the Dataset for reading.

**static** **\_remove\_problem\_attrs**(*variable*)

**\_update\_data\_arr\_with\_filename\_attrs**(*variable*)

**available\_datasets**(*configured\_datasets=None*)

Add resolution to configured datasets.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)

Load a dataset.

## satpy.readers.acspo module

ACSP0 SST Reader.

See the following page for more information:

[https://podaac.jpl.nasa.gov/dataset/VIIRS\\_NPP-OSPO-L2P-v2.3](https://podaac.jpl.nasa.gov/dataset/VIIRS_NPP-OSPO-L2P-v2.3)

**class** satpy.readers.acspo.ACSP0FileHandler(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info,*  
*auto\_maskandscale=False, xarray\_kwargs=None,*  
*cache\_var\_size=0, cache\_handle=False*)

Bases: [NetCDF4FileHandler](#)

ACSP0 L2P SST File Reader.

Initialize object.

**static** **\_parse\_datetime**(*datestr*)

**property** **end\_time**

Get final observation time of data.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)

Load data array and metadata from file on disk.

**get\_metadata**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)

Collect various metadata about the specified dataset.

**get\_shape**(*ds\_id, ds\_info*)

Get numpy array shape for the specified dataset.

### Parameters

- **ds\_id** ([DataID](#)) – ID of dataset that will be loaded
- **ds\_info** (*dict*) – Dictionary of dataset information from config file

**Returns**

(rows, cols)

**Return type**

tuple

**property platform\_name**

Get satellite name for this file's data.

**property sensor\_name**

Get instrument name for this file's data.

**property start\_time**

Get first observation time of data.

**satpy.readers.agri\_l1 module**

Advanced Geostationary Radiation Imager reader for the Level\_1 HDF format.

The files read by this reader are described in the official Real Time Data Service:

<http://fy4.nsmc.org.cn/data/en/data/realtime.html>

**class** satpy.readers.agri\_l1.HDF\_AGRI\_L1(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: *FY4Base*

AGRI L1 file handler.

Init filehandler.

**adjust\_attrs**(*data, ds\_info*)

Adjust the attrs of the data.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)

Load a dataset.

**satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd module**

Advanced Himawari Imager (AHI) standard format data reader.

**References**

- Himawari-8/9 Himawari Standard Data User's Guide
- [http://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/himawari89/space\\_segment/spsg\\_ahi.html](http://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/himawari89/space_segment/spsg_ahi.html)

## Time Information

AHI observations use the idea of a “nominal” time and an “observation” time. The “nominal” time or repeat cycle is the overall window when the instrument can record data, usually at a specific and consistent interval. The “observation” time is when the data was actually observed inside the nominal window. These two times are stored in a sub-dictionary in the metadata calls `time_parameters`. Nominal time can be accessed from the `nominal_start_time` and `nominal_end_time` metadata keys and observation time from the `observation_start_time` and `observation_end_time` keys. Observation time can also be accessed from the parent (`.attrs`) dictionary as the `start_time` and `end_time` keys.

## Satellite Position

As discussed in the *Orbital Parameters* documentation, a satellite position can be described by a specific “actual” position, a “nominal” position, a “projection” position, or sometimes a “nadir” position. Not all readers are able to produce all of these positions. In the case of AHI HSD data we have an “actual” and “projection” position. For a lot of sensors/readers though, the “actual” position values do not change between bands or segments of the same time step (repeat cycle). AHI HSD files contain varying values for the actual position.

Other components in Satpy use this actual satellite position to generate other values (ex. sensor zenith angles). If these values are not consistent between bands then Satpy (dask) will not be able to share these calculations (generate one sensor zenith angle for band 1, another for band 2, etc) even though there is rarely a noticeable difference. To deal with this this reader has an option `round_actual_position` that defaults to `True` and will round the “actual” position (longitude, latitude, altitude) in a way to produce as consistent a position between bands as possible.

```
class satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, mask_space=True,
                                             calib_mode='update', user_calibration=None,
                                             round_actual_position=True)
```

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

AHI standard format reader.

The AHI sensor produces data for some pixels outside the Earth disk (i.e: atmospheric limb or deep space pixels). By default, these pixels are masked out as they contain data of limited or no value, but some applications do require these pixels. It is therefore possible to override the default behaviour and perform no masking of non-Earth pixels.

In order to change the default behaviour, use the ‘`mask_space`’ variable as part of `reader_kwargs` upon Scene creation:

```
import satpy
import glob

filenames = glob.glob('*FLDK*.dat')
scene = satpy.Scene(filenames,
                    reader='ahi_hsd',
                    reader_kwargs={'mask_space': False})
scene.load([0.6])
```

The AHI HSD data files contain multiple VIS channel calibration coefficients. By default, the updated coefficients in header block 6 are used. If the user prefers the default calibration coefficients from block 5 then they can pass `calib_mode='nominal'` when creating a scene:

```
import satpy
import glob
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
filenames = glob.glob('*FLDK*.dat')
scene = satpy.Scene(filenames,
                    reader='ahi_hsd',
                    reader_kwargs={'calib_mode': 'update'})
scene.load([0.6])
```

Alternative AHI calibrations are also available, such as GSICS coefficients. As such, you can supply custom per-channel correction by setting `calib_mode='custom'` and passing correction factors via:

```
user_calibration={'chan': ['slope': slope, 'offset': offset]}
```

Where `slo` and `off` are per-channel slope and offset coefficients defined by:

```
rad_leo = (rad_geo - off) / slo
```

If you do not have coefficients for a particular band, then by default the slope will be set to 1 .and the offset to 0.:

```
import satpy
import glob

# Load bands 7, 14 and 15, but we only have coefs for 7+14
calib_dict = {'B07': {'slope': 0.99, 'offset': 0.002},
              'B14': {'slope': 1.02, 'offset': -0.18}}

filenames = glob.glob('*FLDK*.dat')
scene = satpy.Scene(filenames,
                    reader='ahi_hsd',
                    reader_kwargs={'user_calibration': calib_dict})
# B15 will not have custom radiance correction applied.
scene.load(['B07', 'B14', 'B15'])
```

By default, user-supplied calibrations / corrections are applied to the radiance data in accordance with the GSICS standard defined in the equation above. However, user-supplied gain and offset values for converting digital number into radiance via  $\text{Rad} = \text{DN} * \text{gain} + \text{offset}$  are also possible. To supply your own factors, supply a user calibration dict using *type*: 'DN' as follows:

```
calib_dict = {'B07': {'slope': 0.0037, 'offset': 18.5},
              'B14': {'slope': -0.002, 'offset': 22.8},
              'type': 'DN'}
```

You can also explicitly select radiance correction with *type*: 'RAD' but this is not necessary as it is the default option if you supply your own correction coefficients.

Initialize the reader.

```
_check_fpos(fp_, fpos, offset, block)
```

Check file position matches blocksize.

```
_get_area_def()
```

```
_get_metadata(key, ds_info)
```

```
_get_user_calibration_correction_type()
```

**`_ir_calibrate(data)`**

IR calibration.

**`static _is_valid_timeline(timeline)`**

Check that the *observation\_timeline* value is not a fill value.

**`_mask_invalid(data, header)`**

Mask invalid data.

**`_mask_space(data)`**

Mask space pixels.

**`_modify_observation_time_for_nominal(observation_time)`**

Round observation time to a nominal time based on known observation frequency.

AHI observations are split into different sectors including Full Disk (FLDK), Japan (JP) sectors, and smaller regional (R) sectors. Each sector is observed at different frequencies (ex. every 10 minutes, every 2.5 minutes, and every 30 seconds). This method will take the actual observation time and round it to the nearest interval for this sector. So if the observation time is 13:32:48 for the “JP02” sector which is the second Japan observation where every Japan observation is 2.5 minutes apart, then the result should be 13:32:30.

**`_read_data(fp_, header)`**

Read data block.

**`_read_header(fp_)`**

Read header.

**`_vis_calibrate(data)`**

Visible channel calibration only.

**`property area`**

Get AreaDefinition representing this file’s data.

**`calibrate(data, calibration)`**

Calibrate the data.

**`convert_to_radiance(data)`**

Calibrate to radiance.

**`property end_time`**

Get the nominal end time.

**`get_area_def(dsid)`**

Get the area definition.

**`get_dataset(key, info)`**

Get the dataset.

**`property nominal_end_time`**

Get the nominal end time.

**`property nominal_start_time`**

Time this band was nominally to be recorded.

**`property observation_end_time`**

Get the observation end time.

**property observation\_start\_time**

Get the observation start time.

**read\_band(key, ds\_info)**

Read the data.

**property start\_time**

Get the nominal start time.

**satpy.readers.ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin module**

Advanced Himawari Imager (AHI) gridded format data reader.

This data comes in a flat binary format on a fixed grid, and needs to have calibration coefficients applied to it in order to retrieve reflectance or BT. LUTs can be downloaded at: <ftp://hmwr829gr.cr.chiba-u.ac.jp/gridded/FD/support/>

This data is gridded from the original Himawari geometry. To our knowledge, only full disk grids are available, not for the Meso or Japan rapid scans.

**References**

- **AHI gridded data website:**

[http://www.cr.chiba-u.jp/databases/GEO/H8\\_9/FD/index\\_jp.html](http://www.cr.chiba-u.jp/databases/GEO/H8_9/FD/index_jp.html)

**class** satpy.readers.ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin.**AHIGriddedFileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

AHI gridded format reader.

This data is flat binary, big endian unsigned short. It covers the region 85E -> 205E, 60N -> 60S at variable resolution: - 0.005 degrees for Band 3 - 0.01 degrees for Bands 1, 2 and 4 - 0.02 degrees for all other bands. These are approximately equivalent to 0.5, 1 and 2km.

Files can either be zipped with bz2 compression (like the HSD format data), or can be uncompressed flat binary.

Initialize the reader.

**\_calibrate(data)**

Load calibration from LUT and apply.

**static \_download\_luts(file\_name)**

Download LUTs from remote server.

**\_get\_luts()**

Download the LUTs needed for count->Refl/BT conversion.

**\_load\_lut()**

Determine if LUT is available and, if not, download it.

**\_read\_data(fp\_)**

Read raw binary data from file.

**static \_untar\_luts(tarred\_file, outdir)**

Uncompress downloaded LUTs, which are a tarball.

**calibrate**(*data*, *calib*)

Calibrate the data.

**get\_area\_def**(*dsid*)

Get the area definition.

This is fixed, but not defined in the file. So we must generate it ourselves with some assumptions.

**get\_dataset**(*key*, *info*)

Get the dataset.

**read\_band**(*key*, *info*)

Read the data.

## satpy.readers.ami\_l1b module

Advanced Meteorological Imager reader for the Level 1b NetCDF4 format.

```
class satpy.readers.ami_l1b.AMIL1bNetCDF(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                          calib_mode='PYSPECTRAL', allow_conditional_pixels=False,
                                          user_calibration=None)
```

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

Base reader for AMI L1B NetCDF4 files.

AMI data contains GSICS adjustment factors for the IR bands. By default, these are not applied. If you wish to apply them then you must set the calibration mode appropriately:

```
import satpy
import glob

filenames = glob.glob('*FLDK*.dat')
scene = satpy.Scene(filenames,
                    reader='ahi_hsd',
                    reader_kwargs={'calib_mode': 'gsics'})
scene.load(['B13'])
```

In addition, the GSICS website (and other sources) also supply radiance correction coefficients like so:

```
radiance_corr = (radiance_orig - corr_offset) / corr_slope
```

If you wish to supply such coefficients, pass 'user\_calibration' and a dictionary containing per-channel slopes and offsets as a reader\_kwarg:

```
user_calibration={'chan': {'slope': slope, 'offset': offset}}
```

If you do not have coefficients for a particular band, then by default the slope will be set to 1 .and the offset to 0.:

```
import satpy
import glob

# Load bands 7, 14 and 15, but we only have coefs for 7+14
calib_dict = {'WV063': {'slope': 0.99, 'offset': 0.002},
              'IR087': {'slope': 1.02, 'offset': -0.18}}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
filenames = glob.glob('*.nc')
scene = satpy.Scene(filenames,
                    reader='ami_l1b',
                    reader_kwargs={'user_calibration': calib_dict,
                                   'calib_mode': 'file'})
# IR133 will not have radiance correction applied.
scene.load(['WV063', 'IR087', 'IR133'])
```

By default these updated coefficients are not used. In most cases, setting *calib\_mode* to *file* is required in order to use external coefficients.

Open the NetCDF file with xarray and prepare the Dataset for reading.

**\_apply\_gsics\_rad\_correction(*data*)**

Retrieve GSICS factors from L1 file and apply to radiance.

**\_apply\_user\_rad\_correction(*data*)**

Retrieve user-supplied radiance correction and apply.

**\_calibrate\_ir(*dataset\_id*, *data*)**

Calibrate radiance data to BTs using either pyspectral or in-file coefficients.

**property end\_time**

Get observation end time.

**get\_area\_def(*dsid*)**

Get area definition for this file.

**get\_dataset(*dataset\_id*, *ds\_info*)**

Load a dataset as a xarray DataArray.

**get\_orbital\_parameters()**

Collect orbital parameters for this file.

**property start\_time**

Get observation start time.

## satpy.readers.amsr2\_l1b module

Reader for AMSR2 L1B files in HDF5 format.

**class** satpy.readers.amsr2\_l1b.AMSR2L1BFileHandler(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*)

Bases: [HDF5FileHandler](#)

File handler for AMSR2 l1b.

Initialize file handler.

**get\_dataset(*ds\_id*, *ds\_info*)**

Get output data and metadata of specified dataset.

**get\_metadata(*ds\_id*, *ds\_info*)**

Get the metadata.

**get\_shape(*ds\_id*, *ds\_info*)**

Get output shape of specified dataset.



## satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2 module

Reader for AMSR2 L2 files in HDF5 format.

**class** satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2.AMSR2L2FileHandler(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info)

Bases: [AMSR2L1BFileHandler](#)

AMSR2 level 2 file handler.

Initialize file handler.

**get\_dataset**(ds\_id, ds\_info)

Get output data and metadata of specified dataset.

**mask\_dataset**(ds\_info, data)

Mask data with the fill value.

**scale\_dataset**(var\_path, data)

Scale data with the scale factor attribute.

## satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp module

GCOM-W1 AMSR2 Level 2 files from the GAASP software.

GAASP output files are in the NetCDF4 format. Software is provided by NOAA and is also distributed by the CSPP group. More information on the products supported by this reader can be found here: <https://www.star.nesdis.noaa.gov/jpss/gcom.php> for more information.

GAASP includes both swath/granule products and gridded products. Swath products are provided in files with “MBT”, “OCEAN”, “SNOW”, or “SOIL” in the filename. Gridded products are in files with “SEAICE-SH” or “SEAICE-NH” in the filename where SH stands for South Hemisphere and NH stands for North Hemisphere. These gridded products are on the EASE2 North pole and South pole grids. See <https://nsidc.org/ease/ease-grid-projection-gt> for more details.

Note that since SEAICE products can be on both the northern or southern hemisphere or both depending on what files are provided to Satpy, this reader appends a `_NH` and `_SH` suffix to all variable names that are dynamically discovered from the provided files.

**class** satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info)

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

Generic file handler for GAASP output files.

Initialize file handler.

**\_add\_lonlat\_coords**(data\_arr, ds\_info)

**\_available\_if\_this\_file\_type**(configured\_datasets)

**\_available\_new\_datasets**()

**\_fill\_data**(data\_arr, attrs)

**\_get\_ds\_info\_for\_data\_arr**(var\_name, data\_arr)

**\_get\_var\_name\_without\_suffix**(var\_name)

**\_is\_2d\_yx\_data\_array**(data\_arr)

**static \_nan\_for\_dtype**(data\_arr\_dtype)

**\_scale\_data**(*data\_arr*, *attrs*)

**available\_datasets**(*configured\_datasets=None*)

Dynamically discover what variables can be loaded from this file.

See `satpy.readers.file_handlers.BaseHandler.available_datasets()` for more information.

**dim\_resolutions** = {'Number\_of\_hi\_rez\_FOVs': 5000, 'Number\_of\_low\_rez\_FOVs': 10000}

**property end\_time**

Get end time of observation.

**get\_dataset**(*dataid*, *ds\_info*)

Load, scale, and collect metadata for the specified DataID.

**is\_gridded** = False

**property nc**

Get the xarray dataset for this file.

**property platform\_name**

Name of the platform whose data is stored in this file.

**property sensor\_names**

Sensors who have data in this file.

**property start\_time**

Get start time of observation.

**time\_dims** = ('Time\_Dimension',)

**x\_dims**: `Tuple[str, ...]` = ('Number\_of\_hi\_rez\_FOVs', 'Number\_of\_low\_rez\_FOVs')

**y\_dims**: `Tuple[str, ...]` = ('Number\_of\_Scans',)

**class** `satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp.GAASPGriddedFileHandler`(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*)

Bases: [`GAASPFileHandler`](#)

GAASP file handler for gridded products like SEAICE.

Initialize file handler.

**static** **\_get\_extents**(*data\_shape*, *res*)

**dim\_resolutions** = {'Number\_of\_X\_Dimension': 10000}

**get\_area\_def**(*dataid*)

Create area definition for equirectangular projected data.

**is\_gridded** = True

**x\_dims**: `Tuple[str, ...]` = ('Number\_of\_X\_Dimension',)

**y\_dims**: `Tuple[str, ...]` = ('Number\_of\_Y\_Dimension',)

**class** `satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp.GAASPLowResFileHandler`(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*)

Bases: [`GAASPFileHandler`](#)

GAASP file handler for files that only have low resolution products.

Initialize file handler.

```
dim_resolutions = {'Number_of_low_rez_FOVs': 10000}

x_dims: Tuple[str, ...] = ('Number_of_low_rez_FOVs',)
```

### satpy.readers.ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufr module

ASCAT Soil moisture product reader for BUFR messages.

Based on the IASI L2 SO2 BUFR reader.

```
class satpy.readers.ascat_l2_soilmoisture_bufr.AscatSoilMoistureBufr(filename, filename_info,
                                                                    filetype_info, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

File handler for the ASCAT Soil Moisture BUFR product.

Initialise the file handler for the ASCAT Soil Moisture BUFR data.

#### property end\_time

Return the end time of data acquisition.

```
extract_msg_date_extremes(bufr, date_min=None, date_max=None)
```

Extract the minimum and maximum dates from a single bufr message.

```
get_bufr_data(key)
```

Get BUFR data by key.

```
get_dataset(dataset_id, dataset_info)
```

Get dataset using the BUFR key in dataset\_info.

```
get_start_end_date()
```

Get the first and last date from the bufr file.

#### property platform\_name

Return spacecraft name.

#### property start\_time

Return the start time of data acquisition.

### satpy.readers.atms\_l1b\_nc module

Advanced Technology Microwave Sounder (ATMS) Level 1B product reader.

The format is explained in the [ATMS L1B Product User Guide](#)

```
class satpy.readers.atms_l1b_nc.AtmsL1bNCFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                       **kwargs)
```

Bases: [\*NetCDF4FileHandler\*](#)

Reader class for ATMS L1B products in netCDF format.

Initialize file handler.

```
static _drop_coords(dataset)
```

Drop coords that are not in dims.

**\_merge\_attributes**(*dataset, dataset\_info*)

Merge attributes of the dataset.

**\_select\_dataset**(*name*)

Select dataset.

**static \_standardize\_dims**(*dataset*)

Standardize dims to y, x.

**property antenna\_temperature**

Get antenna temperature.

**property attrs**

Return attributes.

**property end\_time**

Get observation end time.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)

Get dataset.

**property platform\_name**

Get platform name.

**property sensor**

Get sensor.

**property start\_time**

Get observation start time.

## satpy.readers.atms\_sdr\_hdf5 module

Reader for the ATMS SDR format.

A reader for Advanced Technology Microwave Sounder (ATMS) SDR data as it e.g. comes out of the CSPP package for processing Direct Readout data.

The format is described in the JPSS COMMON DATA FORMAT CONTROL BOOK (CDFCB):

Joint Polar Satellite System (JPSS) Common Data Format Control Book - External (CDFCB-X) Volume III - SDR/TDR Formats

(474-00001-03\_JPSS-CDFCB-X-Vol-III\_0124C.pdf)

<https://www.nesdis.noaa.gov/about/documents-reports/jpss-technical-documents/jpss-science-documents>

**class** satpy.readers.atms\_sdr\_hdf5.**ATMS\_SDR\_FileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: *JPSS\_SDR\_FileHandler*

ATMS SDR HDF5 File Reader.

Initialize file handler.

**\_get\_atms\_channel\_index**(*ch\_name*)

Get the channels array index from name.

**\_get\_scans\_per\_granule**(*dataset\_group*)

`_get_variable(var_path, channel_index=None)`

`get_dataset(dataset_id, ds_info)`

Get the dataset corresponding to *dataset\_id*.

The size of the return DataArray will be dependent on the number of scans actually sensed of course.

## satpy.readers.avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac module

Reading and calibrating GAC and LAC AVHRR data.

Uses Pygac under the hood. See the [Pygac Documentation](#) for supported data formats as well as calibration and navigation methods.

```
class satpy.readers.avhrr_l1b_gaclac.GACLACFile(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                start_line=None, end_line=None,
                                                strip_invalid_coords=True, interpolate_coords=True,
                                                **reader_kwargs)
```

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

Reader for GAC and LAC data.

Init the file handler.

### Parameters

- **start\_line** – User defined start scanline
- **end\_line** – User defined end scanline
- **strip\_invalid\_coords** – Strip scanlines with invalid coordinates in the beginning/end of the orbit
- **interpolate\_coords** – Interpolate coordinates from every eighth pixel to all pixels.
- **reader\_kwargs** – More keyword arguments to be passed to pygac.Reader. See the pygac documentation for available options.

`_get_angle(key)`

Get angles and buffer results.

`_get_channel(key)`

Get channel and buffer results.

`_get_qual_flags()`

Get quality flags and buffer results.

`_slice(data)`

Select user-defined scanlines and/or strip invalid coordinates.

### Returns

Sliced data

`_strip_invalid_lat()`

Strip scanlines with invalid coordinates in the beginning/end of the orbit.

### Returns

First and last scanline with valid latitudes.

**\_update\_attrs**(*res*)

Update dataset attributes.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_dataset**(*key*, *info*)

Get the dataset.

**read\_raw\_data**()

Create a pygac reader and read raw data from the file.

**slice**(*data*, *times*)

Select user-defined scanlines and/or strip invalid coordinates.

Furthermore, update scanline timestamps.

**Parameters**

- **data** – Data to be sliced
- **times** – Scanline timestamps

**Returns**

Sliced data and timestamps

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

## satpy.readers.clavrx module

Interface to CLAVR-X HDF4 products.

**class** satpy.readers.clavrx.**CLAVRXHDF4FileHandler**(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*)

Bases: [\*HDF4FileHandler\*](#), [\*\\_CLAVRxHelper\*](#)

A file handler for CLAVRx files.

Init method.

**\_is\_polar**()

**available\_datasets**(*configured\_datasets=None*)

Automatically determine datasets provided by this file.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_area\_def**(*key*)

Get the area definition of the data at hand.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id*, *ds\_info*)

Get a dataset.

**get\_nadir\_resolution**(*sensor*)

Get nadir resolution.

**get\_shape**(*dataset\_id*, *ds\_info*)

Get the shape.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

**class** satpy.readers.clavrx.**CLAVRXNetCDFFileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [\\_CLAVRxHelper](#), [BaseFileHandler](#)

File Handler for CLAVRX netcdf files.

Init method.

**\_available\_new\_datasets**(*handled\_vars*)

Metadata for available variables other than BT.

**\_get\_ds\_info\_for\_data\_arr**(*var\_name*)

**\_is\_2d\_yx\_data\_array**(*data\_arr*)

**\_is\_polar**()

**available\_datasets**(*configured\_datasets=None*)

Dynamically discover what variables can be loaded from this file.

See `satpy.readers.file_handlers.BaseHandler.available_datasets()` for more information.

**get\_area\_def**(*key*)

Get the area definition of the data at hand.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)

Get a dataset.

**class** satpy.readers.clavrx.**\_CLAVRxHelper**

Bases: [object](#)

A base class for the CLAVRx File Handlers.

**static** **\_area\_extent**(*x, y, h: float*)

**static** **\_find\_input\_nc**(*filename: str, lib\_base: str*) → [str](#)

**static** **\_get\_data**(*data, dataset\_id: dict*) → [DataArray](#)

Get a dataset.

**static** **\_read\_axi\_fixed\_grid**(*filename: str, lib\_attr*) → [AreaDefinition](#)

Read a fixed grid.

CLAVR-x does not transcribe fixed grid parameters to its output We have to recover that information from the original input file, which is partially named as L1B attribute

example attributes found in L2 CLAVR-x files: sensor = "AHI" ; platform = "HIM8" ; FILENAME = "clavrx\_H08\_20180719\_1300.level2.hdf" ; L1B = "clavrx\_H08\_20180719\_1300" ;

**static** **\_read\_pug\_fixed\_grid**(*projection\_coordinates: netCDF4.Variable, distance\_multiplier=1.0*) → [dict](#)

Read from recent PUG format, where axes are in meters.

**static** **\_remove\_attributes**(*attrs: dict*) → [dict](#)

Remove attributes that described data before scaling.

**static** **\_scale\_data**(*data\_arr: DataArray | int, scale\_factor: float, add\_offset: float*) → [DataArray](#)

Scale data, if needed.

```
static get_metadata(sensor: str, platform: str, attrs: dict, ds_info: dict) → dict
```

Get metadata.

```
satpy.readers.clavrx._get_platform(platform: str) → str
```

Get the platform.

```
satpy.readers.clavrx._get_rows_per_scan(sensor: str) → int | None
```

Get number of rows per scan.

```
satpy.readers.clavrx._get_sensor(sensor: str) → str
```

Get the sensor.

## satpy.readers.cmsaf\_claas2 module

Module containing CMSAF CLAAS v2 FileHandler.

```
class satpy.readers.cmsaf_claas2.CLAAS2(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [NetCDF4FileHandler](#)

Handle CMSAF CLAAS-2 files.

Initialise class.

```
_get_dsinfo(var)
```

Get metadata for variable.

Return metadata dictionary for variable var.

```
_get_full_disk()
```

```
_get_subset_of_full_disk()
```

Get subset of the full disk.

CLAAS products are provided on a grid that is slightly smaller than the full disk (excludes most of the space pixels).

```
available_datasets(configured_datasets=None)
```

Yield a collection of available datasets.

Return a generator that will yield the datasets available in the loaded files. See docstring in parent class for specification details.

```
property end_time
```

Get end time from file.

```
get_area_def(dataset_id)
```

Get the area definition.

```
get_dataset(dataset_id, info)
```

Get the dataset.

```
grid_size = 3636
```

```
property start_time
```

Get start time from file.

```
satpy.readers.cmsaf_claas2._adjust_area_to_match_shifted_data(area)
```

```
satpy.readers.cmsaf_claas2._is_georef_offset_present(date)
```



## satpy.readers.electrol\_hrit module

HRIT format reader.

### References

**ELECTRO-L GROUND SEGMENT MSU-GS INSTRUMENT,**  
LRIT/HRIT Mission Specific Implementation, February 2012

**class** satpy.readers.electrol\_hrit.**HRITGOMSEpilogueFileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info,*  
*filetype\_info*)

Bases: [\*HRITFileHandler\*](#)

GOMS HRIT format reader.

Initialize the reader.

**read\_epilogue()**

Read the prologue metadata.

**class** satpy.readers.electrol\_hrit.**HRITGOMSFileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info,*  
*prologue, epilogue*)

Bases: [\*HRITFileHandler\*](#)

GOMS HRIT format reader.

Initialize the reader.

**\_calibrate**(*data*)

Visible/IR channel calibration.

**static \_getitem**(*block, lut*)

**calibrate**(*data, calibration*)

Calibrate the data.

**get\_area\_def**(*dsid*)

Get the area definition of the band.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)

Get the data from the files.

**class** satpy.readers.electrol\_hrit.**HRITGOMSPrologueFileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info,*  
*filetype\_info*)

Bases: [\*HRITFileHandler\*](#)

GOMS HRIT format reader.

Initialize the reader.

**process\_prologue()**

Reprocess prologue to correct types.

**read\_prologue()**

Read the prologue metadata.

satpy.readers.electrol\_hrit.**recarray2dict**(*arr*)

Change record array to a dictionary.

### satpy.readers.epic\_l1b\_h5 module

File handler for DSCOVR EPIC L1B data in hdf5 format.

The `epic_l1b_h5` reader reads and calibrates EPIC L1B image data in hdf5 format.

This reader supports all image and most ancillary datasets. Once the reader is initialised:

```
`` scn = Scene([epic_filename], reader='epic_l1b_h5')``
```

Channels can be loaded with the 'B' prefix and their wavelength in nanometers:

```
scn.load(['B317', 'B688'])
```

while ancillary data can be loaded by its name:

```
scn.load(['solar_zenith_angle'])
```

Note that ancillary dataset names use common standards and not the dataset names in the file. By default, channel data is loaded as calibrated reflectances, but counts data is also available.

```
class satpy.readers.epic_l1b_h5.DscoverEpicL1BH5FileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Bases: [`HDF5FileHandler`](#)

File handler for DSCOVR EPIC L1b data.

Init filehandler.

```
static _mask_infinite(band)
```

```
_update_metadata(band)
```

```
static calibrate(data, ds_name, calibration=None)
```

Convert counts input reflectance.

```
property end_time
```

Get the end time.

```
get_dataset(dataset_id, ds_info)
```

Load a dataset.

```
property start_time
```

Get the start time.

### satpy.readers.eps\_l1b module

Reader for eps level 1b data. Uses xml files as a format description.

```
class satpy.readers.eps_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Bases: [`BaseFileHandler`](#)

Eps level 1b reader for AVHRR data.

Initialize FileHandler.

```
_get_angle_dataarray(key)
```

Get an angle dataarray.

```
_get_calibrated_dataarray(key)
```

Get a calibrated dataarray.

**\_get\_full\_angles**(*solar\_zenith, sat\_zenith, solar\_azimuth, sat\_azimuth*)

**\_get\_full\_angles\_uncached**()  
Get the interpolated angles.

**\_get\_full\_lonlats\_uncached**()  
Get the interpolated longitudes and latitudes.

**\_interpolate**(*lons\_like, lats\_like*)

**\_interpolate\_20km\_to\_1km**

**\_read\_all**()

**property end\_time**  
Get end time.

**get\_bounding\_box**()  
Get bounding box.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)  
Get calibrated channel data.

**get\_lonlats**()  
Get lonlats.

**keys**()  
List of reader's keys.

**property platform\_name**  
Get platform name.

**property sensor\_name**  
Get sensor name.

**sensors** = {'AVHR': 'avhrr-3'}

**spacecrafts** = {'M01': 'Metop-B', 'M02': 'Metop-A', 'M03': 'Metop-C'}

**property start\_time**  
Get start time.

**property three\_a\_mask**  
Mask for 3A.

**property three\_b\_mask**  
Mask for 3B.

**units** = {'brightness\_temperature': 'K', 'reflectance': '%'}

**satpy.readers.eps\_l1b.create\_xarray**(*arr*)  
Create xarray with correct dimensions.

**satpy.readers.eps\_l1b.radiance\_to\_bt**(*arr, wc\_, a\_, b\_*)  
Convert to BT in K.

**satpy.readers.eps\_l1b.radiance\_to\_refl**(*arr, solar\_flux*)  
Convert to reflectances in %.

**satpy.readers.eps\_l1b.read\_records**(*filename*)  
Read *filename* without scaling it afterwards.

## satpy.readers.eum\_base module

Utilities for EUMETSAT satellite data.

`satpy.readers.eum_base.get_service_mode(instrument_name, ssp_lon)`

Get information about service mode for a given instrument and subsatellite longitude.

`satpy.readers.eum_base.recarray2dict(arr)`

Convert numpy record array to a dictionary.

`satpy.readers.eum_base.timecds2datetime(tcds)`

Convert time\_cds-variables to datetime-object.

Works both with a dictionary and a numpy record\_array.

## satpy.readers.fci\_l1c\_nc module

Interface to MTG-FCI L1c NetCDF files.

This module defines the [`FCIL1cNCFileHandler`](#) file handler, to be used for reading Meteosat Third Generation (MTG) Flexible Combined Imager (FCI) Level-1c data. FCI will fly on the MTG Imager (MTG-I) series of satellites, with the first satellite (MTG-I1) scheduled to be launched on the 13th of December 2022. For more information about FCI, see [EUMETSAT](#).

For simulated test data to be used with this reader, see [test data releases](#). For the Product User Guide (PUG) of the FCI L1c data, see [PUG](#).

---

**Note:** This reader currently supports Full Disk High Spectral Resolution Imagery (FDHSI) and High Spatial Resolution Fast Imagery (HRFI) data in full-disc (“FD”) scanning mode. If the user provides a list of both FDHSI and HRFI files from the same repeat cycle to the Satpy Scene, Satpy will automatically read the channels from the source with the finest resolution, i.e. from the HRFI files for the vis\_06, nir\_22, ir\_38, and ir\_105 channels. If needed, the desired resolution can be explicitly requested using e.g.: `scn.load(['vis_06'], resolution=1000)`.

Note that RSS data is not supported yet.

---

Geolocation is based on information from the data files. It uses:

- From the shape of the data variable `data/<channel>/measured/effective_radiance`, start and end line columns of current swath.
- From the data variable `data/<channel>/measured/x`, the x-coordinates for the grid, in radians (azimuth angle positive towards West).
- From the data variable `data/<channel>/measured/y`, the y-coordinates for the grid, in radians (elevation angle positive towards North).
- From the attribute `semi_major_axis` on the data variable `data/mtg_geos_projection`, the Earth equatorial radius
- From the attribute `inverse_flattening` on the same data variable, the (inverse) flattening of the ellipsoid
- From the attribute `perspective_point_height` on the same data variable, the geostationary altitude in the normalised geostationary projection
- From the attribute `longitude_of_projection_origin` on the same data variable, the longitude of the projection origin

- From the attribute `sweep_angle_axis` on the same, the sweep angle axis, see <https://proj.org/operations/projections/geos.html>

From the pixel centre angles in radians and the geostationary altitude, the extremities of the lower left and upper right corners are calculated in units of arc length in m. This extent along with the number of columns and rows, the sweep angle axis, and a dictionary with equatorial radius, polar radius, geostationary altitude, and longitude of projection origin, are passed on to `pyresample.geometry.AreaDefinition`, which then uses proj4 for the actual geolocation calculations.

The reading routine supports channel data in counts, radiances, and (depending on channel) brightness temperatures or reflectances. The brightness temperature and reflectance calculation is based on the formulas indicated in PUG. Radiance datasets are returned in units of radiance per unit wavenumber ( $\text{mW m}^{-2} \text{sr}^{-1} (\text{cm}^{-1})^{-1}$ ). Radiances can be converted to units of radiance per unit wavelength ( $\text{W m}^{-2} \mu\text{m}^{-1} \text{sr}^{-1}$ ) by multiplying with the `radiance_unit_conversion_coefficient` dataset attribute.

For each channel, it also supports a number of auxiliary datasets, such as the pixel quality, the index map and the related geometric and acquisition parameters: time, subsatellite latitude, subsatellite longitude, platform altitude, subsolar latitude, subsolar longitude, earth-sun distance, sun-satellite distance, swath number, and swath direction.

All auxiliary data can be obtained by prepending the channel name such as `"vis_04_pixel_quality"`.

**Warning:** The API for the direct reading of pixel quality is temporary and likely to change. Currently, for each channel, the pixel quality is available by `<chan>_pixel_quality`. In the future, they will likely all be called `pixel_quality` and disambiguated by a to-be-decided property in the *DataID*.

---

**Note:** For reading compressed data, a decompression library is needed. Either install the FCIDECOMP library (see PUG), or the `hdf5plugin` package with:

```
pip install hdf5plugin
```

or:

```
conda install hdf5plugin -c conda-forge
```

If you use `hdf5plugin`, make sure to add the line `import hdf5plugin` at the top of your script.

---

**class** `satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)`

Bases: `NetCDF4FsspecFileHandler`

Class implementing the MTG FCI L1c Filehandler.

This class implements the Meteosat Third Generation (MTG) Flexible Combined Imager (FCI) Level-1c NetCDF reader. It is designed to be used through the Scene class using the load method with the reader `"fci_l1c_nc"`.

Initialize file handler.

**\_get\_aux\_data\_lut\_vector**(*aux\_data\_name*)

Load the lut vector of an auxiliary variable.

**\_get\_dataset\_aux\_data**(*dsname*)

Get the auxiliary data arrays using the index map.

**\_get\_dataset\_index\_map**(*dsname*)

Load the index map for an FCI channel.

**`_get_dataset_measurand(key, info=None)`**

Load dataset corresponding to channel measurement.

Load a dataset when the key refers to a measurand, whether uncalibrated (counts) or calibrated in terms of brightness temperature, radiance, or reflectance.

**`_get_dataset_quality(dsname)`**

Load a quality field for an FCI channel.

**`static _getitem(block, lut)`**

**`_platform_name_translate = {'MTI1': 'MTG-I1', 'MTI2': 'MTG-I2', 'MTI3': 'MTG-I3', 'MTI4': 'MTG-I4'}`**

**`calc_area_extent(key)`**

Calculate area extent for a dataset.

**`calibrate(data, key)`**

Calibrate data.

**`calibrate_counts_to_physical_quantity(data, key)`**

Calibrate counts to radiances, brightness temperatures, or reflectances.

**`calibrate_counts_to_rad(data, key)`**

Calibrate counts to radiances.

**`calibrate_rad_to_bt(radiance, key)`**

IR channel calibration.

**`calibrate_rad_to_refl(radiance, key)`**

VIS channel calibration.

**`property end_time`**

Get end time.

**`get_area_def(key)`**

Calculate on-fly area definition for a dataset in geos-projection.

**`get_channel_measured_group_path(channel)`**

Get the channel's measured group path.

**`get_dataset(key, info=None)`**

Load a dataset.

**`get_segment_position_info()`**

Get information about the size and the position of the segment inside the final image array.

As the final array is composed by stacking segments vertically, the position of a segment inside the array is defined by the numbers of the start (lowest) and end (highest) row of the segment. The row numbering is assumed to start with 1. This info is used in the `GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader` to compute optimal segment sizes for missing segments.

Note: in the FCI terminology, a segment is actually called “chunk”. To avoid confusion with the dask concept of chunk, and to be consistent with SEVIRI, we opt to use the word segment.

**`property nominal_end_time`**

Get nominal end time.

**property nominal\_start\_time**

Get nominal start time.

**property observation\_end\_time**

Get observation end time.

**property observation\_start\_time**

Get observation start time.

**property orbital\_param**

Compute the orbital parameters for the current segment.

**property rc\_period\_min**

Get nominal repeat cycle duration.

As RSS is not yet implemented and error will be raised if RSS are to be read

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

```
satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc._ensure_dataarray(arr)
```

```
satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc._get_aux_data_name_from_dsname(dsname)
```

```
satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc._get_channel_name_from_dsname(dsname)
```

**satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc module**

Reader for the FCI L2 products in NetCDF4 format.

```
class satpy.readers.fci_l2_nc.FciL2CommonFunctions
```

Bases: `object`

Shared operations for file handlers.

**\_get\_global\_attributes()**

Create a dictionary of global attributes to be added to all datasets.

**Returns**

**A dictionary of global attributes.**

filename: name of the product file spacecraft\_name: name of the spacecraft ssp\_lon: longitude of subsatellite point sensor: name of sensor platform\_name: name of the platform

**Return type**

`dict`

```
static _mask_data(variable, fill_value)
```

Set fill\_values, as defined in yaml-file, to NaN.

Set data points in variable to NaN if they are equal to fill\_value or any of the values in fill\_value if fill\_value is a list.

```
_set_attributes(variable, dataset_info, segmented=False)
```

Set dataset attributes.

```
_slice_dataset(variable, dataset_info, dimensions)
```

Slice data if dimension layers have been provided in yaml-file.

**property sensor\_name**

Return instrument name.

**property spacecraft\_name**

Return spacecraft name.

**property ssp\_lon**

Return longitude at subsatellite point.

```
class satpy.readers.fci_l2_nc.FciL2NCFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,  
                                              with_area_definition=True)
```

Bases: [\*FciL2CommonFunctions\*](#), [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Reader class for FCI L2 products in NetCDF4 format.

Open the NetCDF file with xarray and prepare for dataset reading.

```
_compute_area_def(dataset_id)
```

Compute the area definition.

**Returns**

A pyresample AreaDefinition object containing the area definition.

**Return type**

AreaDefinition

```
static _decode_clm_test_data(variable, dataset_info)
```

```
_get_area_extent()
```

Calculate area extent of dataset.

```
_get_proj_area(dataset_id)
```

Extract projection and area information.

```
get_area_def(key)
```

Return the area definition.

```
get_dataset(dataset_id, dataset_info)
```

Get dataset using the file\_key in dataset\_info.

```
static get_total_cot(variable)
```

Sum the cloud optical thickness from the two OCA layers.

The optical thickness has to be transformed to linear space before adding the values from the two layers.

The combined/total optical thickness is then transformed back to logarithmic space.

```
class satpy.readers.fci_l2_nc.FciL2NCSegmentFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,  
                                              with_area_definition=False)
```

Bases: [\*FciL2CommonFunctions\*](#), [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Reader class for FCI L2 Segmented products in NetCDF4 format.

Open the NetCDF file with xarray and prepare for dataset reading.

```
_construct_area_def(dataset_id)
```

Construct the area definition.

**Returns**

A pyresample AreaDefinition object containing the area definition.



**Return type**

AreaDefinition

**static** `_modify_area_extent`(*stand\_area\_extent*)

Modify area extent to match satellite projection.

Area extent has to be modified since the L2 products are stored with the south-east in the upper-right corner (as opposed to north-east in the standardized area definitions).

**get\_area\_def**(*key*)

Return the area definition.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id*, *dataset\_info*)

Get dataset using the file\_key in dataset\_info.

**satpy.readers.file\_handlers module**

Interface for BaseFileHandlers.

**class** `satpy.readers.file_handlers.BaseFileHandler`(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*)Bases: `object`

Base file handler.

Initialize file handler.

**static** `_combine`(*infos*, *func*, *\*keys*)`_combine_orbital_parameters`(*all\_infos*)`_combine_time_parameters`(*all\_infos*)**available\_datasets**(*configured\_datasets=None*)

Get information of available datasets in this file.

This is used for dynamically specifying what datasets are available from a file in addition to what's configured in a YAML configuration file. Note that this method is called for each file handler for each file type; care should be taken when possible to reduce the amount of redundant datasets produced.

This method should **not** update values of the dataset information dictionary **unless** this file handler has a matching file type (the data could be loaded from this object in the future) and at least **one** `satpy.dataset.DataID` key is also modified. Otherwise, this file type may override the information provided by a more preferred file type (as specified in the YAML file). It is recommended that any non-ID metadata be updated during the `BaseFileHandler.get_dataset()` part of loading. This method is not guaranteed that it will be called before any other file type's handler. The availability "boolean" not being `None` does not mean that a file handler called later can't provide an additional dataset, but it must provide more identifying (`DataID`) information to do so and should yield its new dataset in addition to the previous one.

**Parameters**

**configured\_datasets** (*list*) – Series of (bool or None, dict) in the same way as is returned by this method (see below). The bool is whether or not the dataset is available from at least one of the current file handlers. It can also be `None` if no file handler knows before us knows how to handle it. The dictionary is existing dataset metadata. The dictionaries are typically provided from a YAML configuration file and may be modified, updated, or used as a "template" for additional available datasets. This argument could be the result of a previous file handler's implementation of this method.

### Returns

Iterator of (bool or None, dict) pairs where dict is the dataset's metadata. If the dataset is available in the current file type then the boolean value should be True, False if we **know** about the dataset but it is unavailable, or None if this file object is not responsible for it.

Example 1 - Supplement existing configured information:

```
def available_datasets(self, configured_datasets=None):
    "Add information to configured datasets."
    # we know the actual resolution
    res = self.resolution

    # update previously configured datasets
    for is_avail, ds_info in (configured_datasets or []):
        # some other file handler knows how to load this
        # don't override what they've done
        if is_avail is not None:
            yield is_avail, ds_info

        matches = self.file_type_matches(ds_info['file_type'])
        if matches and ds_info.get('resolution') != res:
            # we are meant to handle this dataset (file type matches)
            # and the information we can provide isn't available yet
            new_info = ds_info.copy()
            new_info['resolution'] = res
            yield True, new_info
        elif is_avail is None:
            # we don't know what to do with this
            # see if another future file handler does
            yield is_avail, ds_info
```

Example 2 - Add dynamic datasets from the file:

```
def available_datasets(self, configured_datasets=None):
    "Add information to configured datasets."
    # pass along existing datasets
    for is_avail, ds_info in (configured_datasets or []):
        yield is_avail, ds_info

    # get dynamic variables known to this file (that we created)
    for var_name, val in self.dynamic_variables.items():
        ds_info = {
            'file_type': self.filetype_info['file_type'],
            'resolution': 1000,
            'name': var_name,
        }
        yield True, ds_info
```

### combine\_info(all\_infos)

Combine metadata for multiple datasets.

When loading data from multiple files it can be non-trivial to combine things like start\_time, end\_time, start\_orbit, end\_orbit, etc.

By default this method will produce a dictionary containing all values that were equal across **all** provided info dictionaries.

Additionally it performs the logical comparisons to produce the following if they exist:

- `start_time`
- `end_time`
- `start_orbit`
- `end_orbit`
- `orbital_parameters`
- `time_parameters`

Also, concatenate the areas.

#### **property `end_time`**

Get end time.

#### **`file_type_matches(ds_ftype)`**

Match file handler's type to this dataset's file type.

##### **Parameters**

**`ds_ftype`** (*str* or *list*) – File type or list of file types that a dataset is configured to be loaded from.

##### **Returns**

True if this file handler object's type matches the dataset's file type(s), None otherwise. None is returned instead of False to follow the convention of the `available_datasets()` method.

#### **`get_area_def(dsid)`**

Get area definition.

#### **`get_bounding_box()`**

Get the bounding box of the files, as a (lons, lats) tuple.

The tuple return should a lons and lats list of coordinates traveling clockwise around the points available in the file.

#### **`get_dataset(dataset_id, ds_info)`**

Get dataset.

#### **property `sensor_names`**

List of sensors represented in this file.

#### **property `start_time`**

Get start time.

`satpy.readers.file_handlers.open_dataset(filename, *args, **kwargs)`

Open a file with xarray.

##### **Parameters**

**`filename`** (*Union[str, FSFile]*) – The path to the file to open. Can be a *string* or *FSFile* object which allows using *fsspec* or *s3fs* like files.

##### **Return type**

*xarray.Dataset*

## Notes

This can be used to enable readers to open remote files.

### satpy.readers.fy4\_base module

Base reader for the L1 HDF data from the AGRI and GHI instruments aboard the FengYun-4A/B satellites.

The files read by this reader are described in the official Real Time Data Service:

<http://fy4.nsmc.org.cn/data/en/data/realtime.html>

**class** satpy.readers.fy4\_base.FY4Base(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: *HDF5FileHandler*

The base class for the FengYun4 AGRI and GHI readers.

Init filehandler.

**static** \_getitem(*block, lut*)

**apply\_lut**(*data, lut*)

Calibrate digital number (DN) by applying a LUT.

#### Parameters

- **data** – Raw detector digital number
- **lut** – the look up table

#### Returns

Calibrated quantity

**calibrate**(*data, ds\_info, ds\_name, file\_key*)

Calibrate the data.

**calibrate\_to\_bt**(*data, ds\_info, ds\_name*)

Calibrate to Brightness Temperatures [K].

**calibrate\_to\_reflectance**(*data, channel\_index, ds\_info*)

Calibrate to reflectance [%].

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_area\_def**(*key*)

Get the area definition.

**property reflectance\_coeffs**

Retrieve the reflectance calibration coefficients from the HDF file.

**static scale**(*dn, slope, offset*)

Convert digital number (DN) to calibrated quantity through scaling.

#### Parameters

- **dn** – Raw detector digital number
- **slope** – Slope
- **offset** – Offset

**Returns**

Scaled data

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

**satpy.readers.generic\_image module**

Reader for generic image (e.g. gif, png, jpg, tif, geotiff, ...).

Returns a dataset without calibration. Includes coordinates if available in the file (eg. geotiff). If nodata values are present (and rasterio is able to read them), it will be preserved as attribute `_FillValue` in the returned dataset. In case that nodata values should be used to mask pixels (that have equal values) with `np.nan`, it has to be enabled in the reader yaml file (key `nodata_handling` per dataset with value `"nan_mask"`).

**class** `satpy.readers.generic_image.GenericImageFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)`

Bases: `BaseFileHandler`

Handle reading of generic image files.

Initialize filehandler.

**property end\_time**

Return end time.

**get\_area\_def(dsid)**

Get area definition of the image.

**get\_dataset(key, info)**

Get a dataset from the file.

**read()**

Read the image.

**property start\_time**

Return start time.

`satpy.readers.generic_image._handle_nodatavals(data, nodata_handling)`

Mask data with `np.nan` or only set `'attr_FillValue'`.

`satpy.readers.generic_image._mask_image_data(data, info)`

Mask image data if necessary.

Masking is done if alpha channel is present or dataset `'nodata_handling'` is set to `'nan_mask'`. In the latter case even integer data is converted to float32 and masked with `np.nan`.

**satpy.readers.geocat module**

Interface to GEOCAT HDF4 or NetCDF4 products.

Note: GEOCAT files do not currently have projection information or precise pixel resolution information. Additionally the longitude and latitude arrays are stored as 16-bit integers which causes loss of precision. For this reason the lon/lats can't be used as a reliable coordinate system to calculate the projection X/Y coordinates.

Until GEOCAT adds projection information and X/Y coordinate arrays, this reader will estimate the geostationary area the best it can. It currently takes a single lon/lat point as reference and uses hardcoded resolution and projection information to calculate the area extents.

**class** satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [NetCDF4FileHandler](#)

GEOCAT netCDF4 file handler.

#### Loading data with decode\_times=True

By default, this reader will use `xarray_kwargs={"engine": "netcdf4", "decode_times": False}`. to match behavior of xarray when the geocat reader was first written. To use different options use `reader_kwargs` when loading the Scene:

```
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees,
                    reader='geocat',
                    reader_kwargs={'xarray_kwargs': {'engine': 'netcdf4', 'decode_
↪times': True}})
```

Open and perform initial investigation of NetCDF file.

**\_calc\_area\_resolution**(*ds\_res*)

**\_first\_good\_nav**(*lon\_arr, lat\_arr*)

**\_get\_extents**(*proj, res, lon\_arr, lat\_arr*)

**\_get\_proj**(*platform, ref\_lon*)

**\_load\_nav**(*name*)

**available\_datasets**(*configured\_datasets=None*)

Update information for or add datasets provided by this file.

If this file handler can load a dataset then it will supplement the dataset info with the resolution and possibly coordinate datasets needed to load it. Otherwise it will continue passing the dataset information down the chain.

See [satpy.readers.file\\_handlers.BaseFileHandler.available\\_datasets\(\)](#) for details.

**property end\_time**

Get end time.

**get\_area\_def**(*dsid*)

Get area definition.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)

Get dataset.

**get\_metadata**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)

Get metadata.

**get\_platform**(*platform*)

Get platform.

**get\_sensor**(*sensor*)

Get sensor.

**get\_shape**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)

Get shape.

**property is\_geo**

Check platform.

```
platforms: dict[str, str] = {}
```

**property resolution**

Get resolution.

```
resolutions = {'abi': {1: 1002.0086577437705, 2: 2004.017315487541}, 'ahi': {1: 999.9999820317674, 2: 1999.999964063535, 4: 3999.99992812707}}
```

**property sensor\_names**

Get sensor names.

```
sensors = {'goes': 'goes_imager', 'goes16': 'abi', 'goesr': 'abi', 'himawari8': 'ahi'}
```

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

### satpy.readers.ghi\_l1 module

Geostationary High-speed Imager reader for the Level\_1 HDF format.

This instrument is aboard the Fengyun-4B satellite. No document is available to describe this format is available, but it's broadly similar to the co-flying AGRI instrument.

```
class satpy.readers.ghi_l1.HDF_GHI_L1(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Bases: *FY4Base*

GHI L1 file handler.

Init filehandler.

```
adjust_attrs(data, ds_info)
```

Adjust the attrs of the data.

```
get_area_def(key)
```

Get the area definition.

```
get_dataset(dataset_id, ds_info)
```

Load a dataset.

### satpy.readers.ghrsst\_l2 module

Reader for the GHRSSST level-2 formatted data.

```
class satpy.readers.ghrsst_l2.GHRSSL2FileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, engine=None)
```

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

File handler for GHRSSST L2 netCDF files.

Initialize the file handler for GHRSSST L2 netCDF data.

```
static _is_sst_file(name)
```

Check if file in the tar archive is a valid SST file.

```
_open_tarfile()
```

**property end\_time**

Get end time.

**get\_dataset(key, info)**

Get any available dataset.

**property nc**

Get the xarray Dataset for the filename.

**property sensor**

Get the sensor name.

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

**satpy.readers.glm\_l2 module**

Geostationary Lightning Mapper reader for the Level 2 format from glmtools.

More information about *glmtools* and the files it produces can be found on the project's GitHub repository:

<https://github.com/deeplycloudy/glmtools>

**class** satpy.readers.glm\_l2.NCGriddedGLML2(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info)

Bases: [NC\\_ABI\\_BASE](#)

File reader for individual GLM L2 NetCDF4 files.

Open the NetCDF file with xarray and prepare the Dataset for reading.

**\_is\_2d\_xy\_var(data\_arr)**

**\_is\_category\_product(data\_arr)**

**available\_datasets(configured\_datasets=None)**

Discover new datasets and add information from file.

**property end\_time**

End time of the current file's observations.

**get\_dataset(key, info)**

Load a dataset.

**property sensor**

Get sensor name for current file handler.

**property start\_time**

Start time of the current file's observations.



## satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_hrit module

GOES HRIT format reader.

### References

LRIT/HRIT Mission Specific Implementation, February 2012 GVARRDL98.pdf 05057\_SPE\_MSG\_LRIT\_HRI

**exception** satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_hrit.CalibrationError

Bases: [Exception](#)

Dummy error-class.

**class** satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_hrit.HRITGOESFileHandler(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, prologue*)

Bases: [HRITFileHandler](#)

GOES HRIT format reader.

Initialize the reader.

**\_calibrate**(*data*)

Calibrate *data*.

**\_get\_calibration\_params**()

Get the calibration parameters from the metadata.

**\_get\_proj\_dict**(*dataset\_id*)

**calibrate**(*data, calibration*)

Calibrate the data.

**get\_area\_def**(*dataset\_id*)

Get the area definition of the band.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)

Get the data from the files.

**class** satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_hrit.HRITGOESPrologueFileHandler(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [HRITFileHandler](#)

GOES HRIT format reader.

Initialize the reader.

**process\_prologue**()

Reprocess prologue to correct types.

**read\_prologue**()

Read the prologue metadata.

satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_hrit.**make\_gvar\_float**(*float\_val*)

Make gvar float.

satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_hrit.**make\_sgs\_time**(*sgs\_time\_array*)

Make sgs time.

## satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc module

Reader for GOES 8-15 imager data in netCDF format.

Supports netCDF files from both NOAA-CLASS and EUMETSAT.

## NOAA-CLASS

GOES-Imager netCDF files from NOAA-CLASS contain detector counts alongside latitude and longitude coordinates.

---

**Note:** If ordering files via NOAA CLASS, select 16 bits/pixel.

---

---

**Note:** Some essential information are missing in the netCDF files:

1. Subsatellite point
2. Calibration coefficients
3. Detector-scanline assignment, i.e. information about which scanline was recorded by which detector

Items 1. and 2. are not critical because the images are geo-located and NOAA provides static calibration coefficients ([VIS], [IR]). The detector-scanline assignment however cannot be reconstructed properly. This is where an approximation has to be applied (see below).

---

## Oversampling

GOES-Imager oversamples the viewed scene in E-W direction by a factor of 1.75: IR/VIS pixels are 112/28 urad on a side, but the instrument samples every 64/16 urad in E-W direction (see [BOOK-I] and [BOOK-N]). That means pixels are actually overlapping on the ground. This cannot be represented by a pyresample area definition.

For full disk images it is possible to estimate an area definition with uniform sampling where pixels don't overlap. This can be used for resampling and is available via `scene[dataset].attrs["area_def_uni"]`. The pixel size is derived from altitude and N-S sampling angle. The area extent is based on the maximum scanning angles at the earth's limb.

## Calibration

Calibration is performed according to [VIS] and [IR], but with an average calibration coefficient applied to all detectors in a certain channel. The reason for and impact of this approximation is described below.

The GOES imager simultaneously records multiple scanlines per sweep using multiple detectors per channel. The VIS channel has 8 detectors, the IR channels have 1-2 detectors (see e.g. Figures 3-5a/b, 3-6a/b and 3-7/a-b in [BOOK-N]). Each detector has its own calibration coefficients, so in order to perform an accurate calibration, the detector-scanline assignment is needed.

In theory it is known which scanline was recorded by which detector (VIS: 5,6,7,8,1,2,3,4; IR: 1,2). However, the plate on which the detectors are mounted flexes due to thermal gradients in the instrument which leads to a N-S shift of +/- 8 visible or +/- 2 IR pixels. This shift is compensated in the GVAR scan formation process, but in a way which is hard to reconstruct properly afterwards. See [GVAR], section 3.2.1. for details.

Since the calibration coefficients of the detectors in a certain channel only differ slightly, a workaround is to calibrate each scanline with the average calibration coefficients. A worst case estimate of the introduced error can be obtained

by calibrating all possible counts with both the minimum and the maximum calibration coefficients and computing the difference. The maximum differences are:

GOES-8		
Channel	Diff	Unit
00_7	0.0	% # Counts are normalized
03_9	0.187	K
06_8	0.0	K # only one detector
10_7	0.106	K
12_0	0.036	K

GOES-9		
Channel	Diff	Unit
00_7	0.0	% # Counts are normalized
03_9	0.0	K # coefs identical
06_8	0.0	K # only one detector
10_7	0.021	K
12_0	0.006	K

GOES-10		
Channel	Diff	Unit
00_7	1.05	%
03_9	0.0	K # coefs identical
06_8	0.0	K # only one detector
10_7	0.013	K
12_0	0.004	K

GOES-11		
Channel	Diff	Unit
00_7	1.25	%
03_9	0.0	K # coefs identical
06_8	0.0	K # only one detector
10_7	0.0	K # coefs identical
12_0	0.065	K

GOES-12		
Channel	Diff	Unit
00_7	0.8	%
03_9	0.0	K # coefs identical
06_5	0.044	K
10_7	0.0	K # coefs identical
13_3	0.0	K # only one detector

GOES-13		
Channel	Diff	Unit
00_7	1.31	%
03_9	0.0	K # coefs identical
06_5	0.085	K
10_7	0.008	K
13_3	0.0	K # only one detector

GOES-14		
Channel	Diff	Unit
00_7	0.66	%
03_9	0.0	K # coefs identical
06_5	0.043	K
10_7	0.006	K
13_3	0.003	K

GOES-15		
Channel	Diff	Unit
00_7	0.86	%
03_9	0.0	K # coefs identical
06_5	0.02	K
10_7	0.009	K
13_3	0.008	K

## EUMETSAT

During tandem operations of GOES-15 and GOES-17, EUMETSAT distributed a variant of this dataset with the following differences:

1. The geolocation is in a separate file, used for all bands
2. VIS data is calibrated to Albedo (or reflectance)
3. IR data is calibrated to radiance.
4. VIS data is downsampled to IR resolution (4km)
5. File name differs also slightly
6. Data is received via EumetCast

## References

- [\[GVAR\]](#) GVAR transmission format
- [\[BOOK-N\]](#) GOES-N databook
- [\[BOOK-I\]](#) GOES-I databook (broken)
- [\[IR\]](#) Conversion of GVAR Infrared Data to Scene Radiance or Temperature
- [\[VIS\]](#) Calibration of the Visible Channels of the GOES Imagers and Sounders
- [\[GLOSSARY\]](#) GVAR\_IMG Glossary
- [\[SCHED-W\]](#) GOES-15 Routine Imager Schedule
- [\[SCHED-E\]](#) Optimized GOES-East Routine Imager Schedule

**class** satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.**AreaDefEstimator**(*platform\_name, channel*)

Bases: [object](#)

Estimate area definition for GOES-Imager.

Create the instance.

**\_create\_area\_def**(*projection, area\_extent, shape*)

**\_get\_area\_description**()

**\_get\_area\_extent\_at\_max\_scan\_angle**(*proj\_dict*)

**\_get\_max\_scan\_angle**(*proj\_dict*)

**\_get\_projection**(*projection\_longitude*)

**\_get\_shape\_with\_uniform\_pixel\_size**(*area\_extent*)

**\_get\_uniform\_pixel\_size**()

**get\_area\_def\_with\_uniform\_sampling**(*projection\_longitude*)

Get area definition with uniform sampling.

The area definition is based on geometry and instrument properties: Pixel size is derived from altitude and N-S sampling angle. Area extent is based on the maximum scanning angles at the limb of the earth.

**class** satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.**GOESCoefficientReader**(*ir\_url, vis\_url*)

Bases: [object](#)

Read GOES Imager calibration coefficients from NOAA reference HTMLs.

Init the coef reader.

**\_denoise**(*string*)

**\_float**(*string*)

Convert string to float.

Take care of numbers in exponential format

**\_get\_ir\_coefs**(*platform, channel*)

**\_get\_table**(*root, heading, heading\_type*)

**\_get\_vis\_coefs**(*platform*)

`_load_url_or_file(url)`

`get_coefs(platform, channel)`

Get the coefs.

```
gvar_channels = {'GOES-10': {'00_7': 1, '03_9': 2, '06_8': 3, '10_7': 4,
                             '12_0': 5}, 'GOES-11': {'00_7': 1, '03_9': 2, '06_8': 3, '10_7': 4, '12_0':
5}, 'GOES-12': {'00_7': 1, '03_9': 2, '06_5': 3, '10_7': 4, '13_3': 6}, 'GOES-13': {'00_7': 1, '03_9': 2, '06_5': 3, '10_7': 4, '13_3': 6}, 'GOES-14':
{'00_7': 1, '03_9': 2, '06_5': 3, '10_7': 4, '13_3': 6}, 'GOES-15': {'00_7':
1, '03_9': 2, '06_5': 3, '10_7': 4, '13_3': 6}, 'GOES-8': {'00_7': 1, '03_9':
2, '06_8': 3, '10_7': 4, '12_0': 5}, 'GOES-9': {'00_7': 1, '03_9': 2, '06_8':
3, '10_7': 4, '12_0': 5}}
```

```
ir_tables = {'GOES-10': '2-3', 'GOES-11': '2-4', 'GOES-12': '2-5a', 'GOES-13':
'2-6', 'GOES-14': '2-7c', 'GOES-15': '2-8b', 'GOES-8': '2-1', 'GOES-9': '2-2'}
```

```
vis_tables = {'GOES-10': 'Table 2.', 'GOES-11': 'Table 3.', 'GOES-12': 'Table
4.', 'GOES-13': 'Table 5.', 'GOES-14': 'Table 6.', 'GOES-15': 'Table 7.',
'GOES-8': 'Table 1.', 'GOES-9': 'Table 1.'}
```

**class** `satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESEUMGEONCFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)`

Bases: [`BaseFileHandler`](#)

File handler for GOES Geolocation data in EUM netCDF format.

Initialize the reader.

**get\_dataset**(key, info)

Load dataset designated by the given key from file.

**property resolution**

Specify the spatial resolution of the dataset.

In the EUMETSAT format VIS data is downsampled to IR resolution (4km).

**class** `satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESEUMNCFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
 geo_data)`

Bases: [`GOESNCBaseFileHandler`](#)

File handler for GOES Imager data in EUM netCDF format.

TODO: Remove datasets which are not available in the file (counts, VIS radiance) via `available_datasets()` ->  
See #434

Initialize the reader.

**calibrate**(data, calibration, channel)

Perform calibration.

**get\_dataset**(key, info)

Load dataset designated by the given key from file.

```
ir_sectors = {(566, 3464): 'Southern Hemisphere (GOES-East)', (1062, 2760):
'Southern Hemisphere (GOES-West)', (1354, 3312): 'Northern Hemisphere (GOES-West)',
(1826, 3464): 'Northern Hemisphere (GOES-East)', (2704, 5208): 'Full Disc'}
```

```
vis_sectors = {(566, 3464): 'Southern Hemisphere (GOES-East)', (1062, 2760):  
'Southern Hemisphere (GOES-West)', (1354, 3312): 'Northern Hemisphere (GOES-West)',  
(1826, 3464): 'Northern Hemisphere (GOES-East)', (2704, 5208): 'Full Disc'}
```

```
class satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,  
                                                         geo_data=None)
```

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

File handler for GOES Imager data in netCDF format.

Initialize the reader.

```
_calibrate(radiance, coefs, channel, calibration)
```

Convert radiance to reflectance or brightness temperature.

```
static _calibrate_ir(radiance, coefs)
```

Convert IR radiance to brightness temperature.

Reference: [IR]

#### Parameters

- **radiance** – Radiance [mW m<sup>-2</sup> cm<sup>-1</sup> sr<sup>-1</sup>]
- **coefs** – Dictionary of calibration coefficients. Keys: n: The channel's central wavenumber [cm<sup>-1</sup>] a: Offset [K] b: Slope [1] btmin: Minimum brightness temperature threshold [K] btmax: Maximum brightness temperature threshold [K]

#### Returns

Brightness temperature [K]

```
static _calibrate_vis(radiance, k)
```

Convert VIS radiance to reflectance.

Note: Angle of incident radiation and annual variation of the earth-sun distance is not taken into account. A value of 100% corresponds to the radiance of a perfectly reflecting diffuse surface illuminated at normal incidence when the sun is at its annual-average distance from the Earth.

TODO: Take angle of incident radiation (cos *sza*) and annual variation of the earth-sun distance into account.

Reference: [VIS]

#### Parameters

- **radiance** – Radiance [mW m<sup>-2</sup> cm<sup>-1</sup> sr<sup>-1</sup>]
- **k** –  $\pi / H$ , where *H* is the solar spectral irradiance at annual-average sun-earth distance, averaged over the spectral response function of the detector). Units of *k*: [m<sup>2</sup>  $\mu$ m sr W<sup>-1</sup>]

#### Returns

Reflectance [%]

```
_counts2radiance(counts, coefs, channel)
```

Convert raw detector counts to radiance.

```
_get_area_def_uniform_sampling(lon0, channel)
```

Get area definition with uniform sampling.

```
static _get_earth_mask(lat)
```

Identify earth/space pixels.

**Returns**

Mask (1=earth, 0=space)

**static** `_get_nadir_pixel(earth_mask, sector)`

Find the nadir pixel.

**Parameters**

- **earth\_mask** – Mask identifying earth and space pixels
- **sector** – Specifies the scanned sector

**Returns**

nadir row, nadir column

**static** `_get_platform_name(ncattr)`

Determine name of the platform.

`_get_sector(channel, nlines, ncols)`

Determine which sector was scanned.

**static** `_ircounts2radiance(counts, scale, offset)`

Convert IR counts to radiance.

Reference: [IR].

**Parameters**

- **counts** – Raw detector counts
- **scale** – Scale [mW-1 m2 cm sr]
- **offset** – Offset [1]

**Returns**

Radiance [mW m-2 cm-1 sr-1]

`_is_yaw_flip(lat)`

Determine whether the satellite is yaw-flipped ('upside down').

`_update_metadata(data, ds_info)`

Update metadata of the given DataArray.

**static** `_viscounts2radiance(counts, slope, offset)`

Convert VIS counts to radiance.

References: [VIS]

**Parameters**

- **counts** – Raw detector counts
- **slope** – Slope [W m-2 um-1 sr-1]
- **offset** – Offset [W m-2 um-1 sr-1]

**Returns**

Radiance [W m-2 um-1 sr-1]

**available\_datasets(*configured\_datasets=None*)**

Update information for or add datasets provided by this file.

If this file handler can load a dataset then it will supplement the dataset info with the resolution and possibly coordinate datasets needed to load it. Otherwise it will continue passing the dataset information down the chain.



See `satpy.readers.file_handlers.BaseFileHandler.available_datasets()` for details.

**abstract** `calibrate(data, calibration, channel)`

Perform calibration.

**property** `end_time`

End timestamp of the dataset.

**abstract** `get_dataset(key, info)`

Load dataset designated by the given key from file.

**get\_shape**(*key, info*)

Get the shape of the data.

**Returns**

Number of lines, number of columns

**abstract property** `ir_sectors`

Get the ir sectors.

**property** `meta`

Derive metadata from the coordinates.

**property** `resolution`

Specify the spatial resolution of the dataset.

Channel 13\_3's spatial resolution changes from one platform to another while the wavelength and file format remain the same. In order to avoid multiple YAML reader definitions for the same file format, read the channel's resolution from the file instead of defining it in the YAML dataset. This information will then be used by the YAML reader to complement the YAML definition of the dataset.

**Returns**

Spatial resolution in kilometers

**property** `start_time`

Start timestamp of the dataset.

**abstract property** `vis_sectors`

Get the vis sectors.

**yaw\_flip\_sampling\_distance** = 10

**class** `satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESNCFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)`

Bases: `GOESNCBaseFileHandler`

File handler for GOES Imager data in netCDF format.

Initialize the reader.

**calibrate**(*counts, calibration, channel*)

Perform calibration.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)

Load dataset designated by the given key from file.

```
ir_sectors = {(566, 3464): 'Southern Hemisphere (GOES-East)', (1062, 2760):  
'Southern Hemisphere (GOES-West)', (1354, 3312): 'Northern Hemisphere (GOES-West)',  
(1826, 3464): 'Northern Hemisphere (GOES-East)', (2704, 5208): 'Full Disc'}
```

```
vis_sectors = {(2267, 13852): 'Southern Hemisphere (GOES-East)', (4251, 11044):  
'Southern Hemisphere (GOES-West)', (5419, 13244): 'Northern Hemisphere  
(GOES-West)', (7307, 13852): 'Northern Hemisphere (GOES-East)', (10819, 20800):  
'Full Disc'}
```

`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.is_vis_channel(channel)`

Determine whether the given channel is a visible channel.

`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.test_coefs(ir_url, vis_url)`

Test calibration coefficients against NOAA reference pages.

Currently the reference pages are:

`ir_url = https://www.ospo.noaa.gov/Operations/GOES/calibration/gvar-conversion.html` `vis_url = https://www.ospo.noaa.gov/Operations/GOES/calibration/goes-vis-ch-calibration.html`

#### Parameters

- **ir\_url** – Path or URL to HTML page with IR coefficients
- **vis\_url** – Path or URL to HTML page with VIS coefficients

#### Raises

**ValueError** if coefficients don't match the reference –

## satpy.readers.gpm\_imerg module

Reader for GPM imerg data on half-hourly timesteps.

## References

- The NASA IMERG ATBD: [https://pmm.nasa.gov/sites/default/files/document\\_files/IMERG\\_ATBD\\_V06.pdf](https://pmm.nasa.gov/sites/default/files/document_files/IMERG_ATBD_V06.pdf)

**class** `satpy.readers.gpm_imerg.Hdf5IMERG(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)`

Bases: *HDF5FileHandler*

IMERG hdf5 reader.

Init method.

#### **property end\_time**

Find the end time from filename info.

#### **get\_area\_def(dsid)**

Create area definition from the gridded lat/lon values.

#### **get\_dataset(dataset\_id, ds\_info)**

Load a dataset.

#### **property start\_time**

Find the start time from filename info.

## satpy.readers.grib module

Generic Reader for GRIB2 files.

Currently this reader depends on the *pygrib* python package. The *eccodes* package from ECMWF is preferred, but does not support python 3 at the time of writing.

**class** satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info)

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

Generic GRIB file handler.

Open grib file and do initial message parsing.

**\_analyze\_messages**(grib\_file)

**\_area\_def\_from\_msg**(msg)

**static** **\_convert\_datetime**(msg, date\_key, time\_key, date\_format='%Y%m%d%H%M')

**static** **\_correct\_cyl\_minmax\_xy**(proj\_params, min\_lon, min\_lat, max\_lon, max\_lat)

**static** **\_correct\_proj\_params\_over\_prime\_meridian**(proj\_params)

**\_create\_dataset\_ids**(keys)

**\_get\_area\_info**(msg, proj\_params)

**static** **\_get\_corner\_lonlat**(proj\_params, lons, lats)

**static** **\_get\_corner\_xy**(proj\_params, lons, lats, scans\_positively)

**\_get\_cyl\_area\_info**(msg, proj\_params)

**static** **\_get\_cyl\_minmax\_lonlat**(lons, lats)

**static** **\_get\_extents**(min\_x, min\_y, max\_x, max\_y, shape)

**\_get\_message**(ds\_info)

**available\_datasets**(configured\_datasets=None)

Automatically determine datasets provided by this file.

**property** **end\_time**

Get end time of this entire file.

Assumes the last message is the latest message.

**get\_area\_def**(dsid)

Get area definition for message.

If latlong grid then convert to valid eqc grid.

**get\_dataset**(dataset\_id, ds\_info)

Read a GRIB message into an xarray DataArray.

**get\_metadata**(msg, ds\_info)

Get metadata.

**property** **start\_time**

Get start time of this entire file.

Assumes the first message is the earliest message.

### satpy.readers.hdf4\_utils module

Helpers for reading hdf4-based files.

**class** satpy.readers.hdf4\_utils.**HDF4FileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Base class for common HDF4 operations.

Open file and collect information.

**\_collect\_attrs**(*name, attrs*)

**\_open\_xarray\_dataset**(*val, chunks=4096*)

Read the band in blocks.

**collect\_metadata**(*name, obj*)

Collect all metadata about file content.

**get**(*item, default=None*)

Get variable as DataArray or return the default.

satpy.readers.hdf4\_utils.**from\_sds**(*var, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Create a dask array from a SD dataset.

### satpy.readers.hdf5\_utils module

Helpers for reading hdf5-based files.

**class** satpy.readers.hdf5\_utils.**HDF5FileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Small class for inspecting a HDF5 file and retrieve its metadata/header data.

Initialize file handler.

**\_collect\_attrs**(*name, attrs*)

**\_get\_reference**(*hf, ref*)

**collect\_metadata**(*name, obj*)

Collect metadata.

**get**(*item, default=None*)

Get item.

**get\_reference**(*name, key*)

Get reference.

## satpy.readers.hdfEOS\_base module

Base HDF-EOS reader.

```
class satpy.readers.hdfEOS_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

Base file handler for HDF EOS data for both L1b and L2 products.

Initialize the base reader.

```
_add_satpy_metadata(data_id: DataID, data_arr: DataArray)
```

Add metadata that is specific to Satpy.

```
_get_good_data_mask(data_arr, is_category=False)
```

```
_load_all_metadata_attributes()
```

```
_platform_name_from_filename()
```

```
_read_dataset_in_file(dataset_name)
```

```
classmethod _read_mda(lines, element=None)
```

```
_resolution_to_rows_per_scan(resolution: int) → int
```

```
_scale_and_mask_data_array(data, is_category=False)
```

Unscale byte data and mask invalid/fill values.

MODIS requires unscaling the in-file bytes in an unexpected way:

```
data = (byte_value - add_offset) * scale_factor
```

See the below L1B User's Guide Appendix C for more information:

[https://mcst.gsfc.nasa.gov/sites/default/files/file\\_attachments/M1054E\\_PUG\\_2017\\_0901\\_V6.2.2\\_Terra\\_V6.2.1\\_Aqua.pdf](https://mcst.gsfc.nasa.gov/sites/default/files/file_attachments/M1054E_PUG_2017_0901_V6.2.2_Terra_V6.2.1_Aqua.pdf)

```
classmethod _split_line(line, lines)
```

```
_start_time_from_filename()
```

```
property end_time
```

Get the end time of the dataset.

```
load_dataset(dataset_name, is_category=False)
```

Load the dataset from HDF EOS file.

```
property metadata_platform_name
```

Platform name from the internal file metadata.

```
classmethod read_mda(attribute)
```

Read the EOS metadata.

```
property start_time
```

Get the start time of the dataset.

```
class satpy.readers.hdfeos_base.HDFEOSGeoReader(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [HDFEOSBaseFileReader](#)

Handler for the geographical datasets.

Initialize the geographical reader.

```
DATASET_NAMES = {'latitude': 'Latitude', 'longitude': 'Longitude',
'satellite_azimuth_angle': ('SensorAzimuth', 'Sensor_Azimuth'),
'satellite_zenith_angle': ('SensorZenith', 'Sensor_Zenith'), 'solar_azimuth_angle':
('SolarAzimuth', 'SolarAzimuth'), 'solar_zenith_angle': ('SolarZenith',
'Solar_Zenith')}
```

```
static _geo_resolution_for_l1b(metadata)
```

```
static _geo_resolution_for_l2_l1b(metadata)
```

```
_load_ds_by_name(ds_name)
```

Attempt loading using multiple common names.

```
property geo_resolution
```

Resolution of the geographical data retrieved in the metadata.

```
get_dataset(dataset_id: DataID, dataset_info: dict) → DataArray
```

Get the geolocation dataset.

```
get_interpolated_dataset(name1, name2, resolution, offset=0)
```

Load and interpolate datasets.

```
static is_geo_loadable_dataset(dataset_name: str) → bool
```

Determine if this dataset should be loaded as a Geo dataset.

```
static read_geo_resolution(metadata)
```

Parse metadata to find the geolocation resolution.

```
satpy.readers.hdfeos_base._find_and_run_interpolation(interpolation_functions, src_resolution,
dst_resolution, args)
```

```
satpy.readers.hdfeos_base._interpolate_no_angles(clons, clats, src_resolution, dst_resolution)
```

```
satpy.readers.hdfeos_base._interpolate_with_angles(clons, clats, csatz, src_resolution, dst_resolution)
```

```
satpy.readers.hdfeos_base.interpolate(clons, clats, csatz, src_resolution, dst_resolution)
```

Interpolate two parallel datasets jointly.

## satpy.readers.hrit\_base module

HRIT/LRIT format reader.

This module is the base module for all HRIT-based formats. Here, you will find the common building blocks for hrit reading.

One of the features here is the on-the-fly decompression of hrit files. It needs a path to the xRITDecompress binary to be provided through the environment variable called XRIT\_DECOMPRESS\_PATH. When compressed hrit files are then encountered (files finishing with .C\_), they are decompressed to the system's temporary directory for reading.

```
class satpy.readers.hrit_base.HRITFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, hdr_info)
```

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

HRIT standard format reader.

Initialize the reader.

```
_get_hd(hdr_info)
```

Open the file, read and get the basic file header info and set the mda dictionary.

```
_get_output_info()
```

```
property end_time
```

Get end time.

```
get_area_def(dsid)
```

Get the area definition of the band.

```
get_area_extent(size, offsets, factors, platform_height)
```

Get the area extent of the file.

```
get_dataset(key, info)
```

Load a dataset.

```
get_xy_from_linecol(line, col, offsets, factors)
```

Get the intermediate coordinates from line & col.

Intermediate coordinates are actually the instruments scanning angles.

```
property observation_end_time
```

Get observation end time.

```
property observation_start_time
```

Get observation start time.

```
read_band(key, info)
```

Read the data.

```
property start_time
```

Get start time.

```
class satpy.readers.hrit_base.HRITSegment(filename, mda)
```

Bases: [object](#)

An HRIT segment with data.

Set up the segment.

```
_get_input_info()
```

```
_is_file_like()
```

```
_read_data_from_disk()
```

```
_read_data_from_file()
```

```
_read_file_like()
```

```
read_data()
```

Read the data.

`satpy.readers.hrit_base.decompress(infile, outdir='.')`

Decompress an XRIT data file and return the path to the decompressed file.

It expect to find Eumetsat's xRITDecompress through the environment variable XRIT\_DECOMPRESS\_PATH.

`satpy.readers.hrit_base.decompressed(filename)`

Decompress context manager.

`satpy.readers.hrit_base.get_header_content(fp, header_dtype, count=1)`

Return the content of the HRIT header.

`satpy.readers.hrit_base.get_header_id(fp)`

Return the HRIT header common data.

`satpy.readers.hrit_base.get_xritdecompress_cmd()`

Find a valid binary for the xRITDecompress command.

`satpy.readers.hrit_base.get_xritdecompress_outfile(stdout)`

Analyse the output of the xRITDecompress command call and return the file.

## satpy.readers.hrit\_jma module

HRIT format reader for JMA data.

## Introduction

The JMA HRIT format is described in the [JMA HRIT - Mission Specific Implementation](#). There are three readers for this format in Satpy:

- `jami_hrit`: For data from the *JAMI* instrument on MTSAT-1R
- `mts2-imager_hrit`: For data from the *Imager* instrument on MTSAT-2
- `ahi_hrit`: For data from the *AHI* instrument on Himawari-8/9

Although the data format is identical, the instruments have different characteristics, which is why there is a dedicated reader for each of them. Sample data is available here:

- [JAMI/Imager sample data](#)
- [AHI sample data](#)

## Example

Here is an example how to read Himwari-8 HRIT data with Satpy:

```
from satpy import Scene
import glob

filenames = glob.glob('data/IMG_DK01B14_2018011109*')
scn = Scene(filenames=filenames, reader='ahi_hrit')
scn.load(['B14'])
print(scn['B14'])
```

Output:



```

<xarray.DataArray (y: 5500, x: 5500)>
dask.array<concatenate, shape=(5500, 5500), dtype=float64, chunksize=(550, 4096), ...
Coordinates:
  acq_time    (y) datetime64[ns] 2018-01-11T09:00:20.995200 ... 2018-01-11T09:09:40.
↪348800
  crs         object +proj=geos +lon_0=140.7 +h=35785831 +x_0=0 +y_0=0 +a=6378169 ...
  * y         (y) float64 5.5e+06 5.498e+06 5.496e+06 ... -5.496e+06 -5.498e+06
  * x         (x) float64 -5.498e+06 -5.496e+06 -5.494e+06 ... 5.498e+06 5.5e+06
Attributes:
  orbital_parameters: {'projection_longitude': 140.7, 'projection_latitud...
  standard_name:      toa_brightness_temperature
  level:              None
  wavelength:         (11.0, 11.2, 11.4)
  units:              K
  calibration:        brightness_temperature
  file_type:          ['hrit_b14_seg', 'hrit_b14_fd']
  modifiers:          ()
  polarization:       None
  sensor:             ahi
  name:               B14
  platform_name:      Himawari-8
  resolution:         4000
  start_time:         2018-01-11 09:00:20.995200
  end_time:           2018-01-11 09:09:40.348800
  area:               Area ID: FLDK, Description: Full Disk, Projection I...
  ancillary_variables: []

```

JMA HRIT data contain the scanline acquisition time for only a subset of scanlines. Timestamps of the remaining scanlines are computed using linear interpolation. This is what you'll find in the `acq_time` coordinate of the dataset.

## Compression

Gzip-compressed MTSAT files can be decompressed on the fly using *FSFile*:

```

import fsspec
from satpy import Scene
from satpy.readers import FSFile

filename = "/data/HRIT_MTSAT1_20090101_0630_DK01IR1.gz"
open_file = fsspec.open(filename, compression="gzip")
fs_file = FSFile(open_file)
scn = Scene([fs_file], reader="jami_hrit")
scn.load(["IR1"])

```

```

class satpy.readers.hrit_jma.HRITJMAFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                use_acquisition_time_as_start_time=False)

```

Bases: *HRITFileHandler*

JMA HRIT format reader.

By default, the reader uses the start time parsed from the filename. To use exact time, computed from the metadata, the user can define a keyword argument:

```
scene = Scene(filenamees=filenamees,
               reader='ahi_hrit',
               reader_kwargs={'use_acquisition_time_as_start_time': True})
```

As this time is different for every channel, time-dependent calculations like SZA correction can be pretty slow when multiple channels are used.

The exact scanline times are always available as coordinates of an individual channels:

```
scene.load(["B03"])
print(scene["B03"].coords["acq_time"].data)
```

would print something similar to:

```
array(['2021-12-08T06:00:20.131200000', '2021-12-08T06:00:20.191948000',
      '2021-12-08T06:00:20.252695000', ...,
      '2021-12-08T06:09:39.449390000', '2021-12-08T06:09:39.510295000',
      '2021-12-08T06:09:39.571200000'], dtype='datetime64[ns]')
```

The first value represents the exact start time, and the last one the exact end time of the data acquisition.

Initialize the reader.

**`_check_sensor_platform_consistency(sensor)`**

Make sure sensor and platform are consistent.

**Parameters**

**sensor** (*str*) – Sensor name from YAML dataset definition

**Raises**

**ValueError** if they don't match –

**`_get_acq_time()`**

Get the acquisition times from the file.

Acquisition times for a subset of scanlines are stored in the header as follows:

```
b'LINE:=1rTIME:=54365.022558rLINE:=21rTIME:=54365.022664r...'
```

Missing timestamps in between are computed using linear interpolation.

**`_get_area_def()`**

Get the area definition of the band.

**`_get_line_offset()`**

Get line offset for the current segment.

Read line offset from the file and adapt it to the current segment or half disk scan so that

$$y(l) \sim l - l_{\text{off}}$$

because this is what `get_geostationary_area_extent()` expects.

**`_get_platform()`**

Get the platform name.

The platform is not specified explicitly in JMA HRIT files. For segmented data it is not even specified in the filename. But it can be derived indirectly from the projection name:

```
GEOS(140.00): MTSAT-1R GEOS(140.25): MTSAT-1R # TODO: Check if there is more...
GEOS(140.70): Himawari-8 GEOS(145.00): MTSAT-2
```

See [MTSAT], section 3.1. Unfortunately Himawari-8 and 9 are not distinguishable using that method at the moment. From [HIMAWARI]:

“HRIT/LRIT files have the same file naming convention in the same format in Himawari-8 and Himawari-9, so there is no particular difference.”

TODO: Find another way to distinguish Himawari-8 and 9.

References: [MTSAT] [http://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/notice/Himawari7\\_e.html](http://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/notice/Himawari7_e.html) [HIMAWARI] [http://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/himawari89/space\\_segment/sample\\_hrit.html](http://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/himawari89/space_segment/sample_hrit.html)

**static** `_interp(arr, cal)`

**\_mask\_space(data)**

Mask space pixels.

**calibrate(data, calibration)**

Calibrate the data.

**property end\_time**

Get end time of the scan.

**get\_area\_def(dsid)**

Get the area definition of the band.

**get\_dataset(key, info)**

Get the dataset designated by *key*.

**property start\_time**

Get start time of the scan.

`satpy.readers.hrit_jma.mjd2datetime64(mjd)`

Convert Modified Julian Day (MJD) to datetime64.

## satpy.readers.hrpt module

Reading and calibrating hrpt avhrr data.

Todo: - AMSU - Compare output with AAPP

Reading: <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/pod-guide/ncdc/docs/klm/html/c4/sec4-1.htm#t413-1>

Calibration: <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/pod-guide/ncdc/docs/klm/html/c7/sec7-1.htm>

**class** `satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)`

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

Reader for HRPT Minor Frame, 10 bits data expanded to 16 bits.

Init the file handler.

**property \_chunks**

Get the best chunks for this data.

**property \_data**

Get the data.

**\_get\_avhrr\_tiepoints(scan\_points, scanline\_nb)**

**\_get\_ch3\_mask\_or\_true(key)**

**`_get_channel_data(key)`**

Get channel data.

**`_get_navigation_data(key)`**

Get navigation data.

**property `_is3b`**

**`calibrate_solar_channel(data, key)`**

Calibrate a solar channel.

**`calibrate_thermal_channel(data, key)`**

Calibrate a thermal channel.

**property `calibrator`**

Create a calibrator for the data.

**property `end_time`**

Get the end time.

**`get_dataset(key, info)`**

Get the dataset.

**property `lons_lats`**

Get the lons and lats.

**property `platform_name`**

Get the platform name.

**`read()`**

Read the file.

**property `start_time`**

Get the start time.

**property `telemetry`**

Get the telemetry.

**property `times`**

Get the timestamps for each line.

**`satpy.readers.hrpt._get_channel_index(key)`**

Get the avhrr channel index.

**`satpy.readers.hrpt.bfield(array, bit)`**

Return the bit array.

**`satpy.readers.hrpt.geo_interpolate(lons32km, lats32km)`**

Interpolate geo data.

**`satpy.readers.hrpt.time_seconds(tc_array, year)`**

Return the time object from the timecodes.

## satpy.readers.hsaf\_grib module

A reader for files produced by the Hydrology SAF.

Currently this reader depends on the *pygrib* python package. The *eccodes* package from ECMWF is preferred, but does not support python 3 at the time of writing.

**class** satpy.readers.hsaf\_grib.HSAFFileHandler(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

File handler for HSAF grib files.

Init the file handler.

**\_get\_area\_def**(*msg*)

Get the area definition of the datasets in the file.

**static** **\_get\_datetime**(*msg*)

**\_get\_message**(*idx*)

**property** **analysis\_time**

Get validity time of this file.

**get\_area\_def**(*dsid*)

Get area definition for message.

**get\_dataset**(*ds\_id, ds\_info*)

Read a GRIB message into an xarray DataArray.

**get\_metadata**(*msg*)

Get the metadata.

## satpy.readers.hsaf\_h5 module

A reader for HDF5 Snow Cover (SC) file produced by the Hydrology SAF.

**class** satpy.readers.hsaf\_h5.HSAFFileHandler(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

File handler for HSAF H5 files.

Init the file handler.

**\_get\_area\_def**()

Area definition for h10 - hardcoded.

Area definition not available in the HDF5 message, so using hardcoded one (it's known).

```

hsaf_h10:
  description: H SAF H10 area definition
  projection:
    proj: geos
    lon_0: 0
    h: 35785831
    x_0: 0
    y_0: 0
    a: 6378169

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
rf: 295.488065897001
no_defs: null
type: crs
shape:
  height: 916
  width: 1902
area_extent:
  lower_left_xy: [-1936760.3163240477, 2635854.280233425]
  upper_right_xy: [3770006.7195370505, 5384223.683413638]
units: m
```

**`_get_dataset(ds_name)`**

**`_prepare_variable_for_palette(dset, ds_info)`**

**property end\_time**

Get end time.

**`get_area_def(ds_id)`**

Area definition for h10 SC dataset.

Since it is not available in the HDF5 message, using hardcoded one (it's known).

**`get_dataset(ds_id, ds_info)`**

Read a HDF5 file into an xarray DataArray.

**`get_metadata(dset, name)`**

Get the metadata.

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

## satpy.readers.hy2\_scatter\_l2b\_h5 module

HY-2B L2B Reader.

Distributed by Eumetsat in HDF5 format. Also handle the HDF5 files from NSOAS, based on a file example.

**`class satpy.readers.hy2_scatter_l2b_h5.HY2SCATL2BH5FileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)`**

Bases: [`HDF5FileHandler`](#)

File handler for HY2 scatter.

Initialize file handler.

**`_mask_data(data)`**

**`_scale_data(data)`**

**property end\_time**

Time for final observation.

**`get_dataset(key, info)`**

Get the dataset.

**get\_metadata()**

Get the metadata.

**get\_variable\_metadata()**

Get the variable metadata.

**property platform\_name**

Get the Platform ShortName.

**property start\_time**

Time for first observation.

## satpy.readers.iasi\_l2 module

IASI L2 files.

```
class satpy.readers.iasi_l2.IASIL2CDRNC(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                         auto_maskandscale=False, xarray_kwargs=None,
                                         cache_var_size=0, cache_handle=False)
```

Bases: *NetCDF4FsspecFileHandler*

Reader for IASI L2 CDR in NetCDF format.

Reader for IASI All Sky Temperature and Humidity Profiles - Climate Data Record Release 1.1 - Metop-A and -B. Data and documentation are available from [http://doi.org/10.15770/EUM\\_SEC\\_CLM\\_0063](http://doi.org/10.15770/EUM_SEC_CLM_0063). Data are also available from the EUMETSAT Data Store under ID EO:EUM:DAT:0576.

Initialize object.

**available\_datasets**(*configured\_datasets=None*)

Get available datasets based on what's in the file.

Returns all datasets in the root group.

**get\_dataset**(*data\_id, ds\_info*)

Obtain dataset.

```
class satpy.readers.iasi_l2.IASIL2HDF5(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

File handler for IASI L2 HDF5 files.

Init the file handler.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)

Load a dataset.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

```
satpy.readers.iasi_l2._form_datetimes(days, msecs)
```

Calculate seconds since EPOCH from days and milliseconds for each of IASI scan.

```
satpy.readers.iasi_l2.read_dataset(fid, key)
```

Read dataset.

```
satpy.readers.iasi_l2.read_geo(fid, key)
```

Read geolocation and related datasets.

## satpy.readers.iasi\_l2\_so2\_bufr module

IASI L2 SO2 BUFR format reader.

### Introduction

The `iasi_l2_so2_bufr` reader reads IASI level2 SO2 data in BUFR format. The algorithm is described in the Theoretical Basis Document, linked below.

Each BUFR file consists of a number of messages, one for each scan, each of which contains SO2 column amounts in Dobson units for retrievals performed with plume heights of 7, 10, 13, 16 and 25 km.

### Reader Arguments

A list of retrieval files, `fnames`, can be opened as follows:

```
Scene(reader="iasi_l2_so2_bufr", filenames=fnames)
```

### Example

Here is an example how to read the data in satpy:

```
from satpy import Scene
import glob

filenames = glob.glob(
    '/test_data/W_XX-EUMETSAT-Darmstadt,SOUNDING+SATELLITE,METOPA+IASI_C-EUMC_
    ↪20200204091455_68984_eps_o_so2_l2.bin')
scn = Scene(filenames=filenames, reader='iasi_l2_so2_bufr')
scn.load(['so2_height_3', 'so2_height_4'])
print(scn['so2_height_3'])
```

Output:

```
<xarray.DataArray 'so2_height_3' (y: 23, x: 120)>
dask.array<where, shape=(23, 120), dtype=float64, chunksize=(1, 120), chunktype=numpy.
↪ndarray>
Coordinates:
  crs          object +proj=latlong +datum=WGS84 +ellps=WGS84 +type=crs
Dimensions without coordinates: y, x
Attributes:
  sensor:      IASI
  units:       dobson
  file_type:   iasi_l2_so2_bufr
  wavelength:  None
  modifiers:   ()
  platform_name: METOP-2
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

resolution:      12000
fill_value:      -1e+100
level:           None
polarization:    None
coordinates:     ('longitude', 'latitude')
calibration:     None
key:             #3#sulphurDioxide
name:            so2_height_3
start_time:      2020-02-04 09:14:55
end_time:        2020-02-04 09:17:51
area:            Shape: (23, 120)\nLons: <xarray.DataArray 'longitud...
ancillary_variables: []

```

References: Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document: [https://acsaf.org/docs/atbd/Algorithm\\_Theoretical\\_Basis\\_Document\\_IASI\\_SO2\\_Jul\\_2016.pdf](https://acsaf.org/docs/atbd/Algorithm_Theoretical_Basis_Document_IASI_SO2_Jul_2016.pdf)

**class** satpy.readers.iasi\_l2\_so2\_bufr.**IASIL2SO2BUFR**(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

File handler for the IASI L2 SO2 BUFR product.

Initialise the file handler for the IASI L2 SO2 BUFR data.

**property end\_time**

Return the end time of data acquisition.

**get\_array**(key)

Get all data from file for the given BUFR key.

**get\_attribute**(key)

Get BUFR attributes.

**get\_dataset**(dataset\_id, dataset\_info)

Get dataset using the BUFR key in dataset\_info.

**get\_start\_end\_date**()

Get the first and last date from the bufr file.

**property platform\_name**

Return spacecraft name.

**property start\_time**

Return the start time of data acquisition.

## satpy.readers.ici\_l1b\_nc module

EUMETSAT EPS-SG Ice Cloud Imager (ICI) Level 1B products reader.

The format is explained in the [EPS-SG ICI Level 1B Product Format Specification V3A](#).

This version is applicable for the ici test data released in Jan 2021.

**class** satpy.readers.ici\_l1b\_nc.**IciL1bNCFileHandler**(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: [NetCDF4FileHandler](#)

Reader class for ICI L1B products in netCDF format.

Read the calibration data and prepare the class for dataset reading.

**\_calibrate**(*variable*, *dataset\_info*)

Perform the calibration.

**Parameters**

- **variable** – xarray DataArray containing the dataset to calibrate.
- **dataset\_info** – dictionary of information about the dataset.

**Returns**

**array containing the calibrated values and all the original metadata.**

**Return type**

DataArray

**static \_calibrate\_bt**(*radiance*, *cw*, *a*, *b*)

Perform the calibration to brightness temperature.

**Parameters**

- **radiance** – xarray DataArray or numpy ndarray containing the radiance values.
- **cw** – center wavenumber [cm-1].
- **a** – temperature coefficient [-].
- **b** – temperature coefficient [K].

**Returns**

**array containing the calibrated brightness temperature values.**

**Return type**

DataArray

**static \_drop\_coords**(*variable*)

Drop coords that are not in dims.

**\_fetch\_variable**(*var\_key*)

Fetch variable.

**\_filter\_variable**(*variable*, *dataset\_info*)

Filter variable in the third dimension.

**\_get\_global\_attributes**()

Create a dictionary of global attributes.

**\_get\_quality\_attributes**()

Get quality attributes.

**static \_get\_third\_dimension\_name**(*variable*)

Get name of the third dimension of the variable.

**\_interpolate**(*interpolation\_type*)

Interpolate from tie points to pixel points.

**static \_interpolate\_geo**(*longitude*, *latitude*, *n\_samples*)

Perform the interpolation of geographic coordinates from tie points to pixel points.

**Parameters**

- **longitude** – xarray DataArray containing the longitude dataset to interpolate.
- **latitude** – xarray DataArray containing the longitude dataset to interpolate.
- **n\_samples** – int describing number of samples per scan to interpolate onto.

**Returns**

**tuple of arrays containing the interpolate values, all the original metadata and the updated dimension names.**

**`_interpolate_viewing_angle`**(*azimuth, zenith, n\_samples*)

Perform the interpolation of angular coordinates from tie points to pixel points.

**Parameters**

- **azimuth** – xarray DataArray containing the azimuth angle dataset to interpolate.
- **zenith** – xarray DataArray containing the zenith angle dataset to interpolate.
- **n\_samples** – int describing number of samples per scan to interpolate onto.

**Returns**

**tuple of arrays containing the interpolate values, all the original metadata and the updated dimension names.**

**`_manage_attributes`**(*variable, dataset\_info*)

Manage attributes of the dataset.

**`_orthorectify`**(*variable, orthorect\_data\_name*)

Perform the orthorectification.

**Parameters**

- **variable** – xarray DataArray containing the dataset to correct for orthorectification.
- **orthorect\_data\_name** – name of the orthorectification correction data in the product.

**Returns**

**array containing the corrected values and all the original metadata.**

**Return type**

DataArray

**`static _standardize_dims`**(*variable*)

Standardize dims to y, x.

**`property end_time`**

Get observation end time.

**`get_dataset`**(*dataset\_id, dataset\_info*)

Get dataset using file\_key in dataset\_info.

**`property latitude`**

Get latitude coordinates.

**`property longitude`**

Get longitude coordinates.

**`property longitude_and_latitude`**

Get longitude and latitude coordinates.

**property observation\_azimuth**

Get observation azimuth angles.

**property observation\_azimuth\_and\_zenith**

Get observation azimuth and zenith angles.

**property observation\_zenith**

Get observation zenith angles.

**property platform\_name**

Return platform name.

**property sensor**

Return sensor.

**property solar\_azimuth**

Get solar azimuth angles.

**property solar\_azimuth\_and\_zenith**

Get solar azimuth and zenith angles.

**property solar\_zenith**

Get solar zenith angles.

**property ssp\_lon**

Return subsatellite point longitude.

**property start\_time**

Get observation start time.

**class** satpy.readers.ici\_l1b\_nc.**InterpolationType**(*value*)

Bases: [Enum](#)

Enum for interpolation types.

**LONLAT** = 0

**OBSERVATION\_ANGLES** = 2

**SOLAR\_ANGLES** = 1

## satpy.readers.insat3d\_img\_l1b\_h5 module

File handler for Insat 3D L1B data in hdf5 format.

**class** satpy.readers.insat3d\_img\_l1b\_h5.**Insat3DIMGL1BH5FileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

File handler for insat 3d imager data.

Initialize file handler.

**property datatree**

Create the datatree.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_area\_def**(*ds\_id*)

Get the area definition.

**get\_dataset**(*ds\_id*, *ds\_info*)

Get a data array.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

`satpy.readers.insat3d_img_l1b_h5._rename_dims(ds)`

Rename dimensions to satpy standards.

`satpy.readers.insat3d_img_l1b_h5.apply_lut(data, lut)`

Apply a lookup table.

`satpy.readers.insat3d_img_l1b_h5.decode_lut_arr(arr, lut)`

Decode an array using a lookup table.

`satpy.readers.insat3d_img_l1b_h5.get_lonlat_suffix(resolution)`

Get the lonlat variable suffix from the resolution.

`satpy.readers.insat3d_img_l1b_h5.open_dataset(filename, resolution=1000)`

Open a dataset for a given resolution.

`satpy.readers.insat3d_img_l1b_h5.open_datatree(filename)`

Open a datatree.

## satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc module

Base class used for the MTG Lighting Imager netCDF4 readers.

The base LI reader class supports generating the available datasets programmatically: to achieve this, each LI product type should provide a "file description" which is itself retrieved directly from the YAML configuration file for the reader of interest, as a custom `file_desc` entry inside the 'file\_type' section corresponding to that product type.

Each of the `file_desc` entry describes what are the variables that are available into that product that should be used to register the available satpy datasets.

Each of those description entries may contain the following elements:

- **product\_type** [required]:

Indicate the `processing_level` / `product_type` name to use internally for that type of product file. This should correspond to the `{processing_level}-{product_type}` part of the full `file_pattern`.

- **search\_paths** [optional]:

A list of the possible paths that should be prefixed to a given variable name when searching for that variable in the NetCDF file to register a dataset on it. The list is given in priority order. If no search path is provided (or an empty array is provided) then the variables will only be searched directly in the root group of the NetCDF structure.

- **swath\_coordinates** [required]:

The LI reader will use a `SwathDefinition` object to define the area/coordinates of each of the provided datasets depending on the content of this entry. The user can either:

- Specify a `swath_coordinates` entry directly with `latitude` and `longitude` entries, in which case, the datasets that will match one of the 'variable\_patterns' provided will use those lat/lon variables as coordinate providers.

- Specify a `swath_coordinates` entry directly with `projection`, `azimuth` and `elevation` entries instead, in which case, the reader will first use the variables pointed by those 3 entries compute the corresponding latitude/longitude data from the scan angles contained in the product file. And then, continue with assigned those lat/lon datasets as coordinates for datasets that will match one of the `variable_patterns` provided.

**Note:** It is acceptable to specify an empty array for the list of `variable_patterns`, in this case, the swath coordinates will not be assigned to any dataset.

- **sectors** [optional]:

The custom dataset description mechanism makes a distinction between "ordinary" variables which should be used to create a "single dataset" and "sectored variables" which will be found per sector and will thus be used to generate as many datasets as there are sectors (see below). So this entry is used to specify the list of sector names there should be available in the NetCDF structure.

- **sector\_variables** [optional]:

This entry is used to provide a list of the variables that are available **per sector** in the NetCDF file. Thus, assuming the `sectors` entry is set to the standard list `['north', 'east', 'south', 'west']`, 4 separated datasets will be registered for each variable listed here (using the conventional suffix `"{sector_name}_sector"`)

- **variables** [optional]:

This entry is used to provide a list of "ordinary variables" (ie. variables that are not available **per sector**). Each of those variables will be used to register one dataset.

**Note:** A single product may provide both the "variables" and the "sector\_variables" at the same time (as this is the case for LI LEF for instance)

- **variable\_transforms** [optional]:

This entry is may be used to provide specific additional entries **per variable name** (ie. will apply to both in sector or out of sector variables) that should be added to the dataset infos when registering a dataset with that variable. While any kind of info could be added this way to the final dataset infos, we are currently using the entry mainly to provide our LI reader with the following traits which will then be used to "transform" the data of the dataset as requested on loading:

- **broadcast\_to**: if this extra info is found in a `dataset_info` on dataset loading, then the initial data array will be broadcast to the shape of the variable found under the variable path specified as value for that entry. Note that, if the pattern `{sector_name}` is found in this entry value, then the reader will assume that we are writing a dataset from an in sector variable, and use the current sector name to find the appropriate alternate variable that will be used as reference to broadcast the current variable data.
- **seconds\_to\_datetime**: This transformation is used to internally convert variables provided as float values to the `np.datetime64` data type. The value specified for this entry should be the reference epoch time used as offsets for the elapsed seconds when converting the data.
- **seconds\_to\_timedelta**: This transformation is used to internally convert variables (assumed to use a "second" unit) provided as float values to the `np.timedelta64` data type. This entry should be set to `true` to activate this transform. During the conversion, we internally use a nanosecond resolution on the input floating point second values.
- **milliseconds\_to\_timedelta**: Same kind of transformation as `seconds_to_timedelta` except that the source data is assumed to contain millisecond float values.
- **accumulate\_index\_offset**: if this extra info is found in a `dataset_info` on dataset loading, then we will consider that the dataset currently being generated is an array of indices inside the variable pointed by the path provided as value for that entry. Note that the same usage of the pattern `{sector_name}` mentioned for the entry "broadcast\_to" will also apply here. This behavior is useful when multiple input files are loaded

together in a single satpy scene, in which case, the variables from each files will be concatenated to produce a single dataset for each variable, and thus the need to correct the reported indices accordingly.

An example of usage of this entry is as follows:

```
variable_transforms:
  integration_frame_index:
    accumulate_index_offset: "{sector_name}/exposure_time"
```

In the example above the `integration_frame_index` from each sector (i.e. optical channel) provides a list of indices in the corresponding `exposure_time` array from that same sector. The final indices will thus correctly take into account that the final `exposure_time` array contains all the values concatenated from all the input files in the scene.

- `use_rescaling`: By default, we currently apply variable rescaling as soon as we find one (or more) of the attributes named `'scale_factor'`, `'scaling_factor'` or `'add_offset'` in the source netcdf variable. This automatic transformation can be disabled for a given variable specifying a value of `false` for this extra info element, for instance:

```
variable_transforms:
  latitude:
    use_rescaling: false
```

**Note:** We are currently not disabling rescaling for any dataset, so that entry is not used in the current version of the YAML config files for the LI readers.

```
class satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                              cache_handle=True)
```

Bases: [`NetCDF4FileHandler`](#)

Base class used as parent for the concrete LI reader classes.

Initialize LINCFileHandler.

**add\_provided\_dataset**(*ds\_infos*)

Add a provided dataset to our internal list.

**apply\_accumulate\_index\_offset**(*data\_array*, *ds\_info*)

Apply the `accumulate_index_offset` transform on a given array.

**apply\_broadcast\_to**(*data\_array*, *ds\_info*)

Apply the `broadcast_to` transform on a given array.

**apply\_fill\_value**(*arr*, *fill\_value*)

Apply fill values, unless it is None.

**apply\_milliseconds\_to\_timedelta**(*data\_array*, *\_ds\_info*)

Apply the `milliseconds_to_timedelta` transform on a given array.

**apply\_seconds\_to\_datetime**(*data\_array*, *ds\_info*)

Apply the `seconds_to_datetime` transform on a given array.

**apply\_seconds\_to\_timedelta**(*data\_array*, *\_ds\_info*)

Apply the `seconds_to_timedelta` transform on a given array.

**apply\_transforms**(*data\_array*, *ds\_info*)

Apply all transformations requested in the `ds_info` on the provided data array.

**apply\_use\_rescaling**(*data\_array*, *ds\_info=None*)

Apply the use\_rescaling transform on a given array.

**available\_datasets**(*configured\_datasets=None*)

Determine automatically the datasets provided by this file.

Uses a per product type dataset registration mechanism using the dataset descriptions declared in the reader construction above.

**check\_variable\_extra\_info**(*ds\_infos*, *vname*)

Check if we have extra infos for that variable.

**combine\_info**(*all\_infos*)

Re-implement combine\_info.

This is to be able to reset our \_\_index\_offset attribute in the shared ds\_info currently being updated.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**generate\_coords\_from\_scan\_angles**()

Generate the latitude/longitude coordinates from the scan azimuth and elevation angles.

**get\_coordinate\_names**(*ds\_infos*)

Get the target coordinate names, applying the sector name as needed.

**get\_daskified\_lon\_lat**(*proj\_dict*)

Get daskified lon and lat array using map\_blocks.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id*, *ds\_info=None*)

Get a dataset.

**get\_dataset\_infos**(*dname*)

Retrieve the dataset infos corresponding to one of the registered datasets.

**get\_first\_valid\_variable**(*var\_paths*)

Select the first valid path for a variable from the given input list and returns the data.

**get\_latlon\_names**()

Retrieve the user specified names for latitude/longitude coordinates.

Use default 'latitude' / 'longitude' if not specified.

**get\_measured\_variable**(*var\_paths*, *fill\_value=nan*)

Retrieve a measured variable path taking into account the potential old data formatting schema.

And also replace the missing values with the provided fill\_value (except if this is explicitly set to None). Also, if a slice index is provided, only that slice of the array (on the axis=0) is retrieved (before filling the missing values).

**get\_projection\_config**()

Retrieve the projection configuration details.

**get\_transform\_reference**(*transform\_name*, *ds\_info*)

Retrieve a variable that should be used as reference during a transform.

**get\_transformed\_dataset**(*ds\_info*)

Retrieve a dataset with all transformations applied on it.



**get\_variable\_search\_paths**(*var\_paths*)

Get the search paths from the dataset descriptions.

**inverse\_projection**(*azimuth, elevation, proj\_dict*)

Compute inverse projection.

**is\_prod\_in\_accumulation\_grid**()

Check if the current product is an accumulated product in geos grid.

**register\_available\_datasets**()

Register all the available dataset that should be made available from this file handler.

**register\_coords\_from\_scan\_angles**()

Register lat lon datasets in this reader.

**register\_dataset**(*var\_name, oc\_name=None*)

Register a simple dataset given name elements.

**register\_sector\_datasets**()

Register all the available sector datasets.

**register\_variable\_datasets**()

Register all the available raw (i.e. not in sectors).

**property sensor\_names**

List of sensors represented in this file.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

**update\_array\_attributes**(*data\_array, ds\_info*)

Inject the attributes from the ds\_info structure into the final data array, ignoring the internal entries.

**validate\_array\_dimensions**(*data\_array, ds\_info=None*)

Ensure that the dimensions of the provided data\_array are valid.

**variable\_path\_exists**(*var\_path*)

Check if a given variable path is available in the underlying netCDF file.

All we really need to do here is to access the file\_content dictionary and check if we have a variable under that var\_path key.

## satpy.readers.li\_l2\_nc module

MTG Lighting Imager (LI) L2 unified reader.

This reader supports reading all the products from the LI L2 processing level:

- L2-LE
- L2-LGR
- L2-AFA
- L2-LEF
- L2-LFL
- L2-AF
- L2-AFR

```
class satpy.readers.li_l2_nc.LIL2NCFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                              with_area_definition=False)
```

Bases: *LINCFileHandler*

Implementation class for the unified LI L2 satpy reader.

Initialize LIL2NCFileHandler.

```
get_area_def(dsid)
```

Compute area definition for a dataset, only supported for accumulated products.

```
get_array_on_fci_grid(data_array: DataArray)
```

Obtain the accumulated products as a (sparse) 2-d array.

The array has the shape of the FCI 2 km grid (5568x5568px), and will have an AreaDefinition attached.

```
get_dataset(dataset_id, ds_info=None)
```

Get the dataset and apply gridding if requested.

```
is_var_with_swath_coord(dsid)
```

Check if the variable corresponding to this dataset is listed as variable with swath coordinates.

## satpy.readers.maia module

Reader for NWPSAF AAPP MAIA Cloud product.

<https://nwpsaf.eu/site/software/aapp/>

Documentation reference:

[NWPSAF-MF-UD-003] DATA Formats [NWPSAF-MF-UD-009] MAIA version 4 Scientific User Manual

```
class satpy.readers.maia.MAIAFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

File handler for Maia files.

Init the file handler.

```
property end_time
```

Get the end time.

```
get_dataset(key, info, out=None)
```

Get a dataset from the file.

```
get_platform(platform)
```

Get the platform.

```
read(filename)
```

Read the file.

```
property start_time
```

Get the start time.

## satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3 module

ENVISAT MERIS reader.

Sentinel 3 like format: <https://earth.esa.int/eogateway/documents/20142/37627/MERIS-Sentinel-3-Like-L1-andL2-PFS.pdf>

### Default:

```
scn = Scene(filenamees=my_files, reader='meris_nc_sen3')
```

## References

- `xarray.open_dataset()`

**class** satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3.NCMERIS2(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: `NCOLCI2`

File handler for MERIS I2.

Init the file handler.

**getbitmask**(*wqsf, items=None*)

Get the bitmask. Experimental default mask.

**class** satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3.NCMERISAngles(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: `NCOLCIAngles`

File handler for the MERIS angles.

Init the file handler.

**class** satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3.NCMERISCal(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: `NCOLCIBase`

Dummy class for calibration.

Init the meris reader base.

**class** satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3.NCMERISGeo(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: `NCOLCIBase`

Dummy class for navigation.

Init the meris reader base.

**class** satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3.NCMERISMeteo(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: `NCOLCIMeteo`

File handler for the MERIS meteo data.

Init the file handler.

## satpy.readers.mersi\_l1b module

Reader for the FY-3D MERSI-2 L1B file format.

The files for this reader are HDF5 and come in four varieties; band data and geolocation data, both at 250m and 1000m resolution.

This reader was tested on FY-3D MERSI-2 data, but should work on future platforms as well assuming no file format changes.

**class** satpy.readers.mersi\_l1b.**MERSIL1B**(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info)

Bases: [HDF5FileHandler](#)

MERSI-2/MERSI-LL L1B file reader.

Initialize file handler.

**\_get\_bt\_dataset**(data, calibration\_index, wave\_number)

Get the dataset as brightness temperature.

Apparently we don't use these calibration factors for Rad -> BT:

```
coeffs = self._get_coefficients(ds_info['calibration_key'], calibration_index)
# coefficients are per-scan, we need to repeat the values for a
# clean alignment
coeffs = np.repeat(coeffs, data.shape[0] // coeffs.shape[1], axis=1)
coeffs = coeffs.rename({
    coeffs.dims[0]: 'coefficients', coeffs.dims[1]: 'y'
}) # match data dims
data = coeffs[0] + coeffs[1] * data + coeffs[2] * data**2 + coeffs[3] * data**3
```

**\_get\_coefficients**(cal\_key, cal\_index)

**\_get\_single\_slope\_intercept**(slope, intercept, cal\_index)

**\_mask\_data**(data, dataset\_id, attrs)

Mask the data using fill\_value and valid\_range attributes.

**\_strptime**(date\_attr, time\_attr)

Parse date/time strings.

**property end\_time**

Time for final observation.

**get\_dataset**(dataset\_id, ds\_info)

Load data variable and metadata and calibrate if needed.

**property sensor\_name**

Map sensor name to Satpy 'standard' sensor names.

**property start\_time**

Time for first observation.

## satpy.readers.mimic\_TPW2\_nc module

Reader for Mimic TPW data in netCDF format from SSEC.

This module implements reader for MIMIC\_TPW2 netcdf files. MIMIC-TPW2 is an experimental global product of total precipitable water (TPW), using morphological compositing of the MIRS retrieval from several available operational microwave-frequency sensors. Originally described in a 2010 paper by Wimmers and Velden. This Version 2 is developed from an older method that uses simpler, but more limited TPW retrievals and advection calculations.

More information, data and credits at <http://tropic.ssec.wisc.edu/real-time/mtpw2/credits.html>

**class** satpy.readers.mimic\_TPW2\_nc.**MimicTPW2FileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [NetCDF4FileHandler](#)

NetCDF4 reader for MIMC TPW.

Initialize the reader.

**available\_datasets**(*configured\_datasets=None*)

Get datasets in file matching gelocation shape (lat/lon).

**property end\_time**

End timestamp of the dataset same as start\_time.

**get\_area\_def**(*dsid*)

Flip data up/down and define equirectangular AreaDefintion.

**get\_dataset**(*ds\_id, info*)

Load dataset designated by the given key from file.

**get\_metadata**(*data, info*)

Get general metadata for file.

**property sensor\_name**

Sensor name.

**property start\_time**

Start timestamp of the dataset determined from yaml.

## satpy.readers.mirs module

Interface to MiRS product.

**class** satpy.readers.mirs.**MiRSL2ncHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, limb\_correction=True*)

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

MiRS handler for NetCDF4 files using xarray.

The MiRS retrieval algorithm runs on multiple sensors. For the ATMS sensors, a limb correction is applied by default. In order to change that behavior, use the keyword argument `limb_correction=False`:

```
from satpy import Scene, find_files_and_readers

filenames = find_files_and_readers(base_dir, reader="mirs")
scene = Scene(filenames, reader_kwargs={'limb_correction': False})
```

Init method.

**`_apply_valid_range(data_arr, valid_range, scale_factor, add_offset)`**

Get and apply `valid_range`.

**`_available_btemp_datasets(yaml_info)`**

Create metadata for channel BTs.

**`_available_new_datasets(handled_vars)`**

Metadata for available variables other than BT.

**`_count_channel_repeat_number()`**

Count channel/polarization pair repetition.

**`_fill_data(data_arr, fill_value, scale_factor, add_offset)`**

Fill missing data with NaN.

**property `_get_coeff_filenames`**

Retrieve necessary files for coefficients if needed.

**`_get_ds_info_for_data_arr(var_name)`**

**property `_get_platform_name`**

Get platform name.

**property `_get_sensor`**

Get sensor.

**`_is_2d_yx_data_array(data_arr)`**

**static `_nan_for_dtype(data_arr_dtype)`**

**static `_scale_data(data_arr, scale_factor, add_offset)`**

Scale data, if needed.

**`apply_attributes(data, ds_info)`**

Combine attributes from file and yaml and apply.

File attributes should take precedence over yaml if both are present

**`available_datasets(configured_datasets=None)`**

Dynamically discover what variables can be loaded from this file.

See `satpy.readers.file_handlers.BaseHandler.available_datasets()` for more information.

**property `end_time`**

Get end time.

**`force_date(key)`**

Force `datetime.date` for combine.

**`force_time(key)`**

Force `datetime.time` for combine.

**`get_dataset(ds_id, ds_info)`**

Get datasets.

**property `platform_shortcode`**

Get platform shortcode.

**property `sensor_names`**

Return standard sensor names for the file's data.

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

**update\_metadata(ds\_info)**

Get metadata.

```
satpy.readers.mirs.apply_atms_limb_correction(datasets, channel_idx, dmean, coeffs, amean, nchx,
                                              nchanx)
```

Calculate the correction for each channel.

```
satpy.readers.mirs.get_coeff_by_sfc(coeff_fn, bt_data, idx)
```

Read coefficients for specific filename (land or sea).

```
satpy.readers.mirs.limb_correct_atms_bt(bt_data, surf_type_mask, coeff_fns, ds_info)
```

Gather data needed for limb correction.

```
satpy.readers.mirs.read_atms_coeff_to_string(fn)
```

Read the coefficients into a string.

```
satpy.readers.mirs.read_atms_limb_correction_coefficients(fn)
```

Read the limb correction files.

## satpy.readers.modis\_l1b module

Modis level 1b hdf-eos format reader.

### Introduction

The `modis_l1b` reader reads and calibrates Modis L1 image data in hdf-eos format. Files often have a pattern similar to the following one:

```
M[O/Y]D02[1/H/Q]KM.A[date].[time].[collection].[processing_time].hdf
```

Other patterns where “collection” and/or “processing\_time” are missing might also work (see the readers yaml file for details). Geolocation files (MOD03) are also supported. The IMAPP direct broadcast naming format is also supported with names like: `a1.12226.1846.1000m.hdf`.

### Saturation Handling

Band 2 of the MODIS sensor is available in 250m, 500m, and 1km resolutions. The band data may include a special fill value to indicate when the detector was saturated in the 250m version of the data. When the data is aggregated to coarser resolutions this saturation fill value is converted to a “can’t aggregate” fill value. By default, Satpy will replace these fill values with NaN to indicate they are invalid. This is typically undesired when generating images for the data as they appear as “holes” in bright clouds. To control this the keyword argument `mask_saturated` can be passed and set to `False` to set these two fill values to the maximum valid value.

```
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees=filenamees,
                    reader='modis_l1b',
                    reader_kwargs={'mask_saturated': False})
scene.load(['2'])
```

Note that the saturation fill value can appear in other bands (ex. bands 7-19) in addition to band 2. Also, the “can’t aggregate” fill value is a generic “catch all” for any problems encountered when aggregating high resolution bands to lower resolutions. Filling this with the max valid value could replace non-saturated invalid pixels with valid values.

## Geolocation files

For the 1km data (mod021km) geolocation files (mod03) are optional. If not given to the reader 1km geolocations will be interpolated from the 5km geolocation contained within the file.

For the 500m and 250m data geolocation files are needed.

## References

- Modis geolocation description: [http://www.icare.univ-lille1.fr/wiki/index.php/MODIS\\_geolocation](http://www.icare.univ-lille1.fr/wiki/index.php/MODIS_geolocation)

```
class satpy.readers.modis_l1b.HDFEOSBandReader(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                              mask_saturated=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [HDFEOSBaseFileReader](#)

Handler for the regular band channels.

Init the file handler.

```
_calibrate_data(key, info, array, var_attrs, index)
```

```
_fill_saturated(array, valid_max)
```

Replace saturation-related values with max reflectance.

If the file handler was created with `mask_saturated` set to `True` then all invalid/fill values are set to `NaN`. If `False` then the fill values 65528 and 65533 are set to the maximum valid value. These values correspond to “can’t aggregate” and “saturation”.

Fill values:

- 65535 Fill Value (includes reflective band data at night mode and completely missing L1A scans)
- 65534 L1A DN is missing within a scan
- 65533 Detector is saturated
- 65532 Cannot compute zero point DN, e.g., SV is saturated
- 65531 Detector is dead (see comments below)
- 65530 RSB dn\*\* below the minimum of the scaling range
- 65529 TEB radiance or RSB dn exceeds the maximum of the scaling range
- 65528 Aggregation algorithm failure
- 65527 Rotation of Earth view Sector from nominal science collection position
- 65526 Calibration coefficient b1 could not be computed
- 65525 Subframe is dead
- 65524 Both sides of the PCLW electronics on simultaneously
- 65501 - 65523 (reserved for future use)
- 65500 NAD closed upper limit



**\_get\_band\_index**(*var\_attrs*, *band\_name*)

Get the relative indices of the desired channel.

**\_get\_band\_variable\_name\_and\_index**(*band\_name*)

**\_mask\_invalid**(*array*, *valid\_min*, *valid\_max*)

Replace fill values with NaN.

**\_mask\_uncertain\_pixels**(*array*, *uncertainty*, *band\_index*)

**get\_dataset**(*key*, *info*)

Read data from file and return the corresponding projectables.

```
res = {'1': 1000, 'H': 500, 'Q': 250}
```

```
res_to_possible_variable_names = {250: ['EV_250_RefSB'], 500:
['EV_250_Aggr500_RefSB', 'EV_500_RefSB'], 1000: ['EV_250_Aggr1km_RefSB',
'EV_500_Aggr1km_RefSB', 'EV_1KM_RefSB', 'EV_1KM_Emissive']}
```

**class** satpy.readers.modis\_l1b.**MixedHDFEOSReader**(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [HDFEOSGeoReader](#), [HDFEOSBandReader](#)

A file handler for the files that have both regular bands and geographical information in them.

Init the file handler.

**get\_dataset**(*key*, *info*)

Get the dataset.

satpy.readers.modis\_l1b.**calibrate\_bt**(*array*, *attributes*, *index*, *band\_name*)

Calibration for the emissive channels.

satpy.readers.modis\_l1b.**calibrate\_counts**(*array*, *attributes*, *index*)

Calibration for counts channels.

satpy.readers.modis\_l1b.**calibrate\_radiance**(*array*, *attributes*, *index*)

Calibration for radiance channels.

satpy.readers.modis\_l1b.**calibrate\_refl**(*array*, *attributes*, *index*)

Calibration for reflective channels.

## satpy.readers.modis\_l2 module

Modis level 2 hdf-eos format reader.

### Introduction

The modis\_l2 reader reads and calibrates Modis L2 image data in hdf-eos format. Since there are a multitude of different level 2 datasets not all of these are implemented (yet).

#### Currently the reader supports:

- m[o/y]d35\_l2: cloud\_mask dataset
- some datasets in m[o/y]d06 files

To get a list of the available datasets for a given file refer to the “Load data” section in [Readers](#).

## Geolocation files

Similar to the `modis_11b` reader the geolocation files (`mod03`) for the 1km data are optional and if not given 1km geolocations will be interpolated from the 5km geolocation contained within the file.

For the 500m and 250m data geolocation files are needed.

## References

- Documentation about the format: <https://modis-atmos.gsfc.nasa.gov/products>

**class** `satpy.readers.modis_l2.ModisL2HDFFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, **kwargs)`

Bases: *HDFEOSGeoReader*

File handler for MODIS HDF-EOS Level 2 files.

Includes error handling for files produced by IMAPP produced files.

Initialize the geographical reader.

**\_extract\_and\_mask\_category\_dataset**(*dataset\_id, dataset\_info, var\_name*)

**\_load\_all\_metadata\_attributes**()

**\_mask\_with\_quality\_assurance\_if\_needed**(*dataset, dataset\_info, dataset\_id*)

**\_select\_hdf\_dataset**(*hdf\_dataset\_name, byte\_dimension*)

Load a dataset from HDF-EOS level 2 file.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time of the dataset.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id, dataset\_info*)

Get DataArray for specified dataset.

**property is\_imapp\_mask\_byte1**

Get if this file is the IMAPP 'mask\_byte1' file type.

**static read\_geo\_resolution**(*metadata*)

Parse metadata to find the geolocation resolution.

It is implemented as a staticmethod to match `read_mda` pattern.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time of the dataset.

**satpy.readers.modis\_l2.\_bits\_strip**(*bit\_start, bit\_count, value*)

Extract specified bit from bit representation of integer value.

### Parameters

- **bit\_start** (*int*) – Starting index of the bits to extract (first bit has index 0)
- **bit\_count** (*int*) – Number of bits starting from `bit_start` to extract
- **value** (*int*) – Number from which to extract the bits

### Returns

- *int*
- *Value of the extracted bits*

```
satpy.readers.modis_l2._extract_byte_mask(dataset, byte_information, bit_start, bit_count)

satpy.readers.modis_l2._extract_two_byte_mask(data_a: ndarray, data_b: ndarray, bit_start: int,
                                              bit_count: int) → ndarray
```

### satpy.readers.msi\_safe module

SAFE MSI L1C reader.

The MSI data has a special value for saturated pixels. By default, these pixels are set to np.inf, but for some applications it might be desirable to have these pixels left untouched. For this case, the *mask\_saturated* flag is available in the reader, and can be toggled with *reader\_kwargs* upon Scene creation:

```
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees,
                    reader='msi_safe',
                    reader_kwargs={'mask_saturated': False})
scene.load(['B01'])
```

LIB format description for the files read here:

<https://sentinels.copernicus.eu/documents/247904/0/Sentinel-2-product-specifications-document-V14-9.pdf/>

```
class satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSIL1C(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, mda, tile_mda,
                                         mask_saturated=True)
```

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

File handler for SAFE MSI files (jp2).

Initialize the reader.

**\_read\_from\_file**(key)

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_area\_def**(dsid)

Get the area def.

**get\_dataset**(key, info)

Load a dataset.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

```
class satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSIMDXML(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, mask_saturated=True)
```

Bases: *SAFEMSIXMLMetadata*

File handle for sentinel 2 safe XML generic metadata.

Init the reader.

**\_band\_index**(band)

**\_sanitize\_data**(data)

**property band\_indices**

Get the band indices from the metadata.

**band\_offset**(*band*)

Get the band offset for *band*.

**property band\_offsets**

Get the band offsets from the metadata.

**calibrate\_to\_radiances**(*data*, *band\_name*)

Calibrate *data* to radiance using the radiometric information for the metadata.

**calibrate\_to\_reflectances**(*data*, *band\_name*)

Calibrate *data* using the radiometric information for the metadata.

**property no\_data**

Get the nodata value from the metadata.

**physical\_gain**(*band\_name*)

Get the physical gain for a given *band\_name*.

**property physical\_gains**

Get the physical gains dictionary.

**property saturated**

Get the saturated value from the metadata.

**property special\_values**

Get the special values from the metadata.

```
class satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSITileMDXML(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                              mask_saturated=True)
```

Bases: [SAFEMSIXMLMetadata](#)

File handle for sentinel 2 safe XML tile metadata.

Init the reader.

**\_area\_extent**(*resolution*)

**static \_do\_interp**(*minterp*, *xcoord*, *ycoord*)

**\_get\_coarse\_dataset**(*key*, *info*)

Get the coarse dataset referred to by *key* from the XML data.

**\_get\_satellite\_angles**(*angles*, *info*)

**\_get\_solar\_angles**(*angles*, *info*)

**static \_get\_values\_from\_tag**(*xml\_tree*, *xml\_tag*)

**\_shape**(*resolution*)

**get\_area\_def**(*dsid*)

Get the area definition of the dataset.

**get\_dataset**(*key*, *info*)

Get the dataset referred to by *key*.

**interpolate\_angles**(*angles*, *resolution*)

Interpolate the angles.

**property projection**

Get the geographic projection.

```
class satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSIXMLMetadata(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                mask_saturated=True)
```

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Base class for SAFE MSI XML metadata filehandlers.

Init the reader.

**property end\_time**

Get end time.

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

```
satpy.readers.msi_safe._fill_swath_edges(angles)
```

Fill gaps at edges of swath.

**satpy.readers.msu\_gsa\_l1b module**

Reader for the Arctica-M1 MSU-GS/A data.

The files for this reader are HDF5 and contain channel data at 1km resolution for the VIS channels and 4km resolution for the IR channels. Geolocation data is available at both resolutions, as is sun and satellite geometry.

This reader was tested on sample data provided by EUMETSAT.

```
class satpy.readers.msu_gsa_l1b.MSUGSAFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Bases: [\*HDF5FileHandler\*](#)

MSU-GS/A L1B file reader.

Initialize file handler.

```
static _apply_scale_offset(in_data)
```

Apply the scale and offset to data.

```
get_dataset(dataset_id, ds_info)
```

Load data variable and metadata and calibrate if needed.

**property platform\_name**

Platform name is also hardcoded.

**property satellite\_altitude**

Satellite altitude at time of scan.

There is no documentation but this appears to be height above surface in meters.

**property satellite\_latitude**

Satellite latitude at time of scan.

**property satellite\_longitude**

Satellite longitude at time of scan.

**property sensor\_name**

Sensor name is hardcoded.

**property start\_time**

Time for timeslot scan start.

## satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc module

FIDUCEO MVIRI FCDR Reader.

### Introduction

The FIDUCEO MVIRI FCDR is a Fundamental Climate Data Record (FCDR) of re-calibrated Level 1.5 Infrared, Water Vapour, and Visible radiances from the Meteosat Visible Infra-Red Imager (MVIRI) instrument onboard the Meteosat First Generation satellites. There are two variants of the dataset: The *full FCDR* and a simplified version called *easy FCDR*. Some datasets are only available in one of the two variants, see the corresponding YAML definition in `satpy/etc/readers/`.

### Dataset Names

The FIDUCEO MVIRI readers use names VIS, WV and IR for the visible, water vapor and infrared channels, respectively. These are different from the original netCDF variable names for the following reasons:

- VIS channel is named differently in full FCDR (`counts_vis`) and easy FCDR (`toa_bidirectional_reflectance_vis`)
- netCDF variable names contain the calibration level (e.g. `counts_...`), which might be confusing for satpy users if a different calibration level is chosen.

Remaining datasets (such as quality flags and uncertainties) have the same name in the reader as in the netCDF file.

### Example

This is how to read FIDUCEO MVIRI FCDR data in satpy:

```
from satpy import Scene

scn = Scene(filenamees=['FIDUCEO_FCDR_L15_MVIRI_MET7-57.0...'],
             reader='mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc')
scn.load(['VIS', 'WV', 'IR'])
```

Global netCDF attributes are available in the `raw_metadata` attribute of each loaded dataset.

### Image Orientation

The images are stored in MVIRI scanning direction, that means South is up and East is right. This can be changed as follows:

```
scn.load(['VIS'], upper_right_corner='NE')
```

## Geolocation

In addition to the image data, FIDUCEO also provides so called *static FCDRs* containing latitude and longitude coordinates. In order to simplify their usage, the FIDUCEO MVIRI readers do not make use of these static files, but instead provide an area definition that can be used to compute longitude and latitude coordinates on demand.

```
area = scn['VIS'].attrs['area']
lons, lats = area.get_lonlats()
```

Those were compared to the static FCDR and they agree very well, however there are small differences. The mean difference is < 1E3 degrees for all channels and projection longitudes.

## Huge VIS Reflectances

You might encounter huge VIS reflectances ( $10^8$  percent and greater) in situations where both radiance and solar zenith angle are small. The reader certainly needs some improvement in this regard. Maybe the corresponding uncertainties can be used to filter these cases before calculating reflectances.

## VIS Channel Quality Flags

Quality flags are available for the VIS channel only. A simple approach for masking bad quality pixels is to set the `mask_bad_quality` keyword argument to `True`:

```
scn = Scene(filenamees=['FIDUCEO_FCDR_L15_MVIRI_MET7-57.0...'],
            reader='mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc',
            reader_kwargs={'mask_bad_quality': True})
```

See [FiduceoMviriBase](#) for an argument description. In some situations however the entire image can be flagged (look out for warnings). In that case check out the `quality_pixel_bitmask` and `data_quality_bitmask` datasets to find out why.

## Angles

The FIDUCEO MVIRI FCDR provides satellite and solar angles on a coarse tiepoint grid. By default these datasets will be interpolated to the higher VIS resolution. This can be changed as follows:

```
scn.load(['solar_zenith_angle'], resolution=4500)
```

If you need the angles in both resolutions, use data queries:

```
from satpy import DataQuery

query_vis = DataQuery(
    name='solar_zenith_angle',
    resolution=2250
)
query_ir = DataQuery(
    name='solar_zenith_angle',
    resolution=4500
)
scn.load([query_vis, query_ir])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Use the query objects to access the datasets as follows
sza_vis = scn[query_vis]
```

## References

- [\[Handbook\]](#) MFG User Handbook
- [\[PUG\]](#) FIDUCEO MVIRI FCDR Product User Guide

```
satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.ALTITUDE = 35785860.0
```

[\[Handbook\]](#) section 5.2.1.

```
class satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.DatasetWrapper(nc)
```

Bases: [object](#)

Helper class for accessing the dataset.

Wrap the given dataset.

```
    _cleanup_attrs(ds)
```

Cleanup dataset attributes.

```
    _coordinates_not_assigned(ds)
```

```
    _reassign_coords(ds)
```

Re-assign coordinates.

For some reason xarray doesn't assign coordinates to all high resolution data variables.

```
    _rename_dims(ds)
```

Rename dataset dimensions to match satpy's expectations.

```
    _should_dims_be_renamed(ds)
```

Determine whether dataset dimensions need to be renamed.

**property attrs**

Exposes dataset attributes.

```
    get_image_size(resolution)
```

Get image size for the given resolution.

```
    get_time()
```

Get time coordinate.

Variable is sometimes named "time" and sometimes "time\_ir\_wv".

```
    get_xy_coords(resolution)
```

Get x and y coordinates for the given resolution.

```
class satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.FiduceoMviriBase(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                         mask_bad_quality=False)
```

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

Baseclass for FIDUCEO MVIRI file handlers.

Initialize the file handler.



**Parameters**

**mask\_bad\_quality** – Mask VIS pixels with bad quality, that means any quality flag except “ok”. If you need more control, use the `quality_pixel_bitmask` and `data_quality_bitmask` datasets.

**`_calibrate(ds, channel, calibration)`**

Calibrate the given dataset.

**`abstract _calibrate_vis(ds, channel, calibration)`**

Calibrate VIS channel. To be implemented by subclasses.

**`_cleanup_coords(ds)`**

Cleanup dataset coordinates.

Y/x coordinates have been useful for interpolation so far, but they only contain row/column numbers. Drop these coordinates so that Satpy can assign projection coordinates upstream (based on the area definition).

**`_get_acq_time_uncached(resolution)`**

Get scanline acquisition time for the given resolution.

Note that the acquisition time does not increase monotonically with the scanline number due to the scan pattern and rectification.

**`_get_angles_uncached(name, resolution)`**

Get angle dataset.

Files provide angles (solar/satellite zenith & azimuth) at a coarser resolution. Interpolate them to the desired resolution.

**`_get_calib_coefs()`**

Get calibration coefficients for all channels.

Note: Only coefficients present in both file types.

**`_get_channel(name, resolution, calibration)`**

Get and calibrate channel data.

**`_get_orbital_parameters()`**

Get the orbital parameters.

**`_get_other_dataset(name)`**

Get other datasets such as uncertainties.

**`_get_ssp(coord)`**

**`_get_ssp_lonlat()`**

Get longitude and latitude at the subsatellite point.

Easy FCDR files provide satellite position at the beginning and end of the scan. This method computes the mean of those two values. In the full FCDR the information seems to be missing.

**Returns**

Subsatellite longitude and latitude

**`_update_attrs(ds, info)`**

Update dataset attributes.

**`get_area_def(dataset_id)`**

Get area definition of the given dataset.

```
get_dataset(dataset_id, dataset_info)
```

Get the dataset.

```
nc_keys = {'IR': 'count_ir', 'WV': 'count_wv'}
```

```
class satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.FiduceoMviriEasyFcdrFileHandler(filename,
                                                                           filename_info,
                                                                           filetype_info,
                                                                           mask_bad_quality=False)
```

Bases: [FiduceoMviriBase](#)

File handler for FIDUCEO MVIRI Easy FCDR.

Initialize the file handler.

**Parameters**

**mask\_bad\_quality** – Mask VIS pixels with bad quality, that means any quality flag except “ok”. If you need more control, use the `quality_pixel_bitmask` and `data_quality_bitmask` datasets.

```
_calibrate_vis(ds, channel, calibration)
```

Calibrate VIS channel.

Easy FCDR provides reflectance only, no counts or radiance.

```
nc_keys = {'IR': 'count_ir', 'VIS': 'toa_bidirectional_reflectance_vis', 'WV':
           'count_wv'}
```

```
class satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.FiduceoMviriFullFcdrFileHandler(filename,
                                                                           filename_info,
                                                                           filetype_info,
                                                                           mask_bad_quality=False)
```

Bases: [FiduceoMviriBase](#)

File handler for FIDUCEO MVIRI Full FCDR.

Initialize the file handler.

**Parameters**

**mask\_bad\_quality** – Mask VIS pixels with bad quality, that means any quality flag except “ok”. If you need more control, use the `quality_pixel_bitmask` and `data_quality_bitmask` datasets.

```
_calibrate_vis(ds, channel, calibration)
```

Calibrate VIS channel.

```
_get_calib_coefs()
```

Add additional VIS coefficients only present in full FCDR.

```
nc_keys = {'IR': 'count_ir', 'VIS': 'count_vis', 'WV': 'count_wv'}
```

```
class satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.IRWVCalibrator(coefs)
```

Bases: [object](#)

Calibrate IR & WV channels.

Initialize the calibrator.

**Parameters**

**coefs** – Calibration coefficients.

**\_calibrate\_rad\_bt**(*counts, calibration*)

Calibrate counts to radiance or brightness temperature.

**\_counts\_to\_radiance**(*counts*)

Convert IR/WV counts to radiance.

Reference: [PUG], equations (4.1) and (4.2).

**\_radiance\_to\_brightness\_temperature**(*rad*)

Convert IR/WV radiance to brightness temperature.

Reference: [PUG], equations (5.1) and (5.2).

**calibrate**(*counts, calibration*)

Calibrate IR/WV counts to the given calibration.

**class** satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.**Interpolator**

Bases: `object`

Interpolate datasets to another resolution.

**static interp\_acq\_time**(*time2d, target\_y*)

Interpolate scanline acquisition time to the given coordinates.

The files provide timestamps per pixel for the low resolution channels (IR/WV) only.

- 1) Average values in each line to obtain one timestamp per line.
- 2) For the VIS channel duplicate values in y-direction (as advised by [PUG]).

Note that the timestamps do not increase monotonically with the line number in some cases.

#### Returns

Mean scanline acquisition timestamps

**static interp\_tiepoints**(*ds, target\_x, target\_y*)

Interpolate dataset between tiepoints.

Uses linear interpolation.

FUTURE: [PUG] recommends cubic spline interpolation.

#### Parameters

- **ds** – Dataset to be interpolated
- **target\_x** – Target x coordinates
- **target\_y** – Target y coordinates

satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.**MVIRI\_FIELD\_OF\_VIEW** = 18.0

[Handbook] section 5.3.2.1.

**class** satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.**Navigator**

Bases: `object`

Navigate MVIRI images.

**\_get\_factors\_offsets**(*im\_size*)

Determine line/column offsets and scaling factors.

**\_get\_proj\_params**(*im\_size, projection\_longitude*)

Get projection parameters for the given settings.

**get\_area\_def**(*im\_size*, *projection\_longitude*)

Create MVIRI area definition.

**class** satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.**VISCalibrator**(*coefs*, *solar\_zenith\_angle=None*)

Bases: `object`

Calibrate VIS channel.

Initialize the calibrator.

#### Parameters

- **coefs** – Calibration coefficients.
- **solar\_zenith\_angle** (*optional*) – Solar zenith angle. Only required for calibration to reflectance.

**\_calibrate\_rad\_refl**(*counts*, *calibration*)

Calibrate counts to radiance or reflectance.

**\_counts\_to\_radiance**(*counts*)

Convert VIS counts to radiance.

Reference: [PUG], equations (7) and (8).

**\_radiance\_to\_reflectance**(*rad*)

Convert VIS radiance to reflectance factor.

Note: Produces huge reflectances in situations where both radiance and solar zenith angle are small. Maybe the corresponding uncertainties can be used to filter these cases before calculating reflectances.

Reference: [PUG], equation (6).

**calibrate**(*counts*, *calibration*)

Calibrate VIS counts.

**static refl\_factor\_to\_percent**(*refl*)

Convert reflectance factor to percent.

**update\_refl\_attrs**(*refl*)

Update attributes of reflectance datasets.

**class** satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.**VisQualityControl**(*mask*)

Bases: `object`

Simple quality control for VIS channel.

Initialize the quality control.

**check**()

Check VIS channel quality and issue a warning if it's bad.

**mask**(*ds*)

Mask VIS pixels with bad quality.

Pixels are considered bad quality if the “quality\_pixel\_bitmask” is everything else than 0 (no flag set).

satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.**is\_high\_resol**(*resolution*)

Identify high resolution channel.

## satpy.readers.mws\_l1b module

Reader for the EPS-SG Microwave Sounder (MWS) level-1b data.

Documentation: <https://www.eumetsat.int/media/44139>

**class** satpy.readers.mws\_l1b.MWSL1BFile(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info)

Bases: [NetCDF4FileHandler](#)

Class implementing the EPS-SG-A1 MWS L1b Filehandler.

This class implements the European Polar System Second Generation (EPS-SG) Microwave Sounder (MWS) Level-1b NetCDF reader. It is designed to be used through the Scene class using the load method with the reader "mws\_l1b\_nc".

Initialize file handler.

**static** \_drop\_coords(variable)

Drop coords that are not in dims.

\_get\_dataset\_aux\_data(dsname)

Get the auxiliary data arrays using the index map.

\_get\_dataset\_channel(key, dataset\_info)

Load dataset corresponding to channel measurement.

Load a dataset when the key refers to a measurand, whether uncalibrated (counts) or calibrated in terms of brightness temperature or radiance.

\_get\_global\_attributes()

Create a dictionary of global attributes.

\_get\_quality\_attributes()

Get quality attributes.

\_manage\_attributes(variable, dataset\_info)

Manage attributes of the dataset.

\_platform\_name\_translate = {'SGA1': 'Metop-SG-A1', 'SGA2': 'Metop-SG-A2', 'SGA3': 'Metop-SG-A3'}

**static** \_standardize\_dims(variable)

Standardize dims to y, x.

**property** end\_time

Get end time.

get\_dataset(dataset\_id, dataset\_info)

Get dataset using file\_key in dataset\_info.

**property** platform\_name

Get the platform name.

**property** sensor

Get the sensor name.

**property** start\_time

Get start time.

**property sub\_satellite\_latitude\_end**

Get the latitude of sub-satellite point at end of the product.

**property sub\_satellite\_latitude\_start**

Get the latitude of sub-satellite point at start of the product.

**property sub\_satellite\_longitude\_end**

Get the longitude of sub-satellite point at end of the product.

**property sub\_satellite\_longitude\_start**

Get the longitude of sub-satellite point at start of the product.

`satpy.readers.mws_11b._get_aux_data_name_from_dsname(dsname)`

`satpy.readers.mws_11b.get_channel_index_from_name(chname)`

Get the MWS channel index from the channel name.

**satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils module**

Helpers for reading netcdf-based files.

```
class satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                    auto_maskandscale=False,
                                                    xarray_kwargs=None, cache_var_size=0,
                                                    cache_handle=False)
```

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Small class for inspecting a NetCDF4 file and retrieving its metadata/header data.

File information can be accessed using bracket notation. Variables are accessed by using:

```
wrapper["var_name"]
```

Or:

```
wrapper["group/subgroup/var_name"]
```

Attributes can be accessed by appending `"/attr/attr_name"` to the item string:

```
wrapper["group/subgroup/var_name/attr/units"]
```

Or for global attributes:

```
wrapper["/attr/platform_short_name"]
```

Or for all of global attributes:

```
wrapper["/attrs"]
```

Note that loading datasets requires reopening the original file (unless those datasets are cached, see below), but to get just the shape of the dataset append `"/shape"` to the item string:

```
wrapper["group/subgroup/var_name/shape"]
```

If your file has many small data variables that are frequently accessed, you may choose to cache some of them. You can do this by passing a number, any variable smaller than this number in bytes will be read into RAM. Warning, this part of the API is provisional and subject to change.

You may get an additional speedup by passing `cache_handle=True`. This will keep the netCDF4 dataset handles open throughout the lifetime of the object, and instead of using `xarray.open_dataset` to open every data variable, a dask array will be created “manually”. This may be useful if you have a dataset distributed over many files,

such as for FCI. Note that the coordinates will be missing in this case. If you use this option, `xarray_kwargs` will have no effect.

#### Parameters

- **filename** (*str*) – File to read
- **filename\_info** (*dict*) – Dictionary with filename information
- **filetype\_info** (*dict*) – Dictionary with filetype information
- **auto\_maskandscale** (*bool*) – Apply mask and scale factors
- **xarray\_kwargs** (*dict*) – Addition arguments to *xarray.open\_dataset*
- **cache\_var\_size** (*int*) – Cache variables smaller than this size.
- **cache\_handle** (*bool*) – Keep files open for lifetime of filehandler.

Initialize object.

**\_collect\_attrs**(*name, obj*)

Collect all the attributes for the provided file object.

**\_collect\_cache\_var\_names**(*cache\_var\_size*)

**\_collect\_global\_attrs**(*obj*)

Collect all the global attributes for the provided file object.

**\_collect\_groups\_info**(*base\_name, obj*)

**\_collect\_listed\_variables**(*file\_handle, listed\_variables*)

**\_collect\_variable\_info**(*var\_name, var\_obj*)

**\_collect\_variables\_info**(*base\_name, obj*)

**\_get\_attr**(*obj, key*)

**\_get\_attr\_value**(*obj, key*)

**\_get\_file\_handle**()

**\_get\_group**(*key, val*)

Get a group from the netcdf file.

**\_get\_object\_attrs**(*obj*)

**static \_get\_required\_variable\_names**(*listed\_variables, variable\_name\_replacements*)

**\_get\_var\_from\_filehandle**(*group, key*)

**\_get\_var\_from\_xr**(*group, key*)

**\_get\_variable**(*key, val*)

Get a variable from the netcdf file.

**static \_set\_file\_handle\_auto\_maskandscale**(*file\_handle, auto\_maskandscale*)

**\_set\_xarray\_kwargs**(*xarray\_kwargs, auto\_maskandscale*)

**collect\_cache\_vars**(*cache\_var\_size*)

Collect data variables for caching.

This method will collect some data variables and store them in RAM. This may be useful if some small variables are frequently accessed, to prevent needlessly frequently opening and closing the file, which in case of xarray is associated with some overhead.

Should be called later than *collect\_metadata*.

**Parameters**

**cache\_var\_size** (*int*) – Maximum size of the collected variables in bytes

**collect\_dimensions**(*name, obj*)

Collect dimensions.

**collect\_metadata**(*name, obj*)

Collect all file variables and attributes for the provided file object.

This method also iterates through subgroups of the provided object.

**file\_handle** = None

**get**(*item, default=None*)

Get item.

**get\_and\_cache\_npxr**(*var\_name*)

Get and cache variable as DataArray[numpy].

```
class satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FsspecFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                         auto_maskandscale=False,
                                                         xarray_kwargs=None,
                                                         cache_var_size=0,
                                                         cache_handle=False)
```

Bases: [\*NetCDF4FileHandler\*](#)

NetCDF4 file handler using fsspec to read files remotely.

Initialize object.

**\_collect\_cache\_var\_names**(*cache\_var\_size*)

**\_collect\_cache\_var\_names\_h5netcdf**(*cache\_var\_size*)

**\_get\_attr**(*obj, key*)

**\_get\_file\_handle**()

**\_get\_object\_attrs**(*obj*)

**\_getitem\_h5netcdf**(*key*)

```
satpy.readers.netcdf_utils._compose_replacement_names(variable_name_replacements, var,
                                                         variable_names)
```



## satpy.readers.nucaps module

Interface to NUCAPS Retrieval NetCDF files.

NUCAPS stands for NOAA Unique Combined Atmospheric Processing System. NUCAPS retrievals include temperature, moisture, trace gas, and cloud-cleared radiance profiles. Product details can be found at:

<https://www.ospo.noaa.gov/Products/atmosphere/soundings/nucaps/>

This reader supports both standard NOAA NUCAPS EDRs, and Science EDRs, which are essentially a subset of the standard EDRs with some additional parameters such as relative humidity and boundary layer temperature.

NUCAPS data is derived from Cross-track Infrared Sounder (CrIS) data, and from Advanced Technology Microwave Sounder (ATMS) data, instruments onboard Joint Polar Satellite System spacecraft.

**class** satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSFileHandler(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *NetCDF4FileHandler*

File handler for NUCAPS netCDF4 format.

Initialize file handler.

**\_parse\_datetime**(datestr)

Parse NUCAPS datetime string.

**property end\_orbit\_number**

Return orbit number for the end of the swath.

**property end\_time**

Get end time.

**get\_dataset**(dataset\_id, ds\_info)

Load data array and metadata for specified dataset.

**get\_metadata**(dataset\_id, ds\_info)

Get metadata.

**get\_shape**(ds\_id, ds\_info)

Return data array shape for item specified.

**property platform\_name**

Return standard platform name for the file's data.

**property sensor\_names**

Return standard sensor or instrument name for the file's data.

**property start\_orbit\_number**

Return orbit number for the beginning of the swath.

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

**class** satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSReader(config\_files, mask\_surface=True, mask\_quality=True, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *FileYAMLReader*

Reader for NUCAPS NetCDF4 files.

Configure reader behavior.

**Parameters**

- **mask\_surface** (*boolean*) – mask anything below the surface pressure
- **mask\_quality** (*boolean*) – mask anything where the *Quality\_Flag* metadata is != 1.

**\_abc\_impl** = <\_abc.\_abc\_data object>

**\_filter\_dataset\_keys\_outside\_pressure\_levels**(*dataset\_keys, pressure\_levels*)

**load**(*dataset\_keys, previous\_datasets=None, pressure\_levels=None*)

Load data from one or more set of files.

#### Parameters

**pressure\_levels** – mask out certain pressure levels: True for all levels (min, max) for a range of pressure levels [...] list of levels to include

**load\_ds\_ids\_from\_config**()

Convert config dataset entries to DataIDs.

Special handling is done to provide level specific datasets for any pressured based datasets. For example, a dataset is added for each pressure level of ‘Temperature’ with each new dataset being named ‘Temperature\_Xmb’ where X is the pressure level.

satpy.readers.nucaps.\_get\_pressure\_level\_condition(*plevels\_ds, pressure\_levels*)

satpy.readers.nucaps.\_mask\_data\_below\_surface\_pressure(*datasets\_loaded, dataset\_keys*)

satpy.readers.nucaps.\_mask\_data\_with\_quality\_flag(*datasets\_loaded, dataset\_keys*)

satpy.readers.nucaps.\_remove\_data\_at\_pressure\_levels(*datasets\_loaded, plevels\_ds, pressure\_levels*)

## satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_msg2013\_hdf5 module

Reader for the old NWCSAF/Geo (v2013 and earlier) cloud product format.

## References

- The NWCSAF GEO 2013 products documentation: <http://www.nwcsaf.org/web/guest/archive> - Search for Code “ICD/3”; Type “MSG” and the box to the right should say ‘Status’ (which means any status). Version 7.0 seems to be for v2013

<http://www.nwcsaf.org/aemetRest/downloadAttachment/2623>

**class** satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_msg2013\_hdf5.Hdf5NWCSAF(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: *HDF5FileHandler*

NWCSAF MSG hdf5 reader.

Init method.

**get\_area\_def**(*dsid*)

Get the area definition of the datasets in the file.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)

Load a dataset.

**property start\_time**

Return the start time of the object.

`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_msg2013_hdf5.get_area_extent(cfac, lfac, coff, loff, numcols, numlines)`

Get the area extent from msg parameters.

## satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_nc module

Nowcasting SAF common PPS&MSG NetCDF/CF format reader.

## References

- The NWCSAF GEO 2018 products documentation: <http://www.nwcsaf.org/web/guest/archive>

**class** `satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.NcNWCSAF(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)`

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

NWCSAF PPS&MSG NetCDF reader.

Init method.

**\_adjust\_variable\_for\_legacy\_software**(*variable*)

**static \_ensure\_crs\_extents\_in\_meters**(*crs, area\_extent*)

Fix units in Earth shape, satellite altitude and ‘units’ attribute.

**\_get\_filekeys**(*dsid\_name, info*)

**\_get\_projection**()

Get projection from the NetCDF4 attributes.

**\_get\_varname\_in\_file**(*info, info\_type='file\_key'*)

**static \_mask\_variable**(*variable*)

**\_prepare\_variable\_for\_palette**(*variable, info*)

**\_upsample\_geolocation\_uncached**()

Upsample the geolocation (lon,lat) from the tiepoint grid.

**drop\_xycoords**(*variable*)

Drop x, y coords when y is scan line number.

**property end\_time**

Return the end time of the object.

**get\_area\_def**(*dsid*)

Get the area definition of the datasets in the file.

Only applicable for MSG products!

**get\_dataset**(*dsid, info*)

Load a dataset.

**get\_orbital\_parameters**(*variable*)

Get the orbital parameters from the file if possible (geo).

**remove\_timedim**(*var*)

Remove time dimension from dataset.

**scale\_dataset**(*variable*, *info*)

Scale the data set, applying the attributes from the netCDF file.

The scale and offset attributes will then be removed from the resulting variable.

**property sensor\_names**

List of sensors represented in this file.

**set\_platform\_and\_sensor**(*\*\*kwargs*)

Set some metadata: platform\_name, sensors, and pps (identifying PPS or Geo).

**property start\_time**

Return the start time of the object.

`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.read_nwcsaf_time(time_value)`

Read the time, nwcsaf-style.

`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.remove_empties(variable)`

Remove empty objects from the *variable*'s attrs.

### satpy.readers.oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc module

Reader for files produced by ESA's Ocean Color CCI project.

This reader currently supports the lat/lon gridded products and does not yet support the products on a sinusoidal grid. The products on each of the composite periods (1, 5 and 8 day plus monthly) are supported and both the merged product files (OC\_PRODUCTS) and single product (RRS, CHLOR\_A, IOP, K\_490) are supported.

```
class satpy.readers.oceancolorcci_l3_nc.OCCCIFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                         auto_maskandscale=False,
                                                         xarray_kwargs=None, cache_var_size=0,
                                                         cache_handle=False)
```

Bases: [NetCDF4FileHandler](#)

File handler for Ocean Color CCI netCDF files.

Initialize object.

**static \_parse\_datetime**(*datestr*)

Parse datetime.

**\_update\_attrs**(*dataset*, *dataset\_info*)

Update dataset attributes.

**property composite\_period**

Determine composite period from filename information.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_area\_def**(*dsid*)

Get the area definition based on information in file.

There is no area definition in the file itself, so we have to compute it from the metadata, which specifies the area extent and pixel resolution.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id*, *ds\_info*)

Get dataset.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

**satpy.readers.olci\_nc module**

Sentinel-3 OLCI reader.

This reader supports an optional argument to choose the ‘engine’ for reading OLCI netCDF4 files. By default, this reader uses the default xarray choice of engine, as defined in the `xarray.open_dataset()` documentation`.

As an alternative, the user may wish to use the ‘h5netcdf’ engine, but that is not default as it typically prints many non-fatal but confusing error messages to the terminal. To choose between engines the user can do as follows for the default:

```
scn = Scene(filename=my_files, reader='olci_l1b')
```

or as follows for the h5netcdf engine:

```
scn = Scene(filename=my_files,
            reader='olci_l1b', reader_kwargs={'engine': 'h5netcdf'})
```

**References**

- `xarray.open_dataset()`

**class** satpy.readers.olci\_nc.**BitFlags**(value, flag\_list=None)

Bases: `object`

Manipulate flags stored bitwise.

Init the flags.

**class** satpy.readers.olci\_nc.**NCOLCI1B**(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, cal, engine=None)

Bases: `NCOLCIChannelBase`

File handler for OLCI l1b.

Init the file handler.

**static** **\_get\_items**(idx, solar\_flux)

Get items.

**\_get\_solar\_flux**(band)

Get the solar flux for the band.

**get\_dataset**(key, info)

Load a dataset.

**class** satpy.readers.olci\_nc.**NCOLCI2**(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, engine=None, unlog=False, mask\_items=None)

Bases: `NCOLCIChannelBase`

File handler for OLCI l2.

Init the file handler.

**delog**(*data\_array*)

Remove log10 from the units and values.

**get\_dataset**(*key*, *info*)

Load a dataset.

**getbitmask**(*wqsf*, *items=None*)

Get the bitmask.

**class** satpy.readers.olci\_nc.NCOLCIAngles(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*, *engine=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [NCOLCI<sub>LowRes</sub>Data](#)

File handler for the OLCI angles.

Init the file handler.

**\_interpolate\_angles**(*azi*, *zen*)

**datasets** = {'satellite\_azimuth\_angle': 'OAA', 'satellite\_zenith\_angle': 'OZA',  
'solar\_azimuth\_angle': 'SAA', 'solar\_zenith\_angle': 'SZA'}

**get\_dataset**(*key*, *info*)

Load a dataset.

**property** satellite\_angles

Return the satellite angles.

**property** sun\_angles

Return the sun angles.

**class** satpy.readers.olci\_nc.NCOLCIBase(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*, *engine=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

The OLCI reader base.

Init the olci reader base.

**cols\_name** = 'columns'

**property** end\_time

End time property.

**get\_dataset**(*key*, *info*)

Load a dataset.

**property** nc

Get the nc xr dataset.

**rows\_name** = 'rows'

**property** start\_time

Start time property.

**class** satpy.readers.olci\_nc.NCOLCICal(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*, *engine=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [NCOLCIBase](#)

Dummy class for calibration.

Init the olci reader base.

```
class satpy.readers.olci_nc.NCOLCIChannelBase(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, engine=None)
```

Bases: [NCOLCIBase](#)

Base class for channel reading.

Init the file handler.

```
class satpy.readers.olci_nc.NCOLCIGeo(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, engine=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [NCOLCIBase](#)

Dummy class for navigation.

Init the olci reader base.

```
class satpy.readers.olci_nc.NCOLCILowResData(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, engine=None,
                                             **kwargs)
```

Bases: [NCOLCIBase](#)

Handler for low resolution data.

Init the file handler.

```
_do_interpolate(data)
```

```
property _need_interpolation
```

```
cols_name = 'tie_columns'
```

```
rows_name = 'tie_rows'
```

```
class satpy.readers.olci_nc.NCOLCIMeteo(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, engine=None)
```

Bases: [NCOLCILowResData](#)

File handler for the OLCI meteo data.

Init the file handler.

```
datasets = ['humidity', 'sea_level_pressure', 'total_columnar_water_vapour',
            'total_ozone']
```

```
get_dataset(key, info)
```

Load a dataset.

## **satpy.readers.oms\_edr module**

Interface to OMPS EDR format.

```
class satpy.readers.oms_edr.EDREOSFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Bases: [EDRFileHandler](#)

EDR EOS file handler.

Initialize file handler.

```
_fill_name = 'MissingValue'
```

```
class satpy.readers.oms_edr.EDRFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Bases: [HDF5FileHandler](#)

EDR file handler.

Initialize file handler.

**\_fill\_name** = `'_FillValue'`

**adjust\_scaling\_factors**(*factors, file\_units, output\_units*)  
Adjust scaling factors.

**property end\_orbit\_number**  
Get the end orbit number.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)  
Get the dataset.

**get\_metadata**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)  
Get the metadata.

**get\_shape**(*ds\_id, ds\_info*)  
Get the shape.

**property platform\_name**  
Get the platform name.

**property sensor\_name**  
Get the sensor name.

**property start\_orbit\_number**  
Get the start orbit number.

## satpy.readers.pmw\_channels\_definitions module

Passive Microwave instrument and channel specific features.

**class** satpy.readers.pmw\_channels\_definitions.FrequencyBandBaseArithmetics

Bases: `object`

Mixin class with basic frequency comparison operations.

**classmethod** `convert`(*freq*)

Convert *freq* to this type if possible.

**class** satpy.readers.pmw\_channels\_definitions.FrequencyDoubleSideBand(*central: float, side: float, bandwidth: float, unit: str = 'GHz'*)

Bases: `FrequencyBandBaseArithmetics, FrequencyDoubleSideBandBase`

The frequency double side band class.

The elements of the double-side-band type frequency band are the central frequency, the relative side band frequency (relative to the center - left and right) and their bandwidths, and optionally a unit (defaults to GHz). No clever unit conversion is done here, it's just used for checking that two ranges are comparable.

Frequency Double Side Band is supposed to describe the special type of bands commonly used in humidity sounding from Passive Microwave Sensors. When the absorption band being observed is symmetrical it is advantageous (giving better NeDT) to sense in a band both right and left of the central absorption frequency.

Create new instance of FrequencyDoubleSideBandBase(*central, side, bandwidth, unit*)

**static** `_check_band_contains_other`(*band, other\_band*)

Check that a band contains another band.

A band is here defined as a tuple of a central frequency and a bandwidth.



**distance**(*value*)

Get the distance to the double side band.

Determining the distance in frequency space between two double side bands can be quite ambiguous, as such bands are in effect a set of 2 narrow bands, one on each side of the absorption line. To keep it as simple as possible we have until further decided to set the distance between such two bands to infinity if neither of them are contained in the other.

If the frequency entered is a single value and this frequency falls inside one of the side bands, the distance will be the minimum of the distances to the two outermost sides of the double side band. However, if such a single frequency value falls outside one of the two side bands, the distance will be set to infinity.

If the frequency entered is a tuple the distance will either be 0 (if one is contained in the other) or infinity.

```
class satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyDoubleSideBandBase(central: float, side: float, bandwidth: float, unit: str = 'GHz')
```

Bases: `NamedTuple`

Base class for a frequency double side band.

Frequency Double Side Band is supposed to describe the special type of bands commonly used in humidity sounding from Passive Microwave Sensors. When the absorption band being observed is symmetrical it is advantageous (giving better NeDT) to sense in a band both right and left of the central absorption frequency.

This is needed because of this bug: <https://bugs.python.org/issue41629>

Create new instance of `FrequencyDoubleSideBandBase`(*central, side, bandwidth, unit*)

**\_asdict**()

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

```
_field_defaults = {'unit': 'GHz'}
```

```
_fields = ('central', 'side', 'bandwidth', 'unit')
```

**classmethod** **\_make**(*iterable*)

Make a new `FrequencyDoubleSideBandBase` object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace**(\*\**kws*)

Return a new `FrequencyDoubleSideBandBase` object replacing specified fields with new values

**bandwidth:** `float`

Alias for field number 2

**central:** `float`

Alias for field number 0

**side:** `float`

Alias for field number 1

**unit:** `str`

Alias for field number 3

```
class satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyQuadrupleSideBand(central: float, side: float, sideside: float, bandwidth: float, unit: str = 'GHz')
```

Bases: *FrequencyBandBaseArithmetics*, *FrequencyQuadrupleSideBandBase*

The frequency quadruple side band class.

The elements of the quadruple-side-band type frequency band are the central frequency, the relative (main) side band frequency (relative to the center - left and right), the sub-side band frequency (relative to the offset side-band(s)) and their bandwidths. Optionally a unit (defaults to GHz) may be specified. No clever unit conversion is done here, it's just used for checking that two ranges are comparable.

Frequency Quadruple Side Band is supposed to describe the special type of bands commonly used in temperature sounding from Passive Microwave Sensors. When the absorption band being observed is symmetrical it is advantageous (giving better NeDT) to sense in a band both right and left of the central absorption frequency. But to avoid (CO<sub>2</sub>) absorption lines symmetrically positioned on each side of the main absorption band it is common to split the side bands in two 'side-side' bands.

Create new instance of `FrequencyQuadrupleSideBandBase(central, side, sideside, bandwidth, unit)`

**distance**(*value*)

Get the distance to the quadruple side band.

Determining the distance in frequency space between two quadruple side bands can be quite ambiguous, as such bands are in effect a set of 4 narrow bands, two on each side of the main absorption band, and on each side, one on each side of the secondary absorption lines. To keep it as simple as possible we have until further decided to define the distance between such two bands to infinity if they are determined to be equal.

If the frequency entered is a single value, the distance will be the minimum of the distances to the two outermost sides of the quadruple side band.

If the frequency entered is a tuple or list and the two quadruple frequency bands are contained in each other (equal) the distance will always be zero.

```
class satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyQuadrupleSideBandBase(central: float,
                                                                              side: float,
                                                                              sideside: float,
                                                                              bandwidth: float,
                                                                              unit: str =
                                                                              'GHz')
```

Bases: `NamedTuple`

Base class for a frequency quadruple side band.

Frequency Quadruple Side Band is supposed to describe the special type of bands commonly used in temperature sounding from Passive Microwave Sensors. When the absorption band being observed is symmetrical it is advantageous (giving better NeDT) to sense in a band both right and left of the central absorption frequency. But to avoid (CO<sub>2</sub>) absorption lines symmetrically positioned on each side of the main absorption band it is common to split the side bands in two 'side-side' bands.

This is needed because of this bug: <https://bugs.python.org/issue41629>

Create new instance of `FrequencyQuadrupleSideBandBase(central, side, sideside, bandwidth, unit)`

**\_asdict**()

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

**\_field\_defaults** = {'unit': 'GHz'}

**\_fields** = ('central', 'side', 'sideside', 'bandwidth', 'unit')

**classmethod** `_make(iterable)`

Make a new FrequencyQuadrupleSideBandBase object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace(\*\*kws)**

Return a new FrequencyQuadrupleSideBandBase object replacing specified fields with new values

**bandwidth:** `float`

Alias for field number 3

**central:** `float`

Alias for field number 0

**side:** `float`

Alias for field number 1

**sideside:** `float`

Alias for field number 2

**unit:** `str`

Alias for field number 4

**class** `satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyRange(central: float, bandwidth: float, unit: str = 'GHz')`

Bases: `FrequencyBandBaseArithmetics`, `FrequencyRangeBase`

The Frequency range class.

The elements of the range are central and bandwidth values, and optionally a unit (defaults to GHz). No clever unit conversion is done here, it's just used for checking that two ranges are comparable.

This type is used for passive microwave sensors.

Create new instance of FrequencyRangeBase(central, bandwidth, unit)

**distance(value)**

Get the distance from value.

**class** `satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyRangeBase(central: float, bandwidth: float, unit: str = 'GHz')`

Bases: `NamedTuple`

Base class for frequency ranges.

This is needed because of this bug: <https://bugs.python.org/issue41629>

Create new instance of FrequencyRangeBase(central, bandwidth, unit)

**\_asdict()**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

**\_field\_defaults** = `{'unit': 'GHz'}`

**\_fields** = `('central', 'bandwidth', 'unit')`

**classmethod** `_make(iterable)`

Make a new FrequencyRangeBase object from a sequence or iterable

**\_replace(\*\*kws)**

Return a new FrequencyRangeBase object replacing specified fields with new values

**bandwidth:** `float`

Alias for field number 1

**central:** `float`

Alias for field number 0

**unit:** `str`

Alias for field number 2

`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions._is_inside_interval(value, central, width)`

### **satpy.readers.safe\_sar\_l2\_ocn module**

SAFE SAR L2 OCN format reader.

The OCN data contains various parameters, but mainly the wind speed and direction calculated from SAR data and input model data from ECMWF

Implemented in this reader is the OWI, Ocean Wind field.

See more at ESA webpage <https://sentinel.esa.int/web/sentinel/ocean-wind-field-component>

**class** `satpy.readers.safe_sar_l2_ocn.SAFENC(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)`

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

Measurement file reader.

Init the file reader.

**\_get\_data\_channels**(key, info)

**property** `end_time`

Product end\_time, parsed from the measurement file name.

**property** `fend_time`

Product fend\_time meaning the end time parsed from the SAFE directory.

**property** `fstart_time`

Product fstart\_time meaning the start time parsed from the SAFE directory.

**get\_dataset**(key, info)

Load a dataset.

**property** `start_time`

Product start\_time, parsed from the measurement file name.

### **satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe module**

SAFE SAR-C reader.

This module implements a reader for Sentinel 1 SAR-C GRD (level1) SAFE format as provided by ESA. The format is comprised of a directory containing multiple files, most notably two measurement files in geotiff and a few xml files for calibration, noise and metadata.

## References

- *Level 1 Product Formatting* <https://sentinel.esa.int/web/sentinel/technical-guides/sentinel-1-sar/products-algorithms/level-1-product-formatting>
- J. Park, A. A. Korosov, M. Babiker, S. Sandven and J. Won, “*Efficient Thermal Noise Removal for Sentinel-1 TOPSAR Cross-Polarization Channel*,” in IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing, vol. 56, no. 3, pp. 1555-1565, March 2018. doi: [10.1109/TGRS.2017.2765248](https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2017.2765248)

**class** satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.**AzimuthNoiseReader**(root, shape)

Bases: `object`

Class to parse and read azimuth-noise data.

The azimuth noise vector is provided as a series of blocks, each comprised of a column of data to fill the block and a start and finish column number, and a start and finish line. For example, we can see here a (fake) azimuth noise array:

```
[ [ 1.  1.  1. nan nan nan nan nan nan nan]
  [ 1.  1.  1. nan nan nan nan nan nan nan]
  [ 2.  2.  3.  3.  3.  4.  4.  4.  4. nan]
  [ 2.  2.  3.  3.  3.  4.  4.  4.  4. nan]
  [ 2.  2.  3.  3.  3.  4.  4.  4.  4. nan]
  [ 2.  2.  5.  5.  5.  5.  6.  6.  6.  6.]
  [ 2.  2.  5.  5.  5.  5.  6.  6.  6.  6.]
  [ 2.  2.  5.  5.  5.  5.  6.  6.  6.  6.]
  [ 2.  2.  7.  7.  7.  7.  7.  8.  8.  8.]
  [ 2.  2.  7.  7.  7.  7.  7.  8.  8.  8.]]
```

As is shown here, the blocks may not cover the full array, and hence it has to be gap-filled with NaNs.

Set up the azimuth noise reader.

**\_assemble\_azimuth\_noise\_blocks**(chunks)

Assemble the azimuth noise blocks into one single array.

**\_create\_dask\_slice\_from\_block\_line**(current\_line, chunks)

Create a dask slice from the blocks at the current line.

**\_create\_dask\_slices\_from\_blocks**(chunks)

Create full-width slices from azimuth noise blocks.

**static \_fill\_dask\_pieces**(dask\_pieces, shape, chunks)

**\_find\_blocks\_covering\_line**(current\_line)

Find the blocks covering a given line.

**\_get\_array\_pieces\_for\_current\_line**(current\_line)

Get the array pieces that cover the current line.

**\_get\_next\_start\_line**(current\_blocks, current\_line)

**\_get\_padded\_dask\_pieces**(pieces, chunks)

Get the padded pieces of a slice.

**\_read\_azimuth\_noise\_blocks**(chunks)

Read the azimuth noise blocks.

**read\_azimuth\_noise\_array**(*chunks=4096*)

Read the azimuth noise vectors.

**class** satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.SAFEGRD(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, calfh, noise fh, annotation fh*)

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Measurement file reader.

The measurement files are in geotiff format and read using rasterio. For performance reasons, the reading adapts the chunk size to match the file's block size.

Init the grd filehandler.

**\_calibrate**(*dn, chunks, key*)

Calibrate the data.

**\_calibrate\_and\_denoise**(*data, key*)

Calibrate and denoise the data.

**static \_change\_quantity**(*data, quantity*)

Change quantity to dB if needed.

**\_denoise**(*dn, chunks*)

Denoise the data.

**\_get\_digital\_number**(*data*)

Get the digital numbers (uncalibrated data).

**\_get\_lonlatalts\_uncached**()

Obtain GCPs and construct latitude and longitude arrays.

#### Parameters

- **band** (*gdal band*) – Measurement band which comes with GCP's
- **array\_shape** (*tuple*) – The size of the data array

#### Returns

A tuple with longitude and latitude arrays

#### Return type

coordinates (*tuple*)

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)

Load a dataset.

**get\_gcps**()

Read GCP from the GDAL band.

#### Parameters

- **band** (*gdal band*) – Measurement band which comes with GCP's
- **coordinates** (*tuple*) – A tuple with longitude and latitude arrays

#### Returns

Pixel and Line indices 1d arrays gcp\_coords (*tuple*): longitude and latitude 1d arrays

**Return type**  
points ([tuple](#))

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

**class** satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.**SAFEXML**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, header\_file=None*)

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

XML file reader for the SAFE format.

Init the xml filehandler.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_metadata()**

Convert the xml metadata to dict.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

**class** satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.**SAFEXMLAnnotation**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, header\_file=None*)

Bases: [SAFEXML](#)

XML file reader for the SAFE format, Annotation file.

Init the XML annotation reader.

**\_get\_incidence\_angle\_uncached**(*chunks*)

Get the incidence angle array.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info, chunks=None*)

Load a dataset.

**class** satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.**SAFEXMLCalibration**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, header\_file=None*)

Bases: [SAFEXML](#)

XML file reader for the SAFE format, Calibration file.

Init the XML calibration reader.

**\_get\_calibration\_uncached**(*calibration, chunks=None*)

Get the calibration array.

**\_get\_calibration\_vector**(*calibration\_name, chunks*)

Get the calibration vector.

**get\_calibration\_constant**()

Load the calibration constant.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info, chunks=None*)

Load a dataset.

**class** satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.**SAFEXMLNoise**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, header\_file=None*)

Bases: [SAFEXML](#)

XML file reader for the SAFE format, Noise file.

Init the xml filehandler.

**\_get\_noise\_correction\_uncached**(*chunks=None*)

Get the noise correction array.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info, chunks=None*)

Load a dataset.

**read\_legacy\_noise**(*chunks*)

Read noise for legacy GRD data.

**read\_range\_noise\_array**(*chunks*)

Read the range-noise array.

**class** satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.**XMLArray**(*root, list\_tag, element\_tag*)

Bases: `object`

A proxy for getting xml data as an array.

Set up the XML array.

**\_read\_xml\_array**()

Read an array from xml.

**expand**(*shape, chunks=None*)

Generate the full-blown array.

**get\_data\_items**()

Get the data items for this array.

**interpolate\_xml\_array**(*shape, chunks*)

Interpolate arbitrary size dataset to a full sized grid.

**class** satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.**\_AzimuthBlock**(*xml\_element*)

Bases: `object`

Implementation of an single azimuth-noise block.

Set up the block from an XML element.

**expand**(*chunks*)

Build an azimuth block from xml data.

**property** first\_line

**property** first\_pixel

**property** last\_line

**property** last\_pixel

**property** lines

**property** lut

satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.**\_dictify**(*r*)

Convert an xml element to dict.

satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.**\_get\_calibration\_name**(*calibration*)

Get the proper calibration name.

satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.**dictify**(*r*)

Convert an ElementTree into a dict.



`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.interpolate_slice(slice_rows, slice_cols, interpolator)`

Interpolate the given slice of the larger array.

`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.interpolate_xarray(xpoints, ypoints, values, shape, blocksize=4096)`

Interpolate, generating a dask array.

`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.interpolate_xarray_linear(xpoints, ypoints, values, shape, chunks=4096)`

Interpolate linearly, generating a dask array.

`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.intp(grid_x, grid_y, interpolator)`

Interpolate.

## satpy.readers.satpy\_cf\_nc module

Reader for files produced with the cf netcdf writer in satpy.

### Introduction

The `satpy_cf_nc` reader reads data written by the `satpy_cf_writer`. Filenames for `cf_writer` are optional. There are several readers using the same `satpy_cf_nc.py` reader.

- Generic reader `satpy_cf_nc`
- EUMETSAT GAC FDR reader `avhrr_l1c_eum_gac_fdr_nc`

### Generic reader

The generic `satpy_cf_nc` reader reads files of type:

```
'{platform_name}-{sensor}-{start_time:%Y%m%d%H%M%S}-{end_time:%Y%m%d%H%M%S}.nc'
```

### Example

Here is an example how to read the data in satpy:

```
from satpy import Scene

filenames = ['data/npp-viirs-mband-20201007075915-20201007080744.nc']
scn = Scene(reader='satpy_cf_nc', filenames=filenames)
scn.load(['M05'])
scn['M05']
```

Output:

```
<xarray.DataArray 'M05' (y: 4592, x: 3200)>
dask.array<open_dataset-d91cfbf1bf4f14710d27446d91cdc6e4M05, shape=(4592, 3200),
dtype=float32, chunksize=(4096, 3200), chunktype=numpy.ndarray>
Coordinates:
  longitude  (y, x) float32 dask.array<chunksize=(4096, 3200), meta=np.ndarray>
  latitude   (y, x) float32 dask.array<chunksize=(4096, 3200), meta=np.ndarray>
Dimensions without coordinates: y, x
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Attributes:
  start_time:          2020-10-07 07:59:15
  start_orbit:         46350
  end_time:            2020-10-07 08:07:44
  end_orbit:           46350
  calibration:         reflectance
  long_name:           M05
  modifiers:           ('sunz_corrected',)
  platform_name:       Suomi-NPP
  resolution:          742
  sensor:              viirs
  standard_name:       toa_bidirectional_reflectance
  units:               %
  wavelength:          0.672µm (0.662-0.682µm)
  date_created:        2020-10-07T08:20:02Z
  instrument:          VIIRS

```

## Notes

Available datasets and attributes will depend on the data saved with the `cf_writer`.

## EUMETSAT AVHRR GAC FDR L1C reader

The `avhrr_l1c_eum_gac_fdr_nc` reader reads files of type:

```

'AVHRR-GAC_FDR_1C_{platform}_{start_time:%Y%m%dT%H%M%SZ}_{end_time:%Y%m%dT%H%M%SZ}_{
→ processing_mode}_{disposition_mode}_{creation_time}_{version_int:04d}.nc'

```

## Example

Here is an example how to read the data in satpy:

```

from satpy import Scene

filenames = ['data/AVHRR-GAC_FDR_1C_N06_19810330T042358Z_19810330T060903Z_R_O_
→ 20200101T000000Z_0100.nc']
scn = Scene(reader='avhrr_l1c_eum_gac_fdr_nc', filenames=filenames)
scn.load(['brightness_temperature_channel_4'])
scn['brightness_temperature_channel_4']

```

Output:

```

<xarray.DataArray 'brightness_temperature_channel_4' (y: 11, x: 409)>
dask.array<open_dataset-55ffbf3623b32077c67897f4283640a5brightness_temperature_channel_4,
→ shape=(11, 409),
  dtype=float32, chunksize=(11, 409), chunktype=numpy.ndarray>
Coordinates:
  * x          (x) int16 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 ... 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408
  * y          (y) int64 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

acq_time      (y) datetime64[ns] dask.array<chunksize=(11,), meta=np.ndarray>
longitude     (y, x) float64 dask.array<chunksize=(11, 409), meta=np.ndarray>
latitude      (y, x) float64 dask.array<chunksize=(11, 409), meta=np.ndarray>
Attributes:
  start_time:          1981-03-30 04:23:58
  end_time:            1981-03-30 06:09:03
  calibration:         brightness_temperature
  modifiers:           ()
  resolution:          1050
  standard_name:        toa_brightness_temperature
  units:               K
  wavelength:          10.8µm (10.3-11.3µm)
  Conventions:         CF-1.8 ACDD-1.3
  comment:              Developed in cooperation with EUME...
  creator_email:        ops@eumetsat.int
  creator_name:         EUMETSAT
  creator_url:          https://www.eumetsat.int/
  date_created:         2020-09-14T10:50:51.073707
  disposition_mode:     0
  gac_filename:         NSS.GHRR.NA.D81089.S0423.E0609.B09...
  geospatial_lat_max:   89.95386902434623
  geospatial_lat_min:   -89.97581969005503
  geospatial_lat_resolution: 1050 meters
  geospatial_lat_units: degrees_north
  geospatial_lon_max:   179.99952992568998
  geospatial_lon_min:   -180.0
  geospatial_lon_resolution: 1050 meters
  geospatial_lon_units: degrees_east
  ground_station:       GC
  id:                   DOI:10.5676/EUM/AVHRR_GAC_L1C_FDR/...
  institution:          EUMETSAT
  instrument:           Earth Remote Sensing Instruments >...
  keywords:             ATMOSPHERE > ATMOSPHERIC RADIATION...
  keywords_vocabulary:   GCMD Science Keywords, Version 9.1
  licence:              EUMETSAT data policy https://www.e...
  naming_authority:      int.eumetsat
  orbit_number_end:      9123
  orbit_number_start:    9122
  orbital_parameters_tle: ['1 11416U 79057A 81090.16350942...
  platform:             Earth Observation Satellites > NOAA...
  processing_level:      1C
  processing_mode:       R
  product_version:       1.0.0
  references:            Devasthale, A., M. Raspaud, C. Sch...
  source:               AVHRR GAC Level 1 Data
  standard_name_vocabulary: CF Standard Name Table v73
  summary:              Fundamental Data Record (FDR) of m...
  sun_earth_distance_correction_factor: 0.9975244779999585
  time_coverage_end:     19820803T003900Z
  time_coverage_start:   19800101T000000Z
  title:                 AVHRR GAC L1C FDR
  version_calib_coeffs:  PATMOS-x, v2017r1

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
version_pygac:          1.4.0
version_pygac_fdr:      0.1.dev107+gceb7b26.d20200910
version_satpy:          0.21.1.dev894+g5cf76e6
history:                Created by py troll/satpy on 2020-0...
name:                   brightness_temperature_channel_4
_satpy_id:              DataID(name='brightness_temperatur...
ancillary_variables:    []
```

```
class satpy.readers.satpy_cf_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                    numeric_name_prefix='CHANNEL_')
```

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

File handler for Satpy's CF netCDF files.

Initialize file handler.

```
_assign_ds_info(var_name, val)
```

Assign ds\_info.

```
_compare_attr(_ds_id_dict, key, data)
```

```
_coordinate_datasets(configured_datasets=None)
```

Add information of coordinate datasets.

```
_dataid_attrs_equal(ds_id, data)
```

```
_dynamic_datasets()
```

Add information of dynamic datasets.

```
_existing_datasets(configured_datasets=None)
```

Add information of existing datasets.

```
available_datasets(configured_datasets=None)
```

Add information of available datasets.

```
property end_time
```

Get end time.

```
fix_modifier_attr(ds_info)
```

Fix modifiers attribute.

```
get_area_def(dataset_id)
```

Get area definition from CF compliant netcdf.

```
get_dataset(ds_id, ds_info)
```

Get dataset.

```
property sensor_names
```

Get sensor set.

```
property start_time
```

Get start time.

```
satpy.readers.satpy_cf_nc._str2dict(val)
```

Convert string to dictionary.

## satpy.readers.scmi module

SCMI NetCDF4 Reader.

SCMI files are typically used for data for the ABI instrument onboard the GOES-16/17 satellites. It is the primary format used for providing ABI data to the AWIPS visualization clients used by the US National Weather Service forecasters. The python code for this reader may be reused by other readers as NetCDF schemes/metadata change for different products. The initial reader using this code is the “scmi\_abi” reader (see *abi\_l1b\_scmi.yaml* for more information).

There are two forms of these files that this reader supports:

1. **Official SCMI format: NetCDF4 files where the main data variable is stored**  
in a variable called “Sectorized\_CMI”. This variable name can be configured in the YAML configuration file.
2. **Satpy/Polar2Grid SCMI format: NetCDF4 files based on the official SCMI**  
format created for the Polar2Grid project. This format was migrated to Satpy as part of Polar2Grid’s adoption of Satpy for the majority of its features. This format is what is produced by Satpy’s *scmi* writer. This format can be identified by a single variable named “data” and a global attribute named “awips\_id” that is set to a string starting with “AWIPS\_”.

**class** satpy.readers.scmi.**SCMIFileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Handle a single SCMI NetCDF4 file.

Set up the SCMI file handler.

**\_calc\_extents**(*proj\_dict*)

Calculate area extents from x/y variables.

**\_get\_cf\_grid\_mapping\_var**()

Figure out which grid mapping should be used.

**\_get\_proj4\_name**(*projection*)

Map CF projection name to PROJ.4 name.

**\_get\_proj\_specific\_params**(*projection*)

Convert CF projection parameters to PROJ.4 dict.

**\_get\_sensor**()

Determine the sensor for this file.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_area\_def**(*key*)

Get the area definition of the data at hand.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)

Load a dataset.

**get\_shape**(*key, info*)

Get the shape of the data.

**property sensor\_names**

Get the sensor names.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

## satpy.readers.seadas\_l2 module

Reader for SEADAS L2 products.

This reader currently only supports MODIS and VIIRS Chlorophyll A from SEADAS.

The reader includes an additional keyword argument `apply_quality_flags` which can be used to mask out low-quality pixels based on quality flags contained in the file (`l2_flags`). This option defaults to `False`, but when set to `True` the “CHLWARN” pixels of the `l2_flags` variable are masked out. These pixels represent data where the chlorophyll algorithm warned about the quality of the result.

```
class satpy.readers.seadas_l2.SEADASL2HDFFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                    apply_quality_flags=False)
```

Bases: `_SEADASL2Base`, `HDF4FileHandler`

Simple handler of SEADAS L2 HDF4 files.

Initialize file handler and determine if data quality flags should be applied.

```
end_time_attr_name = '/attr/End Time'
```

```
l2_flags_var_name = 'l2_flags'
```

```
platform_attr_name = '/attr/Mission'
```

```
sensor_attr_name = '/attr/Sensor Name'
```

```
start_time_attr_name = '/attr/Start Time'
```

```
time_format = '%Yj%H%M%S'
```

```
class satpy.readers.seadas_l2.SEADASL2NetCDFFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                         apply_quality_flags=False)
```

Bases: `_SEADASL2Base`, `NetCDF4FileHandler`

Simple handler of SEADAS L2 NetCDF4 files.

Initialize file handler and determine if data quality flags should be applied.

```
end_time_attr_name = '/attr/time_coverage_end'
```

```
l2_flags_var_name = 'geophysical_data/l2_flags'
```

```
platform_attr_name = '/attr/platform'
```

```
sensor_attr_name = '/attr/instrument'
```

```
start_time_attr_name = '/attr/time_coverage_start'
```

```
time_format = '%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S.%f'
```

```
class satpy.readers.seadas_l2._SEADASL2Base(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                             apply_quality_flags=False)
```

Bases: `object`

Simple handler of SEADAS L2 files.

Initialize file handler and determine if data quality flags should be applied.

```
_add_satpy_metadata(data)
```

`_filter_by_valid_min_max(data_arr)`  
`_get_file_key_and_variable(data_id, dataset_info)`  
`_mask_based_on_l2_flags(data_arr)`  
`_platform_name()`  
`_rename_2d_dims_if_necessary(data_arr)`  
`_rows_per_scan()`  
`_valid_min_max(data_arr)`  
**property end\_time**  
Get the ending observation time of this file's data.  
**get\_dataset(data\_id, dataset\_info)**  
Get DataArray for the specified DataID.  
**property sensor\_names**  
Get sensor for the current file's data.  
**property start\_time**  
Get the starting observation time of this file's data.

## satpy.readers.seviri\_base module

Common functionality for SEVIRI L1.5 data readers.

### Introduction

*The Spinning Enhanced Visible and InfraRed Imager (SEVIRI) is the primary instrument on Meteosat Second Generation (MSG) and has the capacity to observe the Earth in 12 spectral channels.*

*Level 1.5 corresponds to image data that has been corrected for all unwanted radiometric and geometric effects, has been geolocated using a standardised projection, and has been calibrated and radiance-linearised. (From the EU-METSAT documentation)*

Satpy provides the following readers for SEVIRI L1.5 data in different formats:

- Native: `satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native`
- HRIT: `satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit`
- netCDF: `satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc`

### Calibration

This section describes how to control the calibration of SEVIRI L1.5 data.

## Calibration to radiance

The SEVIRI L1.5 data readers allow for choosing between two file-internal calibration coefficients to convert counts to radiances:

- Nominal for all channels (default)
- GSICS where available (IR currently) and nominal for the remaining channels (VIS & HRV currently)

In order to change the default behaviour, use the `reader_kwargs` keyword argument upon Scene creation:

```
import satpy
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees=filenames,
                    reader='seviri_l1b...',
                    reader_kwargs={'calib_mode': 'GSICS'})
scene.load(['VIS006', 'IR_108'])
```

Furthermore, it is possible to specify external calibration coefficients for the conversion from counts to radiances. External coefficients take precedence over internal coefficients, but you can also mix internal and external coefficients: If external calibration coefficients are specified for only a subset of channels, the remaining channels will be calibrated using the chosen file-internal coefficients (nominal or GSICS).

Calibration coefficients must be specified in [mW m<sup>-2</sup> sr<sup>-1</sup> (cm<sup>-1</sup>)-1].

In the following example we use external calibration coefficients for the VIS006 & IR\_108 channels, and nominal coefficients for the remaining channels:

```
coefs = {'VIS006': {'gain': 0.0236, 'offset': -1.20},
        'IR_108': {'gain': 0.2156, 'offset': -10.4}}
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees,
                    reader='seviri_l1b...',
                    reader_kwargs={'ext_calib_coefs': coefs})
scene.load(['VIS006', 'VIS008', 'IR_108', 'IR_120'])
```

In the next example we use external calibration coefficients for the VIS006 & IR\_108 channels, GSICS coefficients where available (other IR channels) and nominal coefficients for the rest:

```
coefs = {'VIS006': {'gain': 0.0236, 'offset': -1.20},
        'IR_108': {'gain': 0.2156, 'offset': -10.4}}
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees,
                    reader='seviri_l1b...',
                    reader_kwargs={'calib_mode': 'GSICS',
                                   'ext_calib_coefs': coefs})
scene.load(['VIS006', 'VIS008', 'IR_108', 'IR_120'])
```

## Calibration to reflectance

When loading solar channels, the SEVIRI L1.5 data readers apply a correction for the Sun-Earth distance variation throughout the year - as recommended by the EUMETSAT document [Conversion from radiances to reflectances for SEVIRI warm channels](#). In the unlikely situation that this correction is not required, it can be removed on a per-channel basis using `satpy.readers.utils.remove_earthsun_distance_correction()`.



## Masking of bad quality scan lines

By default bad quality scan lines are masked and replaced with `np.nan` for radiance, reflectance and brightness temperature calibrations based on the quality flags provided by the data (for details on quality flags see [MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description](#) page 109). To disable masking `reader_kwargs={'mask_bad_quality_scan_lines': False}` can be passed to the Scene.

## Metadata

The SEVIRI L1.5 readers provide the following metadata:

- The `orbital_parameters` attribute provides the nominal and actual satellite position, as well as the projection centre. See the *Metadata* section in the *Readers* chapter for more information.
- The `acq_time` coordinate provides the mean acquisition time for each scanline. Use a `MultiIndex` to enable selection by acquisition time:

```
import pandas as pd
mi = pd.MultiIndex.from_arrays([scn['IR_108']['y'].data, scn['IR_108']['acq_time'].
    ↪data],
                              names=('y_coord', 'time'))
scn['IR_108']['y'] = mi
scn['IR_108'].sel(time=np.datetime64('2019-03-01T12:06:13.052000000'))
```

- Raw metadata from the file header can be included by setting the reader argument `include_raw_metadata=True` (HRIT and Native format only). Note that this comes with a performance penalty of up to 10% if raw metadata from multiple segments or scans need to be combined. By default, arrays with more than 100 elements are excluded to limit the performance penalty. This threshold can be adjusted using the `mda_max_array_size` reader keyword argument:

```
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees,
                    reader='seviri_l1b_hrit/native',
                    reader_kwargs={'include_raw_metadata': True,
                                   'mda_max_array_size': 1000})
```

## References

- [MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description](#)
- [Radiometric Calibration of MSG SEVIRI Level 1.5 Image Data in Equivalent Spectral Blackbody Radiance](#)

**class** `satpy.readers.seviri_base.MpefProductHeader`

Bases: `object`

MPEF product header class.

**get()**

Return numpy record\_array for MPEF product header.

**property** `images_used`

Return structure for images\_used.

**exception** `satpy.readers.seviri_base.NoValidOrbitParams`

Bases: `Exception`

Exception when validOrbitParameters are missing.

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_base.**OrbitPolynomial**(*coefs, start\_time, end\_time*)

Bases: `object`

Polynomial encoding the satellite position.

Satellite position as a function of time is encoded in the coefficients of an 8th-order Chebyshev polynomial.

Initialize the polynomial.

**evaluate**(*time*)

Get satellite position in earth-centered cartesian coordinates.

**Parameters**

**time** – Timestamp where to evaluate the polynomial

**Returns**

Earth-centered cartesian coordinates (x, y, z) in meters

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_base.**OrbitPolynomialFinder**(*orbit\_polynomials*)

Bases: `object`

Find orbit polynomial for a given timestamp.

Initialize with the given candidates.

**Parameters**

**orbit\_polynomials** – Dictionary of orbit polynomials as found in SEVIRI L1B files:

```
{'X': x_polynomials,
 'Y': y_polynomials,
 'Z': z_polynomials,
 'StartTime': polynomials_valid_from,
 'EndTime': polynomials_valid_to}
```

**\_get\_closest\_interval**(*time*)

Find interval closest to the given timestamp.

**Returns**

Index of closest interval, distance from its center

**\_get\_closest\_interval\_within**(*time, threshold*)

Find interval closest to the given timestamp within a given distance.

**Parameters**

- **time** – Timestamp of interest
- **threshold** – Maximum distance between timestamp and interval center

**Returns**

Index of closest interval

**\_get\_enclosing\_interval**(*time*)

Find interval enclosing the given timestamp.

**get\_orbit\_polynomial**(*time, max\_delta=6*)

Get orbit polynomial valid for the given time.

Orbit polynomials are only valid for certain time intervals. Find the polynomial, whose corresponding interval encloses the given timestamp. If there are multiple enclosing intervals, use the most recent one. If there is no enclosing interval, find the interval whose centre is closest to the given timestamp (but not more than `max_delta` hours apart).

Why are there gaps between those intervals? Response from EUM:

A manoeuvre is a discontinuity in the orbit parameters. The flight dynamic algorithms are not made to interpolate over the time-span of the manoeuvre; hence we have elements describing the orbit before a manoeuvre and a new set of elements describing the orbit after the manoeuvre. The flight dynamic products are created so that there is an intentional gap at the time of the manoeuvre. Also the two pre-manoeuve elements may overlap. But the overlap is not of an issue as both sets of elements describe the same pre-manoeuve orbit (with negligible variations).

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_base.**SEVIRICalibrationAlgorithm**(*platform\_id, scan\_time*)

Bases: `object`

SEVIRI calibration algorithms.

Initialize the calibration algorithm.

**\_erads2bt**(*data, channel\_name*)

Convert effective radiance to brightness temperature.

**\_srads2bt**(*data, channel\_name*)

Convert spectral radiance to brightness temperature.

**\_tl15**(*data, wavenumber*)

Compute the L15 temperature.

**convert\_to\_radiance**(*data, gain, offset*)

Calibrate to radiance.

**ir\_calibrate**(*data, channel\_name, cal\_type*)

Calibrate to brightness temperature.

**vis\_calibrate**(*data, solar\_irradiance*)

Calibrate to reflectance.

This uses the method described in Conversion from radiances to reflectances for SEVIRI warm channels:

[https://www-cdn.eumetsat.int/files/2020-04/pdf\\_msg\\_seviri\\_rad2refl.pdf](https://www-cdn.eumetsat.int/files/2020-04/pdf_msg_seviri_rad2refl.pdf)

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_base.**SEVIRICalibrationHandler**(*platform\_id, channel\_name, coefs, calib\_mode, scan\_time*)

Bases: `object`

Calibration handler for SEVIRI HRIT-, native- and netCDF-formats.

Handles selection of calibration coefficients and calls the appropriate calibration algorithm.

Initialize the calibration handler.

**calibrate**(*data, calibration*)

Calibrate the given data.

**get\_gain\_offset**()

Get gain & offset for calibration from counts to radiance.

Choices for internal coefficients are nominal or GSICS. If no GSICS coefficients are available for a certain channel, fall back to nominal coefficients. External coefficients take precedence over internal coefficients.

satpy.readers.seviri\_base.**\_create\_bad\_quality\_lines\_mask**(*line\_validity, line\_geometric\_quality, line\_radiometric\_quality*)

Create bad quality scan lines mask.

For details on quality flags see [MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description](#) page 109.

**Parameters**

- **line\_validity** (*numpy.ndarray*) – Quality flags with shape (nlines,).
- **line\_geometric\_quality** (*numpy.ndarray*) – Quality flags with shape (nlines,).
- **line\_radiometric\_quality** (*numpy.ndarray*) – Quality flags with shape (nlines,).

**Returns**

Indicating if the scan line is bad.

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

`satpy.readers.seviri_base.add_scanline_acq_time(dataset, acq_time)`

Add scanline acquisition time to the given dataset.

`satpy.readers.seviri_base.calculate_area_extent(area_dict)`

Calculate the area extent seen by a geostationary satellite.

**Parameters**

**area\_dict** – A dictionary containing the required parameters  
center\_point: Center point for the projection  
north: Northmost row number  
east: Eastmost column number  
west: Westmost column number  
south: Southmost row number  
column\_step: Pixel resolution in meters in east-west direction  
line\_step: Pixel resolution in meters in south-north direction  
[column\_offset: Column offset, defaults to 0 if not given]  
[line\_offset: Line offset, defaults to 0 if not given]

**Returns**

**An area extent for the scene defined by the lower left and upper right corners**

**Return type**

*tuple*

# For Earth model 2 and full disk VISIR, (center\_point - west - 0.5 + we\_offset) must be -1856.5 . # See MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description Figure 7 - Alignment and numbering of the non-HRV pixels.

`satpy.readers.seviri_base.chebyshev(coefs, time, domain)`

Evaluate a Chebyshev Polynomial.

**Parameters**

- **coefs** (*list*, *np.array*) – Coefficients defining the polynomial
- **time** (*int*, *float*) – Time where to evaluate the polynomial
- **domain** (*list*, *tuple*) – Domain (or time interval) for which the polynomial is defined: [left, right]

Reference: Appendix A in the MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description.

`satpy.readers.seviri_base.chebyshev_3d(coefs, time, domain)`

Evaluate Chebyshev Polynomials for three dimensions (x, y, z).

Expects the three coefficient sets to be defined in the same domain.

**Parameters**

- **coefs** – (x, y, z) coefficient sets.
- **time** – See [chebyshev\(\)](#)
- **domain** – See [chebyshev\(\)](#)

**Returns**

Polynomials evaluated in (x, y, z) dimension.

`satpy.readers.seviri_base.create_coef_dict(coefs_nominal, coefs_gsics, radiance_type, ext_coefs)`

Create coefficient dictionary expected by calibration class.

`satpy.readers.seviri_base.dec10216(inbuf)`

Decode 10 bits data into 16 bits words.

```
/*
 * pack 4 10-bit words in 5 bytes into 4 16-bit words
 *
 * 0      1      2      3      4      5
 * 01234567890123456789012345678901234567890
 * 0      1      2      3      4
 */
ip = &in_buffer[i];
op = &out_buffer[j];
op[0] = ip[0]*4 + ip[1]/64;
op[1] = (ip[1] & 0x3F)*16 + ip[2]/16;
op[2] = (ip[2] & 0x0F)*64 + ip[3]/4;
op[3] = (ip[3] & 0x03)*256 + ip[4];
```

`satpy.readers.seviri_base.get_cds_time(days, msecs)`

Compute timestamp given the days since epoch and milliseconds of the day.

1958-01-01 00:00 is interpreted as fill value and will be replaced by NaT (Not a Time).

**Parameters**

- **days** (*int*, either scalar or *numpy.ndarray*) – Days since 1958-01-01
- **msecs** (*int*, either scalar or *numpy.ndarray*) – Milliseconds of the day

**Returns**

Timestamp(s)

**Return type**

*numpy.datetime64*

`satpy.readers.seviri_base.get_padding_area(shape, dtype)`

Create a padding area filled with no data.

`satpy.readers.seviri_base.get_satpos(orbit_polynomial, time, semi_major_axis, semi_minor_axis)`

Get satellite position in geodetic coordinates.

**Parameters**

- **orbit\_polynomial** – OrbitPolynomial instance
- **time** – Timestamp where to evaluate the polynomial
- **semi\_major\_axis** – Semi-major axis of the ellipsoid
- **semi\_minor\_axis** – Semi-minor axis of the ellipsoid

**Returns**

Longitude [deg east], Latitude [deg north] and Altitude [m]

```
satpy.readers.seviri_base.mask_bad_quality(data, line_validity, line_geometric_quality,
                                           line_radiometric_quality)
```

Mask scan lines with bad quality.

#### Parameters

- **data** (*xarray.DataArray*) – Channel data
- **line\_validity** (*numpy.ndarray*) – Quality flags with shape (nlines,).
- **line\_geometric\_quality** (*numpy.ndarray*) – Quality flags with shape (nlines,).
- **line\_radiometric\_quality** (*numpy.ndarray*) – Quality flags with shape (nlines,).

#### Returns

data with lines flagged as bad converted to np.nan.

#### Return type

*xarray.DataArray*

```
satpy.readers.seviri_base.pad_data_horizontally(data, final_size, east_bound, west_bound)
```

Pad the data given east and west bounds and the desired size.

```
satpy.readers.seviri_base.pad_data_vertically(data, final_size, south_bound, north_bound)
```

Pad the data given south and north bounds and the desired size.

```
satpy.readers.seviri_base.round_nom_time(dt, time_delta)
```

Round a datetime object to a multiple of a timedelta.

dt : datetime.datetime object, default now. time\_delta : timedelta object, we round to a multiple of this, default 1 minute. adapted for SEVIRI from: <https://stackoverflow.com/questions/3463930/how-to-round-the-minute-of-a-datetime-object-python>

## satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_hrhit module

SEVIRI Level 1.5 HRIT format reader.

### Introduction

The `seviri_l1b_hrhit` reader reads and calibrates MSG-SEVIRI L1.5 image data in HRIT format. The format is explained in the [MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description](#). The files are usually named as follows:

```
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-_____-PRO_____-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108___-000001___-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108___-000002___-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108___-000003___-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108___-000004___-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108___-000005___-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108___-000006___-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108___-000007___-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-IR_108___-000008___-201903011200-__
H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-_____-EPI_____-201903011200-__
```

Each image is decomposed into 24 segments (files) for the high-resolution-visible (HRV) channel and 8 segments for other visible (VIS) and infrared (IR) channels. Additionally, there is one prologue and one epilogue file for the entire scan which contain global metadata valid for all channels.

## Reader Arguments

Some arguments can be provided to the reader to change its behaviour. These are provided through the *Scene* instantiation, eg:

```
scn = Scene(filename=filenames, reader="seviri_l1b_hrit", reader_kwargs={'fill_hrv':
↪ False})
```

To see the full list of arguments that can be provided, look into the documentation of [HRITMSGFileHandler](#).

## Compression

This reader accepts compressed HRIT files, ending in C\_ as other HRIT readers, see [satpy.readers.hrit\\_base.HRITFileHandler](#).

This reader also accepts bzipped file with the extension .bz2 for the prologue, epilogue, and segment files.

## Nominal start/end time

**Warning:** attribute access change

`nominal_start_time` and `nominal_end_time` should be accessed using the `time_parameters` attribute.

`nominal_start_time` and `nominal_end_time` are also available directly via `start_time` and `end_time` respectively.

Here is an example of the content of the start/end time and `time_parameters` attributes

```
Start time: 2019-08-29 12:00:00
End time:   2019-08-29 12:15:00
time_parameters:
    {'nominal_start_time': datetime.datetime(2019, 8, 29, 12, 0),
     'nominal_end_time':   datetime.datetime(2019, 8, 29, 12, 15),
     'observation_start_time': datetime.datetime(2019, 8, 29, 12, 0, 9,
↪ 338000),
     'observation_end_time': datetime.datetime(2019, 8, 29, 12, 15, 9,
↪ 203000)}
    }
```

## Example

Here is an example how to read the data in satpy:

```
from satpy import Scene
import glob

filenames = glob.glob('data/H-000-MSG4__MSG4_____-*201903011200*')
scn = Scene(filename=filenames, reader='seviri_l1b_hrit')
scn.load(['VIS006', 'IR_108'])
print(scn['IR_108'])
```

Output:

```
<xarray.DataArray (y: 3712, x: 3712)>
dask.array<shape=(3712, 3712), dtype=float32, chunksize=(464, 3712)>
Coordinates:
  acq_time    (y) datetime64[ns] NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT ... NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT
  * x         (x) float64 5.566e+06 5.563e+06 5.56e+06 ... -5.566e+06 -5.569e+06
  * y         (y) float64 -5.566e+06 -5.563e+06 ... 5.566e+06 5.569e+06
Attributes:
  orbital_parameters:    {'projection_longitude': 0.0, 'projection_latit...
  platform_name:         Meteosat-11
  georef_offset_corrected: True
  standard_name:         brightness_temperature
  raw_metadata:          {'file_type': 0, 'total_header_length': 6198, '...
  wavelength:            (9.8, 10.8, 11.8)
  units:                 K
  sensor:                seviri
  platform_name:         Meteosat-11
  start_time:            2019-03-01 12:00:09.716000
  end_time:              2019-03-01 12:12:42.946000
  area:                  Area ID: some_area_name\\nDescription: On-the-fl...
  name:                  IR_108
  resolution:            3000.403165817
  calibration:           brightness_temperature
  polarization:          None
  level:                 None
  modifiers:              ()
  ancillary_variables:   []
```

The *filenames* argument can either be a list of strings, see the example above, or a list of `satpy.readers.FSFile` objects. FSFiles can be used in conjunction with `fsspec`, e.g. to handle in-memory data:

```
import glob

from fsspec.implementations.memory import MemoryFile, MemoryFileSystem
from satpy import Scene
from satpy.readers import FSFile

# In this example, we will make use of `MemoryFile`s in a `MemoryFileSystem`.
memory_fs = MemoryFileSystem()

# Usually, the data already resides in memory.
# For explanatory reasons, we will load the files found with glob in memory,
# and load the scene with FSFiles.
filenames = glob.glob('data/H-000-MSG4__-MSG4_____-*201903011200*')
fs_files = []
for fn in filenames:
    with open(fn, 'rb') as fh:
        fs_files.append(MemoryFile(
            fs=memory_fs,
            path="{}".format(memory_fs.root_marker, fn),
            data=fh.read()
        ))
    fs_files[-1].commit() # commit the file to the filesystem
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
fs_files = [FSFile(open_file) for open_file in filenames] # wrap MemoryFiles as FSFiles
# similar to the example above, we pass a list of FSFiles to the `Scene`
scn = Scene(filename=fs_files, reader='seviri_l1b_hrit')
scn.load(['VIS006', 'IR_108'])
print(scn['IR_108'])
```

Output:

```
<xarray.DataArray (y: 3712, x: 3712)>
dask.array<shape=(3712, 3712), dtype=float32, chunksize=(464, 3712)>
Coordinates:
  acq_time    (y) datetime64[ns] NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT ... NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT
  * x         (x) float64 5.566e+06 5.563e+06 5.56e+06 ... -5.566e+06 -5.569e+06
  * y         (y) float64 -5.566e+06 -5.563e+06 ... 5.566e+06 5.569e+06
Attributes:
  orbital_parameters:    {'projection_longitude': 0.0, 'projection_latit...
  platform_name:         Meteosat-11
  georef_offset_corrected: True
  standard_name:          brightness_temperature
  raw_metadata:           {'file_type': 0, 'total_header_length': 6198, '...
  wavelength:            (9.8, 10.8, 11.8)
  units:                  K
  sensor:                 seviri
  platform_name:         Meteosat-11
  start_time:             2019-03-01 12:00:09.716000
  end_time:               2019-03-01 12:12:42.946000
  area:                   Area ID: some_area_name\nDescription: On-the-fl...
  name:                   IR_108
  resolution:             3000.403165817
  calibration:            brightness_temperature
  polarization:           None
  level:                  None
  modifiers:              ()
  ancillary_variables:    []
```

## References

- [EUMETSAT Product Navigator](#)
- [MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description](#)
- [fsspec](#)

```
class satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGEpilogueFileHandler(filename, filename_info,
                                                                filetype_info,
                                                                calib_mode='nominal',
                                                                ext_calib_coefs=None,
                                                                include_raw_metadata=False,
                                                                mda_max_array_size=None,
                                                                fill_hrv=None,
                                                                mask_bad_quality_scan_lines=None)
```

Bases: [HRITMSGPrologueEpilogueBase](#)

SEVIRI HRIT epilogue reader.

Initialize the reader.

**read\_epilogue()**

Read the epilogue metadata.

**reduce(max\_size)**

Reduce the epilogue metadata.

```
class satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                       prologue, epilogue, calib_mode='nominal',
                                                       ext_calib_coefs=None,
                                                       include_raw_metadata=False,
                                                       mda_max_array_size=100, fill_hrv=True,
                                                       mask_bad_quality_scan_lines=True)
```

Bases: [HRITFileHandler](#)

SEVIRI HRIT format reader.

### Calibration

See [satpy.readers.seviri\\_base](#).

### Padding of the HRV channel

By default, the HRV channel is loaded padded with no-data, returning a full-disk dataset. If you want the original, unpadded data, just provide the *fill\_hrv* as False in the *reader\_kwargs*:

```
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees,
                    reader='seviri_l1b_hrit',
                    reader_kwargs={'fill_hrv': False})
```

### Metadata

See [satpy.readers.seviri\\_base](#).

Initialize the reader.

**\_add\_scanline\_acq\_time(dataset)**

Add scanline acquisition time to the given dataset.

**\_get\_area\_extent(pdict)**

Get the area extent of the file.

Until December 2017, the data is shifted by 1.5km SSP North and West against the nominal GEOS projection. Since December 2017 this offset has been corrected. A flag in the data indicates if the correction has been applied. If no correction was applied, adjust the area extent to match the shifted data.

For more information see Section 3.1.4.2 in the MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description. The correction of the area extent is documented in a [developer's memo](#).

**\_get\_calib\_coefs(channel\_name)**

Get coefficients for calibration from counts to radiance.

**\_get\_header()**

Read the header info, and fill the metadata dictionary.

**\_get\_raw\_mda()**

Compile raw metadata to be included in the dataset attributes.

**\_mask\_bad\_quality**(*data*)

Mask scanlines with bad quality.

**property \_repeat\_cycle\_duration**

Get repeat cycle duration from epilogue.

**\_update\_attrs**(*res, info*)

Update dataset attributes.

**calibrate**(*data, calibration*)

Calibrate the data.

**property end\_time**

Get the general end time for this file.

**get\_area\_def**(*dsid*)

Get the area definition of the band.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)

Get the dataset.

**property nominal\_end\_time**

Get the end time and round it according to scan law.

**property nominal\_start\_time**

Get the start time and round it according to scan law.

**property observation\_end\_time**

Get the observation end time.

**property observation\_start\_time**

Get the observation start time.

**pad\_hrv\_data**(*res*)

Add empty pixels around the HRV.

**property start\_time**

Get general start time for this file.

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_hrit.HRITMSGPrologueEpilogueBase(*filename, filename\_info,*  
*filetype\_info, hdr\_info*)

Bases: [HRITFileHandler](#)

Base reader for prologue and epilogue files.

Initialize the file handler for prologue and epilogue files.

**\_reduce**(*mda, max\_size*)

Reduce the metadata.

**reduce**(*max\_size*)

Reduce the metadata (placeholder).

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_hrit.HRITMSGPrologueFileHandler(*filename, filename\_info,*  
*filetype\_info,*  
*calib\_mode='nominal',*  
*ext\_calib\_coefs=None,*  
*include\_raw\_metadata=False,*  
*mda\_max\_array\_size=None,*  
*fill\_hrv=None,*  
*mask\_bad\_quality\_scan\_lines=None*)

Bases: *HRITMSGPrologueEpilogueBase*

SEVIRI HRIT prologue reader.

Initialize the reader.

**get\_earth\_radii()**

Get earth radii from prologue.

**Returns**

Equatorial radius, polar radius [m]

**read\_prologue()**

Read the prologue metadata.

**reduce(*max\_size*)**

Reduce the prologue metadata.

**property satpos**

Get actual satellite position in geodetic coordinates (WGS-84).

Evaluate orbit polynomials at the start time of the scan.

Returns: Longitude [deg east], Latitude [deg north] and Altitude [m]

**satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_hrit.pad\_data(*data, final\_size, east\_bound, west\_bound*)**

Pad the data given east and west bounds and the desired size.

## satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_icare module

Interface to SEVIRI L1B data from ICARE (Lille).

### Introduction

The `seviri_l1b_icare` reader reads MSG-SEVIRI L1.5 image data in HDF format that has been produced by the ICARE Data and Services Center Data can be accessed via: <http://www.icare.univ-lille1.fr>

Each SEVIRI timeslot comes as 12 HDF files, one per band. Only those bands that are of interest need to be passed to the reader. Others can be ignored. Filenames follow the format: `GEO_L1B-MSG1_YYYY-MM-DDTHH-MM-SS_G_CHANN_VX-XX.hdf` Where: YYYY, MM, DD, HH, MM, SS specify the timeslot starting time. CHANN is the channel (i.e: HRV, IR016, WV073, etc) VX-XX is the processing version number

### Example

Here is an example how to read the data in satpy:

```
from satpy import Scene
import glob

filenames = glob.glob('data/*2019-03-01T12-00-00*.hdf')
scn = Scene(filenames=filenames, reader='seviri_l1b_icare')
scn.load(['VIS006', 'IR_108'])
print(scn['IR_108'])
```

Output:

```
<xarray.DataArray 'array-a1d52b7e19ec5a875e2f038df5b60d7e' (y: 3712, x: 3712)>
dask.array<add, shape=(3712, 3712), dtype=float32, chunksize=(1024, 1024),
↳chunktype=numpy.ndarray>
Coordinates:
  crs          object +proj=geos +a=6378169.0 +b=6356583.8 +lon_0=0.0 +h=35785831.0
↳+units=m +type=crs
  * y          (y) float64 5.566e+06 5.563e+06 5.56e+06 ... -5.566e+06 -5.569e+06
  * x          (x) float64 -5.566e+06 -5.563e+06 -5.56e+06 ... 5.566e+06 5.569e+06
Attributes:
  start_time:      2004-12-29 12:15:00
  end_time:        2004-12-29 12:27:44
  area:            Area ID: geosmsg\nDescription: MSG/SEVIRI low resol...
  name:            IR_108
  resolution:      3000.403165817
  calibration:     brightness_temperature
  polarization:    None
  level:           None
  modifiers:       ()
  ancillary_variables: []
```

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_icare.**SEVIRI\_ICARE**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [HDF4FileHandler](#)

SEVIRI L1B handler for HDF4 files.

Init the file handler.

**\_get\_dsname**(*ds\_id*)

Return the correct dataset name based on requested band.

**property alt**

Get the altitude.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**property geoloc**

Get the geolocation.

**get\_area\_def**(*ds\_id*)

Get the area def.

**get\_dataset**(*ds\_id, ds\_info*)

Get the dataset.

**get\_metadata**(*data, ds\_info*)

Get the metadata.

**property projection**

Get the projection.

**property projlon**

Get the projection longitude.

**property res**

Get the resolution.

**property satlon**

Get the satellite longitude.

**property sensor\_name**

Get the sensor name.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

**property zone**

Get the zone.

**satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native module**

SEVIRI Level 1.5 native format reader.

**Introduction**

The `seviri_l1b_native` reader reads and calibrates MSG-SEVIRI L1.5 image data in binary format. The format is explained in the [MSG Level 1.5 Native Format File Definition](#). The files are usually named as follows:

```
MSG4-SEVI-MSG15-0100-NA-20210302124244.1850000000Z-NA.nat
```

**Reader Arguments**

Some arguments can be provided to the reader to change its behaviour. These are provided through the *Scene* instantiation, eg:

```
scn = Scene(filenamees=filenames, reader="seviri_l1b_native", reader_kwargs={'fill_disk':  
↪ True})
```

To see the full list of arguments that can be provided, look into the documentation of [NativeMSGFileHandler](#).

**Example**

Here is an example how to read the data in satpy.

NOTE: When loading the data, the orientation of the image can be set with `upper_right_corner`-keyword. Possible options are NW, NE, SW, SE, or native.

```
from satpy import Scene  
  
filenames = ['MSG4-SEVI-MSG15-0100-NA-20210302124244.1850000000Z-NA.nat']  
scn = Scene(filenamees=filenames, reader='seviri_l1b_native')  
scn.load(['VIS006', 'IR_108'], upper_right_corner='NE')  
print(scn['IR_108'])
```

Output:

```

<xarray.DataArray 'reshape-969ef97d34b7b0c70ca19f53c6abcb68' (y: 3712, x: 3712)>
dask.array<truediv, shape=(3712, 3712), dtype=float32, chunksize=(928, 3712),
↳chunktype=numpy.ndarray>
Coordinates:
  acq_time    (y) datetime64[ns] NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT ... NaT NaT NaT NaT NaT
  crs         object PROJCRS["unknown",BASEGEOGCRS["unknown",DATUM["unknown",...
* y          (y) float64 -5.566e+06 -5.563e+06 ... 5.566e+06 5.569e+06
* x          (x) float64 5.566e+06 5.563e+06 5.56e+06 ... -5.566e+06 -5.569e+06
Attributes:
  orbital_parameters:    {'projection_longitude': 0.0, 'projection_latit...
  time_parameters:      {'nominal_start_time': datetime.datetime(2021, ...
  units:                 K
  wavelength:           10.8 µm (9.8-11.8 µm)
  standard_name:         toa_brightness_temperature
  platform_name:         Meteosat-11
  sensor:               seviri
  georef_offset_corrected: True
  start_time:           2021-03-02 12:30:11.584603
  end_time:             2021-03-02 12:45:09.949762
  reader:               seviri_l1b_native
  area:                 Area ID: msg_seviri_fes_3km\\nDescription: MSG S...
  name:                 IR_108
  resolution:           3000.403165817
  calibration:          brightness_temperature
  modifiers:             ()
  _satpy_id:            DataID(name='IR_108', wavelength=WavelengthRang...
  ancillary_variables:  []

```

## References

- [EUMETSAT Product Navigator](#)
- [MSG Level 1.5 Native Format File Definition](#)

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native.**ImageBoundaries**(*header, trailer, mda*)

Bases: `object`

Collect image boundary information.

Initialize the class.

**static** `_check_for_valid_bounds`(*img\_bounds*)

**static** `_convert_visir_bound_to_hrv`(*bound*)

`_get_hrv_actual_img_bounds`()

Get HRV (if not ROI) image boundaries from the ActualL15CoverageHRV information stored in the trailer.

`_get_hrv_img_shape`()

`_get_selected_img_bounds`(*dataset\_id*)

Get VISIR and HRV (if ROI) image boundaries from the SelectedRectangle information stored in the header.

`_get_visir_img_shape`()

**get\_img\_bounds**(*dataset\_id*, *is\_roi*)

Get image line and column boundaries.

**Returns**

Dictionary with the four keys ‘south\_bound’, ‘north\_bound’, ‘east\_bound’ and ‘west\_bound’, each containing a list of the respective line/column numbers of the image boundaries.

Lists (rather than scalars) are returned since the HRV data in FES mode contain data from two windows/areas.

```
class satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                           calib_mode='nominal', fill_disk=False,
                                                           ext_calib_coefs=None,
                                                           include_raw_metadata=False,
                                                           mda_max_array_size=100)
```

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

SEVIRI native format reader.

**Calibration**

See [satpy.readers.seviri\\_base](#).

**Padding channel data to full disk**

By providing the *fill\_disk* as True in the *reader\_kwargs*, the channel is loaded as full disk, padded with no-data where necessary. This is especially useful for the HRV channel, but can also be used for RSS and ROI data. By default, the original, unpadded, data are loaded:

```
scene = satpy.Scene(filenames,
                    reader='seviri_l1b_native',
                    reader_kwargs={'fill_disk': False})
```

**Metadata**

See [satpy.readers.seviri\\_base](#).

Initialize the reader.

**\_add\_scanline\_acq\_time**(*dataset*, *dataset\_id*)

Add scanline acquisition time to the given dataset.

**\_get\_acq\_time\_hrv**()

Get raw acquisition time for HRV channel.

**\_get\_acq\_time\_visir**(*dataset\_id*)

Get raw acquisition time for VIS/IR channels.

**\_get\_calib\_coefs**(*channel\_name*)

Get coefficients for calibration from counts to radiance.

**\_get\_data\_dtype**()

Get the dtype of the file based on the actual available channels.

**\_get\_hrv\_channel**()

**\_get\_memmap**()

Get the memory map for the SEVIRI data.

**\_get\_orbital\_parameters**()



**`_get_visir_channel(dataset_id)`**

**`_read_header()`**

Read the header info.

**`_read_trailer()`**

**property `_repeat_cycle_duration`**

Get repeat cycle duration from the trailer.

**`_update_attrs(dataset, dataset_info)`**

Update dataset attributes.

**`calibrate(data, dataset_id)`**

Calibrate the data.

**property `end_time`**

Get the general end time for this file.

**`get_area_def(dataset_id)`**

Get the area definition of the band.

In general, image data from one window/area is available. For the HRV channel in FES mode, however, data from two windows ('Lower' and 'Upper') are available. Hence, we collect lists of area-extents and corresponding number of image lines/columns. In case of FES HRV data, two area definitions are computed, stacked and squeezed. For other cases, the lists will only have one entry each, from which a single area definition is computed.

Note that the AreaDefinition area extents returned by this function for Native data will be slightly different compared to the area extents returned by the SEVIRI HRIT reader. This is due to slightly different pixel size values when calculated using the data available in the files. E.g. for the 3 km grid:

```
Native: data15hd['ImageDescription']['ReferenceGridVIS_IR']['ColumnDirGridStep']
== 3000.4031658172607   HRIT: np.deg2rad(2.**16 / pdict['lfac']) * pdict['h'] ==
3000.4032785810186
```

This results in the Native 3 km full-disk area extents being approx. 20 cm shorter in each direction.

The method for calculating the area extents used by the HRIT reader (CFAC/LFAC mechanism) keeps the highest level of numeric precision and is used as reference by EUM. For this reason, the standard area definitions defined in the *areas.yaml* file correspond to the HRIT ones.

**`get_area_extent(dataset_id)`**

Get the area extent of the file.

Until December 2017, the data is shifted by 1.5km SSP North and West against the nominal GEOS projection. Since December 2017 this offset has been corrected. A flag in the data indicates if the correction has been applied. If no correction was applied, adjust the area extent to match the shifted data.

For more information see Section 3.1.4.2 in the MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description. The correction of the area extent is documented in a [developer's memo](#).

**`get_dataset(dataset_id, dataset_info)`**

Get the dataset.

**`is_roi()`**

Check if data covers a selected region of interest (ROI).

Standard RSS data consists of 3712 columns and 1392 lines, covering the three northmost segments of the SEVIRI disk. Hence, if the data does not cover the full disk, nor the standard RSS region in RSS mode, it's assumed to be ROI data.

**property nominal\_end\_time**

Get the repeat cycle nominal end time from file header and round it to expected nominal time slot.

**property nominal\_start\_time**

Get the repeat cycle nominal start time from file header and round it to expected nominal time slot.

**property observation\_end\_time**

Get observation end time from trailer.

**property observation\_start\_time**

Get observation start time from trailer.

**property satpos**

Get actual satellite position in geodetic coordinates (WGS-84).

Evaluate orbit polynomials at the start time of the scan.

Returns: Longitude [deg east], Latitude [deg north] and Altitude [m]

**property start\_time**

Get general start time for this file.

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native.**Padder**(*dataset\_id, img\_bounds, is\_full\_disk*)

Bases: `object`

Padding of HRV, RSS and ROI data to full disk.

Initialize the padder.

**\_extract\_data\_to\_pad**(*dataset, south\_bound, north\_bound*)

Extract the data that shall be padded.

In case of FES (HRV) data, ‘dataset’ contains data from two separate windows that are padded separately. Hence, we extract a subset of data.

**pad\_data**(*dataset*)

Pad data to full disk with empty pixels.

satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native.**get\_available\_channels**(*header*)

Get the available channels from the header information.

satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native.**has\_archive\_header**(*filename*)

Check whether the file includes an ASCII archive header.

satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native.**read\_header**(*filename*)

Read SEVIRI L1.5 native header.

**satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr module**

Header and trailer records of SEVIRI native format.

```
satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native_hdr.DEFAULT_15_SECONDARY_PRODUCT_HEADER =
{'EastColumnSelectedRectangle': {'Value': 1}, 'NorthLineSelectedRectangle': {'Value':
3712}, 'NumberColumnsHRV': {'Value': 11136}, 'NumberColumnsVISIR': {'Value': 3712},
'NumberLinesHRV': {'Value': 11136}, 'NumberLinesVISIR': {'Value': 3712},
'SelectedBandIDs': {'Value': 'XXXXXXXXXXXX'}, 'SouthLineSelectedRectangle': {'Value':
1}, 'WestColumnSelectedRectangle': {'Value': 3712}}
```

Default secondary product header for files containing all channels.

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.GSDTRecords

Bases: [object](#)

MSG Ground Segment Data Type records.

Reference Document (EUM/MSG/SPE/055): MSG Ground Segment Design Specification (GSDS)

```
gp_cpu_address = [('Qualifier_1', <class 'numpy.uint8'>), ('Qualifier_2', <class  
'numpy.uint8'>), ('Qualifier_3', <class 'numpy.uint8'>), ('Qualifier_4', <class  
'numpy.uint8'>)]
```

**gp\_fac\_env**

alias of uint8

**gp\_fac\_id**

alias of uint8

```
gp_pk_header = [('HeaderVersionNo', <class 'numpy.uint8'>), ('PacketType', <class  
'numpy.uint8'>), ('SubHeaderType', <class 'numpy.uint8'>), ('SourceFacilityId',  
<class 'numpy.uint8'>), ('SourceEnvId', <class 'numpy.uint8'>), ('SourceInstanceId',  
<class 'numpy.uint8'>), ('SourceSUIId', <class 'numpy.uint32'>), ('SourceCPUId',  
[('Qualifier_1', <class 'numpy.uint8'>), ('Qualifier_2', <class 'numpy.uint8'>),  
( 'Qualifier_3', <class 'numpy.uint8'>), ('Qualifier_4', <class 'numpy.uint8'>)]],  
( 'DestFacilityId', <class 'numpy.uint8'>), ('DestEnvId', <class 'numpy.uint8'>),  
( 'SequenceCount', <class 'numpy.uint16'>), ('PacketLength', <class 'numpy.int32'>)]
```

```
gp_pk_sh1 = [('SubHeaderVersionNo', <class 'numpy.uint8'>), ('ChecksumFlag', <class  
'bool'>), ('Acknowledgement', (<class 'numpy.uint8'>, 4)), ('ServiceType', <class  
'numpy.uint8'>), ('ServiceSubtype', <class 'numpy.uint8'>), ('PacketTime', [('Days',  
'>u2'), ('Milliseconds', '>u4')]), ('SpacecraftId', <class 'numpy.uint16'>)]
```

**gp\_sc\_id**

alias of uint16

**gp\_su\_id**

alias of uint32

**gp\_svce\_type**

alias of uint8

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.HritPrologue

Bases: [L15DataHeaderRecord](#)

HRIT Prologue handler.

**get()**

Get record data array.

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.L15DataHeaderRecord

Bases: [object](#)

L15 Data Header handler.

Reference Document (EUM/MSG/ICD/105): MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description

**property celestial\_events**

Get celestial events data.

**property geometric\_processing**

Get geometric processing data.

**get()**

Get header record data.

**property image\_acquisition**

Get image acquisition data.

**property image\_description**

Get image description data.

**property impf\_configuration**

Get impf configuration information.

**property radiometric\_processing**

Get radiometric processing data.

**property satellite\_status**

Get satellite status data.

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.L15MainProductHeaderRecord

Bases: `object`

L15 Main Product header handler.

Reference Document: MSG Level 1.5 Native Format File Definition

**get()**

Get header data.

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.L15PhData

Bases: `object`

L15 Ph handler.

`l15_ph_data = [('Name', 'S30'), ('Value', 'S50')]`

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.L15SecondaryProductHeaderRecord

Bases: `object`

L15 Secondary Product header handler.

Reference Document: MSG Level 1.5 Native Format File Definition

**get()**

Get header data.

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.Msg15NativeHeaderRecord

Bases: `object`

SEVIRI Level 1.5 header for native-format.

**get(with\_archive\_header)**

Get the header type.

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord

Bases: `object`

SEVIRI Level 1.5 trailer for native-format.

Reference Document (EUM/MSG/ICD/105): MSG Level 1.5 Image Data Format Description

**property geometric\_quality**

Get geometric quality record data.

**get()**

Get header record data.

**property image\_production\_stats**

Get image production statistics.

**property navigation\_extraction\_results**

Get navigation extraction data.

**property radiometric\_quality**

Get radiometric quality record data.

**property seviri\_l15\_trailer**

Get file trailer data.

**property timeliness\_and\_completeness**

Get time and completeness record data.

`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native_hdr.get_native_header(with_archive_header=True)`

Get Native format header type.

There are two variants, one including an ASCII archive header and one without that header. The header is prepended if the data are ordered through the EUMETSAT data center.

**satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_nc module**

SEVIRI netcdf format reader.

```
class satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                    ext_calib_coefs=None,
                                                    mask_bad_quality_scan_lines=True)
```

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

File handler for NC seviri files.

**Calibration**

See [`satpy.readers.seviri\_base`](#). Note that there is only one set of calibration coefficients available in the netCDF files and therefore there is no *calib\_mode* argument.

**Metadata**

See [`satpy.readers.seviri\_base`](#).

Init the file handler.

`_add_scanline_acq_time(dataset, dataset_id)`

`_get_acq_time_hrv()`

`_get_acq_time_visir(dataset_id)`

`_get_calib_coefs(dataset, channel)`

Get coefficients for calibration from counts to radiance.

`_get_earth_model()`

**`_mask_bad_quality(dataset, dataset_info)`**

Mask scanlines with bad quality.

**`property _repeat_cycle_duration`**

Get repeat cycle duration from the metadata.

**`_update_attrs(dataset, dataset_info)`**

Update dataset attributes.

**`calibrate(dataset, dataset_id)`**

Calibrate the data.

**`property end_time`**

Get the general end time for this file.

**`get_area_def(dataset_id)`**

Get the area def.

Note that the AreaDefinition area extents returned by this function for NetCDF data will be slightly different compared to the area extents returned by the SEVIRI HRIT reader. This is due to slightly different pixel size values when calculated using the data available in the files. E.g. for the 3 km grid:

```
NetCDF: self.nc.attrs['vis_ir_column_dir_grid_step'] == 3000.4031658172607 HRIT:
np.deg2rad(2.**16 / pdict['lfac']) * pdict['h'] == 3000.4032785810186
```

This results in the Native 3 km full-disk area extents being approx. 20 cm shorter in each direction.

The method for calculating the area extents used by the HRIT reader (CFAC/LFAC mechanism) keeps the highest level of numeric precision and is used as reference by EUM. For this reason, the standard area definitions defined in the *areas.yaml* file correspond to the HRIT ones.

**`get_area_extent(dsid)`**

Get the area extent.

**`get_dataset(dataset_id, dataset_info)`**

Get the dataset.

**`get_metadata()`**

Get metadata.

**`property nc`**

Read the file.

**`property nominal_end_time`**

Read the repeat cycle nominal end time from metadata and round it to expected nominal time slot.

**`property nominal_start_time`**

Read the repeat cycle nominal start time from metadata and round it to expected nominal time slot.

**`property observation_end_time`**

Get the repeat cycle observation end time from metadata.

**`property observation_start_time`**

Get the repeat cycle observation start time from metadata.

**`property satpos`**

Get actual satellite position in geodetic coordinates (WGS-84).

Evaluate orbit polynomials at the start time of the scan.

Returns: Longitude [deg east], Latitude [deg north] and Altitude [m]

**property start\_time**

Get general start time for this file.

```
class satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIHRVFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                         ext_calib_coefs=None,
                                                         mask_bad_quality_scan_lines=True)
```

Bases: *NCSEVIRIFileHandler*, *SEVIRICalibrationHandler*

HRV filehandler.

Init the file handler.

**get\_area\_extent(dsid)**

Get HRV area extent.

**get\_dataset(dataset\_id, dataset\_info)**

Get dataset from file.

**satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_bufr module**

SEVIRI L2 BUFR format reader.

**References**

EUMETSAT Product Navigator <https://navigator.eumetsat.int/>

```
class satpy.readers.seviri_l2_bufr.SeviriL2BufFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                         with_area_definition=False,
                                                         rectification_longitude='default',
                                                         **kwargs)
```

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

File handler for SEVIRI L2 BUFR products.

**Loading data with AreaDefinition**

By providing the *with\_area\_definition* as True in the *reader\_kwargs*, the dataset is loaded with an *AreaDefinition* using a standardized *AreaDefinition* in *areas.yaml*. By default, the dataset will be loaded with a *SwathDefinition*, i.e. similar to how the data are stored in the BUFR file:

```
scene = satpy.Scene(filenames,
                    reader='seviri_l2_bufr', reader_kwargs={'with_area_definition': False})
```

**Defining dataset rectification longitude**

The BUFR data were originally extracted from a rectified two-dimensional grid with a given central longitude (typically the sub-satellite point). This information is not available in the file itself nor the filename (for files from the EUMETSAT archive). Also, it cannot be reliably derived from all datasets themselves. Hence, the rectification longitude can be defined by the user by providing *rectification\_longitude* in the *reader\_kwargs*:

```
scene = satpy.Scene(filenames,
                    reader='seviri_l2_bufr', reader_kwargs={'rectification_longitude': 0.0})
```

If not done, default values applicable to the operational grids of the respective SEVIRI instruments will be used.

Initialise the file handler for SEVIRI L2 BUFR data.

**`_add_attributes(xarr, dataset_info)`**

Add dataset attributes to xarray.

**`_construct_area_def(dataset_id)`**

Construct a standardized AreaDefinition based on satellite, instrument, resolution and sub-satellite point.

**Returns**

A pyresample AreaDefinition object containing the area definition.

**Return type**

AreaDefinition

**`_read_mpef_header()`**

Read MPEF header.

**`property end_time`**

Return the repeat cycle end time.

**`get_area_def(key)`**

Return the area definition.

**`get_array(key)`**

Get all data from file for the given BUFR key.

**`get_attribute(key)`**

Get BUFR attributes.

**`get_dataset(dataset_id, dataset_info)`**

Create dataset.

Load data from BUFR file using the BUFR key in dataset\_info and create the dataset with or without an AreaDefinition.

**`get_dataset_with_area_def(arr, dataset_id)`**

Get dataset with an AreaDefinition.

**`property platform_name`**

Return spacecraft name.

**`property ssp_lon`**

Return subsatellite point longitude.

**`property start_time`**

Return the repeat cycle start time.

## **satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_grib module**

Reader for the SEVIRI L2 products in GRIB2 format.



## References

FM 92 GRIB Edition 2 [https://www.wmo.int/pages/prog/www/WMOCodes/Guides/GRIB/GRIB2\\_062006.pdf](https://www.wmo.int/pages/prog/www/WMOCodes/Guides/GRIB/GRIB2_062006.pdf) EU-METSAT Product Navigator <https://navigator.eumetsat.int/>

**class** satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_grib.**SeviriL2GribFileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

Reader class for SEVIRI L2 products in GRIB format.

Read the global attributes and prepare for dataset reading.

**\_get\_attributes()**

Create a dictionary of attributes to be added to the dataset.

### Returns

**A dictionary of parameter attributes.**

ssp\_lon: longitude of subsatellite point sensor: name of sensor platform\_name: name of the platform

### Return type

dict

**static** **\_get\_from\_msg**(*gid, key*)

Get a value from the GRIB message based on the key, return None if missing.

### Parameters

- **gid** – The ID of the GRIB message.
- **key** – The key of the required attribute.

### Returns

The retrieved attribute or None if the key is missing.

**\_get\_proj\_area**(*gid*)

Compute the dictionary with the projection and area definition from a GRIB message.

### Parameters

**gid** – The ID of the GRIB message.

### Returns

**A tuple of two dictionaries for the projection and the area definition.**

#### pdict:

a: Earth major axis [m] b: Earth minor axis [m] h: Height over surface [m] ssp\_lon: longitude of subsatellite point [deg] nlines: number of lines ncols: number of columns a\_name: name of the area a\_desc: description of the area p\_id: id of the projection

#### area\_dict:

center\_point: coordinate of the center point north: coordinate of the north limit east: coordinate of the east limit west: coordinate of the west limit south: coordinate of the south limit

### Return type

tuple

**\_get\_xarray\_from\_msg**(*gid*)

Read the values from the GRIB message and return a DataArray object.

**Parameters**

**gid** – The ID of the GRIB message.

**Returns**

The array containing the retrieved values.

**Return type**

dataArray

**\_read\_attributes(gid)**

Read the parameter attributes from the message and create the projection and area dictionaries.

**static \_scale\_earth\_axis(data)**

Scale Earth axis data to make sure the value matched the expected unit [m].

The earthMinorAxis value stored in the aerosol over sea product is scaled incorrectly by a factor of 1e8. This method provides a flexible temporarily workaround by making sure that all earth axis values are scaled such that they are on the order of millions of meters as expected by the reader. As soon as the scaling issue has been resolved by EUMETSAT this workaround can be removed.

**property end\_time**

Return the sensing end time.

**get\_area\_def(dataset\_id)**

Return the area definition for a dataset.

**get\_dataset(dataset\_id, dataset\_info)**

Get dataset using the parameter\_number key in dataset\_info.

In a previous version of the reader, the attributes (nrows, ncols, ssp\_lon) and projection information (pdict and area\_dict) were computed while initializing the file handler. Also the code would break out from the While-loop below as soon as the correct parameter\_number was found. This has now been revised because the reader would sometimes give corrupt information about the number of messages in the file and the dataset dimensions within a given message if the file was only partly read (not looping over all messages) in an earlier instance.

**property start\_time**

Return the sensing start time.

## satpy.readers.slstr\_l1b module

SLSTR L1b reader.

```
class satpy.readers.slstr_l1b.NCSLSTR1B(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, user_calibration=None)
```

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

Filehandler for l1 SLSTR data.

By default, the calibration factors recommended by EUMETSAT are applied. This is required as the SLSTR VIS channels are producing slightly incorrect radiances that require adjustment. Satpy uses the radiance corrections in S3.PN-SLSTR-L1.08, checked 11/03/2022. User-supplied coefficients can be passed via the *user\_calibration* kwarg This should be a dict of channel names (such as *S1\_nadir*, *S8\_oblique*).

For example:

```
calib_dict = {'S1_nadir': 1.12}
scene = satpy.Scene(filenamees,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
reader='slstr-11b',
reader_kwargs={'user_calib': calib_dict})
```

Will multiply S1 nadir radiances by 1.12.

Initialize the SLSTR 11 data filehandler.

**\_apply\_radiance\_adjustment**(*radiances*)

Adjust SLSTR radiances with default or user supplied values.

**static \_cal\_rad**(*rad, didx, solar\_flux=None*)

Calibrate.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)

Load a dataset.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

**class** satpy.readers.slstr\_11b.NCSLSTRAngles(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

Filehandler for angles.

Initialize the angles reader.

**\_loadcart**(*fname*)

Load a cartesian file of appropriate type.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)

Load a dataset.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

**class** satpy.readers.slstr\_11b.NCSLSTRFlag(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [BaseFileHandler](#)

File handler for flags.

Initialize the flag reader.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_dataset**(*key, info*)

Load a dataset.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

```
class satpy.readers.slstr_l1b.NCSLSTRGeo(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

Filehandler for geo info.

Initialize the geo filehandler.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**get\_dataset(key, info)**

Load a dataset.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

## satpy.readers.smos\_l2\_wind module

SMOS L2 wind Reader.

Data can be found here after register: <https://www.smosstorm.org/Data2/SMOS-NRT-wind-Products-access> Format documentation at the same site after register: SMOS\_WIND\_DS\_PDD\_20191107\_signed.pdf

```
class satpy.readers.smos_l2_wind.SMOSL2WINDFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                         auto_maskandscale=False,
                                                         xarray_kwargs=None, cache_var_size=0,
                                                         cache_handle=False)
```

Bases: *NetCDF4FileHandler*

File handler for SMOS L2 wind netCDF files.

Initialize object.

**\_adjust\_lon\_coord(data)**

Adjust lon coordinate to -180 .. 180 ( not 0 .. 360).

**\_create\_area\_extent(width, height)**

Create area extent.

**\_mask\_dataset(data)**

Mask out fill values.

**\_remove\_time\_coordinate(data)**

Remove time coordinate.

**\_rename\_coords(data)**

Rename coords.

**\_roll\_dataset\_lon\_coord(data)**

Roll dataset along the lon coordinate.

**available\_datasets(configured\_datasets=None)**

Automatically determine datasets provided by this file.

**property end\_time**

Get end time.

**get\_area\_def**(*dsid*)

Define AreaDefintion.

**get\_dataset**(*ds\_id*, *ds\_info*)

Get dataset.

**get\_metadata**(*data*, *ds\_info*)

Get metadata.

**property platform\_name**

Get platform.

**property platform\_shortcode**

Get platform shortcode.

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

## satpy.readers.tropomi\_l2 module

Interface to TROPOMI L2 Reader.

The TROPospheric Monitoring Instrument (TROPOMI) is the satellite instrument on board the Copernicus Sentinel-5 Precursor satellite. It measures key atmospheric trace gasses, such as ozone, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxide, methane, and formaldehyde.

Level 2 data products are available via the Copernicus Open Access Hub. For more information visit the following URL: <http://www.tropomi.eu/data-products/level-2-products>

```
class satpy.readers.tropomi_l2.TROPOMIL2FileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,  
                                                  auto_maskandscale=False,  
                                                  xarray_kwargs=None, cache_var_size=0,  
                                                  cache_handle=False)
```

Bases: [NetCDF4FileHandler](#)

File handler for TROPOMI L2 netCDF files.

Initialize object.

**\_iterate\_over\_dataset\_contents**(*handled\_variables*, *shape*)

Iterate over dataset contents.

This is where we dynamically add new datasets We will sift through all groups and variables, looking for data matching the geolocation bounds

**\_rename\_dims**(*data\_arr*)

Normalize dimension names with the rest of Satpy.

**available\_datasets**(*configured\_datasets*=None)

Automatically determine datasets provided by this file.

**property end\_time**

Get end time.

**get\_dataset**(*ds\_id*, *ds\_info*)

Get dataset.

**get\_metadata**(*data*, *ds\_info*)

Get metadata.

**property platform\_shortcode**

Get platform shortcode.

**prepare\_geo**(*bounds\_data*)

Prepare lat/lon bounds for pcolormesh.

lat/lon bounds are ordered in the following way:

```
3----2
|    |
|    |
0----1
```

Extend longitudes and latitudes with one element to support “pcolormesh”:

```
(X[i+1, j], Y[i+1, j])      (X[i+1, j+1], Y[i+1, j+1])
                        +-----+
                        | C[i,j] |
                        +-----+
(X[i, j], Y[i, j])      (X[i, j+1], Y[i, j+1])
```

**property sensor**

Get sensor.

**property sensor\_names**

Get sensor set.

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

**property time\_coverage\_end**

Get time\_coverage\_end.

**property time\_coverage\_start**

Get time\_coverage\_start.

## satpy.readers.utils module

Helper functions for satpy readers.

**satpy.readers.utils.\_get\_geostationary\_height**(*geos\_area*)

**satpy.readers.utils.\_get\_geostationary\_reference\_longitude**(*geos\_area*)

**satpy.readers.utils.\_get\_geostationary\_semi\_axes**(*geos\_area*)

**satpy.readers.utils.\_lonlat\_from\_geos\_angle**(*x*, *y*, *geos\_area*)

Get lons and lats from x, y in projection coordinates.

**satpy.readers.utils.\_unzip\_FSFile**(*filename*: [FSFile](#), *prefix*=None)

Open and Unzip remote FSFile ending with ‘bz2’.

### Parameters

- **filename** – The FSFile to unzip.

- **prefix**(*str*, *optional*) – If file is one of many segments of data, prefix random filename
- **number**. (*for correct sorting. This is normally the segment*) –

**Returns**

Temporary filename path for decompressed file or None.

`satpy.readers.utils._unzip_local_file(filename: str, prefix=None)`

Unzip the file ending with 'bz2'. Initially with pbzip2 if installed or bz2.

**Parameters**

- **filename** – The file to unzip.
- **prefix**(*str*, *optional*) – If file is one of many segments of data, prefix random filename
- **number**. (*for correct sorting. This is normally the segment*) –

**Returns**

Temporary filename path for decompressed file or None.

`satpy.readers.utils._unzip_with_bz2(filename, tmpfilepath)`

`satpy.readers.utils._unzip_with_pbzip(filename, tmpfilepath, fdn)`

`satpy.readers.utils._write_uncompressed_file(content, fdn, filename, tmpfilepath)`

`satpy.readers.utils.apply_earthsun_distance_correction(reflectance, utc_date=None)`

Correct reflectance data to account for changing Earth-Sun distance.

`satpy.readers.utils.apply_rad_correction(data, slope, offset)`

Apply GSICS-like correction factors to radiance data.

`satpy.readers.utils.bbox(img)`

Find the bounding box around nonzero elements in the given array.

Copied from <https://stackoverflow.com/a/31402351/5703449> .

**Returns**

rowmin, rowmax, colmin, colmax

`satpy.readers.utils.generic_open(filename, *args, **kwargs)`

Context manager for opening either a regular file or a bzip2 file.

Returns a file-like object.

`satpy.readers.utils.get_array_date(scn_data, utc_date=None)`

Get start time from a channel data array.

`satpy.readers.utils.get_earth_radius(lon, lat, a, b)`

Compute radius of the earth ellipsoid at the given longitude and latitude.

**Parameters**

- **lon** – Geodetic longitude (degrees)
- **lat** – Geodetic latitude (degrees)
- **a** – Semi-major axis of the ellipsoid (meters)
- **b** – Semi-minor axis of the ellipsoid (meters)

**Returns**

Earth Radius (meters)

`satpy.readers.utils.get_geostationary_angle_extent(geos_area)`

Get the max earth (vs space) viewing angles in x and y.

`satpy.readers.utils.get_geostationary_bounding_box(geos_area, nb_points=50)`

Get the bbox in lon/lats of the valid pixels inside *geos\_area*.

#### Parameters

- **geos\_area** – The geostationary area to analyse.
- **nb\_points** – Number of points on the polygon

`satpy.readers.utils.get_geostationary_mask(area, chunks=None)`

Compute a mask of the earth's shape as seen by a geostationary satellite.

#### Parameters

- **area** (*pyresample.geometry.AreaDefinition*) – Corresponding area definition
- **chunks** (*int* or *tuple*) – Chunk size for the 2D array that is generated.

#### Returns

Boolean mask, True inside the earth's shape, False outside.

`satpy.readers.utils.get_sub_area(area, xslice, yslice)`

Apply slices to the *area\_extent* and size of the area.

`satpy.readers.utils.get_user_calibration_factors(band_name, correction_dict)`

Retrieve radiance correction factors from user-supplied dict.

`satpy.readers.utils.np2str(value)`

Convert an *numpy.string\_* to str.

#### Parameters

**value** (*ndarray*) – scalar or 1-element numpy array to convert

#### Raises

**ValueError** – if value is array larger than 1-element, or it is not of type *numpy.string\_* or it is not a numpy array

`satpy.readers.utils.reduce_mda(mda, max_size=100)`

Recursively remove arrays with more than *max\_size* elements from the given metadata dictionary.

`satpy.readers.utils.remove_earthsun_distance_correction(reflectance, utc_date=None)`

Remove the sun-earth distance correction.

`satpy.readers.utils.unzip_context(filename)`

Context manager for decompressing a .bz2 file on the fly.

Uses *unzip\_file*. Removes the uncompressed file on exit of the context manager.

Returns: the filename of the uncompressed file or of the original file if it was not compressed.

`satpy.readers.utils.unzip_file(filename: str | FSFile, prefix=None)`

Unzip the local/remote file ending with 'bz2'.

#### Parameters

- **filename** – The local/remote file to unzip.
- **prefix** (*str*, *optional*) – If file is one of many segments of data, prefix random filename
- **number**. (*for correct sorting. This is normally the segment*) –



**Returns**

Temporary filename path for decompressed file or None.

**satpy.readers.vaisala\_gld360 module**

Vaisala Global Lightning Dataset 360 reader.

Vaisala Global Lightning Dataset GLD360 is data as a service that provides real-time lightning data for accurate and early detection and tracking of severe weather. The data provided is generated by a Vaisala owned and operated world-wide lightning detection sensor network.

References: - [GLD360] <https://www.vaisala.com/en/products/data-subscriptions-and-reports/data-sets/gld360>

```
class satpy.readers.vaisala_gld360.VaisalaGLD360TextFileHandler(filename, filename_info,
                                                                filetype_info)
```

Bases: *BaseFileHandler*

ASCII reader for Vaisala GDL360 data.

Initialize VaisalaGLD360TextFileHandler.

**property end\_time**

Get end time.

**get\_dataset(dataset\_id, dataset\_info)**

Load a dataset.

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

**satpy.readers.vii\_base\_nc module**

EUMETSAT EPS-SG Visible/Infrared Imager (VII) readers base class.

```
class satpy.readers.vii_base_nc.ViiNCBaseFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                       orthorect=False)
```

Bases: *NetCDF4FileHandler*

Base reader class for VII products in netCDF format.

**Parameters**

- **filename** (*str*) – File to read
- **filename\_info** (*dict*) – Dictionary with filename information
- **filetype\_info** (*dict*) – Dictionary with filetype information
- **orthorect** (*bool*) – activates the orthorectification correction where available

Prepare the class for dataset reading.

**\_get\_global\_attributes()**

Create a dictionary of global attributes to be added to all datasets.

**\_perform\_calibration(variable, dataset\_info)**

Perform the calibration.

**static** `_perform_geo_interpolation(longitude, latitude)`

Perform the interpolation of geographic coordinates from tie points to pixel points.

**Parameters**

- **longitude** – xarray DataArray containing the longitude dataset to interpolate.
- **latitude** – xarray DataArray containing the longitude dataset to interpolate.

**Returns**

**tuple of arrays containing the interpolate values, all the original metadata and the updated dimension names.**

**static** `_perform_interpolation(variable)`

Perform the interpolation from tie points to pixel points.

**Parameters**

**variable** – xarray DataArray containing the dataset to interpolate.

**Returns**

**array containing the interpolate values, all the original metadata and the updated dimension names.**

**Return type**

DataArray

**\_perform\_orthorectification(variable, orthorect\_data\_name)**

Perform the orthorectification.

**\_standardize\_dims(variable)**

Standardize dims to y, x.

**property end\_time**

Get observation end time.

**get\_dataset(dataset\_id, dataset\_info)**

Get dataset using file\_key in dataset\_info.

**property sensor**

Return sensor.

**property spacecraft\_name**

Return spacecraft name.

**property ssp\_lon**

Return subsatellite point longitude.

**property start\_time**

Get observation start time.

## satpy.readers.vii\_l1b\_nc module

EUMETSAT EPS-SG Visible/Infrared Imager (VII) Level 1B products reader.

The `vii_l1b_nc` reader reads and calibrates EPS-SG VII L1b image data in netCDF format. The format is explained in the [EPS-SG VII Level 1B Product Format Specification V4A](#).

This version is applicable for the vii test data V2 to be released in Jan 2022.

**class** `satpy.readers.vii_l1b_nc.ViiL1bNCFileHandler`(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `ViiNCBaseFileHandler`

Reader class for VII L1B products in netCDF format.

Read the calibration data and prepare the class for dataset reading.

**static** `_calibrate_bt`(*radiance, cw, a, b*)

Perform the calibration to brightness temperature.

### Parameters

- **radiance** – numpy ndarray containing the radiance values.
- **cw** – center wavelength [m].
- **a** – temperature coefficient [-].
- **b** – temperature coefficient [K].

### Returns

array containing the calibrated brightness temperature values.

### Return type

numpy ndarray

**static** `_calibrate_refl`(*radiance, angle\_factor, isi*)

Perform the calibration to reflectance.

### Parameters

- **radiance** – numpy ndarray containing the radiance values.
- **angle\_factor** – numpy ndarray containing the inverse of cosine of solar zenith angle [-].
- **isi** – integrated solar irradiance [W/(m<sup>2</sup> \* m)].

### Returns

array containing the calibrated reflectance values.

### Return type

numpy ndarray

**\_perform\_calibration**(*variable, dataset\_info*)

Perform the calibration.

### Parameters

- **variable** – xarray DataArray containing the dataset to calibrate.
- **dataset\_info** – dictionary of information about the dataset.

### Returns

array containing the calibrated values and all the original metadata.

### Return type

DataArray

**\_perform\_orthorectification**(*variable, orthorect\_data\_name*)

Perform the orthorectification.

**Parameters**

- **variable** – xarray DataArray containing the dataset to correct for orthorectification.
- **orthorect\_data\_name** – name of the orthorectification correction data in the product.

**Returns**

array containing the corrected values and all the original metadata.

**Return type**

DataArray

## satpy.readers.vii\_l2\_nc module

EUMETSAT EPS-SG Visible/Infrared Imager (VII) Level 2 products reader.

**class** satpy.readers.vii\_l2\_nc.ViiL2NCFileHandler(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, orthorect=False*)

Bases: [ViiNCBaseFileHandler](#)

Reader class for VII L2 products in netCDF format.

Prepare the class for dataset reading.

**\_perform\_orthorectification**(*variable, orthorect\_data\_name*)

Perform the orthorectification.

**Parameters**

- **variable** – xarray DataArray containing the dataset to correct for orthorectification.
- **orthorect\_data\_name** – name of the orthorectification correction data in the product.

**Returns**

array containing the corrected values and all the original metadata.

**Return type**

DataArray

## satpy.readers.vii\_utils module

Utilities for the management of VII products.

## satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base module

Common utilities for reading VIIRS and ATMS SDR data.

**class** satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base.JPSS\_SDR\_FileHandler(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [HDF5FileHandler](#)

Base class for reading JPSS VIIRS & ATMS SDR HDF5 Files.

Initialize file handler.

**\_adjust\_scaling\_factors**(*factors*, *file\_units*, *output\_units*)  
Adjust scaling factors .

**\_generate\_file\_key**(*ds\_id*, *ds\_info*, *factors=False*)

**\_get\_aggr\_path**(*fileinfo\_key*, *aggr\_default*)

**\_get\_rows\_per\_granule**(*dataset\_group*)

**\_get\_scans\_per\_granule**(*dataset\_group*)

**static \_get\_valid\_scaling\_factors**(*factors*)

**\_get\_variable**(*var\_path*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**static \_map\_and\_apply\_factors**(*data*, *factors*, *rows\_per\_gran*)

**static \_mask\_and\_reshape\_factors**(*factors*)

**\_parse\_datetime**(*datestr*, *timestr*)

**static \_scale\_factors\_for\_units**(*factors*, *file\_units*, *output\_units*)

**\_scan\_size**(*dataset\_group\_name*)  
Get how many rows of data constitute one scanline.

**\_update\_data\_attributes**(*data*, *dataset\_id*, *ds\_info*)

**available\_datasets**(*configured\_datasets=None*)  
Generate dataset info and their availability.  
See [satpy.readers.file\\_handlers.BaseFileHandler.available\\_datasets\(\)](#) for details.

**concatenate\_dataset**(*dataset\_group*, *var\_path*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
Concatenate dataset.

**property end\_orbit\_number**  
Get end orbit number.

**property end\_time**  
Get end time.

**static expand\_single\_values**(*var*, *scans*)  
Expand single valued variable to full scan lengths.

**mask\_fill\_values**(*data*, *ds\_info*)  
Mask fill values.

**property platform\_name**  
Get platform name.

**scale\_data\_to\_specified\_unit**(*data*, *dataset\_id*, *ds\_info*)  
Get sscale and offset factors and convert/scale data to given physical unit.

**scale\_swath\_data**(*data*, *scaling\_factors*, *dataset\_group*)  
Scale swath data using scaling factors and offsets.  
Multi-granule (a.k.a. aggregated) files will have more than the usual two values.

**property sensor\_name**

Get sensor name.

**property start\_orbit\_number**

Get start orbit number.

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base._apply_factors(data, factor_set)`

`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base._get_file_units(dataset_id, ds_info)`

Get file units from metadata.

`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base._get_scale_factors_for_units(factors, file_units, output_units)`

**satpy.readers.viirs\_compact module**

Compact viirs format.

This is a reader for the Compact VIIRS format shipped on Eumetcast for the VIIRS SDR. The format is compressed in multiple ways, notably by shipping only tie-points for geographical data. The interpolation of this data is done using dask operations, so it should be relatively performant.

For more information on this format, the reader can refer to the *Compact VIIRS SDR Product Format User Guide* that can be found on this [EARS](#) page.

**class** `satpy.readers.viirs_compact.VIIRSCompactFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)`

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

A file handler class for VIIRS compact format.

Initialize the reader.

**\_get\_geographical\_chunks()**

**angles(azi\_name, zen\_name)**

Generate the angle datasets.

**property end\_time**

Get the end time.

**expand\_angle\_and\_nav(arrays)**

Expand angle and navigation datasets.

**property expansion\_coefs**

Compute the expansion coefficients.

**get\_bounding\_box()**

Get the bounding box of the data.

**get\_dataset(key, info)**

Load a dataset.

**navigate()**

Generate the navigation datasets.

**read\_dataset**(*dataset\_key, info*)

Read a dataset.

**read\_geo**(*key, info*)

Read angles.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

`satpy.readers.viirs_compact._interpolate_data(data, corner_coefficients, scans)`

Interpolate the data using the provided coefficients.

`satpy.readers.viirs_compact.convert_from_angles(azi, zen)`

Convert the angles to cartesian coordinates.

`satpy.readers.viirs_compact.convert_to_angles(x, y, z)`

Convert the cartesian coordinates to angles.

`satpy.readers.viirs_compact.expand(data, coefs, scans, scan_size)`

Perform the expansion in numpy domain.

`satpy.readers.viirs_compact.expand_arrays(arrays, scans, c_align, c_exp, scan_size=16, tpz_size=16, nties=200, track_offset=0.5, scan_offset=0.5)`

Expand *data* according to alignment and expansion.

`satpy.readers.viirs_compact.get_coefs(c_align, c_exp, tpz_size, nb_tpz, v_track, scans, scan_size, scan_offset)`

Compute the coeffs in numpy domain.

### **satpy.readers.viirs\_edr\_active\_fires module**

VIIRS Active Fires reader.

This module implements readers for VIIRS Active Fires NetCDF and ASCII files.

**class** `satpy.readers.viirs_edr_active_fires.VIIRSActiveFiresFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, auto_maskandscale=False, xarray_kwargs=None)`

Bases: `NetCDF4FileHandler`

NetCDF4 reader for VIIRS Active Fires.

Open and perform initial investigation of NetCDF file.

**property end\_time**

Get last date/time when observations were recorded.

**get\_dataset**(*dsid, dsinfo*)

Get requested data as DataArray.

#### **Parameters**

- **dsid** – Dataset ID
- **param2** – Dataset Information

#### **Returns**

Data

**Return type**

Dask DataArray

**property platform\_name**

Name of platform/satellite for this file.

**property sensor\_name**

Name of sensor for this file.

**property start\_time**

Get first date/time when observations were recorded.

```
class satpy.readers.viirs_edr_active_fires.VIIRSActiveFiresTextFileHandler(filename,  
                                                                           filename_info,  
                                                                           filetype_info)
```

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

ASCII reader for VIIRS Active Fires.

Make sure filepath is valid and then reads data into a Dask DataFrame.

**Parameters**

- **filename** – Filename
- **filename\_info** – Filename information
- **filetype\_info** – Filetype information

**property end\_time**

Get last date/time when observations were recorded.

**get\_dataset(dsid, dsinfo)**

Get requested data as DataArray.

**property start\_time**

Get first date/time when observations were recorded.

**satpy.readers.viirs\_edr\_flood module**

Interface to VIIRS flood product.

```
class satpy.readers.viirs_edr_flood.VIIRSEDRFlood(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Bases: [\*HDF4FileHandler\*](#)

VIIRS EDR Flood-product handler for HDF4 files.

Open file and collect information.

**property end\_time**

Get end time.

**get\_area\_def(ds\_id)**

Get area definition.

**get\_dataset(ds\_id, ds\_info)**

Get dataset.

**get\_metadata(data, ds\_info)**

Get metadata.



**property platform\_name**

Get platform name.

**property sensor\_name**

Get sensor name.

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

## satpy.readers.viirs\_l1b module

Interface to VIIRS L1B format.

```
class satpy.readers.viirs_l1b.VIIRSL1BFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                auto_maskandscale=False, xarray_kwargs=None,
                                                cache_var_size=0, cache_handle=False)
```

Bases: [NetCDF4FileHandler](#)

VIIRS L1B File Reader.

Initialize object.

```
static _dataset_name_to_var_path(dataset_name: str, ds_info: dict) → str
```

```
_get_dataset_file_units(dataset_id, ds_info, var_path)
```

```
_get_dataset_valid_range(dataset_id, ds_info, var_path)
```

```
_is_scan_based_array(shape)
```

```
_parse_datetime(datestr)
```

Parse datetime.

```
adjust_scaling_factors(factors, file_units, output_units)
```

Adjust scaling factors.

```
available_datasets(configured_datasets=None)
```

Generate dataset info and their availability.

See [satpy.readers.file\\_handlers.BaseFileHandler.available\\_datasets\(\)](#) for details.

**property end\_orbit\_number**

Get end orbit number.

**property end\_time**

Get end time.

```
get_dataset(dataset_id, ds_info)
```

Get dataset.

```
get_metadata(dataset_id, ds_info)
```

Get metadata.

```
get_shape(ds_id, ds_info)
```

Get shape.

**property platform\_name**

Get platform name.

**property sensor\_name**

Get sensor name.

**property start\_orbit\_number**

Get start orbit number.

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

## satpy.readers.viirs\_l2 module

Interface to VIIRS L2 files.

**class** satpy.readers.viirs\_l2.VIIRSCloudMaskFileHandler(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [\*NetCDF4FileHandler\*](#)

VIIRS L2 Cloud Mask reader.

Initialize the file handler.

**\_get\_dataset\_valid\_range**(*var\_path*)

**\_parse\_datetime**(*datestr*)

Parse datetime.

**property end\_orbit\_number**

Get end orbit number.

**property end\_time**

Get end time.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)

Get dataset.

**get\_metadata**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)

Get metadata.

**get\_shape**(*ds\_id, ds\_info*)

Get shape.

**property platform\_name**

Get platform name.

**property sensor\_name**

Get sensor name.

**property start\_orbit\_number**

Get start orbit number.

**property start\_time**

Get start time.

## satpy.readers.viirs\_sdr module

Interface to VIIRS SDR format.

This reader implements the support of VIIRS SDR files as produced by CSPP and CLASS. It is comprised of two parts:

- A subclass of the `YAMLFileReader` class to allow handling all the files
- A filehandler class to implement the actual reading

Format documentation:

- [http://npp.gsfc.nasa.gov/science/sciencedocuments/082012/474-00001-03\\_CDFCBVolIII\\_RevC.pdf](http://npp.gsfc.nasa.gov/science/sciencedocuments/082012/474-00001-03_CDFCBVolIII_RevC.pdf)

```
class satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info,
                                                  use_tc=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `JPSS_SDR_FileHandler`

VIIRS SDR HDF5 File Reader.

Initialize file handler.

**get\_bounding\_box()**

Get the bounding box of this file.

**get\_dataset(dataset\_id, ds\_info)**

Get the dataset corresponding to *dataset\_id*.

The size of the return `DataArray` will be dependent on the number of scans actually sensed, and not necessarily the regular 768 scanlines that the file contains for each granule. To that end, the number of scans for each granule is read from: `Data_Products/...Gran_x/N_Number_Of_Scans`.

```
class satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader(config_files, use_tc=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `FileYAMLReader`

Custom file reader for finding VIIRS SDR geolocation at runtime.

Initialize file reader and adjust geolocation preferences.

### Parameters

- **config\_files** (*iterable*) – yaml config files passed to base class
- **use\_tc** (*boolean*) – If *True* use the terrain corrected files. If *False*, switch to non-TC files. If *None* (default), use TC if available, non-TC otherwise.

**\_abc\_impl = <\_abc.\_abc\_data object>**

**\_create\_new\_geo\_file\_handlers(geo\_filenames)**

**\_geo\_dataset\_groups(c\_info)**

**\_get\_coordinates\_for\_dataset\_key(dsid)**

Get the coordinate dataset keys for *dsid*.

Wraps the base class method in order to load geolocation files from the geo reference attribute in the datasets file.

**\_get\_file\_handlers(dsid)**

Get the file handler to load this dataset.

**\_get\_primary\_secondary\_geo\_groups(ds\_info)**

Find out which geolocation files are needed.

**`_is_viirs_dataset(datasets)`**

**`_load_filenames_from_geo_ref(dsid)`**

Load filenames from the N\_GEO\_Ref attribute of a dataset's file.

**`_remove_datasets_from_files(filename_items, files_to_edit, considered_datasets)`**

**`_remove_geo_datasets_from_files(filename_items, files_to_edit)`**

**`_remove_non_viirs_datasets_from_files(filename_items, files_to_edit)`**

**`_remove_not_loaded_geo_dataset_group(c_dataset_groups, prime_geo, second_geo)`**

**`filter_filenames_by_info(filename_items)`**

Filter out file using metadata from the filenames.

This sorts out the different lon and lat datasets depending on TC is desired or not.

**`get_right_geo_fhs(dsid, fhs)`**

Find the right geographical file handlers for given dataset ID *dsid*.

**`satpy.readers.viirs_sdr._get_invalid_info(granule_data)`**

Get a detailed report of the missing data.

N/A: not applicable MISS: required value missing at time of processing OBPT: onboard pixel trim (overlapping/bow-tie pixel removed during SDR processing) OGPT: on-ground pixel trim (overlapping/bow-tie pixel removed during EDR processing) ERR: error occurred during processing / non-convergence ELINT: ellipsoid intersect failed / instrument line-of-sight does not intersect the Earth's surface VDNE: value does not exist / processing algorithm did not execute SOUB: scaled out-of-bounds / solution not within allowed range

**`satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.split_desired_other(fhs, prime_geo, second_geo)`**

Split the provided filehandlers *fhs* into desired filehandlers and others.

## **satpy.readers.viirs\_vgac\_l1c\_nc module**

Reading VIIRS VGAC data.

**`class satpy.readers.viirs_vgac_l1c_nc.VGACFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)`**

Bases: [`BaseFileHandler`](#)

Reader VGAC data.

Init the file handler.

**`calibrate(data, yaml_info, file_key, nc)`**

Calibrate data.

**`convert_to_bt(data, data_lut, scale_factor)`**

Convert radances to brightness temperatures.

**`property end_time`**

Get the end time.

**`fix_radiances_not_in_percent(data)`**

Scale radiances to percent. This was not done in first version of data.

**`get_dataset(key, yaml_info)`**

Get dataset.

**set\_time\_attrs**(*data*)

Set time from attributes.

**property start\_time**

Get the start time.

### satpy.readers.virr\_l1b module

Interface to VIRR (Visible and Infra-Red Radiometer) level 1b format.

The file format is HDF5. Important attributes:

- Latitude
- Longitude
- SolarZenith
- EV\_Emissive
- EV\_RefSB
- Emissive\_Radiance\_Offsets
- Emissive\_Radiance\_Scales
- RefSB\_Cal\_Coefficients
- RefSB\_Effective\_Wavelength
- Emmisive\_Centroid\_Wave\_Number

Supported satellites:

- FY-3B and FY-3C.

For more information:

- <https://www.wmo-sat.info/oscar/instruments/view/607>.

**class** satpy.readers.virr\_l1b.VIRR\_L1B(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: *HDF5FileHandler*

VIRR Level 1b reader.

Open file and perform initial setup.

**\_calibrate\_emissive**(*data, band\_index*)

**\_calibrate\_reflective**(*data, band\_index*)

**\_correct\_slope**(*slope*)

**property end\_time**

Get ending observation time.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id, ds\_info*)

Create DataArray from file content for *dataset\_id*.

**property start\_time**

Get starting observation time.

### satpy.readers.xmlformat module

Reads a format from an xml file to create dtypes and scaling factor arrays.

**class** satpy.readers.xmlformat.XMLFormat(filename)

Bases: `object`

XMLFormat object.

Init the format reader.

**apply\_scales**(array)

Apply scales to array.

**dtype**(key)

Get the dtype for the format object.

satpy.readers.xmlformat.\_apply\_scales(array, scales, dtype)

Apply scales to the array.

satpy.readers.xmlformat.parse\_format(xml\_file)

Parse the xml file to create types, scaling factor types, and scales.

satpy.readers.xmlformat.process\_array(elt, ascii=False)

Process an 'array' tag.

satpy.readers.xmlformat.process\_delimiter(elt, ascii=False)

Process a 'delimiter' tag.

satpy.readers.xmlformat.process\_field(elt, ascii=False)

Process a 'field' tag.

satpy.readers.xmlformat.to\_dtype(val)

Parse val to return a dtype.

satpy.readers.xmlformat.to\_scaled\_dtype(val)

Parse val to return a dtype.

satpy.readers.xmlformat.to\_scales(val)

Parse val to return an array of scale factors.

### satpy.readers.yaml\_reader module

Base classes and utilities for all readers configured by YAML files.

**class** satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.AbstractYAMLReader(config\_dict)

Bases: `object`

Base class for all readers that use YAML configuration files.

This class should only be used in rare cases. Its child class *FileYAMLReader* should be used in most cases.

Load information from YAML configuration file about how to read data files.

**\_abc\_impl** = <\_abc.\_abc\_data object>

**\_build\_id\_permutations**(dataset, id\_keys)

Build each permutation/product of the dataset.

**property all\_dataset\_ids**

Get DataIDs of all datasets known to this reader.

**property all\_dataset\_names**

Get names of all datasets known to this reader.

**property available\_dataset\_ids**

Get DataIDs that are loadable by this reader.

**property available\_dataset\_names**

Get names of datasets that are loadable by this reader.

**abstract property end\_time**

End time of the reader.

**abstract filter\_selected\_filenames(*filenames*)**

Filter provided filenames by parameters in reader configuration.

Returns: iterable of usable files

**classmethod from\_config\_files(\**config\_files*, \*\**reader\_kwargs*)**

Create a reader instance from one or more YAML configuration files.

**get\_dataset\_key(*key*, \*\**kwargs*)**

Get the fully qualified *DataID* matching *key*.

See *satpy.readers.get\_key* for more information about *kwargs*.

**abstract load(*dataset\_keys*)**

Load *dataset\_keys*.

**load\_ds\_ids\_from\_config()**

Get the dataset ids from the config.

**select\_files\_from\_directory(*directory=None*, *fs=None*)**

Find files for this reader in *directory*.

If *directory* is *None* or *''*, look in the current directory.

Searches the local file system by default. Can search on a remote filesystem by passing an instance of a suitable implementation of `fsspec.spec.AbstractFileSystem`.

**Parameters**

- **directory** (*Optional* [*str*]) – Path to search.
- **fs** (*Optional* [*FileSystem*]) – fsspec *FileSystem* implementation to use. Defaults to *None*, using local file system.

**Returns**

list of strings describing matching files

**select\_files\_from\_pathnames(*filenames*)**

Select the files from *filenames* this reader can handle.

**property sensor\_names**

Names of sensors whose data is being loaded by this reader.

**abstract property start\_time**

Start time of the reader.





**static** `_load_dataset(dsid, ds_info, file_handlers, dim='y', **kwargs)`

Load only a piece of the dataset.

**\_load\_dataset\_area(dsid, file\_handlers, coords, \*\*kwargs)**

Get the area for *dsid*.

**\_load\_dataset\_data(file\_handlers, dsid, \*\*kwargs)**

**\_load\_dataset\_with\_area(dsid, coords, \*\*kwargs)**

Load *dsid* and its area if available.

**\_make\_area\_from\_coords(coords)**

Create an appropriate area with the given *coords*.

**\_make\_swath\_definition\_from\_lons\_lats(lons, lats)**

Make a swath definition instance from lons and lats.

**\_new\_filehandler\_instances filetype\_info, filename\_items, fh\_kwargs=None)**

Generate new filehandler instances.

**\_new\_filehandlers\_for\_filetype(filetype\_info, filenames, fh\_kwargs=None)**

Create filehandlers for a given filetype.

**\_preferred\_filetype(filetypes)**

Get the preferred filetype out of the *filetypes* list.

At the moment, it just returns the first filetype that has been loaded.

**property available\_dataset\_ids**

Get DataIDs that are loadable by this reader.

**static check\_file\_covers\_area(file\_handler, check\_area)**

Check if the file covers the current area.

If the file doesn't provide any bounding box information or 'area' was not provided in *filter\_parameters*, the check returns True.

**create\_filehandlers(filenames, fh\_kwargs=None)**

Organize the filenames into file types and create file handlers.

**property end\_time**

End time of the latest file used by this reader.

**static filename\_items\_for\_filetype(filenames, filetype\_info)**

Iterate over the filenames matching *filetype\_info*.

**filter\_fh\_by\_metadata(filehandlers)**

Filter out filehandlers using provide filter parameters.

**filter\_filenames\_by\_info(filename\_items)**

Filter out file using metadata from the filenames.

Currently only uses start and end time. If only start time is available from the filename, keep all the filename that have a start time before the requested end time.

**filter\_selected\_filenames(filenames)**

Filter provided files based on metadata in the filename.

**find\_required\_filehandlers**(*requirements, filename\_info*)

Find the necessary file handlers for the given requirements.

We assume here requirements are available.

**Raises**

- **KeyError**, if no handler for the given requirements is available. –
- **RuntimeError**, if there is a handler for the given requirements, –
- but it doesn't match the filename info. –

**get\_dataset\_key**(*key, available\_only=False, \*\*kwargs*)

Get the fully qualified *DataID* matching *key*.

This will first search through available DataIDs, datasets that should be possible to load, and fallback to “known” datasets, those that are configured but aren’t loadable from the provided files. Providing *available\_only=True* will stop this fallback behavior and raise a **KeyError** exception if no available dataset is found.

**Parameters**

- **key** (*str*, *float*, *DataID*, *DataQuery*) – Key to search for in this reader.
- **available\_only** (*bool*) – Search only loadable datasets for the provided key. Loadable datasets are always searched first, but if *available\_only=False* (default) then all known datasets will be searched.
- **kwargs** – See `satpy.readers.get_key()` for more information about kwargs.

**Returns**

Best matching *DataID* to the provided key.

**Raises**

**KeyError** – if no key match is found.

**load**(*dataset\_keys, previous\_datasets=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Load *dataset\_keys*.

If *previous\_datasets* is provided, do not reload those.

**metadata\_matches**(*sample\_dict, file\_handler=None*)

Check that file metadata matches filter\_parameters of this reader.

**property sensor\_names**

Names of sensors whose data is being loaded by this reader.

**sorted\_filetype\_items**()

Sort the instance’s filetypes in using order.

**property start\_time**

Start time of the earlier file used by this reader.

**time\_matches**(*fstart, fend*)

Check that a file’s start and end time match filter\_parameters of this reader.

**update\_ds\_ids\_from\_file\_handlers**()

Add or modify available dataset information.

Each file handler is consulted on whether or not it can load the dataset with the provided information dictionary. See `satpy.readers.file_handlers.BaseFileHandler.available_datasets()` for more information.

```
class satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOFlippableFileYAMLReader(config_dict, filter_parameters=None,  
                                                         filter_filenames=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [FileYAMLReader](#)

Reader for flippable geostationary data.

Set up initial internal storage for loading file data.

```
_abc_impl = <_abc._abc_data object>
```

```
_load_dataset_with_area(dsid, coords, upper_right_corner='native', **kwargs)
```

Load *dsid* and its area if available.

```
class satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader(config_dict, filter_parameters=None,  
                                                    filter_filenames=True, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [GEOFlippableFileYAMLReader](#)

Reader for segmented geostationary data.

This reader pads the data to full geostationary disk if necessary.

This reader uses an optional *pad\_data* keyword argument that can be passed to `Scene.load()` to control if padding is done (True by default). Passing *pad\_data=False* will return data unpadded.

When using this class in a reader's YAML configuration, segmented file types (files that may have multiple segments) should specify an extra *expected\_segments* piece of *file\_type* metadata. This tells this reader how many total segments it should expect when padding data. Alternatively, the file patterns for a file type can include a *total\_segments* field which will be used if *expected\_segments* is not defined. This will default to 1 segment.

Set up initial internal storage for loading file data.

```
_abc_impl = <_abc._abc_data object>
```

```
_get_empty_segment(**kwargs)
```

```
_get_new_areadef_for_padded_segment(area, filetype, seg_size, segment, padding_type)
```

```
_get_new_areadef_heights(previous_area, previous_seg_size, **kwargs)
```

```
_get_segments_areadef_with_later_padded(file_handlers, filetype, dsid, available_segments,  
                                         expected_segments)
```

```
_get_y_area_extents_for_padded_segment(area, filetype, padding_type, seg_size, segment)
```

```
_load_area_def(dsid, file_handlers, pad_data=True)
```

Load the area definition of *dsid* with padding.

```
_load_area_def_with_padding(dsid, file_handlers)
```

Load the area definition of *dsid* with padding.

```
_load_dataset(dsid, ds_info, file_handlers, dim='y', pad_data=True)
```

Load only a piece of the dataset.

```
_pad_earlier_segments_area(file_handlers, dsid, area_defs)
```

Pad area definitions for missing segments that are earlier in sequence than the first available.

```
_pad_later_segments_area(file_handlers, dsid)
```

Pad area definitions for missing segments that are later in sequence than the first available.

**create\_filehandlers**(*filenames, fh\_kwargs=None*)

Create file handler objects and determine expected segments for each.

**class** satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader(*config\_dict, filter\_parameters=None, filter\_filenames=True, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [GEOSegmentYAMLReader](#)

GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader for handling segmented GEO products with segments of variable height.

This YAMLReader overrides parts of the GEOSegmentYAMLReader to account for formats where the segments can have variable heights. It computes the sizes of the padded segments using the information available in the file(handlers), so that gaps of any size can be filled as needed.

This implementation was motivated by the FCI L1c format, where the segments (called chunks in the FCI world) can have variable heights. It is however generic, so that any future reader can use it. The requirement for the reader is to have a method called *get\_segment\_position\_info*, returning a dictionary containing the positioning info for each segment (see example in [satpy.readers.fci\\_l1c\\_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler.get\\_segment\\_position\\_info\(\)](#)).

For more information on please see the documentation of [satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader\(\)](#).

Initialise the GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader object.

**\_abc\_impl** = <\_abc.\_abc\_data object>

**\_collect\_segment\_position\_infos**(*filetype*)

**\_extract\_segment\_location\_dicts**(*filetype*)

**\_get\_empty\_segment**(*dim=None, idx=None, filetype=None*)

**\_get\_new\_areadef\_heights**(*previous\_area, previous\_seg\_size, segment\_n=None, filetype=None*)

**\_initialise\_segment\_infos**(*filetype*)

**\_segment\_heights**(*filetype, grid\_width*)

Compute optimal padded segment heights (in number of pixels) based on the location of available segments.

satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.**\_compute\_optimal\_missing\_segment\_heights**(*seg\_infos, grid\_type, expected\_vertical\_size*)

satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.**\_compute\_positioning\_data\_for\_missing\_group**(*segment\_start\_rows, segment\_end\_rows, segment\_heights, group*)

satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.**\_compute\_proposed\_sizes\_of\_missing\_segments\_in\_group**(*group, segment\_end\_rows, segment\_start\_rows*)

satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.**\_find\_missing\_segments**(*file\_handlers, ds\_info, dsid*)

Find missing segments.

satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.**\_flip\_dataset\_data\_and\_area\_extents**(*dataset, area\_extents\_to\_update, flip\_direction*)

Flip the data and area extents array for a dataset.

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._get_current_scene_orientation(area_extents_to_update)`

Get the current scene orientation from the `area_extents`.

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._get_dataset_area_extents_array(dataset_area_attr)`

Get dataset area extents in a numpy array for further flipping.

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._get_empty_segment_with_height(empty_segment, new_height, dim)`

Get a new empty segment with the specified height.

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._get_filebase(path, pattern)`

Get the end of *path* of same length as *pattern*.

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._get_grid_width_to_grid_type(seg_info)`

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._get_new_flipped_area_definition(dataset_area_attr,  
area_extents_to_update,  
flip_areadef_stacking)`

Get a new area definition with updated `area_extents` for flipped geostationary datasets.

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._get_projection_type(dataset_area_attr)`

Get the projection type from the crs coordinate operation method name.

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._get_target_scene_orientation(upper_right_corner)`

Get the target scene orientation from the target `upper_right_corner`.

‘NE’ corresponds to `target_eastright` and `target_northup` being `True`.

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._init_positioning_arrays_for_variable_padding(chk_infos, grid_type,  
exp_segment_nr)`

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._load_area_def(dsid, file_handlers)`

Load the area definition of *dsid*.

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._match_filenames(filenames, pattern)`

Get the filenames matching *pattern*.

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._populate_group_end_row_using_later_segment(group,  
segment_end_rows,  
segment_start_rows)`

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._populate_group_start_end_row_using_neighbour_segments(group, seg-  
ment_end_rows,  
seg-  
ment_start_rows)`

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._populate_group_start_row_using_previous_segment(group, seg-  
ment_end_rows,  
seg-  
ment_start_rows)`

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._populate_positioning_arrays_with_available_segment_info(chk_infos,  
grid_type,  
seg-  
ment_start_rows,  
seg-  
ment_end_rows,  
seg-  
ment_heights)`

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._populate_start_end_rows_of_missing_segments_with_proposed_sizes(group, proposed_sizes_missing_segments_start_rows, segment_end_rows, segment_heights)`

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._set_orientation(dataset, upper_right_corner)`

Set the orientation of geostationary datasets.

Allows to flip geostationary imagery when loading the datasets. Example call: `scn.load(['VIS008'], upper_right_corner='NE')`

#### Parameters

- **dataset** – Dataset to be flipped.
- **upper\_right\_corner** (*str*) – Direction of the upper right corner of the image after flipping. Possible options are 'NW', 'NE', 'SW', 'SE', or 'native'. The common upright image orientation corresponds to 'NE'. Defaults to 'native' (no flipping is applied).

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._stack_area_defs(area_def_dict)`

Stack given dict of area definitions and return a StackedAreaDefinition.

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader._verify_reader_info_assign_config_files(config, config_files)`

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.listify_string(something)`

Take *something* and make it a list.

*something* is either a list of strings or a string, in which case the function returns a list containing the string. If *something* is None, an empty list is returned.

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.load_yaml_configs(*config_files, loader=<class 'yaml.cyaml.CLoader'>)`

Merge a series of YAML reader configuration files.

#### Parameters

- **\*config\_files** (*str*) – One or more pathnames to YAML-based reader configuration files that will be merged to create a single configuration.
- **loader** – Yaml loader object to load the YAML with. Defaults to *CLoader* if libyaml is available, *Loader* otherwise.

#### Returns: dict

Dictionary representing the entire YAML configuration with the addition of `config['reader']['config_files']` (the list of YAML pathnames that were merged).

`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.split_integer_in_most_equal_parts(x, n)`

Split an integer number *x* in *n* parts that are as equally-sizes as possible.

## Module contents

Shared objects of the various reader classes.

**class** `satpy.readers.FSFile(file, fs=None)`

Bases: `PathLike`

Implementation of a PathLike file object, that can be opened.

Giving the filenames to Scene with valid transfer protocols will automatically use this class so manual usage of this class is needed mainly for fine-grained control.

This class is made to be used in conjunction with fsspec or s3fs. For example:

```
from satpy import Scene

import fsspec
filename = 'noaa-goes16/ABI-L1b-RadC/2019/001/17/*_G16_s20190011702186*'

the_files = fsspec.open_files("simplecache::s3://" + filename, s3={'anon': True})

from satpy.readers import FSFile
fs_files = [FSFile(open_file) for open_file in the_files]

scn = Scene(filenames=fs_files, reader='abi_l1b')
scn.load(['true_color_raw'])
```

Initialise the FSFile instance.

### Parameters

- **file** (`str`, `Pathlike`, or `OpenFile`) – String, object implementing the `os.PathLike` protocol, or an `fsspec.OpenFile` instance. If passed an instance of `fsspec.OpenFile`, the following argument `fs` has no effect.
- **fs** (`fsspec filesystem`, *optional*) – Object implementing the fsspec filesystem protocol.

`_abc_impl = <_abc._abc_data object>`

`_update_with_fs_open_kwargs(user_kwargs)`

Complement keyword arguments for opening a file via file system.

`open(*args, **kwargs)`

Open the file.

This is read-only.

`satpy.readers._assign_files_to_readers(files_to_sort, reader_names, reader_kwargs)`

Assign files to readers.

Given a list of file names (paths), match those to reader instances.

Internal helper for `group_files`.

### Parameters

- **files\_to\_sort** (`Collection[str]`) – Files to assign to readers.
- **reader\_names** (`Collection[str]`) – Readers to consider
- **reader\_kwargs** (`Mapping`) –

**Returns**

Mapping[str, Tuple[reader, Set[str]]] Mapping where the keys are reader names and the values are tuples of (reader\_configs, filenames).

`satpy.readers._check_reader_instances(reader_instances)`

`satpy.readers._check_remaining_files(remaining_filenames)`

`satpy.readers._early_exit(filenames, reader)`

`satpy.readers._filter_groups(groups, missing='pass')`

Filter multi-reader group-files behavior.

Helper for `group_files`. When `group_files` is called with multiple readers, make sure that the desired behaviour for missing files is enforced: if missing is "raise", raise an exception if at least one group has at least one reader without files; if it is "skip", remove those. If it is "pass", do nothing. Yields groups to be kept.

**Parameters**

- **groups** (List[Mapping[str, List[str]]]) – groups as found by `group_files`.
- **missing** (str) – String controlling behaviour, see documentation above.

**Yields**

Mapping[str:, List[str]] – groups to be retained

`satpy.readers._get_compression(file)`

`satpy.readers._get_file_keys_for_reader_files(reader_files, group_keys=None)`

From a mapping from `_assign_files_to_readers`, get file keys.

Given a mapping where each key is a reader name and each value is a tuple of reader instance (typically `FileYAMLReader`) and a collection of files, return a mapping with the same keys, but where the values are lists of tuples of (keys, filename), where keys are extracted from the filenames according to `group_keys` and filenames are the names those keys were extracted from.

Internal helper for `group_files`.

**Returns**

Mapping[str, List[Tuple[Tuple, str]]], as described.

`satpy.readers._get_fs_open_kwargs(file)`

Get keyword arguments for opening a file via file system.

For example compression.

`satpy.readers._get_keys_with_empty_values(grp)`

Find mapping keys where values have length zero.

Helper for `_filter_groups`, which is in turn a helper for `group_files`. Given a mapping key -> Collection[Any], return the keys where the length of the collection is zero.

**Parameters**

**grp** (Mapping[Any, Collection[Any]]) – dictionary to check

**Returns**

set of keys

`satpy.readers._get_loadables_for_reader_config(base_dir, reader, sensor, reader_configs, reader_kwargs, fs)`

Get loadables for reader configs.

Helper for `find_files_and_readers`.



**Parameters**

- **base\_dir** – as for *find\_files\_and\_readers*
- **reader** – as for *find\_files\_and\_readers*
- **sensor** – as for *find\_files\_and\_readers*
- **reader\_configs** – reader metadata such as returned by *configs\_for\_reader*.
- **reader\_kwargs** – Keyword arguments to be passed to reader.
- **fs** (*FileSystem*) – as for *find\_files\_and\_readers*

`satpy.readers._get_reader_and_filenames(reader, filenames)`

`satpy.readers._get_reader_kwargs(reader, reader_kwargs)`

Help load\_readers to form reader\_kwargs.

Helper for load\_readers to get reader\_kwargs and reader\_kwargs\_without\_filter in the desirable form.

`satpy.readers._get_sorted_file_groups(all_file_keys, time_threshold)`

Get sorted file groups.

Get a list of dictionaries, where each list item consists of a dictionary mapping a tuple of keys to a mapping of reader names to files. The files listed in each list item are considered to be grouped within the same time.

**Parameters**

- **all\_file\_keys** –
- **\_get\_file\_keys\_for\_reader\_files** (as returned by) –
- **time\_threshold** – temporal threshold

**Returns**

List[Mapping[Tuple, Mapping[str, List[str]]]], as described

Internal helper for group\_files.

`satpy.readers.available_readers(as_dict=False, yaml_loader=<class 'yaml.loader.UnsafeLoader'>)`

Available readers based on current configuration.

**Parameters**

- **as\_dict** (*bool*) – Optionally return reader information as a dictionary. Default: False.
- **yaml\_loader** (*Optional[Union[yaml.BaseLoader, yaml.FullLoader, yaml.UnsafeLoader]]*) – The yaml loader type. Default: `yaml.UnsafeLoader`.

**Returns**

List of available reader names. If *as\_dict* is *True* then a list of dictionaries including additionally reader information is returned.

**Return type**

Union[list[str], list[dict]]

`satpy.readers.configs_for_reader(reader=None)`

Generate reader configuration files for one or more readers.

**Parameters**

**reader** (*Optional[str]*) – Yield configs only for this reader

Returns: Generator of lists of configuration files

```
satpy.readers.find_files_and_readers(start_time=None, end_time=None, base_dir=None, reader=None,
                                     sensor=None, filter_parameters=None, reader_kwargs=None,
                                     missing_ok=False, fs=None)
```

Find files matching the provided parameters.

Use *start\_time* and/or *end\_time* to limit found filenames by the times in the filenames (not the internal file meta-data). Files are matched if they fall anywhere within the range specified by these parameters.

Searching is **NOT** recursive.

Files may be either on-disk or on a remote file system. By default, files are searched for locally. Users can search on remote filesystems by passing an instance of an implementation of *fsspec.spec.AbstractFileSystem* (strictly speaking, any object of a class implementing a *glob* method works).

If locating files on a local file system, the returned dictionary can be passed directly to the *Scene* object through the *filenames* keyword argument. If it points to a remote file system, it is the responsibility of the user to download the files first (directly reading from cloud storage is not currently available in Satpy).

The behaviour of time-based filtering depends on whether or not the filename contains information about the end time of the data or not:

- if the end time is not present in the filename, the start time of the filename is used and has to fall between (inclusive) the requested start and end times
- otherwise, the timespan of the filename has to overlap the requested timespan

Example usage for querying a s3 filesystem using the s3fs module:

```
>>> import s3fs, satpy.readers, datetime
>>> satpy.readers.find_files_and_readers(
...     base_dir="s3://noaa-goes16/ABI-L1b-RadF/2019/321/14/",
...     fs=s3fs.S3FileSystem(anon=True),
...     reader="abi_l1b",
...     start_time=datetime.datetime(2019, 11, 17, 14, 40))
{'abi_l1b': [...]}
```

### Parameters

- **start\_time** (*datetime*) – Limit used files by starting time.
- **end\_time** (*datetime*) – Limit used files by ending time.
- **base\_dir** (*str*) – The directory to search for files containing the data to load. Defaults to the current directory.
- **reader** (*str* or *list*) – The name of the reader to use for loading the data or a list of names.
- **sensor** (*str* or *list*) – Limit used files by provided sensors.
- **filter\_parameters** (*dict*) – Filename pattern metadata to filter on. *start\_time* and *end\_time* are automatically added to this dictionary. Shortcut for *reader\_kwargs*['*filter\_parameters*'].
- **reader\_kwargs** (*dict*) – Keyword arguments to pass to specific reader instances to further configure file searching.
- **missing\_ok** (*bool*) – If False (default), raise *ValueError* if no files are found. If True, return empty dictionary if no files are found.

- **fs** (`fsspec.spec.AbstractFileSystem`) – Optional, instance of implementation of `fsspec.spec.AbstractFileSystem` (strictly speaking, any object of a class implementing `.glob` is enough). Defaults to searching the local filesystem.

**Returns**

Dictionary mapping reader name string to list of filenames

**Return type**

`dict`

`satpy.readers.get_valid_reader_names(reader)`

Check for old reader names or readers pending deprecation.

`satpy.readers.group_files(files_to_sort, reader=None, time_threshold=10, group_keys=None, reader_kwargs=None, missing='pass')`

Group series of files by file pattern information.

By default this will group files by their filename `start_time` assuming it exists in the pattern. By passing the individual dictionaries returned by this function to the Scene classes' `filenames`, a series *Scene* objects can be easily created.

**Parameters**

- **files\_to\_sort** (*iterable*) – File paths to sort in to group
- **reader** (*str* or *Collection[str]*) – Reader or readers whose file patterns should be used to sort files. If not given, try all readers (slow, adding a list of readers is strongly recommended).
- **time\_threshold** (*int*) – Number of seconds used to consider time elements in a group as being equal. For example, if the 'start\_time' item is used to group files then any time within *time\_threshold* seconds of the first file's 'start\_time' will be seen as occurring at the same time.
- **group\_keys** (*list* or *tuple*) – File pattern information to use to group files. Keys are sorted in order and only the first key is used when comparing datetime elements with *time\_threshold* (see above). This means it is recommended that datetime values should only come from the first key in *group\_keys*. Otherwise, there is a good chance that files will not be grouped properly (datetimes being barely unequal). Defaults to a reader's *group\_keys* configuration (set in YAML), otherwise ('start\_time',). When passing multiple readers, passing *group\_keys* is strongly recommended as the behaviour without doing so is undefined.
- **reader\_kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to pass to reader creation.
- **missing** (*str*) – Parameter to control the behavior in the scenario where multiple readers were passed, but at least one group does not have files associated with every reader. Valid values are "pass" (the default), "skip", and "raise". If set to "pass", groups are passed as-is. Some groups may have zero files for some readers. If set to "skip", groups for which one or more readers have zero files are skipped (meaning that some files may not be associated to any group). If set to "raise", raise a *FileNotFoundError* in case there are any groups for which one or more readers have no files associated.

**Returns**

List of dictionaries mapping 'reader' to a list of filenames. Each of these dictionaries can be passed as *filenames* to a *Scene* object.

`satpy.readers.load_reader(reader_configs, **reader_kwargs)`

Import and setup the reader from *reader\_info*.

`satpy.readers.load_readers(filenamees=None, reader=None, reader_kwargs=None)`

Create specified readers and assign files to them.

#### Parameters

- **filenamees** (*iterable or dict*) – A sequence of files that will be used to load data from. A dict object should map reader names to a list of filenames for that reader.
- **reader** (*str or list*) – The name of the reader to use for loading the data or a list of names.
- **reader\_kwargs** (*dict*) – Keyword arguments to pass to specific reader instances. This can either be a single dictionary that will be passed to all reader instances, or a mapping of reader names to dictionaries. If the keys of `reader_kwargs` match exactly the list of strings in `reader` or the keys of `filenamees`, each reader instance will get its own keyword arguments accordingly.

Returns: Dictionary mapping reader name to reader instance

`satpy.readers.open_file_or_filename(unknown_file_thing)`

Try to open the *unknown\_file\_thing*, otherwise return the filename.

`satpy.readers.read_reader_config(config_files, loader=<class 'yaml.loader.UnsafeLoader'>)`

Read the reader *config\_files* and return the extracted reader metadata.

## satpy.tests package

### Subpackages

#### satpy.tests.compositor\_tests package

#### Submodules

#### satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_abi module

Tests for ABI compositors.

**class** `satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_abi.TestABIComposites` (*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test ABI-specific composites.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**test\_load\_composite\_yaml()**

Test loading the yaml for this sensor.

**test\_simulated\_green()**

Test creating a fake 'green' band.

### satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_agri module

Tests for AGRI compositors.

```
class satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_agri.TestAGRIComposites(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test AGRI-specific composites.
    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    test_load_composite_yaml()
        Test loading the yaml for this sensor.

    test_simulated_red()
        Test creating a fake 'red' band.
```

### satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_ahi module

Tests for AHI compositors.

```
class satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_ahi.TestAHIComposites(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test AHI-specific composites.
    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    test_load_composite_yaml()
        Test loading the yaml for this sensor.
```

### satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_glm module

Tests for GLM compositors.

```
class satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_glm.TestGLMComposites
    Bases: object
    Test GLM-specific composites.

    test_highlight_compositor()
        Test creating a highlight composite.

    test_load_composite_yaml()
        Test loading the yaml for this sensor.
```

### satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_sar module

Tests for SAR compositors.

**class** satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_sar.**TestSARComposites**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test SAR-specific composites.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_sar\_ice()**

Test creating a the sar\_ice composite.

**test\_sar\_ice\_log()**

Test creating a the sar\_ice\_log composite.

### satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_spectral module

Tests for spectral correction compositors.

**class** satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_spectral.**TestSpectralComposites**

Bases: `object`

Test composites for spectral channel corrections.

**setup\_method()**

Initialize channels.

**test\_bad\_lengths()**

Test that error is raised if the amount of channels to blend does not match the number of weights.

**test\_green\_corrector()**

Test the deprecated class for green corrections.

**test\_hybrid\_green()**

Test hybrid green correction of the 'green' band.

**test\_ndvi\_hybrid\_green()**

Test NDVI-scaled hybrid green correction of 'green' band.

**test\_spectral\_blender()**

Test the base class for spectral blending of channels.

## satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_viirs module

Tests for VIIRS compositors.

**class** satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_viirs.**TestVIIRSComposites**

Bases: `object`

Test various VIIRS-specific composites.

**area()**

Return fake area for use with DNB tests.

**dnb(area)**

Return fake channel 1 data for DNB tests.

**lza(area)**

Return fake lunar zenith angle dataset for DNB tests.

**sza(area)**

Return fake sza dataset for DNB tests.

**test\_adaptive\_dnb(dnb, sza)**

Test the ‘adaptive\_dnb’ compositor.

**test\_erf\_dnb(dnb\_units, saturation\_correction, area, sza, lza)**

Test the ‘dynamic\_dnb’ or ERF DNB compositor.

**test\_histogram\_dnb(dnb, sza)**

Test the ‘histogram\_dnb’ compositor.

**test\_hncc\_dnb(area, dnb, sza, lza)**

Test the ‘hncc\_dnb’ compositor.

**test\_hncc\_dnb\_nomoonpha(area, dnb, sza, lza)**

Test the ‘hncc\_dnb’ compositor when no moon phase data is provided.

**test\_load\_composite\_yaml()**

Test loading the yaml for this sensor.

**test\_snow\_age(area)**

Test the ‘snow\_age’ compositor.

## Module contents

Tests for compositors.

## satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests package

### Submodules

## satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_abi module

Unit testing for the ABI enhancement functions.

```
class satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_abi.TestABIEnhancement(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the ABI enhancement functions.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Create fake data for the tests.

```
test_cimss_true_color_contrast()
```

Test the `cimss_true_color_contrast` enhancement.

### **satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_atmosphere module**

Tests for enhancements in `enhancements/atmosphere.py`.

```
satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_atmosphere.test_essl_moisture()
```

Test ESSL moisture compositor.

### **satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements module**

Unit testing the enhancements functions, e.g. `cira_stretch`.

```
class satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.TestColormapLoading
```

Bases: `object`

Test utilities used with colormaps.

```
test_cmap_bad_mode(real_mode, forced_mode, filename_suffix)
```

Test that reading colormaps with the wrong mode fails.

```
test_cmap_from_config_path(tmp_path)
```

Test loading a colormap relative to a config path.

```
test_cmap_from_file(color_scale, colormap_mode, extra_kwargs, filename_suffix)
```

Test that colormaps can be loaded from a binary file.

```
test_cmap_from_file_bad_shape()
```

Test that unknown array shape causes an error.

```
test_cmap_from_trollimage()
```

Test that colormaps in trollimage can be loaded.

```
test_cmap_list()
```

Test that colors can be a list/tuple.

```
test_cmap_no_colormap()
```

Test that being unable to create a colormap raises an error.

```
test_cmap_vrgb_as_rgba()
```

Test that data created as VRGB still reads as RGBA.



```
class satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.TestEnhancementStretch
```

Bases: `object`

Class for testing enhancements in satpy.enhancements.

```
setup_method()
```

Create test data used by every test.

```
tearDown()
```

Clean up.

```
test_apply_enhancement(input_data_name, decorator, exp_call_cls)
```

Test the 'apply\_enhancement' utility function.

```
test_btemp_threshold()
```

Test applying the cira\_stretch.

```
test_cira_stretch()
```

Test applying the cira\_stretch.

```
test_colorize()
```

Test the colorize enhancement function.

```
test_lookup()
```

Test the lookup enhancement function.

```
test_merge_colormaps()
```

Test merging colormaps.

```
test_palettize()
```

Test the palettize enhancement function.

```
test_piecewise_linear_stretch()
```

Test the piecewise\_linear\_stretch enhancement function.

```
test_reinhard()
```

Test the reinhard algorithm.

```
test_three_d_effect()
```

Test the three\_d\_effect enhancement function.

```
class satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.TestTCREnhancement
```

Bases: `object`

Test the AHI enhancement functions.

```
setup_method()
```

Create test data.

```
test_jma_true_color_reproduction()
```

Test the jma\_true\_color\_reproduction enhancement.

```
satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements._generate_cmap_test_data(color_scale,  
                                                                           colormap_mode)
```

```
satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements._write_cmap_to_file(cmap_filename,  
                                                                      cmap_data)
```

`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.closed_named_temp_file(**kwargs)`

Named temporary file context manager that closes the file after creation.

This helps with Windows systems which can get upset with opening or deleting a file that is already open.

`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.fake_area()`

Return a fake 2×2 area.

`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.identical_decorator(func)`

Decorate but do nothing.

`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.run_and_check_enhancement(func, data, expected, **kwargs)`

Perform basic checks that apply to multiple tests.

`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.test_nwcsaf_comps(fake_area, tmp_path, data)`

Test loading NWCSAF composites.

`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.test_on_dask_array()`

Test the *on\_dask\_array* decorator.

`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.test_on_separate_bands()`

Test the *on\_separate\_bands* decorator.

`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.test_using_map_blocks()`

Test the *using\_map\_blocks* decorator.

## **satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_viirs module**

Unit testing for the VIIRS enhancement function.

**class** `satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_viirs.TestVIIRSEnhancement(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

Class for testing the VIIRS enhancement function in `satpy.enhancements.viirs`.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**setUp()**

Create test data.

**test\_viirs()**

Test VIIRS flood enhancement.

## Module contents

The enhancements tests package.

### satpy.tests.modifier\_tests package

#### Submodules

#### satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles module

Tests for the angles in modifiers.

**class** satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles.TestAngleGeneration

Bases: `object`

Test the angle generation utility functions.

**static** `_check_cache_and_clear(tmp_path, exp_num_zarr)`

**static** `_check_cached_result(results, exp_zarr_chunks)`

**test\_cache\_get\_angles**(*input\_func, num\_normalized\_chunks, exp\_zarr\_chunks, input2\_func, exp\_equal\_sun, exp\_num\_zarr, force\_bad\_glob, tmp\_path*)

Test get\_angles when caching is enabled.

**test\_cached\_no\_chunks\_fails**(*tmp\_path*)

Test that trying to pass non-dask arrays and no chunks fails.

**test\_cached\_result\_numpy\_fails**(*tmp\_path*)

Test that trying to cache with non-dask arrays fails.

**test\_get\_angles**(*input\_func, exp\_calls*)

Test sun and satellite angle calculation.

**test\_get\_angles\_satpos\_preference**(*forced\_preference*)

Test that 'actual' satellite position is used for generating sensor angles.

**test\_no\_cache\_dir\_fails**(*tmp\_path*)

Test that 'cache\_dir' not being set fails.

**test\_relative\_azimuth\_calculation**()

Test relative azimuth calculation.

**test\_solazi\_correction**()

Test that solar azimuth angles are corrected into the right range.

satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles.\_angle\_cache\_area\_def()

satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles.\_angle\_cache\_stacked\_area\_def()

satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles.\_assert\_allclose\_if(*expect\_equal, arr1, arr2*)

satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles.\_diff\_sat\_pos\_datetime(*orig\_data*)

```
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles._get_angle_test_data(area_def: AreaDefinition |  
                                                           StackedAreaDefinition | None = None,  
                                                           chunks: int | tuple | None = 2, shape:  
                                                           tuple = (5, 5), dims: tuple | None =  
                                                           None) → DataArray  
  
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles._get_angle_test_data_odd_chunks()  
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles._get_angle_test_data_odd_chunks2()  
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles._get_angle_test_data_rgb()  
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles._get_angle_test_data_rgb_nodims()  
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles._get_stacked_angle_test_data()  
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles._glob_reversed(pat)  
    Behave like glob but force results to be in the wrong order.  
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles._mock_glob_if(mock_glob)  
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles._similar_sat_pos_datetime(orig_data, lon_offset=0.04)
```

### satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_crefl module

Tests for the CREFL ReflectanceCorrector modifier.

```
class satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_crefl.TestReflectanceCorrectorModifier  
    Bases: object  
    Test the CREFL modifier.  
  
    static data_area_ref_corrector()  
        Create test area definition and data.  
  
    test_reflectance_corrector_abi(name, wavelength, resolution, exp_mean, exp_unique)  
        Test ReflectanceCorrector modifier with ABI data.  
  
    test_reflectance_corrector_bad_prereqs()  
        Test ReflectanceCorrector modifier with wrong number of inputs.  
  
    test_reflectance_corrector_different_chunks(tmpdir, url, dem_mock_cm, dem_sds)  
        Test that the modifier works with different chunk sizes for inputs.  
        The modifier uses dask's "map_blocks". If the input chunks aren't the same an error is raised.  
  
    test_reflectance_corrector_modis()  
        Test ReflectanceCorrector modifier with MODIS data.  
  
    test_reflectance_corrector_viirs(tmpdir, url, dem_mock_cm, dem_sds)  
        Test ReflectanceCorrector modifier with VIIRS data.  
  
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_crefl._create_fake_dem_file(dem_fn, var_name, fill_value)  
  
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_crefl._make_viirs_xarray(data, area, name, standard_name,  
                                                         wavelength=None, units='degrees',  
                                                         calibration=None)
```

```
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_crefl._mock_and_create_dem_file(tmpdir, url, var_name,
                                                                fill_value=None)
```

```
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_crefl._mock_dem_retrieve(tmpdir, url)
```

```
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_crefl.mock_cmgdem(tmpdir, url)
```

Create fake file representing CMGDEM.hdf.

```
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_crefl.mock_tbase(tmpdir, url)
```

Create fake file representing tbase.hdf.

### **satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_filters module**

Implementation of some image filters.

```
satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_filters.test_median(caplog)
```

Test the median filter modifier.

### **satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_parallax module**

Tests related to parallax correction.

```
class satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestForwardParallax
```

Bases: `object`

Test the forward parallax function with various inputs.

```
test_get_parallax_corrected_lonlats_clearsky()
```

Test parallax correction for clearsky case (returns NaN).

```
test_get_parallax_corrected_lonlats_cloudy_slant()
```

Test parallax correction for fully cloudy scene (not SSP).

```
test_get_parallax_corrected_lonlats_cloudy_ssp(lat, lon, resolution)
```

Test parallax correction for fully cloudy scene at SSP.

```
test_get_parallax_corrected_lonlats_horizon()
```

Test that exception is raised if satellites exactly at the horizon.

Test the rather unlikely case of a satellite elevation of exactly 0

```
test_get_parallax_corrected_lonlats_mixed()
```

Test parallax correction for mixed cloudy case.

```
test_get_parallax_corrected_lonlats_ssp()
```

Test that at SSP, parallax correction does nothing.

```
test_get_surface_parallax_displacement()
```

Test surface parallax displacement.

```
class satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionClass
```

Bases: `object`

Test that the ParallaxCorrection class is behaving sensibly.

**test\_correct\_area\_clearsky**(*sat\_pos, ar\_pos, resolution, caplog*)

Test that ParallaxCorrection doesn't change clearsky geolocation.

**test\_correct\_area\_clearsky\_different\_resolutions**(*res1, res2*)

Test clearsky correction when areas have different resolutions.

**test\_correct\_area\_cloudy\_no\_overlap**()

Test cloudy correction when areas have no overlap.

**test\_correct\_area\_cloudy\_partly\_shifted**()

Test cloudy correction when areas overlap only partly.

**test\_correct\_area\_cloudy\_same\_area**()

Test cloudy correction when areas are the same.

**test\_correct\_area\_no\_orbital\_parameters**(*caplog, fake\_tle*)

Test ParallaxCorrection when CTH has no orbital parameters.

Some CTH products, such as NWCSAF-GEO, do not include information on satellite location directly. Rather, they include platform name, sensor, start time, and end time, that we have to use instead.

**test\_correct\_area\_partlycloudy**(*daskify*)

Test ParallaxCorrection for partly cloudy situation.

**test\_correct\_area\_ssp**(*lat, lon, resolution*)

Test that ParallaxCorrection doesn't touch SSP.

**test\_init\_parallaxcorrection**(*center, sizes, resolution*)

Test that ParallaxCorrection class can be instantiated.

**class** satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionModifier

Bases: `object`

Test that the parallax correction modifier works correctly.

**\_get\_fake\_cloud\_datasets**(*test\_area, cth, use\_dask*)

Return datasets for BT and CTH for fake cloud.

**test\_area**(*request*)

Produce test area for parallax correction unit tests.

Produce test area for the modifier-interface parallax correction unit tests.

**test\_modifier\_interface\_cloud\_moves\_to\_observer**(*cth, use\_dask, test\_area*)

Test that a cloud moves to the observer.

With the modifier interface, use a high resolution area and test that pixels are moved in the direction of the observer and not away from it.

**test\_modifier\_interface\_fog\_no\_shift**(*test\_area*)

Test that fog isn't masked or shifted.

**test\_parallax\_modifier\_interface**()

Test the modifier interface.

**test\_parallax\_modifier\_interface\_with\_cloud**()

Test the modifier interface with a cloud.

Test corresponds to a real bug encountered when using CTH data from NWCSAF-GEO, which created strange speckles in Africa (see <https://github.com/pytroll/satpy/pull/1904#issuecomment-1011161623> for

an example). Create fake CTH corresponding to NWCSAF-GEO area and BT corresponding to full disk SEVIRI, and test that no strange speckles occur.

**class** `satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionSceneLoad`

Bases: `object`

Test that scene load interface works as expected.

**conf\_file**(*yaml\_code*, *tmp\_path*)

Produce a fake configuration file.

**fake\_scene**(*yaml\_code*)

Produce fake scene and prepare fake composite config.

**test\_double\_load**(*fake\_scene*, *conf\_file*, *fake\_tle*)

Test that loading corrected and uncorrected works correctly.

When the modifier `__call__` method fails to call `self.apply_modifier_info(new, old)` and the original and parallax-corrected dataset are requested at the same time, the DataArrays differ but the underlying dask arrays have object identity, which in turn leads to both being parallax corrected. This unit test confirms that there is no such object identity.

**test\_enhanced\_image**(*fake\_scene*, *conf\_file*, *fake\_tle*)

Test that image enhancement is the same.

**test\_no\_compute**(*fake\_scene*, *conf\_file*)

Test that no computation occurs.

**yaml\_code**()

Return YAML code for `parallax_corrected_VIS006`.

`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax._get_attrs`(*lat*, *lon*, *height*=35000)

Get attributes for datasets in fake scene.

`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax._get_fake_areas`(*center*, *sizes*, *resolution*, *code*=4326)

Get multiple square areas with the same center.

Returns multiple square areas centered at the same location

#### Parameters

- **center** (*Tuple*[*float*, *float*]) – Center of all areass
- **sizes** (*List*[*int*]) – Sizes of areas
- **resolution** (*float*) – Resolution of fake area.

#### Returns

List of areas.

`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.fake_tle`()

Produce fake Two Line Element (TLE) object from pyorbital.

## Module contents

Tests for modifiers.

### satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests package

#### Submodules

#### satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend module

Unit tests for blending datasets with the Multiscene object.

**class** satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend.TestBlendFuncs

Bases: `object`

Test individual functions used for blending.

**datasets\_and\_weights()**

X-Array datasets with area definition plus weights for input to tests.

**test\_blend\_function\_stack(datasets\_and\_weights)**

Test the ‘stack’ function.

**test\_blend\_function\_stack\_weighted(datasets\_and\_weights, line, column)**

Test the ‘stack\_weighted’ function.

**test\_blend\_two\_scenes\_bad\_blend\_type(multi\_scene\_and\_weights, groups)**

Test exception is raised when bad ‘blend\_type’ is used.

**test\_blend\_two\_scenes\_using\_stack(multi\_scene\_and\_weights, groups, scene1\_with\_weights,  
scene2\_with\_weights)**

Test blending two scenes by stacking them on top of each other using function ‘stack’.

**test\_blend\_two\_scenes\_using\_stack\_weighted(multi\_scene\_and\_weights, groups,  
scene1\_with\_weights, scene2\_with\_weights,  
combine\_times, blend\_func, exp\_result\_func)**

Test stacking two scenes using weights.

Here we test that the start and end times can be combined so that they describe the start and times of the entire data series. We also test the various types of weighted stacking functions (ex. select, blend).

**test\_timeseries(datasets\_and\_weights)**

Test the ‘timeseries’ function.

satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend.\_check\_stacked\_metadata(data\_arr: `DataArray`, exp\_name:  
`str`) → `None`

satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend.\_get\_expected\_stack\_blend(scene1: `Scene`, scene2:  
`Scene`) → `DataArray`

satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend.\_get\_expected\_stack\_select(scene1: `Scene`, scene2:  
`Scene`) → `DataArray`



`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.cloud_type_data_array1(test_area, data_type, image_mode)`

Get DataArray for cloud type in the first test Scene.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.cloud_type_data_array2(test_area, data_type, image_mode)`

Get DataArray for cloud type in the second test Scene.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.data_type(request)`

Get array data type of the DataArray being tested.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.groups()`

Get group definitions for the MultiScene.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.image_mode(request)`

Get image mode of the main DataArray being tested.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.multi_scene_and_weights(scene1_with_weights, scene2_with_weights)`

Create small multi-scene for testing.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.scene1_with_weights(cloud_type_data_array1, test_area)`

Create first test scene with a dataset of weights.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.scene2_with_weights(cloud_type_data_array2, test_area)`

Create second test scene.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.test_area()`

Get area definition used by test DataArrays.

### **satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_misc module**

Unit tests for the Multiscene object.

**class** `satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_misc.TestMultiScene(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

Test basic functionality of MultiScene.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**test\_from\_files()**

Test creating a multiscene from multiple files.

**test\_init\_children()**

Test creating a multiscene with children.

**test\_init\_empty()**

Test creating a multiscene with no children.

**test\_properties()**

Test basic properties/attributes of the MultiScene.

```
class satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_misc.TestMultiSceneGrouping
    Bases: object
    Test dataset grouping in MultiScene.
    groups()
        Get group definitions for the MultiScene.
    multi_scene(scene1, scene2)
        Create small multi scene for testing.
    scene1()
        Create first test scene.
    scene2()
        Create second test scene.
    test_fails_to_add_multiple_datasets_from_the_same_scene_to_a_group(multi_scene)
        Test that multiple datasets from the same scene in one group fails.
    test_multi_scene_grouping(multi_scene, groups, scene1)
        Test grouping a MultiScene.
```

### satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_save\_animation module

Unit tests for saving animations using Multiscene.

```
class satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_save_animation.TestMultiSceneSave(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test saving a MultiScene to various formats.
    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.
    _classSetupFailed = False
    _class_cleanups = []
    setUp()
        Create temporary directory to save files to.
    tearDown()
        Remove the temporary directory created for a test.
    test_crop()
        Test the crop method.
    test_save_datasets_distributed_delayed()
        Test distributed save for writers returning delayed objects e.g. simple_image.
    test_save_datasets_distributed_source_target()
        Test distributed save for writers returning sources and targets e.g. geotiff writer.
    test_save_datasets_simple()
        Save a series of fake scenes to an PNG images.
```

**test\_save\_mp4\_distributed()**

Save a series of fake scenes to an mp4 video.

**test\_save\_mp4\_no\_distributed()**

Save a series of fake scenes to an mp4 video when distributed isn't available.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_save_animation.test_save_mp4(smg, tmp_path)`

Save a series of fake scenes to an mp4 video.

**satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_utils module**

Utilities to assist testing the Multiscene functionality.

Creating fake test data for use in the other Multiscene test modules.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_utils._create_test_area(proj_str=None, shape=(5, 10),  
extents=None)`

Create a test area definition.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_utils._create_test_dataset(name, shape=(5, 10), area=None,  
values=None, dims=('y', 'x'))`

Create a test DataArray object.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_utils._create_test_int8_dataset(name, shape=(5, 10),  
area=None, values=None,  
dims=('y', 'x'))`

Create a test DataArray object.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_utils._create_test_scenes(num_scenes=2, shape=(5, 10),  
area=None)`

Create some test scenes for various test cases.

`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_utils._fake_get_enhanced_image(img, enhance=None,  
overlay=None,  
decorate=None)`

**Module contents**

Unit tests for Multiscene.

**satpy.tests.reader\_tests package****Subpackages****satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms package****Submodules****satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_data module**

Real world test data for GMS-5 VISSR unit tests.

**satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b module**

Unit tests for GMS-5 VISSR reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.**TestCorruptFile**

Bases: `object`

Test reading corrupt files.

**corrupt\_file**(*file\_contents*, *tmp\_path*)

Write corrupt VISSR file to disk.

**file\_contents**()

Get corrupt file contents (all zero).

**test\_corrupt\_file**(*corrupt\_file*)

Test reading a corrupt file.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.**TestEarthMask**

Bases: `object`

Test getting the earth mask.

**test\_get\_earth\_mask**()

Test getting the earth mask.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.**TestFileHandler**

Bases: `object`

Test VISSR file handler.

**area\_def\_exp**(*dataset\_id*)

Get expected area definition.

**attitude\_prediction**()

Get attitude prediction.

**attrs\_exp**(*area\_def\_exp*)

Get expected dataset attributes.

**cal\_params**(*vis\_calibration*, *ir1\_calibration*, *ir2\_calibration*, *wv\_calibration*)

Get calibration parameters.

**control\_block**(*dataset\_id*)

Get VISSR control block.

**coord\_conv**()

Get parameters for coordinate conversions.

Adjust pixel offset so that the first column is at the image center. This has the advantage that we can test with very small 2x2 images. Otherwise, all pixels would be in space.

**coordinate\_conversion**(*coord\_conv*, *simple\_coord\_conv\_table*)

Get all coordinate conversion parameters.

**dataset\_exp**(*dataset\_id*, *ir1\_counts\_exp*, *ir1\_bt\_exp*, *vis\_refl\_exp*)

Get expected dataset.

**dataset\_id**(*request*)

Get dataset ID.

**file\_contents**(*control\_block, image\_parameters, image\_data*)

Get VISSR file contents.

**file\_handler**(*visr\_file\_like, mask\_space*)

Get file handler to be tested.

**image\_data**(*dataset\_id, image\_data\_ir1, image\_data\_vis*)

Get VISSR image data.

**image\_data\_ir1**()

Get IR1 image data.

**image\_data\_vis**()

Get VIS image data.

**image\_parameters**(*mode\_block, cal\_params, nav\_params*)

Get VISSR image parameters.

**ir1\_bt\_exp**(*lons\_lats\_exp*)

Get expected IR1 brightness temperature.

**ir1\_calibration**()

Get IR1 calibration block.

**ir1\_counts\_exp**(*lons\_lats\_exp*)

Get expected IR1 counts.

**ir2\_calibration**()

Get IR2 calibration block.

**lons\_lats\_exp**(*dataset\_id*)

Get expected lon/lat coordinates.

Computed with JMA's Msial library for 2 pixels near the central column (6688.5/1672.5 for VIS/IR).

VIS:

pix = [6688, 6688, 6689, 6689] lin = [2744, 8356, 2744, 8356]

IR1:

pix = [1672, 1672, 1673, 1673] lin = [686, 2089, 686, 2089]

**mask\_space**(*request*)

Mask space pixels.

**mode\_block**()

Get VISSR mode block.

**nav\_params**(*coordinate\_conversion, attitude\_prediction, orbit\_prediction*)

Get navigation parameters.

**open\_function**(*with\_compression*)

Get open function for writing test files.

**orbit\_prediction**(*orbit\_prediction\_1, orbit\_prediction\_2*)

Get predictions of orbital parameters.

**orbit\_prediction\_1**()

Get first block of orbit prediction data.

**orbit\_prediction\_2()**

Get second block of orbit prediction data.

**patch\_number\_of\_pixels\_per\_scanline**(*monkeypatch*)

Patch data types so that each scanline has two pixels.

**simple\_coord\_conv\_table()**

Get simple coordinate conversion table.

**test\_get\_dataset**(*file\_handler, dataset\_id, dataset\_exp, attrs\_exp*)

Test getting the dataset.

**test\_time\_attributes**(*file\_handler, attrs\_exp*)

Test the file handler's time attributes.

**vis\_calibration()**

Get VIS calibration block.

**vis\_refl\_exp**(*mask\_space, lons\_lats\_exp*)

Get expected VIS reflectance.

**vissr\_file**(*dataset\_id, file\_contents, open\_function, tmp\_path*)

Get test VISSR file.

**vissr\_file\_like**(*vissr\_file, with\_compression*)

Get file-like object for VISSR test file.

**with\_compression**(*request*)

Enable compression.

**wv\_calibration()**

Get WV calibration block.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.**VissrFileWriter**(*ch\_type,*  
*open\_function*)

Bases: `object`

Write data in VISSR archive format.

Initialize the writer.

#### Parameters

- **ch\_type** – Channel type (VIS or IR)
- **open\_function** – Open function to be used (e.g. `open` or `gzip.open`)

**\_fill**(*fd, target\_byte*)

Write placeholders from current position to target byte.

**\_write**(*fd, data, offset=None*)

Write data to file.

If specified, prepend with 'offset' placeholder bytes.

**\_write\_control\_block**(*fd, contents*)

**\_write\_image\_data**(*fd, contents*)

**\_write\_image\_parameter**(*fd, im\_param, name*)

```
_write_image_parameters(fd, contents)
```

```
image_params_order = ['mode', 'coordinate_conversion', 'attitude_prediction',  
'orbit_prediction_1', 'orbit_prediction_2', 'vis_calibration', 'ir1_calibration',  
'ir2_calibration', 'wv_calibration', 'simple_coordinate_conversion_table']
```

```
write(filename, contents)
```

Write file contents to disk.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b.disable_jit(request, monkeypatch)
```

Run tests with jit enabled and disabled.

Reason: Coverage report is only accurate with jit disabled.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation module

Unit tests for GMS-5 VISSR navigation.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.TestImageNavigation
```

Bases: `object`

Test navigation of an entire image.

```
expected()
```

Get expected coordinates.

```
test_get_lons_lats(navigation_params, expected)
```

Test getting lon/lat coordinates.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.TestPredictionInterpolation
```

Bases: `object`

Test interpolation of orbit and attitude predictions.

```
attitude_expected()
```

Get expected attitude.

```
obs_time()
```

Get observation time.

```
orbit_expected()
```

Get expected orbit.

```
test_interpolate_angles(obs_time, expected)
```

Test interpolation of periodic angles.

```
test_interpolate_attitude_prediction(obs_time, attitude_prediction, attitude_expected)
```

Test interpolating attitude prediction.

```
test_interpolate_continuous(obs_time, expected)
```

Test interpolation of continuous variables.

```
test_interpolate_nearest(obs_time, expected)
```

Test nearest neighbour interpolation.

```
test_interpolate_orbit_prediction(obs_time, orbit_prediction, orbit_expected)
```

Test interpolating orbit prediction.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.TestSinglePixelNavigation
```

```
    Bases: object
```

```
    Test navigation of a single pixel.
```

```
    test_get_lon_lat(point, nav_params, expected)
```

```
        Test getting lon/lat coordinates for a given pixel.
```

```
    test_intersect_view_vector_with_earth()
```

```
        Test intersection of a view vector with the earth's surface.
```

```
    test_normalize_vector()
```

```
        Test vector normalization.
```

```
    test_transform_earth_fixed_to_geodetic_coords(point_earth_fixed, point_geodetic_exp)
```

```
        Test transformation from earth-fixed to geodetic coordinates.
```

```
    test_transform_image_coords_to_scanning_angles()
```

```
        Test transformation from image coordinates to scanning angles.
```

```
    test_transform_satellite_to_earth_fixed_coords()
```

```
        Test transformation from satellite to earth-fixed coordinates.
```

```
    test_transform_scanning_angles_to_satellite_coords()
```

```
        Test transformation from scanning angles to satellite coordinates.
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation._assert_namedtuple_close(a, b)
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation._is_namedtuple(obj)
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.attitude_prediction()
```

```
    Get attitude prediction.
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.disable_jit(request, monkeypatch)
```

```
    Run tests with jit enabled and disabled.
```

```
    Reason: Coverage report is only accurate with jit disabled.
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.navigation_params(static_nav_params,  
                                                                            pre-  
                                                                            dicted_nav_params)
```

```
    Get image navigation parameters.
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.orbit_prediction()
```

```
    Get orbit prediction.
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.predicted_nav_params(attitude_prediction,  
                                                                                or-  
                                                                                bit_prediction)
```

```
    Get predicted navigation parameters.
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.proj_params(sampling_angle)
```

```
    Get projection parameters.
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.sampling_angle()
```

```
    Get sampling angle.
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.scan_params(sampling_angle)
```

```
    Get scanning parameters.
```



```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.static_nav_params(proj_params,
                                                                           scan_params)
```

Get static navigation parameters.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.test_get_observation_time()
```

Test getting a pixel's observation time.

## Module contents

Unit tests for GMS reader.

## Submodules

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_li\_test\_utils module

Common utility modules used for LI mock-oriented unit tests.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.FakeLIFileHandlerBase(filename, filename_info,
                                                                      filetype_info,
                                                                      auto_maskandscale=False,
                                                                      xarray_kwargs=None,
                                                                      cache_var_size=0,
                                                                      cache_handle=False,
                                                                      extra_file_content=None)
```

Bases: [FakeNetCDF4FileHandler](#)

Class for faking the NetCDF4 Filehandler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Get the content of the test data.

Here we generate the default content we want to provide depending on the provided filename infos.

```
get_variable_writer(dset, settings)
```

Get a variable writer.

```
schema_parameters = None
```

```
write_sector_variables(settings, write_variable)
```

Write the sector variables.

```
write_variables(settings, write_variable)
```

Write raw (i.e. not in sectors) variables.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.accumulation_dimensions(nacc, nobs)
```

Set dimensions for the accumulated products.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.add_attributes(attrs, ignored_attrs, desc)
```

Add all the custom properties directly as attributes.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.extract_filetype_info(filetype_infos, filetype)
```

Extract Satpy-conform filetype\_info from filetype\_infos fixture.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.fci_grid_definition(axis, nobs)`

FCI grid definition on X or Y axis.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.get_product_schema(pname, settings=None)`

Retrieve an LI product schema given its name.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.l2_af_schema(settings=None)`

Define schema for LI L2 AF product.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.l2_afa_schema(settings=None)`

Define schema for LI L2 AFA product.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.l2_afr_schema(settings=None)`

Define schema for LI L2 AFR product.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.l2_le_schema(settings=None)`

Define schema for LI L2 LE product.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.l2_lef_schema(settings=None)`

Define schema for LI L2 LEF product.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.l2_lfl_schema(settings=None)`

Define schema for LI L2 LFL product.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.l2_lgr_schema(settings=None)`

Define schema for LI L2 LGR product.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.mtg_geos_projection()`

MTG geos projection definition.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.populate_dummy_data(data, names, details)`

Populate variable with dummy data.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.set_variable_path(var_path, desc, sname)`

Replace variable default path if applicable and ensure trailing separator.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures module**

MODIS L1b and L2 test fixtures.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._add_variable_to_file(h, var_name, var_info)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._create_core_metadata(file_shortcode: str) → str`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._create_header_metadata() → str`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._create_struct_metadata(geo_resolution: int) → str`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._generate_angle_data(resolution: int) → ndarray`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._generate_lonlat_data(resolution: int) → ndarray`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._generate_visible_data(resolution: int, num_bands: int,  
dtype=<class 'numpy.uint16'>`) → ndarray`

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._generate_visible_uncertainty_data(shape: tuple) → ndarray
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._get_angles_variable_info(resolution: int) → dict
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._get_basic_variable_info(var_name: str, resolution: int) → dict
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._get_cloud_mask_variable_info(var_name: str, resolution: int) → dict
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._get_emissive_variable_info(var_name: str, resolution: int, bands: list[str])
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._get_l1b_geo_variable_info(filename: str, geo_resolution: int, include_angles: bool = True) → dict
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._get_lonlat_variable_info(resolution: int) → dict
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._get_mask_byte1_variable_info() → dict
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._get_visible_variable_info(var_name: str, resolution: int, bands: list[str])
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures._shape_for_resolution(resolution: int) → tuple[int, int]
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.create_hdfEOS_test_file(filename: str, variable_infos: dict, geo_resolution: int | None = None, file_shortcode: str | None = None, include_metadata: bool = True)
```

Create a fake MODIS L1b HDF4 file with headers.

#### Parameters

- **filename** – Full path of filename to be created.
- **variable\_infos** – Dictionary mapping HDF4 variable names to dictionary of variable information (see `_add_variable_to_file`).
- **geo\_resolution** – Resolution of geolocation datasets to be stored in the metadata strings stored in the global metadata attributes. Only used if `include_metadata` is `True` (default).
- **file\_shortcode** – Short name of the file to be stored in global metadata attributes. Only used if `include_metadata` is `True` (default).
- **include\_metadata** – Include global metadata attributes (default: `True`).

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.generate_imapp_filename(suffix)
```

Generate a filename that follows IMAPP MODIS L1b convention.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.generate_nasa_l1b_filename(prefix)
```

Generate a filename that follows NASA MODIS L1b convention.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.generate_nasa_l2_filename(prefix: str) → str
```

Generate a file name that follows MODIS 35 L2 convention in a temporary directory.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l1b_imapp_1000m_file(tmpdir_factory) → list[str]
```

Create a single MOD021KM file following IMAPP file scheme.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l1b_imapp_geo_file(tmpdir_factory) → list[str]
```

Create a single geo file following standard IMAPP file scheme.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l1b_nasa_1km_mod03_files(modis_l1b_nasa_mod021km_file,
                                                                           modis_l1b_nasa_mod03_file)
                                                                           → list[str]
```

Create input files including the 1KM and MOD03 files.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l1b_nasa_mod021km_file(tmpdir_factory) →
                                                                           list[str]
```

Create a single MOD021KM file following standard NASA file scheme.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l1b_nasa_mod02hkm_file(tmpdir_factory) →
                                                                           list[str]
```

Create a single MOD02HKM file following standard NASA file scheme.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l1b_nasa_mod02qkm_file(tmpdir_factory) →
                                                                           list[str]
```

Create a single MOD02QKM file following standard NASA file scheme.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l1b_nasa_mod03_file(tmpdir_factory) → list[str]
```

Create a single MOD03 file following standard NASA file scheme.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l2_imapp_mask_byte1_file(tmpdir_factory) →
                                                                           list[str]
```

Create a single IMAPP mask\_byte1 L2 HDF4 file with headers.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l2_imapp_mask_byte1_geo_files(modis_l2_imapp_mask_byte1_file,
                                                                                modis_l1b_nasa_mod03_file)
                                                                                → list[str]
```

Create the IMAPP mask\_byte1 and geo HDF4 files.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l2_imapp_snowmask_file(tmpdir_factory) →
                                                                           list[str]
```

Create a single IMAPP snowmask L2 HDF4 file with headers.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l2_imapp_snowmask_geo_files(modis_l2_imapp_snowmask_file,
                                                                              modis_l1b_nasa_mod03_file)
                                                                              → list[str]
```

Create the IMAPP snowmask and geo HDF4 files.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l2_nasa_mod06_file(tmpdir_factory) → list[str]
```

Create a single MOD06 L2 HDF4 file with headers.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l2_nasa_mod35_file(tmpdir_factory) → list[str]
```

Create a single MOD35 L2 HDF4 file with headers.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures.modis_l2_nasa_mod35_mod03_files(modis_l2_nasa_mod35_file,
                                                                              modis_l1b_nasa_mod03_file)
                                                                              → list[str]
```

Create a MOD35 L2 HDF4 file and MOD03 L1b geolocation file.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.conftest module

Setup and configuration for all reader tests.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_l1b module

Test module for the avhrr aapp l1b reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestAAPPL1BAllChannelsPresent(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test the filehandler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Set up the test case.

```
test_angles()
```

Test reading the angles.

```
test_interpolation()
```

Test reading the lon and lats.

```
test_interpolation_angles()
```

Test reading the lon and lats.

```
test_navigation()
```

Test reading the lon and lats.

```
test_read()
```

Test the reading.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestAAPPL1BChannel3AMissing(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test the filehandler when channel 3a is missing.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Set up the test case.

```
test_available_datasets_miss_3a()
```

Test that channel 3a is missing from available datasets.

```
test_loading_missing_channels_returns_none()
```

Test that loading a missing channel raises a keyerror.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestNegativeCalibrationSlope(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Case for testing correct behaviour when the data has negative slope2 coefficients.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Set up the test case.

```
tearDown()
```

Tear down the test case.

```
test_bright_channel2_has_reflectance_greater_than_100()
```

Test that a bright channel 2 has reflectances greater than 100.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_l1c module

Test module for the MHS AAPP level-1c reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_mhs_amsub_l1c.TestMHS_AMSUB_AAPPL1CReadData(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test the filehandler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Set up the test case.

```
test_angles()
```

Test reading the angles.

```
test_navigation()
```

Test reading the longitudes and latitudes.

```
test_platform_name()
```

Test getting the platform name.

```
test_read()
```

Test getting the platform name.

```
test_sensor_name()
```

Test getting the sensor name.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b module

The abi\_l1b reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b.**TestABIYAML**

Bases: `object`

Tests for the ABI L1b reader's YAML configuration.

**test\_file\_patterns\_match**(*channel, suffix*)

Test that the configured file patterns work.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b.**Test\_NC\_ABI\_File**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test file opening.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_open\_dataset**(*\_*)

Test opening a dataset.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b.**Test\_NC\_ABI\_L1B**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `Test_NC_ABI_L1B_Base`

Test the NC\_ABI\_L1B reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_basic\_attributes**()

Test getting basic file attributes.

**test\_get\_area\_def**(*ade*)

Test the area generation.

**test\_get\_dataset**()

Test the `get_dataset` method.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b.**Test\_NC\_ABI\_L1B\_Base**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Common setup for NC\_ABI\_L1B tests.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**(*xr\_*, *rad=None*, *clip\_negative\_radiances=False*)

Create a fake dataset using the given radiance data.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b.**Test\_NC\_ABI\_L1B\_H5netcdf**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [\*Test\\_NC\\_ABI\\_L1B\*](#)

Allow h5netcdf peculiarities.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**()

Create fake data for the tests.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b.**Test\_NC\_ABI\_L1B\_clipped\_ir\_cal**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [\*Test\\_NC\\_ABI\\_L1B\\_Base\*](#)

Test the NC\_ABI\_L1B reader's IR calibration (clipping negative radiance).

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**()

Create fake data for the tests.

**test\_clip\_negative\_radiances\_attribute**()

Assert that clip\_negative\_radiances has been set to True.

**test\_get\_minimum\_radiance**()

Test get\_minimum\_radiance from Rad DataArray.

**test\_ir\_calibrate**()

Test IR calibration.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b.**Test\_NC\_ABI\_L1B\_invalid\_cal**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [\*Test\\_NC\\_ABI\\_L1B\\_Base\*](#)

Test the NC\_ABI\_L1B reader with invalid calibration.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_invalid\_calibration**()

Test detection of invalid calibration values.



```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_ir_cal(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: [Test\\_NC\\_ABI\\_L1B\\_Base](#)

Test the NC\_ABI\_L1B reader's default IR calibration.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Create fake data for the tests.

```
test_clip_negative_radiances_attribute()
```

Assert that clip\_negative\_radiances is set to False.

```
test_ir_calibrate()
```

Test IR calibration.

```
test_ir_calibration_attrs()
```

Test IR calibrated DataArray attributes.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_raw_cal(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: [Test\\_NC\\_ABI\\_L1B\\_Base](#)

Test the NC\_ABI\_L1B reader raw calibration.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Create fake data for the tests.

```
test_raw_calibrate()
```

Test RAW calibration.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_vis_cal(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: [Test\\_NC\\_ABI\\_L1B\\_Base](#)

Test the NC\_ABI\_L1B reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Create fake data for the tests.

```
test_vis_calibrate()
```

Test VIS calibration.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b._create_fake_rad_dataarray(rad=None)
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b._create_fake_rad_dataset(rad=None)
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l2\_nc module

The abi\_l2\_nc reader tests package.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc.TestMCMIPReading
```

Bases: `object`

Test cases of the MCMIP file format.

```
test_mcmip_get_dataset(xr_)
```

Test getting channel from MCMIP file.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc.Test_NC_ABI_L2_area_AOD(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the NC\_ABI\_L2 reader for the AOD product.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp(xr_)
```

Create fake data for the tests.

```
test_get_area_def_xy(adef)
```

Test the area generation.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc.Test_NC_ABI_L2_area_fixedgrid(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `Test_NC_ABI_L2_base`

Test the NC\_ABI\_L2 reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_get_area_def_fixedgrid(adef)
```

Test the area generation.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc.Test_NC_ABI_L2_area_latlon(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the NC\_ABI\_L2 reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

**setUp**(*xr\_*)test\_get\_area\_def\_latlon(*adef*)

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc.Test_NC_ABI_L2_base(methodName='runTest')
```

Test the NC\_ABI\_L2 reader.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

## setUp()

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc.Test_NC_ABI_L2_get_dataset(methodName='runTest')
```

Test get dataset function of the NC\_ABI\_L2 reader.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

test\_get\_dataset()

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc._assert_orbital_parameters(orb_params)
```

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_acspo module

[illegible]

### Swap-in NetCDF4 File Handler.

**get\_test\_content**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_acspo.TestACSPOReader

Bases: `object`

Test ACSPO Reader.

**setup\_method**()

Wrap NetCDF4 file handler with our own fake handler.

**teardown\_method**()

Stop wrapping the NetCDF4 file handler.

**test\_init**(*filename*)

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

**test\_load\_every\_dataset**()

Test loading all datasets.

**yml\_file** = 'acspo.yml'

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1 module

The agri\_l1 reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler2(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `FakeHDF5FileHandler`

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**\_create\_channel\_data**(*chs, cwls, file\_type*)

**\_create\_coeff\_array**(*nb\_channels*)

**\_get\_1km\_data**(*file\_type*)

**\_get\_2km\_data**(*file\_type*)

**\_get\_4km\_data**(*file\_type*)

**\_get\_500m\_data**(*file\_type*)

**\_get\_geo\_data**(*file\_type*)

**get\_test\_content**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

**make\_test\_data**(*cwl, ch, prefix, dims, file\_type*)

Make test data.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1.Test\_HDF\_AGRI\_L1\_cal

Bases: `object`

Test VIRRR L1B Reader.

```
static _assert_which_channels_are_loaded(available_datasets, band_names, resolution_to_test)
static _check_calibration_and_units(band_names, result)
static _check_keys_for_dsq(available_datasets, resolution_to_test)
static _check_units(band_name, result)
static _create_reader_for_resolutions(*resolutions)

setup_method()
    Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

teardown_method()
    Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

test_agri_all_bands_have_right_units()
    Test all bands have the right units.

test_agri_counts_calibration()
    Test loading data at counts calibration.

test_agri_for_one_resolution(resolution_to_test, satname)
    Test loading data when only one resolution is available.

test_agri_geo(satname)
    Test loading data for angles.

test_agri_orbital_parameters_are_correct()
    Test orbital parameters are set correctly.

test_fy4a_channels_are_loaded_with_right_resolution()
    Test all channels are loaded with the right resolution.

test_times_correct()
    Test that the reader handles the two possible time formats correctly.

yaml_file = 'agri_fy4a_l1.yaml'
```

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1.\_create\_filenames\_from\_resolutions(*satname,*  
*\*resolutions*)

Create filenames from the given resolutions.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hrit module

The hrit ahi reader tests package.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hrit.TestHRITJMAFileHandler(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase

    Test the HRITJMAFileHandler.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []
```

**`_get_acq_time(nlines)`**

Get sample header entry for scanline acquisition times.

Lines: 1, 21, 41, 61, ..., nlines Times: 1970-01-01 00:00 + (1, 21, 41, 61, ..., nlines) seconds

So the interpolated times are expected to be 1970-01-01 + (1, 2, 3, 4, ..., nlines) seconds. Note that there will be some floating point inaccuracies, because timestamps are stored with only 6 decimals precision.

**`_get_mda(loff=5500.0, coff=5500.0, nlines=11000, ncols=11000, segno=0, numseg=1, vis=True, platform='Himawari-8')`**

Create metadata dict like HRITFileHandler would do it.

**`_get_reader(mocked_init, mda, filename_info=None, filetype_info=None, reader_kwargs=None)`**

**`test_calibrate()`**

Test calibration.

**`test_get_acq_time()`**

Test computation of scanline acquisition times.

**`test_get_area_def()`**

Test getting an AreaDefinition.

**`test_get_dataset(base_get_dataset)`**

Test getting a dataset.

**`test_get_platform(mocked_init)`**

Test platform identification.

**`test_init()`**

Test creating the file handler.

**`test_mask_space()`**

Test masking of space pixels.

**`test_mjd2datetime64()`**

Test conversion from modified julian day to datetime64.

**`test_start_time_from_acq_time()`**

Test that by the datetime from the metadata returned when *use\_acquisition\_time\_as\_start\_time=True*.

**`test_start_time_from_filename()`**

Test that by default the datetime in the filename is returned.

## **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hsd module**

The ahi\_hsd reader tests package.

**`class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd.TestAHICalibration(methodName='runTest')`**

Bases: `TestCase`

Test case for various AHI calibration types.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**`_classSetupFailed = False`**

```
_class_cleanups = []

setUp(*mocks)
    Create fake data for testing.

test_default_calibrate(*mocks)
    Test default in-file calibration modes.

test_updated_calibrate()
    Test updated in-file calibration modes.

test_user_calibration()
    Test user-defined calibration modes.

class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd.TestAHIHSDFileHandler
    Bases: object
    Tests for the AHI HSD file handler.

    test_actual_satellite_position(round_actual_position, expected_result)
        Test that rounding of the actual satellite position can be controlled.

    test_bad_calibration()
        Test that a bad calibration mode causes an exception.

    test_blocklen_error(*mocks)
        Test erroneous blocklength.

    test_is_valid_time()
        Test that valid times are correctly identified.

    test_read_band(calibrate, *mocks)
        Test masking of space pixels.

    test_read_header(*mocks)
        Test header reading.

    test_scanning_frequencies()
        Test scanning frequencies.

    test_scene_loading(calibrate, *mocks)
        Test masking of space pixels.

    test_time_properties()
        Test start/end/scheduled time properties.

    test_time_rounding()
        Test rounding of the nominal time.

class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd.TestAHIHSDNavigation(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test the AHI HSD reader navigation.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []

test_region(fromfile, np2str)
    Test region navigation.

test_segment(fromfile, np2str)
    Test segment navigation.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd._create_fake_file_handler(in_fname, filename_info=None,
                                                                filetype_info=None,
                                                                fh_kwargs=None)

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd._custom_fromfile(*args, **kwargs)

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd._fake_hsd_handler(fh_kwargs=None)
    Create a test file handler.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd._new_unzip(fname, prefix="")
    Fake unzipping.
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin module

The ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin reader tests package.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin.TestAHIGriddedArea(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase

    Test the AHI gridded reader definition.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    static make_fh(filetype, area='fld')
        Create a test file handler.

    setUp()
        Create fake data for testing.

    test_area_def()
        Check that a valid full disk area is produced.

    test_bad_area()
        Ensure an error is raised for an unsupported area.

    test_hi_res()
        Check size of the low resolution (0.5km) grid.

    test_low_res()
        Check size of the low resolution (2km) grid.

    test_med_res()
        Check size of the low resolution (1km) grid.
```



```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin.TestAHIGriddedFileCalibration(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test case for the file calibration types.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Create a test file handler.

```
test_calibrate(np_loadtxt, os_exist, get_luts)
```

Test the calibration modes of AHI using the LUTs.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin.TestAHIGriddedFileHandler(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test case for the file reading.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
new_unzip()
```

Fake unzipping.

```
setUp()
```

Create a test file handler.

```
test_dataread(memmap)
```

Check that a dask array is returned from the read function.

```
test_destructor(exist_patch, remove_patch)
```

Check that file handler deletes files if needed.

```
test_get_dataset(mocked_read)
```

Check that a good dataset is returned on request.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin.TestAHIGriddedLUTs(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test case for the downloading and preparing LUTs.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
mocked_ftp_dl()
```

Fake download of LUT tar file by creating a local tar.

**setUp()**

Create a test file handler.

**tearDown()**

Remove files and directories created by the tests.

**test\_download\_luts**(*mock\_dl, mock\_shutil*)

Test that the FTP library is called for downloading LUTS.

**test\_get\_luts()**

Check that the function to download LUTs operates successfully.

**satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ami\_l1b module**

The ami\_l1b reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ami\_l1b.**FakeDataset**(*info, attrs*)

Bases: [object](#)

Mimic xarray Dataset object.

Initialize test data.

**close()**

Act like close method.

**rename**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Mimic rename method.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ami\_l1b.**TestAMIL1bNetCDF**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [TestAMIL1bNetCDFBase](#)

Test the AMI L1b reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_check\_orbital\_parameters**(*orb\_params*)

Check that orbital parameters match expected values.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**test\_bad\_calibration()**

Test that asking for a bad calibration fails.

**test\_basic\_attributes()**

Test getting basic file attributes.

**test\_filename\_grouping()**

Test that filenames are grouped properly.

**test\_get\_area\_def**(*adef*)

Test the area generation.

**test\_get\_dataset()**

Test getting radiance data.

**test\_get\_dataset\_counts()**

Test get counts data.

**test\_get\_dataset\_vis()**

Test get visible calibrated data.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ami\_l1b.**TestAMIL1bNetCDFBase**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Common setup for NC\_ABI\_L1B tests.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**(*xr\_, counts=None*)

Create a fake dataset using the given counts data.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ami\_l1b.**TestAMIL1bNetCDFIRCal**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestAMIL1bNetCDFBase`

Test IR specific things about the AMI reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**()

Create test data for IR calibration tests.

**test\_default\_calibrate()**

Test default (pyspectral) IR calibration.

**test\_gsics\_radiance\_corr()**

Test IR radiance adjustment using in-file GSICS coeffs.

**test\_infile\_calibrate()**

Test IR calibration using in-file coefficients.

**test\_user\_radiance\_corr()**

Test IR radiance adjustment using user-supplied coeffs.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l1b module**

Module for testing the satpy.readers.amsr2\_l1b module.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l1b.**FakeHDF5FileHandler2**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `FakeHDF5FileHandler`

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**get\_test\_content**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l1b.**TestAMSR2L1BReader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test AMSR2 L1B Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**setUp**()

Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

**tearDown**()

Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

**test\_init**()

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

**test\_load\_89ghz**()

Test loading of 89GHz channels.

**test\_load\_basic**()

Test loading of basic channels.

**yaml\_file** = `'amsr2_l1b.yaml'`

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2 module

Unit tests for AMSR L2 reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2.**FakeHDF5FileHandler2**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `FakeHDF5FileHandler`

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler.

Get fake file content from `'get_test_content'`.

**get\_test\_content**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2.**TestAMSR2L2Reader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test AMSR2 L2 Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**setUp()**

Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

**tearDown()**

Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

**test\_init()**

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

**test\_load\_basic()**

Test loading of basic channels.

**yml\_file** = 'amsr2\_l2.yml'

**satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2\_gaasp module**

Tests for the 'amsr2\_l2\_gaasp' reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.TestGAASPReader

Bases: `object`

Tests for the GAASP reader.

**static** `_check_area(data_id, data_arr)`

**static** `_check_attrs(data_arr)`

**static** `_check_fill(data_id, data_arr)`

**setup\_method()**

Wrap pygrib to read fake data.

**test\_available\_datasets**(*filenames, expected\_datasets*)

Test that variables are dynamically discovered.

**test\_basic\_load**(*filenames, loadable\_ids*)

Test that variables are loaded properly.

**test\_reader\_creation**(*filenames, expected\_loadables*)

Test basic initialization.

**yml\_file** = 'amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.yml'

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.**\_create\_gridded\_gaasp\_dataset**(*filename*)

Represent files with gridded products.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.**\_create\_one\_res\_gaasp\_dataset**(*filename*)

Represent files with one resolution of variables in them (ex. SOIL).

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.**\_create\_two\_res\_gaasp\_dataset**(*filename*)

Represent files with two resolution of variables in them (ex. OCEAN).

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.**\_get\_shared\_global\_attrs**(*filename*)

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.**fake\_open\_dataset**(*filename, \*\*kwargs*)

Create a Dataset similar to reading an actual file with `xarray.open_dataset`.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufr module

Unittesting the ASCAT SCATTEROMETER SOIL MOISTURE BUFR reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufr.**TesitAscatL2SoilmoistureBufr**(*methodName=*

Bases: `TestCase`

Test ASCAT Soil Moisture loader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**setUp()**

Create temporary file to perform tests with.

**tearDown()**

Remove the temporary directory created for a test.

**test\_scene()**

Test scene creation.

**test\_scene\_dataset\_values()**

Test loading data.

**test\_scene\_load\_available\_datasets()**

Test that all datasets are available.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufr.**create\_message()**

Create fake message for testing.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufr.**save\_test\_data(path)**

Save the test file to the indicated directory.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_l1b\_nc module

The `atms_l1b_nc` reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_l1b\_nc.**TestAtmsL1bNCFileHandler**

Bases: `object`

Test the `AtmsL1bNCFileHandler` reader.

**test\_antenna\_temperature(reader, atms\_fake\_dataset)**

Test antenna temperature.

**test\_attrs(reader, param, expect)**

Test attributes.

**test\_drop\_coords(reader)**

Test drop coordinates.

**test\_end\_time(reader)**

Test end time.

**test\_get\_dataset**(*reader*)

Test get dataset.

**test\_merge\_attributes**(*reader, param, expect*)

Test merge attributes.

**test\_platform\_name**(*reader*)

Test platform name.

**test\_select\_dataset**(*reader, param, expect*)

Test select dataset.

**test\_sensor**(*reader*)

Test sensor.

**test\_standardize\_dims**(*reader, dims*)

Test standardize dims.

**test\_start\_time**(*reader*)

Test start time.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_l1b_nc.atms_fake_dataset()`

Return fake ATMS dataset.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_l1b_nc.l1b_file(tmp_path, atms_fake_dataset)`

Return file path to level1b file.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_l1b_nc.reader(l1b_file)`

Return reader of ATMS level1b data.

### `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5` module

Module for testing the ATMS SDR HDF5 reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeHDF5_ATMS_SDR_FileHandler(filename,  
                                                                           file-  
                                                                           name_info,  
                                                                           file-  
                                                                           type_info,  
                                                                           in-  
                                                                           clude_factors=True)
```

Bases: `FakeHDF5FileHandler`

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler.

Create fake file handler.

**static** `_add_basic_metadata_to_file_content`(*file\_content, filename\_info, num\_grans*)

`_add_data_info_to_file_content`(*file\_content, filename, data\_var\_prefix, num\_grans*)

**static** `_add_geo_ref`(*file\_content, filename*)

**static** `_add_geolocation_info_to_file_content`(*file\_content, filename, data\_var\_prefix,*  
 *num\_grans*)

```
_add_granule_specific_info_to_file_content(file_content, dataset_group, num_granules,  
                                           num_scans_per_granule, gran_group_prefix)
```

```
static _convert_numpy_content_to_dataarray(final_content)
```

```
static _get_per_granule_lats()
```

```
static _get_per_granule_lons()
```

```
_num_of_bands = 22
```

```
_num_scans_per_gran = [12]
```

```
_num_test_granules = 1
```

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Mimic reader input file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.TestATMS_SDR_Reader
```

Bases: [object](#)

Test ATMS SDR Reader.

```
_assert_bt_properties(data_arr, num_scans=1, with_area=True)
```

```
setup_method()
```

Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

```
teardown_method()
```

Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

```
test_init()
```

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

```
test_init_start_end_time()
```

Test basic init with start and end times around the start/end times of the provided file.

```
test_load_all_bands(files, expected)
```

Load brightness temperatures for all 22 ATMS channels, with/without geolocation.

```
yml_file = 'atms_sdr_hdf5.yml'
```

## **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt module**

Tests for the hrpt reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.CalibratorPatcher(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: [PygacPatcher](#)

Patch pygac.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```



`setUp()` → `None`

Patch pygac's calibration.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt.**TestHRPTChannel13**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [\*TestHRPTWithPatchedCalibratorAndFile\*](#)

Test case for reading calibrated brightness temperature from hrpt data.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**\_get\_channel\_3a\_counts()**

Get the channel 4 bt.

**\_get\_channel\_3a\_reflectance()**

Get the channel 4 bt.

**\_get\_channel\_3b\_bt()**

Get the channel 4 bt.

**test\_channel\_3a\_masking()**

Test that channel 3a is split correctly.

**test\_channel\_3b\_masking()**

Test that channel 3b is split correctly.

**test\_uncalibrated\_channel\_3a\_masking()**

Test that channel 3a is split correctly.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt.**TestHRPTGetCalibratedBT**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [\*TestHRPTWithPatchedCalibratorAndFile\*](#)

Test case for reading calibrated brightness temperature from hrpt data.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**\_get\_channel\_4\_bt()**

Get the channel 4 bt.

**test\_calibrated\_bt\_values()**

Test the calibrated reflectance values.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt.**TestHRPTGetCalibratedReflectances**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [\*TestHRPTWithPatchedCalibratorAndFile\*](#)

Test case for reading calibrated reflectances from hrpt data.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

```
_class_cleanups = []

_get_channel_1_reflectance()
    Get the channel 1 reflectance.

test_calibrated_reflectances_values()
    Test the calibrated reflectance values.
```

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_10\_hrpt.**TestHRPTGetUncalibratedData**(*methodName='runTest'*)  
Bases: [TestHRPTWithFile](#)

Test case for reading uncalibrated hrpt data.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False

_class_cleanups = []

_get_channel_1_counts()

test_get_dataset_returns_a_dataarray()
    Test that get_dataset returns a dataarray.

test_no_calibration_values_are_1()
    Test that the values of non-calibrated data is 1.

test_platform_name()
    Test that the platform name is correct.
```

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_10\_hrpt.**TestHRPTNavigation**(*methodName='runTest'*)  
Bases: [TestHRPTWithFile](#)

Test case for computing HRPT navigation.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False

_class_cleanups = []

_prepare_mocks(Orbital, SatelliteInterpolator, get_lonlatalt)
    Prepare the mocks.

setUp() → None
    Set up the test case.

test_latitudes_are_returned(Orbital, compute_pixels, get_lonlatalt, SatelliteInterpolator)
    Check that latitudes are returned properly.

test_longitudes_are_returned(Orbital, compute_pixels, get_lonlatalt, SatelliteInterpolator)
    Check that latitudes are returned properly.
```

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_10\_hrpt.**TestHRPTReading**(*methodName='runTest'*)  
Bases: [TestHRPTWithFile](#)

Test case for reading hrpt data.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_reading()
```

Test that data is read.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.TestHRPTWithFile(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `TestCase`

Test base class with writing a fake file.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
_get_dataset(dataset_id)
```

```
setUp() → None
```

Set up the test case.

```
tearDown() → None
```

Tear down the test case.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.TestHRPTWithPatchedCalibratorAndFile(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `CalibratorPatcher`, `TestHRPTWithFile`

Test case with patched calibration routines and a synthetic file.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp() → None
```

Set up the test case.

```
tearDown()
```

Tear down the test case.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.fake_calibrate_solar(data, *args, **kwargs)
```

Fake calibration.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.fake_calibrate_thermal(data, *args, **kwargs)
```

Fake calibration.

**satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac module**

Pygac interface.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.**GACLACFilePatcher**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [PygacPatcher](#)

Patch pygac.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Patch GACLACFile.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.**PygacPatcher**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [TestCase](#)

Patch pygac.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Patch pygac imports.

**tearDown()**

Unpatch the pygac imports.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.**TestGACLACFile**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [GACLACFilePatcher](#)

Test the GACLAC file handler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**\_get\_fh**(*filename='NSS.GHRR.NG.D88002.S0614.E0807.B0670506.WI', \*\*kwargs*)

Create a file handler.

**test\_\_slice**(*strip\_invalid\_lat, get\_qual\_flags*)

Test slicing.

**test\_get\_angle()**

Test getting the angle.

**test\_get\_channel()**

Test getting the channels.

**test\_get\_dataset\_angles**(*get\_angle, \*mocks*)

Test getting the angles.

**test\_get\_dataset\_latlon**(*\*mocks*)

Test getting the latitudes and longitudes.

**test\_get\_dataset\_qual\_flags**(*\*mocks*)

Test getting the quality flags.

**test\_get\_dataset\_slice**(*get\_channel, slc, \*mocks*)

Get a slice of a dataset.

**test\_init**()

Test GACLACFile initialization.

**test\_read\_raw\_data**()

Test raw data reading.

**test\_slice**(*\_slice*)

Test slicing.

**test\_strip\_invalid\_lat**()

Test stripping invalid coordinates.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.**TestGetDataset**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [GACLACFilePatcher](#)

Test the get\_dataset method.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**static** **\_check\_get\_channel\_calls**(*fh, get\_channel*)

Check \_get\_channel() calls.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**static** **\_create\_expected**(*name*)

**static** **\_create\_file\_handler**(*reader*)

Mock reader and file handler.

**static** **\_get\_dataset**(*fh*)

**setUp**()

Set up the instance.

**test\_get\_dataset\_channels**(*get\_channel, \*mocks*)

Test getting the channel datasets.

**test\_get\_dataset\_no\_tle**(*get\_channel, \*mocks*)

Test getting the channel datasets when no TLEs are present.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.**\_get\_fh\_mocked**(*init\_mock, \*\*attrs*)

Create a mocked file handler with the given attributes.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.**\_get\_reader\_mocked**(*along\_track=3*)

Create a mocked reader.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.clavrx module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.FakeHDF4FileHandlerGeo(filename, filename_info,
                                                                filetype_info, **kwargs)
```

Bases: *FakeHDF4FileHandler*

Swap-in HDF4 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Mimic reader input file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.FakeHDF4FileHandlerPolar(filename, filename_info,
                                                                    filetype_info, **kwargs)
```

Bases: *FakeHDF4FileHandler*

Swap-in HDF4 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Mimic reader input file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReaderGeo(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: *TestCase*

Test CLAVR-X Reader with Geo files.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a *ValueError* if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Wrap HDF4 file handler with our own fake handler.

```
tearDown()
```

Stop wrapping the NetCDF4 file handler.

```
test_init()
```

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

```
test_load_all_new_donor()
```

Test loading all test datasets with new donor.

```
test_load_all_old_donor()
```

Test loading all test datasets with old donor.

```
test_no_nav_donor()
```

Test exception raised when no donor file is available.

```
yaml_file = 'clavrx.yaml'
```

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReaderPolar(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test CLAVR-X Reader with Polar files.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    setUp()
        Wrap HDF4 file handler with our own fake handler.

    tearDown()
        Stop wrapping the NetCDF4 file handler.

    test_available_datasets()
        Test available_datasets with fake variables from YAML.

    test_init()
        Test basic init with no extra parameters.

    test_load_all()
        Test loading all test datasets.

    yaml_file = 'clavrx.yaml'
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx\_nc module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.clavrx module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx_nc.TestCLAVRXReaderGeo
    Bases: object
    Test CLAVR-X Reader with Geo files.

    setup_method()
        Read fake data.

    test_available_datasets(filenames, expected_datasets)
        Test that variables are dynamically discovered.

    test_load_all_new_donor(filenames, loadable_ids)
        Test loading all test datasets with new donor.

    test_reader_creation(filenames, expected_loadables)
        Test basic initialization.

    yaml_file = 'clavrx.yaml'

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx_nc.fake_test_content(filename, **kwargs)
    Mimic reader input file content.
```

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas module

Tests for the 'cmsaf-claas2\_l2\_nc' reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas.TestCLAAS2MultiFile

Bases: `object`

Test reading multiple CLAAS-2 files.

**multi\_file\_dataset**(*multi\_file\_reader*)

Load datasets from multiple files.

**multi\_file\_reader**(*reader*, *fake\_files*)

Create a multi-file reader.

**test\_combine\_datasets**(*multi\_file\_dataset*, *ds\_name*, *expected*)

Test combination of datasets.

**test\_combine\_timestamps**(*multi\_file\_reader*, *start\_time*)

Test combination of timestamps.

**test\_number\_of\_datasets**(*multi\_file\_dataset*)

Test number of datasets.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas.TestCLAAS2SingleFile

Bases: `object`

Test reading a single CLAAS2 file.

**area\_exp**(*area\_extent\_exp*)

Get expected area definition.

**area\_extent\_exp**(*start\_time*)

Get expected area extent.

**file\_handler**(*fake\_file*)

Return a CLAAS-2 file handler.

**test\_end\_time**(*file\_handler*)

Test end time property.

**test\_get\_area\_def**(*file\_handler*, *area\_exp*)

Test area definition.

**test\_get\_dataset**(*file\_handler*, *ds\_name*, *expected*)

Test dataset loading.

**test\_start\_time**(*file\_handler*, *start\_time*)

Test start time property.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas.**encoding**()

Dataset encoding.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas.**fake\_dataset**(*start\_time\_str*)

Create a CLAAS-like test dataset.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas.**fake\_file**(*fake\_dataset*, *encoding*, *tmp\_path*)

Write a fake dataset to file.



`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas.fake_files(fake_dataset, encoding, tmp_path)`

Write the same fake dataset into two different files.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas.reader()`

Return reader for CMSAF CLAAS-2.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas.start_time(request)`

Get start time of the dataset.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas.start_time_str(start_time)`

Get string representation of the start time.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas.test_file_pattern(reader)`

Test file pattern matching.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_electrol\_hrit module**

The HRIT electrol reader tests package.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hrit.TestHRITGOMSEpiFileHandler(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the HRIT Epilogue FileHandler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**test\_init**(*new\_fh\_init, fromfile*)

Set up the hrit file handler for testing.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hrit.TestHRITGOMSFileHandler(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

A test of the ELECTRO-L main file handler functions.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**test\_calibrate**(*\*mocks*)

Test calibrate.

**test\_get\_area\_def**(*\*mocks*)

Test get\_area\_def.

**test\_get\_dataset**(*calibrate\_mock, \*mocks*)

Test get dataset.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hrit.TestHRITGOMSProFileHandler(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test the HRIT Prologue FileHandler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_calib = array([[50, 50, 50, ..., 50, 50, 50], [50, 50, 50, ..., 50, 50, 50],
[50, 50, 50, ..., 50, 50, 50], ..., [50, 50, 50, ..., 50, 50, 50], [50, 50, 50, ...,
50, 50, 50], [50, 50, 50, ..., 50, 50, 50]], dtype=int32)
```

```
test_img_acq = {'Cel': array([0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.]),
'StartDelay': array([9119019, 9119019, 9119019, 9119019, 9119019, 9119019, 9119019,
9119019, 9119019, 9119019], dtype=int32), 'Status': array([2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2,
2, 2], dtype=uint32), 'TagLength': array([24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24],
dtype=uint32), 'TagType': array([3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3], dtype=uint32)}
```

```
test_init(new_fh_init, fromfile)
```

Set up the hrit file handler for testing.

```
test_pro = {'ImageAcquisition': {'Cel': array([0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.],
0.]), 'StartDelay': array([9119019, 9119019, 9119019, 9119019, 9119019, 9119019,
9119019, 9119019, 9119019, 9119019], dtype=int32), 'Status': array([2, 2, 2, 2, 2,
2, 2, 2, 2, 2], dtype=uint32), 'TagLength': array([24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24,
24, 24], dtype=uint32), 'TagType': array([3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3],
dtype=uint32)}, 'ImageCalibration': array([[50, 50, 50, ..., 50, 50, 50], [50, 50,
50, ..., 50, 50, 50], [50, 50, 50, ..., 50, 50, 50], ..., [50, 50, 50, ..., 50, 50,
50], [50, 50, 50, ..., 50, 50, 50], [50, 50, 50, ..., 50, 50, 50]], dtype=int32),
'SatelliteStatus': {'NominalLongitude': 1.3264, 'SatelliteCondition': 1,
'SatelliteID': 19002, 'SatelliteName': b'ELECTRO', 'TagLength': 292, 'TagType':
2, 'TimeOffset': 0.0}}
```

```
test_sat_status = {'NominalLongitude': 1.3264, 'SatelliteCondition': 1,
'SatelliteID': 19002, 'SatelliteName': b'ELECTRO', 'TagLength': 292, 'TagType':
2, 'TimeOffset': 0.0}
```

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hrit.Testrecarray2dict(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test the function that converts numpy record arrays into dicts for use within SatPy.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_fun()
```

Test record array.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_epic\_l1b\_h5 module

The epic\_l1b\_h5 reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_epic\_l1b\_h5.**TestEPICL1bReader**

Bases: `object`

Test the EPIC L1b HDF5 reader.

**\_setup\_h5**(*setup\_hdf5\_file*)

Initialise reader for the tests.

**setup\_method**()

Set up the tests.

**test\_bad\_calibration**(*setup\_hdf5\_file*)

Test that error is raised if a bad calibration is used.

**test\_counts\_calibration**(*setup\_hdf5\_file*)

Test that data is correctly calibrated.

**test\_load\_ancillary**(*setup\_hdf5\_file*)

Test that ancillary datasets load correctly.

**test\_refl\_calibration**(*setup\_hdf5\_file*)

Test that data is correctly calibrated into reflectances.

**test\_times**(*setup\_hdf5\_file*)

Test start and end times load properly.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_epic\_l1b\_h5.**make\_fake\_hdf\_epic**(*fname*)

Make a fake HDF5 file for EPIC data testing.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_epic\_l1b\_h5.**setup\_hdf5\_file**(*tmp\_path*)

Create temp hdf5 files.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eps\_l1b module

Test the eps l1b format.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eps\_l1b.**BaseTestCaseEPSL1B**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Base class for EPS l1b test case.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**\_create\_structure**()

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestEPSL1B(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: [\*BaseTestCaseEPSL1B\*](#)

Test the filehandler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Set up the tests.

```
test_angles()
```

Test the navigation.

```
test_dataset()
```

Test getting a dataset.

```
test_get_full_angles_twice(mock__getitem__)
```

Test get full angles twice.

```
test_navigation()
```

Test the navigation.

```
test_read_all()
```

Test initialization.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestWrongSamplingEPSL1B(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: [\*BaseTestCaseEPSL1B\*](#)

Test the filehandler on a corrupt file.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
inject_fixtures(caplog)
```

Inject caplog.

```
setUp()
```

Set up the tests.

```
test_get_dataset_fails_because_of_wrong_sample_rate()
```

Test that lons fail to be interpolate.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestWrongScanlinesEPSL1B(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: [\*BaseTestCaseEPSL1B\*](#)

Test the filehandler on a corrupt file.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []  
inject_fixtures(caplog)  
    Inject caplog.  
setUp()  
    Set up the tests.  
tearDown()  
    Tear down the tests.  
test_get_dataset_longitude_shape_is_right()  
    Test that the shape of longitude is 1080.  
test_read_all_assigns_int_scan_lines()  
    Test scanline assignment.  
test_read_all_return_right_number_of_scan_lines()  
    Test scanline assignment.  
test_read_all_warns_about_scan_lines()  
    Test scanline assignment.  
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b.create_sections(structure)  
    Create file sections.
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base module

EUMETSAT base reader tests package.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base.TestGetServiceMode(methodName='runTest')  
    Bases: TestCase  
    Test the get_service_mode function.  
  
    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the  
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.  
  
    _classSetupFailed = False  
  
    _class_cleanups = []  
  
    test_get_fci_service_mode_fdss()  
        Test fetching of FCI service mode information for FDSS.  
  
    test_get_fci_service_mode_rss()  
        Test fetching of FCI service mode information for RSS.  
  
    test_get_seviri_service_mode_fes()  
        Test fetching of SEVIRI service mode information for FES.  
  
    test_get_seviri_service_mode_iodc_E0415()  
        Test fetching of SEVIRI service mode information for IODC at 41.5 degrees East.  
  
    test_get_seviri_service_mode_iodc_E0455()  
        Test fetching of SEVIRI service mode information for IODC at 45.5 degrees East.
```

**test\_get\_seviri\_service\_mode\_rss()**

Test fetching of SEVIRI service mode information for RSS.

**test\_get\_unknown\_instrument\_service\_mode()**

Test fetching of service mode information for unknown input instrument.

**test\_get\_unknown\_lon\_service\_mode()**

Test fetching of service mode information for unknown input longitude.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base.**TestMakeTimeCdsDictionary**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test TestMakeTimeCdsDictionary.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_fun()**

Test function for TestMakeTimeCdsDictionary.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base.**TestMakeTimeCdsRecarray**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test TestMakeTimeCdsRecarray.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_fun()**

Test function for TestMakeTimeCdsRecarray.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base.**TestRecarray2Dict**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test TestRecarray2Dict.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_mpef\_product\_header()**

Test function for TestRecarray2Dict and mpef product header.

**test\_timestamps()**

Test function for TestRecarray2Dict.

**satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc module**

Tests for the ‘fci\_l1c\_nc’ reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.FakeFCIFileHandlerBase(filename, filename_info,
                                                                    filetype_info,
                                                                    auto_maskandscale=False,
                                                                    xarray_kwargs=None,
                                                                    cache_var_size=0,
                                                                    cache_handle=False, ex-
                                                                    tra_file_content=None)
```

Bases: *FakeNetCDF4FileHandler*

Class for faking the NetCDF4 Filehandler.

Get fake file content from ‘get\_test\_content’.

```
_get_test_content_all_channels()
```

```
cached_file_content: Dict[str, DataArray] = {}
```

```
chan_patterns: Dict[str, Dict[str, List[int] | str]] = {}
```

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Get the content of the test data.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.FakeFCIFileHandlerFDHSI(filename, filename_info,
                                                                    filetype_info,
                                                                    auto_maskandscale=False,
                                                                    xarray_kwargs=None,
                                                                    cache_var_size=0,
                                                                    cache_handle=False, ex-
                                                                    tra_file_content=None)
```

Bases: *FakeFCIFileHandlerBase*

Mock FDHSI data.

Get fake file content from ‘get\_test\_content’.

```
chan_patterns: Dict[str, Dict[str, List[int] | str]] = {'ir_{:>02d}': {'channels':
[38, 87, 97, 105, 123, 133], 'grid_type': '2km'}, 'nir_{:>02d}': {'channels':
[13, 16, 22], 'grid_type': '1km'}, 'vis_{:>02d}': {'channels': [4, 5, 6, 8, 9],
'grid_type': '1km'}, 'wv_{:>02d}': {'channels': [63, 73], 'grid_type': '2km'}}
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.FakeFCIFileHandlerFDHSI_fixture()
```

Get a fixture for the fake FDHSI filehandler, including channel and file names.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.FakeFCIFileHandlerHRFI(filename, filename_info,
                                                                    filetype_info,
                                                                    auto_maskandscale=False,
                                                                    xarray_kwargs=None,
                                                                    cache_var_size=0,
                                                                    cache_handle=False, ex-
                                                                    tra_file_content=None)
```

Bases: *FakeFCIFileHandlerBase*

Mock HRFI data.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

```
chan_patterns: Dict[str, Dict[str, List[int] | str]] = {'ir_{:>02d}_hr':  
{'channels': [38, 105], 'grid_type': '1km'}, 'nir_{:>02d}_hr': {'channels':  
[22], 'grid_type': '500m'}, 'vis_{:>02d}_hr': {'channels': [6], 'grid_type':  
'500m'}}
```

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.FakeFCIFileHandlerHRFI\_fixture()

Get a fixture for the fake HRFI filehandler, including channel and file names.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.FakeFCIFileHandlerWithBadData(filename,  
                                                                              filename_info,  
                                                                              filetype_info,  
                                                                              auto_maskandscale=False,  
                                                                              xar-  
                                                                              ray_kwargs=None,  
                                                                              cache_var_size=0,  
                                                                              cache_handle=False,  
                                                                              ex-  
                                                                              tra_file_content=None)
```

Bases: *FakeFCIFileHandlerFDHSI*

Mock bad data.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**\_get\_test\_content\_all\_channels()**

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.FakeFCIFileHandlerWithBadIDPFData(filename,  
                                                                              file-  
                                                                              name_info,  
                                                                              file-  
                                                                              type_info,  
                                                                              auto_maskandscale=False,  
                                                                              xar-  
                                                                              ray_kwargs=None,  
                                                                              cache_var_size=0,  
                                                                              cache_handle=False,  
                                                                              ex-  
                                                                              tra_file_content=None)
```

Bases: *FakeFCIFileHandlerFDHSI*

Mock bad data for IDPF TO-DO's.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**\_get\_test\_content\_all\_channels()**

class satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.FakeH5Variable(data, dims=(), attrs=None)

Bases: *object*

Class for faking h5netcdf.Variable class.

Initialize the class.

**\_set\_meta()**

**property ndim**

Get the number of dimensions.



**property shape**

Get the shape.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader

Bases: `object`

Test FCI L1c NetCDF reader with nominal data.

```
expected_pos_info_for_filetype = {'fdhsi': {'1km': {'end_position_row': 200,
'grid_width': 11136, 'segment_height': 200, 'start_position_row': 1}, '2km':
{'end_position_row': 100, 'grid_width': 5568, 'segment_height': 100,
'start_position_row': 1}}, 'hrfi': {'1km': {'end_position_row': 200,
'grid_width': 11136, 'segment_height': 200, 'start_position_row': 1}, '500m':
{'end_position_row': 400, 'grid_width': 22272, 'segment_height': 400,
'start_position_row': 1}}}
```

```
fh_param_for_filetype = {'fdhsi': {'channels': {'solar': ['vis_04', 'vis_05',
'vis_06', 'vis_08', 'vis_09', 'nir_13', 'nir_16', 'nir_22'], 'solar_grid_type':
['1km', '1km', '1km', '1km', '1km', '1km', '1km', '1km', '1km'], 'terran': ['ir_38',
'wv_63', 'wv_73', 'ir_87', 'ir_97', 'ir_105', 'ir_123', 'ir_133'],
'terran_grid_type': ['2km', '2km', '2km', '2km', '2km', '2km', '2km', '2km', '2km']},
'filenames': ['W_XX-EUMETSAT-Darmstadt,IMG+SAT,
MTI1+FCI-1C-RRAD-FDHSI-FD--CHK-BODY--L2P-NC4E_C_EUMT_20170410114434_GTT_DEV_20170410113925_20170410113925_20170410113925.nc']}, 'hrfi': {'channels': {'solar': ['vis_06', 'nir_22'], 'solar_grid_type':
['500m', '500m'], 'terran': ['ir_38', 'ir_105'], 'terran_grid_type': ['1km',
'1km']}, 'filenames': ['W_XX-EUMETSAT-Darmstadt,IMG+SAT,
MTI1+FCI-1C-RRAD-HRFI-FD--CHK-BODY--L2P-NC4E_C_EUMT_20170410114434_GTT_DEV_20170410113925_20170410113925_20170410113925.nc']}}}
```

**test\_area\_definition\_computation**(*reader\_configs*, *fh\_param*, *expected\_area*)

Test that the geolocation computation is correct.

**test\_excs**(*reader\_configs*, *fh\_param*)

Test that exceptions are raised where expected.

**test\_file\_pattern**(*reader\_configs*, *filenames*)

Test file pattern matching.

**test\_file\_pattern\_for\_TRAIL\_file**(*reader\_configs*, *filenames*)

Test file pattern matching for TRAIL files, which should not be picked up.

**test\_get\_segment\_position\_info**(*reader\_configs*, *fh\_param*, *expected\_pos\_info*)

Test the segment position info method.

**test\_load\_aux\_data**(*reader\_configs*, *fh\_param*)

Test loading of auxiliary data.

**test\_load\_bt**(*reader\_configs*, *caplog*, *fh\_param*, *expected\_res\_n*)

Test loading with bt.

**test\_load\_composite**()

Test that composites are loadable.

**test\_load\_counts**(*reader\_configs*, *fh\_param*, *expected\_res\_n*)

Test loading with counts.

**test\_load\_index\_map**(*reader\_configs, fh\_param, expected\_res\_n*)

Test loading of index\_map.

**test\_load\_quality\_only**(*reader\_configs, fh\_param, expected\_res\_n*)

Test that loading quality only works.

**test\_load\_radiance**(*reader\_configs, fh\_param, expected\_res\_n*)

Test loading with radiance.

**test\_load\_reflectance**(*reader\_configs, fh\_param, expected\_res\_n*)

Test loading with reflectance.

**test\_orbital\_parameters\_attr**(*reader\_configs, fh\_param*)

Test the orbital parameter attribute.

**test\_platform\_name**(*reader\_configs, fh\_param*)

Test that platform name is exposed.

Test that the FCI reader exposes the platform name. Corresponds to GH issue 1014.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReaderBadData

Bases: `object`

Test the FCI L1c NetCDF Reader for bad data input.

**test\_handling\_bad\_data\_ir**(*reader\_configs, caplog*)

Test handling of bad IR data.

**test\_handling\_bad\_data\_vis**(*reader\_configs, caplog*)

Test handling of bad VIS data.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReaderBadDataFromIDPF

Bases: `object`

Test the FCI L1c NetCDF Reader for bad data input, specifically the IDPF issues.

**test\_bad\_xy\_coords**(*reader\_configs*)

Test that the geolocation computation is correct.

**test\_handling\_bad\_earthsun\_distance**(*reader\_configs*)

Test handling of bad earth-sun distance data.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.\_get\_global\_attributes()

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.\_get\_reader\_with\_filehandlers(*filenames,*  
*reader\_configs*)

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.\_get\_test\_calib\_data\_for\_channel(*data, ch\_str*)

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.\_get\_test\_calib\_for\_channel\_ir(*data, meas\_path*)

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.\_get\_test\_calib\_for\_channel\_vis(*data, meas*)

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.\_get\_test\_content\_areadef()

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.\_get\_test\_content\_aux\_data()

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.\_get\_test\_content\_for\_channel(*ch\_str, grid\_type*)

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc._get_test_geolocation_for_channel(data, ch_str,  
                                                                           grid_type,  
                                                                           n_rows_cols)
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc._get_test_image_data_for_channel(data, ch_str,  
                                                                           n_rows_cols)
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc._get_test_index_map_for_channel(data, ch_str,  
                                                                           n_rows_cols)
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc._get_test_pixel_quality_for_channel(data, ch_str,  
                                                                           n_rows_cols)
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc._get_test_segment_position_for_channel(data,  
                                                                           ch_str,  
                                                                           n_rows_cols)
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.clear_cache(reader)
```

Clear the cache for file handles in reader.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.mocked_basefilehandler(filehandler)
```

Mock patch the base class of the FciL1cNCFileHandler with the content of our fake files (filehandler).

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.reader_configs()
```

Return reader configs for FCI.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l2\_nc module

The fci\_cld\_l2\_nc reader tests package.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCFileHandler(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test the FciL2NCFileHandler reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Set up the test by creating a test file and opening it with the reader.

```
tearDown()
```

Remove the previously created test file.

```
test_all_basic()
```

Test all basic functionalities.

```
test_area_definition(me_, gad_)
```

Test the area definition computation.

```
test_dataset()
```

Test the correct execution of the get\_dataset function with a valid file\_key.

**test\_dataset\_with\_invalid\_filekey()**

Test the correct execution of the get\_dataset function with an invalid file\_key.

**test\_dataset\_with\_layer()**

Check the correct execution of the get\_dataset function with a valid file\_key & layer.

**test\_dataset\_with\_scalar()**

Test the execution of the get\_dataset function for scalar values.

**test\_dataset\_with\_total\_cot()**

Test the correct execution of the get\_dataset function for total COT (add contributions from two layers).

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFcil2NCReadingByteData(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test the FciL2NCFileHandler when reading and extracting byte data.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

**setUp()**

Set up the test by creating a test file and opening it with the reader.

**tearDown()**

Remove the previously created test file.

**test\_byte\_extraction()**

Test the execution of the get\_dataset function.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFcil2NCSegmentFileHandler(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test the FciL2NCSegmentFileHandler reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
static _get_unique_array(iarr, jarr)
```

**setUp()**

Set up the test by creating a test file and opening it with the reader.

**tearDown()**

Remove the previously created test file.

**test\_all\_basic()**

Test all basic functionalities.

**test\_dataset()**

Test the correct execution of the get\_dataset function with valid file\_key.

**test\_dataset\_slicing\_catid()**

Test the correct execution of the `_slice_dataset` function with 'category\_id' set.

**test\_dataset\_slicing\_chid\_catid()**

Test the correct execution of the `_slice_dataset` function with 'channel\_id' and 'category\_id' set.

**test\_dataset\_slicing\_irid()**

Test the correct execution of the `_slice_dataset` function with 'ir\_channel\_id' set.

**test\_dataset\_slicing\_visid\_catid()**

Test the correct execution of the `_slice_dataset` function with 'vis\_channel\_id' and 'category\_id' set.

**test\_dataset\_with\_adeft()**

Test the correct execution of the `get_dataset` function with `with_area_definition=True`.

**test\_dataset\_with\_adeft\_and\_wrongs\_dims()**

Test the correct execution of the `get_dataset` function with dims that don't match expected AreaDefinition.

**test\_dataset\_with\_invalid\_filekey()**

Test the correct execution of the `get_dataset` function with an invalid `file_key`.

**test\_dataset\_with\_scalar()**

Test the execution of the `get_dataset` function for scalar values.

**satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fy4\_base module**

The `fy4_base` reader tests package.

**class satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fy4\_base.Test\_FY4Base**

Bases: `object`

Tests for the FengYun4 base class for the components missed by AGRI/GHI tests.

**setup\_method()**

Initialise the tests.

**teardown\_method()**

Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

**test\_badcalibration()**

Test case where we pass a bad calibration type, radiance is not supported.

**test\_badplatform()**

Test case where we pass a bad calibration type, radiance is not supported.

**test\_badsensor()**

Test case where we pass a bad sensor name, must be GHI or AGRI.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_generic\_image module

Unittests for generic image reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_generic\_image.**TestGenericImage**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test generic image reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**setUp()**

Create temporary images to test on.

**tearDown()**

Remove the temporary directory created for a test.

**test\_GenericImageFileHandler()**

Test direct use of the reader.

**test\_GenericImageFileHandler\_datasetid()**

Test direct use of the reader.

**test\_GenericImageFileHandler\_masking\_only\_integer()**

Test direct use of the reader.

**test\_GenericImageFileHandler\_nodata()**

Test nodata handling with direct use of the reader.

**test\_geotiff\_scene()**

Test reading TIFF images via `satpy.Scene()`.

**test\_geotiff\_scene\_nan()**

Test reading TIFF images originally containing NaN values via `satpy.Scene()`.

**test\_png\_scene()**

Test reading PNG images via `satpy.Scene()`.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geocat module

Module for testing the `satpy.readers.geocat` module.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geocat.**FakeNetCDF4FileHandler2**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, auto\_maskandscale=False, xarray\_kwargs=None, cache\_var\_size=0, cache\_handle=False, extra\_file\_content=None*)

Bases: `FakeNetCDF4FileHandler`

Swap-in NetCDF4 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**get\_test\_content**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geocat.**TestGEOCATReader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test GEOCAT Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**()

Wrap NetCDF4 file handler with our own fake handler.

**tearDown**()

Stop wrapping the NetCDF4 file handler.

**test\_init**()

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

**test\_init\_with\_kwargs**()

Test basic init with extra parameters.

**test\_load\_all\_goes17\_hdf4**()

Test loading all test datasets from GOES-17 HDF4 file.

**test\_load\_all\_himawari8**()

Test loading all test datasets from H8 NetCDF file.

**test\_load\_all\_old\_goes**()

Test loading all test datasets from old GOES files.

**yml\_file** = 'geocat.yml'

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geos\_area module

Geostationary project utility module tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geos\_area.**TestGEOSProjectionUtil**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Tests for the area utilities.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**make\_pdict\_ext**(*typ, scan*)

Create a dictionary and extents to use in testing.

**test\_geos\_area**()

Test area extent calculation with N->S scan then S->N scan.

**test\_get\_area\_definition()**

Test the retrieval of the area definition.

**test\_get\_geos\_area\_naming()**

Test the geos area naming function.

**test\_get\_resolution\_and\_unit\_strings\_in\_km()**

Test the resolution and unit strings function for a km resolution.

**test\_get\_resolution\_and\_unit\_strings\_in\_m()**

Test the resolution and unit strings function for a m resolution.

**test\_get\_xy\_from\_linecol()**

Test the scan angle calculation.

**test\_sampling\_to\_lfac\_cfac()**

Test conversion from angular sampling to line/column offset.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1 module

The agri\_l1 reader tests package.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler2(filename, filename_info,
                                                                filetype_info, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [FakeHDF5FileHandler](#)

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**\_create\_channel\_data(chs, cwls, file\_type)**

**\_create\_coeff\_array(nb\_channels)**

**\_get\_250m\_data(file\_type)**

**\_get\_2km\_data(file\_type)**

**\_get\_500m\_data(file\_type)**

**\_get\_geo\_data(file\_type)**

**get\_test\_content(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info)**

Mimic reader input file content.

**make\_test\_data(cwl, ch, prefix, dims, file\_type)**

Make test data.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1.Test_HDF_GHI_L1_cal
```

Bases: [object](#)

Test VIRR L1B Reader.

**static \_assert\_which\_channels\_are\_loaded(available\_datasets, band\_names, resolution\_to\_test)**

**\_check\_calibration\_and\_units(band\_names, result)**

**static \_check\_keys\_for\_dsq(available\_datasets, resolution\_to\_test)**



```
static _check_units(band_name, result)

_create_reader_for_resolutions(*resolutions)

setup_method()
    Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

teardown_method()
    Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

test_ghi_all_bands_have_right_units()
    Test all bands have the right units.

test_ghi_channels_are_loaded_with_right_resolution()
    Test all channels are loaded with the right resolution.

test_ghi_counts_calibration()
    Test loading data at counts calibration.

test_ghi_for_one_resolution(resolution_to_test)
    Test loading data when only one resolution is available.

test_ghi_geo()
    Test loading data for angles.

test_ghi_orbital_parameters_are_correct()
    Test orbital parameters are set correctly.

yaml_file = 'ghi_l1.yaml'
```

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1.\_create\_filenames\_from\_resolutions(\**resolutions*)

Create filenames from the given resolutions.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghrsst\_l2 module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.ghrsst\_l2 module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghrsst_l2.TestGHRSSL2Reader
    Bases: object
    Test Sentinel-3 SST L2 reader.

    _create_tarfile_with_testdata(mypath)
        Create a 'fake' testdata set in a tar file.

    setup_method(tmp_path)
        Create a fake osisaf ghrsst dataset.

    test_get_dataset(tmp_path)
        Test retrieval of datasets.

    test_get_sensor(tmp_path)
        Test retrieval of the sensor name from the netCDF file.

    test_get_start_and_end_times(tmp_path)
        Test retrieval of the sensor name from the netCDF file.
```

**test\_instantiate\_single\_netcdf\_file**(*tmp\_path*)

Test initialization of file handlers - given a single netCDF file.

**test\_instantiate\_tarfile**(*tmp\_path*)

Test initialization of file handlers - given a tar file as in the case of the SAFE format.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_glm\_l2 module

The glm\_l2 reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_glm\_l2.**TestGLML2FileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Tests for the GLM L2 reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**(*xr\_*)

Create a fake file handler to test.

**test\_basic\_attributes**()

Test getting basic file attributes.

**test\_get\_dataset**()

Test the get\_dataset method.

**test\_get\_dataset\_dqf**()

Test the get\_dataset method with special DQF var.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_glm\_l2.**TestGLML2Reader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test high-level reading functionality of GLM L2 reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**(*xr\_*)

Create a fake reader to test.

**test\_available\_datasets**()

Test that resolution is added to YAML configured variables.

**yml\_file** = 'glm\_l2.yml'

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_glm\_l2.**setup\_fake\_dataset**()

Create a fake dataset to avoid opening a file.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_hrit module

The hrit msg reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_hrit.**TestGVARFloat**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

GVAR float tester.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_fun()**

Test function.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_hrit.**TestHRITGOESFileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the HRITFileHandler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**(*new\_fh\_init*)

Set up the hrit file handler for testing.

**test\_get\_area\_def()**

Test getting the area definition.

**test\_get\_dataset**(*base\_get\_dataset*)

Test get\_dataset.

**test\_init()**

Test the init.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_hrit.**TestHRITGOESPrologueFileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the HRITFileHandler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_init**(*new\_fh\_init, fromfile, recarray2dict*)

Setup the hrit file handler for testing.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_hrit.TestMakeSGSTime(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

SGS Time tester.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_fun()
```

Encode the test time.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_eum module

Tests for the goes imager nc reader (EUMETSAT variant).

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_eum.GOESNCEUMFileHandlerRadianceTest(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Tests for the radiances.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
longMessage = True
```

```
setUp(xr_)
```

Set up the tests.

```
test_calibrate()
```

Test whether the correct calibration methods are called.

```
test_get_dataset_radiance()
```

Test getting the radiances.

```
test_get_sector()
```

Test sector identification.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_eum.GOESNCEUMFileHandlerReflectanceTest(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Testing the reflectances.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
longMessage = True
```

**setUp**(*xr\_*)

Set up the tests.

**test\_get\_dataset\_reflectance**()

Test getting the reflectance.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_noaa module**

Tests for the goes imager nc reader (NOAA CLASS variant).

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_noaa.GOESNCBaseFileHandlerTest(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Testing the file handler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**longMessage** = True

**setUp**(*xr\_*)

Set up the tests.

**test\_calibrate\_ir**()

Test IR calibration.

**test\_calibrate\_vis**()

Test VIS calibration.

**test\_end\_time**()

Test dataset end time stamp.

**test\_get\_nadir\_pixel**()

Test identification of the nadir pixel.

**test\_init**()

Tests reader initialization.

**test\_ircounts2radiance**()

Test conversion from IR counts to radiance.

**test\_start\_time**()

Test dataset start time stamp.

**test\_viscounts2radiance**()

Test conversion from VIS counts to radiance.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_noaa.GOESNCFileHandlerTest(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the file handler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
_class_cleanups = []
longMessage = True
setUp(xr_)
    Set up the tests.
test_calibrate()
    Test whether the correct calibration methods are called.
test_get_dataset_coords()
    Test whether coordinates returned by get_dataset() are correct.
test_get_dataset_counts()
    Test whether counts returned by get_dataset() are correct.
test_get_dataset_invalid()
    Test handling of invalid calibrations.
test_get_dataset_masks()
    Test whether data and coordinates are masked consistently.
test_get_sector()
    Test sector identification.
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.TestChannelIdentification
    Bases: object
    Test identification of channel type.
    test_invalid_channel()
        Test handling of invalid channel type.
    test_is_vis_channel(channel_name, expected)
        Test vis channel identification.
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.TestMetadata
    Bases: object
    Testcase for dataset metadata.
    _apply_yaw_flip(data_array, yaw_flip)
    _assert_earth_mask_equal(metadata, expected)
    channel_id(request)
        Set channel ID.
    dataset(lons_lats, channel_id)
        Create a fake dataset.
    earth_mask(yaw_flip)
        Get expected earth mask.
    expected(geometry, earth_mask, yaw_flip)
        Define expected metadata.
```

**geometry**(*channel\_id*, *yaw\_flip*)

Get expected geometry.

**lons\_lats**(*yaw\_flip*)

Get longitudes and latitudes.

**mocked\_file\_handler**(*dataset*)

Mock file handler to load the given fake dataset.

**test\_metadata**(*mocked\_file\_handler*, *expected*)

Test dataset metadata.

**yaw\_flip**(*request*)

Set yaw-flip flag.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_gpm\_imerg module

Unittests for GPM IMERG reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_gpm\_imerg.**FakeHDF5FileHandler2**(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [FakeHDF5FileHandler](#)

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**\_get\_geo\_data**(*num\_rows*, *num\_cols*)

**\_get\_precip\_data**(*num\_rows*, *num\_cols*)

**get\_test\_content**(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_gpm\_imerg.**TestHdf5IMERG**(*methodName*='runTest')

Bases: [TestCase](#)

Test the GPM IMERG reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**()

Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

**tearDown**()

Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

**test\_load\_data**()

Test loading data.

**yaml\_file** = 'gpm\_imerg.yaml'

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.grib module.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.**FakeGRIB**(*messages=None, proj\_params=None, latlons=None*)

Bases: `object`

Fake GRIB file returned by pygrib.open.

Init the grib file.

**message**(*msg\_num*)

Get a message.

**seek**(*loc*)

Seek.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.**FakeMessage**(*values, proj\_params=None, latlons=None, \*\*attrs*)

Bases: `object`

Fake message returned by pygrib.open().message(x).

Init the message.

**keys**()

Get message keys.

**latlons**()

Get coordinates.

**valid\_key**(*key*)

Validate key.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.**TestGRIBReader**

Bases: `object`

Test GRIB Reader.

**static** **\_get\_fake\_pygrib**(*proj\_params, lon\_corners, lat\_corners*)

**\_get\_test\_datasets**(*dataids, fake\_pygrib=None*)

**setup\_method**()

Wrap pygrib to read fake data.

**teardown\_method**()

Re-enable pygrib import.

**test\_area\_def\_crs**(*proj\_params, lon\_corners, lat\_corners*)

Check that the projection is accurate.

**test\_file\_pattern**()

Test matching of file patterns.

**test\_init**()

Test basic init with no extra parameters.



**test\_jscanspositively**(*proj\_params, lon\_corners, lat\_corners*)

Check that data is flipped if the jScansPositively is present.

**test\_load\_all**(*proj\_params, lon\_corners, lat\_corners*)

Test loading all test datasets.

**test\_missing\_attributes**(*proj\_params, lon\_corners, lat\_corners*)

Check that the grib reader handles missing attributes in the grib file.

**yaml\_file** = 'grib.yaml'

**satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.\_round\_trip\_projection\_lonlat\_check**(*area*)

Check that X/Y coordinates can be transformed multiple times.

Many GRIB files include non-standard projects that work for the initial transformation of X/Y coordinates to longitude/latitude, but may fail in the reverse transformation. For example, an eqc projection that goes from 0 longitude to 360 longitude. The X/Y coordinates may accurately go from the original X/Y metered space to the correct longitude/latitude, but transforming those coordinates back to X/Y space will produce the wrong result.

**satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.fake\_gribdata**()

Return some faked data for use as grib values.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdf4\_utils module**

Module for testing the satpy.readers.hdf4\_utils module.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdf4\_utils.**FakeHDF4FileHandler**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [\*HDF4FileHandler\*](#)

Swap-in NetCDF4 File Handler for reader tests to use.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**get\_test\_content**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

#### **Parameters**

- **filename** (*str*) – input filename
- **filename\_info** (*dict*) – Dict of metadata pulled from filename
- **filetype\_info** (*dict*) – Dict of metadata from the reader's yaml config for this file type

Returns: dict of file content with keys like:

- 'dataset'
- '/attr/global\_attr'
- 'dataset/attr/global\_attr'
- 'dataset/shape'

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdf4\_utils.**TestHDF4FileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [\*TestCase\*](#)

Test HDF4 File Handler Utility class.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
_class_cleanups = []

setUp()
    Create a test HDF4 file.

tearDown()
    Remove the previously created test file.

test_all_basic()
    Test everything about the HDF4 class.
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdf5\_utils module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.hdf5\_utils module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf5_utils.FakeHDF5FileHandler(filename, filename_info,  
                                                                filetype_info, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [\*HDF5FileHandler\*](#)

Swap HDF5 File Handler for reader tests to use.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Mimic reader input file content.

#### Parameters

- **filename** (*str*) – input filename
- **filename\_info** (*dict*) – Dict of metadata pulled from filename
- **filetype\_info** (*dict*) – Dict of metadata from the reader's yaml config for this file type

Returns: dict of file content with keys like:

- 'dataset'
- '/attr/global\_attr'
- 'dataset/attr/global\_attr'
- 'dataset/shape'

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf5_utils.TestHDF5FileHandler(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: [\*TestCase\*](#)

Test HDF5 File Handler Utility class.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Create a test HDF5 file.

**tearDown()**

Remove the previously created test file.

**test\_all\_basic()**

Test everything about the HDF5 class.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdfeos\_base module**

Tests for the HDF-EOS base functionality.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdfeos\_base.**TestReadMDA**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test reading metadata.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**test\_read\_mda()**

Test reading basic metadata.

**test\_read\_mda\_geo\_resolution()**

Test reading geo resolution.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrit\_base module**

The HRIT base reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrit\_base.**TestHRITDecompress**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the on-the-fly decompression.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**test\_decompress**(*popen*)

Test decompression works.

**test\_xrit\_cmd()**

Test running the xrit decompress command.

**test\_xrit\_outfile()**

Test the right decompression filename is used.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrit\_base.**TestHRITFileHandler**

Bases: `object`

Test the HRITFileHandler.

**setup\_method**(*method*)

Set up the hrit file handler for testing.

**test\_get\_area\_def**()

Test getting an area definition.

**test\_get\_area\_extent**()

Test getting the area extent.

**test\_get\_xy\_from\_linecol**()

Test get\_xy\_from\_linecol.

**test\_read\_band\_FSFile**(*stub\_hrit\_file*)

Test reading a single band from an FSFile.

**test\_read\_band\_bzipped2\_filepath**(*stub\_bzipped\_hrit\_file*)

Test reading a single band from a bzipped file.

**test\_read\_band\_filepath**(*stub\_hrit\_file*)

Test reading a single band from a filepath.

**test\_read\_band\_gzip\_stream**(*stub\_gzipped\_hrit\_file*)

Test reading a single band from a gzip stream.

**test\_start\_end\_time**()

Test reading and converting start/end time.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrit\_base.TestHRITFileHandlerCompressed

Bases: `object`

Test the HRITFileHandler with compressed segments.

**test\_read\_band\_filepath**(*stub\_compressed\_hrit\_file*)

Test reading a single band from a filepath.



Create a stub hrit file.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.fake_decompress(infile, outdir='.')
```

Fake decompression.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.new_get_hd(instance, hdr_info)
```

Generate some metadata.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.new_get_hd_compressed(instance, hdr_info)
```

Generate some metadata.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.stub_bzipped_hrit_file(tmp_path)
```

Create a stub bzipped hrit file.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.stub_compressed_hrit_file(tmp_path)
```

Create a stub compressed hrit file.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.stub_gzipped_hrit_file(tmp_path)
```

Create a stub gzipped hrit file.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.stub_hrit_file(tmp_path)
```

Create a stub hrit file.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hsaf\_grib module**

Module for testing the satpy.readers.grib module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_grib.FakeGRIB(messages=None, proj_params=None,
                                                         latlons=None)
```

Bases: `object`

Fake GRIB file returned by pygrib.open.

Init the fake grib file.

```
message(msg_num)
```

Fake message.

```
seek(loc)
```

Fake seek.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_grib.FakeMessage(values, proj_params=None,
                                                           latlons=None, **attrs)
```

Bases: `object`

Fake message returned by pygrib.open().message(x).

Init the fake message.

```
latlons()
```

Get the latlons.

```
valid_key(key)
```

Check if key is valid.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_grib.TestHSAFFileHandler(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test HSAF Reader.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    setUp()
        Wrap pygrib to read fake data.

    tearDown()
        Re-enable pygrib import.

    test_get_area_def(pg)
        Test the area definition setup, checks the size and extent.

    test_get_dataset(pg)
        Test reading the actual datasets from a grib file.

    test_init(pg)
        Test the init function, ensure that the correct dates and metadata are returned.
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hsaf\_h5 module

Tests for the H-SAF H5 reader.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_h5._get_scene_with_loaded_sc_datasets(filename)
    Return a scene with SC and SC_pal loaded.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_h5.sc_h5_file(tmp_path_factory)
    Create a fake HSAF SC HDF5 file.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_h5.test_hsaf_sc_areadef(sc_h5_file)
    Test the H-SAF SC area definition.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_h5.test_hsaf_sc_colormap_dataset(sc_h5_file)
    Test the H-SAF SC_pal dataset.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_h5.test_hsaf_sc_dataset(sc_h5_file)
    Test the H-SAF SC dataset.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_h5.test_hsaf_sc_datetime(sc_h5_file)
    Test the H-SAF reference time.
```

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scatt\_l2b\_h5 module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.hy2\_scatt\_l2b\_h5 module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_scatt_l2b_h5.FakeHDF5FileHandler2(filename,
                                                                           filename_info,
                                                                           filetype_info,
                                                                           **kwargs)
```

Bases: [\*FakeHDF5FileHandler\*](#)

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**\_get\_all\_ambiguities\_data**(num\_rows, num\_cols, num\_amb)

**\_get\_geo\_data**(num\_rows, num\_cols)

**\_get\_geo\_data\_nsoas**(num\_rows, num\_cols)

**\_get\_global\_attrs**(num\_rows, num\_cols)

**\_get\_selection\_data**(num\_rows, num\_cols)

**\_get\_wvc\_row\_time**(num\_rows)

**get\_test\_content**(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info)

Mimic reader input file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_scatt_l2b_h5.TestHY2SCATL2BH5Reader(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: [\*TestCase\*](#)

Test HY2 Scatterometer L2B H5 Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

**tearDown()**

Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

**test\_load\_data\_all\_ambiguities()**

Test loading data.

**test\_load\_data\_row\_times()**

Test loading data.

**test\_load\_data\_selection()**

Test loading data.

**test\_load\_geo()**

Test loading data.



```
test_load_geo_nsoas()
    Test loading data from nsoas file.

test_properties()
    Test platform_name.

test_reading_attrs()
    Test loading data.

test_reading_attrs_nsoas()
    Test loading data.

yml_file = 'hy2_scat_l2b_h5.yml'
```

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2 module**

Unit tests for IASI L2 reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2.TestIasiL2(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `TestCase`

Test IASI L2 reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
check_emissivity(emis)
```

Test reading emissivity dataset.

Helper function.

```
check_pressure(pres, attrs=None)
```

Test reading pressure dataset.

Helper function.

```
check_sensing_times(times)
```

Test reading sensing times.

Helper function.

```
setUp()
```

Create temporary data to test on.

```
tearDown()
```

Remove the temporary directory created for a test.

```
test_form_datetimes()
```

Test `_form_datetimes()` function.

```
test_get_dataset()
```

Test `get_dataset()` for different datasets.

```
test_init()
```

Test reader initialization.

**test\_read\_dataset()**

Test read\_dataset() function.

**test\_read\_geo()**

Test read\_geo() function.

**test\_scene()**

Test scene creation.

**test\_scene\_load\_available\_datasets()**

Test that all datasets are available.

**test\_scene\_load\_emissivity()**

Test loading emissivity data.

**test\_scene\_load\_pressure()**

Test loading pressure data.

**test\_scene\_load\_sensing\_times()**

Test loading sensing times.

**test\_time\_properties()**

Test time properties.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2.fake_iasi_l2_cdr_nc_dataset()`

Create minimally fake IASI L2 CDR NC dataset.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2.fake_iasi_l2_cdr_nc_file(fake_iasi_l2_cdr_nc_dataset,  
tmp_path)`

Write a NetCDF file with minimal fake IASI L2 CDR NC data.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2.save_test_data(path)`

Save the test to the indicated directory.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2.test_iasi_l2_cdr_nc(fake_iasi_l2_cdr_nc_file)`

Test the IASI L2 CDR NC reader.

## **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2\_so2\_bufr module**

Unittesting the SEVIRI L2 BUFR reader.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2_so2_bufr.TestIasiL2So2Bufr`(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test IASI I2 SO2 loader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**setUp()**

Create temporary file to perform tests with.

**tearDown()**

Remove the temporary directory created for a test.

**test\_init()**

Test reader initialization.

**test\_scene()**

Test scene creation.

**test\_scene\_dataset\_values()**

Test loading data.

**test\_scene\_load\_available\_datasets()**

Test that all datasets are available.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2_so2_bufr.save_test_data(path)`

Save the test file to the indicated directory.

### `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc` module

The `ici_l1b_nc` reader tests package.

This version tests the reader for ICI test data as per PFS V3A.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.IciL1bFakeFileWriter(file_path)`

Bases: `object`

Writer class of fake ici level1b data.

Init.

**static** `_write_attributes(dataset)`

Write attributes.

**static** `_write_measurement_data_group(dataset)`

Write the measurement data group.

**static** `_write_navigation_data_group(dataset)`

Write the navigation data group.

**static** `_write_quality_group(dataset)`

Write the quality group.

**write()**

Write fake data to file.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler`

Bases: `object`

Test the `IciL1bNCFileHandler` reader.

**test\_calibrate\_bt(reader)**

Test calibrate brightness temperature.

**test\_calibrate\_calls\_calibrate\_bt(mocked\_calibrate\_bt, reader)**

Test calibrate calls `calibrate_bt`.

**test\_calibrate\_does\_not\_call\_calibrate\_bt\_if\_not\_needed**(*mocked\_calibrate, reader*)  
Test calibrate does not call calibrate\_bt if not needed.

**test\_calibrate\_raises\_for\_unknown\_calibration\_method**(*reader*)  
Test perform calibration raises for unknown calibration method.

**test\_drop\_coords**(*reader*)  
Test drop coordinates.

**test\_end\_time**(*reader*)  
Test end time.

**test\_filter\_variable**(*reader, dims, data\_info, expect*)  
Test filter variable.

**test\_get\_dataset\_does\_not\_calibrate\_if\_not\_desired**(*mocked\_calibrate, reader, dataset\_info*)  
Test get dataset does not calibrate if not desired.

**test\_get\_dataset\_handles\_calibration**(*reader, dataset\_info*)  
Test get dataset handles calibration.

**test\_get\_dataset\_orthorectifies\_if\_orthorect\_data\_defined**(*reader*)  
Test get dataset orthorectifies if orthorect data is defined.

**test\_get\_dataset\_return\_none\_if\_data\_not\_exist**(*reader*)  
Test get dataset return none if data does not exist.

**test\_get\_global\_attributes**(*reader*)  
Test get global attributes.

**test\_get\_quality\_attributes**(*reader*)  
Test get quality attributes.

**test\_get\_third\_dimension\_name**(*reader*)  
Test get third dimension name.

**test\_get\_third\_dimension\_name\_return\_none\_for\_2d\_data**(*reader*)  
Test get third dimension name return none for 2d data.

**test\_interpolate\_calls\_interpolate\_geo**(*mock, reader*)  
Test interpolate calls interpolate\_geo.

**test\_interpolate\_calls\_interpolate\_viewing\_angles**(*mock, reader*)  
Test interpolate calls interpolate viewing\_angles.

**test\_interpolate\_geo**(*reader*)  
Test interpolate geographic coordinates.

**test\_interpolate\_returns\_none\_if\_dataset\_not\_exist**(*reader*)  
Test interpolate returns none if dataset not exist.

**test\_interpolate\_viewing\_angle**(*reader*)  
Test interpolate viewing angle.

**test\_latitude**(*reader*)  
Test latitude.

**test\_longitude**(*reader*)

Test longitude.

**test\_manage\_attributes**(*mock*, *reader*)

Test manage attributes.

**test\_orthorectify**(*reader*)

Test orthorectify.

**test\_platform\_name**(*reader*)

Test platform name.

**test\_sensor**(*reader*)

Test sensor.

**test\_solar\_azimuth**(*reader*)

Test solar azimuth.

**test\_solar\_zenith**(*reader*)

Test solar zenith.

**test\_ssp\_lon**(*reader*)

Test sub satellite path longitude.

**test\_standardize\_dims**(*reader*, *dims*)

Test standardize dims.

**test\_start\_time**(*reader*)

Test start time.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.dataset_info()`

Return dataset info.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.fake_file(tmp_path)`

Return file path to level1b file.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.reader(fake_file)`

Return reader of ici level1b data.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_insat3d\_img\_l1b\_h5 module**

Tests for the Insat3D reader.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5._create_channels(channels, h5f, resolution)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5._create_lonlats(h5f, resolution)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.insat_filehandler(insat_filename)`

Instantiate a Filehandler.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.insat_filename(tmp_path_factory)`

Create a fake insat 3d l1b file.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.mask_array(array)`

Mask an array with nan instead of 0.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_filehandler_has_start_and_end_time(insat_filehandler)
```

Test that the filehandler handles start and end time.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_filehandler_returns_area(insat_filehandler)
```

Test that filehandle returns an area.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_filehandler_returns_coords(insat_filehandler)
```

Test that lon and lat can be loaded.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_filehandler_returns_data_array(insat_filehandler,
                                                                                       cali-
                                                                                       bra-
                                                                                       tion,
                                                                                       ex-
                                                                                       pected_values)
```

Test that the filehandler can get dataarrays.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_filehandler_returns_masked_data_in_space(insat_filehandler)
```

Test that the filehandler masks space pixels.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_insat3d_backend_has_1km_channels(insat_filename)
```

Test the insat3d backend.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_insat3d_datatree_has_global_attributes(insat_filename)
```

Test that the backend supports global attributes in the datatree.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_insat3d_has_calibrated_arrays(insat_filename,
                                                                                       resolu-
                                                                                       tion,
                                                                                       name,
                                                                                       shape,
                                                                                       ex-
                                                                                       pected_values,
                                                                                       ex-
                                                                                       pected_name,
                                                                                       ex-
                                                                                       pected_units)
```

Check that calibration happens as expected.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_insat3d_has_dask_arrays(insat_filename)
```

Test that the backend uses dask.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_insat3d_has_global_attributes(insat_filename,
                                                                                       resolu-
                                                                                       tion)
```

Test that the backend supports global attributes.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_insat3d_has_orbital_parameters(insat_filehandler)
```

Test that the filehandler returns data with orbital parameter attributes.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_insat3d_only_has_3_resolutions(insat_filename)
```

Test that we only accept 1000, 4000, 8000.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_insat3d_opens_datatree(insat_filename,
                                                                                   resolution)
```

Test that a datatree is produced.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_insat3d_returns_lonlat`(*insat\_filename*,  
*resolution*)

Test that lons and lats are loaded.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_satpy_load_array`(*insat\_filename*)

Test that satpy can load the VIS array.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5.test_satpy_load_two_arrays`(*insat\_filename*)

Test that satpy can load the VIS array.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc module**

Unit tests on the LI L2 reader using the conventional mock constructed context.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2`

Bases: `object`

Main test class for the LI L2 reader.

**\_test\_dataset\_sector\_variables**(*settings*, *ds\_desc*, *handler*)

Check the loading of the in sector variables.

**\_test\_dataset\_single\_sector\_variable**(*names*, *desc*, *settings*, *handler*)

Check the validity of a given sector variable.

**\_test\_dataset\_single\_variable**(*vname*, *desc*, *settings*, *handler*)

Check the validity of a given variable.

**\_test\_dataset\_variable**(*var\_params*, *sname=""*)

Test the validity of a given (sector) variable.

**\_test\_dataset\_variables**(*settings*, *ds\_desc*, *handler*)

Check the loading of the non in sector variables.

**create\_fullname\_key**(*desc*, *var\_path*, *vname*, *sname=""*)

Create full name key for sector/non-sector content retrieval.

**fake\_handler**()

Wrap NetCDF4 FileHandler with our own fake handler.

**generate\_coords**(*filetype\_infos*, *file\_type\_name*, *variable\_name*)

Generate file handler and mimic coordinate generator call.

**get\_variable\_dataset**(*dataset\_info*, *dname*, *handler*)

Get the dataset of a given (sector) variable.

**handler\_with\_area**(*filetype\_infos*, *product\_name*)

Create handler with area definition.

**static param\_provider**(*\_filename*, *filename\_info*, *\_fileype\_info*)

Provide parameters.

**test\_apply\_accumulate\_index\_offset**(*filetype\_infos*)

Should accumulate index offsets.

**test\_available\_datasets**(*filetype\_infos*)

Test available\_datasets from li reader.

**test\_combine\_info**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test overridden combine\_info.

**test\_coordinates\_projection**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Should automatically generate lat/lon coords from projection data.

**test\_coords\_generation**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Compare daskified coords generation results with non-daskified.

**test\_dataset\_loading**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test loading of all datasets from all products.

**test\_dataset\_not\_in\_provided\_dataset**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test loading of a dataset that is not provided.

**test\_filename\_infos**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test settings retrieved from filename.

**test\_generate\_coords\_called\_once**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test that the method is called only once.

**test\_generate\_coords\_inverse\_proj**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test inverse\_projection execution delayed until .values is called on the dataset.

**test\_generate\_coords\_not\_called\_on\_non\_accum\_dataset**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test that the method is not called when getting non-accum dataset.

**test\_generate\_coords\_not\_called\_on\_non\_coord\_dataset**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test that the method is not called when getting non-coord dataset.

**test\_generate\_coords\_on\_accumulated\_prods**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test daskified generation of coords.

**test\_generate\_coords\_on\_lon\_lat**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test getting lon/lat dataset on accumulated product.

**test\_get\_area\_def\_acc\_products**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test retrieval of area def for accumulated products.

**test\_get\_area\_def\_non\_acc\_products**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test retrieval of area def for non-accumulated products.

**test\_get\_first\_valid\_variable**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test get\_first\_valid\_variable from li reader.

**test\_get\_first\_valid\_variable\_not\_found**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test get\_first\_valid\_variable from li reader if the variable is not found.

**test\_get\_on\_fci\_grid\_exc**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test the execution of the get\_on\_fci\_grid function for an accumulated gridded variable.

**test\_get\_on\_fci\_grid\_exc\_non\_accum**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test the non-execution of the get\_on\_fci\_grid function for a non-accumulated variable.

**test\_get\_on\_fci\_grid\_exc\_non\_grid**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Test the non-execution of the get\_on\_fci\_grid function for an accumulated non-gridded variable.

**test\_milliseconds\_to\_timedelta**(*filetype\_infos*)  
Should covert milliseconds to timedelta.



**test\_report\_datetimes**(*filetype\_infos*)

Should report time variables as numpy datetime64 type and time durations as timedelta64.

**test\_swath\_coordinates**(*filetype\_infos*)

Test that swath coordinates are used correctly to assign coordinates to some datasets.

**test\_unregistered\_dataset\_loading**(*filetype\_infos*)

Test loading of an unregistered dataset.

**test\_var\_path\_exists**(*filetype\_infos*)

Test variable\_path\_exists from li reader.

**test\_variable\_scaling**(*filetype\_infos*)

Test automatic rescaling with offset and scale attributes.

**test\_with\_area\_def**(*filetype\_infos*)

Test accumulated products data array with area definition.

**test\_with\_area\_def\_pixel\_placement**(*filetype\_infos*)

Test the placements of pixel value with area definition.

**test\_with\_area\_def\_vars\_with\_no\_pattern**(*filetype\_infos*)

Test accumulated products variable with no patterns and with area definition.

**test\_without\_area\_def**(*filetype\_infos*)

Test accumulated products data array without area definition.

**satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.std\_filetype\_infos()**

Return standard filetype info for LI L2.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_meris\_nc module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3 module.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_meris\_nc.**TestBitFlags**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the bitflag reading.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_bitflags()**

Test the BitFlags class.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_meris\_nc.**TestMERISReader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test various meris\_nc\_sen3 filehandlers.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

```
_class_cleanups = []  
test_get_dataset(mocked_dataset)  
    Test reading datasets.  
test_instantiate(mocked_dataset)  
    Test initialization of file handlers.  
test_meris_angles(mocked_dataset)  
    Test reading datasets.  
test_meris_meteo(mocked_dataset)  
    Test reading datasets.  
test_open_file_objects(mocked_open_dataset)  
    Test initialization of file handlers.
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_l1b module

Tests for the ‘mersi2\_l1b’ reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.FakeHDF5FileHandler2(filename, filename_info,  
                                                                filetype_info, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [\*FakeHDF5FileHandler\*](#)

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler.

Get fake file content from ‘get\_test\_content’.

```
_add_band_data_file_content()
```

```
_add_geo_data_file_content()
```

```
_add_tbb_coefficients(global_attrs)
```

```
property _geo_prefix_for_file_type
```

```
_get_data_file_content()
```

```
property _num_cols_for_file_type
```

```
property _rows_per_scan
```

```
_set_sensor_attrs(global_attrs)
```

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Mimic reader input file content.

```
num_cols = 2048
```

```
num_scans = 2
```

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.MERSIL1BTester
```

Bases: [\*object\*](#)

Test MERSI2 L1B Reader.

```
setup_method()
```

Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

`teardown_method()`

Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

`class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.TestMERSI2L1B`

Bases: [`MERSI1BTester`](#)

Test the FY3D MERSI2 L1B reader.

```
filenames_1000m = ['tf2019071182739.FY3D-X_MERSI_1000M_L1B.HDF',
                   'tf2019071182739.FY3D-X_MERSI_GEO1K_L1B.HDF']
```

```
filenames_250m = ['tf2019071182739.FY3D-X_MERSI_0250M_L1B.HDF',
                   'tf2019071182739.FY3D-X_MERSI_GEOQK_L1B.HDF']
```

```
filenames_all = ['tf2019071182739.FY3D-X_MERSI_1000M_L1B.HDF',
                  'tf2019071182739.FY3D-X_MERSI_GEO1K_L1B.HDF',
                  'tf2019071182739.FY3D-X_MERSI_0250M_L1B.HDF',
                  'tf2019071182739.FY3D-X_MERSI_GEOQK_L1B.HDF']
```

`test_1km_resolutions()`

Test loading data when only 1km resolutions are available.

`test_250_resolutions()`

Test loading data when only 250m resolutions are available.

`test_all_resolutions()`

Test loading data when all resolutions are available.

`test_counts_calib()`

Test loading data at counts calibration.

`test_rad_calib()`

Test loading data at radiance calibration.

`yaml_file = 'mersi2_l1b.yaml'`

`class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.TestMERSILL1B`

Bases: [`MERSI1BTester`](#)

Test the FY3E MERSI-LL L1B reader.

```
filenames_1000m = ['FY3E_MERSI_GRAN_L1_20230410_1910_1000M_V0.HDF',
                   'FY3E_MERSI_GRAN_L1_20230410_1910_GEO1K_V0.HDF']
```

```
filenames_250m = ['FY3E_MERSI_GRAN_L1_20230410_1910_0250M_V0.HDF',
                   'FY3E_MERSI_GRAN_L1_20230410_1910_GEOQK_V0.HDF']
```

```
filenames_all = ['FY3E_MERSI_GRAN_L1_20230410_1910_1000M_V0.HDF',
                  'FY3E_MERSI_GRAN_L1_20230410_1910_GEO1K_V0.HDF',
                  'FY3E_MERSI_GRAN_L1_20230410_1910_0250M_V0.HDF',
                  'FY3E_MERSI_GRAN_L1_20230410_1910_GEOQK_V0.HDF']
```

`test_1km_resolutions()`

Test loading data when only 1km resolutions are available.

`test_250_resolutions()`

Test loading data when only 250m resolutions are available.

**test\_all\_resolutions()**

Test loading data when all resolutions are available.

**test\_rad\_calib()**

Test loading data at radiance calibration.

**yml\_file = 'mersi\_l1\_l1b.yml'**

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b._get_1km_data(num_scans, rows_per_scan, num_cols)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b._get_250m_data(num_scans, rows_per_scan, num_cols)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b._get_250m_l1_data(num_scans, rows_per_scan, num_cols)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b._get_calibration(num_scans)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b._get_geo_data(num_scans, rows_per_scan, num_cols, prefix)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b._test_helper(res)`

Remove test code duplication.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.make_test_data(dims)`

Make test data.

## **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_lowres module**

Module for testing the `satpy.readers.tropomi_l2` module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_lowres.FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerMimicLow(filename,
file-
name_info,
file-
type_info,
auto_maskandscale=False,
xar-
ray_kwargs=None,
cache_var_size=0,
cache_handle=False,
ex-
tra_file_content=None)
```

Bases: [\*FakeNetCDF4FileHandler\*](#)

Swap-in NetCDF4 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**get\_test\_content**(filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info)

Mimic reader input file content for lower resolution files.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_lowres.TestMimicTPW2Reader(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `TestCase`

Test Mimic Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False

_class_cleanups = []

setUp()
    Wrap NetCDF4 file handler with our own fake handler.

tearDown()
    Stop wrapping the NetCDF4 file handler.

test_init()
    Test basic initialization of this reader.

test_load_mimic_float()
    Load TPW mimic float data.

test_load_mimic_timedelta()
    Load TPW mimic timedelta data (data latency variables).

test_load_mimic_ubyte()
    Load TPW mimic sensor grids.

yaml_file = 'mimicTPW2_comp.yaml'
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_nc module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.tropomi\_l2 module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_nc.FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerMimic(filename,
                                                                              filename_info,
                                                                              filetype_info,
                                                                              auto_maskandscale=False,
                                                                              xar-
                                                                              ray_kwargs=None,
                                                                              cache_var_size=0,
                                                                              cache_handle=False,
                                                                              ex-
                                                                              tra_file_content=None)
```

Bases: [\*FakeNetCDF4FileHandler\*](#)

Swap-in NetCDF4 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
    Mimic reader input file content.
```

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_nc.TestMimicTPW2Reader(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: [\*TestCase\*](#)

Test Mimic Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []  
setUp()  
    Wrap NetCDF4 file handler with our own fake handler.  
tearDown()  
    Stop wrapping the NetCDF4 file handler.  
test_init()  
    Test basic initialization of this reader.  
test_load_mimic()  
    Load Mimic data.  
yaml_file = 'mimicTPW2_comp.yaml'
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mirs module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.tropomi\_l2 module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs.TestMirsL2_NcReader  
    Bases: object  
    Test mirs Reader.  
    static _check_area(data_arr)  
    static _check_attrs(data_arr, platform_name)  
    static _check_fill(data_arr)  
    static _check_fill_value(data_arr, test_fill_value)  
    static _check_valid_range(data_arr, test_valid_range)  
    setup_method()  
        Read fake data.  
    test_available_datasets(filenames, expected_datasets)  
        Test that variables are dynamically discovered.  
    test_basic_load(filenames, loadable_ids, platform_name, reader_kw)  
        Test that variables are loaded properly.  
    test_reader_creation(filenames, expected_loadables)  
        Test basic initialization.  
    yaml_file = 'mirs.yaml'  
  
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs._get_datasets_with_attributes(**kwargs)  
    Represent files with two resolution of variables in them (ex. OCEAN).  
  
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs._get_datasets_with_less_attributes()  
    Represent files with two resolution of variables in them (ex. OCEAN).  
  
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs.fake_coeff_from_fn(fn)  
    Create Fake Coefficients.  
  
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs.fake_open_dataset(filename, **kwargs)  
    Create a Dataset similar to reading an actual file with xarray.open_dataset.
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b module

Unit tests for MODIS L1b HDF reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b.**TestModisL1b**

Bases: `object`

Test MODIS L1b reader.

**test\_available\_reader()**

Test that MODIS L1b reader is available.

**test\_load\_longitude\_latitude**(*input\_files, has\_5km, has\_500, has\_250, default\_res*)

Test that longitude and latitude datasets are loaded correctly.

**test\_load\_sat\_zenith\_angle**(*modis\_l1b\_nasa\_mod021km\_file*)

Test loading satellite zenith angle band.

**test\_load\_vis**(*modis\_l1b\_nasa\_mod021km\_file*)

Test loading visible band.

**test\_load\_vis\_saturation**(*mask\_saturated, modis\_l1b\_nasa\_mod021km\_file*)

Test loading visible band.

**test\_scene\_available\_datasets**(*input\_files, expected\_names, expected\_data\_res, expected\_geo\_res*)

Test that datasets are available.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b.**\_check\_shared\_metadata**(*data\_arr*)

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b.**\_load\_and\_check\_geolocation**(*scene, resolution, exp\_res, exp\_shape, has\_res, check\_callback=<function \_check\_shared\_metadata>*)

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l2 module

Unit tests for MODIS L2 HDF reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l2.**TestModisL2**

Bases: `object`

Test MODIS L2 reader.

**test\_available\_reader()**

Test that MODIS L2 reader is available.

**test\_load\_250m\_cloud\_mask\_dataset**(*input\_files, exp\_area*)

Test loading 250m cloud mask.

**test\_load\_category\_dataset**(*input\_files, loadables, request\_resolution, exp\_resolution, exp\_area*)

Test loading category products.

**test\_load\_l2\_dataset**(*input\_files, loadables, exp\_resolution, exp\_area, exp\_value*)

Load and check an L2 variable.

**test\_load\_longitude\_latitude**(*input\_files, has\_5km, has\_500, has\_250, default\_res*)

Test that longitude and latitude datasets are loaded correctly.

**test\_load\_quality\_assurance**(*modis\_l2\_nasa\_mod35\_file*)

Test loading quality assurance.

**test\_scene\_available\_datasets**(*modis\_l2\_nasa\_mod35\_file*)

Test that datasets are available.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_modis_l2._check_shared_metadata(data_arr, expect_area=False)`

## **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msi\_safe module**

Module for testing the satpy.readers.msi\_safe module.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msi\_safe.TestMTDXML

Bases: `object`

Test the SAFE MTD XML file handler.

**setup\_method**()

Set up the test case.

**test\_old\_xml\_calibration**()

Test the calibration of older data formats (no offset).

**test\_satellite\_zenith\_array**()

Test reading the satellite zenith array.

**test\_xml\_calibration**()

Test the calibration with radiometric offset.

**test\_xml\_calibration\_to\_radiance**()

Test the calibration with a different offset.

**test\_xml\_calibration\_unmasked\_saturated**()

Test the calibration with radiometric offset but unmasked saturated pixels.

**test\_xml\_calibration\_with\_different\_offset**()

Test the calibration with a different offset.

**test\_xml\_navigation**()

Test the navigation.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msi\_safe.TestSAFEMSIL1C

Bases: `object`

Test case for image reading (jp2k).

**setup\_method**()

Set up the test.

**test\_calibration\_and\_masking**(*mask\_saturated, calibration, expected*)

Test that saturated is masked with inf when requested and that calibration is performed.



### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msu\_gsa\_l1b module

Tests for the 'msu\_gsa\_l1b' reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msu_gsa_l1b.FakeHDF5FileHandler2(filename, filename_info,
                                                                    filetype_info, **kwargs)
```

Bases: *FakeHDF5FileHandler*

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

```
_get_data(num_scans, num_cols)
```

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Mimic reader input file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msu_gsa_l1b.TestMSUGSABReader
```

Bases: *object*

Test MSU GS/A L1B Reader.

```
setup_method()
```

Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

```
teardown_method()
```

Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

```
test_irbt()
```

Test retrieval in brightness temperature.

```
test_nocounts()
```

Test we can't get IR or VIS data as counts.

```
test_vis_cal()
```

Test that we can retrieve VIS data as both radiance and reflectance.

```
yaml_file = 'msu_gsa_l1b.yaml'
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc module

Unit tests for the FIDUCEO MVIRI FCDR Reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.TestDatasetWrapper
```

Bases: *object*

Unit tests for DatasetWrapper class.

```
test_reassign_coords()
```

Test reassigning of coordinates.

For some reason xarray does not always assign (y, x) coordinates to the high resolution datasets, although they have dimensions (y, x) and coordinates y and x exist. A dataset with these properties seems impossible to create (neither dropping, resetting or deleting coordinates seems to work). Instead use mock as a workaround.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.TestFiduceoMviriFileHandlers
```

Bases: `object`

Unit tests for FIDUCEO MVIRI file handlers.

```
test_angle_cache(interp_tiepoints, file_handler)
```

Test caching of angle datasets.

```
test_bad_quality_warning(file_handler)
```

Test warning about bad VIS quality.

```
test_calib_exceptions(file_handler)
```

Test calibration exceptions.

```
test_file_pattern(reader)
```

Test file pattern matching.

```
test_get_area_definition(file_handler, name, resolution, area_exp)
```

Test getting area definitions.

```
test_get_dataset(file_handler, name, calibration, resolution, expected)
```

Test getting datasets.

```
test_get_dataset_corrupt(file_handler)
```

Test getting datasets with known corruptions.

```
test_init(file_handler)
```

Test file handler initialization.

```
test_time_cache(interp_acq_time, file_handler)
```

Test caching of acquisition times.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.fixture_fake_dataset()
```

Create fake dataset.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.fixture_file_handler(fake_dataset, request)
```

Create mocked file handler.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.fixture_reader()
```

Return MVIRI FIDUCEO FCDR reader.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc module

The mws\_l1b\_nc reader tests.

This module tests the reading of the MWS l1b netCDF format data as per version v4B issued 22 November 2021.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.MWSL1BFakeFileWriter(file_path)
```

Bases: `object`

Writer class of fake mws level-1b data.

Init.

```
static _create_scan_dimensions(dataset)
```

Create the scan/fovs dimensions.

**static** **\_write\_attributes**(*dataset*)

Write attributes.

**static** **\_write\_calibration\_data\_group**(*dataset*)

Write the calibration data group.

**static** **\_write\_measurement\_data\_group**(*dataset*)

Write the measurement data group.

**static** **\_write\_navigation\_data\_group**(*dataset*)

Write the navigation data group.

**static** **\_write\_quality\_group**(*dataset*)

Write the quality group.

**static** **\_write\_status\_group**(*dataset*)

Write the status group.

**write**()

Write fake data to file.

**class** **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHandler**

Bases: `object`

Test the MWSL1BFile reader.

**static** **test\_drop\_coords**(*reader*)

Test drop coordinates.

**test\_end\_time**(*reader*)

Test acquiring the end time.

**test\_get\_dataset\_aux\_data\_expected\_data\_missing**(*caplog*, *reader*)

Test get auxillary dataset which is not present but supposed to be in file.

**test\_get\_dataset\_aux\_data\_not\_supported**(*reader*)

Test get auxillary dataset not supported.

**test\_get\_dataset\_get\_channeldata\_bts**(*reader*)

Test getting channel data.

**test\_get\_dataset\_get\_channeldata\_counts**(*reader*)

Test getting channel data.

**test\_get\_dataset\_logs\_debug\_message**(*caplog*, *fake\_file*, *reader*)

Test get dataset return none if data does not exist.

**test\_get\_dataset\_return\_none\_if\_data\_not\_exist**(*reader*)

Test get dataset return none if data does not exist.

**test\_get\_global\_attributes**(*reader*)

Test get global attributes.

**test\_get\_navigation\_longitudes**(*caplog*, *fake\_file*, *reader*)

Test get the longitudes.

**test\_manage\_attributes**(*mock*, *reader*)

Test manage attributes.

**test\_platform\_name**(*reader*)

Test getting the platform name.

**test\_sensor**(*reader*)

Test sensor.

**test\_standardize\_dims**(*reader*, *dims*)

Test standardize dims.

**test\_start\_time**(*reader*)

Test acquiring the start time.

**test\_sub\_satellite\_latitude\_end**(*reader*)

Test getting the latitude of sub-satellite point at end of the product.

**test\_sub\_satellite\_latitude\_start**(*reader*)

Test getting the latitude of sub-satellite point at start of the product.

**test\_sub\_satellite\_longitude\_end**(*reader*)

Test getting the longitude of sub-satellite point at end of the product.

**test\_sub\_satellite\_longitude\_start**(*reader*)

Test getting the longitude of sub-satellite point at start of the product.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.fake_file(tmp_path)`

Return file path to level-1b file.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.reader(fake_file)`

Return reader of mws level-1b data.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.test_get_channel_index_from_name(name, index)`

Test getting the MWS channel index from the channel name.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.test_get_channel_index_from_name_throw_exception()`

Test that an exception is thrown when getting the MWS channel index from an unsupported name.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_netcdf\_utils module

Module for testing the `satpy.readers.netcdf_utils` module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_netcdf_utils.FakeNetCDF4FileHandler(filename,  
                                                                    filename_info,  
                                                                    filetype_info,  
                                                                    auto_maskandscale=False,  
                                                                    xarray_kwargs=None,  
                                                                    cache_var_size=0,  
                                                                    cache_handle=False,  
                                                                    ex-  
                                                                    tra_file_content=None)
```

Bases: `NetCDF4FileHandler`

Swap-in NetCDF4 File Handler for reader tests to use.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**get\_test\_content**(*filename*, *filename\_info*, *filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

**Parameters**

- **filename** (*str*) – input filename
- **filename\_info** (*dict*) – Dict of metadata pulled from filename
- **filetype\_info** (*dict*) – Dict of metadata from the reader's yaml config for this file type

Returns: dict of file content with keys like:

- 'dataset'
- '/attr/global\_attr'
- 'dataset/attr/global\_attr'
- 'dataset/shape'
- 'dataset/dimensions'
- '/dimension/my\_dim'

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_netcdf\_utils.**TestNetCDF4FileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test NetCDF4 File Handler Utility class.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Create a test NetCDF4 file.

**tearDown()**

Remove the previously created test file.

**test\_all\_basic()**

Test everything about the NetCDF4 class.

**test\_caching()**

Test that caching works as intended.

**test\_filenotfound()**

Test that error is raised when file not found.

**test\_get\_and\_cache\_npxr\_data\_is\_cached()**

Test that the data are cached when get\_and\_cache\_npxr() is called.

**test\_get\_and\_cache\_npxr\_is\_xr()**

Test that get\_and\_cache\_npxr() returns xr.DataArray.

**test\_listed\_variables()**

Test that only listed variables/attributes area collected.

**test\_listed\_variables\_with\_composing()**

Test that composing for listed variables is performed.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_netcdf\_utils.**TestNetCDF4FsspecFileHandler**

Bases: [object](#)

Test the remote reading class.

**test\_default\_to\_netcdf4\_lib()**

Test that the NetCDF4 backend is used by default.

**test\_use\_h5netcdf\_for\_file\_not\_accessible\_locally()**

Test that h5netcdf is used for files that are not accesible locally.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.nucaps module.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.**FakeNetCDF4FileHandler2**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, auto\_maskandscale=False, xarray\_kwargs=None, cache\_var\_size=0, cache\_handle=False, extra\_file\_content=None*)

Bases: [FakeNetCDF4FileHandler](#)

Swap-in NetCDF4 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**get\_test\_content**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.**TestNUCAPSReader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [TestCase](#)

Test NUCAPS Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Wrap NetCDF4 file handler with our own fake handler.

**tearDown()**

Stop wrapping the NetCDF4 file handler.

**test\_init()**

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

**test\_init\_with\_kwargs()**

Test basic init with extra parameters.

**test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_min\_max()**

Test loading individual Temperature with min/max level specified.

**test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_single()**

Test loading individual Temperature with specific levels.

**test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_true()**

Test loading Temperature with individual pressure datasets.

**test\_load\_multiple\_files\_pressure()**

Test loading Temperature from multiple input files.

**test\_load\_nonpressure\_based()**

Test loading all channels that aren't based on pressure.

**test\_load\_pressure\_based()**

Test loading all channels based on pressure.

**test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_min\_max()**

Test loading Temperature with min/max level specified.

**test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_single()**

Test loading a specific Temperature level.

**test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_single\_and\_pressure\_levels()**

Test loading a specific Temperature level and pressure levels.

**test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_true()**

Test loading Temperature with all pressure levels.

**yaml\_file = 'nucaps.yaml'**

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.**TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader** (*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test NUCAPS Science EDR Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**setUp()**

Wrap NetCDF4 file handler with our own fake handler.

**tearDown()**

Stop wrapping the NetCDF4 file handler.

**test\_init()**

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

**test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_min\_max()**

Test loading individual Temperature with min/max level specified.

**test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_single()**

Test loading individual Temperature with specific levels.

**test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_true()**

Test loading Temperature with individual pressure datasets.

**test\_load\_nonpressure\_based()**  
Test loading all channels that aren't based on pressure.

**test\_load\_pressure\_based()**  
Test loading all channels based on pressure.

**test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_min\_max()**  
Test loading Temperature with min/max level specified.

**test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_single()**  
Test loading a specific Temperature level.

**test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_single\_and\_pressure\_levels()**  
Test loading a specific Temperature level and pressure levels.

**test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_true()**  
Test loading Temperature with all pressure levels.

**yml\_file = 'nucaps.yml'**

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_msg module**

Unittests for NWC SAF MSG (2013) reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_msg.**TestH5NWCSAF**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: **TestCase**

Test the nwcsaf msg reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a **ValueError** if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**setUp()**

Set up the tests.

**tearDown()**

Destroy.

**test\_get\_area\_def()**

Get the area definition.

**test\_get\_dataset()**

Retrieve datasets from a NWCSAF msgv2013 hdf5 file.



## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc module

Unittests for NWC SAF reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.TestNcNWCSAFileKeyPrefix

Bases: `object`

Test the NcNWCSAF reader when using a file key prefix.

**test\_get\_dataset\_scales\_and\_offsets\_palette\_meanings\_using\_other\_dataset**(*nwcsaf\_pps\_cmic\_filehandler*)

Test that get\_dataset() returns scaled palette\_meanings using another dataset as scaling source.

**test\_get\_dataset\_uses\_file\_key\_prefix**(*nwcsaf\_pps\_cmic\_filehandler*)

Test that get\_dataset() uses a file\_key\_prefix.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.TestNcNWCSAFGeo

Bases: `object`

Test the NcNWCSAF reader for Geo products.

**test\_end\_time**(*nwcsaf\_geo\_ct\_filehandler*)

Test the end time property.

**test\_get\_area\_def**(*nwcsaf\_geo\_ct\_filehandler*)

Test that get\_area\_def() returns proper area.

**test\_get\_area\_def\_km**(*nwcsaf\_old\_geo\_ct\_filehandler*)

Test that get\_area\_def() returns proper area when the projection is in km.

**test\_orbital\_parameters\_are\_correct**(*nwcsaf\_geo\_ct\_filehandler*)

Test that orbital parameters are present in the dataset attributes.

**test\_scale\_dataset\_attr\_removal**(*nwcsaf\_geo\_ct\_filehandler*)

Test the scaling of the dataset and removal of obsolete attributes.

**test\_scale\_dataset\_floating**(*nwcsaf\_geo\_ct\_filehandler*, *attrs*, *expected*)

Test the scaling of the dataset with floating point values.

**test\_scale\_dataset\_floating\_nwcsaf\_geo\_ctth**(*nwcsaf\_geo\_ct\_filehandler*)

Test the scaling of the dataset with floating point values for CTTH NWCSAF/Geo v2016/v2018.

**test\_sensor\_name\_platform**(*nwcsaf\_geo\_ct\_filehandler*, *platform*, *instrument*)

Test that the correct sensor name is being set.

**test\_sensor\_name\_sat\_id**(*nwcsaf\_geo\_ct\_filehandler*, *platform*, *instrument*)

Test that the correct sensor name is being set.

**test\_start\_time**(*nwcsaf\_geo\_ct\_filehandler*)

Test the start time property.

**test\_times\_are\_in\_dataset\_attributes**(*nwcsaf\_geo\_ct\_filehandler*)

Check that start/end times are in the attributes of datasets.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.TestNcNWCSAFPPS

Bases: `object`

Test the NcNWCSAF reader for PPS products.

**test\_drop\_xycoords**(*nwcsaf\_pps\_cmico\_filehandler*)

Test the drop of x and y coords.

**test\_end\_time**(*nwcsaf\_pps\_cmico\_filehandler*)

Test the start time property.

**test\_get\_dataset\_can\_handle\_file\_key\_list**(*nwcsaf\_pps\_cmico\_filehandler*,  
*nwcsaf\_pps\_cpp\_filehandler*)

Test that get\_dataset() can handle a list of file\_keys.

**test\_get\_dataset\_raises\_when\_dataset\_missing**(*nwcsaf\_pps\_cpp\_filehandler*)

Test that get\_dataset() raises an error when the requested dataset is missing.

**test\_get\_dataset\_scales\_and\_offsets**(*nwcsaf\_pps\_cpp\_filehandler*)

Test that get\_dataset() returns scaled and offsetted data.

**test\_get\_dataset\_scales\_and\_offsets\_palette\_meanings\_using\_other\_dataset**(*nwcsaf\_pps\_cpp\_filehandler*)

Test that get\_dataset() returns scaled palette\_meanings with another dataset as scaling source.

**test\_get\_dataset\_uses\_file\_key\_if\_present**(*nwcsaf\_pps\_cmico\_filehandler*,  
*nwcsaf\_pps\_cpp\_filehandler*)

Test that get\_dataset() uses a file\_key if present.

**test\_get\_palette\_fill\_value\_color\_added**(*nwcsaf\_pps\_ctih\_filehandler*)

Test that get\_dataset() returns scaled palette\_meanings with fill\_value\_color added.

**test\_start\_time**(*nwcsaf\_pps\_cmico\_filehandler*)

Test the start time property.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.\_check\_area\_def(*area\_definition*)

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.create\_cmico\_file(*path*, *filetype*, *attrs*={'gdal\_projection':  
'+proj=geos +a=6378137.000  
+b=6356752.300 +lon\_0=0.000000  
+h=35785863.000',  
'gdal\_xgeo\_low\_right': 5566500.0,  
'gdal\_xgeo\_up\_left': -5569500.0,  
'gdal\_ygeo\_low\_right': 2653500.0,  
'gdal\_ygeo\_up\_left': 5437500.0,  
'satellite\_identifier': 'MSG4', 'source':  
'NWC/GEO version v2021.1',  
'sub-satellite\_longitude': 0.0,  
'time\_coverage\_end':  
'2023-01-18T10:42:22Z',  
'time\_coverage\_start':  
'2023-01-18T10:39:17Z'})

Create a cmico file.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.create\_cot\_pal\_variable(*nc\_file*, *var\_name*)

Create a palette variable.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.create\_cot\_variable(*nc\_file*, *var\_name*)

Create a COT variable.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.create\_cre\_variables(*nc\_file*, *var\_name*)

Create a CRE variable.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.create_ctth_alti_pal_variable_with_fill_value_color(nc_file,
                                                                                             var_name)
```

Create a palette variable.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.create_ctth_file(path, attrs={'gdal_projection':
                              '+proj=geos +a=6378137.000
                              +b=6356752.300 +lon_0=0.000000
                              +h=35785863.000',
                              'gdal_xgeo_low_right': 5566500.0,
                              'gdal_xgeo_up_left': -5569500.0,
                              'gdal_ygeo_low_right': 2653500.0,
                              'gdal_ygeo_up_left': 5437500.0,
                              'satellite_identifir': 'MSG4', 'source':
                              'NWC/GEO version v2021.1',
                              'sub-satellite_longitude': 0.0,
                              'time_coverage_end':
                              '2023-01-18T10:42:22Z',
                              'time_coverage_start':
                              '2023-01-18T10:39:17Z'})
```

Create a cmic file.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.create_ctth_variables(nc_file, var_name)
```

Create a CRE variable.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.create_nwcsaf_geo_ct_file(directory,
                              attrs={'gdal_projection':
                              '+proj=geos +a=6378137.000
                              +b=6356752.300
                              +lon_0=0.000000
                              +h=35785863.000',
                              'gdal_xgeo_low_right':
                              5566500.0,
                              'gdal_xgeo_up_left':
                              -5569500.0,
                              'gdal_ygeo_low_right':
                              2653500.0,
                              'gdal_ygeo_up_left':
                              5437500.0,
                              'satellite_identifir': 'MSG4',
                              'source': 'NWC/GEO version
                              v2021.1',
                              'sub-satellite_longitude': 0.0,
                              'time_coverage_end':
                              '2023-01-18T10:42:22Z',
                              'time_coverage_start':
                              '2023-01-18T10:39:17Z'})
```

Create a CT file.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.nwcsaf_geo_ct_filehandler(nwcsaf_geo_ct_filename)
```

Create a CT filehandler.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.nwcsaf_geo_ct_filename(tmp_path_factory)
```

Create a CT file and return the filename.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.nwcsaf_old_geo_ct_filehandler(nwcsaf_old_geo_ct_filename)
```

Create a CT filehandler.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.nwcsaf_old_geo_ct_filename(tmp_path_factory)
```

Create a CT file and return the filename.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.nwcsaf_pps_cmhc_filehandler(nwcsaf_pps_cmhc_filename)
```

Create a CMHC filehandler.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.nwcsaf_pps_cmhc_filename(tmp_path_factory)
```

Create a CMHC file.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.nwcsaf_pps_cpp_filehandler(nwcsaf_pps_cpp_filename)
```

Create a CPP filehandler.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.nwcsaf_pps_cpp_filename(tmp_path_factory)
```

Create a CPP file.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.nwcsaf_pps_ctth_filehandler(nwcsaf_pps_ctth_filename)
```

Create a CMHC filehandler.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.nwcsaf_pps_ctth_filename(tmp_path_factory)
```

Create a CTTH file.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc module**

Module for testing the satpy.readers.oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorcci_l3_nc.TestOCCCIReader
```

Bases: `object`

Test the Ocean Color reader.

```
_create_reader_for_resolutions(filename)
```

```
area_exp()
```

Get expected area definition.

```
setup_method()
```

Set up the reader tests.

```
test_bad_fname(fake_dataset, fake_file_dict)
```

Test case where an incorrect composite period is given.

```
test_correct_dimnames(fake_file_dict)
```

Check that the loaded dimension names are correct.

```
test_end_time(fake_file_dict)
```

Test end time property.

```
test_get_area_def(area_exp, fake_file_dict)
```

Test area definition.

```
test_get_dataset_1d_kprods(fake_dataset, fake_file_dict)
```

Test dataset loading.

```
test_get_dataset_5d_allprods(fake_dataset, fake_file_dict)
```

Test dataset loading.

```
test_get_dataset_8d_ioppprods(fake_dataset, fake_file_dict)
```

Test dataset loading.

```
test_get_dataset_monthly_allprods(fake_dataset, fake_file_dict)
```

Test dataset loading.

```
test_start_time(fake_file_dict)
```

Test start time property.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorcci_l3_nc.fake_dataset()
```

Create a CLAAS-like test dataset.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorcci_l3_nc.fake_file_dict(fake_dataset, tmp_path)
```

Write a fake dataset to file.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_olci\_nc** module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.olci\_nc module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc.TestBitFlags(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test the bitflag reading.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_bitflags()
```

Test the BitFlags class.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc.TestOLCIReader(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test various olci\_nc filehandlers.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_chl_nn(mocked_dataset)
```

Test unlogging the chl\_nn product.

```
test_get_mask(mocked_dataset)
```

Test reading datasets.

```
test_get_mask_with_alternative_items(mocked_dataset)
```

Test reading datasets.

```
test_instantiate(mocked_dataset)
```

Test initialization of file handlers.

**test\_olci\_angles**(*mocked\_dataset*)

Test reading datasets.

**test\_olci\_meteo**(*mocked\_dataset*)

Test reading datasets.

**test\_open\_file\_objects**(*mocked\_open\_dataset*)

Test initialization of file handlers.

## **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_omps\_edr module**

Module for testing the satpy.readers.omps\_edr module.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_omps\_edr.**FakeHDF5FileHandler2**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [\*FakeHDF5FileHandler\*](#)

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**get\_test\_content**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_omps\_edr.**TestOMPSEDRReader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [\*TestCase\*](#)

Test OMPS EDR Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

**tearDown()**

Stop wrapping the NetCDF4 file handler.

**test\_basic\_load\_so2()**

Test basic load of so2 datasets.

**test\_basic\_load\_to3()**

Test basic load of to3 datasets.

**test\_init()**

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

**test\_load\_so2\_DIMENSION\_LIST**(*mock\_h5py\_file, mock\_hdf5\_utils\_get\_reference*)

Test load of so2 datasets with DIMENSION\_LIST.

**yaml\_file** = 'omps\_edr.yaml'

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_safe\_sar\_l2\_ocn module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.safe\_sar\_l2\_ocn module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_safe_sar_l2_ocn.TestSAFENC(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test various SAFE SAR L2 OCN file handlers.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    setUp(xr_)
        Set up the tests.

    test_get_dataset()
        Test getting a dataset.

    test_init()
        Test reader initialization.
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.sar-c\_safe module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.Calibration(value)
    Bases: Enum
    Calibration levels.

    beta_nought = 3

    dn = 4

    gamma = 1

    sigma_nought = 2

class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEGRD(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test the SAFE GRD file handler.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    setUp(mocked_rio_open)
        Set up the test case.

    test_instantiate()
        Test initialization of file handlers.
```

**test\_read\_calibrated\_dB**(*mocked\_xarray\_open*)

Test the calibration routines.

**test\_read\_calibrated\_natural**(*mocked\_xarray\_open*)

Test the calibration routines.

**test\_read\_lon\_lats**()

Test reading lons and lats.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe.**TestSAFEXMLAnnotation**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the SAFE XML Annotation file handler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**()

Set up the test case.

**test\_incidence\_angle**()

Test reading the incidence angle.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe.**TestSAFEXMLCalibration**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the SAFE XML Calibration file handler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**()

Set up the test case.

**test\_beta\_calibration\_array**()

Test reading the beta calibration array.

**test\_dn\_calibration\_array**()

Test reading the dn calibration array.

**test\_gamma\_calibration\_array**()

Test reading the gamma calibration array.

**test\_get\_calibration\_constant**()

Test getting the calibration constant.

**test\_get\_calibration\_dataset**()

Test using get\_dataset for the calibration.

**test\_get\_calibration\_dataset\_has\_right\_chunk\_size**()

Test using get\_dataset for the calibration yields array with right chunksize.



**test\_sigma\_calibration\_array()**

Test reading the sigma calibration array.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe.TestSAFEXMLNoise(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the SAFE XML Noise file handler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Set up the test case.

**test\_azimuth\_noise\_array()**

Test reading the azimuth-noise array.

**test\_azimuth\_noise\_array\_with\_holes()**

Test reading the azimuth-noise array.

**test\_get\_noise\_dataset()**

Test using get\_dataset for the noise.

**test\_get\_noise\_dataset\_has\_right\_chunk\_size()**

Test using get\_dataset for the noise has right chunk size in result.

**test\_range\_noise\_array()**

Test reading the range-noise array.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_satpy\_cf\_nc module

Tests for the CF reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_satpy\_cf\_nc.TestCFReader

Bases: object

Test case for CF reader.

**test\_dataid\_attrs\_equal\_contains\_not\_matching\_key(\_cf\_scene, \_nc\_filename)**

Check that get\_dataset returns valid dataset when dataid have key(s) not existing in data.

**test\_dataid\_attrs\_equal\_matching\_dataset(\_cf\_scene, \_nc\_filename)**

Check that get\_dataset returns valid dataset when keys matches.

**test\_dataid\_attrs\_equal\_not\_matching\_dataset(\_cf\_scene, \_nc\_filename)**

Check that get\_dataset returns None when key(s) are not matching.

**test\_fix\_modifier\_attr()**

Check that fix modifier can handle empty list as modifier attribute.

**test\_orbital\_parameters(\_cf\_scene, \_nc\_filename)**

Test that the orbital parameters in attributes are handled correctly.

**test\_read\_prefixed\_channels**(*\_cf\_scene*, *\_nc\_filename*)

Check channels starting with digit is prefixed and read back correctly.

**test\_read\_prefixed\_channels\_by\_user**(*\_cf\_scene*, *\_nc\_filename*)

Check channels starting with digit is prefixed by user and read back correctly.

**test\_read\_prefixed\_channels\_by\_user2**(*\_cf\_scene*, *\_nc\_filename*)

Check channels starting with digit is prefixed by user when saving and read back correctly without prefix.

**test\_read\_prefixed\_channels\_by\_user\_include\_prefix**(*\_cf\_scene*, *\_nc\_filename*)

Check channels starting with digit is prefixed by user and include original name when saving.

**test\_read\_prefixed\_channels\_by\_user\_no\_prefix**(*\_cf\_scene*, *\_nc\_filename*)

Check channels starting with digit is not prefixed by user.

**test\_read\_prefixed\_channels\_include\_orig\_name**(*\_cf\_scene*, *\_nc\_filename*)

Check channels starting with digit and included orig name is prefixed and read back correctly.

**test\_write\_and\_read\_from\_two\_files**(*\_nc\_filename*, *\_nc\_filename\_i*)

Save two datasets with different resolution and read the solar\_zenith\_angle again.

**test\_write\_and\_read\_with\_area\_definition**(*\_cf\_scene*, *\_nc\_filename*)

Save a dataset with an area definition to file with cf\_writer and read the data again.

**test\_write\_and\_read\_with\_swath\_definition**(*\_cf\_scene*, *\_nc\_filename*)

Save a dataset with a swath definition to file with cf\_writer and read the data again.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc._cf_scene()`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc._create_test_netcdf(filename, resolution=742)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc._nc_filename(tmp_path)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc._nc_filename_i(tmp_path)`

## **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_scmi module**

The scmi\_abi\_11b reader tests package.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi.FakeDataset`(*info*, *attrs*, *dims=None*)

Bases: `object`

Fake dataset.

Init the dataset.

**close**()

Close the dataset.

**rename**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Rename the dataset.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi.TestSCMIFileHandler`(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the SCMIFileHandler reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
_class_cleanups = []
setUp(xr_)
    Set up for test.
test_basic_attributes()
    Test getting basic file attributes.
test_data_load()
    Test data loading.
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi.TestSCMIFileHandlerArea(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test the SCMIFileHandler's area creation.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.
_classSetupFailed = False
_class_cleanups = []
create_reader(proj_name, proj_attrs, xr_)
    Create a fake reader.
test_get_area_def_bad(adef)
    Test the area generation for bad projection.
test_get_area_def_geos(adef)
    Test the area generation for geos projection.
test_get_area_def_lcc(adef)
    Test the area generation for lcc projection.
test_get_area_def_merc(adef)
    Test the area generation for merc projection.
test_get_area_def_stere(adef)
    Test the area generation for stere projection.
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seadas\_l2 module

Tests for the 'seadas\_l2' reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2.TestSEADAS
    Bases: object
    Test the SEADAS L2 file reader.
test_available_reader()
    Test that SEADAS L2 reader is available.
test_load_chlor_a(input_files, exp_plat, exp_sensor, exp_rps, apply_quality_flags)
    Test that we can load 'chlor_a'.
```

**test\_scene\_available\_datasets**(*input\_files*)

Test that datasets are available.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2._add_variable_to_hdf4_file(h, var_name, var_info)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2._add_variable_to_netcdf_file(nc, var_name, var_info)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2._create_seadas_chlor_a_hdf4_file(full_path, mission,  
sensor)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2._create_seadas_chlor_a_netcdf_file(full_path, mission,  
sensor)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2.seadas_l2_modis_chlor_a(tmp_path_factory)`

Create MODIS SEADAS file.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2.seadas_l2_modis_chlor_a_netcdf(tmp_path_factory)`

Create MODIS SEADAS NetCDF file.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2.seadas_l2_viirs_j01_chlor_a(tmp_path_factory)`

Create VIIRS JPSS-01 SEADAS file.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2.seadas_l2_viirs_npp_chlor_a(tmp_path_factory)`

Create VIIRS NPP SEADAS file.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_base module**

Test the MSG common (native and hrit format) functionalities.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base.SeviriBaseTest`(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test SEVIRI base.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**observation\_end\_time**()

Get scan end timestamp for testing.

**observation\_start\_time**()

Get scan start timestamp for testing.

**test\_chebyshev**()

Test the chebyshev function.

**test\_dec10216**()

Test the dec10216 function.

**test\_get\_cds\_time**()

Test the get\_cds\_time function.

**static test\_get\_padding\_area\_float**()

Test padding area generator for floats.

```
static test_get_padding_area_int()
    Test padding area generator for integers.

static test_pad_data_horizontally()
    Test the horizontal hrv padding.

test_pad_data_horizontally_bad_shape()
    Test the error handling for the horizontal hrv padding.

static test_pad_data_vertically()
    Test the vertical hrv padding.

test_pad_data_vertically_bad_shape()
    Test the error handling for the vertical hrv padding.

test_round_nom_time()
    Test the rounding of start/end_time.

class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base.TestOrbitPolynomialFinder
    Bases: object
    Unit tests for orbit polynomial finder.

    test_get_orbit_polynomial(orbit_polynomials, time, orbit_polynomial_exp)
        Test getting the satellite locator.

    test_get_orbit_polynomial_exceptions(orbit_polynomials, time)
        Test exceptions thrown while getting the satellite locator.

class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base.TestSatellitePosition
    Bases: object
    Test locating the satellite.

    orbit_polynomial()
        Get an orbit polynomial for testing.

    test_eval_polynomial(orbit_polynomial, time)
        Test getting the position in cartesian coordinates.

    test_get_satpos(orbit_polynomial, time)
        Test getting the position in geodetic coordinates.

    time()
        Get scan timestamp for testing.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base.chebyshev4(c, x, domain)
    Evaluate 4th order Chebyshev polynomial.
```

**satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration module**

Unittesting the native msg reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestFileHandlerCalibrationBase

Bases: `object`

Base class for file handler calibration tests.

**\_get\_expected**(*channel, calibration, calib\_mode, use\_ext\_coefs*)

**counts**()

Provide fake image counts.

```
expected = {'HRV': {'counts': {'NOMINAL': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)>
array([[ 0, 10], [100, 255]]) Dimensions without coordinates: y, x}, 'radiance':
{'EXTERNAL': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)> array([[ nan, 45.], [ 495., 1270.]])
Dimensions without coordinates: y, x, 'GSICS': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)>
array([[ nan, 108.], [1188., 3048.]]) Dimensions without coordinates: y, x,
'NOMINAL': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)> array([[ nan, 108.], [1188., 3048.]])
Dimensions without coordinates: y, x}, 'reflectance': {'EXTERNAL':
<xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)> array([[ nan, 173.02817], [1903.31 , 4883.2397 ]])
Dimensions without coordinates: y, x, 'NOMINAL': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)>
array([[ nan, 415.26767], [ 4567.944 , 11719.775 ]]) Dimensions without coordinates:
y, x}}, 'IR_108': {'brightness_temperature': {'EXTERNAL': <xarray.DataArray (y:
2, x: 2)> array([[ nan, 335.14236], [ 758.6249 , 1262.7567 ]]) Dimensions without
coordinates: y, x, 'GSICS': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)> array([[ nan,
189.20985], [285.53293, 356.06668]]) Dimensions without coordinates: y, x,
'NOMINAL': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)> array([[ nan, 279.82318], [543.2585 ,
812.77167]]) Dimensions without coordinates: y, x}, 'counts': {'NOMINAL':
<xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)> array([[ 0, 10], [100, 255]]) Dimensions without
coordinates: y, x}, 'radiance': {'EXTERNAL': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)>
array([[ nan, 180.], [1980., 5080.]]) Dimensions without coordinates: y, x,
'GSICS': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)> array([[ nan, 8.19], [ 89.19, 228.69]])
Dimensions without coordinates: y, x, 'NOMINAL': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)>
array([[ nan, 81.], [ 891., 2286.]]) Dimensions without coordinates: y, x}},
'VIS006': {'counts': {'NOMINAL': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)> array([[ 0,
10], [100, 255]]) Dimensions without coordinates: y, x}, 'radiance': {'EXTERNAL':
<xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)> array([[ nan, 90.], [ 990., 2540.]]) Dimensions
without coordinates: y, x, 'GSICS': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)> array([[ nan,
9.], [ 99., 254.]]) Dimensions without coordinates: y, x, 'NOMINAL':
<xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)> array([[ nan, 9.], [ 99., 254.]]) Dimensions
without coordinates: y, x}, 'reflectance': {'EXTERNAL': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2,
x: 2)> array([[ nan, 418.89853], [ 4607.8843 , 11822.249 ]]) Dimensions without
coordinates: y, x, 'NOMINAL': <xarray.DataArray (y: 2, x: 2)> array([[ nan,
41.88985], [ 460.7884 , 1182.2247 ]]) Dimensions without coordinates: y, x}}

external_coefs = {'HRV': {'gain': 5, 'offset': -5}, 'IR_108': {'gain': 20,
'offset': -20}, 'VIS006': {'gain': 10, 'offset': -10}}

gains_gsics = [0, 0, 0, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1.0, 1.1, 0]

gains_nominal = array([ 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12])

offsets_gsics = [0, 0, 0, -0.4, -0.5, -0.6, -0.7, -0.8, -0.9, -1.0, -1.1, 0]
```

```
offsets_nominal = array([-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8, -9, -10, -11, -12])

platform_id = 324

radiance_types = array([2., 2., 2., 2., 2., 2., 2., 2., 2., 2., 2., 2.])

scan_time = datetime.datetime(2020, 1, 1, 0, 0)

spectral_channel_ids = {'HRV': 12, 'IR_108': 9, 'VIS006': 1}
```

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration.TestSEVIRICalibrationAlgorithm(methodName='run')
```

Bases: `TestCase`

Unit Tests for SEVIRI calibration algorithm.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**setUp()**

Set up the SEVIRI Calibration algorithm for testing.

**test\_convert\_to\_radiance()**

Test the conversion from counts to radiances.

**test\_ir\_calibrate()**

Test conversion from radiance to brightness temperature.

**test\_vis\_calibrate()**

Test conversion from radiance to reflectance.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration.TestSeviriCalibrationHandler
```

Bases: `object`

Unit tests for SEVIRI calibration handler.

**\_get\_calibration\_handler**(*calib\_mode='NOMINAL', ext\_coefs=None*)

Provide a calibration handler.

**test\_calibrate\_exceptions()**

Test exceptions raised by the calibration handler.

**test\_get\_gain\_offset**(*calib\_mode, ext\_coefs, expected*)

Test selection of gain and offset.

**test\_init()**

Test initialization of the calibration handler.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit module

The HRIT msg reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.**TestHRITMSGBase**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Baseclass for SEVIRI HRIT reader tests.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**assert\_attrs\_equal**(*attrs, attrs\_exp*)

Assert equality of dataset attributes.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.**TestHRITMSGCalibration**

Bases: `TestFileHandlerCalibrationBase`

Unit tests for calibration.

**file\_handler**()

Create a mocked file handler.

**test\_calibrate**(*file\_handler, counts, channel, calibration, calib\_mode, use\_ext\_coefs*)

Test the calibration.

**test\_mask\_bad\_quality**(*file\_handler*)

Test the masking of bad quality scan lines.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.**TestHRITMSGEpilogueFileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the HRIT epilogue file handler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**setUp**(*init, \*mocks*)

Set up the test case.

**test\_extra\_kwargs**(*init, \*mocks*)

Test whether the epilogue file handler accepts extra keyword arguments.

**test\_reduce**(*reduce\_mda*)

Test metadata reduction.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.**TestHRITMSGFileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestHRITMSGBase`

Test the HRITFileHandler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.



```
_classSetupFailed = False
_class_cleanups = []
_get_fake_data()
setUp()
    Set up the hrit file handler for testing.
test_get_area_def()
    Test getting the area def.
test_get_dataset(calibrate, parent_get_dataset)
    Test getting the dataset.
test_get_dataset_with_raw_metadata(calibrate, parent_get_dataset)
    Test getting the dataset.
test_get_dataset_without_masking_bad_scan_lines(calibrate, parent_get_dataset)
    Test getting the dataset.
test_get_raw_mda()
    Test provision of raw metadata.
test_read_band(memmap)
    Test reading a band.
test_satpos_no_valid_orbit_polynomial()
    Test satellite position if there is no valid orbit polynomial.
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit.TestHRITMSGFileHandlerHRV(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestHRITMSGBase
    Test the HRITFileHandler.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.
_classSetupFailed = False
_class_cleanups = []
setUp()
    Set up the hrit file handler for testing HRV.
test_get_area_def()
    Test getting the area def.
test_get_dataset(calibrate, parent_get_dataset)
    Test getting the hrv dataset.
test_get_dataset_non_fill(calibrate, parent_get_dataset)
    Test getting a non-filled hrv dataset.
test_read_hrv_band(memmap)
    Test reading the hrv band.
```

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit.TestHRITMSGPrologueFileHandler(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase

    Test the HRIT prologue file handler.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    setUp(*mocks)
        Set up the test case.

    test_extra_kwargs(init, *mocks)
        Test whether the prologue file handler accepts extra keyword arguments.

    test_reduce(reduce_mda)
        Test metadata reduction.
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit\_setup module

Setup for SEVIRI HRIT reader tests.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup.get_acq_time_cds(start_time, nlines)
    Get fake scanline acquisition times.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup.get_acq_time_exp(start_time, nlines)
    Get expected scanline acquisition times.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup.get_attrs_exp(projection_longitude=0.0)
    Get expected dataset attributes.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup.get_fake_dataset_info()
    Create fake dataset info.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup.get_fake_epilogue()
    Create a fake HRIT epilogue.
```

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup.get_fake_file_handler(observation_start_time,
                                                                           nlines, ncols,
                                                                           projec-
                                                                           tion_longitude=0,
                                                                           or-
                                                                           bit_polynomials={'EndTime':
                                                                           ar-
                                                                           ray([[datetime.datetime(2006,
                                                                           1, 1, 12, 0), date-
                                                                           time.datetime(2006,
                                                                           1, 1, 18, 0), date-
                                                                           time.datetime(2006,
                                                                           1, 2, 0, 0), date-
                                                                           time.datetime(1958,
                                                                           1, 1, 0, 0)]],
                                                                           dtype=object),
                                                                           'StartTime': ar-
                                                                           ray([[datetime.datetime(2006,
                                                                           1, 1, 6, 0), date-
                                                                           time.datetime(2006,
                                                                           1, 1, 12, 0), date-
                                                                           time.datetime(2006,
                                                                           1, 1, 18, 0), date-
                                                                           time.datetime(1958,
                                                                           1, 1, 0, 0)]],
                                                                           dtype=object), 'X':
                                                                           [array([0., 0., 0., 0.,
                                                                           0., 0., 0., 0.]),
                                                                           [84160.7082,
                                                                           2.9431926,
                                                                           0.986748617,
                                                                           -0.270135453,
                                                                           -0.038436465,
                                                                           0.00848718433,
                                                                           0.000770548174,
                                                                           -0.000144262718],
                                                                           array([0., 0., 0., 0.,
                                                                           0., 0., 0., 0.])], 'Y':
                                                                           [array([0., 0., 0., 0.,
                                                                           0., 0., 0., 0.]),
                                                                           [-5211.70255,
                                                                           5.12998948,
                                                                           -1.33370453,
                                                                           -0.309634144,
                                                                           0.0618232793,
                                                                           0.00750505681,
                                                                           -0.00135131011,
                                                                           -0.000112054405],
                                                                           array([0., 0., 0., 0.,
                                                                           0., 0., 0., 0.])], 'Z':
                                                                           [array([0., 0., 0., 0.,
                                                                           0., 0., 0., 0.]),
                                                                           [-651.293855,
                                                                           145.830459,
                                                                           56.13794,
                                                                           -3.90970565,
                                                                           -0.738137565,
                                                                           0.0306131644,
                                                                           0.00382892428,
                                                                           -0.000112739309],
```

Create a mocked SEVIRI HRIT file handler.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup.get_fake_filename_info(start_time)
```

Create fake filename information.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup.get_fake_mda(nlines, ncols, start_time)
```

Create fake metadata.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup.get_fake_prologue(projection_longitude,
                                                                       orbit_polynomials)
```

Create a fake HRIT prologue.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup.get_new_read_prologue(prologue)
```

Create mocked read\_prologue() method.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup.new_get_hd(instance, hdr_info)
```

Generate some metadata.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_icare module**

Tests for the SEVIRI L1b HDF4 from ICARE reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_icare.FakeHDF4FileHandler2(filename,
                                                                           filename_info,
                                                                           filetype_info,
                                                                           **kwargs)
```

Bases: *FakeHDF4FileHandler*

Swap in HDF4 file handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filename_type)
```

Mimic reader input file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_icare.TestSEVIRIICAREReader(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: *TestCase*

Test SEVIRI L1b HDF4 from ICARE Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a *ValueError* if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
compare_areas(v)
```

Compare produced *AreaDefinition* with expected.

```
setUp()
```

Wrap HDF4 file handler with own fake file handler.

```
tearDown()
```

Stop wrapping the HDF4 file handler.

**test\_area\_def\_hires()**

Test loading all datasets from an area of interest file.

**test\_area\_def\_lores()**

Test loading all datasets from an area of interest file.

**test\_bad\_bandname()**

Check reader raises an error if a band bandname is passed.

**test\_init()**

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

**test\_load\_dataset\_ir()**

Test loading all datasets from a full swath file.

**test\_load\_dataset\_vis()**

Test loading all datasets from a full swath file.

**test\_nocompute()**

Test that dask does not compute anything in the reader itself.

**test\_sensor\_names()**

Check satellite name conversion is correct, including error case.

**yml\_file = 'seviri\_l1b\_icare.yaml'**

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native module**

Unittesting the Native SEVIRI reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native.**TestNativeMSGArea**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test NativeMSGFileHandler.get\_area\_extent.

The expected results have been verified by manually inspecting the output of geofenced imagery.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**static** **create\_test\_header**(*earth\_model, dataset\_id, is\_full\_disk, is\_rapid\_scan, good\_qual='OK'*)

Create mocked NativeMSGFileHandler.

Contains sufficient attributes for NativeMSGFileHandler.get\_area\_extent to be able to execute.

**static** **create\_test\_trailer**(*is\_rapid\_scan*)

Create Test Trailer.

Mocked Trailer with sufficient attributes for NativeMSGFileHandler.get\_area\_extent to be able to execute.

**prepare\_area\_defs**(*test\_dict*)

Prepare calculated and expected area definitions for equal checking.

**prepare\_is\_roi**(*test\_dict*)

Prepare calculated and expected check for region of interest data for equal checking.

**test\_earthmodel1\_hrv\_fulldisk()**  
Test the HRV FES with the EarthModel 1.

**test\_earthmodel1\_hrv\_fulldisk\_fill()**  
Test the HRV FES padded to fulldisk with the EarthModel 1.

**test\_earthmodel1\_hrv\_rapidscan()**  
Test the HRV RSS with the EarthModel 1.

**test\_earthmodel1\_hrv\_rapidscan\_fill()**  
Test the HRV RSS padded to fulldisk with the EarthModel 1.

**test\_earthmodel1\_hrv\_roi()**  
Test the HRV ROI with the EarthModel 1.

**test\_earthmodel1\_hrv\_roi\_fill()**  
Test the HRV ROI padded to fulldisk with the EarthModel 1.

**test\_earthmodel1\_visir\_fulldisk()**  
Test the VISIR FES with the EarthModel 1.

**test\_earthmodel1\_visir\_rapidscan()**  
Test the VISIR RSS with the EarthModel 1.

**test\_earthmodel1\_visir\_rapidscan\_fill()**  
Test the VISIR RSS padded to fulldisk with the EarthModel 1.

**test\_earthmodel1\_visir\_roi()**  
Test the VISIR ROI with the EarthModel 1.

**test\_earthmodel1\_visir\_roi\_fill()**  
Test the VISIR ROI padded to fulldisk with the EarthModel 1.

**test\_earthmodel2\_hrv\_fulldisk()**  
Test the HRV FES with the EarthModel 2.

**test\_earthmodel2\_hrv\_fulldisk\_fill()**  
Test the HRV FES padded to fulldisk with the EarthModel 2.

**test\_earthmodel2\_hrv\_rapidscan()**  
Test the HRV RSS with the EarthModel 2.

**test\_earthmodel2\_hrv\_rapidscan\_fill()**  
Test the HRV RSS padded to fulldisk with the EarthModel 2.

**test\_earthmodel2\_hrv\_roi()**  
Test the HRV ROI with the EarthModel 2.

**test\_earthmodel2\_hrv\_roi\_fill()**  
Test the HRV ROI padded to fulldisk with the EarthModel 2.

**test\_earthmodel2\_visir\_fulldisk()**  
Test the VISIR FES with the EarthModel 2.

**test\_earthmodel2\_visir\_rapidscan()**  
Test the VISIR RSS with the EarthModel 2.

**test\_earthmodel2\_visir\_rapidscan\_fill()**

Test the VISIR RSS padded to fulldisk with the EarthModel 2.

**test\_earthmodel2\_visir\_roi()**

Test the VISIR ROI with the EarthModel 2.

**test\_earthmodel2\_visir\_roi\_fill()**

Test the VISIR ROI padded to fulldisk with the EarthModel 2.

**test\_is\_roi\_fulldisk()**

Test check for region of interest with FES data.

**test\_is\_roi\_rapidscan()**

Test check for region of interest with RSS data.

**test\_is\_roi\_roi()**

Test check for region of interest with ROI data.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native.TestNativeMSGCalibration

Bases: [\*TestFileHandlerCalibrationBase\*](#)

Unit tests for calibration.

**file\_handler()**

Create a mocked file handler.

**test\_calibrate**(*file\_handler, counts, channel, calibration, calib\_mode, use\_ext\_coefs*)

Test the calibration.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native.TestNativeMSGDataset

Bases: [\*object\*](#)

Tests for getting the dataset.

**static** \_exp\_data\_array()

**static** \_fake\_data()

**static** \_fake\_header()

**file\_handler()**

Create a file handler for testing.

**test\_get\_dataset**(*file\_handler*)

Test getting the dataset.

**test\_get\_dataset\_with\_raw\_metadata**(*file\_handler*)

Test provision of raw metadata.

**test\_repeat\_cycle\_duration**(*file\_handler*)

Test repeat cycle handling for FD or ReduscedScan.

**test\_satpos\_no\_valid\_orbit\_polynomial**(*file\_handler*)

Test satellite position if there is no valid orbit polynomial.

**test\_time**(*file\_handler*)

Test start/end nominal/observation time handling.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGFileHandler(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test the NativeMSGFileHandler.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    test_get_available_channels()
        Test the derivation of the available channel list.

class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGFileNames
    Bases: object
    Test identification of Native format filenames.

    reader()
        Return reader for SEVIRI Native format.

    test_file_pattern(reader)
        Test file pattern matching.

class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGPadder(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test Padder of the native l1b seviri reader.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    static prepare_padder(test_dict)
        Initialize Padder and pad test data.

    test_padder_fes_hrv()
        Test padder for FES HRV data.

    test_padder_rss_roi()
        Test padder for RSS and ROI data (applies to both VISIR and HRV).

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.test_has_archive_header(starts_with, expected)
    Test if the file includes an ASCII archive header.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.test_header_type(file_content, exp_header_size)
    Test identification of the file header type.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.test_header_warning()
    Test warning is raised for NOK quality flag.

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.test_read_header()
    Test that reading header returns the header correctly converted to a dictionary.
```



## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_nc module

The HRIT msg reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_nc.TestNCSEVIRIFileHandler

Bases: *TestFileHandlerCalibrationBase*

Unit tests for SEVIRI netCDF reader.

**\_get\_fake\_dataset**(*counts, h5netcdf*)

Create a fake dataset.

### Parameters

- **counts** (*xr.DataArray*) – Array with data.
- **h5netcdf** (*boolean*) – If True an array attribute will be created which is common for the h5netcdf backend in xarray for scalar values.

**file\_handler**(*counts, h5netcdf*)

Create a mocked file handler.

**h5netcdf**()

Fixture for xr backend choice.

**test\_calibrate**(*file\_handler, channel, calibration, use\_ext\_coefs*)

Test the calibration.

**test\_get\_dataset**(*file\_handler, channel, calibration, mask\_bad\_quality\_scan\_lines*)

Test getting the dataset.

**test\_h5netcdf\_pecularity**(*file\_handler, h5netcdf*)

Test conversion of attributes when xarray is used with h5netcdf backend.

**test\_mask\_bad\_quality**(*file\_handler*)

Test masking of bad quality scan lines.

**test\_repeat\_cycle\_duration**(*file\_handler*)

Test repeat cycle handling for FD or ReduscedScan.

**test\_satpos\_no\_valid\_orbit\_polynomial**(*file\_handler*)

Test satellite position if there is no valid orbit polynomial.

**test\_time**(*file\_handler*)

Test start/end nominal/observation time handling.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_nc.to\_cds\_time(*time*)

Convert datetime to (days, msecs) since 1958-01-01.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_bufr module

Unittesting the SEVIRI L2 BUFR reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_bufr.Seviril2AMVBufrData(filename)
```

Bases: `object`

Mock SEVIRI L2 AMV BUFR data.

Initialize by mocking test data for testing the SEVIRI L2 BUFR reader.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_bufr.Seviril2BufrData(filename, with_adeft=False,
                                                                    rect_lon='default')
```

Bases: `object`

Mock SEVIRI L2 BUFR data.

Initialize by mocking test data for testing the SEVIRI L2 BUFR reader.

```
get_data(dataset_info)
```

Read data from mock file.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_bufr.TestSeviril2AMVBufrReader
```

Bases: `object`

Test SEVIRI L2 BUFR Reader for AMV data.

```
static test_amv_with_area_def()
```

Test that AMV data can not be loaded with an area definition.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_bufr.TestSeviril2BufrReader
```

Bases: `object`

Test SEVIRI L2 BUFR Reader.

```
pytestmark = [Mark(name='parametrize', args=('input_file',
[ 'ASRBufrProd_20191106130000Z_00_OMPEFS02_MET09_FES_E0000',
'MSG2-SEVI-MSGASRE-0101-0101-20191106130000.0000000000Z-20191106131702-1362128.bfr',
'MSG2-SEVI-MSGASRE-0101-0101-20191106101500.0000000000Z-20191106103218-1362148']),
kwargs={})]
```

```
static test_attributes_with_area_definition(input_file)
```

Test correctness of dataset attributes with data loaded with a AreaDefinition.

```
static test_attributes_with_swath_definition(input_file)
```

Test correctness of dataset attributes with data loaded with a SwathDefinition (default behaviour).

```
test_data_with_area_definition(input_file)
```

Test data loaded with AreaDefinition.

```
test_data_with_rect_lon(input_file)
```

Test data loaded with AreaDefinition and user defined rectification longitude.

```
static test_data_with_swath_definition(input_file)
```

Test data loaded with SwathDefinition (default behaviour).

```
static test_lonslats(input_file)
```

Test reading of longitude and latitude data with SEVIRI L2 BUFR reader.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_grib module

SEVIRI L2 GRIB-reader test package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_grib.**Test\_SeviriL2GribFileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the SeviriL2GribFileHandler reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**setUp**(*ec\_*)

Set up the test by creating a mocked eccodes library.

**test\_data\_reading**(*da\_*, *xr\_*)

Test the reading of data from the product.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_slstr\_l1b module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.nc\_slstr module.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_slstr\_l1b.**TestSLSTRCalibration**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestSLSTR_L1B`

Test the implementation of the calibration factors.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**test\_cal\_rad**()

Test the radiance to reflectance converter.

**test\_radiance\_calibration**(*xr\_*)

Test radiance calibration steps.

**test\_reflectance\_calibration**(*da\_*, *xr\_*)

Test reflectance calibration.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_slstr\_l1b.**TestSLSTR\_L1B**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Common setup for SLSTR\_L1B tests.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**setUp**(*xr\_*)

Create a fake dataset using the given radiance data.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_slstr\_l1b.**TestSLSTRReader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: *TestSLSTR\_L1B*

Test various nc\_slstr file handlers.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**class** FakeSpl

Bases: *object*

Fake return function for SPL interpolation.

**static ev**(*foo\_x, foo\_y*)

Fake function to return interpolated data.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_instantiate**(*bvs\_, xr\_*)

Test initialization of file handlers.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_slstr\_l1b.**make\_dataid**(*\*\*items*)

Make a data id.

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.smos\_l2\_wind module.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind.**FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerSMOSL2WIND**(*filename,*  
*file-*  
*name\_info,*  
*file-*  
*type\_info,*  
*auto\_maskandscale=False,*  
*xar-*  
*ray\_kwargs=None,*  
*cache\_var\_size=0,*  
*cache\_handle=False,*  
*ex-*  
*tra\_file\_content=None*)

Bases: *FakeNetCDF4FileHandler*

Swap-in NetCDF4 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**get\_test\_content**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind.**TestSMOSL2WINDReader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: *TestCase*

Test SMOS L2 WINDReader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Wrap NetCDF4 file handler with our own fake handler.

**tearDown()**

Stop wrapping the NetCDF4 file handler.

**test\_adjust\_lon()**

Load adjust longitude dataset.

**test\_init()**

Test basic initialization of this reader.

**test\_load\_lat()**

Load lat dataset.

**test\_load\_lon()**

Load lon dataset.

**test\_load\_wind\_speed()**

Load wind\_speed dataset.

**test\_roll\_dataset()**

Load roll of dataset along the lon coordinate.

**yml\_file** = 'smos\_l2\_wind.yml'

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_tropomi\_l2 module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.tropomi\_l2 module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_tropomi_l2.FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerTL2(filename,
                                                                           filename_info,
                                                                           filetype_info,
                                                                           auto_maskandscale=False,
                                                                           xar-
                                                                           ray_kwargs=None,
                                                                           cache_var_size=0,
                                                                           cache_handle=False,
                                                                           ex-
                                                                           tra_file_content=None)
```

Bases: [FakeNetCDF4FileHandler](#)

Swap-in NetCDF4 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**\_convert\_data\_content\_to\_dataarrays(file\_content)**

Convert data content to xarray's dataarrays.

**get\_test\_content**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_tropomi\_l2.**TestTROPOMIL2Reader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test TROPOMI L2 Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**setUp**()

Wrap NetCDF4 file handler with our own fake handler.

**tearDown**()

Stop wrapping the NetCDF4 file handler.

**test\_init**()

Test basic initialization of this reader.

**test\_load\_bounds**()

Load bounds dataset.

**test\_load\_no2**()

Load NO2 dataset.

**test\_load\_so2**()

Load SO2 dataset.

**yaml\_file** = `'tropomi_l2.yaml'`

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils module

Testing of helper functions.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.**TestHelpers**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the area helpers.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**test\_apply\_rad\_correction**()

Test radiance correction technique using user-supplied coefs.

**test\_generic\_open\_BZ2File**(*bz2\_mock*)

Test the generic\_open method with bz2 filename input.

**test\_generic\_open\_FSFile\_MemoryFileSystem**()

Test the generic\_open method with FSFile in MemoryFileSystem.

**test\_generic\_open\_filename**(*open\_mock*)

Test the generic\_open method with filename (str).

**test\_geostationary\_mask**()

Test geostationary mask.

**test\_get\_earth\_radius**()

Test earth radius computation.

**test\_get\_geostationary\_angle\_extent**()

Get max geostationary angles.

**test\_get\_geostationary\_bbox**()

Get the geostationary bbox.

**test\_get\_user\_calibration\_factors**()

Test the retrieval of user-supplied calibration factors.

**test\_lonlat\_from\_geos**()

Get lonlats from geos.

**test\_np2str**()

Test the np2str function.

**test\_pro\_reading\_gets\_unzipped\_file**(*fake\_unzip\_file*, *fake\_remove*)

Test the bz2 file unzipping context manager.

**test\_reduce\_mda**()

Test metadata size reduction.

**test\_sub\_area**(*adef*)

Sub area slicing.

**test\_unzip\_FSFile**(*bz2\_mock*)

Test the FSFile bz2 file unzipping techniques.

**test\_unzip\_file**(*mock\_popen*, *mock\_bz2*)

Test the bz2 file unzipping techniques.

**class satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestSunEarthDistanceCorrection**

Bases: `object`

Tests for applying Sun-Earth distance correction to reflectance.

**setup\_method**()

Create input / output arrays for the tests.

**test\_apply\_sunearth\_corr**()

Test the correction of reflectances with sun-earth distance.

**test\_get\_utc\_time**()

Test the retrieval of scene time from a dataset.

**test\_remove\_sunearth\_corr**()

Test the removal of the sun-earth distance correction.

**satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.test\_generic\_open\_binary**(*tmp\_path*, *data*, *filename*, *mode*)

Test the bz2 file unzipping context manager using dummy binary data.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vaisala\_gld360 module

Unittesting the Vaisala GLD360 reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vaisala\_gld360.**TestVaisalaGLD360TextFileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the VaisalaGLD360TextFileHandler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_vaisala\_gld360()**

Test basic functionality for vaisala file handler.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_base\_nc module

The vii\_base\_nc reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_base\_nc.**TestViiNCBaseFileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the ViiNCBaseFileHandler reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**(*pgi\_*)

Set up the test.

**tearDown**()

Remove the previously created test file.

**test\_dataset**(*po\_, pi\_, pc\_*)

Test the execution of the get\_dataset function.

**test\_file\_reading**()

Test the file product reading.

**test\_functions**(*tpgi\_, tpi\_*)

Test the functions.

**test\_standardize\_dims**()

Test the standardize dims function.



### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l1b\_nc module

The vii\_l1b\_nc reader tests package.

This version tests the readers for VII test data V2 as per PFS V4A.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l1b\_nc.**TestViiL1bNCFileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the ViiL1bNCFileHandler reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Set up the test.

**tearDown()**

Remove the previously created test file.

**test\_calibration\_functions()**

Test the calibration functions.

**test\_functions()**

Test the functions.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l2\_nc module

The vii\_2\_nc reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l2\_nc.**TestViiL2NCFileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the ViiL2NCFileHandler reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Set up the test.

**tearDown()**

Remove the previously created test file.

**test\_functions()**

Test the functions.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_utils module

The vii\_utils reader tests package.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_utils.**TestViiUtils**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the vii\_utils module.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_constants()**

Test the constant values.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_wv\_nc module

The vii\_l2\_nc reader tests package for VII/METimage water vapour products.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_wv\_nc.**TestViiL2NCFileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the ViiL2NCFileHandler reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Set up the test.

**tearDown()**

Remove the previously created test file.

**test\_functions()**

Test the functions.

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_atms\_utils module

Test common VIIRS/ATMS SDR reader functions.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_atms\_utils.**test\_get\_file\_units**(*caplog*)

Test get the file-units from the dataset info.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_atms\_utils.**test\_get\_scale\_factors\_for\_units\_reflectances**(*caplog*)

Test get scale factors for units, when variable is supposed to be a reflectance.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_atms\_utils.**test\_get\_scale\_factors\_for\_units\_tbs**(*caplog*)

Test get scale factors for units, when variable is supposed to be a brightness temperature.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_atms_utils.test_get_scale_factors_for_units_unsupported_units()`  
Test get scale factors for units, when units are not supported.

### `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_compact` module

Module for testing the `satpy.readers.viirs_compact` module.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_compact.TestCompact`

Bases: `object`

Test class for reading compact viirs format.

**\_dataset\_iterator()**

**setup\_method**(*fake\_dnb\_file*)

Create a fake file from scratch.

**teardown\_method()**

Destroy.

**test\_distributed()**

Check that distributed computations work.

**test\_get\_dataset()**

Retrieve datasets from a DNB file.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_compact.fake_dnb()`

Create fake DNB content.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_compact.fake_dnb_file(fake_dnb, tmp_path)`

Create an hdf5 file in `viirs_compact` format with DNB data in it.

### `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires` module

VIIRS Active Fires Tests.

This module implements tests for VIIRS Active Fires NetCDF and ASCII file readers.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires.FakeImgFiresNetCDF4FileHandler`(*filename,*

*file-*

*name\_info,*

*file-*

*type\_info,*

*auto\_maskandsca*

*xar-*

*ray\_kwargs=Non*

*cache\_var\_size=*

*cache\_handle=Fa*

*ex-*

*tra\_file\_content=*

Bases: `FakeNetCDF4FileHandler`

Swap in CDF4 file handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filename_type)
```

Mimic reader input file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires.FakeImgFiresTextFileHandler(filename,
                                                                                       file-
                                                                                       name_info,
                                                                                       file-
                                                                                       type_info,
                                                                                       **kwargs)
```

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Fake file handler for text files at image resolution.

Get fake file content from ‘get\_test\_content’.

```
get_test_content()
```

Create fake test file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires.FakeModFiresNetCDF4FileHandler(filename,
                                                                                       file-
                                                                                       name_info,
                                                                                       file-
                                                                                       type_info,
                                                                                       auto_maskandsca
                                                                                       xar-
                                                                                       ray_kwargs=None,
                                                                                       cache_var_size=1000,
                                                                                       cache_handle=False,
                                                                                       ex-
                                                                                       tra_file_content=)
```

Bases: [\*FakeNetCDF4FileHandler\*](#)

Swap in CDF4 file handler.

Get fake file content from ‘get\_test\_content’.

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filename_type)
```

Mimic reader input file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires.FakeModFiresTextFileHandler(filename,
                                                                                       file-
                                                                                       name_info,
                                                                                       file-
                                                                                       type_info,
                                                                                       **kwargs)
```

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Fake file handler for text files at moderate resolution.

Get fake file content from ‘get\_test\_content’.

```
get_test_content()
```

Create fake test file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires.TestImgVIIRSActiveFiresNetCDF4(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: [\*TestCase\*](#)

Test VIIRS Fires Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**setUp()**

Wrap CDF4 file handler with own fake file handler.

**tearDown()**

Stop wrapping the CDF4 file handler.

**test\_init()**

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

**test\_load\_dataset()**

Test loading all datasets.

**yaml\_file = 'viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.yaml'**

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.**TestImgVIIRSActiveFiresText**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test VIIRS Fires Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**setUp()**

Wrap file handler with own fake file handler.

**tearDown()**

Stop wrapping the text file handler.

**test\_init(mock\_obj)**

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

**test\_load\_dataset(mock\_obj)**

Test loading all datasets.

**yaml\_file = 'viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.yaml'**

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.**TestModVIIRSActiveFiresNetCDF4**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test VIIRS Fires Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**setUp()**

Wrap CDF4 file handler with own fake file handler.

**tearDown()**

Stop wrapping the CDF4 file handler.

**test\_init()**

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

**test\_load\_dataset()**

Test loading all datasets.

**yaml\_file = 'viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.yaml'**

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.**TestModVIIRSActiveFiresText**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test VIIRS Fires Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**setUp()**

Wrap file handler with own fake file handler.

**tearDown()**

Stop wrapping the text file handler.

**test\_init**(*mock\_obj*)

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

**test\_load\_dataset**(*csv\_mock*)

Test loading all datasets.

**yaml\_file = 'viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.yaml'**

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_flood module

Tests for the VIIRS EDR Flood reader.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_flood.**FakeHDF4FileHandler2**(*filename,*  
*filename\_info,*  
*filetype\_info,*  
*\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `FakeHDF4FileHandler`

Swap in HDF4 file handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**get\_test\_content**(*filename, filename\_info, filename\_type*)

Mimic reader input file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_flood.TestVIIRSEDRFloodReader(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test VIIRS EDR Flood Reader.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    setUp()
        Wrap HDF4 file handler with own fake file handler.

    tearDown()
        Stop wrapping the HDF4 file handler.

    test_init()
        Test basic init with no extra parameters.

    test_load_dataset()
        Test loading all datasets from a full swath file.

    test_load_dataset_aoi()
        Test loading all datasets from an area of interest file.

    yaml_file = 'viirs_edr_flood.yaml'
```

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l1b module

Module for testing the satpy.readers.viirs\_l1b module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l1b.FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerDay(filename,
                                                                    filename_info,
                                                                    filetype_info,
                                                                    auto_maskandscale=False,
                                                                    xarray_kwargs=None,
                                                                    cache_var_size=0,
                                                                    cache_handle=False,
                                                                    extra_file_content=None)

    Bases: FakeNetCDF4FileHandler
    Swap-in NetCDF4 File Handler.

    Get fake file content from 'get_test_content'.

    I_BANDS = ['I01', 'I02', 'I03', 'I04', 'I05']

    I_BT_BANDS = ['I04', 'I05']

    I_REFL_BANDS = ['I01', 'I02', 'I03']

    M_BANDS = ['M01', 'M02', 'M03', 'M04', 'M05', 'M06', 'M07', 'M08', 'M09', 'M10',
               'M11', 'M12', 'M13', 'M14', 'M15', 'M16']

    M_BT_BANDS = ['M12', 'M13', 'M14', 'M15', 'M16']
```

```
M_REFL_BANDS = ['M01', 'M02', 'M03', 'M04', 'M05', 'M06', 'M07', 'M08', 'M09',
                'M10', 'M11']
```

```
_fill_contents_with_default_data(file_content, file_type)
```

Fill file contents with default data.

```
static _set_dataset_specific_metadata(file_content)
```

Set dataset-specific metadata.

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Mimic reader input file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l1b.FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerNight(filename,
                                                                           filename_info,
                                                                           filetype_info,
                                                                           auto_maskandscale=False,
                                                                           xar-
                                                                           ray_kwargs=None,
                                                                           cache_var_size=0,
                                                                           cache_handle=False,
                                                                           ex-
                                                                           tra_file_content=None)
```

Bases: [\*FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerDay\*](#)

Same as the day file handler, but some day-only bands are missing.

This matches what happens in real world files where reflectance bands are removed in night data to save space.

Get fake file content from ‘get\_test\_content’.

```
I_BANDS = ['I04', 'I05']
```

```
M_BANDS = ['M12', 'M13', 'M14', 'M15', 'M16']
```

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l1b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay
```

Bases: [\*object\*](#)

Test VIIRS L1B Reader.

```
fake_cls
```

alias of [\*FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerDay\*](#)

```
has_reflectance_bands = True
```

```
setup_method()
```

Wrap NetCDF4 file handler with our own fake handler.

```
teardown_method()
```

Stop wrapping the NetCDF4 file handler.

```
test_available_datasets_m_bands()
```

Test available datasets for M band files.

```
test_init()
```

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

```
test_load_dnb_angles()
```

Test loading all DNB angle datasets.



**test\_load\_dnb\_radiance()**

Test loading the main DNB dataset.

**test\_load\_every\_m\_band\_bt()**

Test loading all M band brightness temperatures.

**test\_load\_every\_m\_band\_rad()**

Test loading all M bands as radiances.

**test\_load\_every\_m\_band\_refl()**

Test loading all M band reflectances.

**test\_load\_i\_band\_angles()**

Test loading all M bands as radiances.

**yaml\_file = 'viirs\_l1b.yaml'**

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l1b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDayNight

Bases: *TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay*

Test VIIRS L1b with night data.

Night data files don't have reflectance bands in them.

**fake\_cls**

alias of *FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerNight*

**has\_reflectance\_bands = False**

### satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2 module

Tests for the VIIRS CSPP L2 readers.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2.\_assert\_common(*data*)

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2.\_get\_cloud\_mask\_arr()

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2.\_get\_cloud\_mask\_binary\_arr()

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2.\_get\_global\_attrs()

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2.\_get\_lat\_arr()

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2.\_get\_lon\_arr()

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2.\_read\_viirs\_l2\_cloud\_mask\_nc\_data(*fname, dset\_name*)

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2.\_write\_cloud\_mask\_file(*file\_path*)

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2.cloud\_mask\_file(*tmp\_path*)

Create a temporary JRR CloudMask file as a fixture.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2.test\_cloud\_mas\_read\_binary\_cloud\_mask(*cloud\_mask\_file*)

Test reading binary cloud mask dataset.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2.test\_cloud\_mask\_read\_cloud\_mask(*cloud\_mask\_file*)

Test reading cloud mask dataset.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l2.test_cloud_mask_read_latitude(cloud_mask_file)
```

Test reading latitude dataset.

```
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l2.test_cloud_mask_read_longitude(cloud_mask_file)
```

Test reading longitude dataset.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr module**

Module for testing the satpy.readers.viirs\_sdr module.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler2(filename, filename_info,  
                                                                    filetype_info,  
                                                                    include_factors=True)
```

Bases: [\*FakeHDF5FileHandler\*](#)

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler.

Create fake file handler.

```
static _add_basic_metadata_to_file_content(file_content, filename_info, num_grans)
```

```
_add_data_info_to_file_content(file_content, filename, data_var_prefix, num_grans)
```

```
static _add_geo_ref(file_content, filename)
```

```
static _add_geolocation_info_to_file_content(file_content, filename, data_var_prefix,  
                                             num_grans)
```

```
_add_granule_specific_info_to_file_content(file_content, dataset_group, num_granules,  
                                           num_scans_per_granule, gran_group_prefix)
```

```
static _convert_numpy_content_to_dataarray(final_content)
```

```
static _get_per_granule_lats()
```

```
static _get_per_granule_lons()
```

```
_num_scans_per_gran = [48]
```

```
_num_test_granules = 1
```

```
get_test_content(filename, filename_info, filetype_info)
```

Mimic reader input file content.

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandlerAggr(filename, filename_info,  
                                                                    filetype_info,  
                                                                    include_factors=True)
```

Bases: [\*FakeHDF5FileHandler2\*](#)

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler with 4 VIIRS Granules per file.

Create fake file handler.

```
_num_scans_per_gran = [48, 48, 48, 48]
```

```
_num_test_granules = 4
```

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeShortHDF5FileHandlerAggr(filename,
                                                                              filename_info,
                                                                              filetype_info, include_factors=True)

    Bases: FakeHDF5FileHandler2

    Fake file that has less scans than usual in a couple granules.

    Create fake file handler.

    _num_scans_per_gran = [47, 48, 47]

    _num_test_granules = 3

class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestAggrVIIRSSDRReader(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase

    Test VIIRS SDR Reader.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    setUp()
        Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

    tearDown()
        Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

    test_bounding_box()
        Test bounding box.

    yaml_file = 'viirs_sdr.yaml'

class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestShortAggrVIIRSSDRReader(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase

    Test VIIRS SDR Reader with a file that has truncated granules.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    setUp()
        Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

    tearDown()
        Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

    test_load_truncated_band()
        Test loading a single truncated band.

    yaml_file = 'viirs_sdr.yaml'
```

```
class satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test VIIRS SDR Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_assert_bt_properties(data_arr, num_scans=16, with_area=True)
```

```
_assert_dnb_radiance_properties(data_arr, with_area=True)
```

```
_assert_reflectance_properties(data_arr, num_scans=16, with_area=True)
```

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

```
tearDown()
```

Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

```
test_init()
```

Test basic init with no extra parameters.

```
test_init_end_time_beyond()
```

Test basic init with end\_time before the provided files.

```
test_init_start_end_time()
```

Test basic init with end\_time before the provided files.

```
test_init_start_time_beyond()
```

Test basic init with start\_time after the provided files.

```
test_init_start_time_is_nodate()
```

Test basic init with start\_time being set to the no-date 1/1-1958.

```
test_load_all_i_bts()
```

Load all I band brightness temperatures.

```
test_load_all_i_radiances()
```

Load all I band radiances.

```
test_load_all_i_reflectances_provided_geo()
```

Load all I band reflectances with geo files provided.

```
test_load_all_m_bts()
```

Load all M band brightness temperatures.

```
test_load_all_m_radiances()
```

Load all M band radiances.

```
test_load_all_m_reflectances_find_geo()
```

Load all M band reflectances with geo files not specified but existing.

```
test_load_all_m_reflectances_no_geo()
```

Load all M band reflectances with no geo files provided.

**test\_load\_all\_m\_reflectances\_provided\_geo()**

Load all M band reflectances with geo files provided.

**test\_load\_all\_m\_reflectances\_use\_nontc()**

Load all M band reflectances but use non-TC geolocation.

**test\_load\_all\_m\_reflectances\_use\_nontc2()**

Load all M band reflectances but use non-TC geolocation because TC isn't available.

**test\_load\_dnb()**

Load DNB dataset.

**test\_load\_dnb\_no\_factors()**

Load DNB dataset with no provided scale factors.

**test\_load\_dnb\_sza\_no\_factors()**

Load DNB solar zenith angle with no scaling factors.

The angles in VIIRS SDRs should never have scaling factors so we test it that way.

**test\_load\_i\_no\_files()**

Load I01 when only DNB files are provided.

**yaml\_file = 'viirs\_sdr.yaml'**

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr._touch_geo_file(prefix)`

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.touch_geo_files(*prefixes)`

Create and then remove VIIRS SDR geolocation files.

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_vgac\_l1c\_nc module**

The viirs\_vgac\_l1b\_nc reader tests package.

This version tests the readers for VIIIRS VGAC data preliminary version.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_vgac_l1c_nc.TestVGACReader`

Bases: `object`

Test the VGACFileHandler reader.

**test\_read\_vgac(nc\_filename)**

Test reading reflectances and BT.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_vgac_l1c_nc._nc_filename(tmp_path)`

### **satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_virr\_l1b module**

Test for readers/virr\_l1b.py.

**class** `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_virr_l1b.FakeHDF5FileHandler2(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, **kwargs)`

Bases: `FakeHDF5FileHandler`

Swap-in HDF5 File Handler.

Get fake file content from 'get\_test\_content'.

**\_make\_file**(*platform\_id, geolocation\_prefix, l1b\_prefix, ECWN, Emissive\_units*)

**get\_test\_content**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Mimic reader input file content.

**make\_test\_data**(*dims*)

Create fake test data.

**class** satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_virr\_l1b.**TestVIRRL1BReader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test VIRR L1B Reader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_band\_helper**(*attributes, units, calibration, standard\_name, file\_type, band\_index\_size, resolution*)

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**\_fy3\_helper**(*platform\_name, reader, Emissive\_units*)

Load channels and test accurate metadata.

**setUp**()

Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

**tearDown**()

Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

**test\_fy3b\_file**()

Test that FY3B files are recognized.

**test\_fy3c\_file**()

Test that FY3C files are recognized.

**yaml\_file** = 'virr\_l1b.yaml'

## satpy.tests.reader\_tests.utils module

Utilities for reader tests.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.utils.**\_is\_jit\_method**(*obj*)

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.utils.**default\_attr\_processor**(*root, attr*)

Do not change the attribute.

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.utils.**fill\_h5**(*root, contents, attr\_processor=<function default\_attr\_processor>*)

Fill hdf5 file with the given contents.

### Parameters

- **root** – hdf5 file root
- **contents** – Contents to be written into the file
- **attr\_processor** – A method for modifying attributes before they are written to the file.

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.utils.get_jit_methods(module)`

Get all jit-compiled methods in a module.

## Module contents

The reader tests package.

## satpy.tests.scene\_tests package

### Submodules

#### satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_conversions module

Unit tests for Scene conversion functionality.

**class** `satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions.TestSceneConversions`

Bases: `object`

Test Scene conversion to geoviews, xarray, etc.

**test\_geoviews\_basic\_with\_area()**

Test converting a Scene to geoviews with an AreaDefinition.

**test\_geoviews\_basic\_with\_swath()**

Test converting a Scene to geoviews with a SwathDefinition.

**test\_to\_xarray\_dataset\_with\_empty\_scene()**

Test converting empty Scene to xarray dataset.

**class** `satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions.TestSceneSerialization`

Bases: `object`

Test the Scene serialization.

**pytestmark** = `[Mark(name='usefixtures', args=('include_test_etc',), kwargs={})]`

**test\_serialization\_with\_readers\_and\_data\_arr()**

Test that dask can serialize a Scene with readers.

**class** `satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions.TestToXarrayConversion`

Bases: `object`

Test Scene.to\_xarray() conversion.

**multi\_area\_scn()**

Define Scene with multiple area.

**single\_area\_scn()**

Define Scene with single area.

**test\_dataset\_string\_accepted(single\_area\_scn)**

Test accept dataset string.

**test\_include\_lonlats\_false(single\_area\_scn)**

Test exclude lonlats.

```
test_include_lonlats_true(single_area_scn)
    Test include lonlats.

test_to_xarray_with_multiple_area_scene(multi_area_scn)
    Test converting multiple area Scene to xarray.

test_with_empty_scene()
    Test converting empty Scene to xarray.

test_with_single_area_scene_type(single_area_scn)
    Test converting single area Scene to xarray dataset.

test_wrong_dataset_key(single_area_scn)
    Test raise error if unexisting dataset.
```

### **satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access** module

Unit tests for data access methods and properties of the Scene class.

```
class satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access.TestComputePersist
    Bases: object
    Test methods that compute the internal data in some way.

    pytestmark = [Mark(name='usefixtures', args=('include_test_etc',), kwargs={})]

    test_chunk_pass_through()
        Test pass through of xarray chunk.

    test_compute_pass_through()
        Test pass through of xarray compute.

    test_persist_pass_through()
        Test pass through of xarray persist.

class satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access.TestDataAccessMethods
    Bases: object
    Test the scene class.

    pytestmark = [Mark(name='usefixtures', args=('include_test_etc',), kwargs={})]

    test_bad_setitem()
        Test setting an item wrongly.

    test_contains()
        Test contains.

    test_delitem()
        Test deleting an item.

    test_getitem()
        Test __getitem__ with names only.

    test_getitem_modifiers()
        Test __getitem__ with names and modifiers.
```



**test\_getitem\_slices()**

Test `__getitem__` with slices.

**test\_iter()**

Test iteration over the scene.

**test\_iter\_by\_area\_swath()**

Test iterating by area on a swath.

**test\_sensor\_names\_added\_datasets(*include\_reader, added\_sensor, exp\_sensors*)**

Test that Scene `sensor_names` handles contained sensors properly.

**test\_sensor\_names\_readers(*reader, filenames, exp\_sensors*)**

Test that Scene `sensor_names` handles different cases properly.

**test\_setitem()**

Test setting an item.

**class satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access.TestFinestCoarsestArea**

Bases: `object`

Test the Scene logic for finding the finest and coarsest area.

**test\_coarsest\_finest\_area\_different\_shape(*coarse\_area, fine\_area*)**

Test `'coarsest_area'` and `'finest_area'` methods for upright areas.

**test\_coarsest\_finest\_area\_same\_shape(*area\_def, shifted\_area*)**

Test that two areas with the same shape are consistently returned.

If two geometries (ex. two `AreaDefinitions` or two `SwathDefinitions`) have the same resolution (shape) but different coordinates, which one has the finer resolution would ultimately be determined by the semi-random ordering of the internal container of the Scene (a dict) if only pixel resolution was compared. This test makes sure that it is always the same object returned.

`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access._create_coarest_finest_data_array(shape, area_def, attrs=None)`

`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access._create_coarsest_finest_area_def(shape, extents)`

`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access._create_coarsest_finest_swath_def(shape, extents, name_suffix)`

## satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_init module

Unit tests for Scene creation.

**class satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_init.TestScene**

Bases: `object`

Test the scene class.

**pytestmark = [Mark(name='usefixtures', args=('include\_test\_etc',), kwargs={})]**

**test\_create\_multiple\_reader\_different\_kwargs(*include\_test\_etc*)**

Test passing different kwargs to different readers.

**test\_create\_reader\_instances\_with\_filenames()**

Test creating a reader providing filenames.

**test\_create\_reader\_instances\_with\_reader()**

Test creating a reader instance providing the reader name.

**test\_create\_reader\_instances\_with\_reader\_kwargs()**

Test creating a reader instance with reader kwargs.

**test\_init()**

Test scene initialization.

**test\_init\_alone()**

Test simple initialization.

**test\_init\_no\_files()**

Test that providing an empty list of filenames fails.

**test\_init\_preserve\_reader\_kwargs()**

Test that the initialization preserves the kwargs.

**test\_init\_str\_filename()**

Test initializing with a single string as filenames.

**test\_init\_with\_empty\_filenames()**

Test initialization with empty filename list.

**test\_init\_with\_fsfile()**

Test initialisation with FSFile objects.

**test\_start\_end\_times()**

Test start and end times for a scene.

**test\_storage\_options\_from\_reader\_kwargs\_no\_options()**

Test getting storage options from reader kwargs.

Case where there are no options given.

**test\_storage\_options\_from\_reader\_kwargs\_per\_reader()**

Test getting storage options from reader kwargs.

Case where each reader have their own storage options.

**test\_storage\_options\_from\_reader\_kwargs\_per\_reader\_and\_global()**

Test getting storage options from reader kwargs.

Case where each reader have their own storage options and there are global options to merge.

**test\_storage\_options\_from\_reader\_kwargs\_single\_dict(*reader\_kwargs*)**

Test getting storage options from reader kwargs.

Case where a single dict is given for all readers with some common storage options.

**test\_storage\_options\_from\_reader\_kwargs\_single\_dict\_no\_options()**

Test getting storage options from reader kwargs for remote files.

Case where a single dict is given for all readers without storage options.

## satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load module

Unit tests for loading-related functionality in scene.py.

**class** satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestBadLoading

Bases: `object`

Test the Scene object's `.load` method with bad inputs.

**pytestmark** = [`Mark(name='usefixtures', args=('include_test_etc',), kwargs={})`]

**test\_load\_no\_exist()**

Test loading a dataset that doesn't exist.

**test\_load\_str()**

Test passing a string to Scene.load.

**class** satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingComposites

Bases: `object`

Test the Scene object's `.load` method for composites.

**pytestmark** = [`Mark(name='usefixtures', args=('include_test_etc',), kwargs={})`]

**test\_load\_comp11\_and\_23()**

Test loading two composites that depend on similar wavelengths.

**test\_load\_comp15()**

Test loading a composite whose prerequisites can't be loaded.

Note that the prereq exists in the reader, but fails in loading.

**test\_load\_comp17()**

Test loading a composite that depends on a composite that won't load.

**test\_load\_comp18()**

Test loading a composite that depends on an incompatible area modified dataset.

**test\_load\_comp18\_2()**

Test loading a composite that depends on an incompatible area modified dataset.

Specifically a modified dataset where the modifier has optional dependencies.

**test\_load\_comp19()**

Test loading a composite that shares a dep with a dependency.

More importantly test that loading a dependency that depends on the same dependency as this composite (a sibling dependency) and that sibling dependency includes a modifier. This test makes sure that the Node in the dependency tree is the exact same node.

**test\_load\_comp8()**

Test loading a composite that has a non-existent prereq.

**test\_load\_dataset\_after\_composite()**

Test load composite followed by other datasets.

**test\_load\_dataset\_after\_composite2()**

Test load complex composite followed by other datasets.

**test\_load\_modified()**

Test loading a modified dataset.

**test\_load\_modified\_with\_load\_kwarg()**

Test loading a modified dataset using the `Scene.load` keyword argument.

**test\_load\_multiple\_comps()**

Test loading multiple composites.

**test\_load\_multiple\_comps\_separate()**

Test loading multiple composites, one at a time.

**test\_load\_multiple\_modified()**

Test loading multiple modified datasets.

**test\_load\_multiple\_resolutions()**

Test loading a dataset has multiple resolutions available with different resolutions.

**test\_load\_same\_subcomposite()**

Test loading a composite and one of it's subcomposites at the same time.

**test\_load\_too\_many()**

Test dependency tree if too many reader keys match.

**test\_load\_when\_sensor\_none\_in\_preloaded\_dataarrays()**

Test Scene loading when existing loaded arrays have sensor set to `None`.

Some readers or composites (ex. static images) don't have a sensor and developers choose to set it to `None`. This test makes sure this doesn't break loading.

**test\_modified\_with\_wl\_dep()**

Test modifying a dataset with a modifier with modified deps.

More importantly test that loading the modifiers dependency at the same time as the original modified dataset that the dependency tree nodes are unique and that DataIDs.

**test\_no\_generate\_comp10()**

Test generating a composite after loading.

**test\_single\_composite\_loading(*comp\_name, exp\_id\_or\_name*)**

Test that certain composites can be loaded individually.

**class satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingReaderDatasets**

Bases: `object`

Test the Scene object's `.load` method for datasets coming from a reader.

**pytestmark = [Mark(name='usefixtures', args=('include\_test\_etc',), kwargs={})]**

**test\_load\_ds1\_load\_twice()**

Test loading one dataset with no loaded compositors.

**test\_load\_ds1\_no\_comps()**

Test loading one dataset with no loaded compositors.

**test\_load\_ds1\_unknown\_modifier()**

Test loading one dataset with no loaded compositors.

**test\_load\_ds4\_cal()**

Test loading a dataset that has two calibration variations.

**test\_load\_ds5\_multiple\_resolution\_loads()**

Test loading a dataset with multiple resolutions available as separate loads.

**test\_load\_ds5\_variations(*input\_filenames, load\_kwargs, exp\_resolution*)**

Test loading a dataset has multiple resolutions available.

**test\_load\_ds6\_wl()**

Test loading a dataset by wavelength.

**test\_load\_ds9\_fail\_load()**

Test loading a dataset that will fail during load.

**test\_load\_no\_exist2()**

Test loading a dataset that doesn't exist then another load.

**class satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestSceneAllAvailableDatasets**

Bases: `object`

Test the Scene's handling of various dependencies.

**pytestmark = [Mark(name='usefixtures', args=('include\_test\_etc',), kwargs={})]**

**test\_all\_dataset\_names\_no\_readers()**

Test all dataset names with no reader.

**test\_all\_datasets\_multiple\_reader()**

Test all datasets for multiple readers.

**test\_all\_datasets\_no\_readers()**

Test all datasets with no reader.

**test\_all\_datasets\_one\_reader()**

Test all datasets for one reader.

**test\_available\_composite\_ids\_missing\_available()**

Test available\_composite\_ids when a composites dep is missing.

**test\_available\_composites\_known\_versus\_all()**

Test available\_composite\_ids when some datasets aren't available.

**test\_available\_comps\_no\_deps()**

Test Scene available composites when composites don't have a dependency.

**test\_available\_dataset\_names\_no\_readers()**

Test the available dataset names without a reader.

**test\_available\_dataset\_no\_readers()**

Test the available datasets without a reader.

**test\_available\_datasets\_one\_reader()**

Test the available datasets for one reader.

**test\_available\_when\_sensor\_none\_in\_preloaded\_dataarrays()**

Test Scene available composites when existing loaded arrays have sensor set to `None`.

Some readers or composites (ex. static images) don't have a sensor and developers choose to set it to `None`. This test makes sure this doesn't break available composite IDs.

`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load._data_array_none_sensor(name: str) → DataArray`

Create a DataArray with sensor set to None.

`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load._scene_with_data_array_none_sensor()`

### `satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling` module

Unit tests for resampling and crop-related functionality in scene.py.

**class** `satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling.TestSceneAggregation`

Bases: `object`

Test the scene's aggregate method.

**\_check\_aggregation\_results**(*expected\_aggregated\_shape, scene1, scene2, x\_size, y\_size*)

**static \_create\_test\_data**(*x\_size, y\_size*)

**test\_aggregate**()

Test the aggregate method.

**test\_aggregate\_with\_boundary**()

Test aggregation with boundary argument.

**test\_custom\_aggregate**()

Test the aggregate method with custom function.

**class** `satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling.TestSceneCrop`

Bases: `object`

Test creating new Scenes by cropping an existing Scene.

**test\_crop**()

Test the crop method.

**test\_crop\_epsg\_crs**()

Test the crop method when source area uses an EPSG code.

**test\_crop\_rgb**()

Test the crop method on multi-dimensional data.

**class** `satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling.TestSceneResampling`

Bases: `object`

Test resampling a Scene to another Scene object.

**\_fake\_resample\_dataset**(*dataset, dest\_area, \*\*kwargs*)

Return copy of dataset pretending it was resampled.

**\_fake\_resample\_dataset\_force\_20x20**(*dataset, dest\_area, \*\*kwargs*)

Return copy of dataset pretending it was resampled to (20, 20) shape.

**pytestmark** = [`Mark(name='usefixtures', args=('include_test_etc',), kwargs={})`]

**test\_comp\_loading\_after\_resampling\_existing\_sensor**()

Test requesting a composite after resampling.

**test\_comp\_loading\_after\_resampling\_new\_sensor()**

Test requesting a composite after resampling when the sensor composites weren't loaded before.

**test\_comp\_loading\_multisensor\_composite\_created\_user()**

Test that multisensor composite can be created manually.

Test that if the user has created datasets "manually", that multi-sensor composites provided can still be read.

**test\_comps\_need\_resampling\_optional\_mod\_deps()**

Test that a composite with complex dependencies.

This is specifically testing the case where a compositor depends on multiple resolution prerequisites which themselves are composites. These sub-composites depend on data with a modifier that only has optional dependencies. This is a very specific use case and is the simplest way to present the problem (so far).

The general issue is that the Scene loading creates the "ds13" dataset which already has one modifier on it. The "comp27" composite requires resampling so its 4 prerequisites + the requested "ds13" (from the reader which includes mod1 modifier) remain. If the DependencyTree is not copied properly in this situation then the new Scene object will have the composite dependencies without resolution in its dep tree, but have the DataIDs with the resolution in the dataset dictionary. This all results in the Scene trying to regenerate composite dependencies that aren't needed which fail.

**test\_no\_generate\_comp10(*rs*)**

Test generating a composite after loading.

**test\_resample\_ancillary()**

Test that the Scene reducing data does not affect final output.

**test\_resample\_multi\_ancillary()**

Test that multiple ancillary variables are retained after resampling.

This test corresponds to GH#2329

**test\_resample\_reduce\_data()**

Test that the Scene reducing data does not affect final output.

**test\_resample\_reduce\_data\_toggle(*rs*)**

Test that the Scene can be reduced or not reduced during resampling.

**test\_resample\_scene\_copy(*rs*, *datasets*)**

Test that the Scene is properly copied during resampling.

The Scene that is created as a copy of the original Scene should not be able to affect the original Scene object.

**test\_resample\_scene\_preserves\_requested\_dependencies(*rs*)**

Test that the Scene is properly copied during resampling.

The Scene that is created as a copy of the original Scene should not be able to affect the original Scene object.

### satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_saving module

Unit tests for saving-related functionality in scene.py.

**class** satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_saving.TestSceneSaving

Bases: `object`

Test the Scene's saving method.

**test\_save\_dataset\_default**(*tmp\_path*)

Save a dataset using 'save\_dataset'.

**test\_save\_datasets\_bad\_writer**(*tmp\_path*)

Save a dataset using 'save\_datasets' and a bad writer.

**test\_save\_datasets\_by\_ext**(*tmp\_path*)

Save a dataset using 'save\_datasets' with 'filename'.

**test\_save\_datasets\_default**(*tmp\_path*)

Save a dataset using 'save\_datasets'.

**test\_save\_datasets\_missing\_wishlist**(*tmp\_path*)

Calling 'save\_datasets' with no valid datasets.

### Module contents

Tests of the Scene class.

### satpy.tests.writer\_tests package

#### Submodules

### satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_awips\_tiled module

Tests for the AWIPS Tiled writer.

**class** satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_awips\_tiled.TestAWIPSTiledWriter

Bases: `object`

Test basic functionality of AWIPS Tiled writer.

**static** **\_get\_glm\_glob\_filename**(*extra\_kwargs*)

**test\_basic\_lettered\_tiles**(*tmp\_path*)

Test creating a lettered grid.

**test\_basic\_lettered\_tiles\_diff\_projection**(*tmp\_path*)

Test creating a lettered grid from data with differing projection..

**test\_basic\_numbered\_1\_tile**(*extra\_attrs*, *expected\_filename*, *use\_save\_dataset*, *caplog*, *tmp\_path*)

Test creating a single numbered tile.

**test\_basic\_numbered\_tiles**(*tile\_count*, *tile\_size*, *tmp\_path*)

Test creating a multiple numbered tiles.



**test\_basic\_numbered\_tiles\_rgb**(*tmp\_path*)

Test creating a multiple numbered tiles with RGB.

**test\_init**(*tmp\_path*)

Test basic init method of writer.

**test\_lettered\_tiles\_bad\_filename**(*tmp\_path*)

Test creating a lettered grid with a bad filename.

**test\_lettered\_tiles\_no\_fit**(*tmp\_path*)

Test creating a lettered grid with no data overlapping the grid.

**test\_lettered\_tiles\_no\_valid\_data**(*tmp\_path*)

Test creating a lettered grid with no valid data.

**test\_lettered\_tiles\_sector\_ref**(*tmp\_path*)

Test creating a lettered grid using the sector as reference.

**test\_lettered\_tiles\_update\_existing**(*tmp\_path*)

Test updating lettered tiles with additional data.

**test\_multivar\_numbered\_tiles\_glm**(*sector*, *extra\_kwargs*, *tmp\_path*)

Test creating a tiles with multiple variables.

**test\_units\_length\_warning**(*tmp\_path*)

Test long 'units' warnings are raised.

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled._check_production_location(ds)`

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled._check_required_common_attributes(ds)`

Check common properties of the created AWIPS tiles for validity.

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled._check_scaled_x_coordinate_variable(ds,  
masked_ds)`

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled._check_scaled_y_coordinate_variable(ds,  
masked_ds)`

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled._get_test_area(shape=(200, 100), crs=None,  
extents=None)`

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled._get_test_data(shape=(200, 100), chunks=50)`

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled._get_test_lcc_data(dask_arr, area_def,  
extra_attrs=None)`

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled.check_required_properties(unmasked_ds, masked_ds)`

Check various aspects of coordinates and attributes for correctness.

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf module**

Tests for the CF writer.

**class** satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.**EncodingUpdateTest**

Bases: `object`

Test update of netCDF encoding.

**fake\_ds()**

Create fake data for testing.

**fake\_ds\_digit()**

Create fake data for testing.

**test\_dataset\_name\_digit**(*fake\_ds\_digit*)

Test data with dataset name starting with a digit.

**test\_with\_time**(*fake\_ds*)

Test data with a time dimension.

**test\_without\_time**(*fake\_ds*)

Test data with no time dimension.

**class** satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.**TempFile**(*suffix='.nc'*)

Bases: `object`

A temporary filename class.

Initialize.

**class** satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.**TestCFWriter**

Bases: `object`

Test case for CF writer.

**assertDictWithArraysEqual**(*d1, d2*)

Check that dicts containing arrays are equal.

**get\_test\_attrs()**

Create some dataset attributes for testing purpose.

**Returns**

Attributes, encoded attributes, encoded and flattened attributes

**test\_\_add\_grid\_mapping()**

Test the conversion from pyresample area object to CF grid mapping.

**test\_add\_lonlat\_coords()**

Test the conversion from areas to lon/lat.

**test\_ancillary\_variables()**

Test ancillary\_variables cited each other.

**test\_area2cf()**

Test the conversion of an area to CF standards.

**test\_assert\_xy\_unique()**

Test that the x and y coordinates are unique.

**test\_bounds()**

Test setting time bounds.

**test\_bounds\_minimum()**

Test minimum bounds.

**test\_bounds\_missing\_time\_info()**

Test time bounds generation in case of missing time.

**test\_collect\_cf\_dataarrays()**

Test collecting CF datasets from a DataArray objects.

**test\_da2cf()**

Test the conversion of a DataArray to a CF-compatible DataArray.

**test\_da2cf\_one\_dimensional\_array()**

Test the conversion of an 1d DataArray to a CF-compatible DataArray.

**test\_encode\_attrs\_nc()**

Test attributes encoding.

**test\_global\_attr\_default\_history\_and\_Conventions()**

Test saving global attributes history and Conventions.

**test\_global\_attr\_history\_and\_Conventions()**

Test saving global attributes history and Conventions.

**test\_groups()**

Test creating a file with groups.

**test\_header\_attrs()**

Check global attributes are set.

**test\_init()**

Test initializing the CFWriter class.

**test\_link\_coords()**

Check that coordinates link has been established correctly.

**test\_load\_module\_with\_old\_pyproj()**

Test that cf\_writer can still be loaded with pyproj 1.9.6.

**test\_make\_alt\_coords\_unique()**

Test that created coordinate variables are unique.

**test\_save\_array()**

Test saving an array to netcdf/cf.

**test\_save\_array\_coords()**

Test saving array with coordinates.

**test\_save\_dataset\_a\_digit()**

Test saving an array to netcdf/cf where dataset name starting with a digit.

**test\_save\_dataset\_a\_digit\_no\_prefix\_include\_attr()**

Test saving an array to netcdf/cf dataset name starting with a digit with no prefix include orig name.

**test\_save\_dataset\_a\_digit\_prefix()**

Test saving an array to netcdf/cf where dataset name starting with a digit with prefix.

**test\_save\_dataset\_a\_digit\_prefix\_include\_attr()**

Test saving an array to netcdf/cf where dataset name starting with a digit with prefix include orig name.

**test\_single\_time\_value()**

Test setting a single time value.

**test\_time\_coordinate\_on\_a\_swath()**

Test that time dimension is not added on swath data with time already as a coordinate.

**test\_unlimited\_dims\_kwarg()**

Test specification of unlimited dimensions.

**class satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriterData**

Bases: `object`

Test case for CF writer where data arrays are needed.

**datasets()**

Create test dataset.

**test\_collect\_cf\_dataarrays\_with\_latitude\_named\_lat(*datasets*)**

Test collecting CF datasets with latitude named lat.

**test\_has\_projection\_coords(*datasets*)**

Test the has\_projection\_coords function.

**test\_is\_lon\_or\_lat\_dataarray(*datasets*)**

Test the is\_lon\_or\_lat\_dataarray function.

**class satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestEncodingAttribute**

Bases: `TestEncodingKwarg`

Test CF writer with 'encoding' dataset attribute.

**scene\_with\_encoding(*scene*, *encoding*)**

Create scene with a dataset providing the 'encoding' attribute.

**test\_encoding\_attribute(*scene\_with\_encoding*, *filename*, *expected*)**

Test 'encoding' dataset attribute.

**class satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestEncodingKwarg**

Bases: `object`

Test CF writer with 'encoding' keyword argument.

**\_assert\_encoding\_as\_expected(*filename*, *expected*)**

**complevel\_exp(*compression\_on*)**

Get expected compression level.

**compression\_on(*request*)**

Get compression options.

**encoding(*compression\_on*)**

Get encoding.

**expected**(*complevel\_exp*)

Get expected file contents.

**filename**(*tmp\_path*)

Get output filename.

**scene**()

Create a fake scene.

**test\_encoding\_kwarg**(*scene, encoding, filename, expected*)

Test 'encoding' keyword argument.

**test\_no\_warning\_if\_backends\_match**(*scene, filename, monkeypatch*)

Make sure no warning is issued if backends match.

**test\_warning\_if\_backends\_dont\_match**(*scene, filename, monkeypatch*)

Test warning if backends don't match.

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf._get_compression_params(complevel)`

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf._should_use_compression_keyword()`

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.test_add_time_cf_attrs()`

Test addition of CF-compliant time attributes.

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.test_da2cf_lonlat()`

Test correct da2cf encoding for area with lon/lat units.

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.test_empty_collect_cf_datasets()`

Test that if no DataArrays, collect\_cf\_datasets raise error.

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.test_is_projected(caplog)`

Tests for private \_is\_projected function.

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.test_lonlat_storage(tmp_path)`

Test correct storage for area with lon/lat units.

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.test_preprocess_dataarray_name()`

Test saving an array to netcdf/cf where dataset name starting with a digit with prefix include orig name.

## **satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_geotiff module**

Tests for the geotiff writer.

**class** `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_geotiff.TestGeoTIFFWriter`

Bases: `object`

Test the GeoTIFF Writer class.

**test\_colormap\_write**(*tmp\_path*)

Test writing an image with a colormap.

**test\_dtype\_for\_enhance\_false**(*tmp\_path*)

Test that dtype of dataset is used if parameters enhance=False and dtype=None.

**test\_dtype\_for\_enhance\_false\_and\_given\_dtype**(*tmp\_path*)

Test that dtype of dataset is used if enhance=False and dtype=uint8.

**test\_fill\_value\_from\_config**(*tmp\_path*)

Test fill\_value coming from the writer config.

**test\_float\_write**(*tmp\_path*)

Test that geotiffs can be written as floats.

NOTE: Does not actually check that the output is floats.

**test\_float\_write\_with\_unit\_conversion**(*tmp\_path*)

Test that geotiffs can be written as floats and convert units.

**test\_init**()

Test creating the writer with no arguments.

**test\_scale\_offset**(*input\_func*, *save\_kwargs*, *tmp\_path*)

Test tags being added.

**test\_simple\_delayed\_write**(*tmp\_path*)

Test writing can be delayed.

**test\_simple\_write**(*input\_func*, *tmp\_path*)

Test basic writer operation.

**test\_tags**(*tmp\_path*)

Test tags being added.

**test\_tiled\_value\_from\_config**(*tmp\_path*)

Test tiled value coming from the writer config.

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_geotiff.\_get\_test\_datasets\_2d**()

Create a single 2D test dataset.

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_geotiff.\_get\_test\_datasets\_2d\_nonlinear\_enhancement**()

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_geotiff.\_get\_test\_datasets\_3d**()

Create a single 3D test dataset.

## **satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff module**

Tests for the mitiff writer.

Based on the test for geotiff writer

**class** satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.**TestMITIFFWriter**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the MITIFF Writer class.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**\_get\_test\_dataset**(*bands=3*)

Create a single test dataset.

**`_get_test_dataset_calibration(bands=6)`**  
Create a single test dataset.

**`_get_test_dataset_calibration_one_dataset(bands=1)`**  
Create a single test dataset.

**`_get_test_dataset_three_bands_prereq(bands=3)`**  
Create a single test dataset.

**`_get_test_dataset_three_bands_two_prereq(bands=3)`**  
Create a single test dataset.

**`_get_test_dataset_with_bad_values(bands=3)`**  
Create a single test dataset.

**`_get_test_datasets()`**  
Create a datasets list.

**`_get_test_datasets_sensor_set()`**  
Create a datasets list.

**`_get_test_one_dataset()`**  
Create a single test dataset.

**`_get_test_one_dataset_sensor_set()`**  
Create a single test dataset.

**`_imagedescription_from_mitiff(filename)`**

**`_read_back_mitiff_and_check(filename, expected, test_shape=(100, 200))`**

**`setUp()`**  
Create temporary directory to save files to.

**`tearDown()`**  
Remove the temporary directory created for a test.

**`test_convert_proj4_string()`**  
Test conversion of geolocations.

**`test_get_test_dataset_three_bands_prereq()`**  
Test basic writer operation with 3 bands with DataQuery prerequisites with missing name.

**`test_init()`**  
Test creating the writer with no arguments.

**`test_save_dataset_palette()`**  
Test writer operation as palette.

**`test_save_dataset_with_bad_value()`**  
Test writer operation with bad values.

**`test_save_dataset_with_calibration()`**  
Test writer operation with calibration.

**`test_save_dataset_with_calibration_error_one_dataset()`**  
Test saving if mitiff as dataset with only one channel with invalid calibration.

**test\_save\_dataset\_with\_calibration\_one\_dataset()**

Test saving if mitiff as dataset with only one channel.

**test\_save\_dataset\_with\_missing\_palette()**

Test saving if mitiff missing palette.

**test\_save\_datasets()**

Test basic writer operation save\_datasets.

**test\_save\_datasets\_sensor\_set()**

Test basic writer operation save\_datasets.

**test\_save\_one\_dataset()**

Test basic writer operation with one dataset ie. no bands.

**test\_save\_one\_dataset\_sensor\_set()**

Test basic writer operation with one dataset ie. no bands.

**test\_simple\_write()**

Test basic writer operation.

**test\_simple\_write\_two\_bands()**

Test basic writer operation with 3 bands from 2 prerequisites.

## satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninogeotiff module

Tests for writing GeoTIFF files with NinJoTIFF tags.

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninogeotiff.\_get\_fake\_da(*lo, hi, shp, dtype='f4'*)**

Generate dask array with synthetic data.

This is more or less a 2d linspace: it'll return a 2-d dask array of shape *shp*, lowest value is *lo*, highest value is *hi*.

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninogeotiff.ntg1(*test\_image\_small\_mid\_atlantic\_L*)**

Create instance of NinJoTagGenerator class.

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninogeotiff.ntg2(*test\_image\_large\_asia\_RGB*)**

Create instance of NinJoTagGenerator class.

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninogeotiff.ntg3(*test\_image\_small\_arctic\_P*)**

Create instance of NinJoTagGenerator class.

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninogeotiff.ntg\_cmyk(*test\_image\_cmyk\_antarctic*)**

Create NinJoTagGenerator instance with CMYK image.

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninogeotiff.ntg\_latlon(*test\_image\_latlon*)**

Create NinJoTagGenerator with latlon-area image.

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninogeotiff.ntg\_no\_fill\_value(*test\_image\_small\_mid\_atlantic\_L*)**

Create instance of NinJoTagGenerator class.

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninogeotiff.ntg\_northpole(*test\_image\_northpole*)**

Create NinJoTagGenerator with north pole image.

**satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninogeotiff.ntg\_rgba(*test\_image\_rgba\_merc*)**

Create NinJoTagGenerator instance with RGBA image.



```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.ntg_weird(test_image_weird)
```

Create NinJoTagGenerator instance with weird image.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.patch_datetime_now(monkeypatch)
```

Get a fake datetime.datetime.now().

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_area_epsg4326()
```

Test with EPSG4326 (latlong) area, which has no CRS coordinate operation.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_area_merc()
```

Create a mercator area.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_area_northpole()
```

Create a 20x10 test area centered exactly on the north pole.

This has no well-defined central meridian so needs separate testing.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_area_small_eqc_wgs84()
```

Create 50x100 test equirectangular area centered on (50, 90), wgs84.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_area_tiny_antarctic()
```

Create a 20x10 test stereographic area centered near the south pole, wgs84.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_area_tiny_eqc_sphere()
```

Create 10x00 test equirectangular area centered on (40, -30), spherical geoid, m.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_area_tiny_stereographic_wgs84()
```

Create a 20x10 test stereographic area centered near the north pole, wgs84.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_area_weird()
```

Create a weird area (interrupted goode homolosine) to test error handling.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_calc_single_tag_by_name(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3)
```

Test calculating single tag from dataset.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_create_unknown_tags(test_image_small_arctic_P)
```

Test that unknown tags raise ValueError.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_all_tags(ntg1, ntg3, ntg_latlon,  
                                                           ntg_northpole, caplog)
```

Test getting all tags from dataset.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_central_meridian(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3,  
                                                                    ntg_latlon,  
                                                                    ntg_northpole)
```

Test calculating the central meridian.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_color_depth(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3, ntg_weird,  
                                                             ntg_rgba, ntg_cmyk)
```

Test extracting the color depth.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_creation_date_id(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3,  
                                                                    patch_datetime_now)
```

Test getting the creation date ID.

This is the time at which the file was created.

This test believes it is run at 2033-5-18 05:33:20Z.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_date_id(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3)
    Test getting the date ID.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_earth_radius_large(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3)
    Test getting the Earth semi-major axis.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_earth_radius_small(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3)
    Test getting the Earth semi-minor axis.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_filename(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3)
    Test getting the filename.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_max_gray_value_L(ntg1)
    Test getting max gray value for mode L.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_max_gray_value_P(ntg3)
    Test getting max gray value for mode P.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_max_gray_value_RGB(ntg2)
    Test max gray value for RGB.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_meridian_east(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3)
    Test getting east meridian.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_meridian_west(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3)
    Test getting west meridian.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_min_gray_value_L(ntg1)
    Test getting min gray value for mode L.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_min_gray_value_P(ntg3)
    Test getting min gray value for mode P.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_min_gray_value_RGB(ntg2)
    Test getting min gray value for RGB.
```

Note that min/max gray value is mandatory in NinJo even for RGBs?

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_projection(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3, ntg_weird,
                                                                ntg_rgba, ntg_cmyk, ntg_latlon)
    Test getting projection string.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_ref_lat_1(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3, ntg_weird,
                                                                ntg_latlon)
    Test getting reference latitude 1.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_ref_lat_2(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3)
    Test getting reference latitude 2.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_transparent_pixel(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3,
                                                                        ntg_no_fill_value)
    Test getting fill value.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_xmax(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3)
    Test getting maximum x.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_get_ymax(ntg1, ntg2, ntg3)
    Test getting maximum y.
```

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_image_cmyk_antarctic(test_area_tiny_antarctic)
```

Get a small test image in mode CMYK on south pole.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_image_large_asia_RGB(test_area_small_eqc_wgs84)
```

Get a large-ish test image in mode RGB, over Asia.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_image_latlon(test_area_epsg4326)
```

Get image with latlon areadefinition.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_image_northpole(test_area_northpole)
```

Test image with area exactly on northpole.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_image_rgba_merc(test_area_merc)
```

Get a small test image in mode RGBA and mercator.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_image_small_arctic_P(test_area_tiny_stereographic_wgs84)
```

Get a small-ish test image in mode P, over Arctic.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_image_small_mid_atlantic_K_L(test_area_tiny_eqc_sphere)
```

Get a small test image in units K, mode L, over Atlantic.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_image_small_mid_atlantic_L(test_area_tiny_eqc_sphere)
```

Get a small test image in mode L, over Atlantic.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_image_small_mid_atlantic_L_no_quantity(test_area_tiny_eqc_sphere)
```

Get a small test image, mode L, over Atlantic, with non-quantity wvalues.

This could be the case, for example, for vis\_with\_night\_ir.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_image_weird(test_area_weird)
```

Get a small image with some weird properties to test error handling.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_str_ids(test_image_small_arctic_P)
```

Test that channel and satellit IDs can be str.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_write_and_read_file(test_image_small_mid_atlantic_L,
                                                                    tmp_path)
```

Test that it writes a GeoTIFF with the appropriate NinJo-tags.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_write_and_read_file_LA(test_image_latlon,
                                                                        tmp_path)
```

Test writing and reading LA image.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_write_and_read_file_P(test_image_small_arctic_P,
                                                                        tmp_path)
```

Test writing and reading P image.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_write_and_read_file_RGB(test_image_large_asia_RGB,
                                                                          tmp_path)
```

Test writing and reading RGB.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_write_and_read_file_units(test_image_small_mid_atlantic_K_L,
                                                                            tmp_path, caplog)
```

Test that it writes a GeoTIFF with the appropriate NinJo-tags and units.

```
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninogeotiff.test_write_and_read_no_quantity(test_image_small_mid_atlantic_L_no_units,
                                                                            tmp_path, unit)
```

Test that no scale/offset written if no valid units present.

`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjoetiff.test_write_and_read_via_scene(test_image_small_mid_atlantic_L,  
tmp_path)`

Test that all attributes are written also when writing from scene.

It appears that `Satpy.Scene.save_dataset()` does not pass the filename to the writer. Test that filename is still written to header when saving this way (the regular way).

## **satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjoetiff module**

Tests for the NinJoTIFF writer.

**class** `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjoetiff.FakeImage(data, mode)`

Bases: `object`

Fake image.

Init fake image.

**get\_scaling\_from\_history()**

Return dummy scale and offset.

**class** `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjoetiff.TestNinJoTIFFWriter(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

The ninjo tiff writer tests.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**test\_P\_image\_is\_uint8(*iwsi, save\_dataset*)**

Test that a P-mode image is converted to uint8s.

**test\_convert\_units\_other()**

Test that other unit conversions are not implemented.

**test\_convert\_units\_self()**

Test that unit conversion to themselves do nothing.

**test\_convert\_units\_temp()**

Test that temperature unit conversions works as expected.

**test\_dataset(*iwsd*)**

Test saving a dataset.

**test\_dataset\_skip\_unit\_conversion(*iwsd*)**

Test saving a dataset without unit conversion.

**test\_image(*iwsi, save\_dataset*)**

Test saving an image.

**test\_init()**

Test the init.

### satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_simple\_image module

Tests for the simple image writer.

```
class satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_simple_image.TestPillowWriter(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test Pillow/PIL writer.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**static \_get\_test\_datasets()**

Create DataArray for testing.

**setUp()**

Create temporary directory to save files to.

**tearDown()**

Remove the temporary directory created for a test.

**test\_init()**

Test creating the default writer.

**test\_simple\_delayed\_write()**

Test writing datasets with delayed computation.

**test\_simple\_write()**

Test writing datasets with default behavior.

### satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_utils module

Tests for writer utilities.

```
class satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_utils.WriterUtilsTest(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test various writer utilities.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**test\_flatten\_dict()**

Test dictionary flattening.

## Module contents

The writer tests package.

## Submodules

### satpy.tests.conftest module

Shared preparation and utilities for testing.

This module is executed automatically by pytest.

`satpy.tests.conftest.clear_function_caches()`

Clear out global function-level caches that may cause conflicts between tests.

`satpy.tests.conftest.include_test_etc()`

Tell Satpy to use the config 'etc' directory from the tests directory.

`satpy.tests.conftest.reset_satpy_config(tmpdir)`

Set satpy config to logical defaults for tests.

### satpy.tests.test\_cf\_roundtrip module

Test roundtripping the cf writer and reader.

`satpy.tests.test_cf_roundtrip.test_cf_roundtrip(fake_dnb_file, tmp_path)`

Test the cf writing reading cycle.

### satpy.tests.test\_compat module

Test backports and compatibility fixes.

`class satpy.tests.test_compat.ClassWithCachedProperty(x)`

Bases: `object`

**property**

`satpy.tests.test_compat.test_cached_property_backport()`

Test cached property backport.

`satpy.tests.test_compat.test_cached_property_backport_releases_memory()`

Test that cached property backport releases memory.

## satpy.tests.test\_composites module

Tests for compositors in composites/\_\_\_init\_\_\_py.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestAddBands**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test case for the *add\_bands* function.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_add\_bands\_l\_rgb()**

Test adding bands.

**test\_add\_bands\_l\_rgba()**

Test adding bands.

**test\_add\_bands\_la\_rgb()**

Test adding bands.

**test\_add\_bands\_p\_l()**

Test adding bands.

**test\_add\_bands\_rgb\_rgba()**

Test adding bands.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestBackgroundCompositor**

Bases: `object`

Test case for the background compositor.

**classmethod** **setup\_class()**

Create shared input data arrays.

**test\_call**(*foreground\_bands, background\_bands, exp\_bands, exp\_result*)

Test the background compositing.

**test\_multiple\_sensors()**

Test the background compositing from multiple sensor data.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestCategoricalDataCompositor**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test compositor for recategorization of categorical data.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = **False**

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Create test data.

**test\_basic\_reategorization()**

Test general functionality of compositor incl. attributes.

**test\_too\_many\_datasets()**

Test that ValueError is raised if more than one dataset is provided.

**class satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestCloudCompositorCommonMask**

Bases: `object`

Test the CloudCompositorCommonMask.

**setup\_method()**

Set up the test case.

**test\_bad\_call()**

Test the CloudCompositorCommonMask without mask.

**test\_call\_dask()**

Test the CloudCompositorCommonMask with dask.

**test\_call\_numpy()**

Test the CloudCompositorCommonMask with numpy.

**class satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestCloudCompositorWithoutCloudfree**

Bases: `object`

Test the CloudCompositorWithoutCloudfree.

**setup\_method()**

Set up the test case.

**test\_bad\_indata()**

Test the CloudCompositorWithoutCloudfree composite generation without status.

**test\_call\_bad\_optical\_conditions()**

Test the CloudCompositorWithoutCloudfree composite generation.

**test\_call\_dask\_with\_invalid\_value\_in\_status()**

Test the CloudCompositorWithoutCloudfree composite generation.

**test\_call\_numpy\_with\_invalid\_value\_in\_status()**

Test the CloudCompositorWithoutCloudfree composite generation.

**class satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestColorizeCompositor(*methodName='runTest'*)**

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the ColorizeCompositor.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**test\_colorize\_no\_fill()**

Test colorizing.

**test\_colorize\_with\_interpolation()**

Test colorizing with interpolation.



```
class satpy.tests.test_composites.TestColormapCompositor(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test the ColormapCompositor.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Set up the test case.

```
test_build_colormap_with_int_data_and_with_meanings()
```

Test colormap building.

```
test_build_colormap_with_int_data_and_without_meanings()
```

Test colormap building.

```
class satpy.tests.test_composites.TestDayNightCompositor(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test DayNightCompositor.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Create test data.

```
test_day_only_area_with_alpha()
```

Test compositor with day portion with alpha\_band when SZA data is not provided.

```
test_day_only_area_with_alpha_and_missing_data()
```

Test compositor with day portion with alpha\_band when SZA data is not provided and there is missing data.

```
test_day_only_area_without_alpha()
```

Test compositor with day portion without alpha\_band when SZA data is not provided.

```
test_day_only_sza_with_alpha()
```

Test compositor with day portion with alpha band when SZA data is included.

```
test_day_only_sza_without_alpha()
```

Test compositor with day portion without alpha band when SZA data is included.

```
test_daynight_area()
```

Test compositor both day and night portions when SZA data is not provided.

```
test_daynight_sza()
```

Test compositor with both day and night portions when SZA data is included.

```
test_night_only_area_with_alpha()
```

Test compositor with night portion with alpha band when SZA data is not provided.

**test\_night\_only\_area\_without\_alpha()**

Test compositor with night portion without alpha band when SZA data is not provided.

**test\_night\_only\_sza\_with\_alpha()**

Test compositor with night portion with alpha band when SZA data is included.

**test\_night\_only\_sza\_without\_alpha()**

Test compositor with night portion without alpha band when SZA data is included.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestDifferenceCompositor**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test case for the difference compositor.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Create test data.

**test\_bad\_areas\_diff()**

Test that a difference where resolutions are different fails.

**test\_basic\_diff()**

Test that a basic difference composite works.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestEnhance2Dataset**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the enhance2dataset utility.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_enhance\_l**(*get\_enhanced\_image*)

Test enhancing a paletted dataset in P mode.

**test\_enhance\_p**(*get\_enhanced\_image*)

Test enhancing a paletted dataset in P mode.

**test\_enhance\_p\_to\_rgb**(*get\_enhanced\_image*)

Test enhancing a paletted dataset in RGB mode.

**test\_enhance\_p\_to\_rgba**(*get\_enhanced\_image*)

Test enhancing a paletted dataset in RGBA mode.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestFillingCompositor**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test case for the filling compositor.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False

_class_cleanups = []

test_fill()
    Test filling.

class satpy.tests.test_composites.TestGenericCompositor(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test generic compositor.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    setUp()
        Create test data.

    test_call()
        Test calling generic compositor.

    test_call_with_mock(match_data_arrays, check_times, combine_metadata, get_sensors)
        Test calling generic compositor.

    test_concat_datasets()
        Test concatenation of datasets.

    test_deprecation_warning()
        Test deprecation warning for deprecated composite recipes.

    test_get_sensors()
        Test getting sensors from the dataset attributes.

    test_masking()
        Test masking in generic compositor.

class satpy.tests.test_composites.TestInferMode(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test the infer_mode utility.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    test_band_size_is_used()
        Test that the band size is used.

    test_bands_coords_is_used()
        Test that the bands coord is used.

    test_mode_is_used()
        Test that the mode attribute is used.
```

**test\_no\_bands\_is\_l()**

Test that default (no band) is L.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestInlineComposites**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test inline composites.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_inline\_composites()**

Test that inline composites are working.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestLongitudeMaskingCompositor**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test case for the LongitudeMaskingCompositor compositor.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_masking()**

Test longitude masking.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestLuminanceSharpeningCompositor**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test luminance sharpening compositor.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_compositor()**

Test luminance sharpening compositor.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestMaskingCompositor**

Bases: `object`

Test case for the simple masking compositor.

**conditions\_v1()**

Masking conditions with string values.

**conditions\_v2()**

Masking conditions with numerical values.

**reference\_alpha()**

Get reference alpha to use in masking compositor tests.

**reference\_data**(*test\_data, test\_ct\_data*)

Get reference data to use in masking compositor tests.

**test\_call\_named\_fields**(*conditions\_v2, test\_data, test\_ct\_data, reference\_data, reference\_alpha*)

Test with named fields.

**test\_call\_named\_fields\_string**(*conditions\_v2, test\_data, test\_ct\_data, reference\_data, reference\_alpha*)

Test with named fields which are as a string in the mask attributes.

**test\_call\_numerical\_transparency\_data**(*conditions\_v1, test\_data, test\_ct\_data, reference\_data, reference\_alpha, mode*)

Test call the compositor with numerical transparency data.

Use parameterisation to test different image modes.

**test\_ct\_data**()

Test 2D CT data array.

**test\_ct\_data\_v3**(*test\_ct\_data*)

Set ct data to NaN where it originally is 1.

**test\_data**()

Test data to use with masking compositors.

**test\_get\_flag\_value**()

Test reading flag value from attributes based on a name.

**test\_incorrect\_method**(*test\_data, test\_ct\_data*)

Test incorrect method.

**test\_incorrect\_mode**(*conditions\_v1*)

Test initiating with unsupported mode.

**test\_init**()

Test the initialization of compositor.

**test\_method\_absolute\_import**(*test\_data, test\_ct\_data\_v3*)

Test “absolute\_import” as method.

**test\_method\_isnan**(*test\_data, test\_ct\_data, test\_ct\_data\_v3*)

Test “isnan” as method.

**test\_rgb\_dataset**(*conditions\_v1, test\_ct\_data, reference\_alpha*)

Test RGB dataset.

**test\_rgba\_dataset**(*conditions\_v2, test\_ct\_data, reference\_alpha*)

Test RGBA dataset.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestMatchDataArrays**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the utility method ‘match\_data\_arrays’.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

```
_class_cleanups = []

_get_test_ds(shape=(50, 100), dims=('y', 'x'))
    Get a fake DataArray.

test_mult_ds_area()
    Test multiple datasets successfully pass.

test_mult_ds_diff_area()
    Test that datasets with different areas fail.

test_mult_ds_diff_dims()
    Test that datasets with different dimensions still pass.

test_mult_ds_diff_size()
    Test that datasets with different sizes fail.

test_mult_ds_no_area()
    Test that all datasets must have an area attribute.

test_nondimensional_coords()
    Test the removal of non-dimensional coordinates when compositing.

test_single_ds()
    Test a single dataset is returned unharmed.

class satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMultiFiller(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase

    Test case for the MultiFiller compositor.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    test_fill()
        Test filling.

class satpy.tests.test_composites.TestNaturalEnhCompositor(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase

    Test NaturalEnh compositor.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    setUp()
        Create channel data and set channel weights.

    test_natural_enh(match_data_arrays, repr_)
        Test NaturalEnh compositor.
```

```
class satpy.tests.test_composites.TestPaletteCompositor(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test the PaletteCompositor.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False
    _class_cleanups = []

    test_call()
        Test palette compositing.
```

```
class satpy.tests.test_composites.TestPrecipCloudsCompositor(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test the PrecipClouds compositor.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False
    _class_cleanups = []

    test_call()
        Test the precip composite generation.
```

```
class satpy.tests.test_composites.TestRatioSharpenedCompositors
    Bases: object
    Test RatioSharpenedRGB and SelfSharpendRGB compositors.

    setup_method()
        Create test data.

    test_bad_colors(init_kwargs)
        Test that only valid band colors can be provided.

    test_basic_no_high_res()
        Test that three datasets can be passed without optional high res.

    test_basic_no_sharpen()
        Test that color None does no sharpening.

    test_match_data_arrays()
        Test that all areas have to be the same resolution.

    test_more_than_three_datasets()
        Test that only 3 datasets can be passed.

    test_ratio_sharpening(high_resolution_band, neutral_resolution_band, exp_r, exp_g, exp_b)
        Test RatioSharpenedRGB by different groups of high_resolution_band and neutral_resolution_band.

    test_self_sharpened_basic(exp_shape, exp_r, exp_g, exp_b)
        Test that three datasets can be passed without optional high res.
```

**test\_self\_sharpened\_no\_high\_res()**

Test for exception when no high\_res band is specified.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestSandwichCompositor**

Bases: `object`

Test sandwich compositor.

**test\_compositor**(*e2d, input\_shape, bands*)

Test luminance sharpening compositor.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestSingleBandCompositor**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the single-band compositor.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**setUp()**

Create test data.

**test\_call()**

Test calling the compositor.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_composites.**TestStaticImageCompositor**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test case for the static compositor.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**test\_call**(*Scene, register, retrieve*)

Test the static compositing.

**test\_init**(*get\_area\_def*)

Test the initialization of static compositor.

satpy.tests.test\_composites.**\_create\_fake\_composite\_config**(*yml\_filename: str*)

satpy.tests.test\_composites.**\_enhance2dataset**(*dataset, convert\_p=False*)

Mock the enhance2dataset to return the original data.

satpy.tests.test\_composites.**fake\_area**()

Return a fake 2x2 area.

satpy.tests.test\_composites.**fake\_dataset\_pair**(*fake\_area*)

Return a fake pair of 2x2 datasets.



`satpy.tests.test_composites.test_bad_sensor_yaml_configs(tmp_path)`

Test composite YAML file with no sensor isn't loaded.

But the bad YAML also shouldn't crash composite configuration loading.

`satpy.tests.test_composites.test_ratio_compositor(fake_dataset_pair)`

Test the ratio compositor.

`satpy.tests.test_composites.test_sum_compositor(fake_dataset_pair)`

Test the sum compositor.

## **satpy.tests.test\_config module**

Test objects and functions in the satpy.config module.

**class** `satpy.tests.test_config.TestBuiltinAreas`(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test that the builtin areas are all valid.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**test\_areas\_pyproj()**

Test all areas have valid projections with pyproj.

**test\_areas\_rasterio()**

Test all areas have valid projections with rasterio.

**class** `satpy.tests.test_config.TestConfigObject`

Bases: `object`

Test basic functionality of the central config object.

**test\_bad\_str\_config\_path()**

Test that a str config path isn't allowed.

**test\_config\_path\_multiple()**

Test that multiple config paths are accepted.

**test\_config\_path\_multiple\_load()**

Test that config paths from subprocesses load properly.

Satpy modifies the config path environment variable when it is imported. If Satpy is imported again from a subprocess then it should be able to parse this modified variable.

**test\_custom\_config\_file()**

Test adding a custom configuration file using `SATPY_CONFIG`.

**test\_deprecated\_env\_vars()**

Test that deprecated variables are mapped to new config.

**test\_tmp\_dir\_is\_writable()**

Check that the default temporary directory is writable.

```
class satpy.tests.test_config.TestPluginsConfigs
    Bases: object
    Test that plugins are working.
    static _check_available_component(available_func, exp_component)
    static _get_and_check_reader_writer_configs(specified_component, configs_func, exp_yaml)
    setup_method()
        Set up the test.
    test_get_plugin_configs(fake_composite_plugin_etc_path)
        Check that the plugin configs are looked for.
    test_load_entry_point_composite(fake_composite_plugin_etc_path)
        Test that composites can be loaded from plugin entry points.
    test_plugin_enhancements_generic_sensor(fake_enh_plugin_etc_path, sensor_name, exp_result)
        Test that enhancements from a plugin are available.
    test_plugin_reader_available_readers(fake_reader_plugin_etc_path)
        Test that readers can be loaded from plugin entry points.
    test_plugin_reader_configs(fake_reader_plugin_etc_path, specified_reader)
        Test that readers can be loaded from plugin entry points.
    test_plugin_writer_available_writers(fake_writer_plugin_etc_path)
        Test that readers can be loaded from plugin entry points.
    test_plugin_writer_configs(fake_writer_plugin_etc_path, specified_writer)
        Test that writers can be loaded from plugin entry points.
satpy.tests.test_config._create_fake_importlib_files(module_paths: dict[str, Path]) →
    Callable[[str], Path]
satpy.tests.test_config._create_fake_iter_entry_points(entry_points: dict[str, list[EntryPoint]]) →
    Callable[[], dict[str, EntryPoint]]
satpy.tests.test_config._create_yamlbased_plugin(tmp_path: Path, component_type: str, yaml_name:
    str, yaml_func: Callable[[str], None]) →
    Iterator[Path]
satpy.tests.test_config._get_entry_points_and_etc_paths(tmp_path: Path, entry_point_names:
    dict[str, list[str]]) → tuple[Path, dict[str,
    list[EntryPoint]], dict[str, Path]]
satpy.tests.test_config._is_writable(directory)
satpy.tests.test_config._os_specific_multipaths()
satpy.tests.test_config._write_fake_composite_yaml(yaml_filename: str) → None
satpy.tests.test_config._write_fake_enh_yamls(yaml_filename: str) → None
satpy.tests.test_config._write_fake_reader_yaml(yaml_filename: str) → None
satpy.tests.test_config._write_fake_writer_yaml(yaml_filename: str) → None
```

`satpy.tests.test_config.fake_composite_plugin_etc_path(tmp_path: Path) → Iterator[Path]`

Create a fake plugin entry point with a fake compositor YAML configuration file.

`satpy.tests.test_config.fake_enh_plugin_etc_path(tmp_path: Path) → Iterator[Path]`

Create a fake plugin entry point with a fake enhancement YAML configure files.

This creates a `fake_sensor.yaml` and `generic.yaml` enhancement configuration.

`satpy.tests.test_config.fake_plugin_etc_path(tmp_path: Path, entry_point_names: dict[str, list[str]]) → Iterator[Path]`

Create a fake satpy plugin entry point.

This mocks the necessary methods to trick Satpy into thinking a plugin package is installed and has made a satpy plugin available.

`satpy.tests.test_config.fake_reader_plugin_etc_path(tmp_path: Path) → Iterator[Path]`

Create a fake plugin entry point with a fake reader YAML configuration file.

`satpy.tests.test_config.fake_writer_plugin_etc_path(tmp_path: Path) → Iterator[Path]`

Create a fake plugin entry point with a fake writer YAML configuration file.

`satpy.tests.test_config.test_is_writable()`

Test writable directory check.

### **satpy.tests.test\_crefl\_utils module**

Test CREFL rayleigh correction functions.

**class** `satpy.tests.test_crefl_utils.TestCreflUtils(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

Test crefl\_utils.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**test\_get\_atm\_variables\_abi()**

Test getting atmospheric variables for ABI.

### **satpy.tests.test\_data\_download module**

Test for ancillary data downloading.

**class** `satpy.tests.test_data_download.TestDataDownload`

Bases: `object`

Test basic data downloading functionality.

**\_setup\_custom\_configs(tmpdir)**

**test\_download\_script()**

Test basic functionality of the download script.

**test\_find\_registerable**(*readers, writers, comp\_sensors*)

Test that find\_registerable finds some things.

**test\_limited\_find\_registerable**()

Test that find\_registerable doesn't find anything when limited.

**test\_no\_downloads\_in\_tests**()

Test that tests aren't allowed to download stuff.

**test\_offline\_retrieve**()

Test retrieving a single file when offline.

**test\_offline\_retrieve\_all**()

Test registering and retrieving all files fails when offline.

**test\_retrieve**()

Test retrieving a single file.

**test\_retrieve\_all**()

Test registering and retrieving all files.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.**UnfriendlyModifier**(*name, prerequisites=None, optional\_prerequisites=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [ModifierBase](#), [DataDownloadMixin](#)

Fake modifier that raises an exception in `__init__`.

Raise an exception if we weren't provided any prerequisites.

satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.**\_\_assert\_comp\_files\_downloaded**(*comp\_sensors, found\_files*)

satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.**\_\_assert\_mod\_files\_downloaded**(*comp\_sensors, found\_files*)

satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.**\_\_assert\_reader\_files\_downloaded**(*readers, found\_files*)

satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.**\_\_assert\_writer\_files\_downloaded**(*writers, found\_files*)

satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.**\_\_setup\_custom\_composite\_config**(*base\_dir*)

satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.**\_\_setup\_custom\_reader\_config**(*base\_dir*)

satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.**\_\_setup\_custom\_writer\_config**(*base\_dir*)

## satpy.tests.test\_dataset module

Test objects and functions in the dataset module.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_dataset.**TestCombineMetadata**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test how metadata is combined.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Set up the test case.

**test\_average\_datetimes()**

Test the average\_datetimes helper function.

**test\_combine\_arrays()**

Test the combine\_metadata with arrays.

**test\_combine\_dask\_arrays()**

Test combining values that are dask arrays.

**test\_combine\_empty\_metadata()**

Test combining empty metadata.

**test\_combine\_identical\_numpy\_scalars()**

Test combining identical fill values.

**test\_combine\_lists\_different\_size()**

Test combine metadata with different size lists.

**test\_combine\_lists\_identical()**

Test combine metadata with identical lists.

**test\_combine\_lists\_same\_size\_diff\_values()**

Test combine metadata with lists with different values.

**test\_combine\_nans()**

Test combining nan fill values.

**test\_combine\_numpy\_arrays()**

Test combining values that are numpy arrays.

**test\_combine\_one\_metadata\_object()**

Test combining one metadata object.

**test\_combine\_real\_world\_mda()**

Test with real data.

**test\_combine\_times\_with\_averaging()**

Test the combine\_metadata with times with averaging.

**test\_combine\_times\_without\_averaging()**

Test the combine\_metadata with times without averaging.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestDataID(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test DataID object creation and other methods.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_bad\_calibration()**

Test that asking for a bad calibration fails.

**test\_basic\_init()**

Test basic ways of creating a DataID.

**test\_compare\_no\_wl()**

Compare fully qualified wavelength ID to no wavelength ID.

**test\_create\_less\_modified\_query()**

Test that modifications are popped correctly.

**test\_init\_bad\_modifiers()**

Test that modifiers are a tuple.

**test\_is\_modified()**

Test that modifications are detected properly.

**class satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestDataQuery**

Bases: `object`

Test case for data queries.

**test\_create\_less\_modified\_query()**

Test that modifications are popped correctly.

**test\_dataquery()**

Test DataQuery objects.

**test\_is\_modified()**

Test that modifications are detected properly.

**class satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestIDQueryInteractions** (*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the interactions between DataIDs and DataQuery.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**setUp()** → `None`

Set up the test case.

**test\_hash\_equality()**

Test hash equality.

**test\_id\_filtering()**

Check did filtering.

**test\_inequality()**

Check (in)equality.

**test\_seviri\_hrv\_has\_priority\_over\_vis008()**

Check that the HRV channel has priority over VIS008 when querying 0.8 $\mu$ m.

**test\_sort\_dataids()**

Check dataid sorting.

**test\_sort\_dataids\_with\_different\_set\_of\_keys()**

Check sorting data ids when the query has a different set of keys.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_combine\_dicts\_close()**

Test combination of dictionaries whose values are close.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_combine\_dicts\_different(*test\_mda*)**

Test combination of dictionaries differing in various ways.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_dataid()**

Test the DataID object.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_dataid\_copy()**

Test copying a DataID.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_dataid\_elements\_picklable()**

Test individual elements of DataID can be pickled.

In some cases, like in the base reader classes, the elements of a DataID are extracted and stored in a separate dictionary. This means that the internal/fancy pickle handling of DataID does not play a part.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_dataid\_equal\_if\_enums\_different()**

Check that dataids with different enums but same items are equal.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_dataid\_pickle()**

Test dataid pickling roundtrip.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_frequency\_double\_side\_band\_channel\_containment()**

Test the frequency double side band object: check if one band contains another.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_frequency\_double\_side\_band\_channel\_distances()**

Test the frequency double side band object: get the distance between two bands.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_frequency\_double\_side\_band\_channel\_equality()**

Test the frequency double side band object: check if two bands are 'equal'.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_frequency\_double\_side\_band\_channel\_str()**

Test the frequency double side band object: test the band description.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_frequency\_double\_side\_band\_class\_method\_convert()**

Test the frequency double side band object: test the class method convert.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_frequency\_quadruple\_side\_band\_channel\_containment()**

Test the frequency quadruple side band object: check if one band contains another.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_frequency\_quadruple\_side\_band\_channel\_distances()**

Test the frequency quadruple side band object: get the distance between two bands.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_frequency\_quadruple\_side\_band\_channel\_equality()**

Test the frequency quadruple side band object: check if two bands are 'equal'.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_frequency\_quadruple\_side\_band\_channel\_str()**

Test the frequency quadruple side band object: test the band description.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_frequency\_quadruple\_side\_band\_class\_method\_convert()**

Test the frequency double side band object: test the class method convert.

**satpy.tests.test\_dataset.test\_frequency\_range\_channel\_containment()**

Test the frequency range object: channel containment.

`satpy.tests.test_dataset.test_frequency_range_channel_distances()`

Test the frequency range object: derive distances between bands.

`satpy.tests.test_dataset.test_frequency_range_channel_equality()`

Test the frequency range object: check if two bands are 'equal'.

`satpy.tests.test_dataset.test_frequency_range_class_method_convert()`

Test the frequency range object: test the class method convert.

`satpy.tests.test_dataset.test_frequency_range_class_method_str()`

Test the frequency range object: test the band description.

`satpy.tests.test_dataset.test_wavelength_range()`

Test the wavelength range object.

`satpy.tests.test_dataset.test_wavelength_range_cf_roundtrip()`

Test the wavelength range object roundtrip to cf.

## **satpy.tests.test\_demo module**

Tests for the satpy.demo module.

**class** `satpy.tests.test_demo.TestAHIDemoDownload`

Bases: `object`

Test the AHI demo data download.

**test\_ahi\_full\_download()**

Test that the himawari download works as expected.

**test\_ahi\_partial\_download()**

Test that the himawari download works as expected.

**class** `satpy.tests.test_demo.TestDemo(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

Test demo data download functions.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**setUp()**

Create temporary directory to save files to.

**tearDown()**

Remove the temporary directory created for a test.

**test\_get\_hurricane\_florence\_abi(*gcsfs\_mod*)**

Test data download function.

**test\_get\_us\_midlatitude\_cyclone\_abi(*gcsfs\_mod*)**

Test data download function.



```
class satpy.tests.test_demo.TestGCPUtils(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test Google Cloud Platform utilities.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_get_bucket_files(gcsfs_mod)
```

Test get\_bucket\_files basic cases.

```
test_is_gcp_instance(uo)
```

Test is\_google\_cloud\_instance.

```
test_no_gcsfs()
```

Test that 'gcsfs' is required.

```
class satpy.tests.test_demo.TestSEVIRIHRITDemoDownload(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test case for downloading an hrit tarball.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Set up the test case.

```
tearDown()
```

Tear down the test case.

```
test_do_not_download_same_file_twice()
```

Test that files are not downloaded twice.

```
test_download_a_subset_of_files()
```

Test downloading a subset of files.

```
test_download_from_zenodo()
```

Test downloading SEVIRI HRIT data from zenodo.

```
test_download_gets_files_with_contents()
```

Test downloading SEVIRI HRIT data with content.

```
test_download_to_output_directory()
```

Test downloading to an output directory.

```
class satpy.tests.test_demo.TestVIIRSSDRDemoDownload
```

Bases: object

Test VIIRS SDR downloading.

```
ALL_BAND_PREFIXES = ('SVI01', 'SVI02', 'SVI03', 'SVI04', 'SVI05', 'SVM01', 'SVM02',
'SVM03', 'SVM04', 'SVM05', 'SVM06', 'SVM07', 'SVM08', 'SVM09', 'SVM10', 'SVM11',
'SVM12', 'SVM13', 'SVM14', 'SVM15', 'SVM16', 'SVDNB')

ALL_GEO_PREFIXES = ('GITCO', 'GMTCO', 'GDNBO')

static _assert_bands_in_filenames(band_prefixes, filenames, num_files_per_band)

_assert_bands_in_filenames_and_contents(band_prefixes, filenames, num_files_per_band)

static _assert_file_contents(filenames)

test_do_not_download_the_files_twice(_requests, tmpdir)
    Test re-downloading VIIRS SDR data.

test_download(_requests, tmpdir)
    Test downloading VIIRS SDR data.

test_download_channels_num_granules_dnb(_requests, tmpdir)
    Test downloading and re-downloading VIIRS SDR DNB data with select granules.

test_download_channels_num_granules_im(_requests, tmpdir)
    Test downloading VIIRS SDR I/M data with select granules.

test_download_channels_num_granules_im_twice(_requests, tmpdir)
    Test re-downloading VIIRS SDR I/M data with select granules.

class satpy.tests.test_demo._FakeRequest(url, stream=None)
    Bases: object
    Fake object to act like a requests return value when downloading a file.

    _get_fake_bytesio()

    iter_content(chunk_size)
        Return generator of 'chunk_size' at a time.

    raise_for_status()

    requests_log: list[str] = []

class satpy.tests.test_demo._GlobHelper(num_results)
    Bases: object
    Create side effect function for mocking gcsfs glob method.
    Initialize side_effect function for mocking gcsfs glob method.

    Parameters
        num_results (int or list) – Number of results for each glob call to return. If a list then
        number of results per call. The last number is used for any additional calls.

satpy.tests.test_demo._create_and_populate_dummy_tarfile(fn)
    Populate a dummy tarfile with dummy files.

satpy.tests.test_demo.mock_filesystem()
    Create a mock filesystem, patching open and os.path.isfile.

satpy.tests.test_demo.test_fci_download(tmp_path, monkeypatch)
    Test download of FCI test data.
```

`satpy.tests.test_demo.test_fs()`

Test the mock filesystem.

## satpy.tests.test\_dependency\_tree module

Unit tests for the dependency tree class and dependencies.

**class** `satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestDependencyTree`(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the dependency tree.

This is what we are working with:

```
None (No Data)
+DataID(name='comp19')
+ +DataID(name='ds5', resolution=250, modifiers=('res_change',))
+ + +DataID(name='ds5', resolution=250, modifiers=())
+ + +__EMPTY_LEAF_SENTINEL__ (No Data)
+ +DataID(name='comp13')
+ + +DataID(name='ds5', resolution=250, modifiers=('res_change',))
+ + + +DataID(name='ds5', resolution=250, modifiers=())
+ + + +__EMPTY_LEAF_SENTINEL__ (No Data)
+ +DataID(name='ds2', resolution=250, calibration=<calibration.reflectance>,
↳modifiers=())
```

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**static** `_nodes_equal`(*node\_list1*, *node\_list2*)

**setUp**()

Set up the test tree.

**test\_copy\_preserves\_all\_nodes**()

Test that dependency tree copy preserves all nodes.

**test\_copy\_preserves\_unique\_empty\_node**()

Test that dependency tree copy preserves the uniqueness of the empty node.

**test\_new\_dependency\_tree\_preserves\_unique\_empty\_node**()

Test that dependency tree instantiation preserves the uniqueness of the empty node.

**class** `satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestMissingDependencies`(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the `MissingDependencies` exception.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_new_missing_dependencies()
```

Test new MissingDependencies.

```
test_new_missing_dependencies_with_message()
```

Test new MissingDependencies with a message.

```
class satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestMultipleResolutionSameChannelDependency(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test that MODIS situations where the same channel is available at multiple resolution works.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_modis_overview_1000m()
```

Test a modis overview dependency calculation with resolution fixed to 1000m.

```
class satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestMultipleSensors(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test cases where multiple sensors are available.

This is what we are working with:

```
None (No Data)
+DataID(name='comp19')
+ +DataID(name='ds5', resolution=250, modifiers=('res_change',))
+ + +DataID(name='ds5', resolution=250, modifiers=())
+ + +__EMPTY_LEAF_SENTINEL__ (No Data)
+ +DataID(name='comp13')
+ + +DataID(name='ds5', resolution=250, modifiers=('res_change',))
+ + + +DataID(name='ds5', resolution=250, modifiers=())
+ + + +__EMPTY_LEAF_SENTINEL__ (No Data)
+ +DataID(name='ds2', resolution=250, calibration=<calibration.reflectance>,
↪modifiers=())
```

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Set up the test tree.

```
test_compositor_loaded_sensor_order()
```

Test that a compositor is loaded from the first alphabetical sensor.

```
test_modifier_loaded_sensor_order()
```

Test that a modifier is loaded from the first alphabetical sensor.

## satpy.tests.test\_file\_handlers module

test file handler baseclass.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_file\_handlers.**TestBaseFileHandler**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the BaseFileHandler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Set up the test.

**test\_combine\_area**(*sdef*)

Combine area.

**test\_combine\_orbital\_parameters()**

Combine orbital parameters.

**test\_combine\_orbits()**

Combine orbits.

**test\_combine\_time\_parameters()**

Combine times in 'time\_parameters'.

**test\_combine\_times()**

Combine times.

**test\_file\_is\_kept\_intact()**

Test that the file object passed (string, path, or other) is kept intact.

satpy.tests.test\_file\_handlers.**test\_file\_type\_match**(*file\_type, ds\_file\_type, exp\_result*)

Test that file type matching uses exactly equality.

satpy.tests.test\_file\_handlers.**test\_open\_dataset()**

Test xr.open\_dataset wrapper.

## satpy.tests.test\_modifiers module

Tests for modifiers in modifiers/\_\_init\_\_.py.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**TestNIREmissivePartFromReflectance**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the NIR Emissive part from reflectance compositor.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_compositor**(*calculator, apply\_modifier\_info, sza*)

Test the NIR emissive part from reflectance compositor.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**TestNIRReflectance**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test NIR reflectance compositor.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**fake\_refl\_from\_tbs**(*sun\_zenith, da\_nir, da\_tb11, tb\_ir\_co2=None*)

Fake `refl_from_tbs`.

**setUp()**

Set up the test case for the `NIRReflectance` compositor.

**test\_masking\_limit\_default\_value\_is\_not\_none**(*calculator, apply\_modifier\_info, sza*)

Check that `sun_zenith_threshold` is not `None`.

**test\_no\_sunz\_no\_co2**(*calculator, apply\_modifier\_info, sza*)

Test NIR reflectance compositor with minimal parameters.

**test\_no\_sunz\_with\_co2**(*calculator, apply\_modifier\_info, sza*)

Test NIR reflectance compositor provided extra `co2` info.

**test\_provide\_masking\_limit**(*calculator, apply\_modifier\_info, sza*)

Test NIR reflectance compositor provided `sunz` and a `sunz` threshold.

**test\_provide\_sunz\_and\_threshold**(*calculator, apply\_modifier\_info, sza*)

Test NIR reflectance compositor provided `sunz` and a `sunz` threshold.

**test\_provide\_sunz\_no\_co2**(*calculator, apply\_modifier\_info, sza*)

Test NIR reflectance compositor provided only `sunz`.

**test\_sunz\_threshold\_default\_value\_is\_not\_none**(*calculator, apply\_modifier\_info, sza*)

Check that `sun_zenith_threshold` is not `None`.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**TestPSPAtmosphericalCorrection**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the pyspectral-based atmospheric correction modifier.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_call()**

Test atmospheric correction.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**TestPSPRayleighReflectance**

Bases: `object`

Test the pyspectral-based Rayleigh correction modifier.

**\_create\_test\_data**(*name, wavelength, resolution*)

**\_get\_angles\_prereqs\_and\_opts**(*as\_optionals*)

**\_make\_data\_area**()

Create test area definition and data.

**test\_rayleigh\_corrector**(*name, wavelength, resolution, aerosol\_type, reduce\_lim\_low, reduce\_lim\_high, reduce\_strength, exp\_mean, exp\_unique*)

Test PSPRayleighReflectance with fake data.

**test\_rayleigh\_with\_angles**(*as\_optionals*)

Test PSPRayleighReflectance with angles provided.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**TestSunZenithCorrector**

Bases: `object`

Test case for the zenith corrector.

**test\_basic\_default\_not\_provided**(*sunz\_ds1*)

Test default limits when SZA isn't provided.

**test\_basic\_default\_provided**(*data\_arr, sunz\_sza*)

Test default limits when SZA is provided.

**test\_basic\_lims\_not\_provided**(*sunz\_ds1*)

Test custom limits when SZA isn't provided.

**test\_basic\_lims\_provided**(*data\_arr, sunz\_sza*)

Test custom limits when SZA is provided.

**test\_incompatible\_areas**(*sunz\_ds2, sunz\_sza*)

Test sunz correction on incompatible areas.

satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**\_get\_ds1**(*attrs*)

satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**\_shared\_sunz\_attrs**(*area\_def*)

satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**\_sunz\_area\_def**()

Get fake area for testing sunz generation.

satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**\_sunz\_bigger\_area\_def**()

Get area that is twice the size of 'sunz\_area\_def'.

satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**\_sunz\_stacked\_area\_def**()

Get fake stacked area for testing sunz generation.

satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**sunz\_ds1**()

Generate fake dataset for sunz tests.

satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**sunz\_ds1\_stacked**()

Generate fake dataset for sunz tests.

satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**sunz\_ds2**()

Generate larger fake dataset for sunz tests.

satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.**sunz\_sza**()

Generate fake solar zenith angle data array for testing.

## satpy.tests.test\_node module

Unit tests for the dependency tree class and dependencies.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_node.**FakeCompositor**(*id*)

Bases: `object`

A fake compositor.

Set up the fake compositor.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_node.**TestCompositorNode**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test case for the compositor node object.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Set up the test case.

**test\_add\_optional\_nodes()**

Test adding optional nodes.

**test\_add\_optional\_nodes\_twice()**

Test adding optional nodes twice.

**test\_add\_required\_nodes()**

Test adding required nodes.

**test\_add\_required\_nodes\_twice()**

Test adding required nodes twice.

**test\_compositor\_node\_init()**

Test compositor node initialization.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_node.**TestCompositorNodeCopy**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test case for copying a node.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Set up the test case.

**test\_node\_data\_is\_copied()**

Test that the data of the node is copied.



**test\_node\_data\_optional\_nodes\_are\_copies()**

Test that the optional nodes of the node data are copied.

**test\_node\_data\_required\_nodes\_are\_copies()**

Test that the required nodes of the node data are copied.

### satpy.tests.test\_readers module

Test classes and functions in the readers/\_\_\_init\_\_\_py module.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_readers.**TestDatasetDict**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test DatasetDict and its methods.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**setUp()**

Create a test DatasetDict.

**test\_contains()**

Test DatasetDict contains method.

**test\_get\_key()**

Test 'get\_key' special functions.

**test\_getitem()**

Test DatasetDict getitem with different arguments.

**test\_init\_dict()**

Test DatasetDict init with a regular dict argument.

**test\_init\_noargs()**

Test DatasetDict init with no arguments.

**test\_keys()**

Test keys method of DatasetDict.

**test\_setitem()**

Test setitem method of DatasetDict.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_readers.**TestFSFile**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the FSFile class.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**setUp()**

Set up the instance.

**tearDown()**

Destroy the instance.

**test\_equality()**

Test that FSFile compares equal when it should.

**test\_fsfile\_with\_fs\_open\_file\_abides\_pathlike()**

Test that FSFile abides PathLike for fsspec OpenFile instances.

**test\_fsfile\_with\_pathlike()**

Test FSFile with path-like object.

**test\_fsfile\_with\_regular\_filename\_abides\_pathlike()**

Test that FSFile abides PathLike for regular filenames.

**test\_fsfile\_with\_regular\_filename\_and\_fs\_spec\_abides\_pathlike()**

Test that FSFile abides PathLike for filename+fs instances.

**test\_hash()**

Test that FSFile hashing behaves sanely.

**test\_open\_local\_fs\_file()**

Test opening a localfs file.

**test\_open\_regular\_file()**

Test opening a regular file.

**test\_open\_zip\_fs\_openfile()**

Test opening a zipfs openfile.

**test\_open\_zip\_fs\_regular\_filename()**

Test opening a zipfs with a regular filename provided.

**test\_regular\_filename\_is\_returned\_with\_str()**

Test that str give the filename.

**test\_repr\_includes\_filename()**

Test that repr includes the filename.

**test\_sorting\_fsfiles()**

Test sorting FSFiles.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders

Bases: `object`

Test the find\_files\_and\_readers utility function.

**setup\_method()**

Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

**teardown\_method()**

Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

**test\_bad\_sensor()**

Test bad sensor doesn't find any files.

**test\_no\_parameters**(*viirs\_file*)

Test with no limiting parameters.

**test\_no\_parameters\_both\_atms\_and\_viirs**(*viirs\_file*, *atms\_file*)

Test with no limiting parameters when there area both atms and viirs files in the same directory.

**test\_old\_reader\_name\_mapping**()

Test that requesting old reader names raises a warning.

**test\_pending\_old\_reader\_name\_mapping**()

Test that requesting pending old reader names raises a warning.

**test\_reader\_load\_failed**()

Test that an exception is raised when a reader can't be loaded.

**test\_reader\_name**(*viirs\_file*)

Test with default base\_dir and reader specified.

**test\_reader\_name\_matched\_end\_time**(*viirs\_file*)

Test with end matching the filename.

End time in the middle of the file time should still match the file.

**test\_reader\_name\_matched\_start\_end\_time**(*viirs\_file*)

Test with start and end time matching the filename.

**test\_reader\_name\_matched\_start\_time**(*viirs\_file*)

Test with start matching the filename.

Start time in the middle of the file time should still match the file.

**test\_reader\_name\_unmatched\_start\_end\_time**(*viirs\_file*)

Test with start and end time matching the filename.

**test\_reader\_other\_name**(*monkeypatch*, *tmp\_path*)

Test with default base\_dir and reader specified.

**test\_sensor**(*viirs\_file*)

Test that readers for the current sensor are loaded.

**test\_sensor\_no\_files**()

Test that readers for the current sensor are loaded.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_readers.**TestGroupFiles**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the 'group\_files' utility function.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

```
_filenames_abi_glm =  
['OR_ABI-L1b-RadF-M6C14_G16_s19000010000000_e19000010005000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_ABI-L1b-RadF-M6C14_G16_s19000010010000_e19000010015000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_ABI-L1b-RadF-M6C14_G16_s19000010020000_e19000010025000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010000000_e19000010001000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010001000_e19000010002000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010002000_e19000010003000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010003000_e19000010004000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010004000_e19000010005000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010005000_e19000010006000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010006000_e19000010007000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010007000_e19000010008000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010008000_e19000010009000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010009000_e19000010010000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010010000_e19000010011000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010011000_e19000010012000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010012000_e19000010013000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010013000_e19000010014000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010014000_e19000010015000_c20403662359590.nc',  
'OR_GLM-L2-GLMF-M3_G16_s19000010015000_e19000010016000_c20403662359590.nc']
```

**setUp()**

Set up test filenames to use.

**test\_bad\_reader()**

Test that reader not existing causes an error.

**test\_default\_behavior()**

Test the default behavior with the 'abi\_l1b' reader.

**test\_default\_behavior\_set()**

Test the default behavior with the 'abi\_l1b' reader.

**test\_large\_time\_threshold()**

Test what happens when the time threshold holds multiple files.

**test\_multi\_readers()**

Test passing multiple readers.

**test\_multi\_readers\_empty\_groups\_missing\_skip()**

Verify empty groups are skipped.

Verify that all groups lacking ABI are skipped, resulting in only three groups that are all non-empty for both instruments.

**test\_multi\_readers\_empty\_groups\_passed()**

Verify that all groups are there, resulting in some that are empty.

**test\_multi\_readers\_empty\_groups\_raises\_filenotfounderror()**

Test behaviour on empty groups passing multiple readers.

Make sure it raises an exception, for there will be groups containing GLM but not ABI.

**test\_multi\_readers\_invalid\_parameter()**

Verify that invalid missing parameter raises ValueError.

**test\_no\_reader()**

Test that reader does not need to be provided.

**test\_non\_datetime\_group\_key()**

Test what happens when the start\_time isn't used for grouping.

**test\_two\_instruments\_files()**

Test the behavior when two instruments files are provided.

This is undesired from a user point of view since we don't want G16 and G17 files in the same Scene. Readers (like abi\_l1b) are or can be configured to have specific group keys for handling these situations. Due to that this test forces the fallback group keys of ('start\_time',).

**test\_two\_instruments\_files\_split()**

Test the default behavior when two instruments files are provided and split.

Tell the sorting to include the platform identifier as another field to use for grouping.

**test\_unknown\_files()**

Test that error is raised on unknown files.

**test\_viirs\_orbits()**

Test a reader that doesn't use 'start\_time' for default grouping.

**test\_viirs\_override\_keys()**

Test overriding a group keys to add 'start\_time'.

**class satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestReaderLoader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the *load\_readers* function.

Assumes that the VIIRS SDR reader exists and works.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**setUp()**

Wrap HDF5 file handler with our own fake handler.

**tearDown()**

Stop wrapping the HDF5 file handler.

**test\_all\_filtered()**

Test behaviour if no file matches the filter parameters.

**test\_all\_filtered\_multiple()**

Test behaviour if no file matches the filter parameters.

**test\_almost\_all\_filtered()**

Test behaviour if only one reader has datasets.

**test\_bad\_reader\_name\_with\_filenames()**

Test bad reader name with filenames provided.

**test\_empty\_filenames\_as\_dict()**

Test passing filenames as a dictionary with an empty list of filenames.

**test\_filenames\_and\_reader()**

Test with filenames and reader specified.

**test\_filenames\_as\_dict()**

Test loading readers where filenames are organized by reader.

**test\_filenames\_as\_dict\_bad\_reader()**

Test loading with filenames dict but one of the readers is bad.

**test\_filenames\_as\_dict\_with\_reader()**

Test loading from a filenames dict with a single reader specified.

This can happen in the deprecated Scene behavior of passing a reader and a base\_dir.

**test\_filenames\_as\_path()**

Test with filenames specified as pathlib.Path.

**test\_filenames\_only()**

Test with filenames specified.

**test\_missing\_requirements(\*mocks)**

Test warnings and exceptions in case of missing requirements.

**test\_no\_args()**

Test no args provided.

This should check the local directory which should have no files.

**class satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestYAMLFiles**

Bases: `object`

Test and analyze the reader configuration files.

**test\_available\_readers()**

Test the 'available\_readers' function.

**test\_available\_readers\_base\_loader(monkeypatch)**

Test the 'available\_readers' function for yaml loader type BaseLoader.

**test\_filename\_matches\_reader\_name()**

Test that every reader filename matches the name in the YAML.

`satpy.tests.test_readers._assert_is_open_file_and_close(opened)`

`satpy.tests.test_readers._generate_random_string()`

`satpy.tests.test_readers._posixify_path(filename)`

`satpy.tests.test_readers.atms_file(tmp_path, monkeypatch)`

Create a dummy atm file.

`satpy.tests.test_readers.make_dataid(**items)`

Make a data id.

`satpy.tests.test_readers.viirs_file(tmp_path, monkeypatch)`

Create a dummy viirs file.

## satpy.tests.test\_regressions module

Test fixed bugs.

`satpy.tests.test_regressions.generate_fake_abi_xr_dataset(filename, chunks=None, **kwargs)`

Create a fake xarray dataset for abi data.

This is an incomplete copy of existing file structures.

`satpy.tests.test_regressions.test_1088(fake_open_dataset)`

Check that copied arrays gets resampled.

`satpy.tests.test_regressions.test_1258(fake_open_dataset)`

Save true\_color from abi with radiance doesn't need two resamplings.

`satpy.tests.test_regressions.test_no_enums(fake_open_dataset)`

Check that no enums are inserted in the resulting attrs.

## satpy.tests.test\_resample module

Unittests for resamplers.

**class** `satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBilinearResampler(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the bilinear resampler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**test\_bil\_resampling**(`xr_resampler, create_filename, move_existing_caches`)

Test the bilinear resampler.

**test\_move\_existing\_caches**()

Test that existing caches are moved to a subdirectory.

**class** `satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketAvg(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the bucket resampler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**\_compute\_mocked\_bucket\_avg**(`data, return_data=None, **kwargs`)

Compute the mocked bucket average.

**setUp**()

Create fake area definitions and resampler to be tested.

**test\_compute()**

Test bucket resampler computation.

**test\_compute\_and\_not\_use\_skipna\_handling()**

Test bucket resampler computation and not use skipna handling.

**test\_compute\_and\_use\_skipna\_handling()**

Test bucket resampler computation and use skipna handling.

**test\_init()**

Test bucket resampler initialization.

**test\_precompute(bucket)**

Test bucket resampler precomputation.

**test\_resample(pyresample\_bucket)**

Test bucket resamplers resample method.

**class satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestBucketCount**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the count bucket resampler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**\_compute\_mocked\_bucket\_count**(*data, return\_data=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Compute the mocked bucket count.

**setUp()**

Create fake area definitions and resampler to be tested.

**test\_compute()**

Test count bucket resampler computation.

**class satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestBucketFraction**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test the fraction bucket resampler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed = False**

**\_class\_cleanups = []**

**setUp()**

Create fake area definitions and resampler to be tested.

**test\_compute()**

Test fraction bucket resampler computation.

**test\_resample(pyresample\_bucket)**

Test fraction bucket resamplers resample method.



```
class satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketSum(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test the sum bucket resampler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
_compute_mocked_bucket_sum(data, return_data=None, **kwargs)
```

Compute the mocked bucket sum.

```
setUp()
```

Create fake area definitions and resampler to be tested.

```
test_compute()
```

Test sum bucket resampler computation.

```
test_compute_and_not_use_skipna_handling()
```

Test bucket resampler computation and not use skipna handling.

```
test_compute_and_use_skipna_handling()
```

Test bucket resampler computation and use skipna handling.

```
class satpy.tests.test_resample.TestCoordinateHelpers(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test various utility functions for working with coordinates.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_area_def_coordinates()
```

Test coordinates being added with an AreaDefinition.

```
test_swath_def_coordinates()
```

Test coordinates being added with an SwathDefinition.

```
class satpy.tests.test_resample.TestEWAResampler(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test EWA resampler class.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_2d_ewa(get_lonlats, ll2cr, fornav)
```

Test EWA with a 2D dataset.

```
test_3d_ewa(get_lonlats, ll2cr, fornav)
```

Test EWA with a 3D dataset.

```
class satpy.tests.test_resample.TestHLResample(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the higher level resampling functions.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_type_preserve()
```

Check that the type of resampled datasets is preserved.

```
class satpy.tests.test_resample.TestKDTreeResampler(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the kd-tree resampler.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_check_numpy_cache(xr_Dataset, np_load)
```

Test that cache stored in .npz is converted to zarr.

```
test_kd_resampling(xr_resampler, create_filename, zarr_open, xr_dset, cnc)
```

Test the kd resampler.

```
class satpy.tests.test_resample.TestNativeResampler
```

Bases: `object`

Tests for the ‘native’ resampling method.

```
setup_method()
```

Create test data used by multiple tests.

```
test_expand_dims()
```

Test expanding native resampling with 2D data.

```
test_expand_dims_3d()
```

Test expanding native resampling with 3D data.

```
test_expand_reduce_agg_rechunk()
```

Test that an incompatible factor for the chunk size is rechunked.

This can happen when a user chunks their data that makes sense for the overall shape of the array and for their local machine’s performance, but the resulting resampling factor does not divide evenly into that chunk size.

```
test_expand_reduce_aggregate()
```

Test classmethod ‘expand\_reduce’ to aggregate by half.

**test\_expand\_reduce\_aggregate\_identity()**

Test classmethod 'expand\_reduce' returns the original dask array when factor is 1.

**test\_expand\_reduce\_aggregate\_invalid(*dim0\_factor*)**

Test classmethod 'expand\_reduce' fails when factor does not divide evenly.

**test\_expand\_reduce\_numpy()**

Test classmethod 'expand\_reduce' converts numpy arrays to dask arrays.

**test\_expand\_reduce\_replicate()**

Test classmethod 'expand\_reduce' to replicate by 2.

**test\_expand\_without\_dims()**

Test expanding native resampling with no dimensions specified.

**test\_expand\_without\_dims\_4D()**

Test expanding native resampling with 4D data with no dimensions specified.

`satpy.tests.test_resample.get_test_data(input_shape=(100, 50), output_shape=(200, 100),  
output_proj=None, input_dims=('y', 'x'))`

Get common data objects used in testing.

**Returns**

- `input_data_on_area`: DataArray with dimensions as if it is a gridded dataset.
- `input_area_def`: AreaDefinition of the above DataArray
- `input_data_on_swath`: DataArray with dimensions as if it is a swath.
- `input_swath`: SwathDefinition of the above DataArray
- `target_area_def`: AreaDefinition to be used as a target for resampling

**Return type**

`tuple`

**satpy.tests.test\_utils module**

Testing of utils.

**class** `satpy.tests.test_utils.TestCheckSatpy(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

Test the 'check\_satpy' function.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = `[]`

**test\_basic\_check\_satpy()**

Test 'check\_satpy' basic functionality.

**test\_specific\_check\_satpy()**

Test 'check\_satpy' with specific features provided.

```
class satpy.tests.test_utils.TestGetSatPos
```

Bases: `object`

Tests for 'get\_satpos'.

```
test_get_satpos(included_prefixes, preference, expected_result)
```

Test getting the satellite position.

```
test_get_satpos_fails_with_informative_error(attrs)
```

Test that get\_satpos raises an informative error message.

```
test_get_satpos_from_satname(caplog)
```

Test getting satellite position from satellite name only.

```
class satpy.tests.test_utils.TestUtils(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `TestCase`

Testing utils.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_angle2xyz()
```

Test the lonlat2xyz function.

```
test_lonlat2xyz()
```

Test the lonlat2xyz function.

```
test_proj_units_to_meters()
```

Test proj units to meters conversion.

```
test_xyz2angle()
```

Test xyz2angle.

```
test_xyz2lonlat()
```

Test xyz2lonlat.

```
satpy.tests.test_utils._data_arrays_from_params(shapes: list[tuple[int, ...]], chunks: list[tuple[int, ...]],  
                                                dims: list[tuple[int, ...]]) → Generator[DataArray,  
None, None]
```

```
satpy.tests.test_utils._verify_unchanged_chunks(data_arrays: list[DataArray], orig_arrays:  
                                                list[DataArray]) → None
```

```
satpy.tests.test_utils._verify_unified(data_arrays: list[DataArray]) → None
```

```
satpy.tests.test_utils.test_chunk_size_limit()
```

Check the chunk size limit computations.

```
satpy.tests.test_utils.test_chunk_size_limit_from_dask_config()
```

Check the chunk size limit computations.

```
satpy.tests.test_utils.test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_filename_dict()
```

Test conversion of remote files to fsspec objects.

Case where filenames is a dictionary mapping readers and filenames.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_fsfile()`

Test conversion of remote files to fsspec objects.

Case where the some of the files are already FSFile objects.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_local_files()`

Test conversion of remote files to fsspec objects.

Case without scheme/protocol, which should default to plain filenames.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_local_pathlib_files()`

Test conversion of remote files to fsspec objects.

Case using pathlib objects as filenames.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_mixed_sources()`

Test conversion of remote files to fsspec objects.

Case with mixed local and remote files.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_storage_options(open_files)`

Test conversion of remote files to fsspec objects.

Case with storage options given.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_windows_paths()`

Test conversion of remote files to fsspec objects.

Case where windows paths are used.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_debug_on(caplog)`

Test that debug\_on is working as expected.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_find_in_ancillary()`

Test finding a dataset in ancillary variables.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_get_legacy_chunk_size()`

Test getting the legacy chunk size.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_import_error_helper()`

Test the import error helper.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_logging_on_and_off(caplog)`

Test that switching logging on and off works.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_make_fake_scene()`

Test the make\_fake\_scene utility.

Although the make\_fake\_scene utility is for internal testing purposes, it has grown sufficiently complex that it needs its own testing.

`satpy.tests.test_utils.test_unify_chunks(shapes, chunks, dims, exp_unified)`

Test unify\_chunks utility function.

## satpy.tests.test\_writers module

Test generic writer functions.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestBaseWriter

Bases: `object`

Test the base writer class.

**setup\_method()**

Set up tests.

**teardown\_method()**

Remove the temporary directory created for a test.

**test\_save\_dataset\_dynamic\_filename(*fmt\_fn, exp\_fns*)**

Test saving a dataset with a format filename specified.

**test\_save\_dataset\_dynamic\_filename\_with\_dir()**

Test saving a dataset with a format filename that includes a directory.

**test\_save\_dataset\_static\_filename()**

Test saving a dataset with a static filename specified.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestComplexSensorEnhancerConfigs

Bases: `_BaseCustomEnhancementConfigTests`

Test enhancement configs that use or expect multiple sensors.

**ENH\_FN = 'test\_sensor1.yaml'**

**ENH\_FN2 = 'test\_sensor2.yaml'**

```
TEST_CONFIGS: dict[str, str] = {'test_sensor1.yaml': '\nenhancements:\n  test1_sensor1_specific:\n    name: test1\n    sensor: test_sensor1\n    operations:\n      - name: stretch\n        method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch\n        kwargs: {stretch: crude, min_stretch: 0, max_stretch: 200}\n\n', 'test_sensor2.yaml': '\nenhancements:\n  default:\n    operations:\n      - name: stretch\n        method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch\n        kwargs: {stretch: crude, min_stretch: 0, max_stretch: 100}\n  test1_sensor2_specific:\n    name: test1\n    sensor: test_sensor2\n    operations:\n      - name: stretch\n        method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch\n        kwargs: {stretch: crude, min_stretch: 0, max_stretch: 50}\n  exact_multisensor_comp:\n    name: my_comp\n    sensor: [test_sensor1, test_sensor2]\n    operations:\n      - name: stretch\n        method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch\n        kwargs: {stretch: crude, min_stretch: 0, max_stretch: 20}\n'}
```

**test\_enhance\_bad\_query\_value()**

Test Enhancer doesn't fail when query includes bad values.

**test\_multisensor\_choice()**

Test that a DataArray with two sensors works.

**test\_multisensor\_exact()**

Test that a DataArray with two sensors can match exactly.

```
class satpy.tests.test_writers.TestComputeWriterResults(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `TestCase`

Test `compute_writer_results()`.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Create temporary directory to save files to and a mock scene.

**tearDown()**

Remove the temporary directory created for a test.

**test\_empty()**

Test empty result list.

**test\_geotiff()**

Test writing to mitiff file.

**test\_mixed()**

Test writing to multiple mixed-type files.

**test\_multiple\_geotiff()**

Test writing to mitiff file.

**test\_multiple\_simple()**

Test writing to geotiff files.

**test\_simple\_image()**

Test writing to PNG file.

```
class satpy.tests.test_writers.TestEnhancer(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `TestCase`

Test basic *Enhancer* functionality with builtin configs.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a `ValueError` if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = `False`

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**test\_basic\_init\_no\_args()**

Test Enhancer init with no arguments passed.

**test\_basic\_init\_no\_enh()**

Test Enhancer init requesting no enhancements.

**test\_basic\_init\_provided\_enh()**

Test Enhancer init with string enhancement configs.

**test\_init\_nonexistent\_enh\_file()**

Test Enhancer init with a nonexistent enhancement configuration file.

```
class satpy.tests.test_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs
```

```
    Bases: _BaseCustomEnhancementConfigTests
```

```
    Test Enhancer functionality when user's custom configurations are present.
```

```
    ENH_ENH_FN = 'enhancements/test_sensor.yaml'
```

```
    ENH_ENH_FN2 = 'enhancements/test_sensor2.yaml'
```

```
    ENH_FN = 'test_sensor.yaml'
```

```
    ENH_FN2 = 'test_sensor2.yaml'
```

```
    ENH_FN3 = 'test_empty.yaml'
```

```
    TEST_CONFIGS: dict[str, str] = {'enhancements/test_sensor.yaml': '\nenhancements:\n test1_kelvin:\n name: test1\n units: kelvin\n operations:\n - name: stretch\n method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch\n kwargs: {stretch: crude,\n min_stretch: 0, max_stretch: 20}\n\n ', 'enhancements/test_sensor2.yaml': '\n\n ', 'test_empty.yaml': '', 'test_sensor.yaml': '\nenhancements:\n test1_default:\n name: test1\n operations:\n - name: stretch\n method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch\n kwargs: {stretch: linear, cutoffs: [0., 0.]} \n\n ', 'test_sensor2.yaml': '\n\n\n '}
```

```
    test_enhance_empty_config()
```

```
        Test Enhancer doesn't fail with empty enhancement file.
```

```
    test_enhance_with_sensor_entry()
```

```
        Test enhancing an image with a configuration section.
```

```
    test_enhance_with_sensor_entry2()
```

```
        Test enhancing an image with a more detailed configuration section.
```

```
    test_enhance_with_sensor_no_entry()
```

```
        Test enhancing an image that has no configuration sections.
```

```
    test_no_enhance()
```

```
        Test turning off enhancements.
```

```
    test_writer_custom_enhance()
```

```
        Test using custom enhancements with writer.
```

```
    test_writer_no_enhance()
```

```
        Test turning off enhancements with writer.
```

```
class satpy.tests.test_writers.TestOverlays(methodName='runTest')
```

```
    Bases: TestCase
```

```
    Tests for add_overlay and add_decorate functions.
```

```
    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.
```

```
    _classSetupFailed = False
```

```
    _class_cleanups = []
```

```
    setUp()
```

```
        Create test data and mock pycoast/pydecorate.
```



**tearDown()**

Turn off pycoast/pydecorate mocking.

**test\_add\_decorate\_basic\_l()**

Test basic add\_decorate usage with L data.

**test\_add\_decorate\_basic\_rgb()**

Test basic add\_decorate usage with RGB data.

**test\_add\_overlay\_basic\_l()**

Test basic add\_overlay usage with L data.

**test\_add\_overlay\_basic\_rgb()**

Test basic add\_overlay usage with RGB data.

**class satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestReaderEnhancerConfigs**

Bases: *[\\_BaseCustomEnhancementConfigTests](#)*

Test enhancement configs that use reader name.

**ENH\_FN = 'test\_sensor1.yaml'**

```
TEST_CONFIGS: dict[str, str] = {'test_sensor1.yaml': '\nenhancements:\n
default_reader2:\n reader: reader2\n operations:\n - name: stretch\n method:
!!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch\n kwargs: {stretch: crude, min_stretch:
0, max_stretch: 75}\n default:\n operations:\n - name: stretch\n method:
!!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch\n kwargs: {stretch: crude, min_stretch:
0, max_stretch: 100}\n test1_reader2_specific:\n name: test1\n reader: reader2\n
operations:\n - name: stretch\n method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch\n
kwargs: {stretch: crude, min_stretch: 0, max_stretch: 50}\n
test1_reader1_specific:\n name: test1\n reader: reader1\n operations:\n - name:
stretch\n method: !!python/name:satpy.enhancements.stretch\n kwargs: {stretch:
crude, min_stretch: 0, max_stretch: 200}\n '}
```

**\_get\_enhanced\_image(data\_arr)**

**\_get\_test\_data\_array()**

**test\_no\_matching\_reader()**

Test that a DataArray with no matching 'reader' works.

**test\_no\_reader()**

Test that a DataArray with no 'reader' metadata works.

**test\_only\_reader\_matches()**

Test that a DataArray with only a matching 'reader' works.

**test\_reader\_and\_name\_match()**

Test that a DataArray with a matching 'reader' and 'name' works.

**class satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestWritersModule(methodName='runTest')**

Bases: *TestCase*

Test the writers module.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False

_class_cleanups = []

test_show(mock_get_image)
    Check showing.

test_to_image_1d()
    Conversion to image.

test_to_image_2d(mock_geoimage)
    Conversion to image.

test_to_image_3d(mock_geoimage)
    Conversion to image.

class satpy.tests.test_writers.TestYAMLFiles(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase

    Test and analyze the writer configuration files.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    test_available_writers()
        Test the 'available_writers' function.

    test_filename_matches_writer_name()
        Test that every writer filename matches the name in the YAML.

class satpy.tests.test_writers._BaseCustomEnhancementConfigTests
    Bases: object

    TEST_CONFIGS: dict[str, str] = {}

    classmethod setup_class()
        Create fake user configurations.

    classmethod teardown_class()
        Remove fake user configurations.

satpy.tests.test_writers.test_group_results_by_output_file(tmp_path)
    Test grouping results by output file.

    Add a test for grouping the results from save_datasets(..., compute=False) by output file. This is useful if for
    some reason we want to treat each output file as a separate computation (that can still be computed together later).
```

## satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader module

Testing the yaml\_reader module.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.**DummyReader**(*filename, filename\_info, filetype\_info*)

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Dummy reader instance.

Initialize the dummy reader.

**property** end\_time

Return end time.

**property** start\_time

Return start time.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.**FakeFH**(*start\_time, end\_time*)

Bases: [\*BaseFileHandler\*](#)

Fake file handler class.

Initialize fake file handler.

**property** end\_time

Return end time.

**property** start\_time

Return start time.

satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.**GVSYReader**()

Get a fixture of the GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.**TestFileFileYAMLReader**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: [\*TestCase\*](#)

Test units from FileYAMLReader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp**()

Prepare a reader instance with a fake config.

**test\_all\_data\_ids**()

Check that all datasets ids are returned.

**test\_all\_dataset\_names**()

Get all dataset names.

**test\_available\_dataset\_ids**()

Get ids of the available datasets.

**test\_available\_dataset\_names**()

Get ids of the available datasets.

**test\_deprecated\_passing\_config\_files()**

Test that we get an exception when config files are passed to inti.

**test\_file\_covers\_area(*bnd, adb, gad*)**

Test that area coverage is checked properly.

**test\_filter\_fh\_by\_time()**

Check filtering filehandlers by time.

**test\_get\_coordinates\_for\_dataset\_key()**

Test getting coordinates for a key.

**test\_get\_coordinates\_for\_dataset\_key\_without()**

Test getting coordinates for a key without coordinates.

**test\_get\_coordinates\_for\_dataset\_keys()**

Test getting coordinates for keys.

**test\_get\_file\_handlers()**

Test getting filehandler to load a dataset.

**test\_load\_area\_def(*sad*)**

Test loading the area def for the reader.

**test\_load\_entire\_dataset(*xarray*)**

Check loading an entire dataset.

**test\_preferred\_filetype()**

Test finding the preferred filetype.

**test\_select\_from\_directory()**

Check select\_files\_from\_directory.

**test\_select\_from\_pathnames()**

Check select\_files\_from\_pathnames.

**test\_start\_end\_time()**

Check start and end time behaviours.

**test\_supports\_sensor()**

Check supports\_sensor.

**class** satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.**TestFileFileYAMLReaderMultipleFileTypes**(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: TestCase

Test units from FileYAMLReader with multiple file types.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

**\_classSetupFailed** = False

**\_class\_cleanups** = []

**setUp()**

Prepare a reader instance with a fake config.

**test\_update\_ds\_ids\_from\_file\_handlers()**

Test updating existing dataset IDs with information from the file.

```
class satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReaderMultiplePatterns(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test units from FileYAMLReader with multiple readers.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Prepare a reader instance with a fake config.

```
test_create_filehandlers()
```

Check create\_filehandlers.

```
test_fn_items_for_ft()
```

Check filename\_items\_for\_filetype.

```
test_select_from_pathnames()
```

Check select\_files\_from\_pathnames.

```
test_serializable()
```

Check that a reader is serializable by dask.

This ensures users are able to serialize a Scene object that contains readers.

```
class satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileYAMLReaderLoading(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Tests for FileYAMLReader.load.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_check_area_for_ch01()
```

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Prepare a reader instance with a fake config.

```
test_load_dataset_with_builtin_coords()
```

Test loading a dataset with builtin coordinates.

```
test_load_dataset_with_builtin_coords_in_wrong_order()
```

Test loading a dataset with builtin coordinates in the wrong order.

```
class satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileYAMLReaderWithCustomIDKey(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test units from FileYAMLReader with custom id\_keys.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
setUp()
```

Set up the test case.

```
test_custom_type_with_dict_contents_gets_parsed_correctly()
```

Test custom type with dictionary contents gets parsed correctly.

```
class satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOFlippableFileYAMLReader(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test GEOFlippableFileYAMLReader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_load_dataset_with_area_for_data_without_area(ldwa)
```

Test `_load_dataset_with_area()` for data without area information.

```
test_load_dataset_with_area_for_single_areas(ldwa)
```

Test `_load_dataset_with_area()` for single area definitions.

```
test_load_dataset_with_area_for_stacked_areas(ldwa)
```

Test `_load_dataset_with_area()` for stacked area definitions.

```
test_load_dataset_with_area_for_swath_def_data(ldwa)
```

Test `_load_dataset_with_area()` for swath definition data.

```
class satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOSegmentYAMLReader(methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: TestCase

Test GEOSegmentYAMLReader.

Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the instance does not have a method with the specified name.

```
_classSetupFailed = False
```

```
_class_cleanups = []
```

```
test_find_missing_segments()
```

Test `_find_missing_segments()`.

```
test_get_expected_segments(cfh)
```

Test that expected segments can come from the filename.

```
test_load_area_def(pesa, plsa, sad, parent_load_area_def)
```

Test `_load_area_def()`.

```
test_load_dataset(mss, xr, parent_load_dataset)
```

Test `_load_dataset()`.

```
test_pad_earlier_segments_area(AreaDefinition)
```

Test `_pad_earlier_segments_area()`.

```
test_pad_later_segments_area(AreaDefinition)
    Test _pad_later_segments_area().

class satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader
    Bases: object
    Test GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader.

    test_get_empty_segment(GVSYReader, fake_mss, fake_xr, fake_geswh)
        Test execution of (overridden) get_empty_segment inside _load_dataset.

    test_get_empty_segment_with_height()
        Test _get_empty_segment_with_height().

    test_pad_earlier_segments_area(GVSYReader, fake_ade)
        Test _pad_earlier_segments_area() for the variable segment case.

    test_pad_later_segments_area(GVSYReader, fake_ade)
        Test _pad_later_segments_area() in the variable padding case.

    test_pad_later_segments_area_for_multiple_segments_gap(GVSYReader, fake_ade)
        Test _pad_later_segments_area() in the variable padding case for multiple gaps with multiple segments.

class satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestUtils(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: TestCase
    Test the utility functions.

    Create an instance of the class that will use the named test method when executed. Raises a ValueError if the
    instance does not have a method with the specified name.

    _classSetupFailed = False

    _class_cleanups = []

    test_get_filebase()
        Check the get_filebase function.

    test_listify_string()
        Check listify_string.

    test_match_filenames()
        Check that matching filenames works.

    test_match_filenames_windows_forward_slash()
        Check that matching filenames works on Windows with forward slashes.

        This is common from Qt5 which internally uses forward slashes everywhere.

satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader._create_mocked_fh_and_areadef(aex, ashape, expected_segments,
                                                         segment, chk_pos_info)

satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.available_datasets(self, configured_datasets=None)
    Fake available_datasets for testing multiple file types.

satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.fake_ade()
    Get a fixture of the patched AreaDefinition.

satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.fake_geswh()
    Get a fixture of the patched _get_empty_segment_with_height.
```

`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.fake_mss()`

Get a fixture of the patched `_find_missing_segments`.

`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.fake_xr()`

Get a fixture of the patched `xarray`.

`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.file_type_matches(self, ds_ftype)`

Fake `file_type_matches` for testing multiple file types.

## satpy.tests.utils module

Utilities for various satpy tests.

**class** `satpy.tests.utils.CustomScheduler(max_computes=1)`

Bases: `object`

Scheduler raising an exception if data are computed too many times.

Set starting and maximum compute counts.

**class** `satpy.tests.utils.FakeCompositor(name, common_channel_mask=True, **kwargs)`

Bases: `GenericCompositor`

Act as a compositor that produces fake RGB data.

Collect custom configuration values.

### Parameters

**common\_channel\_mask** (*bool*) – If True, mask all the channels with a mask that combines all the invalid areas of the given data.

**class** `satpy.tests.utils.FakeFileHandler(filename, filename_info, filetype_info, **kwargs)`

Bases: `BaseFileHandler`

Fake file handler to be used by test readers.

Initialize file handler and accept all keyword arguments.

**available\_datasets** (*configured\_datasets=None*)

Report YAML datasets available unless ‘not\_available’ is specified during creation.

**property end\_time**

Get static end time datetime object.

**get\_dataset** (*data\_id: DataID, ds\_info: dict*)

Get fake `DataArray` for testing.

**property sensor\_names**

Get sensor name from filetype configuration.

**property start\_time**

Get static start time datetime object.

**class** `satpy.tests.utils.FakeModifier(name, prerequisites=None, optional_prerequisites=None, **kwargs)`

Bases: `ModifierBase`

Act as a modifier that performs different modifications.

Initialise the compositor.



`_handle_res_change(datasets, info)`

`satpy.tests.utils._filter_datasets(all_ds, names_or_ids)`

Help filtering DataIDs by name or DataQuery.

`satpy.tests.utils._get_did_for_fake_scene(area, arr, extra_attrs, daskify)`

Add instance to fake scene. Helper for `make_fake_scene`.

`satpy.tests.utils._get_fake_scene_area(arr, area)`

Get area for fake scene. Helper for `make_fake_scene`.

`satpy.tests.utils._swath_def_of_data_arrays(rows, cols)`

`satpy.tests.utils.assert_attrs_equal(attrs, attrs_exp, tolerance=0)`

Test that attributes are equal.

Walks dictionary recursively. Numerical attributes are compared with the given relative tolerance.

`satpy.tests.utils.assert_maximum_dask_computes(max_computes=1)`

Context manager to make sure dask computations are not executed more than `max_computes` times.

`satpy.tests.utils.convert_file_content_to_data_array(file_content, attrs=(), dims=('z', 'y', 'x'))`

Help old reader tests that still use numpy arrays.

A lot of old reader tests still use numpy arrays and depend on the “var\_name/attr/attr\_name” convention established before Satpy used xarray and dask. While these conventions are still used and should be supported, readers need to use xarray DataArrays instead.

If possible, new tests should be based on pure DataArray objects instead of the “var\_name/attr/attr\_name” style syntax provided by the utility file handlers.

#### Parameters

- **file\_content** (*dict*) – Dictionary of string file keys to fake file data.
- **attrs** (*iterable*) – Series of attributes to copy to DataArray object from file content dictionary. Defaults to no attributes.
- **dims** (*iterable*) – Dimension names to use for resulting DataArrays. The second to last dimension is used for 1D arrays, so for dims of ('z', 'y', 'x') this would use 'y'. Otherwise, the dimensions are used starting with the last, so 2D arrays are ('y', 'x') Dimensions are used in reverse order so the last dimension specified is used as the only dimension for 1D arrays and the last dimension for other arrays.

`satpy.tests.utils.make_cid(**items)`

Make a DataID with a minimal set of keys to id composites.

`satpy.tests.utils.make_dataid(**items)`

Make a DataID with default keys.

`satpy.tests.utils.make_dsq(**items)`

Make a dataset query.

`satpy.tests.utils.make_fake_scene(content_dict, daskify=False, area=True, common_attrs=None)`

Create a fake Scene.

Create a fake Scene object from fake data. Data are provided in the `content_dict` argument. In `content_dict`, keys should be strings or DataID, and values may be either `numpy.ndarray` or `xarray.DataArray`, in either case with exactly two dimensions. The function will convert each of the `numpy.ndarray` objects into an `xarray.DataArray` and assign those as datasets to a Scene object. A fake AreaDefinition will be assigned for each array, unless

disabled by passing `area=False`. When areas are automatically generated, arrays with the same shape will get the same area.

This function is exclusively intended for testing purposes.

If regular `ndarrays` are passed and the keyword argument `daskify` is `True`, `DataArrays` will be created as `dask` arrays. If `False` (default), regular `DataArrays` will be created. When the user passes `xarray.DataArray` objects then this flag has no effect.

#### Parameters

- **content\_dict** (*Mapping*) – Mapping where keys correspond to objects accepted by `Scene.__getitem__`, i.e. strings or `DataID`, and values may be either `numpy.ndarray` or `xarray.DataArray`.
- **daskify** (*bool*) – optional, to use `dask` when converting `numpy.ndarray` to `xarray.DataArray`. No effect when the values in `content_dict` are already `xarray.DataArray`.
- **area** (*bool or BaseDefinition*) – Can be `True`, `False`, or an instance of `pyresample.geometry.BaseDefinition` such as `AreaDefinition` or `SwathDefinition`. If `True`, which is the default, automatically generate areas with the name “test-area”. If `False`, values will not have assigned areas. If an instance of `pyresample.geometry.BaseDefinition`, those instances will be used for all generated fake datasets. Warning: Passing an area as a string (`area="germ"`) is not supported.
- **common\_attrs** (*Mapping*) – optional, additional attributes that will be added to every dataset in the scene.

#### Returns

Scene object with datasets corresponding to `content_dict`.

`satpy.tests.utils.spy_decorator` (*method\_to\_decorate*)

Fancy decorator to wrap an object while still calling it.

See <https://stackoverflow.com/a/41599695/433202>

## Module contents

The tests package.

### satpy.writers package

#### Subpackages

#### satpy.writers.cf package

#### Submodules

#### satpy.writers.cf.coords\_attrs module

Set CF-compliant attributes to `x` and `y` spatial dimensions.

`satpy.writers.cf.coords_attrs._add_xy_geographic_coords_attrs` (*dataarray, x='x', y='y'*)

Add relevant attributes to `x`, `y` coordinates of a geographic CRS.

```
satpy.writers.cf.coords_attrs._add_xy_projected_coords_attrs(dataarray, x='x', y='y')
```

Add relevant attributes to x, y coordinates of a projected CRS.

```
satpy.writers.cf.coords_attrs.add_xy_coords_attrs(dataarray)
```

Add relevant attributes to x, y coordinates.

### **satpy.writers.cf.crs module**

CRS utility.

```
satpy.writers.cf.crs._is_projected(dataarray)
```

Guess whether data are projected or not.

```
satpy.writers.cf.crs._try_get_units_from_coords(dataarray)
```

Try to retrieve coordinate x/y units.

```
satpy.writers.cf.crs._try_to_get_crs(dataarray)
```

Try to get a CRS from attributes.

## **Module contents**

Code for generation of CF-compliant datasets.

## **Submodules**

### **satpy.writers.awips\_tiled module**

The AWIPS Tiled writer is used to create AWIPS-compatible tiled NetCDF4 files.

The Advanced Weather Interactive Processing System (AWIPS) is a program used by the United States National Weather Service (NWS) and others to view different forms of weather imagery. The original Sectorized Cloud and Moisture Imagery (SCMI) functionality in AWIPS was a NetCDF4 format supported by AWIPS to store one image broken up in to one or more “tiles”. This format has since been expanded to support many other products and so the writer for this format in Satpy is generically called the “AWIPS Tiled” writer. You may still see SCMI referenced in this documentation or in the source code for the writer. Once AWIPS is configured for specific products this writer can be used to provide compatible products to the system.

The AWIPS Tiled writer takes 2D (y, x) geolocated data and creates one or more AWIPS-compatible NetCDF4 files. The writer and the AWIPS client may need to be configured to make things appear the way the user wants in the AWIPS client. The writer can only produce files for datasets mapped to areas with specific projections:

- lcc
- geos
- merc
- stere

This is a limitation of the AWIPS client and not of the writer. In the case where AWIPS has been updated to support additional projections, this writer may also need to be updated to support those projections.

## AWIPS Configuration

Depending on how this writer is used and the data it is provided, AWIPS may need additional configuration on the server side to properly ingest the files produced. This will require administrator privileges to the ingest server(s) and is not something that can be configured on the client. Note that any changes required must be done on all servers that you wish to ingest your data files. The generic “polar” template this writer defaults to should limit the number of modifications needed for any new data fields that AWIPS previously was unaware of. Once the data is ingested, the client can be used to customize how the data looks on screen.

AWIPS requires files to follow a specific naming scheme so they can be routed to specific “decoders”. For the files produced by this writer, this typically means editing the “goesr” decoder configuration in a directory like:

```
/awips2/edex/data/utility/common_static/site/<site>/distribution/goesr.xml
```

The “goesr” decoder is a subclass of the “satellite” decoder. You may see either name show up in the AWIPS ingest logs. With the correct regular expression in the above file, your files should be passed to the right decoder, opened, and parsed for data.

To tell AWIPS exactly what attributes and variables mean in your file, you’ll need to create or configure an XML file in:

```
/awips2/edex/data/utility/common_static/site/<site>/satellite/goesr/descriptions/
```

See the existing files in this directory for examples. The “polar” template (see below) that this writer uses by default is already configured in the “Polar” subdirectory assuming that the TOWR-S RPM package has been installed on your AWIPS ingest server.

## Templates

This writer allows for a “template” to be specified to control how the output files are structured and created. Templates can be configured in the writer YAML file (`awips_tiled.yaml`) or passed as a dictionary to the `template` keyword argument. Templates have three main sections:

1. `global_attributes`
2. `coordinates`
3. `variables`

Additionally, you can specify whether a template should produce files with one variable per file by specifying `single_variable: true` or multiple variables per file by specifying `single_variable: false`. You can also specify the output filename for a template using a Python format string. See `awips_tiled.yaml` for examples. Lastly, a `add_sector_id_global` boolean parameter can be specified to add the user-provided `sector_id` keyword argument as a global attribute to the file.

The `global_attributes` section takes names of global attributes and then a series of options to “render” that attribute from the metadata provided when creating files. For example:

```
product_name:  
  value: "{name}"
```

For more information see the `satpy.writers.awips_tiled.NetCDFTemplate.get_attr_value()` method.

The `coordinates` and `variables` are similar to each other in that they define how a variable should be created, the attributes it should have, and the encoding to write to the file. Coordinates typically don’t need to be modified as tiled files usually have only `x` and `y` dimension variables. The Variables on the other hand use a decision tree to determine what section applies for a particular DataArray being saved. The basic structure is:

```
variables:
  arbitrary_section_name:
    <decision tree matching parameters>
    var_name: "output_netcdf_variable_name"
    attributes:
      <attributes similar to global attributes>
    encoding:
      <xarray encoding parameters>
```

The “decision tree matching parameters” can be one or more of “name”, “standard\_name”, “satellite”, “sensor”, “area\_id”, “units”, or “reader”. The writer will choose the best section for the DataArray being saved (the most matches). If none of these parameters are specified in a section then it will be used when no other matches are found (the “default” section).

The “encoding” parameters can be anything accepted by xarray’s `to_netcdf` method. See `xarray.Dataset.to_netcdf()` for more information on the *encoding* keyword argument.

For more examples see the existing builtin templates defined in `awips_tiled.yaml`.

## Builtin Templates

There are only a few templates provided in Satpy currently.

- **polar**: A custom format developed for the CSPP Polar2Grid project at the University of Wisconsin - Madison Space Science and Engineering Center (SSEC). This format is made available through the TOWR-S package that can be installed for GOES-R support in AWIPS. This format is meant to be very generic and should theoretically allow any variable to get ingested into AWIPS.
- **glm\_l2\_radc**: This format is used to produce standard files for the gridded GLM products produced by the CSPP Geo Gridded GLM package. Support for this format is also available in the TOWR-S package on an AWIPS ingest server. This format is specific to gridded GLM on the CONUS sector and is not meant to work for other data.
- **glm\_l2\_radf**: This format is used to produce standard files for the gridded GLM products produced by the CSPP Geo Gridded GLM package. Support for this format is also available in the TOWR-S package on an AWIPS ingest server. This format is specific to gridded GLM on the Full Disk sector and is not meant to work for other data.

## Numbered versus Lettered Grids

By default this writer will save tiles by number starting with ‘1’ representing the upper-left image tile. Tile numbers then increase along the column and then on to the next row.

By specifying *lettered\_grid* as *True* tiles can be designated with a letter. Lettered grids or sectors are preconfigured in the `awips_tiled.yaml` configuration file. The lettered tile locations are static and will not change with the data being written to them. Each lettered tile is split into a certain number of subtiles (*num\_subtiles*), default 2 rows by 2 columns. Lettered tiles are meant to make it easier for receiving AWIPS clients/stations to filter what tiles they receive; saving time, bandwidth, and space.

Any tiles (numbered or lettered) not containing any valid data are not created.

## Updating tiles

There are some input data cases where we want to put new data in a tile file written by a previous execution. An example is a pre-tiled input dataset that is processed one tile at a time. One input tile may map to one or more output AWIPS tiles, but may not perfectly align, leaving empty/unused space in the output tile. The next input tile may be able to fill in that empty space and should be allowed to write the “new” data to the file. This is the default behavior of the AWIPS tiled writer. In cases where data overlaps the existing data in the tile, the newer data has priority.

## Shifting Lettered Grids

Due to the static nature of the lettered grids, there is sometimes a need to shift the locations of where these tiles are by up to 0.5 pixels in each dimension to align with the data being processed. This means that the tiles for a 1000m resolution grid may be shifted up to 500m in each direction from the original definition of the lettered “sector”. This can cause differences in the location of the tiles between executions depending on the locations of the input data. In the worst case tile A01 from one execution could be shifted up to 1 grid cell from tile A01 in another execution (one is shifted 0.5 pixels to the left, the other is shifted 0.5 to the right).

This shifting makes the calculations for generating tiles easier and more accurate. By default, the lettered tile locations are changed to match the location of the data. This works well when output tiles will not be updated (see above) in future processing. In cases where output tiles will be filled in or updated with more data the `use_sector_reference` keyword argument can be set to `True` to tell the writer to shift the data’s geolocation by up to 0.5 pixels in each dimension instead of shifting the lettered tile locations.

```
class satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSNetCDFTemplate(template_dict, swap_end_time=False)
```

Bases: [NetCDFTemplate](#)

NetCDF template renderer specifically for tiled AWIPS files.

Handle AWIPS special cases and initialize template helpers.

```
_add_sector_id_global(new_ds, sector_id)
```

```
_data_units(input_metadata)
```

```
static _fill_units_and_standard_name(attrs, units, standard_name)
```

Fill in units and standard\_name if not set in *attrs*.

```
_get_projection_attrs(area_def)
```

Assign projection attributes per CF standard.

```
static _get_vmin_vmax(var_config, input_data_arr)
```

```
_global_awips_id(input_metadata)
```

```
_global_physical_element(input_metadata)
```

```
_global_production_location(input_metadata)
```

Get default global production\_location attribute.

```
_global_production_site(input_metadata)
```

Get default global production\_location attribute.

```
_global_start_date_time(input_metadata)
```

```
_render_variable_attributes(var_config, input_metadata)
```

```
_render_variable_encoding(var_config, input_data_arr)
```

**\_set\_xy\_coords\_attrs**(*new\_ds, crs*)

**\_swap\_attributes\_end\_time**(*template\_dict*)

Swap every use of 'start\_time' to use 'end\_time' instead.

**apply\_area\_def**(*new\_ds, area\_def*)

Apply information we can gather from the AreaDefinition.

**apply\_misc\_metadata**(*new\_ds, sector\_id=None, creator=None, creation\_time=None*)

Add attributes that don't fit into any other category.

**apply\_tile\_coord\_encoding**(*new\_ds, xy\_factors*)

Add encoding information specific to the coordinate variables.

**apply\_tile\_info**(*new\_ds, tile\_info*)

Apply attributes associated with the current tile.

**render**(*dataset\_or\_data\_arrays, area\_def, tile\_info, sector\_id, creator=None, creation\_time=None, shared\_attrs=None, extra\_global\_attrs=None*)

Create a `xarray.Dataset` from template using information provided.

**class** satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.**AWIPSTiledVariableDecisionTree**(*decision\_dicts, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `DecisionTree`

Load AWIPS-specific metadata from YAML configuration.

Initialize decision tree with specific keys to look for.

**class** satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.**AWIPSTiledWriter**(*compress=False, fix\_awips=False, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `Writer`

Writer for AWIPS NetCDF4 Tile files.

See `satpy.writers.awips_tiled` documentation for more information on templates and produced file format.

Initialize writer and decision trees.

**\_adjust\_metadata\_times**(*ds\_info*)

**\_delay\_netcdf\_creation**(*delayed\_gen, precompute=True, use\_distributed=False*)

Workaround random dask and xarray hanging executions.

In previous implementations this writer called 'to\_dataset' directly in a delayed function. This seems to cause random deadlocks where execution would hang indefinitely.

**\_enhance\_and\_split\_rgbs**(*datasets*)

Handle multi-band images by splitting in to separate products.

**\_fill\_sector\_info**()

Convert sector extents if needed.

**static** **\_get\_delayed\_iter**(*use\_distributed=False*)

**\_get\_lettered\_sector\_info**(*sector\_id*)

Get metadata for the current sector if configured.

This is not necessary for numbered grids. If found, the sector info will provide the overall tile layout for this grid/sector. This allows for consistent tile numbering/naming regardless of where the data being converted actually is.

**`_get_tile_data_info`**(*data\_arrs, creation\_time, source\_name*)

**`_get_tile_generator`**(*area\_def, lettered\_grid, sector\_id, num\_subtiles, tile\_size, tile\_count, use\_sector\_reference=False*)

Get the appropriate tile generator class for lettered or numbered tiles.

**`_group_by_area`**(*datasets*)

Group datasets by their area.

**`_iter_area_tile_info_and_datasets`**(*area\_datasets, template, lettered\_grid, sector\_id, num\_subtiles, tile\_size, tile\_count, use\_sector\_reference*)

**`_iter_tile_info_and_datasets`**(*tile\_gen, data\_arrays, single\_variable=True*)

**`_save_nonempty_mfdatasets`**(*datasets\_to\_save, output\_filenames, \*\*kwargs*)

**`_slice_and_update_coords`**(*tile\_info, data\_arrays*)

**`_split_rgbs`**(*ds*)

Split a single RGB dataset in to multiple.

**`_tile_filler`**(*tile\_info, data\_arr*)

**`check_tile_exists`**(*output\_filename*)

Check if tile exists and report error accordingly.

#### **property enhancer**

Get lazy loaded enhancer object only if needed.

**`get_filename`**(*template, area\_def, tile\_info, sector\_id, \*\*kwargs*)

Generate output NetCDF file from metadata.

**`save_dataset`**(*dataset, \*\*kwargs*)

Save a single DataArray to one or more NetCDF4 Tile files.

**`save_datasets`**(*datasets, sector\_id=None, source\_name=None, tile\_count=(1, 1), tile\_size=None, lettered\_grid=False, num\_subtiles=None, use\_end\_time=False, use\_sector\_reference=False, template='polar', check\_categories=True, extra\_global\_attrs=None, environment\_prefix='DR', compute=True, \*\*kwargs*)

Write a series of DataArray objects to multiple NetCDF4 Tile files.

#### **Parameters**

- **`datasets`** (*iterable*) – Series of gridded `DataArray` objects with the necessary meta-data to be converted to a valid tile product file.
- **`sector_id`** (*str*) – Name of the region or sector that the provided data is on. This name will be written to the NetCDF file and will be used as the sector in the AWIPS client for the ‘polar’ template. For lettered grids this name should match the name configured in the writer YAML. This is required for some templates (ex. default ‘polar’ template) but is defined as a keyword argument for better error handling in Satpy.
- **`source_name`** (*str*) – Name of producer of these files (ex. “SSEC”). This name is used to create the output filename for some templates.
- **`environment_prefix`** (*str*) – Prefix of filenames for some templates. For operational real-time data this is usually “OR”, “OT” for test data, “IR” for test system real-time data, and “IT” for test system test data. This defaults to “DR” for “Developer Real-time” to avoid anyone accidentally producing files that could be mistaken for the operational system.



- **tile\_count** (*tuple*) – For numbered tiles only, how many tile rows and tile columns to produce. Default to (1, 1), a single giant tile. Either `tile_count`, `tile_size`, or `lettered_grid` should be specified.
- **tile\_size** (*tuple*) – For numbered tiles only, how many pixels each tile should be. This takes precedence over `tile_count` if specified. Either `tile_count`, `tile_size`, or `lettered_grid` should be specified.
- **lettered\_grid** (*bool*) – Whether to use a preconfigured grid and label tiles with letters and numbers instead of only numbers. For example, tiles will be named “A01”, “A02”, “B01”, and so on in the first row of data and continue on to “A03”, “A04”, and “B03” in the default case where `num_subtiles` is (2, 2). Letters start in the upper-left corner and will go from A up to Z, if necessary.
- **num\_subtiles** (*tuple*) – For lettered tiles only, how many rows and columns to split each lettered tile in to. By default 2 rows and 2 columns will be created. For example, the tile for letter “A” will have “A01” and “A02” in the top row and “A03” and “A04” in the second row.
- **use\_end\_time** (*bool*) – Instead of using the `start_time` for the product filename and time written to the file, use the `end_time`. This is useful for multi-day composites where the `end_time` is a better representation of what data is in the file.
- **use\_sector\_reference** (*bool*) – For lettered tiles only, whether to shift the data locations to align with the preconfigured grid’s pixels. By default this is False meaning that the grid’s tiles will be shifted to align with the data locations. If True, the data is shifted. At most the data will be shifted by 0.5 pixels. See [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled](#) for more information.
- **template** (*str or dict*) – Name of the template configured in the writer YAML file. This can also be a dictionary with a full template configuration. See the [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled](#) documentation for more information on templates. Defaults to the ‘polar’ builtin template.
- **check\_categories** (*bool*) – Whether category and flag products should be included in the checks for empty or not empty tiles. In some cases (ex. data quality flags) category products may look like all valid data (a non-empty tile) but shouldn’t be used to determine the emptiness of the overall tile (good quality versus non-existent). Default is True. Set to False to ignore category (integer dtype or “flag\_meanings” defined) when checking for valid data.
- **extra\_global\_attrs** (*dict*) – Additional global attributes to be added to every produced file. These attributes are applied at the end of template rendering and will therefore overwrite template generated values with the same global attribute name.
- **compute** (*bool*) – Compute and write the output immediately using dask. Default to False.

**classmethod** `separate_init_kwargs(kwargs)`

Separate keyword arguments by initialization and saving keyword arguments.

```
class satpy.writers.awips_tiled.LetteredTileGenerator(area_definition, extents, sector_crs,
                                                    cell_size=(2000000, 2000000),
                                                    num_subtiles=None,
                                                    use_sector_reference=False)
```

Bases: [NumberedTileGenerator](#)

Helper class to generate per-tile metadata for lettered tiles.

Initialize tile information for later generation.

**Parameters**

- **area\_definition** (*AreaDefinition*) – Area of the data being saved.
- **extents** (*tuple*) – Four element tuple of the configured lettered area.
- **sector\_crs** (*pyproj.CRS*) – CRS of the configured lettered sector area.
- **cell\_size** (*tuple*) – Two element tuple of resolution of each tile in sector projection units (y, x).

**\_generate\_tile\_info()**

Create generator of individual tile metadata.

**\_get\_tile\_properties**(*tile\_shape, tile\_count*)

Calculate tile information for this particular sector/grid.

**\_get\_xy\_scaling\_parameters()**

Get the X/Y coordinate limits for the full resulting image.

**\_tile\_identifier**(*ty, tx*)

Get tile identifier (name) for a particular tile row/column.

**class** satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.**NetCDFTemplate**(*template\_dict*)

Bases: *object*

Helper class to convert a dictionary-based NetCDF template to an *xarray.Dataset*.

Parse template dictionary and prepare for rendering.

**\_get\_matchable\_coordinate\_metadata**(*coord\_name, coord\_attrs*)**\_render\_attrs**(*attr\_configs, input\_metadata, prefix='\_'*)**\_render\_coordinate\_attributes**(*coord\_config, input\_metadata*)**\_render\_coordinates**(*ds*)**\_render\_global\_attributes**(*input\_metadata*)**\_render\_variable**(*data\_arr*)**\_render\_variable\_attributes**(*var\_config, input\_metadata*)**\_render\_variable\_encoding**(*var\_config, input\_data\_arr*)**get\_attr\_value**(*attr\_name, input\_metadata, value=None, raw\_key=None, raw\_value=None, prefix='\_'*)

Determine attribute value using the provided configuration information.

If *value* and *raw\_key* are not provided, this method will search for a method named *<prefix><attr\_name>*, which will be called with one argument (*input\_metadata*) to get the value to return. See the documentation for the *prefix* keyword argument below for more information.

**Parameters**

- **attr\_name** (*str*) – Name of the attribute whose value we are generating.
- **input\_metadata** (*dict*) – Dictionary of metadata from the input DataArray and other context information. Used to provide information to *value* or access data from using *raw\_key* if provided.

- **value** (*Any*) – Value to assign to this attribute. If a string, it may be a python format string which will be provided the data from *input\_metadata*. For example, {name} will be filled with the value for the "name" in *input\_metadata*. It can also include environment variables (ex. "\${MY\_ENV\_VAR}") which will be expanded. String formatting is accomplished by the special `trollsift.parser.StringFormatter` which allows for special common conversions.
- **raw\_key** (*str*) – Key to access value from *input\_metadata*, but without any string formatting applied to it. This allows for metadata of non-string types to be requested.
- **raw\_value** (*Any*) – Static hardcoded value to set this attribute to. Overrides all other options.
- **prefix** (*str*) – Prefix to use when *value* and *raw\_key* are both *None*. Default is "\_". This will be used to find custom attribute handlers in subclasses. For example, if *value* and *raw\_key* are both *None* and *attr\_name* is "my\_attr", then the method `self._my_attr` will be called as `return self._my_attr(input_metadata)`. See `NetCDFTemplate.render_global_attributes()` for additional information (prefix is "\_global\_").

**get\_filename**(*base\_dir*="", *\*\*kwargs*)

Generate output NetCDF file from metadata.

**render**(*dataset\_or\_data\_arrays*, *shared\_attrs*=None)

Create `xarray.Dataset` from provided data.

**class** `satpy.writers.awips_tiled.NumberedTileGenerator`(*area\_definition*, *tile\_shape*=None, *tile\_count*=None)

Bases: `object`

Helper class to generate per-tile metadata for numbered tiles.

Initialize and generate tile information for this sector/grid for later use.

**\_generate\_tile\_info**()

Get numbered tile metadata.

**\_get\_tile\_properties**(*tile\_shape*, *tile\_count*)

Generate tile information for numbered tiles.

**\_get\_xy\_arrays**()

Get the overall X/Y coordinate variable arrays.

**\_get\_xy\_scaling\_parameters**()

Get the X/Y coordinate limits for the full resulting image.

**\_tile\_identifier**(*ty*, *tx*)

Get tile identifier for numbered tiles.

**\_tile\_number**(*ty*, *tx*)

Get tile number from tile row/column.

**class** `satpy.writers.awips_tiled.TileInfo`(*tile\_count*, *image\_shape*, *tile\_shape*, *tile\_row\_offset*, *tile\_column\_offset*, *tile\_id*, *tile\_number*, *x*, *y*, *xy\_factors*, *tile\_slices*, *data\_slices*)

Bases: `tuple`

Create new instance of `TileInfo`(*tile\_count*, *image\_shape*, *tile\_shape*, *tile\_row\_offset*, *tile\_column\_offset*, *tile\_id*, *tile\_number*, *x*, *y*, *xy\_factors*, *tile\_slices*, *data\_slices*)

**`_asdict()`**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

**`_field_defaults = {}`**

**`_fields = ('tile_count', 'image_shape', 'tile_shape', 'tile_row_offset', 'tile_column_offset', 'tile_id', 'tile_number', 'x', 'y', 'xy_factors', 'tile_slices', 'data_slices')`**

**`classmethod _make(iterable)`**

Make a new TileInfo object from a sequence or iterable

**`_replace(**kws)`**

Return a new TileInfo object replacing specified fields with new values

**`data_slices`**

Alias for field number 11

**`image_shape`**

Alias for field number 1

**`tile_column_offset`**

Alias for field number 4

**`tile_count`**

Alias for field number 0

**`tile_id`**

Alias for field number 5

**`tile_number`**

Alias for field number 6

**`tile_row_offset`**

Alias for field number 3

**`tile_shape`**

Alias for field number 2

**`tile_slices`**

Alias for field number 10

**`x`**

Alias for field number 7

**`xy_factors`**

Alias for field number 9

**`y`**

Alias for field number 8

**`class satpy.writers.awips_tiled.XYFactors(mx, bx, my, by)`**

Bases: `tuple`

Create new instance of XYFactors(mx, bx, my, by)

**`_asdict()`**

Return a new dict which maps field names to their values.

```
_field_defaults = {}  
_fields = ('mx', 'bx', 'my', 'by')  
classmethod _make(iterable)  
    Make a new XYFactors object from a sequence or iterable  
_replace(**kws)  
    Return a new XYFactors object replacing specified fields with new values  
bx  
    Alias for field number 1  
by  
    Alias for field number 3  
mx  
    Alias for field number 0  
my  
    Alias for field number 2
```

`satpy.writers.awips_tiled._add_valid_ranges(data_arrs)`  
Add ‘valid\_range’ metadata if not present.  
  
If `valid_range` or `valid_min/valid_max` are not present in a DataArrays metadata (`.attrs`), then lazily compute it with `dask` so it can be computed later when we write tiles out.  
  
AWIPS requires that `scale_factor/add_offset/FillValue` be the **same** for all tiles. We must do this calculation before splitting the data into tiles otherwise the values will be different.

`satpy.writers.awips_tiled._any_notnull(data_arr, check_categories)`  
`satpy.writers.awips_tiled._copy_to_existing(dataset_to_save, output_filename)`  
`satpy.writers.awips_tiled._create_debug_array(sector_info, num_subtiles, font_path='Verdana.ttf')`  
`satpy.writers.awips_tiled._extract_factors(dataset_to_save)`  
`satpy.writers.awips_tiled._get_data_vmin_vmax(input_data_arr)`  
`satpy.writers.awips_tiled._get_factor_offset_fill(input_data_arr, vmin, vmax, encoding)`  
`satpy.writers.awips_tiled._is_empty_tile(dataset_to_save, check_categories)`  
`satpy.writers.awips_tiled._notnull(data_arr, check_categories=True)`  
`satpy.writers.awips_tiled._reapply_factors(dataset_to_save, factors)`  
`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.create_debug_lettered_tiles(**writer_kwargs)`  
Create tile files with tile identifiers “burned” in to the image data for debugging.  
`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.draw_rectangle(draw, coordinates, outline=None, fill=None, width=1)`  
Draw simple rectangle in to a numpy array image.  
`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.fix_awips_file(fn)`  
Hack the NetCDF4 files to workaround NetCDF-Java bugs used by AWIPS.  
  
This should not be needed for new versions of AWIPS.

`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.main()`

Command line interface mimicing CSPP Polar2Grid.

`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.tile_filler(data_arr_data, tile_shape, tile_slices, fill_value)`

Create an empty tile array and fill the proper locations with data.

`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.to_nonempty_netcdf(dataset_to_save: Dataset, factors: dict, output_filename: str, update_existing: bool = True, check_categories: bool = True)`

Save `xarray.Dataset` to a NetCDF file if not all fills.

In addition to checking certain Dataset variables for fill values, this function can also “update” an existing NetCDF file with the new valid data provided.

## satpy.writers.cf\_writer module

Writer for netCDF4/CF.

### Example usage

The CF writer saves datasets in a Scene as CF-compliant netCDF file. Here is an example with MSG SEVIRI data in HRIT format:

```
>>> from satpy import Scene
>>> import glob
>>> filenames = glob.glob('data/H*201903011200*')
>>> scn = Scene(filenames=filenames, reader='seviri_l1b_hrit')
>>> scn.load(['VIS006', 'IR_108'])
>>> scn.save_datasets(writer='cf', datasets=['VIS006', 'IR_108'], filename='seviri_test.
↪nc',
                        exclude_attrs=['raw_metadata'])
```

- You can select the netCDF backend using the `engine` keyword argument. If `None` it follows `to_netcdf()` engine choices with a preference for ‘netcdf4’.
- For datasets with area definition you can exclude lat/lon coordinates by setting `include_lonlats=False`. If the area has a projected CRS, units are assumed to be in metre. If the area has a geographic CRS, units are assumed to be in degrees. The writer does not verify that the CRS is supported by the CF conventions. One commonly used projected CRS not supported by the CF conventions is the equirectangular projection, such as EPSG 4087.
- By default non-dimensional coordinates (such as scanline timestamps) are prefixed with the corresponding dataset name. This is because they are likely to be different for each dataset. If a non-dimensional coordinate is identical for all datasets, the prefix can be removed by setting `pretty=True`.
- Some dataset names start with a digit, like AVHRR channels 1, 2, 3a, 3b, 4 and 5. This doesn’t comply with CF <https://cfconventions.org/Data/cf-conventions/cf-conventions-1.7/build/ch02s03.html>. These channels are prefixed with “CHANNEL\_” by default. This can be controlled with the variable `numeric_name_prefix` to `save_datasets`. Setting it to `None` or ‘’ will skip the prefixing.

## Grouping

All datasets to be saved must have the same projection coordinates `x` and `y`. If a scene holds datasets with different grids, the CF compliant workaround is to save the datasets to separate files. Alternatively, you can save datasets with common grids in separate netCDF groups as follows:

```
>>> scn.load(['VIS006', 'IR_108', 'HRV'])
>>> scn.save_datasets(writer='cf', datasets=['VIS006', 'IR_108', 'HRV'],
                      filename='seviri_test.nc', exclude_attrs=['raw_metadata'],
                      groups={'visir': ['VIS006', 'IR_108'], 'hrv': ['HRV']})
```

Note that the resulting file will not be fully CF compliant.

## Dataset Encoding

Dataset encoding can be specified in two ways:

- 1) Via the encoding keyword argument of `save_datasets`:

```
>>> my_encoding = {
...     'my_dataset_1': {
...         'compression': 'zlib',
...         'complevel': 9,
...         'scale_factor': 0.01,
...         'add_offset': 100,
...         'dtype': np.int16
...     },
...     'my_dataset_2': {
...         'compression': None,
...         'dtype': np.float64
...     }
... }
>>> scn.save_datasets(writer='cf', filename='encoding_test.nc', encoding=my_
↳ encoding)
```

- 2) Via the encoding attribute of the datasets in a scene. For example

```
>>> scn['my_dataset'].encoding = {'compression': 'zlib'}
>>> scn.save_datasets(writer='cf', filename='encoding_test.nc')
```

See the [xarray encoding documentation](#) for all encoding options.

---

**Note:** Chunk-based compression can be specified with the `compression` keyword since

```
netCDF4-1.6.0
libnetcdf-4.9.0
xarray-2022.12.0
```

The `zlib` keyword is deprecated. Make sure that the versions of these modules are all above or all below that reference. Otherwise, compression might fail or be ignored silently.

---

## Attribute Encoding

In the above examples, raw metadata from the HRIT files have been excluded. If you want all attributes to be included, just remove the `exclude_attrs` keyword argument. By default, dict-type dataset attributes, such as the raw metadata, are encoded as a string using json. Thus, you can use json to decode them afterwards:

```
>>> import xarray as xr
>>> import json
>>> # Save scene to nc-file
>>> scn.save_datasets(writer='cf', datasets=['VIS006', 'IR_108'], filename='seviri_test.
↳nc')
>>> # Now read data from the nc-file
>>> ds = xr.open_dataset('seviri_test.nc')
>>> raw_mda = json.loads(ds['IR_108'].attrs['raw_metadata'])
>>> print(raw_mda['RadiometricProcessing']['Level15ImageCalibration']['CalSlope'])
[0.020865  0.0278287  0.0232411  0.00365867  0.00831811  0.03862197
 0.12674432  0.10396091  0.20503568  0.22231115  0.1576069  0.0352385]
```

Alternatively it is possible to flatten dict-type attributes by setting `flatten_attrs=True`. This is more human readable as it will create a separate nc-attribute for each item in every dictionary. Keys are concatenated with underscore separators. The *CalSlope* attribute can then be accessed as follows:

```
>>> scn.save_datasets(writer='cf', datasets=['VIS006', 'IR_108'], filename='seviri_test.
↳nc',
                    flatten_attrs=True)
>>> ds = xr.open_dataset('seviri_test.nc')
>>> print(ds['IR_108'].attrs['raw_metadata_RadiometricProcessing_Level15ImageCalibration_
↳CalSlope'])
[0.020865  0.0278287  0.0232411  0.00365867  0.00831811  0.03862197
 0.12674432  0.10396091  0.20503568  0.22231115  0.1576069  0.0352385]
```

This is what the corresponding ncdump output would look like in this case:

```
$ ncdump -h test_seviri.nc
...
IR_108:raw_metadata_RadiometricProcessing_Level15ImageCalibration_CalOffset = -1.064, ...
↳;
IR_108:raw_metadata_RadiometricProcessing_Level15ImageCalibration_CalSlope = 0.021, ...;
IR_108:raw_metadata_RadiometricProcessing_MPEFCalFeedback_AbsCalCoeff = 0.021, ...;
...
```

```
class satpy.writers.cf_writer.AttributeEncoder(*, skipkeys=False, ensure_ascii=True,
                                              check_circular=True, allow_nan=True,
                                              sort_keys=False, indent=None, separators=None,
                                              default=None)
```

Bases: JSONEncoder

JSON encoder for dataset attributes.

Constructor for JSONEncoder, with sensible defaults.

If `skipkeys` is false, then it is a `TypeError` to attempt encoding of keys that are not str, int, float or None. If `skipkeys` is True, such items are simply skipped.

If `ensure_ascii` is true, the output is guaranteed to be str objects with all incoming non-ASCII characters escaped. If `ensure_ascii` is false, the output can contain non-ASCII characters.



If `check_circular` is true, then lists, dicts, and custom encoded objects will be checked for circular references during encoding to prevent an infinite recursion (which would cause a `RecursionError`). Otherwise, no such check takes place.

If `allow_nan` is true, then NaN, Infinity, and -Infinity will be encoded as such. This behavior is not JSON specification compliant, but is consistent with most JavaScript based encoders and decoders. Otherwise, it will be a `ValueError` to encode such floats.

If `sort_keys` is true, then the output of dictionaries will be sorted by key; this is useful for regression tests to ensure that JSON serializations can be compared on a day-to-day basis.

If `indent` is a non-negative integer, then JSON array elements and object members will be pretty-printed with that indent level. An indent level of 0 will only insert newlines. None is the most compact representation.

If specified, separators should be an (item\_separator, key\_separator) tuple. The default is (', ', ': ') if `indent` is None and (',', ': ') otherwise. To get the most compact JSON representation, you should specify (',', ':') to eliminate whitespace.

If specified, `default` is a function that gets called for objects that can't otherwise be serialized. It should return a JSON encodable version of the object or raise a `TypeError`.

**`_encode(obj)`**

Encode the given object as a json-serializable datatype.

**`default(obj)`**

Return a json-serializable object for *obj*.

In order to facilitate decoding, elements in dictionaries, lists/tuples and multi-dimensional arrays are encoded recursively.

**`class satpy.writers.cf_writer.CFWriter(name=None, filename=None, base_dir=None, **kwargs)`**

Bases: *Writer*

Writer producing NetCDF/CF compatible datasets.

Initialize the writer object.

#### Parameters

- **`name (str)`** – A name for this writer for log and error messages. If this writer is configured in a YAML file its name should match the name of the YAML file. Writer names may also appear in output file attributes.
- **`filename (str)`** – Filename to save data to. This filename can and should specify certain python string formatting fields to differentiate between data written to the files. Any attributes provided by the `.attrs` of a `DataArray` object may be included. Format and conversion specifiers provided by the `trollsift` package may also be used. Any directories in the provided pattern will be created if they do not exist. Example:

```
{platform_name}_{sensor}_{name}_{start_time:%Y%m%d_%H%M%S}.tif
```

- **`base_dir (str)`** – Base destination directories for all created files.
- **`kwargs (dict)`** – Additional keyword arguments to pass to the *Plugin* class.

**`static da2cf(dataarray, epoch='seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00', flatten_attrs=False, exclude_attrs=None, include_orig_name=True, numeric_name_prefix='CHANNEL_')`**

Convert the dataarray to something cf-compatible.

#### Parameters

- **`dataarray (xr.DataArray)`** – The data array to be converted

- **epoch** (*str*) – Reference time for encoding of time coordinates
- **flatten\_attrs** (*bool*) – If True, flatten dict-type attributes
- **exclude\_attrs** (*list*) – List of dataset attributes to be excluded
- **include\_orig\_name** (*bool*) – Include the original dataset name in the netcdf variable attributes
- **numeric\_name\_prefix** (*str*) – Prepend dataset name with this if starting with a digit

**save\_dataset**(*dataset*, *filename=None*, *fill\_value=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Save the *dataset* to a given *filename*.

**save\_datasets**(*datasets*, *filename=None*, *groups=None*, *header\_attrs=None*, *engine=None*, *epoch='seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00'*, *flatten\_attrs=False*, *exclude\_attrs=None*, *include\_lonlats=True*, *pretty=False*, *include\_orig\_name=True*, *numeric\_name\_prefix='CHANNEL\_'*, *\*\*to\_netcdf\_kwargs*)

Save the given datasets in one netCDF file.

Note that all datasets (if grouping: in one group) must have the same projection coordinates.

#### Parameters

- **datasets** (*list*) – List of `xr.DataArray` to be saved.
- **filename** (*str*) – Output file
- **groups** (*dict*) – Group datasets according to the given assignment: `{'group_name': ['dataset1', 'dataset2', ...]}`. Group name *None* corresponds to the root of the file, i.e. no group will be created. Warning: The results will not be fully CF compliant!
- **header\_attrs** – Global attributes to be included.
- **engine** (*str*) – Module to be used for writing netCDF files. Follows `xarray's to_netcdf()` engine choices with a preference for 'netcdf4'.
- **epoch** (*str*) – Reference time for encoding of time coordinates.
- **flatten\_attrs** (*bool*) – If True, flatten dict-type attributes.
- **exclude\_attrs** (*list*) – List of dataset attributes to be excluded.
- **include\_lonlats** (*bool*) – Always include latitude and longitude coordinates, even for datasets with area definition.
- **pretty** (*bool*) – Don't modify coordinate names, if possible. Makes the file prettier, but possibly less consistent.
- **include\_orig\_name** (*bool*) – Include the original dataset name as a variable attribute in the final netCDF.
- **numeric\_name\_prefix** (*str*) – Prefix to add the each variable with name starting with a digit. Use "" or *None* to leave this out.

**static update\_encoding**(*dataset*, *to\_netcdf\_kwargs*)

Update encoding info (deprecated).

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._add_ancillary_variables_attrs(dataarray)`

Replace `ancillary_variables` `DataArray` with a list of their name.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._add_grid_mapping(dataarray)`

Convert an area to a CF grid mapping.

```
satpy.writers.cf_writer._add_history(attrs)
```

Add ‘history’ attribute to dictionary.

```
satpy.writers.cf_writer._backend_versions_match()
```

```
satpy.writers.cf_writer._check_backend_versions()
```

Issue warning if backend versions do not match.

```
satpy.writers.cf_writer._collect_cf_dataset(list_dataarrays, epoch='seconds since 1970-01-01
                                          00:00:00', flatten_attrs=False, exclude_attrs=None,
                                          include_lonlats=True, pretty=False,
                                          include_orig_name=True,
                                          numeric_name_prefix='CHANNEL_')
```

Process a list of `xr.DataArray` and return a dictionary with CF-compliant `xr.Dataset`.

#### Parameters

- **list\_dataarrays** (*list*) – List of `DataArrays` to make CF compliant and merge into a `xr.Dataset`.
- **epoch** (*str*) – Reference time for encoding the time coordinates (if available). Example format: “seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00”. If `None`, the default reference time is retrieved using *from satpy.cf\_writer import EPOCH*
- **flatten\_attrs** (*bool*, *optional*) – If `True`, flatten dict-type attributes.
- **exclude\_attrs** (*list*, *optional*) – List of `xr.DataArray` attribute names to be excluded.
- **include\_lonlats** (*bool*, *optional*) – If `True`, it includes ‘latitude’ and ‘longitude’ coordinates also for `satpy` scene defined on an `AreaDefinition`. If the ‘area’ attribute is a `SwathDefinition`, it always include latitude and longitude coordinates.
- **pretty** (*bool*, *optional*) – Don’t modify coordinate names, if possible. Makes the file prettier, but possibly less consistent.
- **include\_orig\_name** (*bool*, *optional*) – Include the original dataset name as a variable attribute in the `xr.Dataset`.
- **numeric\_name\_prefix** (*str*, *optional*) – Prefix to add the each variable with name starting with a digit. Use “” or `None` to leave this out.

#### Returns

**ds** – A partially CF-compliant `xr.Dataset`

#### Return type

`xr.Dataset`

```
satpy.writers.cf_writer._create_grid_mapping(area)
```

Create the grid mapping instance for *area*.

```
satpy.writers.cf_writer._drop_exclude_attrs(dataarray, exclude_attrs)
```

Remove user-specified list of attributes.

```
satpy.writers.cf_writer._encode_nc(obj)
```

Try to encode *obj* as a netcdf compatible datatype which most closely resembles the object’s nature.

#### Raises

**ValueError** if no such datatype could be found –

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._encode_python_objects(obj)`

Try to find the datatype which most closely resembles the object's nature.

If on failure, encode as a string. Plain lists are encoded recursively.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._format_prerequisites_attrs(dataarray)`

Reformat prerequisites attribute value to string.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._get_backend_versions()`

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._get_groups(groups, list_dataarrays)`

Return a dictionary with the list of `xr.DataArray` associated to each group.

If no groups (`groups=None`), return all `DataArray` attached to a single `None` key. Else, collect the `DataArrays` associated to each group.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._handle_dataarray_name(original_name, numeric_name_prefix)`

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._initialize_root_netcdf(filename, engine, header_attrs, to_netcdf_kwargs)`

Initialize root empty netCDF.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._preprocess_dataarray_name(dataarray, numeric_name_prefix, include_orig_name)`

Change the `DataArray` name by prepending `numeric_name_prefix` if the name is a digit.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._process_time_coord(dataarray, epoch)`

Process the 'time' coordinate, if existing.

If expand the `DataArray` with a time dimension if does not yet exists.

The function assumes

- that x and y dimensions have at least shape > 1
- the time coordinate has size 1

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._remove_none_attrs(dataarray)`

Remove attribute keys with `None` value.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._remove_satpy_attrs(new_data)`

Remove `_satpy` attribute.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._sanitize_writer_kwargs(writer_kwargs)`

Remove satpy-specific kwargs.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._set_default_chunks(encoding, dataset)`

Update encoding to preserve current dask chunks.

Existing user-defined chunks take precedence.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._set_default_fill_value(encoding, dataset)`

Set default fill values.

Avoid `_FillValue` attribute being added to coordinate variables (<https://github.com/pydata/xarray/issues/1865>).

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._set_default_time_encoding(encoding, dataset)`

Set default time encoding.

Make sure time coordinates and bounds have the same units. Default is xarray's CF datetime encoding, which can be overridden by user-defined encoding.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer._update_encoding_dataset_names(encoding, dataset, numeric_name_prefix)`

Ensure variable names of the encoding dictionary account for `numeric_name_prefix`.

A lot of channel names in satpy starts with a digit. When preparing CF-compliant datasets, these channels are prefixed with `numeric_name_prefix`.

If variables names in the encoding dictionary are numeric digits, their name is prefixed with `numeric_name_prefix`

`satpy.writers.cf_writer.add_lonlat_coords(dataarray)`

Add 'longitude' and 'latitude' coordinates to DataArray.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer.add_time_bounds_dimension(ds, time='time')`

Add time bound dimension to xr.Dataset.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer.area2cf(dataarray, include_lonlats=False, got_lonlats=False)`

Convert an area to at CF grid mapping or lon and lats.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer.assert_xy_unique(datas)`

Check that all datasets share the same projection coordinates x/y.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer.collect_cf_datasets(list_dataarrays, header_attrs=None, exclude_attrs=None, flatten_attrs=False, pretty=True, include_lonlats=True, epoch='seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00', include_orig_name=True, numeric_name_prefix='CHANNEL_', groups=None)`

Process a list of xr.DataArray and return a dictionary with CF-compliant xr.Datasets.

If the xr.DataArrays does not share the same dimensions, it creates a collection of xr.Datasets sharing the same dimensions.

#### Parameters

- **(list)** (*exclude\_attrs*) – List of DataArrays to make CF compliant and merge into groups of xr.Datasets.
- **header\_attrs** (*(dict):*) – Global attributes of the output xr.Dataset.
- **(str)** (*numeric\_name\_prefix*) – Reference time for encoding the time coordinates (if available). Example format: "seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00". If None, the default reference time is retrieved using *from satpy.cf\_writer import EPOCH*
- **(bool)** (*pretty*) – If True, flatten dict-type attributes.
- **(list)** – List of xr.DataArray attribute names to be excluded.
- **(bool)** – If True, it includes 'latitude' and 'longitude' coordinates also for satpy scene defined on an AreaDefinition. If the 'area' attribute is a SwathDefinition, it always include latitude and longitude coordinates.
- **(bool)** – Don't modify coordinate names, if possible. Makes the file prettier, but possibly less consistent.
- **(bool)**. (*include\_orig\_name*) – Include the original dataset name as a variable attribute in the xr.Dataset.
- **(str)** – Prefix to add the each variable with name starting with a digit. Use "" or None to leave this out.
- **(dict)** (*groups*) – Group datasets according to the given assignment:

`{ '<group_name>': ['dataset_name1', 'dataset_name2', ... ] }`

It is used to create grouped netCDFs using the CF\_Writer. If None (the default), no groups will be created.

**Returns**

- **grouped\_datasets** (*dict*) – A dictionary of CF-compliant `xr.Dataset`: {group\_name: `xr.Dataset`}
- **header\_attrs** (*dict*) – Global attributes to be attached to the `xr.Dataset` / netCDF4.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer.encode_attrs_nc(attrs)`

Encode dataset attributes in a netcdf compatible datatype.

**Parameters**

**attrs** (*dict*) – Attributes to be encoded

**Returns**

Encoded (and sorted) attributes

**Return type**

*dict*

`satpy.writers.cf_writer.encode_nc(obj)`

Encode the given object as a netcdf compatible datatype.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer.get_extra_ds(dataarray, keys=None)`

Get the ancillary\_variables DataArrays associated to a dataset.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer.has_projection_coords(ds_collection)`

Check if DataArray collection has a “longitude” or “latitude” DataArray.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer.is_lon_or_lat_dataarray(dataarray)`

Check if the DataArray represents the latitude or longitude coordinate.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer.link_coords(datas)`

Link dataarrays and coordinates.

If the *coordinates* attribute of a data array links to other dataarrays in the scene, for example *coordinates='lon lat'*, add them as coordinates to the data array and drop that attribute. In the final call to *xr.Dataset.to\_netcdf()* all coordinate relations will be resolved and the *coordinates* attributes be set automatically.

`satpy.writers.cf_writer.make_alt_coords_unique(datas, pretty=False)`

Make non-dimensional coordinates unique among all datasets.

Non-dimensional (or alternative) coordinates, such as scanline timestamps, may occur in multiple datasets with the same name and dimension but different values.

In order to avoid conflicts, prepend the dataset name to the coordinate name. If a non-dimensional coordinate is unique among all datasets and *pretty=True*, its name will not be modified.

Since all datasets must have the same projection coordinates, this is not applied to latitude and longitude.

**Parameters**

- **datas** (*dict*) – Dictionary of (dataset name, dataset)
- **pretty** (*bool*) – Don't modify coordinate names, if possible. Makes the file prettier, but possibly less consistent.

**Returns**

Dictionary holding the updated datasets

```
satpy.writers.cf_writer.make_cf_dataarray(dataarray, epoch='seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00',
                                         flatten_attrs=False, exclude_attrs=None,
                                         include_orig_name=True,
                                         numeric_name_prefix='CHANNEL_')
```

Make the xr.DataArray CF-compliant.

#### Parameters

- **dataarray** (*xr.DataArray*) – The data array to be made CF-compliant.
- **epoch** (*str*, *optional*) – Reference time for encoding of time coordinates.
- **flatten\_attrs** (*bool*, *optional*) – If True, flatten dict-type attributes. The default is False.
- **exclude\_attrs** (*list*, *optional*) – List of dataset attributes to be excluded. The default is None.
- **include\_orig\_name** (*bool*, *optional*) – Include the original dataset name in the netcdf variable attributes. The default is True.
- **numeric\_name\_prefix** (*TYPE*, *optional*) – Prepend dataset name with this if starting with a digit. The default is "CHANNEL\_".

#### Returns

**new\_data** – CF-compliant xr.DataArray.

#### Return type

xr.DataArray

```
satpy.writers.cf_writer.preprocess_dataarray_attrs(dataarray, flatten_attrs, exclude_attrs)
```

Preprocess DataArray attributes to be written into CF-compliant netCDF/Zarr.

```
satpy.writers.cf_writer.preprocess_header_attrs(header_attrs, flatten_attrs=False)
```

Prepare file header attributes.

```
satpy.writers.cf_writer.update_encoding(dataset, to_netcdf_kwargs,
                                         numeric_name_prefix='CHANNEL_')
```

Update encoding.

Preserve dask chunks, avoid fill values in coordinate variables and make sure that time & time bounds have the same units.

## satpy.writers.geotiff module

GeoTIFF writer objects for creating GeoTIFF files from *DataArray* objects.

```
class satpy.writers.geotiff.GeoTIFFWriter(dtype=None, tags=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: *ImageWriter*

Writer to save GeoTIFF images.

Basic example from Scene:

```
>>> scn.save_datasets(writer='geotiff')
```

By default the writer will use the *Enhancer* class to linear stretch the data (see *Enhancements*). To get Un-enhanced images *enhance=False* can be specified which will write a geotiff with the data type of the dataset. The fill value defaults to the the datasets "\_FillValue" attribute if not None and no value is passed to



fill\_value for integer data. In case of float data if fill\_value is not passed NaN will be used. If a geotiff with a certain datatype is desired for example 32 bit floating point geotiffs:

```
>>> scn.save_datasets(writer='geotiff', dtype=np.float32, enhance=False)
```

To add custom metadata use *tags*:

```
>>> scn.save_dataset(dataset_name, writer='geotiff',
...                  tags={'offset': 291.8, 'scale': -0.35})
```

Images are tiled by default. To create striped TIFF files tiled=False can be specified:

```
>>> scn.save_datasets(writer='geotiff', tiled=False)
```

For performance tips on creating geotiffs quickly and making them smaller see the [Frequently Asked Questions](#).

Init the writer.

```
GDAL_OPTIONS = ('tfw', 'rpb', 'rpctxt', 'interleave', 'tiled', 'blockxsize',
'blockysize', 'nbits', 'compress', 'num_threads', 'predictor', 'discard_lsb',
'sparse_ok', 'jpeg_quality', 'jpegtablesmode', 'zlevel', 'photometric', 'alpha',
'profile', 'bigtiff', 'pixeltype', 'copy_src_overviews', 'blocksize', 'resampling',
'quality', 'level', 'overview_resampling', 'warp_resampling', 'overview_compress',
'overview_quality', 'overview_predictor', 'tiling_scheme', 'zoom_level_strategy',
'target_srs', 'res', 'extent', 'aligned_levels', 'add_alpha')
```

`_get_gdal_options(kwargs)`

`save_image(img: XRImage, filename: str | None = None, compute: bool = True, dtype: dtype[Any] | None | Type[Any] | _SupportsDType[dtype[Any]] | str | Tuple[Any, int] | Tuple[Any, SupportsIndex] | Sequence[SupportsIndex] | List[Any] | _DTypeDict | Tuple[Any, Any] = None, fill_value: int | float | None = None, keep_palette: bool = False, cmap: Colormap | None = None, tags: dict[str, Any] | None = None, overviews: list[int] | None = None, overviews_minsize: int = 256, overviews_resampling: str | None = None, include_scale_offset: bool = False, scale_offset_tags: tuple[str, str] | None = None, colormap_tag: str | None = None, driver: str | None = None, tiled: bool = True, **kwargs)`

Save the image to the given filename in geotiff format.

Note this writer requires the rasterio library to be installed.

#### Parameters

- **img** (*xarray.DataArray*) – Data to save to geotiff.
- **filename** (*str*) – Filename to save the image to. Defaults to filename passed during writer creation. Unlike the creation filename keyword argument, this filename does not get formatted with data attributes.
- **compute** (*bool*) – Compute dask arrays and save the image immediately. If False then the return value can be passed to `compute_writer_results()` to do the computation. This is useful when multiple images may share input calculations where dask can benefit from not repeating them multiple times. Defaults to True in the writer by itself, but is typically passed as False by callers where calculations can be combined.
- **dtype** (*DTypeLike*) – Numpy data type to save the image as. Defaults to 8-bit unsigned integer (`np.uint8`) or the data type of the data to be saved if `enhance=False`. If the dtype argument is provided during writer creation then that will be used as the default.



- **fill\_value** (*float* or *int*) – Value to use where data values are NaN/null. If this is specified in the writer configuration file that value will be used as the default.
- **keep\_palette** (*bool*) – Save palette/color table to geotiff. To be used with images that were palettized with the “palettize” enhancement. Setting this to True will cause the colormap of the image to be written as a “color table” in the output geotiff and the image data values will represent the index values in to that color table. By default, this will use the colormap used in the “palettize” operation. See the `cmap` option for other options. This option defaults to False and palettized images will be converted to RGB/A.
- **cmap** (*trollimage.colormap.Colormap* or *None*) – Colormap to save as a color table in the output geotiff. See `keep_palette` for more information. Defaults to the palette of the provided `img` object. The colormap’s range should be set to match the index range of the palette (ex. `cmap.set_range(0, len(colors))`).
- **tags** (*dict*) – Extra metadata to store in geotiff.
- **overviews** (*list*) – The reduction factors of the overviews to include in the image, eg:

```
scn.save_datasets(overviews=[2, 4, 8, 16])
```

If provided as an empty list, then levels will be computed as powers of two until the last level has less pixels than `overviews_minsize`. Default is to not add overviews.

- **overviews\_minsize** (*int*) – Minimum number of pixels for the smallest overview size generated when `overviews` is auto-generated. Defaults to 256.
- **overviews\_resampling** (*str*) – Resampling method to use when generating overviews. This must be the name of an enum value from `rasterio.enums.Resampling` and only takes effect if the `overviews` keyword argument is provided. Common values include *nearest* (default), *bilinear*, *average*, and many others. See the rasterio documentation for more information.
- **scale\_offset\_tags** (*Tuple[str, str]*) – If set, include inclusion of scale and offset in the GeoTIFF headers in the GDALMetaData tag. The value of this argument should be a keyword argument (`scale_label`, `offset_label`), for example, (`"scale"`, `"offset"`), indicating the labels to be used.
- **colormap\_tag** (*Optional[str]*) – If set and the image being saved was colored or palettized then a comma-separated version of the colormap is saved to a custom geotiff tag with the provided name. See `trollimage.colormap.Colormap.to_csv()` for more information.
- **driver** (*Optional[str]*) – Name of GDAL driver to use to save the geotiff. If not specified or None (default) the “GTiff” driver is used. Another common option is “COG” for Cloud Optimized GeoTIFF. See GDAL documentation for more information.
- **tilled** (*bool*) – For performance this defaults to True. Pass False to created striped TIFF files.
- **include\_scale\_offset** (*deprecated, bool*) – Use  
scale\_offset\_tags=`("scale", "offset")` to include scale and offset tags.

**classmethod separate\_init\_kwargs** (*kwargs*)

Separate the init keyword args.

## satpy.writers.mitiff module

MITIFF writer objects for creating MITIFF files from *Dataset* objects.

**class** satpy.writers.mitiff.**MITIFFWriter**(name=None, tags=None, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *ImageWriter*

Writer to produce MITIFF image files.

Initialize reader with tag and other configuration information.

**\_add\_calibration**(channels, cns, datasets, \*\*kwargs)

**\_add\_calibration\_datasets**(ch, datasets, reverse\_offset, reverse\_scale, decimals)

**\_add\_corners**(datasets, first\_dataset)

**\_add\_palette\_info**(datasets, palette\_unit, palette\_description, \*\*kwargs)

**\_add\_pixel\_sizes**(datasets, first\_dataset)

**\_add\_proj4\_string**(datasets, first\_dataset)

**\_add\_sizes**(datasets, first\_dataset)

**\_append\_projection\_center**(proj4\_string, datasets, first\_dataset, x\_0, y\_0)

**\_calibrate\_data**(dataset, calibration, min\_val, max\_val)

**\_channel\_names**(channels, cns, \*\*kwargs)

**\_convert\_epsg\_to\_proj**(proj4\_string, x\_0)

**\_generate\_intermediate\_filename**(gen\_filename)

Replace mitiff ext because pillow doesn't recognise the file type.

**\_get\_dataset\_len**(datasets)

**\_get\_platform\_name**(first\_dataset, translate\_platform\_name, kwargs)

**\_make\_channel\_list**(datasets, \*\*kwargs)

**\_make\_image\_description**(datasets, \*\*kwargs)

Generate image description for mitiff.

Satellite: NOAA 18 Date and Time: 06:58 31/05-2016 SatDir: 0 Channels: 6 In this file: 1-VIS0.63 2-VIS0.86 3(3B)-IR3.7 4-IR10.8 5-IR11.5 6(3A)-VIS1.6 Xsize: 4720 Ysize: 5544 Map projection: Stereographic Proj string: +proj=stere +lon\_0=0 +lat\_0=90 +lat\_ts=60 +ellps=WGS84 +towgs84=0,0,0 +units=km +x\_0=2526000.000000 +y\_0=5806000.000000 TrueLat: 60 N GridRot: 0 Xunit:1000 m Yunit: 1000 m NPX: 0.000000 NPY: 0.000000 Ax: 1.000000 Ay: 1.000000 Bx: -2526.000000 By: -262.000000

Satellite: <satellite name> Date and Time: <HH:MM dd/mm-yyyy> SatDir: 0 Channels: <number of chansels> In this file: <channels names in order> Xsize: <number of pixels x> Ysize: <number of pixels y> Map projection: Stereographic Proj string: <proj4 string with +x\_0 and +y\_0 which is the positive distance from proj origo to the lower left corner of the image data> TrueLat: 60 N GridRot: 0 Xunit:1000 m Yunit: 1000 m NPX: 0.000000 NPY: 0.000000 Ax: <pixels size x in km> Ay: <pixel size y in km> Bx: <left corner of upper right pixel in km> By: <upper corner of upper right pixel in km>

if palette image write special palette if normal channel write table calibration: Table\_calibration: <channel name>, <calibration type>, [<unit>], <no of bits of data>, [<calibration values space separated>]nn

**\_reorder\_channels**(*datasets*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**\_save\_as\_enhanced**(*datasets*, *tmp\_gen\_filename*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Save datasets as an enhanced RGB image.

**\_save\_as\_palette**(*datasets*, *tmp\_gen\_filename*, *tiffinfo*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**\_save\_datasets\_as\_mitiff**(*datasets*, *image\_description*, *gen\_filename*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Put all together and save as a tiff file.

Include the special tags making it a mitiff file.

**\_save\_single\_dataset**(*datasets*, *cns*, *tmp\_gen\_filename*, *tiffinfo*, *kwargs*)

**save\_dataset**(*dataset*, *filename=None*, *fill\_value=None*, *compute=True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Save single dataset as mitiff file.

**save\_datasets**(*datasets*, *filename=None*, *fill\_value=None*, *compute=True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Save all datasets to one or more files.

**save\_image**()

Save dataset as an image array.

`satpy.writers.mitiff._adjust_kwargs(dataset, kwargs)`

## satpy.writers.ninjogetiff module

Writer for GeoTIFF images with tags for the NinJo visualization tool.

Starting with NinJo 7, NinJo is able to read standard GeoTIFF images, with required metadata encoded as a set of XML tags in the GDALMetadata TIFF tag. Each of the XML tags must be prepended with 'NINJO\_'. For NinJo delivery, these GeoTIFF files supersede the old NinJoTIFF format. The [NinJoGeoTIFFWriter](#) therefore supersedes the old Satpy NinJoTIFF writer and the pyninjo TIFF package.

The reference documentation for valid NinJo tags and their meaning is contained in [NinJoPedia](#). Since this page is not in the public web, there is a (possibly outdated) [mirror](#).

There are some user-facing differences between the old NinJoTIFF writer and the new NinJoGeoTIFF writer. Most notably, keyword arguments that correspond to tags directly passed by the user are now identical, including case, to how they will be written to the GDALMetadata and interpreted by NinJo. That means some keyword arguments have changed, such as summarised in this table:

Table 5: Migrating to NinJoGeoTIFF, keyword arguments for the writer

ninjo TIFF (old)	ninjogetiff (new)	Notes
chan_id	ChannelID	mandatory
data_cat	DataType	mandatory
physic_unit	PhysicUnit	mandatory
physic_val	PhysicValue	mandatory
sat_id	SatelliteNameID	mandatory
data_source	DataSource	optional

Moreover, two keyword arguments are no longer supported because their functionality has become redundant. This applies to `ch_min_measurement_unit` and `ch_max_measurement_unit`. Instead, pass those values in source units to the [stretch\(\)](#) enhancement with the `min_stretch` and `max_stretch` arguments.

For images where the pixel value corresponds directly to a physical value, NinJo has a functionality to read the corresponding quantity (example: brightness temperature or reflectance). To make this possible, the writer adds the tags `Gradient` and `AxisIntercept`. Those tags are added if and only if the image has mode `L` or `LA` and `PhysicUnit` is not set to `"N/A"`. In other words, to suppress those tags for images with mode `L` or `LA` (for example, for the composite `vis_with_ir`, where the physical interpretation of individual pixels is lost), one should set `PhysicUnit` to `"N/A"`, `"n/a"`, `"1"`, or `""` (empty string).

**class** `satpy.writers.ninjoimage.NinJoGeoTIFFWriter`(*dtype=None, tags=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `GeoTIFFWriter`

Writer for GeoTIFFs with NinJo tags.

This writer is experimental. API may be subject to change.

For information, see module docstring and documentation for `save_image()`.

Init the writer.

**\_check\_include\_scale\_offset**(*image, unit*)

Check if scale-offset tags should be included.

**\_fix\_units**(*image, quantity, unit*)

Adapt units between °C and K.

This will return a new `XRImage`, to make sure the old data and enhancement history aren't touched.

**save\_image**(*image, filename=None, fill\_value=None, compute=True, keep\_palette=False, cmap=None, overviews=None, overviews\_minsize=256, overviews\_resampling=None, tags=None, config\_files=None, \*, ChannelID, DataType, PhysicUnit, PhysicValue, SatelliteNameID, \*\*kwargs*)

Save image along with NinJo tags.

Save image along with NinJo tags. Interface as for `GeoTIFF`, except `NinJo` expects some additional tags. Those tags will be prepended with `ninjo_` and added as `GDALMetaData`.

Writing such images requires `trollimage` 1.16 or newer.

Importing such images with `NinJo` requires `NinJo` 7 or newer.

#### Parameters

- **image** (`XRImage`) – Image to save.
- **filename** (`str`) – Where to save the file.
- **fill\_value** (`int`) – Which pixel value is fill value?
- **compute** (`bool`) – To compute or not to compute, that is the question.
- **keep\_palette** (`bool`) – As for parent `GeoTIFF` `save_image()`.
- **cmap** (`trollimage.colormap.Colormap`) – As for parent `save_image()`.
- **overviews** (`list`) – As for `save_image()`.
- **overviews\_minsize** (`int`) – As for `save_image()`.
- **overviews\_resampling** (`str`) – As for `save_image()`.
- **tags** (`dict`) – Extra (not `NinJo`) tags to add to `GDAL MetaData`
- **config\_files** (`Any`) – Not directly used by this writer, supported for compatibility with other writers.

Remaining keyword arguments are either passed as GDAL options, if contained in `self.GDAL_OPTIONS`, or they are passed to [NinJoTagGenerator](#), which will include them as NinJo tags in GDALMetadata. Supported tags are defined in `NinJoTagGenerator.optional_tags`. The meaning of those (and other) tags are defined in the NinJo documentation (see module documentation for a link to NinJoPedia). The following tags are mandatory and must be provided as keyword arguments:

**ChannelID (int)**

NinJo Channel ID

**DataType (int)**

NinJo Data Type

**SatelliteNameID (int)**

NinJo Satellite ID

**PhysicUnit (str)**

NinJo label for unit (example: "C"). If `PhysicValue` is set to "Temperature", `PhysicUnit` is set to "C", but data attributes indicate the data have unit "K", then the writer will adapt the header `ninjo_AxisIntercept` such that data are interpreted in units of "C". If `PhysicUnit` is set to "N/A", no `AxisIntercept` and `Gradient` tags will be written.

**PhysicValue (str)**

NinJo label for quantity (example: "temperature")

`scale_offset_tag_names = ('ninjo_Gradient', 'ninjo_AxisIntercept')`

`class satpy.writers.ninjogeotiff.NinJoTagGenerator(image, fill_value, filename, **kwargs)`

Bases: `object`

Class to collect NinJo tags.

This class is used by [NinJoGeoTIFFWriter](#) to collect NinJo tags. Most end-users will not need to create instances of this class directly.

Tags are gathered from three sources:

- Fixed tags, contained in the attribute `fixed_tags`. The value of those tags is hardcoded and never changes.
- Tags passed by the user, contained in the attribute `passed_tags`. Those tags must be passed by the user as arguments to the writer, which will pass them on when instantiating this class.
- Tags calculated from data and metadata. Those tags are defined in the attribute `dynamic_tags`. They are either calculated from image data, from image metadata, or from arguments passed by the user to the writer.

Some tags are mandatory (defined in `mandatory_tags`). All tags that are not mandatory are optional. By default, optional tags are generated if and only if the required information is available.

Initialise tag generator.

**Parameters**

- **image** (`trollimage.xrimage.XRImage`) – `XRImage` for which NinJo tags should be calculated.
- **fill\_value** (`int`) – Fill value corresponding to image.
- **filename** (`str`) – Filename to be written.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Any additional tags to be included as-is.

`_epoch = datetime.datetime(1970, 1, 1, 0, 0, tzinfo=datetime.timezone.utc)`

```
dynamic_tags = {'CentralMeridian': 'central_meridian', 'ColorDepth':  
'color_depth', 'CreationDateID': 'creation_date_id', 'DateID': 'date_id',  
'EarthRadiusLarge': 'earth_radius_large', 'EarthRadiusSmall':  
'earth_radius_small', 'FileName': 'filename', 'MaxGrayValue': 'max_gray_value',  
'MinGrayValue': 'min_gray_value', 'Projection': 'projection',  
'ReferenceLatitude1': 'ref_lat_1', 'TransparentPixel': 'transparent_pixel',  
'XMaximum': 'xmaximum', 'YMaximum': 'ymaximum'}
```

```
fixed_tags = {'HeaderVersion': 2, 'Magic': 'NINJO', 'XMinimum': 1, 'YMinimum':  
1}
```

**get\_all\_tags()**

Get a dictionary with all tags for NinJo.

**get\_central\_meridian()**

Calculate central meridian.

**get\_color\_depth()**

Return the color depth.

**get\_creation\_date\_id()**

Calculate the creation date ID.

That's seconds since UNIX Epoch for the time the image is created.

**get\_date\_id()**

Calculate the date ID.

That's seconds since UNIX Epoch for the time corresponding to the satellite image start of measurement time.

**get\_earth\_radius\_large()**

Return the Earth semi-major axis in metre.

**get\_earth\_radius\_small()**

Return the Earth semi-minor axis in metre.

**get\_filename()**

Return the filename.

**get\_max\_gray\_value()**

Calculate maximum gray value.

**get\_meridian\_east()**

Get the easternmost longitude of the area.

Currently not implemented. In pyninjitiff it was implemented but the answer was incorrect.

**get\_meridian\_west()**

Get the westernmost longitude of the area.

Currently not implemented. In pyninjitiff it was implemented but the answer was incorrect.

**get\_min\_gray\_value()**

Calculate minimum gray value.

**get\_projection()**

Get NinJo projection string.

From the documentation, valid values are:

- NPOL/SPOL: polar-sterographic North/South
- PLAT: „Plate Carrée“, equirectangular projection
- MERC: Mercator projection

Derived from AreaDefinition.

#### **get\_ref\_lat\_1()**

Get reference latitude one.

Derived from area definition.

#### **get\_ref\_lat\_2()**

Get reference latitude two.

This is not implemented and never was correctly implemented in pyninjo either. It doesn't appear to be used by NinJo.

#### **get\_tag(tag)**

Get value for NinJo tag.

#### **get\_transparent\_pixel()**

Get the transparent pixel value, also known as the fill value.

When the no fill value is defined (value *None*), such as for RGBA or LA images, returns -1, in accordance with the file format specification.

#### **get\_xmaximum()**

Get the maximum value of x, i.e. the meridional extent of the image in pixels.

#### **get\_ymaximum()**

Get the maximum value of y, i.e. the zonal extent of the image in pixels.

```
mandatory_tags = {'AxisIntercept', 'ChannelID', 'ColorDepth', 'CreationDateID',  
'DataType', 'DateID', 'Gradient', 'HeaderVersion', 'MaxGrayValue', 'MinGrayValue',  
'PhysicUnit', 'PhysicValue', 'Projection', 'SatelliteNameID', 'SatelliteNumber',  
'TransparentPixel', 'XMaximum', 'XMinimum', 'YMaximum', 'YMinimum'}
```

```
optional_tags = {'AOSAzimuth', 'Altitude', 'CentralMeridian', 'ColorTable',  
'DataSource', 'Description', 'EarthRadiusLarge', 'EarthRadiusSmall', 'GeoLatitude',  
'GeoLongitude', 'GeodeticDate', 'IsAtmosphereCorrected', 'IsBlackLinesCorrection',  
'IsCalibrated', 'IsNormalized', 'IsValueTableAvailable', 'LOSAzimuth',  
'MaxElevation', 'MeridianEast', 'MeridianWest', 'OriginalHeader', 'OverFlightTime',  
'OverflightDirection', 'ReferenceLatitude1', 'ReferenceLatitude2',  
'ValueTableFloatField'}
```

```
passed_tags = {'ChannelID', 'DataType', 'PhysicUnit', 'PhysicValue',  
'SatelliteNameID'}
```

```
postponed_tags = {'AxisIntercept', 'Gradient'}
```

## satpy.writers.ninjtiff module

Writer for TIFF images compatible with the NinJo visualization tool (NinjoTIFFs).

NinjoTIFFs can be color images or monochromatic. For monochromatic images, the physical units and scale and offsets to retrieve the physical values are provided. Metadata is also recorded in the file.

In order to write ninjtiff files, some metadata needs to be provided to the writer. Here is an example on how to write a color image:

```
chn = "airmass"
ninjoRegion = load_area("areas.def", "nrEURO3km")

filenames = glob("data/*__")
global_scene = Scene(reader="hrit_msg", filenames=filenames)
global_scene.load([chn])
local_scene = global_scene.resample(ninjoRegion)
local_scene.save_dataset(chn, filename="airmass.tif", writer='ninjtiff',
                        sat_id=6300014,
                        chan_id=6500015,
                        data_cat='GPRN',
                        data_source='EUMCAST',
                        nbits=8)
```

Here is an example on how to write a color image:

```
chn = "IR_108"
ninjoRegion = load_area("areas.def", "nrEURO3km")

filenames = glob("data/*__")
global_scene = Scene(reader="hrit_msg", filenames=filenames)
global_scene.load([chn])
local_scene = global_scene.resample(ninjoRegion)
local_scene.save_dataset(chn, filename="msg.tif", writer='ninjtiff',
                        sat_id=6300014,
                        chan_id=900015,
                        data_cat='GORN',
                        data_source='EUMCAST',
                        physic_unit='K',
                        nbits=8)
```

The metadata to provide to the writer can also be stored in a configuration file (see `pyninjtiff`), so that the previous example can be rewritten as:

```
chn = "IR_108"
ninjoRegion = load_area("areas.def", "nrEURO3km")

filenames = glob("data/*__")
global_scene = Scene(reader="hrit_msg", filenames=filenames)
global_scene.load([chn])
local_scene = global_scene.resample(ninjoRegion)
local_scene.save_dataset(chn, filename="msg.tif", writer='ninjtiff',
                        # ninjo product name to look for in .cfg file
                        ninjo_product_name="IR_108",
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
# custom configuration file for ninjo tiff products
# if not specified PPP_CONFIG_DIR is used as config file directory
ninjo_product_file="/config_dir/ninjotiff_products.cfg")
```

**class** satpy.writers.nin jotiff.NinjoTIFFWriter(tags=None, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *ImageWriter*

Writer for NinjoTiff files.

Inititalize the writer.

**save\_dataset**(dataset, filename=None, fill\_value=None, compute=True, convert\_temperature\_units=True, \*\*kwargs)

Save a dataset to ninjotiff format.

This calls *save\_image* in turn, but first preforms some unit conversion if necessary and desired. Unit conversion can be suppressed by passing *convert\_temperature\_units=False*.

**save\_image**(img, filename=None, compute=True, \*\*kwargs)

Save the image to the given *filename* in *nin jotiff* format.

satpy.writers.nin jotiff.convert\_units(dataset, in\_unit, out\_unit)

Convert units of *dataset*.

Convert dataset units for the benefit of writing NinJoTIFF. The main background here is that NinJoTIFF would like brightness temperatures in °C, but satellite data files are in K. For simplicity of implementation, this function can only convert from K to °C.

This function will convert input data from K to °C and write the new unit in the "units" attribute. When output and input units are equal, it returns the input dataset.

#### Parameters

- **dataset** (*xarray DataArray*) – Dataarray for which to convert the units.
- **in\_unit** (*str*) – Unit for input data.
- **out\_unit** (*str*) – Unit for output data.

#### Returns

dataset, possibly with new units.

## satpy.writers.simple\_image module

Generic PIL/Pillow image format writer.

**class** satpy.writers.simple\_image.PillowWriter(\*\*kwargs)

Bases: *ImageWriter*

Generic PIL image format writer.

Initialize image writer plugin.

**save\_image**(img, filename=None, compute=True, \*\*kwargs)

Save Image object to a given *filename*.

#### Parameters

- **img** (*trollimage.xrimage.XRImage*) – Image object to save to disk.

- **filename** (*str*) – Optionally specify the filename to save this dataset to. It may include string formatting patterns that will be filled in by dataset attributes.
- **compute** (*bool*) – If *True* (default), compute and save the dataset. If *False* return either a *dask.delayed.Delayed* object or tuple of (source, target). See the return values below for more information.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Keyword arguments to pass to the images *save* method.

#### Returns

Value returned depends on *compute*. If *compute* is *True* then the return value is the result of computing a *dask.delayed.Delayed* object or running *dask.array.store*. If *compute* is *False* then the returned value is either a *dask.delayed.Delayed* object that can be computed using *delayed.compute()* or a tuple of (source, target) that should be passed to *dask.array.store*. If target is provided the the caller is responsible for calling *target.close()* if the target has this method.

## satpy.writers.utils module

Writer utilities.

`satpy.writers.utils.flatten_dict(d, parent_key='', sep='_')`

Flatten a nested dictionary.

Based on <https://stackoverflow.com/a/6027615/5703449>

## Module contents

Shared objects of the various writer classes.

For now, this includes enhancement configuration utilities.

**class** `satpy.writers.DecisionTree(decision_dicts, match_keys, multival_keys=None)`

Bases: `object`

Structure to search for nearest match from a set of parameters.

This class is used to find the best configuration section by matching a set of attributes. The provided dictionary contains a mapping of “section name” to “decision” dictionaries. Each decision dictionary contains the attributes that will be used for matching plus any additional keys that could be useful when matched. This class will search these decisions and return the one with the most matching parameters to the attributes passed to the `find_match()` method.

Note that decision sections are provided as a dict instead of a list so that they can be overwritten or updated by doing the equivalent of a `current_dicts.update(new_dicts)`.

## Examples

Decision sections are provided as a dictionary of dictionaries. The returned match will be the first result found by searching provided *match\_keys* in order.

```
decisions = {
    'first_section': {
        'a': 1,
        'b': 2,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'useful_key': 'useful_value',
    },
    'second_section': {
        'a': 5,
        'useful_key': 'other_useful_value1',
    },
    'third_section': {
        'b': 4,
        'useful_key': 'other_useful_value2',
    },
}
tree = DecisionTree(decisions, ('a', 'b'))
tree.find_match(a=5, b=2) # second_section dict
tree.find_match(a=1, b=2) # first_section dict
tree.find_match(a=5, b=4) # second_section dict
tree.find_match(a=3, b=2) # no match

```

Init the decision tree.

#### Parameters

- **decision\_dicts** (*dict*) – Dictionary of dictionaries. Each sub-dictionary contains key/value pairs that can be matched from the *find\_match* method. Sub-dictionaries can include additional keys outside the *match\_keys* provided to act as the “result” of a query. The keys of the root dict are arbitrary.
- **match\_keys** (*list*) – Keys of the provided dictionary to use for matching.
- **multival\_keys** (*list*) – Keys of *match\_keys* that can be provided as multiple values. A multi-value key can be specified as a single value (typically a string) or a set. If a set, it will be sorted and converted to a tuple and then used for matching. When querying the tree, these keys will be searched for exact multi-value results (the sorted tuple) and if not found then each of the values will be searched individually in alphabetical order.

#### `_build_tree(conf)`

Build the tree.

Create a tree structure of dicts where each level represents the possible matches for a specific *match\_key*. When finding matches we will iterate through the tree matching each key that we know about. The last dict in the “tree” will contain the configure section whose match values led down that path in the tree.

See [DecisionTree.find\\_match\(\)](#) for more information.

#### `static _convert_query_val_to_hashable(query_val)`

#### `_find_match(curr_level, remaining_match_keys, query_dict)`

Find a match.

#### `_find_match_if_known(curr_level, remaining_match_keys, query_dict)`

#### `_get_query_values(query_dict, curr_match_key)`

#### `add_config_to_tree(*decision_dicts)`

Add a configuration to the tree.

#### `any_key = None`

**find\_match**(\*\**query\_dict*)

Find a match.

Recursively search through the tree structure for a path that matches the provided match parameters.

**class** satpy.writers.**EnhancementDecisionTree**(\**decision\_dicts*, \*\**kwargs*)

Bases: [\*DecisionTree\*](#)

The enhancement decision tree.

Init the decision tree.

**add\_config\_to\_tree**(\**decision\_dict*)

Add configuration to tree.

**find\_match**(\*\**query\_dict*)

Find a match.

**class** satpy.writers.**Enhancer**(*enhancement\_config\_file*=None)

Bases: [\*object\*](#)

Helper class to get enhancement information for images.

Initialize an Enhancer instance.

**Parameters**

**enhancement\_config\_file** – The enhancement configuration to apply, False to leave as is.

**add\_sensor\_enhancements**(*sensor*)

Add sensor-specific enhancements.

**apply**(*img*, \*\**info*)

Apply the enhancements.

**get\_sensor\_enhancement\_config**(*sensor*)

Get the sensor-specific config.

**class** satpy.writers.**ImageWriter**(*name*=None, *filename*=None, *base\_dir*=None, *enhance*=None, \*\**kwargs*)

Bases: [\*Writer\*](#)

Base writer for image file formats.

Initialize image writer object.

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – A name for this writer for log and error messages. If this writer is configured in a YAML file its name should match the name of the YAML file. Writer names may also appear in output file attributes.
- **filename** (*str*) – Filename to save data to. This filename can and should specify certain python string formatting fields to differentiate between data written to the files. Any attributes provided by the `.attrs` of a DataArray object may be included. Format and conversion specifiers provided by the [`trollsift`](#) package may also be used. Any directories in the provided pattern will be created if they do not exist. Example:

`{platform_name}_{sensor}_{name}_{start_time:%Y%m%d_%H%M%S}.tif`

- **base\_dir** (*str*) – Base destination directories for all created files.

- **enhance** (*bool* or *Enhancer*) – Whether to automatically enhance data to be more visually useful and to fit inside the file format being saved to. By default, this will default to using the enhancement configuration files found using the default *Enhancer* class. This can be set to *False* so that no enhancements are performed. This can also be an instance of the *Enhancer* class if further custom enhancement is needed.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to pass to the *Writer* base class.

Changed in version 0.10: Deprecated *enhancement\_config\_file* and ‘*enhancer*’ in favor of *enhance*. Pass an instance of the *Enhancer* class to *enhance* instead.

**save\_dataset**(*dataset*, *filename=None*, *fill\_value=None*, *overlay=None*, *decorate=None*, *compute=True*, *units=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Save the dataset to a given filename.

This method creates an enhanced image using *get\_enhanced\_image()*. The image is then passed to *save\_image()*. See both of these functions for more details on the arguments passed to this method.

**save\_image**(*img: XRImage*, *filename: str | None = None*, *compute: bool = True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Save Image object to a given filename.

#### Parameters

- **img** (*trollimage.xrimage.XRImage*) – Image object to save to disk.
- **filename** (*str*) – Optionally specify the filename to save this dataset to. It may include string formatting patterns that will be filled in by dataset attributes.
- **compute** (*bool*) – If *True* (default), compute and save the dataset. If *False* return either a *Dask Delayed* object or tuple of (source, target). See the return values below for more information.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Other keyword arguments to pass to this writer.

#### Returns

Value returned depends on *compute*. If *compute* is *True* then the return value is the result of computing a *Dask Delayed* object or running *dask.array.store()*. If *compute* is *False* then the returned value is either a *Dask Delayed* object that can be computed using *delayed.compute()* or a tuple of (source, target) that should be passed to *dask.array.store()*. If target is provided the the caller is responsible for calling *target.close()* if the target has this method.

**classmethod separate\_init\_kwargs**(*kwargs*)

Separate the init kwargs.

**class** satpy.writers.**Writer**(*name=None*, *filename=None*, *base\_dir=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: *Plugin*, *DataDownloadMixin*

Base Writer class for all other writers.

A minimal writer subclass should implement the *save\_dataset* method.

Initialize the writer object.

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – A name for this writer for log and error messages. If this writer is configured in a YAML file its name should match the name of the YAML file. Writer names may also appear in output file attributes.
- **filename** (*str*) – Filename to save data to. This filename can and should specify certain python string formatting fields to differentiate between data written to the files. Any attributes

provided by the `.attrs` of a `DataArray` object may be included. Format and conversion specifiers provided by the `trollsift` package may also be used. Any directories in the provided pattern will be created if they do not exist. Example:

```
{platform_name}_{sensor}_{name}_{start_time:%Y%m%d_%H%M%S}.tif
```

- **base\_dir** (*str*) – Base destination directories for all created files.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to pass to the `Plugin` class.

**static** `_prepare_metadata_for_filename_formatting(attrs)`

**create\_filename\_parser**(*base\_dir*)

Create a `trollsift.parser.Parser` object for later use.

**get\_filename**(\*\**kwargs*)

Create a filename where output data will be saved.

#### Parameters

**kwargs** (*dict*) – Attributes and other metadata to use for formatting the previously provided *filename*.

**save\_dataset**(*dataset*, *filename=None*, *fill\_value=None*, *compute=True*, *units=None*, \*\**kwargs*)

Save the dataset to a given filename.

This method must be overloaded by the subclass.

#### Parameters

- **dataset** (*xarray.DataArray*) – Dataset to save using this writer.
- **filename** (*str*) – Optionally specify the filename to save this dataset to. If not provided then *filename* which can be provided to the `init` method will be used and formatted by dataset attributes.
- **fill\_value** (*int* or *float*) – Replace invalid values in the dataset with this fill value if applicable to this writer.
- **compute** (*bool*) – If *True* (default), compute and save the dataset. If *False* return either a `Dask Delayed` object or tuple of (source, target). See the return values below for more information.
- **units** (*str* or *None*) – If not *None*, will convert the dataset to the given unit using `pint-xarray` before saving. Default is not to do any conversion.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Other keyword arguments for this particular writer.

#### Returns

Value returned depends on *compute*. If *compute* is *True* then the return value is the result of computing a `Dask Delayed` object or running `dask.array.store()`. If *compute* is *False* then the returned value is either a `Dask Delayed` object that can be computed using `delayed.compute()` or a tuple of (source, target) that should be passed to `dask.array.store()`. If target is provided the caller is responsible for calling `target.close()` if the target has this method.

**save\_datasets**(*datasets*, *compute=True*, \*\**kwargs*)

Save all datasets to one or more files.

Subclasses can use this method to save all datasets to one single file or optimize the writing of individual datasets. By default this simply calls `save_dataset` for each dataset provided.

#### Parameters

- **datasets** (*iterable*) – Iterable of *xarray.DataArray* objects to save using this writer.
- **compute** (*bool*) – If *True* (default), compute all the saves to disk. If *False* then the return value is either a *Dask Delayed* object or two lists to be passed to a *dask.array.store()* call. See return values below for more details.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Keyword arguments to pass to *save\_dataset*. See that documentation for more details.

### Returns

Value returned depends on *compute* keyword argument. If *compute* is *True* the value is the result of either a *dask.array.store()* operation or a *Dask Delayed* compute, typically this is *None*. If *compute* is *False* then the result is either a *Dask Delayed* object that can be computed with *delayed.compute()* or a two element tuple of sources and targets to be passed to *dask.array.store()*. If *targets* is provided then it is the caller's responsibility to close any objects that have a "close" method.

### classmethod `separate_init_kwargs(kwargs)`

Help separating arguments between init and save methods.

Currently the *Scene* is passed one set of arguments to represent the Writer creation and saving steps. This is not preferred for Writer structure, but provides a simpler interface to users. This method splits the provided keyword arguments between those needed for initialization and those needed for the *save\_dataset* and *save\_datasets* method calls.

Writer subclasses should try to prefer keyword arguments only for the save methods only and leave the init keyword arguments to the base classes when possible.

`satpy.writers._burn_overlay(img, image_metadata, area, cw_, overlays)`

Burn the overlay in the image array.

`satpy.writers._create_overlays_dict(color, width, grid, level_coast, level_borders)`

Fill in the overlays dict.

`satpy.writers._determine_mode(dataset)`

`satpy.writers.add_decorate(orig, fill_value=None, **decorate)`

Decorate an image with text and/or logos/images.

This call adds text/logos in order as given in the input to keep the alignment features available in pydecorate.

An example of the decorate config:

```
decorate = {
    'decorate': [
        {'logo': {'logo_path': <path to a logo>, 'height': 143, 'bg': 'white', 'bg_
        ↳opacity': 255}},
        {'text': {'txt': start_time_txt,
                    'align': {'top_bottom': 'bottom', 'left_right': 'right'},
                    'font': <path to ttf font>,
                    'font_size': 22,
                    'height': 30,
                    'bg': 'black',
                    'bg_opacity': 255,
                    'line': 'white'}}
    ]
}
```

Any numbers of text/logo in any order can be added to the decorate list, but the order of the list is kept as described above.

Note that a feature given in one element, eg. `bg` (which is the background color) will also apply on the next elements unless a new value is given.

`align` is a special keyword telling where in the image to start adding features, `top_bottom` is either top or bottom and `left_right` is either left or right.

`satpy.writers.add_logo(orig, dc, img, logo)`

Add logos or other images to an image using the pydecorate package.

All the features of pydecorate's `add_logo` are available. See documentation of [Welcome to the Pydecorate documentation!](#) for more info.

`satpy.writers.add_overlay(orig_img, area, coast_dir, color=None, width=None, resolution=None, level_coast=None, level_borders=None, fill_value=None, grid=None, overlays=None)`

Add coastline, political borders and grid(graticules) to image.

Uses `color` for feature colors where `color` is a 3-element tuple of integers between 0 and 255 representing (R, G, B).

**Warning:** This function currently loses the data mask (alpha band).

`resolution` is chosen automatically if `None` (default), otherwise it should be one of:

'f'	Full resolution	0.04 km
'h'	High resolution	0.2 km
'i'	Intermediate resolution	1.0 km
'l'	Low resolution	5.0 km
'c'	Crude resolution	25 km

`grid` is a dictionary with key values as documented in detail in `pycoast`

eg. `overlay={'grid': {'major_lonlat': (10, 10),  
'write_text': False, 'outline': (224, 224, 224), 'width': 0.5}}`

Here `major_lonlat` is plotted every 10 deg for both longitude and latitude, no labels for the grid lines are plotted, the color used for the grid lines is light gray, and the width of the graticules is 0.5 pixels.

For grid if `aggdraw` is used, font option is mandatory, if not `write_text` is set to `False`:

```
font = aggdraw.Font('black', '/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts/Arial.ttf',  
                    opacity=127, size=16)
```

`satpy.writers.add_scale(orig, dc, img, scale)`

Add scale to an image using the pydecorate package.

All the features of pydecorate's `add_scale` are available. See documentation of [Welcome to the Pydecorate documentation!](#) for more info.

`satpy.writers.add_text(orig, dc, img, text)`

Add text to an image using the pydecorate package.

All the features of pydecorate's `add_text` are available. See documentation of [Welcome to the Pydecorate documentation!](#) for more info.



`satpy.writers.available_writers(as_dict=False)`

Available writers based on current configuration.

**Parameters**

**as\_dict** (*bool*) – Optionally return writer information as a dictionary. Default: False

**Returns:** List of available writer names. If *as\_dict* is *True* then

a list of dictionaries including additionally writer information is returned.

`satpy.writers.compute_writer_results(results)`

Compute all the given task graphs *results* so that the files are saved.

**Parameters**

**results** (*iterable*) – Iterable of task graphs resulting from calls to `scn.save_datasets(..., compute=False)`

`satpy.writers.configs_for_writer(writer=None)`

Generate writer configuration files for one or more writers.

**Parameters**

**writer** (*Optional[str]*) – Yield configs only for this writer

Returns: Generator of lists of configuration files

`satpy.writers.get_enhanced_image(dataset, enhance=None, overlay=None, decorate=None, fill_value=None)`

Get an enhanced version of *dataset* as an `XRIImage` instance.

**Parameters**

- **dataset** (`xarray.DataArray`) – Data to be enhanced and converted to an image.
- **enhance** (*bool* or `Enhancer`) – Whether to automatically enhance data to be more visually useful and to fit inside the file format being saved to. By default, this will default to using the enhancement configuration files found using the default `Enhancer` class. This can be set to *False* so that no enhancements are performed. This can also be an instance of the `Enhancer` class if further custom enhancement is needed.
- **overlay** (*dict*) – Options for image overlays. See `add_overlay()` for available options.
- **decorate** (*dict*) – Options for decorating the image. See `add_decorate()` for available options.
- **fill\_value** (*int* or *float*) – Value to use when pixels are masked or invalid. Default of *None* means to create an alpha channel. See `finalize()` for more details. Only used when adding overlays or decorations. Otherwise it is up to the caller to “finalize” the image before using it except if calling `img.show()` or providing the image to a writer as these will finalize the image.

`satpy.writers.group_results_by_output_file(sources, targets)`

Group results by output file.

For writers that return sources and targets for `compute=False`, split the results by output file.

When not only the data but also GeoTIFF tags are task arrays, then `save_datasets(..., compute=False)` returns a tuple of flat lists, where the second list consists of a mixture of `RIOTag` and `RIODataset` objects (from `trollimage`). In some cases, we may want to get a separate delayed object for each file; for example, if we want to add a wrapper to do something with the file as soon as it’s finished. This function unflattens the flat lists into a list of (src, target) tuples.

For example, to close files as soon as computation is completed:

```
>>> @dask.delayed
>>> def closer(obj, targs):
...     for targ in targs:
...         targ.close()
...     return obj
>>> (srcs, targs) = sc.save_datasets(writer="ninjogeotiff", compute=False, **ninjo_
→tags)
>>> for (src, targ) in group_results_by_output_file(srcs, targs):
...     delayed_store = da.store(src, targ, compute=False)
...     wrapped_store = closer(delayed_store, targ)
...     wrapped.append(wrapped_store)
>>> compute_writer_results(wrapped)
```

In the wrapper you can do other useful tasks, such as writing a log message or moving files to a different directory.

**Warning:** Adding a callback may impact runtime and RAM. The pattern or cause is unclear. Tests with FCI data show that for resampling with high RAM use (from around 15 GB), runtime increases when a callback is added. Tests with ABI or low RAM consumption rather show a decrease in runtime. More information, see [these GitHub comments](#). Users who find out more are encouraged to contact the Satpy developers with clues.

#### Parameters

- **sources** – List of sources (typically `dask.array`) as returned by `Scene.save_datasets()`.
- **targets** – List of targets (should be `RIODataset` or `RIOTag`) as returned by `Scene.save_datasets()`.

#### Returns

List of `Tuple(List[sources], List[targets])` with a length equal to the number of output files planned to be written by `Scene.save_datasets()`.

`satpy.writers.load_writer(writer, **writer_kwargs)`

Find and load writer *writer* in the available configuration files.

`satpy.writers.load_writer_configs(writer_configs, **writer_kwargs)`

Load the writer from the provided *writer\_configs*.

`satpy.writers.read_writer_config(config_files, loader=<class 'yaml.loader.UnsafeLoader'>)`

Read the writer *config\_files* and return the info extracted.

`satpy.writers.show(dataset, **kwargs)`

Display the dataset as an image.

`satpy.writers.split_results(results)`

Split results.

Get sources, targets and delayed objects to separate lists from a list of results collected from (multiple) writer(s).

`satpy.writers.to_image(dataset)`

Convert dataset into a `XRIImage` instance.

Convert the dataset into an instance of the `XRIImage` class. This function makes no other changes. To get an enhanced image, possibly with overlays and decoration, see [get\\_enhanced\\_image\(\)](#).

**Parameters**

**dataset** (*xarray.DataArray*) – Data to be converted to an image.

**Returns**

Instance of *XRIImage*.

**Submodules****satpy.\_compat module**

Backports and compatibility fixes for satpy.

**class** satpy.\_compat.CachedPropertyBackport(*func*)

Bases: *object*

Backport of cached\_property from Python-3.8.

Source: <https://github.com/python/cpython/blob/v3.8.0/Lib/functools.py#L930>

**satpy.\_config module**

Satpy Configuration directory and file handling.

satpy.\_config.\_entry\_point\_module(*entry\_point*)

satpy.\_config.cached\_entry\_point(*group\_name: str*) → *Iterable*[*EntryPoint*]

Return entry\_point for specified group.

This is a dummy proxy to allow caching and provide compatibility between versions of Python and importlib\_metadata.

satpy.\_config.config\_search\_paths(*filename, search\_dirs=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Get series of configuration base paths where Satpy configs are located.

satpy.\_config.get\_config\_path(*filename*)

Get the path to the highest priority version of a config file.

satpy.\_config.get\_config\_path\_safe()

Get 'config\_path' and check for proper 'list' type.

satpy.\_config.get\_entry\_points\_config\_dirs(*group\_name: str, include\_config\_path: bool = True*) → *list*[*str*]

Get the config directories for all entry points of given name.

satpy.\_config.glob\_config(*pattern, search\_dirs=None*)

Return glob results for all possible configuration locations.

**Note:** This method does not check the configuration “base” directory if the pattern includes a subdirectory.

This is done for performance since this is usually used to find *all* configs for a certain component.

## satpy.\_scene\_converters module

Helper functions for converting the Scene object to some other object.

`satpy._scene_converters._get_dataarrays_from_identifiers(scn, identifiers)`

Return a list of DataArray based on a single or list of identifiers.

An identifier can be a DataID or a string with name of a valid DataID.

`satpy._scene_converters.to_xarray(scn, datasets=None, header_attrs=None, exclude_attrs=None, flatten_attrs=False, pretty=True, include_lonlats=True, epoch=None, include_orig_name=True, numeric_name_prefix='CHANNEL_')`

Merge all `xr.DataArray(s)` of a `satpy.Scene` to a CF-compliant `xarray` object.

If all Scene DataArrays are on the same area, it returns an `xr.Dataset`. If Scene DataArrays are on different areas, currently it fails, although in future we might return a `DataTree` object, grouped by area.

### Parameters

- **scn** (`satpy.Scene`) – Satpy Scene.
- **(iterable)** (*datasets*) – List of Satpy Scene datasets to include in the output `xr.Dataset`. Elements can be string name, a wavelength as a number, a DataID, or DataQuery object. If None (the default), it include all loaded Scene datasets.
- **header\_attrs** – Global attributes of the output `xr.Dataset`.
- **(str)** (*numeric\_name\_prefix*) – Reference time for encoding the time coordinates (if available). Example format: “seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00”. If None, the default reference time is retrieved using “from satpy.cf\_writer import EPOCH”
- **(bool)** (*pretty*) – If True, flatten dict-type attributes.
- **(list)** (*exclude\_attrs*) – List of `xr.DataArray` attribute names to be excluded.
- **(bool)** – If True, it includes ‘latitude’ and ‘longitude’ coordinates. If the ‘area’ attribute is a SwathDefinition, it always includes latitude and longitude coordinates.
- **(bool)** – Don’t modify coordinate names, if possible. Makes the file prettier, but possibly less consistent.
- **(bool)**. (*include\_orig\_name*) – Include the original dataset name as a variable attribute in the `xr.Dataset`.
- **(str)** – Prefix to add the each variable with name starting with a digit. Use “ or None to leave this out.

### Returns

A CF-compliant `xr.Dataset`

### Return type

`ds`, `xr.Dataset`

## satpy.aux\_download module

Functions and utilities for downloading ancillary data.

**class** satpy.aux\_download.DataDownloadMixin

Bases: `object`

Mixin class for Satpy components to download files.

This class simplifies the logic needed to download and cache data files needed for operations in a Satpy component (readers, writers, etc). It does this in a two step process where files that might be downloaded are “registered” and then “retrieved” when they need to be used.

To use this class include it as one of the subclasses of your Satpy component. Then in the `__init__` method, call the `register_data_files` function during initialization.

---

**Note:** This class is already included in the `FileYAMLReader` and `Writer` base classes. There is no need to define a custom class.

---

The below code is shown as an example:

```
from satpy.readers.yaml_reader import AbstractYAMLReader
from satpy.aux_download import DataDownloadMixin

class MyReader(AbstractYAMLReader, DataDownloadMixin):
    def __init__(self, *args, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
        self.register_data_files()
```

This class expects data files to be configured in either a `self.info['data_files']` (standard for readers/writers) or `self.config['data_files']` list. The `data_files` item itself is a list of dictionaries. This information can also be passed directly to `register_data_files` for more complex cases. In YAML, for a reader, this might look like this:

```
reader:
  name: abi_l1b
  short_name: ABI L1b
  long_name: GOES-R ABI Level 1b
  ... other metadata ...
  data_files:
    - url: "https://example.com/my_data_file.dat"
    - url: "https://raw.githubusercontent.com/pytroll/satpy/main/README.rst"
      known_hash:
        ↪ "sha256:5891286b63e7745de08c4b0ac204ad44cfdb9ab770309debaba90308305fa759"
    - url: "https://raw.githubusercontent.com/pytroll/satpy/main/RELEASING.md"
      filename: "satpy_releasing.md"
```

In this example we register two files that might be downloaded. If `known_hash` is not provided or `None` (null in YAML) then the data file will not be checked for validity when downloaded. See `register_file()` for more information. You can optionally specify `filename` to define the in-cache name when this file is downloaded. This can be useful in cases when the filename can not be easily determined from the URL.

When it comes time to needing the file, you can retrieve the local path by calling `~satpy.aux_download.retrieve(cache_key)` with the “cache key” generated during registration. These keys will be in the format: `<component_type>/<filename>`. For a reader this would be `readers/satpy_release.md`.

This Mixin is not the only way to register and download files for a Satpy component, but is the most generic and flexible. Feel free to use the [register\\_file\(\)](#) and [retrieve\(\)](#) functions directly. However, [find\\_registerable\\_files\(\)](#) must also be updated to support your component (if files are not register during initialization).

```
DATA_FILE_COMPONENTS = {'composit': 'composites', 'corr': 'modifiers', 'modifi':  
'modifiers', 'reader': 'readers', 'writer': 'writers'}
```

```
property _data_file_component_type
```

```
static _register_data_file(data_file_entry, comp_type)
```

```
register_data_files(data_files=None)
```

Register a series of files that may be downloaded later.

See [DataDownloadMixin](#) for more information on the assumptions and structure of the data file configuration dictionary.

```
satpy.aux_download._find_registerable_files_compositors(sensors=None)
```

Load all compositor configs so that files are registered.

Compositor objects should register files when they are initialized.

```
satpy.aux_download._find_registerable_files_readers(readers=None)
```

Load all readers so that files are registered.

```
satpy.aux_download._find_registerable_files_writers(writers=None)
```

Load all writers so that files are registered.

```
satpy.aux_download._generate_filename(filename, component_type)
```

```
satpy.aux_download._register_modifier_files(modifiers)
```

```
satpy.aux_download._retrieve_all_with_pooch(pooch_kwargs)
```

```
satpy.aux_download._retrieve_offline(data_dir, cache_key)
```

```
satpy.aux_download._should_download(cache_key)
```

Check if we're running tests and can download this file.

```
satpy.aux_download.find_registerable_files(readers=None, writers=None, composite_sensors=None)
```

Load all Satpy components so they can be downloaded.

#### Parameters

- **readers** (*list* or *None*) – Limit searching to these readers. If not specified or *None* then all readers are searched. If an empty list then no readers are searched.
- **writers** (*list* or *None*) – Limit searching to these writers. If not specified or *None* then all writers are searched. If an empty list then no writers are searched.
- **composite\_sensors** (*list* or *None*) – Limit searching to composite configuration files for these sensors. If *None* then all sensor configs will be searched. If an empty list then no composites will be searched.

```
satpy.aux_download.register_file(url, filename, component_type=None, known_hash=None)
```

Register file for future retrieval.

This function only prepares Satpy to be able to download and cache the provided file. It will not download the file. See [satpy.aux\\_download.retrieve\(\)](#) for more information.

#### Parameters

- **url** (*str*) – URL where remote file can be downloaded.
- **filename** (*str*) – Filename used to identify and store the downloaded file as.
- **component\_type** (*str* or *None*) – Name of the type of Satpy component that will use this file. Typically “readers”, “composites”, “writers”, or “enhancements” for consistency. This will be prepended to the filename when storing the data in the cache.
- **known\_hash** (*str*) – Hash used to verify the file is downloaded correctly. See <https://www.fatiando.org/pooch/v1.3.0/beginner.html#hashes> for more information. If not provided then the file is not checked.

#### Returns

Cache key that can be used to retrieve the file later. The cache key consists of the `component_type` and provided `filename`. This should be passed to `satpy.aux_download_retrieve()` when the file will be used.

`satpy.aux_download.retrieve(cache_key, pooch_kwargs=None)`

Download and cache the file associated with the provided `cache_key`.

Cache location is controlled by the config `data_dir` key. See [Data Directory](#) for more information.

#### Parameters

- **cache\_key** (*str*) – Cache key returned by `register_file()`.
- **pooch\_kwargs** (*dict* or *None*) – Extra keyword arguments to pass to `pooch.Pooch.fetch()`.

#### Returns

Local path of the cached file.

`satpy.aux_download.retrieve_all(readers=None, writers=None, composite_sensors=None, pooch_kwargs=None)`

Find cache-able data files for Satpy and download them.

The typical use case for this function is to download all ancillary files before going to an environment/system that does not have internet access.

#### Parameters

- **readers** (*list* or *None*) – Limit searching to these readers. If not specified or *None* then all readers are searched. If an empty list then no readers are searched.
- **writers** (*list* or *None*) – Limit searching to these writers. If not specified or *None* then all writers are searched. If an empty list then no writers are searched.
- **composite\_sensors** (*list* or *None*) – Limit searching to composite configuration files for these sensors. If *None* then all sensor configs will be searched. If an empty list then no composites will be searched.
- **pooch\_kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to pass to `pooch.fetch`.

`satpy.aux_download.retrieve_all_cmd(argv=None)`

Call ‘retrieve\_all’ function from console script ‘satpy\_retrieve\_all’.

## satpy.conftest module

Pytest configuration and setup functions.

`satpy.conftest.pytest_configure(config)`

Set test configuration.

`satpy.conftest.pytest_unconfigure(config)`

Undo previous configurations.

## satpy.dependency\_tree module

Implementation of a dependency tree.

**class** `satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree(readers, compositors=None, modifiers=None, available_only=False)`

Bases: `Tree`

Structure to discover and store *Dataset* dependencies.

Used primarily by the *Scene* object to organize dependency finding. Dependencies are stored used a series of *Node* objects which this class is a subclass of.

Collect Dataset generating information.

Collect the objects that generate and have information about Datasets including objects that may depend on certain Datasets being generated. This includes readers, compositors, and modifiers.

Composites and modifiers are defined per-sensor. If multiple sensors are available, compositors and modifiers are searched for in sensor alphabetical order.

### Parameters

- **readers** (*dict*) – Reader name -> Reader Object
- **compositors** (*dict*) – Sensor name -> Composite ID -> Composite Object. Empty dictionary by default.
- **modifiers** (*dict*) – Sensor name -> Modifier name -> (Modifier Class, modifier options). Empty dictionary by default.
- **available\_only** (*bool*) – Whether only reader's available/loadable datasets should be used when searching for dependencies (True) or use all known/configured datasets regardless of whether the necessary files were provided to the reader (False). Note that when `False` loadable variations of a dataset will have priority over other known variations. Default is `False`.

`_create_implicit_dependency_subtree(dataset_key, query)`

`_create_optional_subtrees(parent, prereqs, query=None)`

Determine optional prerequisite Nodes for a composite.

### Parameters

- **parent** (*Node*) – Compositor node to add these prerequisites under
- **prereqs** (*sequence*) – Strings (names), floats (wavelengths), or DataQuerys to analyze.



**`_create_prerequisite_subtrees`**(*parent*, *prereqs*, *query=None*)

Determine prerequisite Nodes for a composite.

**Parameters**

- **parent** (*Node*) – Compositor node to add these prerequisites under
- **prereqs** (*sequence*) – Strings (names), floats (wavelengths), DataQuerys or Nodes to analyze.

**`_create_required_subtrees`**(*parent*, *prereqs*, *query=None*)

Determine required prerequisite Nodes for a composite.

**Parameters**

- **parent** (*Node*) – Compositor node to add these prerequisites under
- **prereqs** (*sequence*) – Strings (names), floats (wavelengths), DataQuerys or Nodes to analyze.

**`_create_subtree_for_key`**(*dataset\_key*, *query=None*)

Find the dependencies for *dataset\_key*.

**Parameters**

- **dataset\_key** (*str*, *float*, *DataID*, *DataQuery*) – Dataset identifier to locate and find any additional dependencies for.
- **query** (*DataQuery*) – Additional filter parameters. See *satpy.readers.get\_key* for more details.

**`_create_subtree_from_compositors`**(*dataset\_key*, *query*)

**`_create_subtree_from_reader`**(*dataset\_key*, *query*)

**`_find_compositor`**(*dataset\_key*, *query*)

Find the compositor object for the given *dataset\_key*.

**`_find_matching_ids_in_readers`**(*dataset\_key*)

**`_find_reader_node`**(*dataset\_key*, *query*)

Attempt to find a *DataID* in the available readers.

**Parameters**

**dataset\_key** (*str*, *float*, *DataID*, *DataQuery*) – Dataset name, wavelength, *DataID* or *DataQuery* to use in searching for the dataset from the available readers.

**`_get_subtree_for_existing_key`**(*dsq*)

**`_get_subtree_for_existing_name`**(*dsq*)

**static** **`_get_unique_id_from_sorted_ids`**(*sorted\_ids*, *distances*)

**`_get_unique_matching_id`**(*matching\_ids*, *dataset\_key*, *query*)

Get unique matching id from *matching\_ids*, for a given *dataset\_key* and some optional *query*.

**`_get_unique_reader_node_from_id`**(*data\_id*, *reader\_name*)

**`_promote_query_to_modified_dataid(query, dep_key)`**

Promote a query to an id based on the dataset it will modify (dep).

Typical use case is requesting a modified dataset (query). This modified dataset most likely depends on a less-modified dataset (dep\_key). The less-modified dataset must come from a reader (at least for now) or will eventually depend on a reader dataset. The original request key may be limited like (wavelength=0.67, modifiers=('a', 'b')) while the reader-based key should have all of its properties specified. This method updates the original request key so it is fully specified and should reduce the chance of Node's not being unique.

**`copy()`**

Copy this node tree.

Note all references to readers are removed. This is meant to avoid tree copies accessing readers that would return incompatible (Area) data. Theoretically it should be possible for tree copies to request compositor or modifier information as long as they don't depend on any datasets not already existing in the dependency tree.

**`get_compositor(key)`**

Get a compositor.

**`get_modifier(comp_id)`**

Get a modifier.

**`populate_with_keys(dataset_keys: set, query=None)`**

Populate the dependency tree.

**Parameters**

- **dataset\_keys** (*set*) – Strings, DataIDs, DataQuerys to find dependencies for
- **query** (*DataQuery*) – Additional filter parameters. See *satpy.readers.get\_key* for more details.

**Returns**

Root node of the dependency tree and a set of unknown datasets

**Return type**

(*Node*, *set*)

**`update_compositors_and_modifiers(compositors: dict, modifiers: dict) → None`**

Add additional compositors and modifiers to the tree.

Provided dictionaries and the first sub-level dictionaries are copied to avoid modifying the input.

**Parameters**

- **compositors** (*dict*) – Sensor name -> composite ID -> Composite Object
- **modifiers** (*dict*) – Sensor name -> Modifier name -> (Modifier Class, modifier options)

**`update_node_name(node, new_name)`**

Update 'name' property of a node and any related metadata.

**`class satpy.dependency_tree.Tree`**

Bases: *object*

A tree implementation.

Set up the tree.

**add\_child**(*parent*, *child*)

Add a child to the tree.

**add\_leaf**(*ds\_id*, *parent=None*)

Add a leaf to the tree.

**contains**(*item*)

Check contains when we know the *exact* DataID or DataQuery.

**empty\_node** = <Node ('\_\_EMPTY\_LEAF\_SENTINEL\_\_')>

**getitem**(*item*)

Get Node when we know the *exact* DataID or DataQuery.

**leaves**(*limit\_nodes\_to: Iterable[DataID] | None = None*, *unique: bool = True*) → list[Node]

Get the leaves of the tree starting at the root.

#### Parameters

- **limit\_nodes\_to** – Limit leaves to Nodes with the names (DataIDs) specified.
- **unique** – Only include individual leaf nodes once.

#### Returns

list of leaf nodes

**trunk**(*limit\_nodes\_to: Iterable[DataID] | None = None*, *unique: bool = True*, *limit\_children\_to: Container[DataID] | None = None*) → list[Node]

Get the trunk nodes of the tree starting at this root.

#### Parameters

- **limit\_nodes\_to** – Limit searching to trunk nodes with the names (DataIDs) specified and the children of these nodes.
- **unique** – Only include individual trunk nodes once
- **limit\_children\_to** – Limit searching to the children with the specified names. These child nodes will be included in the result, but not their children.

#### Returns

list of trunk nodes

**class** satpy.dependency\_tree.\_DataIDContainer

Bases: dict

Special dictionary object that can handle dict operations based on dataset name, wavelength, or DataID.

Note: Internal dictionary keys are *DataID* objects.

**get\_key**(*match\_key*)

Get multiple fully-specified keys that match the provided query.

#### Parameters

**match\_key** (DataID) – DataID or DataQuery of query parameters to use for searching. Can also be a string representing the dataset name or a number representing the dataset wavelength.

**keys**()

Give currently contained keys.

## satpy.node module

Nodes to build trees.

**class** satpy.node.**CompositorNode**(*compositor*)

Bases: [Node](#)

Implementation of a compositor-specific node.

Set up the node.

**\_copy\_name\_and\_data**(*node\_cache=None*)

**add\_optional\_nodes**(*children*)

Add nodes to the optional field.

**add\_required\_nodes**(*children*)

Add nodes to the required field.

**property compositor**

Get the compositor.

**property optional\_nodes**

Get the optional nodes.

**property required\_nodes**

Get the required nodes.

**exception** satpy.node.**MissingDependencies**(*missing\_dependencies, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [RuntimeError](#)

Exception when dependencies are missing.

Set up the exception.

**class** satpy.node.**Node**(*name, data=None*)

Bases: [object](#)

A node object.

Init the node object.

**\_copy\_name\_and\_data**(*node\_cache=None*)

**add\_child**(*obj*)

Add a child to the node.

**copy**(*node\_cache=None*)

Make a copy of the node.

**display**(*previous=0, include\_data=False*)

Display the node.

**flatten**(*d=None*)

Flatten tree structure to a one level dictionary.

### Parameters

**d** (*dict*, *optional*) – output dictionary to update

### Returns

**Node.name** -> **Node**. The returned dictionary includes the current Node and all its children.

**Return type**

dict

**property is\_leaf**

Check if the node is a leaf.

**leaves**(*unique=True*)

Get the leaves of the tree starting at this root.

**trunk**(*unique=True, limit\_children\_to=None*)

Get the trunk of the tree starting at this root.

**update\_name**(*new\_name*)

Update 'name' property.

**class** satpy.node.**ReaderNode**(*unique\_id, reader\_name*)

Bases: [Node](#)

Implementation of a storage-based node.

Set up the node.

**\_copy\_name\_and\_data**(*node\_cache*)

**property reader\_name**

Get the name of the reader.

## satpy.plugin\_base module

Classes and utilities for defining generic “plugin” components.

**class** satpy.plugin\_base.**Plugin**(*default\_config\_filename=None, config\_files=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: [object](#)

Base plugin class for all dynamically loaded and configured objects.

Load configuration files related to this plugin.

This initializes a *self.config* dictionary that can be used to customize the subclass.

**Parameters**

- **default\_config\_filename** (*str*) – Configuration filename to use if no other files have been specified with *config\_files*.
- **config\_files** (*list or str*) – Configuration files to load instead of those automatically found in *SATPY\_CONFIG\_PATH* and other default configuration locations.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Unused keyword arguments.

**load\_yaml\_config**(*conf*)

Load a YAML configuration file and recursively update the overall configuration.

## satpy.resample module

Resampling in Satpy.

Satpy provides multiple resampling algorithms for resampling geolocated data to uniform projected grids. The easiest way to perform resampling in Satpy is through the *Scene* object's *resample()* method. Additional utility functions are also available to assist in resampling data. Below is more information on resampling with Satpy as well as links to the relevant API documentation for available keyword arguments.

## Resampling algorithms

Table 6: Available Resampling Algorithms

Resampler	Description	Related
nearest	Nearest Neighbor	<a href="#">KDTreeResampler</a>
ewa	Elliptical Weighted Averaging	<a href="#">DaskEWAResampler</a>
ewa_legacy	Elliptical Weighted Averaging (Legacy)	<a href="#">LegacyDaskEWAResampler</a>
native	Native	<a href="#">NativeResampler</a>
bilinear	Bilinear	<a href="#">BilinearResampler</a>
bucket_avg	Average Bucket Resampling	<a href="#">BucketAvg</a>
bucket_sum	Sum Bucket Resampling	<a href="#">BucketSum</a>
bucket_count	Count Bucket Resampling	<a href="#">BucketCount</a>
bucket_fraction	Fraction Bucket Resampling	<a href="#">BucketFraction</a>
gradient_search	Gradient Search Resampling	<a href="#">GradientSearchResampler</a>

The resampling algorithm used can be specified with the *resampler* keyword argument and defaults to *nearest*:

```
>>> scn = Scene(...)
>>> euro_scn = scn.resample('euro4', resampler='nearest')
```

**Warning:** Some resampling algorithms expect certain forms of data. For example, the EWA resampling expects polar-orbiting swath data and prefers if the data can be broken in to “scan lines”. See the API documentation for a specific algorithm for more information.

## Resampling for comparison and composites

While all the resamplers can be used to put datasets of different resolutions on to a common area, the ‘native’ resampler is designed to match datasets to one resolution in the dataset’s original projection. This is extremely useful when generating composites between bands of different resolutions.

```
>>> new_scn = scn.resample(resampler='native')
```

By default this resamples to the *highest resolution area* (smallest footprint per pixel) shared between the loaded datasets. You can easily specify the lowest resolution area:

```
>>> new_scn = scn.resample(scn.coarsest_area(), resampler='native')
```

Providing an area that is neither the minimum or maximum resolution area may work, but behavior is currently undefined.

## Caching for geostationary data

Satpy will do its best to reuse calculations performed to resample datasets, but it can only do this for the current processing and will lose this information when the process/script ends. Some resampling algorithms, like `nearest` and `bilinear`, can benefit by caching intermediate data on disk in the directory specified by `cache_dir` and using it next time. This is most beneficial with geostationary satellite data where the locations of the source data and the target pixels don't change over time.

```
>>> new_scn = scn.resample('euro4', cache_dir='/path/to/cache_dir')
```

See the documentation for specific algorithms to see availability and limitations of caching for that algorithm.

## Create custom area definition

See `pyresample.geometry.AreaDefinition` for information on creating areas that can be passed to the resample method:

```
>>> from pyresample.geometry import AreaDefinition
>>> my_area = AreaDefinition(...)
>>> local_scene = scn.resample(my_area)
```

## Create dynamic area definition

See `pyresample.geometry.DynamicAreaDefinition` for more information.

Examples coming soon...

## Store area definitions

Area definitions can be saved to a custom YAML file (see `pyresample's writing to disk`) and loaded using `pyresample's` utility methods (`pyresample's loading from disk`):

```
>>> from pyresample import load_area
>>> my_area = load_area('my_areas.yaml', 'my_area')
```

Or using `satpy.resample.get_area_def()`, which will search through all `areas.yaml` files in your `SATPY_CONFIG_PATH`:

```
>>> from satpy.resample import get_area_def
>>> area_eurol = get_area_def("eurol")
```

For examples of area definitions, see the file `etc/areas.yaml` that is included with Satpy and where all the area definitions shipped with Satpy are defined.

**class** `satpy.resample.BaseResampler`(*source\_geo\_def*, *target\_geo\_def*)

Bases: `object`

Base abstract resampler class.

Initialize resampler with geolocation information.

### Parameters

- **source\_geo\_def** (*SwathDefinition*, *AreaDefinition*) – Geolocation definition for the data to be resampled
- **target\_geo\_def** (*CoordinateDefinition*, *AreaDefinition*) – Geolocation definition for the area to resample data to.

**\_create\_cache\_filename**(*cache\_dir*, *prefix*='', *fmt*='.zarr', *\*\*kwargs*)

Create filename for the cached resampling parameters.

**compute**(*data*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Do the actual resampling.

This must be implemented by subclasses.

**get\_hash**(*source\_geo\_def*=None, *target\_geo\_def*=None, *\*\*kwargs*)

Get hash for the current resample with the given *kwargs*.

**precompute**(*\*\*kwargs*)

Do the precomputation.

This is an optional step if the subclass wants to implement more complex features like caching or can share some calculations between multiple datasets to be processed.

**resample**(*data*, *cache\_dir*=None, *mask\_area*=None, *\*\*kwargs*)

Resample *data* by calling *precompute* and *compute* methods.

Only certain resampling classes may use *cache\_dir* and the *mask* provided when *mask\_area* is True. The return value of calling the *precompute* method is passed as the *cache\_id* keyword argument of the *compute* method, but may not be used directly for caching. It is up to the individual resampler subclasses to determine how this is used.

#### Parameters

- **data** (*xarray.DataArray*) – Data to be resampled
- **cache\_dir** (*str*) – directory to cache precomputed results (default False, optional)
- **mask\_area** (*bool*) – Mask geolocation data where data values are invalid. This should be used when data values may affect what neighbors are considered valid.

Returns (*xarray.DataArray*): Data resampled to the target area

**class** satpy.resample.**BilinearResampler**(*source\_geo\_def*, *target\_geo\_def*)

Bases: *BaseResampler*

Resample using bilinear interpolation.

This resampler implements on-disk caching when the *cache\_dir* argument is provided to the *resample* method. This should provide significant performance improvements on consecutive resampling of geostationary data.

#### Parameters

- **cache\_dir** (*str*) – Long term storage directory for intermediate results.
- **radius\_of\_influence** (*float*) – Search radius cut off distance in meters
- **epsilon** (*float*) – Allowed uncertainty in meters. Increasing uncertainty reduces execution time.
- **reduce\_data** (*bool*) – Reduce the input data to (roughly) match the target area.

Init BilinearResampler.



**compute**(data, fill\_value=None, \*\*kwargs)

Resample the given data using bilinear interpolation.

**load\_bil\_info**(cache\_dir, \*\*kwargs)

Load bilinear resampling info from cache directory.

**precompute**(mask=None, radius\_of\_influence=50000, epsilon=0, reduce\_data=True, cache\_dir=False, \*\*kwargs)

Create bilinear coefficients and store them for later use.

**save\_bil\_info**(cache\_dir, \*\*kwargs)

Save bilinear resampling info to cache directory.

**class** satpy.resample.**BucketAvg**(source\_geo\_def, target\_geo\_def)

Bases: [BucketResamplerBase](#)

Class for averaging bucket resampling.

Bucket resampling calculates the average of all the values that are closest to each bin and inside the target area.

#### Parameters

- **fill\_value** (*float* (default: `np.nan`)) – Fill value to mark missing/invalid values in the input data, as well as in the binned and averaged output data.
- **skipna** (*boolean* (default: `True`)) – If True, skips missing values (as marked by NaN or *fill\_value*) for the average calculation (similarly to Numpy's *nanmean*). Buckets containing only missing values are set to fill\_value. If False, sets the bucket to fill\_value if one or more missing values are present in the bucket (similarly to Numpy's *mean*). In both cases, empty buckets are set to *fill\_value*.

Initialize bucket resampler.

**compute**(data, fill\_value=nan, skipna=True, \*\*kwargs)

Call the resampling.

#### Parameters

- **data** (*numpy.Array*, *dask.Array*) – Data to be resampled
- **fill\_value** (*numpy.nan*, *int*) – fill\_value. Defaults to `numpy.nan`
- **skipna** (*boolean*) – Skip NA's. Default `True`

#### Returns

*dask.Array*

**class** satpy.resample.**BucketCount**(source\_geo\_def, target\_geo\_def)

Bases: [BucketResamplerBase](#)

Class for bucket resampling which implements hit-counting.

This resampler calculates the number of occurrences of the input data closest to each bin and inside the target area.

Initialize bucket resampler.

**compute**(data, \*\*kwargs)

Call the resampling.

**class** satpy.resample.**BucketFraction**(*source\_geo\_def*, *target\_geo\_def*)

Bases: [BucketResamplerBase](#)

Class for bucket resampling to compute category fractions.

This resampler calculates the fraction of occurrences of the input data per category.

Initialize bucket resampler.

**compute**(*data*, *fill\_value=nan*, *categories=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Call the resampling.

**class** satpy.resample.**BucketResamplerBase**(*source\_geo\_def*, *target\_geo\_def*)

Bases: [BaseResampler](#)

Base class for bucket resampling which implements averaging.

Initialize bucket resampler.

**compute**(*data*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Call the resampling.

**precompute**(*\*\*kwargs*)

Create X and Y indices and store them for later use.

**resample**(*data*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Resample *data* by calling *precompute* and *compute* methods.

#### Parameters

**data** ([xarray.DataArray](#)) – Data to be resampled

Returns ([xarray.DataArray](#)): Data resampled to the target area

**class** satpy.resample.**BucketSum**(*source\_geo\_def*, *target\_geo\_def*)

Bases: [BucketResamplerBase](#)

Class for bucket resampling which implements accumulation (sum).

This resampler calculates the cumulative sum of all the values that are closest to each bin and inside the target area.

#### Parameters

- **fill\_value** ([float](#) (default: `np.nan`)) – Fill value for missing data
- **skipna** ([boolean](#) (default: `True`)) – If True, skips NaN values for the sum calculation (similarly to Numpy's *nansum*). Buckets containing only NaN are set to zero. If False, sets the bucket to NaN if one or more NaN values are present in the bucket (similarly to Numpy's *sum*). In both cases, empty buckets are set to 0.

Initialize bucket resampler.

**compute**(*data*, *skipna=True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Call the resampling.

**class** satpy.resample.**KDTreeResampler**(*source\_geo\_def*, *target\_geo\_def*)

Bases: [BaseResampler](#)

Resample using a KDTree-based nearest neighbor algorithm.

This resampler implements on-disk caching when the *cache\_dir* argument is provided to the *resample* method. This should provide significant performance improvements on consecutive resampling of geostationary data. It is not recommended to provide *cache\_dir* when the *mask* keyword argument is provided to *precompute* which occurs by default for *SwathDefinition* source areas.

### Parameters

- **cache\_dir** (*str*) – Long term storage directory for intermediate results.
- **mask** (*bool*) – Force resampled data's invalid pixel mask to be used when searching for nearest neighbor pixels. By default this is True for SwathDefinition source areas and False for all other area definition types.
- **radius\_of\_influence** (*float*) – Search radius cut off distance in meters
- **epsilon** (*float*) – Allowed uncertainty in meters. Increasing uncertainty reduces execution time.

Init KDTreeResampler.

**\_adjust\_radius\_of\_influence**(*radius\_of\_influence*)

Adjust radius of influence.

**\_apply\_cached\_index**(*val, idx\_name, persist=False*)

Reassign resampler index attributes.

**\_check\_numpy\_cache**(*cache\_dir, mask=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Check if there's Numpy cache file and convert it to zarr.

**\_read\_resampler\_attrs**()

Read certain attributes from the resampler for caching.

**compute**(*data, weight\_funcs=None, fill\_value=nan, with\_uncert=False, \*\*kwargs*)

Resample data.

**load\_neighbour\_info**(*cache\_dir, mask=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Read index arrays from either the in-memory or disk cache.

**precompute**(*mask=None, radius\_of\_influence=None, epsilon=0, cache\_dir=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Create a KDTree structure and store it for later use.

Note: The *mask* keyword should be provided if geolocation may be valid where data points are invalid.

**save\_neighbour\_info**(*cache\_dir, mask=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Cache resampler's index arrays if there is a cache dir.

**class** satpy.resample.**NativeResampler**(*source\_geo\_def, target\_geo\_def*)

Bases: [BaseResampler](#)

Expand or reduce input datasets to be the same shape.

If data is higher resolution (more pixels) than the destination area then data is averaged to match the destination resolution.

If data is lower resolution (less pixels) than the destination area then data is repeated to match the destination resolution.

This resampler does not perform any caching or masking due to the simplicity of the operations.

Initialize resampler with geolocation information.

### Parameters

- **source\_geo\_def** (*SwathDefinition, AreaDefinition*) – Geolocation definition for the data to be resampled
- **target\_geo\_def** (*CoordinateDefinition, AreaDefinition*) – Geolocation definition for the area to resample data to.

**classmethod** `_expand_reduce(d_arr, repeats)`

Expand reduce.

**compute**(*data*, *expand=True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Resample data with NativeResampler.

**resample**(*data*, *cache\_dir=None*, *mask\_area=False*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Run NativeResampler.

**class** `satpy.resample._LegacySatpyEWAResampler(source_geo_def, target_geo_def)`

Bases: [`BaseResampler`](#)

Resample using an elliptical weighted averaging algorithm.

This algorithm does **not** use caching or any externally provided data mask (unlike the ‘nearest’ resampler).

This algorithm works under the assumption that the data is observed one scan line at a time. However, good results can still be achieved for non-scan based data provided *rows\_per\_scan* is set to the number of rows in the entire swath or by setting it to *None*.

#### Parameters

- **rows\_per\_scan** (*int*, *None*) – Number of data rows for every observed scanline. If *None* then the entire swath is treated as one large scanline.
- **weight\_count** (*int*) – number of elements to create in the gaussian weight table. Default is 10000. Must be at least 2
- **weight\_min** (*float*) – the minimum value to store in the last position of the weight table. Default is 0.01, which, with a *weight\_distance\_max* of 1.0 produces a weight of 0.01 at a grid cell distance of 1.0. Must be greater than 0.
- **weight\_distance\_max** (*float*) – distance in grid cell units at which to apply a weight of *weight\_min*. Default is 1.0. Must be greater than 0.
- **weight\_delta\_max** (*float*) – maximum distance in grid cells in each grid dimension over which to distribute a single swath cell. Default is 10.0.
- **weight\_sum\_min** (*float*) – minimum weight sum value. Cells whose weight sums are less than *weight\_sum\_min* are set to the grid fill value. Default is EPSILON.
- **maximum\_weight\_mode** (*bool*) – If *False* (default), a weighted average of all swath cells that map to a particular grid cell is used. If *True*, the swath cell having the maximum weight of all swath cells that map to a particular grid cell is used. This option should be used for coded/category data, i.e. snow cover.

`Init _LegacySatpyEWAResampler.`

**\_call\_fornav**(*cols*, *rows*, *target\_geo\_def*, *data*, *grid\_coverage=0*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Wrap `fornav()` to run as a dask delayed.

**\_call\_ll2cr**(*lons*, *lats*, *target\_geo\_def*, *swath\_usage=0*)

Wrap `ll2cr()` for handling dask delayed calls better.

**compute**(*data*, *cache\_id=None*, *fill\_value=0*, *weight\_count=10000*, *weight\_min=0.01*, *weight\_distance\_max=1.0*, *weight\_delta\_max=1.0*, *weight\_sum\_min=-1.0*, *maximum\_weight\_mode=False*, *grid\_coverage=0*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Resample the data according to the precomputed X/Y coordinates.

**precompute**(*cache\_dir=None*, *swath\_usage=0*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Generate row and column arrays and store it for later use.

**resample**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Run precompute and compute methods.

---

**Note:** This sets the default of ‘mask\_area’ to False since it is not needed in EWA resampling currently.

---

`satpy.resample._aggregate(d, y_size, x_size)`

Average every 4 elements (2x2) in a 2D array.

`satpy.resample._get_arg_to_pass_for_skipna_handling(**kwargs)`

Determine if skipna can be passed to the compute functions for the average and sum bucket resampler.

`satpy.resample._get_replicated_chunk_sizes(d_arr, repeats)`

`satpy.resample._mean(data, y_size, x_size)`

`satpy.resample._move_existing_caches(cache_dir, filename)`

Move existing cache files out of the way.

`satpy.resample._rechunk_if_nonfactor_chunks(dask_arr, y_size, x_size)`

`satpy.resample._repeat_by_factor(data, block_info=None)`

`satpy.resample._replicate(d_arr, repeats)`

Repeat data pixels by the per-axis factors specified.

`satpy.resample.add_crs_xy_coords(data_arr, area)`

Add `pyproj.crs.CRS` and x/y or lons/lats to coordinates.

For SwathDefinition or GridDefinition areas this will add a *crs* coordinate and coordinates for the 2D arrays of *lons* and *lats*.

For AreaDefinition areas this will add a *crs* coordinate and the 1-dimensional *x* and *y* coordinate variables.

#### Parameters

- **data\_arr** (`xarray.DataArray`) – DataArray to add the ‘crs’ coordinate.
- **area** (`pyresample.geometry.AreaDefinition`) – Area to get CRS information from.

`satpy.resample.add_xy_coords(data_arr, area, crs=None)`

Assign x/y coordinates to DataArray from provided area.

If ‘x’ and ‘y’ coordinates already exist then they will not be added.

#### Parameters

- **data\_arr** (`xarray.DataArray`) – data object to add x/y coordinates to
- **area** (`pyresample.geometry.AreaDefinition`) – area providing the coordinate data.
- **crs** (`pyproj.crs.CRS` or `None`) – CRS providing additional information about the area’s coordinate reference system if available. Requires `pyproj 2.0+`.

Returns (`xarray.DataArray`): Updated DataArray object

`satpy.resample.get_area_def(area_name)`

Get the definition of *area\_name* from file.

The file is defined to use is to be placed in the `$SATPY_CONFIG_PATH` directory, and its name is defined in `satpy`’s configuration file.

`satpy.resample.get_area_file()`

Find area file(s) to use.

The files are to be named *areas.yaml* or *areas.def*.

`satpy.resample.get_fill_value(dataset)`

Get the fill value of the *dataset*, defaulting to `np.nan`.

`satpy.resample.hash_dict(the_dict, the_hash=None)`

Calculate a hash for a dictionary.

`satpy.resample.prepare_resampler(source_area, destination_area, resampler=None, **resample_kwargs)`

Instantiate and return a resampler.

`satpy.resample.resample(source_area, data, destination_area, resampler=None, **kwargs)`

Do the resampling.

`satpy.resample.resample_dataset(dataset, destination_area, **kwargs)`

Resample *dataset* and return the resampled version.

#### Parameters

- **dataset** (*xarray.DataArray*) – Data to be resampled.
- **destination\_area** – The destination onto which to project the data, either a full blown area definition or a string corresponding to the name of the area as defined in the area file.
- **\*\*kwargs** – The extra parameters to pass to the resampler objects.

#### Returns

A resampled *DataArray* with updated `.attrs["area"]` field. The dtype of the array is preserved.

`satpy.resample.update_resampled_coords(old_data, new_data, new_area)`

Add coordinate information to newly resampled *DataArray*.

#### Parameters

- **old\_data** (*xarray.DataArray*) – Old data before resampling.
- **new\_data** (*xarray.DataArray*) – New data after resampling.
- **new\_area** (*pyresample.geometry.BaseDefinition*) – Area definition for the newly resampled data.

## satpy.scene module

Scene object to hold satellite data.

**exception** `satpy.scene.DelayedGeneration`

Bases: *KeyError*

Mark that a dataset can't be generated without further modification.

**class** `satpy.scene.Scene`(*filenames=None, reader=None, filter\_parameters=None, reader\_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *object*

The Almighty Scene Class.

Example usage:

```

from satpy import Scene
from glob import glob

# create readers and open files
scn = Scene(filename=glob('/path/to/files/*'), reader='viirs_sdr')

# load datasets from input files
scn.load(['I01', 'I02'])

# resample from satellite native geolocation to builtin 'eurol' Area
new_scn = scn.resample('eurol')

# save all resampled datasets to geotiff files in the current directory
new_scn.save_datasets()

```

Initialize Scene with Reader and Compositor objects.

To load data *filenames* and preferably *reader* must be specified:

```
scn = Scene(filename=glob('/path/to/viirs/sdr/files/*'), reader='viirs_sdr')
```

If *filenames* is provided without *reader* then the available readers will be searched for a Reader that can support the provided files. This can take a considerable amount of time so it is recommended that *reader* always be provided. Note without *filenames* the Scene is created with no Readers available requiring Datasets to be added manually:

```

scn = Scene()
scn['my_dataset'] = Dataset(my_data_array, **my_info)

```

Further, notice that it is also possible to load a combination of files or sets of files each requiring their specific reader. For that *filenames* needs to be a *dict* (see parameters list below), e.g.:

```

scn = Scene(filename={'nwcsaf-pps_nc': glob('/path/to/nwc/saf/pps/files/*'),
                     'modis_l1b': glob('/path/to/modis/lvl1/files/*')})

```

### Parameters

- **filenames** (*iterable* or *dict*) – A sequence of files that will be used to load data from. A dict object should map reader names to a list of filenames for that reader.
- **reader** (*str* or *list*) – The name of the reader to use for loading the data or a list of names.
- **filter\_parameters** (*dict*) – Specify loaded file filtering parameters. Shortcut for *reader\_kwargs['filter\_parameters']*.
- **reader\_kwargs** (*dict*) – Keyword arguments to pass to specific reader instances. Either a single dictionary that will be passed onto to all reader instances, or a dictionary mapping reader names to sub-dictionaries to pass different arguments to different reader instances.  
  
Keyword arguments for remote file access are also given in this dictionary. See [documentation](#) for usage examples.

**\_check\_known\_composites** (*available\_only=False*)

Create new dependency tree and check what composites we know about.

```
static _compare_area_defs(compare_func: Callable, area_defs: list[AreaDefinition]) →  
                             list[AreaDefinition]
```

```
_compare_areas(datasets=None, compare_func=<built-in function max>)
```

Compare areas for the provided datasets.

#### Parameters

- **datasets** (*iterable*) – Datasets whose areas will be compared. Can be either *xarray.DataArray* objects or identifiers to get the DataArrays from the current Scene. Defaults to all datasets. This can also be a series of area objects, typically AreaDefinitions.
- **compare\_func** (*callable*) – *min* or *max* or other function used to compare the dataset's areas.

```
static _compare_swath_defs(compare_func: Callable, swath_defs: list[SwathDefinition]) →  
                             list[SwathDefinition]
```

```
_contained_sensor_names() → set[str]
```

```
_copy_datasets_and_wishlist(new_scn, datasets)
```

```
_create_reader_instances(filenamees=None, reader=None, reader_kwargs=None)
```

Find readers and return their instances.

```
_filter_loaded_datasets_from_trunk_nodes(trunk_nodes)
```

```
_gather_all_areas(datasets)
```

Gather all areas from datasets.

They have to be of the same type, and at least one dataset should have an area.

```
_generate_composite(comp_node: CompositorNode, keepables: set)
```

Collect all composite prereqs and create the specified composite.

#### Parameters

- **comp\_node** – Composite Node to generate a Dataset for
- **keepables** – *set* to update if any datasets are needed when generation is continued later. This can happen if generation is delayed to incompatible areas which would require resampling first.

```
_generate_composites_from_loaded_datasets()
```

Compute all the composites contained in *requirements*.

```
_generate_composites_nodes_from_loaded_datasets(compositor_nodes)
```

Read (generate) composites.

```
_get_finalized_destination_area(destination_area, new_scn)
```

```
_get_prereq_datasets(comp_id, prereq_nodes, keepables, skip=False)
```

Get a composite's prerequisites, generating them if needed.

#### Parameters

- **comp\_id** (*DataID*) – DataID for the composite whose prerequisites are being collected.
- **prereq\_nodes** (*sequence of Nodes*) – Prerequisites to collect
- **keepables** (*set*) – *set* to update if any prerequisites can't be loaded at this time (see *\_generate\_composite*).



- **skip** (*bool*) – If True, consider prerequisites as optional and only log when they are missing. If False, prerequisites are considered required and will raise an exception and log a warning if they can't be collected. Defaults to False.

**Raises**

**KeyError** – If required (skip=False) prerequisite can't be collected.

**static** `_get_writer_by_ext(extension)`

Find the writer matching the *extension*.

Defaults to "simple\_image".

Example Mapping:

- geotiff: .tif, .tiff
- cf: .nc
- mitiff: .mitiff
- simple\_image: .png, .jpeg, .jpg, ...

**Parameters**

**extension** (*str*) – Filename extension starting with "." (ex. ".png").

**Returns**

The name of the writer to use for this extension.

**Return type**

*str*

`_ipython_key_completions_()`

`_load_datasets_by_readers(reader_datasets, **kwargs)`

`_prepare_resampler(source_area, destination_area, resamplers, resample_kwargs)`

`_read_dataset_nodes_from_storage(reader_nodes, **kwargs)`

Read the given dataset nodes from storage.

`_read_datasets_from_storage(**kwargs)`

Load datasets from the necessary reader.

**Parameters**

**\*\*kwargs** – Keyword arguments to pass to the reader's *load* method.

**Returns**

DatasetDict of loaded datasets

`_reader_times(time_prop_name)`

`_reduce_data(dataset, source_area, destination_area, reduce_data, reductions, resample_kwargs)`

`_remove_failed_datasets(keepables)`

Remove the datasets that we couldn't create.

`_resampled_scene(new_scn, destination_area, reduce_data=True, **resample_kwargs)`

Resample *datasets* to the *destination* area.

If data reduction is enabled, some local caching is performed in order to avoid recomputation of area intersections.

**static** `_slice_area_from_bbox(src_area, dst_area, ll_bbox=None, xy_bbox=None)`

Slice the provided area using the bounds provided.

`_slice_data(source_area, slices, dataset)`

Slice the data to reduce it.

`_slice_datasets(dataset_ids, slice_key, new_area, area_only=True)`

Slice scene in-place for the datasets specified.

`_sort_dataset_nodes_by_reader(reader_nodes)`

`_update_dependency_tree(needed_datasets, query)`

**aggregate**(*dataset\_ids=None, boundary='trim', side='left', func='mean', \*\*dim\_kwargs*)

Create an aggregated version of the Scene.

#### Parameters

- **dataset\_ids** (*iterable*) – DataIDs to include in the returned *Scene*. Defaults to all datasets.
- **func** (*string, callable*) – Function to apply on each aggregation window. One of ‘mean’, ‘sum’, ‘min’, ‘max’, ‘median’, ‘argmin’, ‘argmax’, ‘prod’, ‘std’, ‘var’ strings or a custom function. ‘mean’ is the default.
- **boundary** – See `xarray.DataArray.coarsen()`, ‘trim’ by default.
- **side** – See `xarray.DataArray.coarsen()`, ‘left’ by default.
- **dim\_kwargs** – the size of the windows to aggregate.

#### Returns

A new aggregated scene

#### See also:

`xarray.DataArray.coarsen`

### Example

`scn.aggregate(func='min', x=2, y=2)` will apply the *min* function across a window of size 2 pixels.

**all\_composite\_ids()**

Get all IDs for configured composites.

**all\_composite\_names()**

Get all names for all configured composites.

**all\_dataset\_ids**(*reader\_name=None, composites=False*)

Get IDs of all datasets from loaded readers or *reader\_name* if specified.

Excludes composites unless *composites=True* is passed.

#### Parameters

- **reader\_name** (*str, optional*) – Name of reader for which to return dataset IDs. If not passed, return dataset IDs for all readers.
- **composites** (*bool, optional*) – If True, return dataset IDs including composites. If False (default), return only non-composite dataset IDs.

Returns: list of all dataset IDs

**all\_dataset\_names**(*reader\_name=None, composites=False*)

Get all known dataset names configured for the loaded readers.

Note that some readers dynamically determine what datasets are known by reading the contents of the files they are provided. This means that the list of datasets returned by this method may change depending on what files are provided even if a product/dataset is a “standard” product for a particular reader.

Excludes composites unless `composites=True` is passed.

#### Parameters

- **reader\_name** (*str, optional*) – Name of reader for which to return dataset IDs. If not passed, return dataset names for all readers.
- **composites** (*bool, optional*) – If True, return dataset IDs including composites. If False (default), return only non-composite dataset names.

Returns: list of all dataset names

**all\_modifier\_names**()

Get names of configured modifier objects.

**property all\_same\_area**

All contained data arrays are on the same area.

**property all\_same\_proj**

All contained data array are in the same projection.

**available\_composite\_ids**()

Get IDs of composites that can be generated from the available datasets.

**available\_composite\_names**()

Names of all configured composites known to this Scene.

**available\_dataset\_ids**(*reader\_name=None, composites=False*)

Get DataIDs of loadable datasets.

This can be for all readers loaded by this Scene or just for `reader_name` if specified.

Available dataset names are determined by what each individual reader can load. This is normally determined by what files are needed to load a dataset and what files have been provided to the scene/reader. Some readers dynamically determine what is available based on the contents of the files provided.

By default, only returns non-composite dataset IDs. To include composite dataset IDs, pass `composites=True`.

#### Parameters

- **reader\_name** (*str, optional*) – Name of reader for which to return dataset IDs. If not passed, return dataset IDs for all readers.
- **composites** (*bool, optional*) – If True, return dataset IDs including composites. If False (default), return only non-composite dataset IDs.

Returns: list of available dataset IDs

**available\_dataset\_names**(*reader\_name=None, composites=False*)

Get the list of the names of the available datasets.

By default, this only shows names of datasets directly defined in (one of the) readers. Names of composites are not returned unless the argument `composites=True` is passed.

#### Parameters

- **reader\_name** (*str*, *optional*) – Name of reader for which to return dataset IDs. If not passed, return dataset names for all readers.
- **composites** (*bool*, *optional*) – If True, return dataset IDs including composites. If False (default), return only non-composite dataset names.

Returns: list of available dataset names

**chunk**(*\*\*kwargs*)

Call *chunk* on all Scene data arrays.

See `xarray.DataArray.chunk()` for more details.

**coarsest\_area**(*datasets=None*)

Get lowest resolution area for the provided datasets.

**Parameters**

**datasets** (*iterable*) – Datasets whose areas will be compared. Can be either *xarray.DataArray* objects or identifiers to get the DataArrays from the current Scene. Defaults to all datasets.

**compute**(*\*\*kwargs*)

Call *compute* on all Scene data arrays.

See `xarray.DataArray.compute()` for more details. Note that this will convert the contents of the DataArray to numpy arrays which may not work with all parts of Satpy which may expect dask arrays.

**copy**(*datasets=None*)

Create a copy of the Scene including dependency information.

**Parameters**

**datasets** (*list*, *tuple*) – *DataID* objects for the datasets to include in the new Scene object.

**crop**(*area=None*, *ll\_bbox=None*, *xy\_bbox=None*, *dataset\_ids=None*)

Crop Scene to a specific Area boundary or bounding box.

**Parameters**

- **area** (*AreaDefinition*) – Area to crop the current Scene to
- **ll\_bbox** (*tuple*, *list*) – 4-element tuple where values are in lon/lat degrees. Elements are (xmin, ymin, xmax, ymax) where X is longitude and Y is latitude.
- **xy\_bbox** (*tuple*, *list*) – Same as *ll\_bbox* but elements are in projection units.
- **dataset\_ids** (*iterable*) – DataIDs to include in the returned *Scene*. Defaults to all datasets.

This method will attempt to intelligently slice the data to preserve relationships between datasets. For example, if we are cropping two DataArrays of 500m and 1000m pixel resolution then this method will assume that exactly 4 pixels of the 500m array cover the same geographic area as a single 1000m pixel. It handles these cases based on the shapes of the input arrays and adjusting slicing indexes accordingly. This method will have trouble handling cases where data arrays seem related but don't cover the same geographic area or if the coarsest resolution data is not related to the other arrays which are related.

It can be useful to follow cropping with a call to the native resampler to resolve all datasets to the same resolution and compute any composites that could not be generated previously:

```
>>> cropped_scn = scn.crop(ll_bbox=(-105., 40., -95., 50.))
>>> remapped_scn = cropped_scn.resample(resampler='native')
```

---

**Note:** The *resample* method automatically crops input data before resampling to save time/memory.

---

### **property end\_time**

Return the end time of the file.

If no data is currently contained in the Scene then loaded readers will be consulted. If no readers are loaded then the *Scene.start\_time* is returned.

### **finest\_area(datasets=None)**

Get highest resolution area for the provided datasets.

#### **Parameters**

**datasets** (*iterable*) – Datasets whose areas will be compared. Can be either *xarray.DataArray* objects or identifiers to get the DataArrays from the current Scene. Defaults to all datasets.

### **generate\_possible\_composites(unload)**

See which composites can be generated and generate them.

#### **Parameters**

**unload** (*bool*) – if the dependencies of the composites should be unloaded after successful generation.

### **get(key, default=None)**

Return value from DatasetDict with optional default.

### **images()**

Generate images for all the datasets from the scene.

### **iter\_by\_area()**

Generate datasets grouped by Area.

#### **Returns**

generator of (area\_obj, list of dataset objects)

### **keys(\*\*kwargs)**

Get DataID keys for the underlying data container.

### **load(wishlist, calibration='\*', resolution='\*', polarization='\*', level='\*', modifiers='\*', generate=True, unload=True, \*\*kwargs)**

Read and generate requested datasets.

When the *wishlist* contains *DataQuery* objects they can either be fully-specified *DataQuery* objects with every parameter specified or they can not provide certain parameters and the “best” parameter will be chosen. For example, if a dataset is available in multiple resolutions and no resolution is specified in the wishlist’s *DataQuery* then the highest (the smallest number) resolution will be chosen.

Loaded *DataArray* objects are created and stored in the Scene object.

#### **Parameters**

- **wishlist** (*iterable*) – List of names (str), wavelengths (float), *DataQuery* objects or DataID of the requested datasets to load. See *available\_dataset\_ids()* for what datasets are available.
- **calibration** (*list* / *str*) – Calibration levels to limit available datasets. This is a shortcut to having to list each *DataQuery*/DataID in *wishlist*.

- **resolution** (*list* / *float*) – Resolution to limit available datasets. This is a shortcut similar to calibration.
- **polarization** (*list* / *str*) – Polarization ('V', 'H') to limit available datasets. This is a shortcut similar to calibration.
- **modifiers** (*tuple* / *str*) – Modifiers that should be applied to the loaded datasets. This is a shortcut similar to calibration, but only represents a single set of modifiers as a tuple. For example, specifying `modifiers=('sunz_corrected', 'rayleigh_corrected')` will attempt to apply both of these modifiers to all loaded datasets in the specified order ('sunz\_corrected' first).
- **level** (*list* / *str*) – Pressure level to limit available datasets. Pressure should be in hPa or mb. If an altitude is used it should be specified in inverse meters (1/m). The units of this parameter ultimately depend on the reader.
- **generate** (*bool*) – Generate composites from the loaded datasets (default: True)
- **unload** (*bool*) – Unload datasets that were required to generate the requested datasets (composite dependencies) but are no longer needed.

**max\_area**(*datasets=None*)

Get highest resolution area for the provided datasets. Deprecated.

Deprecated. Use `finest_area()` instead.

**Parameters**

**datasets** (*iterable*) – Datasets whose areas will be compared. Can be either *xarray.DataArray* objects or identifiers to get the DataArrays from the current Scene. Defaults to all datasets.

**min\_area**(*datasets=None*)

Get lowest resolution area for the provided datasets. Deprecated.

Deprecated. Use `coarsest_area()` instead.

**Parameters**

**datasets** (*iterable*) – Datasets whose areas will be compared. Can be either *xarray.DataArray* objects or identifiers to get the DataArrays from the current Scene. Defaults to all datasets.

**property missing\_datasets**

Set of DataIDs that have not been successfully loaded.

**persist**(*\*\*kwargs*)

Call *persist* on all Scene data arrays.

See `xarray.DataArray.persist()` for more details.

**resample**(*destination=None, datasets=None, generate=True, unload=True, resampler=None, reduce\_data=True, \*\*resample\_kwargs*)

Resample datasets and return a new scene.

**Parameters**

- **destination** (*AreaDefinition, GridDefinition*) – area definition to resample to. If not specified then the area returned by `Scene.finest_area()` will be used.
- **datasets** (*list*) – Limit datasets to resample to these specified data arrays. By default all currently loaded datasets are resampled.

- **generate** (*bool*) – Generate any requested composites that could not be previously due to incompatible areas (default: True).
- **unload** (*bool*) – Remove any datasets no longer needed after requested composites have been generated (default: True).
- **resampler** (*str*) – Name of resampling method to use. By default, this is a nearest neighbor KDTree-based resampling ('nearest'). Other possible values include 'native', 'ewa', etc. See the [resample](#) documentation for more information.
- **reduce\_data** (*bool*) – Reduce data by matching the input and output areas and slicing the data arrays (default: True)
- **resample\_kwargs** – Remaining keyword arguments to pass to individual resampler classes. See the individual resampler class documentation [here](#) for available arguments.

**save\_dataset**(*dataset\_id*, *filename=None*, *writer=None*, *overlay=None*, *decorate=None*, *compute=True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Save the *dataset\_id* to file using *writer*.

#### Parameters

- **dataset\_id** (*str* or *Number* or *DataID* or *DataQuery*) – Identifier for the dataset to save to disk.
- **filename** (*str*) – Optionally specify the filename to save this dataset to. It may include string formatting patterns that will be filled in by dataset attributes.
- **writer** (*str*) – Name of writer to use when writing data to disk. Default to "geotiff". If not provided, but *filename* is provided then the *filename*'s extension is used to determine the best writer to use.
- **overlay** (*dict*) – See [satpy.writers.add\\_overlay\(\)](#). Only valid for "image" writers like *geotiff* or *simple\_image*.
- **decorate** (*dict*) – See [satpy.writers.add\\_decorate\(\)](#). Only valid for "image" writers like *geotiff* or *simple\_image*.
- **compute** (*bool*) – If *True* (default), compute all of the saves to disk. If *False* then the return value is either a [Dask Delayed](#) object or two lists to be passed to a *dask.array.store* call. See return values below for more details.
- **kwargs** – Additional writer arguments. See [Writers](#) for more information.

#### Returns

Value returned depends on *compute*. If *compute* is *True* then the return value is the result of computing a [Dask Delayed](#) object or running [dask.array.store\(\)](#). If *compute* is *False* then the returned value is either a [Dask Delayed](#) object that can be computed using *delayed.compute()* or a tuple of (source, target) that should be passed to [dask.array.store\(\)](#). If target is provided the the caller is responsible for calling *target.close()* if the target has this method.

**save\_datasets**(*writer=None*, *filename=None*, *datasets=None*, *compute=True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Save requested datasets present in a scene to disk using *writer*.

Note that dependency datasets (those loaded solely to create another and not requested explicitly) that may be contained in this Scene will not be saved by default. The default datasets are those explicitly requested through *.load* and exist in the Scene currently. Specify dependency datasets using the *datasets* keyword argument.

#### Parameters

- **writer** (*str*) – Name of writer to use when writing data to disk. Default to "geotiff". If not provided, but `filename` is provided then the filename's extension is used to determine the best writer to use.
- **filename** (*str*) – Optionally specify the filename to save this dataset to. It may include string formatting patterns that will be filled in by dataset attributes.
- **datasets** (*iterable*) – Limit written products to these datasets. Elements can be string name, a wavelength as a number, a DataID, or DataQuery object.
- **compute** (*bool*) – If *True* (default), compute all of the saves to disk. If *False* then the return value is either a `Dask Delayed` object or two lists to be passed to a `dask.array.store` call. See return values below for more details.
- **kwargs** – Additional writer arguments. See *Writers* for more information.

#### Returns

Value returned depends on `compute` keyword argument. If `compute` is *True* the value is the result of either a `dask.array.store` operation or a `Dask Delayed` compute, typically this is *None*. If `compute` is *False* then the result is either a `Dask Delayed` object that can be computed with `delayed.compute()` or a two element tuple of sources and targets to be passed to `dask.array.store()`. If `targets` is provided then it is the caller's responsibility to close any objects that have a "close" method.

**property** `sensor_names`: `set[str]`

Return sensor names for the data currently contained in this Scene.

Sensor information is collected from data contained in the Scene whether loaded from a reader or generated as a composite with `load()` or added manually using `scn["name"] = data_arr`). Sensor information is also collected from any loaded readers. In some rare cases this may mean that the reader includes sensor information for data that isn't actually loaded or even available.

**show**(*dataset\_id*, *overlay=None*)

Show the *dataset* on screen as an image.

Show dataset on screen as an image, possibly with an overlay.

#### Parameters

- **dataset\_id** (*DataID*, *DataQuery* or *str*) – Either a DataID, a DataQuery or a string, that refers to a data array that has been previously loaded using `Scene.load`.
- **overlay** (*dict*, *optional*) – Add an overlay before showing the image. The keys/values for this dictionary are as the arguments for `add_overlay()`. The dictionary should contain at least the key "coast\_dir", which should refer to a top-level directory containing shapefiles. See the `pycoast` package documentation for coastline shapefile installation instructions.

**slice**(*key*)

Slice Scene by dataset index.

---

**Note:** DataArrays that do not have an `area` attribute will not be sliced.

---

**property** `start_time`

Return the start time of the contained data.

If no data is currently contained in the Scene then loaded readers will be consulted.



**to\_geoviews**(*gvtype=None, datasets=None, kdims=None, vdims=None, dynamic=False*)

Convert satpy Scene to geoviews.

#### Parameters

- **gvtype** (*gv plot type*) – One of `gv.Image`, `gv.LineContours`, `gv.FilledContours`, `gv.Points` Default to `geoviews.Image`. See Geoviews documentation for details.
- **datasets** (*list*) – Limit included products to these datasets
- **kdims** (*list of str*) – Key dimensions. See geoviews documentation for more information.
- **vdims** (*list of str, optional*) – Value dimensions. See geoviews documentation for more information. If not given defaults to first data variable
- **dynamic** (*bool, optional*) – Load and compute data on-the-fly during visualization. Default is `False`. See [https://holoviews.org/user\\_guide/Gridded\\_Datasets.html#working-with-xarray-data-types](https://holoviews.org/user_guide/Gridded_Datasets.html#working-with-xarray-data-types) for more information. Has no effect when data to be visualized only has 2 dimensions (y/x or longitude/latitude) and doesn't require grouping via the Holoviews `groupby` function.

Returns: geoviews object

**to\_xarray**(*datasets=None, header\_attrs=None, exclude\_attrs=None, flatten\_attrs=False, pretty=True, include\_lonlats=True, epoch=None, include\_orig\_name=True, numeric\_name\_prefix='CHANNEL\_'*)

Merge all `xr.DataArray`(s) of a `satpy.Scene` to a CF-compliant `xarray` object.

If all Scene `DataArrays` are on the same area, it returns an `xr.Dataset`. If Scene `DataArrays` are on different areas, currently it fails, although in future we might return a `DataTree` object, grouped by area.

#### Parameters

- **(iterable)** (*datasets*) – List of Satpy Scene datasets to include in the output `xr.Dataset`. Elements can be string name, a wavelength as a number, a `DataID`, or `DataQuery` object. If `None` (the default), it include all loaded Scene datasets.
- **header\_attrs** – Global attributes of the output `xr.Dataset`.
- **(str)** (*numeric\_name\_prefix*) – Reference time for encoding the time coordinates (if available). Example format: “seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00”. If `None`, the default reference time is retrieved using “from `satpy.cf_writer` import `EPOCH`”
- **(bool)** (*pretty*) – If `True`, flatten dict-type attributes.
- **(list)** (*exclude\_attrs*) – List of `xr.DataArray` attribute names to be excluded.
- **(bool)** – If `True`, it includes ‘latitude’ and ‘longitude’ coordinates. If the ‘area’ attribute is a `SwathDefinition`, it always includes latitude and longitude coordinates.
- **(bool)** – Don’t modify coordinate names, if possible. Makes the file prettier, but possibly less consistent.
- **(bool)**. (*include\_orig\_name*) – Include the original dataset name as a variable attribute in the `xr.Dataset`.
- **(str)** – Prefix to add the each variable with name starting with a digit. Use “” or `None` to leave this out.

#### Returns

A CF-compliant `xr.Dataset`

**Return type**

ds, xr.Dataset

**to\_xarray\_dataset**(*datasets=None*)

Merge all xr.DataArrays of a scene to a xr.DataSet.

**Parameters**

**datasets** (*list*) – List of products to include in the `xarray.Dataset`

Returns: `xarray.Dataset`

**unload**(*keepables=None*)

Unload all unneeded datasets.

Datasets are considered unneeded if they weren't directly requested or added to the Scene by the user or they are no longer needed to generate composites that have yet to be generated.

**Parameters**

**keepables** (*iterable*) – DataIDs to keep whether they are needed or not.

**values**()

Get values for the underlying data container.

**property wishlist**

Return a copy of the wishlist.

`satpy.scene._aggregate_data_array`(*data\_array, func, \*\*coarsen\_kwargs*)

Aggregate xr.DataArray.

`satpy.scene._get_area_resolution`(*area*)

Attempt to retrieve resolution from AreaDefinition.

## satpy.utils module

Module defining various utilities.

**exception** `satpy.utils.PerformanceWarning`

Bases: `Warning`

Warning raised when there is a possible performance impact.

**class** `satpy.utils._WarningManager`

Bases: `object`

Class to handle switching warnings on and off.

**filt** = `None`

`satpy.utils._all_dims_same_size`(*data\_arrays: tuple[DataArray, ...]*) → `bool`

`satpy.utils._check_file_protocols`(*filenames, storage\_options*)

`satpy.utils._check_file_protocols_for_dicts`(*filenames, storage\_options*)

`satpy.utils._check_import`(*module\_names*)

Import the specified modules and provide status.

`satpy.utils._check_yaml_configs(configs, key)`

Get a diagnostic for the yaml *configs*.

*key* is the section to look for to get a name for the config at hand.

`satpy.utils._filenames_to_fsfile(filenames, storage_options)`

`satpy.utils._get_chunk_pixel_size()`

Compute the maximum chunk size from PYTROLL\_CHUNK\_SIZE.

`satpy.utils._get_first_available_item(data_dict, possible_keys)`

`satpy.utils._get_prefix_order_by_preference(prefixes, preference)`

`satpy.utils._get_py troll_chunk_size()`

`satpy.utils._get_sat_altitude(data_arr, key_prefixes)`

`satpy.utils._get_sat_lonlat(data_arr, key_prefixes)`

`satpy.utils._get_satpos_from_platform_name(cth_dataset)`

Get satellite position if no orbital parameters in metadata.

Some cloud top height datasets lack orbital parameter information in metadata. Here, orbital parameters are calculated based on the platform name and start time, via Two Line Element (TLE) information.

Needs pyorbital, skyfield, and astropy to be installed.

`satpy.utils._get_storage_dictionary_options(reader_kwargs)`

`satpy.utils._get_sunz_corr_li_and_shibata(cos_zen)`

`satpy.utils._sort_files_to_local_remote_and_fsfiles(filenames)`

`satpy.utils.angle2xyz(azi, zen)`

Convert azimuth and zenith to cartesian.

`satpy.utils.atmospheric_path_length_correction(data, cos_zen, limit=88.0, max_sza=95.0)`

Perform Sun zenith angle correction.

This function uses the correction method proposed by Li and Shibata (2006): <https://doi.org/10.1175/JAS3682.1>

The correction is limited to `limit` degrees (default: 88.0 degrees). For larger zenith angles, the correction is the same as at the `limit` if `max_sza` is *None*. The default behavior is to gradually reduce the correction past `limit` degrees up to `max_sza` where the correction becomes 0. Both `data` and `cos_zen` should be 2D arrays of the same shape.

`satpy.utils.check_satpy(readers=None, writers=None, extras=None)`

Check the satpy readers and writers for correct installation.

#### Parameters

- **readers** (*list* or *None*) – Limit readers checked to those specified
- **writers** (*list* or *None*) – Limit writers checked to those specified
- **extras** (*list* or *None*) – Limit extras checked to those specified

#### Returns: bool

True if all specified features were successfully loaded.

`satpy.utils.convert_remote_files_to_fsspec(filenames, storage_options=None)`

Check filenames for transfer protocols, convert to FSFile objects if possible.

`satpy.utils.debug(deprecation_warnings=True)`

Context manager to temporarily set debugging on.

Example:

```
>>> with satpy.utils.debug():
...     code_here()
```

#### Parameters

**deprecation\_warnings** (*Optional[bool]*) – Switch on deprecation warnings. Defaults to True.

`satpy.utils.debug_off()`

Turn debugging logging off.

This disables both debugging logging and the global visibility of deprecation warnings.

`satpy.utils.debug_on(deprecation_warnings=True)`

Turn debugging logging on.

Sets up a StreamHandler to to `sys.stderr` at debug level for all loggers, such that all debug messages (and log messages with higher severity) are logged to the standard error stream.

By default, since Satpy 0.26, this also enables the global visibility of deprecation warnings. This can be suppressed by passing a false value.

#### Parameters

**deprecation\_warnings** (*Optional[bool]*) – Switch on deprecation warnings. Defaults to True.

#### Returns

None

`satpy.utils.deprecation_warnings_off()`

Switch off deprecation warnings.

`satpy.utils.deprecation_warnings_on()`

Switch on deprecation warnings.

`satpy.utils.find_in_ancillary(data, dataset)`

Find a dataset by name in the ancillary vars of another dataset.

#### Parameters

- **data** (*xarray.DataArray*) – Array for which to search the ancillary variables
- **dataset** (*str*) – Name of ancillary variable to look for.

`satpy.utils.get_chunk_size_limit(dtype=<class 'float'>)`

Compute the chunk size limit in bytes given *dtype* (float by default).

It is derived from `PYTROLL_CHUNK_SIZE` if defined (although deprecated) first, from `dask config's array.chunk-size` then. It defaults to 128MiB.

#### Returns

The recommended chunk size in bytes.

`satpy.utils.get_dask_chunk_size_in_bytes()`

Get the dask configured chunk size in bytes.

`satpy.utils.get_legacy_chunk_size()`

Get the legacy chunk size.

This function should only be used while waiting for code to be migrated to use `satpy.utils.get_chunk_size_limit` instead.

`satpy.utils.get_logger(name)`

Return logger with null handler added if needed.

`satpy.utils.get_satpos(data_arr: DataArray, preference: str | None = None, use_tle: bool = False) → tuple[float, float, float]`

Get satellite position from dataset attributes.

#### Parameters

- **data\_arr** – *DataArray* object to access `.attrs` metadata from.
- **preference** – Optional preference for one of the available types of position information. If not provided or *None* then the default preference is:
  - Longitude & Latitude: nadir, actual, nominal, projection
  - Altitude: actual, nominal, projectionThe provided **preference** can be any one of these individual strings (nadir, actual, nominal, projection). If the preference is not available then the original preference list is used. A warning is issued when projection values have to be used because nothing else is available and it wasn't provided as the **preference**.
- **use\_tle** – If true, try to obtain position via satellite name and TLE if it can't be determined otherwise. This requires *pyorbital*, *skyfield*, and *astropy* to be installed and may need network access to obtain the TLE. Note that even if **use\_tle** is true, the TLE will not be used if the dataset metadata contain the satellite position directly.

#### Returns

Geodetic longitude, latitude, altitude [km]

`satpy.utils.get_storage_options_from_reader_kwargs(reader_kwargs)`

Read and clean storage options from `reader_kwargs`.

`satpy.utils.ignore_invalid_float_warnings()`

Ignore warnings generated for working with NaN/inf values.

Numpy and dask sometimes don't like NaN or inf values in normal function calls. This context manager hides/ignores them inside its context.

#### Examples

Use around numpy operations that you expect to produce warnings:

```
with ignore_invalid_float_warnings():  
    np.nanmean(np.nan)
```

`satpy.utils.import_error_helper(dependency_name)`

Give more info on an import error.

`satpy.utils.in_ipynb()`

Check if we are in a jupyter notebook.

`satpy.utils.logging_off()`

Turn logging off.

`satpy.utils.logging_on(level=30)`

Turn logging on.

`satpy.utils.lonlat2xyz(lon, lat)`

Convert lon lat to cartesian.

For a sphere with unit radius, convert the spherical coordinates longitude and latitude to cartesian coordinates.

#### Parameters

- **lon** (*number or array of numbers*) – Longitude in °.
- **lat** (*number or array of numbers*) – Latitude in °.

#### Returns

(x, y, z) Cartesian coordinates [1]

`satpy.utils.proj_units_to_meters(proj_str)`

Convert projection units from kilometers to meters.

`satpy.utils.recursive_dict_update(d, u)`

Recursive dictionary update.

Copied from:

<http://stackoverflow.com/questions/3232943/update-value-of-a-nested-dictionary-of-varying-depth>

`satpy.utils.trace_on()`

Turn trace logging on.

`satpy.utils.unify_chunks(*data_arrays: DataArray) → tuple[DataArray, ...]`

Run `xarray.unify_chunks()` if input dimensions are all the same size.

This is mostly used in `satpy.composites.CompositeBase` to safe guard against running `dask.array.core.map_blocks()` with arrays of different chunk sizes. Doing so can cause unexpected results or errors. However, `xarray`'s `unify_chunks` will raise an exception if dimensions of the provided `DataArrays` are different sizes. This is a common case for Satpy. For example, the “bands” dimension may be 1 (L), 2 (LA), 3 (RGB), or 4 (RGBA) for most compositor operations that combine other composites together.

`satpy.utils.xyz2angle(x, y, z, acos=False)`

Convert cartesian to azimuth and zenith.

`satpy.utils.xyz2lonlat(x, y, z, asin=False)`

Convert cartesian to lon lat.

For a sphere with unit radius, convert cartesian coordinates to spherical coordinates longitude and latitude.

#### Parameters

- **x** (*number or array of numbers*) – x-coordinate, unitless
- **y** (*number or array of numbers*) – y-coordinate, unitless
- **z** (*number or array of numbers*) – z-coordinate, unitless
- **asin** (*optional, bool*) – If true, use arcsin for calculations. If false, use arctan2 for calculations.

**Returns**

Longitude and latitude in °.

**Return type**

(lon, lat)

**satpy.version module****Module contents**

Satpy Package initializer.

## 2.16 FAQ

Below you'll find frequently asked questions, performance tips, and other topics that don't really fit in to the rest of the Satpy documentation.

If you have any other questions that aren't answered here feel free to make an issue on GitHub or talk to us on the Slack team or mailing list. See the [contributing](#) documentation for more information.

**Topics**

- *How can I speed up creation of composites that need resampling?*
- *Why is Satpy slow on my powerful machine?*
- *Why multiple CPUs are used even with one worker?*
- *What is the difference between number of workers and number of threads?*
- *How do I avoid memory errors?*
- *Reducing GDAL output size?*
- *How do I use multi-threaded compression when writing GeoTIFFs?*

### 2.16.1 How can I speed up creation of composites that need resampling?

Satpy performs some initial image generation on the fly, but for composites that need resampling (like the `true_color` composite for GOES/ABI) the data must be resampled to a common grid before the final image can be produced, as the input channels are at differing spatial resolutions. In such cases, you may see a substantial performance improvement by passing `generate=False` when you load your composite:

```
scn = Scene(filename=filenames, reader='abi_l1b')
scn.load(['true_color'], generate=False)
scn_res = scn.resample(...)
```

By default, `generate=True` which means that Satpy will create as many composites as it can with the available data. In some cases this could mean a lot of intermediate products (ex. rayleigh corrected data using dynamically generated angles for each band resolution) that will then need to be resampled. By setting `generate=False`, Satpy will only load the necessary dependencies from the reader, but not attempt generating any composites or applying any modifiers. In these cases this can save a lot of time and memory as only one resolution of the input data have to be processed. Note that this option has no effect when only loading data directly from readers (ex. IR/visible bands directly from the

files) and where no composites or modifiers are used. Also note that in cases where most of your composite inputs are already at the same resolution and you are only generating a limited number of composites, `generate=False` may actually hurt performance.

### 2.16.2 Why is Satpy slow on my powerful machine?

Satpy depends heavily on the `dask` library for its performance. However, on some systems `dask`'s default settings can actually hurt performance. By default `dask` will create a “worker” for each logical core on your system. In most systems you have twice as many logical cores (also known as threaded cores) as physical cores. Managing and communicating with all of these workers can slow down `dask`, especially when they aren't all being used by most Satpy calculations. One option is to limit the number of workers by doing the following at the **top** of your python code:

```
import dask
dask.config.set(num_workers=8)
# all other Satpy imports and code
```

This will limit `dask` to using 8 workers. Typically numbers between 4 and 8 are good starting points. Number of workers can also be set from an environment variable before running the python script, so code modification isn't necessary:

```
DASK_NUM_WORKERS=4 python myscript.py
```

Similarly, if you have many workers processing large chunks of data you may be using much more memory than you expect. If you limit the number of workers *and* the size of the data chunks being processed by each worker you can reduce the overall memory usage. Default chunk size can be configured in Satpy by using the following around your code:

```
with dask.config.set("array.chunk-size": "32MiB"):
    # your code here
```

For more information about chunk sizes in Satpy, please refer to the *Data Chunks* section in [Overview](#).

---

**Note:** The `PYTROLL_CHUNK_SIZE` variable is pending deprecation, so the above-mentioned `dask` configuration parameter should be used instead.

---

### 2.16.3 Why multiple CPUs are used even with one worker?

Many of the underlying Python libraries use math libraries like BLAS and LAPACK written in C or FORTRAN, and they are often compiled to be multithreaded. If necessary, it is possible to force the number of threads they use by setting an environment variable:

```
OMP_NUM_THREADS=2 python myscript.py
```



## 2.16.4 What is the difference between number of workers and number of threads?

The above questions handle two different stages of parallelization: Dask workers and math library threading.

The number of Dask workers affect how many separate tasks are started, effectively telling how many chunks of the data are processed at the same time. The more workers are in use, the higher also the memory usage will be.

The number of threads determine how much parallel computations are run for the chunk handled by each worker. This has minimal effect on memory usage.

The optimal setup is often a mix of these two settings, for example

```
DASK_NUM_WORKERS=2 OMP_NUM_THREADS=4 python myscript.py
```

would create two workers, and each of them would process their chunk of data using 4 threads when calling the underlying math libraries.

## 2.16.5 How do I avoid memory errors?

If your environment is using many dask workers, it may be using more memory than it needs to be using. See the “Why is Satpy slow on my powerful machine?” question above for more information on changing Satpy’s memory usage.

## 2.16.6 Reducing GDAL output size?

Sometimes GDAL-based products, like geotiffs, can be much larger than expected. This can be caused by GDAL’s internal memory caching conflicting with dask’s chunking of the data arrays. Modern versions of GDAL default to using 5% of available memory for holding on to data before compressing it and writing it to disk. On more powerful systems (~128GB of memory) this is usually not a problem. However, on low memory systems this may mean that GDAL is only compressing a small amount of data before writing it to disk. This results in poor compression and large overhead from the many small compressed areas. One solution is to increase the chunk size used by dask but this can result in poor performance during computation. Another solution is to increase `GDAL_CACHEMAX`, an environment variable that GDAL uses. This defaults to "5%", but can be increased:

```
export GDAL_CACHEMAX="15%"
```

For more information see [GDAL’s documentation](#).

## 2.16.7 How do I use multi-threaded compression when writing GeoTIFFs?

The GDAL library’s GeoTIFF driver has a lot of options for changing how your GeoTIFF is formatted and written. One of the most important ones when it comes to writing GeoTIFFs is using multiple threads to compress your data. By default Satpy will use DEFLATE compression which can be slower to compress than other options out there, but faster to read. GDAL gives us the option to control the number of threads used during compression by specifying the `num_threads` option. This option defaults to 1, but it is recommended to set this to at least the same number of dask workers you use. Do this by adding `num_threads` to your `save_dataset` or `save_datasets` call:

```
scn.save_datasets(base_dir='/tmp', num_threads=8)
```

Satpy also stores our data as “tiles” instead of “stripes” which is another way to get more efficient compression of our GeoTIFF image. You can disable this with `tiled=False`.

See the [GDAL GeoTIFF documentation](#) for more information on the creation options available including other compression choices.

Table 7: Satpy Readers

Description	Reader name	Status	fsspec support
GOES-R ABI imager Level 1b data in netcdf format	abi_11b	Nominal	true
SCMI ABI L1B in netCDF4 format	abi_11b_scmi	Beta	false
GOES-R ABI Level 2 products in netCDF4 format	abi_l2_nc	Beta	true
NOAA Level 2 ACSPO SST data in netCDF4 format	acsपो	Nominal	false
FY-4A AGRI L1 data in HDF5 format	agri_fy4a_l1	Beta	false
	agri_fy4b_l1		false
Himawari (8 + 9) AHI Level 1 (HRIT)	ahi_hrित	Nominal	false
Himawari (8 + 9) AHI Level 1b (HSD)	ahi_hsd	Nominal	false
Himawari (8 + 9) AHI Level 1b (gridded)	ahi_l1b_gridded_bin	Nominal	false
GEO-KOMPSAT-2 AMI Level 1b	ami_l1b	Beta	false
GCOM-W1 AMSR2 data in HDF5 format	amsr2_l1b	Nominal	false
GCOM-W1 AMSR2 Level 2 (HDF5)	amsr2_l2	Beta	false
GCOM-W1 AMSR2 Level 2 GAASP (NetCDF4)	amsr2_l2_gaasp	Beta	false
AAPP L1C AMSU-B format	amsub_l1c_aapp	Beta	false
METOP ASCAT Level 2 SOILMOISTURE BUFR	as-cat_l2_soilmoisture_	Defunct	false
S-NPP and JPSS-1 ATMS L1B (NetCDF4)	atms_l1b_nc	Beta	false
S-NPP and JPSS ATMS SDR (hdf5)	atms_sdr_hdf5	Beta	false
NOAA 15 to 19, Metop A to C AVHRR data in AAPP format	avhrr_l1b_aapp	Nominal	false
Metop A to C AVHRR in native level 1 format	avhrr_l1b_eps	Nominal	false
Tiros-N, NOAA 7 to 19 AVHRR data in GAC and LAC format	avhrr_l1b_gaclac	Nominal	false
NOAA 15 to 19 AVHRR data in raw HRPT format	avhrr_l1b_hrpt	Alpha	false
EUMETSAT GAC FDR NetCDF4	avhrr_l1c_eum_gac_	Defunct	false
Callipso Caliop Level 2 Cloud Layer data (v3) in EOS-hdf4 format	caliop_l2_cloud	Alpha	false
The Clouds from AVHRR Extended (CLAVER-x)	clavrx	Nominal	false
CMSAF CLAAS-2 data for SEVIRI-derived cloud products	cmsaf-claas2_l2_nc	Beta	false
Electro-L N2 MSU-GS data in HRIT format	electrol_hrित	Nominal	false
DSCOVR EPIC L1b hdf5	epic_l1b_h5	Beta	false
MTG FCI Level-1c NetCDF	fci_l1c_nc	Beta for full-disc FDHSI and HRFI, RSS not supported yet	true
MTG FCI L2 data in netCDF4 format	fci_l2_nc	Alpha	false
Generic Images e.g. GeoTIFF	generic_image	Nominal	false
GEOstationary Cloud Algorithm Test-bed	geocat	Nominal	false

continues on next page

Table 7 – continued from previous page

Description	Reader name	Status	fsspec support
	ghi_l1		false
Sentinel-3 SLSTR SST data in netCDF4 format	ghrsst_l2	Beta	false
GOES-R GLM Level 2	glm_l2	Beta	false
GMS-5 VISSR Level 1b	gms5-vissr_l1b	Alpha	true
GOES Imager Level 1 (HRIT)	goes-imager_hrirt	Nominal	false
GOES Imager Level 1 (netCDF)	goes-imager_nc	Beta	false
GPM IMERG level 3 precipitation data in HDF5 format	gpm_imerg	Nominal	false
GRIB2 format	grib	Beta	false
Hydrology SAF products in GRIB format	hsaf_grib	Beta, only h03, h03b, h05 and h05b currently supported	false
Hydrology SAF products in HDF5 format	hsaf_h5	Beta, only h10 currently supported	false
HY-2B Scatterometer level 2b data in HDF5 format from both EUMETSAT and NSOAS	hy2_scatter_l2b_h5	Beta	false
IASI Level 2 data in HDF5 format	iasi_l2	Alpha	false
IASI All Sky Temperature and Humidity Profiles - Climate Data Record Release 1.1 - Metop-A and -B	iasi_l2_cdr_nc	Alpha	True
METOP IASI Level 2 SO2 in BUFR format	iasi_l2_so2_bufr	Beta	false
EPS-SG ICI L1B Radiance (NetCDF4)	ici_l1b_nc	Beta	false
Insat 3d IMG L1B HDF5	insat3d_img_l1b_h5	Beta, navigation still off	false
MTSAT-1R JAMI Level 1 data in JMA HRIT format	jami_hrirt	Beta	false
LI Level-2 NetCDF Reader	li_l2_nc	Beta	false
AAPP MAIA VIIRS and AVHRR products in HDF5 format	maia	Nominal	false
	meris_nc_sen3		false
MERSI-2 L1B data in HDF5 format	mersi2_l1b	Beta	false
	mersi_l1_l1b		false
AAPP L1C in MHS format	mhs_l1c_aapp	Nominal	false
MIMIC Total Precipitable Water Product Reader in netCDF format	mimicTPW2_comp	Beta	false
MIRS Level 2 Precipitation and Surface Swath Product Reader in netCDF4 format	mirs	Beta	false
Terra and Aqua MODIS data in EOS-hdf4 level-1 format as produced by IMAPP and IPOPP or downloaded from LAADS	modis_l1b	Nominal	false
MODIS Level 2 (mod35) data in HDF-EOS format	modis_l2	Beta	false
Sentinel-2 A and B MSI data in SAFE format	msi_safe	Nominal	false

continues on next page

Table 7 – continued from previous page

Description	Reader name	Status	fsspec support
Arctica-M (N1) MSU-GS/A data in HDF5 format	msu_gsa_l1b	Beta	false
MTSAT-2 Imager Level 1 data in JMA HRIT format	mts2-imager_hr1t	Beta	false
MFG (Meteosat 2 to 7) MVIRI data in netCDF format (FIDUCEO FCDR)	mviri_l1b_fiduceo_n	Beta	false
EPS-SG MWI L1B Radiance (NetCDF4)	mwi_l1b_nc	Beta	false
EPS-SG MWS L1B Radiance (NetCDF4)	mws_l1b_nc	Beta	false
NUCAPS EDR Retrieval data in NetCDF4 format	nucaps	Nominal	false
NWCSAF GEO 2016 products in netCDF4 format (limited to SEVIRI)	nwcsaf-geo	Alpha	false
NWCSAF GEO 2013 products in HDF5 format (limited to SEVIRI)	nwcsaf-msg2013-hdf5	Defunct	false
NWCSAF PPS 2014, 2018 products in netCDF4 format	nwcsaf-pps_nc	Alpha, only standard swath based output supported (remapped netCDF and CPP products not supported yet)	false
Ocean color CCI Level 3S data reader	oceancolor-cci_l3_nc	Nominal	false
Sentinel-3 A and B OLCI Level 1B data in netCDF4 format	olci_l1b	Nominal	true
Sentinel-3 A and B OLCI Level 2 data in netCDF4 format	olci_l2	Nominal	true
OMPS EDR data in HDF5 format	omps_edr	Beta	false
SAR Level 2 OCN data in SAFE format	safe_sar_l2_ocn	Defunct	false
Sentinel-1 A and B SAR-C data in SAFE format	sar-c_safe	Nominal	false
Reader for CF conform netCDF files written with Satpy	satpy_cf_nc	Nominal	false
Scatsat-1 Level 2b Wind field data in HDF5 format	scatsat1_l2b	defunct	false
SEADAS L2 Chlorophyll A product in HDF4 format	seadas_l2	Beta	false
MSG SEVIRI Level 1b (HRIT)	seviri_l1b_hr1t	Nominal	true
MSG SEVIRI Level 1b in HDF format from ICARE (Lille)	seviri_l1b_icare	Defunct	false
MSG (Meteosat 8 to 11) SEVIRI data in native format	seviri_l1b_native	Nominal	false
MSG SEVIRI Level 1b NetCDF4	seviri_l1b_nc	Beta, HRV channel not supported	true
MSG (Meteosat 8 to 11) Level 2 products in BUFR format	seviri_l2_bufr	Alpha	false
MSG (Meteosat 8 to 11) SEVIRI Level 2 products in GRIB2 format	seviri_l2_grib	Nominal	false

continues on next page

Table 7 – continued from previous page

Description	Reader name	Status	fsspec support
Sentinel-3 A and B SLSTR data in netCDF4 format	slstr_l1b	Alpha	false
Sentinel-3 SLSTR Level 2 data in netCDF format	slstr_l2	defunct	false
SMOS level 2 wind data in NetCDF4 format	smos_l2_wind	Beta	false
TROPOMI Level 2 data in NetCDF4 format	tropomi_l2	Beta	false
Vaisala Global Lightning Dataset GLD360 data in ASCII format	vaisala_gld360	Beta	false
EPS-SG Visual Infrared Imager (VII) Level 1B Radiance data in netCDF4 format	vii_l1b_nc	Beta	false
EPS-SG Visual Infrared Imager (VII) Level 2 data in netCDF4 format	vii_l2_nc	Beta	false
SNPP VIIRS SDR data in HDF5 Compact format	viirs_compact	Nominal	false
VIIRS EDR Active Fires data in netCDF4 & CSV .txt format	viirs_edr_active_fires	Beta	false
VIIRS EDR Flood data in HDF4 format	viirs_edr_flood	Beta	false
SNPP VIIRS Level 1b data in netCDF4 format	viirs_l1b	Nominal	false
VIIRS CSPP Cloud Mask data in NetCDF4 format	viirs_l2_cloud_mask_r	beta	false
SNPP VIIRS data in HDF5 SDR format	viirs_sdr	Nominal	false
VIIRS Global Area Coverage from VIIRS Reflected Solar Band and Thermal Emission Band data for both Moderate resolution and Imager resolution channels.	viirs_vgac_l1c_nc		false
VIRR data in HDF5 format	virr_l1b	Beta	false



## INDICES AND TABLES

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`





## PYTHON MODULE INDEX

### S

- satpy, 667
- satpy.\_compat, 631
- satpy.\_config, 631
- satpy.\_scene\_converters, 632
- satpy.aux\_download, 633
- satpy.composites, 110
  - satpy.composites.abi, 99
  - satpy.composites.agri, 99
  - satpy.composites.ahi, 100
  - satpy.composites.cloud\_products, 100
  - satpy.composites.config\_loader, 101
  - satpy.composites.glm, 102
  - satpy.composites.sar, 103
  - satpy.composites.spectral, 104
  - satpy.composites.viirs, 106
- satpy.conftest, 636
- satpy.dataset, 129
  - satpy.dataset.anc\_vars, 121
  - satpy.dataset.data\_dict, 122
  - satpy.dataset.dataid, 124
  - satpy.dataset.metadata, 128
- satpy.demo, 132
  - satpy.demo.\_google\_cloud\_platform, 129
  - satpy.demo.abi\_l1b, 130
  - satpy.demo.ahi\_hsd, 131
  - satpy.demo.fci, 131
  - satpy.demo.seviri\_hrit, 131
  - satpy.demo.utils, 132
  - satpy.demo.viirs\_sdr, 132
- satpy.dependency\_tree, 636
- satpy.enhancements, 135
  - satpy.enhancements.abi, 133
  - satpy.enhancements.atmosphere, 133
  - satpy.enhancements.mimic, 134
  - satpy.enhancements.viirs, 134
- satpy.modifiers, 157
  - satpy.modifiers.\_crefl, 140
  - satpy.modifiers.\_crefl\_utils, 140
  - satpy.modifiers.angles, 144
  - satpy.modifiers.atmosphere, 148
  - satpy.modifiers.base, 149
  - satpy.modifiers.filters, 149
  - satpy.modifiers.geometry, 150
  - satpy.modifiers.parallax, 151
  - satpy.modifiers.spectral, 156
- satpy.multiscene, 163
  - satpy.multiscene.\_blend\_funcs, 157
  - satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene, 158
- satpy.node, 640
- satpy.plugin\_base, 641
- satpy.readers, 355
  - satpy.readers.\_geos\_area, 183
  - satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b, 185
  - satpy.readers.aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_l1c, 186
  - satpy.readers.abi\_base, 187
  - satpy.readers.abi\_l1b, 188
  - satpy.readers.abi\_l2\_nc, 189
  - satpy.readers.acspo, 189
  - satpy.readers.agri\_l1, 190
  - satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd, 190
  - satpy.readers.ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin, 194
  - satpy.readers.ami\_l1b, 195
  - satpy.readers.amsr2\_l1b, 196
  - satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2, 197
  - satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp, 197
  - satpy.readers.ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_buf, 199
  - satpy.readers.atms\_l1b\_nc, 199
  - satpy.readers.atms\_sdr\_hdf5, 200
  - satpy.readers.avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac, 201
  - satpy.readers.clavrx, 202
  - satpy.readers.cmsaf\_claas2, 204
  - satpy.readers.electrol\_hrit, 205
  - satpy.readers.epic\_l1b\_h5, 206
  - satpy.readers.eps\_l1b, 206
  - satpy.readers.eum\_base, 208
  - satpy.readers.fci\_l1c\_nc, 208
  - satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc, 211
  - satpy.readers.file\_handlers, 213
  - satpy.readers.fy4\_base, 216
  - satpy.readers.generic\_image, 217
  - satpy.readers.geocat, 217
  - satpy.readers.ghi\_l1, 219
  - satpy.readers.ghrsst\_l2, 219

`satpy.readers.glm_l2`, 220  
`satpy.readers.gms`, 183  
`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_format`, 163  
`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b`, 163  
`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`, 169  
`satpy.readers.goes_imager_hrit`, 221  
`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc`, 222  
`satpy.readers.gpm_imerg`, 230  
`satpy.readers.grib`, 231  
`satpy.readers.hdf4_utils`, 232  
`satpy.readers.hdf5_utils`, 232  
`satpy.readers.hdfeos_base`, 233  
`satpy.readers.hrit_base`, 234  
`satpy.readers.hrit_jma`, 236  
`satpy.readers.hrpt`, 239  
`satpy.readers.hsaf_grib`, 241  
`satpy.readers.hsaf_h5`, 241  
`satpy.readers.hy2_scat_l2b_h5`, 242  
`satpy.readers.iasi_l2`, 243  
`satpy.readers.iasi_l2_so2_buf`, 244  
`satpy.readers.ici_l1b_nc`, 245  
`satpy.readers.insat3d_img_l1b_h5`, 248  
`satpy.readers.li_base_nc`, 249  
`satpy.readers.li_l2_nc`, 253  
`satpy.readers.maia`, 254  
`satpy.readers.meris_nc_sen3`, 255  
`satpy.readers.mersi_l1b`, 256  
`satpy.readers.mimic_TPW2_nc`, 257  
`satpy.readers.mirs`, 257  
`satpy.readers.modis_l1b`, 259  
`satpy.readers.modis_l2`, 261  
`satpy.readers.msi_safe`, 263  
`satpy.readers.msu_gsa_l1b`, 265  
`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc`, 266  
`satpy.readers.mws_l1b`, 273  
`satpy.readers.netcdf_utils`, 274  
`satpy.readers.nucaps`, 277  
`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_msg2013_hdf5`, 278  
`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc`, 279  
`satpy.readers.ocean_color_cci_l3_nc`, 280  
`satpy.readers.olci_nc`, 281  
`satpy.readers.oms_edr`, 283  
`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions`, 284  
`satpy.readers.safe_sar_l2_ocn`, 288  
`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe`, 288  
`satpy.readers.satpy_cf_nc`, 293  
`satpy.readers.scmi`, 297  
`satpy.readers.seadas_l2`, 298  
`satpy.readers.seviri_base`, 299  
`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit`, 306  
`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_icare`, 312  
`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native`, 314  
`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native_hdr`, 318  
`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc`, 321  
`satpy.readers.seviri_l2_buf`, 323  
`satpy.readers.seviri_l2_grib`, 324  
`satpy.readers.slstr_l1b`, 326  
`satpy.readers.smos_l2_wind`, 328  
`satpy.readers.tropomi_l2`, 329  
`satpy.readers.utils`, 330  
`satpy.readers.vaisala_gld360`, 333  
`satpy.readers.vii_base_nc`, 333  
`satpy.readers.vii_l1b_nc`, 335  
`satpy.readers.vii_l2_nc`, 336  
`satpy.readers.vii_utils`, 336  
`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base`, 336  
`satpy.readers.viirs_compact`, 338  
`satpy.readers.viirs_edr_active_fires`, 339  
`satpy.readers.viirs_edr_flood`, 340  
`satpy.readers.viirs_l1b`, 341  
`satpy.readers.viirs_l2`, 342  
`satpy.readers.viirs_sdr`, 343  
`satpy.readers.viirs_vgac_l1c_nc`, 344  
`satpy.readers.virr_l1b`, 345  
`satpy.readers.xmlformat`, 346  
`satpy.readers.yaml_reader`, 346  
`satpy.resample`, 642  
`satpy.scene`, 650  
`satpy.tests`, 590  
`satpy.tests.compositor_tests`, 363  
`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_abi`, 360  
`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_agri`, 361  
`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_ahi`, 361  
`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_glm`, 361  
`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_sar`, 362  
`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_spectral`, 362  
`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_viirs`, 363  
`satpy.tests.conftest`, 538  
`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests`, 367  
`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_abi`, 363  
`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_atmosphere`, 364  
`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements`, 364  
`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_viirs`, 366  
`satpy.tests.modifier_tests`, 372  
`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles`, 367  
`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_crefl`, 368  
`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_filters`, 369  
`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax`, 369  
`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests`, 375  
`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend`, 372  
`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_misc`, 373  
`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_save_animation`, 374  
`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_utils`, 375  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests`, 515

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_li\_test\_utils, 381  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures, 382  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.conftest, 385  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms, 381  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_data, 375  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_data, 376  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation, 379  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_l1b, 385  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_l1b, 386  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b, 387  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l2\_nc, 390  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_acspo, 391  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1, 392  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hrpt, 393  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hsd, 394  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_hrpt, 396  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ami\_l1b, 398  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l1b, 399  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2, 400  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2\_gaasp, 401  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture, 402  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_l1b\_nc, 402  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_sdr\_hdf5, 403  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt, 404  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac, 408  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx, 410  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx\_nc, 411  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas, 412  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_electrol\_hrpt, 413  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_epic\_l1b\_h5, 415  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eps\_l1b, 415  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base, 417  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc, 419  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l2\_nc, 423  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fy4\_base, 425  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_generic\_image, 426  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geocat, 426  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geos\_area, 427  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1, 428  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghrsst\_l2, 429  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_glm\_l2, 430  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_hrpt, 431  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_eum, 432  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_noaa, 433  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_gpm\_imerg, 435  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib, 436  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdf4\_utils, 437  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdf5\_utils, 438  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdfeos\_base, 439  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrpt\_base, 439  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hsaf\_grib, 442  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hsaf\_h5, 443  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scatt\_l2b\_h5, 444  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2, 445  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2\_so2\_buf, 446  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc, 447  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_insat3d\_img\_l1b\_h5, 449  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc, 451  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_meris\_nc, 453  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_l1b, 454  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_lowres, 456  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_nc, 457  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mirs, 458  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b, 459  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l2, 459  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msi\_safe, 460  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msu\_gsa\_l1b, 461  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc, 461  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc, 462  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_netcdf\_utils, 464  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps, 466  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_msg, 468  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc, 469  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ocean\_color\_cci\_l3\_nc, 472  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_olci\_nc, 473  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_omps\_edr, 474  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_safe\_sar\_l2\_ocn, 475  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe, 475

satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_satpy\_cf\_nc, 477  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_scmi, 478  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seadas\_l2, 479  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_base, 480  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calib, 482  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrpt, 484  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrpt\_sdr, 486  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_icare, 488  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native, 489  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_nc, 493  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_buf, 494  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_grib, 495  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_slstr\_l1b, 495  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind, 496  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_tropomi\_l2, 497  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils, 498  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vaisala\_gld360, 500  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_base\_nc, 500  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l1b\_nc, 501  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l2\_nc, 501  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_utils, 502  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_wv\_nc, 502  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_atms\_utils, 502  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_compact, 503  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_areas, 503  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_flood, 506  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l1b, 507  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2, 509  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr, 510  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_vgac\_l1c\_nc, 513  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_virr\_l1b, 513  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.utils, 514  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests, 524  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_conversions, 515  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access, 516  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_init, 517  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load, 519  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling, 522  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_saving, 524  
satpy.tests.test\_cf\_roundtrip, 538  
satpy.tests.test\_compat, 538  
satpy.tests.test\_composites, 539  
satpy.tests.test\_config, 549  
satpy.tests.test\_crefl\_utils, 551  
satpy.tests.test\_data\_download, 551  
satpy.tests.test\_dataset, 552  
satpy.tests.test\_demo, 556  
satpy.tests.test\_dependency\_tree, 559  
satpy.tests.test\_file\_handlers, 561  
satpy.tests.test\_modifiers, 561  
satpy.tests.test\_node, 564  
satpy.tests.test\_readers, 565  
satpy.tests.test\_regressions, 571  
satpy.tests.test\_resample, 571  
satpy.tests.test\_utils, 575  
satpy.tests.test\_writers, 578  
satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader, 583  
satpy.tests.utils, 588  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests, 538  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_awips\_tiled, 524  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf, 526  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_geotiff, 529  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff, 530  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogeotiff, 532  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_nin jotiff, 536  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_simple\_image, 537  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_utils, 537  
satpy.utils, 662  
satpy.version, 667  
satpy.writers, 622  
satpy.writers.awips\_tiled, 591  
satpy.writers.cf, 591  
satpy.writers.cf.coords\_attrs, 590  
satpy.writers.cf.crs, 591  
satpy.writers.cf\_writer, 602  
satpy.writers.geotiff, 611  
satpy.writers.mitiff, 614  
satpy.writers.ninjogeotiff, 615  
satpy.writers.nin jotiff, 620  
satpy.writers.simple\_image, 621  
satpy.writers.utils, 622

## INDEX

### Symbols

<code>_ABIAtmosphereVariables</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 141	in
<code>_ABICREFLRunner</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 141	
<code>_ABICoefficients</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 141	in
<code>_AtmosphereVariables</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 141	in
<code>_AttitudePrediction</code>	(class in <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation</code> ), 178	in
<code>_AzimuthBlock</code>	(class in <code>satpy.readers.sar_c_safe</code> ), 292	
<code>_BaseCustomEnhancementConfigTests</code>	(class in <code>satpy.tests.test_writers</code> ), 582	in
<code>_CLAVRxHelper</code>	(class in <code>satpy.readers.clavrx</code> ), 203	
<code>_CREFLRunner</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 142	
<code>_Coefficients</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 142	
<code>_CompositeConfigHelper</code>	(class in <code>satpy.composites.config_loader</code> ), 101	in
<code>_DataIDContainer</code>	(class in <code>satpy.dependency_tree</code> ), 639	
<code>_FakeRequest</code>	(class in <code>satpy.tests.test_demo</code> ), 558	
<code>_G_calc()</code>	(in module <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 142	
<code>_GlobHelper</code>	(class in <code>satpy.tests.test_demo</code> ), 558	
<code>_GroupAliasGenerator</code>	(class in <code>satpy.multiscene._multiscene</code> ), 162	in
<code>_LegacySatpyEWAResampler</code>	(class in <code>satpy.resample</code> ), 648	
<code>_MODISAtmosphereVariables</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 142	in
<code>_MODISCREFLRunner</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 142	in
<code>_MODISCoefficients</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 142	in
<code>_ModifierConfigHelper</code>	(class in <code>satpy.composites.config_loader</code> ), 101	in
<code>_OrbitPrediction</code>	(class in <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation</code> ), 179	in
<code>_SEADASL2Base</code>	(class in <code>satpy.readers.seadas_l2</code> ), 298	
<code>_SceneGenerator</code>	(class in <code>satpy.multiscene._multiscene</code> ), 162	in
<code>_VIIRSAtmosphereVariables</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 143	in
<code>_VIIRSCREFLRunner</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 143	in
<code>_VIIRSCoefficients</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 143	in
<code>_VIIRSMODISCREFLRunner</code>	(class in <code>satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils</code> ), 144	in
<code>_WarningManager</code>	(class in <code>satpy.utils</code> ), 662	
<code>_abc_impl</code>	( <code>satpy.readers.FSFile</code> attribute), 355	
<code>_abc_impl</code>	( <code>satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSReader</code> attribute), 278	
<code>_abc_impl</code>	( <code>satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader</code> attribute), 343	
<code>_abc_impl</code>	( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.AbstractYAMLReader</code> attribute), 346	
<code>_abc_impl</code>	( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader</code> attribute), 348	
<code>_abc_impl</code>	( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOFlippableFileYAMLReader</code> attribute), 351	
<code>_abc_impl</code>	( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader</code> attribute), 351	
<code>_abc_impl</code>	( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader</code> attribute), 352	
<code>_add_absolute_distance()</code>	( <code>satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery</code> static method), 125	
<code>_add_ancillary_variables_attrs()</code>	(in module <code>satpy.writers.cf_writer</code> ), 606	
<code>_add_attributes()</code>	( <code>satpy.readers.seviri_l2_bufr.SeviriL2BufrFileHandler</code> method), 323	
<code>_add_band_data_file_content()</code>	( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.FakeHDF5FileHandler2</code> method), 454	
<code>_add_basic_metadata_to_file_content()</code>	( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeHDF5_ATMS_SDR</code> static method), 403	
<code>_add_basic_metadata_to_file_content()</code>	( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler2</code> static method), 510	



<code>_add_calibration()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter</code> method), 614	<code>(satpy.readers.seadas_l2._SEADASL2Base</code> method), 298
<code>_add_calibration_datasets()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter</code> method), 614	<code>_add_scanline_acq_time()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler</code> method), 310
<code>_add_corners()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter</code> method), 614	<code>_add_scanline_acq_time()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler</code> method), 316
<code>_add_data_info_to_file_content()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeHDF5FileHandler</code> method), 403	<code>_add_scanline_acq_time()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler</code> method), 321
<code>_add_data_info_to_file_content()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler</code> method), 510	<code>_add_dataset_id_global()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSNetCDFTemplate</code> method), 594
<code>_add_distance_from_query()</code> ( <code>satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery</code> static method), 125	<code>_add_sizes()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter</code> method), 614
<code>_add_geo_data_file_content()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.FakeHDF5FileHandler</code> method), 454	<code>_add_tbb_coefficients()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.FakeHDF5FileHandler</code> method), 454
<code>_add_geo_ref()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeHDF5FileHandler</code> static method), 403	<code>_add_variables_attrs()</code> ( <code>SDR_FileHandler</code> module <code>satpy.writers.awips_tiled</code> ), 601
<code>_add_geo_ref()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler</code> static method), 510	<code>_add_variable_to_file()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures</code> ), 382
<code>_add_geolocation_info_to_file_content()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeHDF5FileHandler</code> static method), 403	<code>_add_variables_attrs()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2</code> ), 480
<code>_add_geolocation_info_to_file_content()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler</code> static method), 510	<code>_add_variable_to_netcdf_file()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2</code> ), 480
<code>_add_granule_specific_info_to_file_content()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeHDF5FileHandler</code> method), 403	<code>_add_xy_geographic_coords_attrs()</code> (in module <code>satpy.writers.cf.coords_attrs</code> ), 590
<code>_add_granule_specific_info_to_file_content()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeHDF5FileHandler</code> method), 403	<code>_add_xy_geographic_coords_attrs()</code> (in module <code>satpy.writers.cf.coords_attrs</code> ), 590
<code>_add_granule_specific_info_to_file_content()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler</code> method), 510	<code>_adjust_area_to_match_shifted_data()</code> (in module <code>satpy.readers.cmsaf_claas2</code> ), 204
<code>_add_grid_mapping()</code> (in module <code>satpy.writers.cf_writer</code> ), 606	<code>_adjust_attrs()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.abi_l1b.NC_ABI_L1B</code> method), 188
<code>_add_history()</code> (in module <code>satpy.writers.cf_writer</code> ), 606	<code>_adjust_coords()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.abi_base.NC_ABI_BASE</code> method), 187
<code>_add_lonlat_coords()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler</code> method), 197	<code>_adjust_data()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.abi_base.NC_ABI_BASE</code> method), 187
<code>_add_palette_info()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter</code> method), 614	<code>_adjust_kwargs()</code> (in module <code>satpy.writers.mitiff</code> ), 615
<code>_add_pixel_sizes()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter</code> method), 614	<code>_adjust_lon_coord()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.smos_l2_wind.SMOSL2WINDFileHandler</code> method), 328
<code>_add_proj4_string()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter</code> method), 614	<code>_adjust_metadata_times()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter</code> method), 595
<code>_add_satpy_metadata()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.hdfEOS_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader</code> method), 233	<code>_adjust_radius_of_influence()</code> ( <code>satpy.resample.KDTreeResampler</code> method), 647
<code>_add_satpy_metadata()</code>	<code>_adjust_scaling_factors()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler</code> method), 336
	<code>_adjust_variable_for_legacy_software()</code>

(satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_nc.NcNWCSAF method), 279  
 \_aggregate() (in module satpy.resample), 649  
 \_aggregate\_data\_array() (in module satpy.scene), 662  
 \_all\_arrays\_equal() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
 \_all\_close() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
 \_all\_dicts\_equal() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
 \_all\_dims\_same\_size() (in module satpy.utils), 662  
 \_all\_equal() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
 \_all\_identical() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
 \_all\_list\_of\_arrays\_equal() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
 \_all\_non\_dicts\_equal() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
 \_all\_same\_area() (satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene method), 158  
 \_all\_values\_equal() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
 \_analyze\_messages() (satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler method), 231  
 \_angle\_cache\_area\_def() (in module satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles), 367  
 \_angle\_cache\_stacked\_area\_def() (in module satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles), 367  
 \_any\_notnull() (in module satpy.writers.awips\_tiled), 601  
 \_append\_projection\_center() (satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter method), 614  
 \_apply\_cached\_index() (satpy.resample.KDTreeResampler method), 647  
 \_apply\_colormap() (satpy.composites.ColorizeCompositor static method), 111  
 \_apply\_colormap() (satpy.composites.PaletteCompositor static method), 117  
 \_apply\_correction() (satpy.modifiers.geometry.EffectiveSolarPathLengthCorrector method), 150  
 \_apply\_correction() (satpy.modifiers.geometry.SunZenithCorrector method), 151  
 \_apply\_correction() (satpy.modifiers.geometry.SunZenithCorrectorBase method), 151  
 \_apply\_factors() (in module satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base), 338  
 \_apply\_gsics\_rad\_correction() (satpy.readers.ami\_11b.AMIL1bNetCDF method), 196  
 \_apply\_highlight\_effect() (satpy.composites.glm.HighlightCompositor method), 103  
 \_apply\_palette\_to\_image() (in module satpy.composites), 121  
 \_apply\_radiance\_adjustment() (satpy.readers.slstr\_11b.NCSLSTR1B method), 327  
 \_apply\_scale\_offset() (satpy.readers.msu\_gsa\_11b.MSUGSAFileHandler static method), 265  
 \_apply\_scales() (in module satpy.readers.xmlformat), 346  
 \_apply\_user\_rad\_correction() (satpy.readers.ami\_11b.AMIL1bNetCDF method), 196  
 \_apply\_valid\_range() (satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler method), 257  
 \_apply\_yaw\_flip() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_noaa method), 434  
 \_are\_values\_combinable() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
 \_area\_def\_from\_msg() (satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler method), 231  
 \_area\_extent() (satpy.readers.clavrx.\_CLAVRxHelper static method), 203  
 \_area\_extent() (satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSITileMDXML method), 264  
 \_asdict() (satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID method), 124  
 \_asdict() (satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery method), 125  
 \_asdict() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Attitude method), 169  
 \_asdict() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.EarthEllipsoid method), 170  
 \_asdict() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ImageNavigationParameters method), 171  
 \_asdict() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ImageOffset method), 171  
 \_asdict() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Orbit method), 172  
 \_asdict() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitAngles method), 172  
 \_asdict() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Pixel method), 173  
 \_asdict() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.PixelNavigationParameters method), 174  
 \_asdict() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.PredictedNavigationParameters method), 174  
 \_asdict() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ProjectionParameters method), 175

`_asdict()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Satpos` method), 175

`_asdict()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ScanningParameters` method), 176

`_asdict()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.StaticNavigationParameters` method), 177

`_asdict()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Vector2D` method), 177

`_asdict()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Vector3D` method), 178

`_asdict()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._AttitudeOrbitalParameters` method), 178

`_asdict()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._OrbitalParameters` method), 179

`_asdict()` (`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyQuadrupleBandBase` method), 286

`_asdict()` (`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyRangeBandBase` method), 287

`_asdict()` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.TileInfo` method), 599

`_asdict()` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.XYFactors` method), 600

`_assemble_azimuth_noise_blocks()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.AzimuthNoiseReader` method), 289

`_assert_allclose_if()` (in module `satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles`), 367

`_assert_bands_in_filenames()` (`satpy.tests.test_demo.TestVIIRSSDRDemoDownload` static method), 558

`_assert_bands_in_filenames_and_contents()` (`satpy.tests.test_demo.TestVIIRSSDRDemoDownload` method), 558

`_assert_bt_properties()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.TestATMS_SDRsReader` method), 404

`_assert_bt_properties()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader` method), 512

`_assert_common()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l2`), 509

`_assert_comp_files_downloaded()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_data_download`), 552

`_assert_dnb_radiance_properties()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader` method), 512

`_assert_earth_mask_equal()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.TestMetImagerNCNoaaReader` method), 434

`_assert_encoding_as_expected()`

`(satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestEncodingKwarg` method), 528

`_assert_file_contents()` (`satpy.tests.test_demo.TestVIIRSSDRDemoDownload` static method), 558

`_assert_is_open_file_and_close()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_readers`), 570

`_assert_mod_files_downloaded()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_data_download`), 552

`_assert_namedtuple_close()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation`), 380

`_assert_orbital_parameters()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc`), 391

`_assert_reader_files_downloaded()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_data_download`), 552

`_assemble_files_and_their_properties()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader` static method), 392

`_assert_which_channels_are_loaded()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.Test_HDF_AGRI_L1_cal` static method), 392

`_assert_which_channels_are_loaded()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1.Test_HDF_GHI_L1_cal` static method), 428

`_assert_writer_files_downloaded()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_data_download`), 552

`_assign_coords_from_dataarray()` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader` static method), 348

`_assign_ds_info()` (`satpy.readers.satpy_cf_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler` method), 296

`_assign_files_to_readers()` (in module `satpy.readers`), 355

`_attach_lons_lats()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` method), 166

`_available_btemp_datasets()` (`satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler` method), 258

`_available_if_this_file_type()` (`satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler` method), 197

`_available_new_datasets()` (`satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler` method), 197

`_available_new_datasets()` (`satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXNetCDFFileHandler` method), 203

`_available_new_datasets()` (`satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler` method), 258

`_backend_versions_match()` (in module `satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 607



[\\_band\\_helper\(\)](#) (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_virr\_11b.TestVIRR11BReader* method), 514  
[\\_band\\_index\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSIMDXML* method), 263  
[\\_bits\\_strip\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.readers.modis\_l2*), 262  
[\\_bt\\_threshold\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.enhancements*), 135  
[\\_build\\_id\\_permutations\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.AbstractYAMLReader* method), 346  
[\\_build\\_tree\(\)](#) (*satpy.writers.DecisionTree* method), 623  
[\\_burn\\_overlay\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.writers*), 627  
[\\_cache\\_results\(\)](#) (*satpy.modifiers.angles.ZarrCacheHelper* method), 145  
[\\_cal\\_rad\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.slstr\_11b.NCSLSTR1B* static method), 327  
[\\_calc\\_area\\_resolution\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler* method), 218  
[\\_calc\\_essl\\_blue\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.enhancements.atmosphere*), 133  
[\\_calc\\_essl\\_green\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.enhancements.atmosphere*), 133  
[\\_calc\\_essl\\_red\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.enhancements.atmosphere*), 133  
[\\_calc\\_extents\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.scmi.SCMIFileHandler* method), 297  
[\\_calculate\\_slant\\_cloud\\_distance\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.modifiers.parallax*), 154  
[\\_calculate\\_weights\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.composites.viirs*), 108  
[\\_calibrate\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.readers.aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_11c*), 187  
[\\_calibrate\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.ahi\_11b\_gridded\_bin.AHIGriddedFileHandler* method), 194  
[\\_calibrate\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.electrol\_hrit.HRITGOMSFileHandler* method), 205  
[\\_calibrate\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_11b.Calibrator* method), 166  
[\\_calibrate\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_11b.GMS5VISSR11BFileHandler* method), 166  
[\\_calibrate\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_hrit.HRITGOESFileHandler* method), 221  
[\\_calibrate\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler* method), 227  
[\\_calibrate\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.ici\_11b\_nc.IciLibNCFileHandler* method), 245  
[\\_calibrate\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviriBaseFileHandler* method), 269  
[\\_calibrate\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.SAFEGRD* method), 290  
[\\_calibrate\\_active\\_channel\\_data\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.aapp\_11b.AAPPLIBaseFileHandler* method), 185  
[\\_calibrate\\_active\\_channel\\_data\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.aapp\_11b.AVHRRAPPLIBFile* method), 185  
[\\_calibrate\\_active\\_channel\\_data\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_11c.MHS\_AMSUB\_AAPPLIBFile* method), 186  
[\\_calibrate\\_and\\_denoise\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.SAFEGRD* method), 290  
[\\_calibrate\\_bt\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.ici\_11b\_nc.IciLibNCFileHandler* static method), 246  
[\\_calibrate\\_bt\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.vii\_11b\_nc.ViiLibNCFileHandler* static method), 335  
[\\_calibrate\\_data\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.modis\_11b.HDFEOSBandReader* method), 260  
[\\_calibrate\\_data\(\)](#) (*satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter* method), 614  
[\\_calibrate\\_emissive\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.virr\_11b.VIRR\_LIB* method), 345  
[\\_calibrate\\_ir\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.ami\_11b.AMILibNetCDF* method), 196  
[\\_calibrate\\_ir\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler* static method), 227  
[\\_calibrate\\_rad\\_bt\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_nc.IRWVCalibrator* method), 270  
[\\_calibrate\\_rad\\_refl\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_nc.VISCalibrator* method), 272  
[\\_calibrate\\_refl\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.vii\_11b\_nc.ViiLibNCFileHandler* static method), 335  
[\\_calibrate\\_reflective\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.virr\_11b.VIRR\_LIB* method), 345  
[\\_calibrate\\_vis\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler* static method), 227  
[\\_calibrate\\_vis\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviriBaseFileHandler* method), 269  
[\\_calibrate\\_vis\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviriBaseFileHandler* method), 270  
[\\_calibrate\\_vis\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviriBaseFileHandler* method), 270  
[\\_calibrate\\_vis\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviriBaseFileHandler* method), 270  
[\\_call\\_fornav\(\)](#) (*satpy.resample.LegacySatpyEWAResampler* method), 648  
[\\_call\\_fornav\(\)](#) (*satpy.resample.LegacySatpyEWAResampler* method), 648  
[\\_call\\_mapped\\_correction\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.modifiers.atmosphere*), 149  
[\\_call\\_scene\\_func\(\)](#) (*satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene* static method), 158  
[\\_cf\\_scene\(\)](#) (in module

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc),`  
 478  
`_chand()` (in module `satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils`), 144  
`_change_quantity()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEGRDcheck_fpos()` (`satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler`  
 static method), 290  
 method), 192  
`_channel_names()` (`satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter`  
 method), 614  
`_check_aggregation_results()`  
 (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling.TestSceneAggregation`  
 method), 522  
`_check_area()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l2_gaasp.TestGAASPReader`  
 static method), 401  
`_check_area()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs.TestMirsL2_NcReader`  
 static method), 458  
`_check_area_def()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc`),  
 470  
`_check_area_for_ch01()`  
 (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileYAMLReader`  
 method), 585  
`_check_attrs()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l2_gaasp.TestGAASPReader`) (in module  
 static method), 401  
`_check_attrs()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs.TestMirsL2_NcReader`) (in module  
 static method), 458  
`_check_available_component()`  
 (`satpy.tests.test_config.TestPluginsConfigs`  
 static method), 550  
`_check_backend_versions()` (in module  
`satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 607  
`_check_band_contains_other()`  
 (`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyChannelDefinition`) (in module  
 static method), 284  
`_check_cache_and_clear()`  
 (`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles.TestAngleGeneration`  
 static method), 367  
`_check_cached_result()`  
 (`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles.TestAngleGeneration`  
 static method), 367  
`_check_calibration_and_units()`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.Test_HDF_AGRI_L1`  
 method), 393  
`_check_calibration_and_units()`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1.Test_HDF_GHI_L1`  
 method), 428  
`_check_file_protocols()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 662  
`_check_file_protocols_for_dicts()` (in module  
`satpy.utils`), 662  
`_check_fill()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l2_gaasp.TestGAASPReader`  
 static method), 401  
`_check_fill()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs.TestMirsL2_NcReader`  
 static method), 458  
`_check_fill_value()`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs.TestMirsL2_NcReader`  
 static method), 458  
`_check_for_valid_bounds()`  
 (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.ImageBoundaries`  
 static method), 315  
`_check_fpos()` (`satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler`  
 method), 192  
`_check_get_channel_calls()`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gaclac.TestGetDataset`  
 static method), 409  
`_check_import()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 662  
`_check_include_scale_offset()`  
 (`satpy.readers.ninjo_geotiff.NinJoGeoTIFFWriter`  
 method), 616  
`_check_keys_for_dsq()`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.Test_HDF_AGRI_L1_cal`  
 static method), 393  
`_check_keys_for_dsq()`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1.Test_HDF_GHI_L1_cal`  
 static method), 428  
`_check_known_composites()` (`satpy.scene.Scene`  
 method), 651  
`_check_known_plugins()` (in module  
`satpy.composites.viirs`), 108  
`_check_numpy_cache()`  
 (`satpy.resample.KDTreeResampler`  
 method),  
 647  
`_check_orbital_parameters()`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b.TestAMIL1bNetCDF`  
 method), 398  
`_check_overlap()` (`satpy.modifiers.parallax.ParallaxCorrection`  
 method), 152  
`_check_orbit_location()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled`),  
 525  
`_check_reader_instances()` (in module  
`satpy.readers`), 356  
`_check_relative_filename()`  
 (`satpy.composites.StaticImageCompositor`  
 static method), 120  
`_check_remaining_files()` (in module  
`satpy.readers`), 356  
`_check_required_common_attributes()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled`), 525  
`_check_scaled_x_coordinate_variable()` (in mod-  
 ule `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled`),  
 525  
`_check_scaled_y_coordinate_variable()` (in mod-  
 ule `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled`),  
 525  
`_check_sensor_platform_consistency()`  
 (`satpy.readers.hrit_jma.HRITJMAFileHandler`  
 method), 238  
`_check_shared_metadata()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_modis_l1b`),  
 459

`_check_shared_metadata()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_modis_l2`), 460  
`_check_stacked_metadata()` (in module `satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend`), 372  
`_check_units()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.Test_HRPTFile` property), 393  
`_check_units()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.Test_HRPTFile` static method), 393  
`_check_units()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1.Test_HRPTFile` static method), 428  
`_check_valid_range()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs.TestMirsL2_NcReader` static method), 458  
`_check_yaml_configs()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 662  
`_chunks` (`satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile` property), 239  
`_chunks_are_irregular()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.angles`), 146  
`_cimss_true_color_contrast()` (in module `satpy.enhancements.abi`), 133  
`_cira_stretch()` (in module `satpy.enhancements`), 135  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_abi.TestABICalibrator` attribute), 360  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_agri.TestAGRICompositor` attribute), 361  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_ahi.TestAHICalibrator` attribute), 361  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_sar.TestSARCompositor` attribute), 362  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_abi.TestABICalibrator` attribute), 364  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_vii.TestViiCalibrator` attribute), 366  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_misc.TestMiscSceneGenerator` attribute), 373  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_save.TestSaveSceneGenerator` attribute), 374  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestAAPPReader` attribute), 385  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestAAPPReader` attribute), 385  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestAAPPReader` attribute), 386  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_mhs.TestAAPPReader` attribute), 386  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.TestABICalibrator` attribute), 387  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.TestABICalibrator` attribute), 387  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.TestABICalibrator` attribute), 387  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.TestABICalibrator` attribute), 388  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.TestABICalibrator` attribute), 388  
`_classSetupFailed` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.TestABICalibrator` attribute), 388





```

classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc.TestOLCIReader(attribute), 473)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc.TestOLCIReader(attribute), 473)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_omps_edr.TestOMPSedr(attribute), 474)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_safe_sar_c_safe.TestSafeSAR(attribute), 475)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSafeSAR(attribute), 475)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSafeSAR(attribute), 476)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSafeSAR(attribute), 476)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSafeSAR(attribute), 477)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi.TestSCMI(attribute), 478)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi.TestSCMI(attribute), 479)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base.TestSeviriBase(attribute), 480)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1c_grids.TestSeviriL1CGrids(attribute), 483)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1c_img.TestSeviriL1CImg(attribute), 484)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1c_img.TestSeviriL1CImg(attribute), 484)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1c_img.TestSeviriL1CImg(attribute), 484)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1c_img.TestSeviriL1CImg(attribute), 485)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1c_img.TestSeviriL1CImg(attribute), 486)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1c_img.TestSeviriL1CImg(attribute), 488)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1c_img.TestSeviriL1CImg(attribute), 489)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1c_img.TestSeviriL1CImg(attribute), 492)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1c_img.TestSeviriL1CImg(attribute), 492)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_grids.TestSeviriL2Grids(attribute), 495)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_slstr_l1b.TestSLSTR(attribute), 495)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_slstr_l1b.TestSLSTR(attribute), 495)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_slstr_l1b.TestSLSTR(attribute), 496)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_smos_l2_clouds.TestSMOS(attribute), 497)
classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_tropomi_l2_clouds.TestTROPOMI(attribute), 498)

```

`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_composites.TestLongitudeMaskSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 544`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_composites.TestLuminanceSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 544`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMatchBandSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 545`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMultiFileSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 546`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_composites.TestNaturalColorSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 546`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_composites.TestPaletteClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 547`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_composites.TestPrecipClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 547`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_composites.TestSingleBandSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 548`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_composites.TestStaticImageSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 548`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_config.TestBuiltinAreaClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 549`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_crefl_utils.TestCreflUtilsClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 551`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestCombineMetadataClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 552`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestDataIDClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 553`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestIDQueryClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 554`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_demo.TestDemoClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 556`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_demo.TestGCPUtilsClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 557`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_demo.TestSEVIRIHRIRClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 557`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestDependencyTreeClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 559`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestDependencyTreeClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 559`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestDependencyTreeClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 560`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestDependencyTreeClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 560`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_file_handlers.TestBaseFileHandlerClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 561`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestNIREmissionClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 561`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestNIRReflectionClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 562`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestPSPAtmosphericClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 562`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_node.TestCompositorNodeClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 564`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_node.TestCompositorNodeClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 564`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_readers.TestDatasetDictClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 565`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFSFileClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 565`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_readers.TestGroupFilesClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 567`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_readers.TestReaderLoaderClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 569`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBilinearResamplerClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 571`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketAvgClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 571`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketCountClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 572`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketFractionClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 572`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketSumClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 573`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_resample.TestCoordinateHelpersClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 573`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_resample.TestEWAResamplerClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 573`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_resample.TestHLResampleClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 574`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_resample.TestKDTreeResamplerClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 574`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_utils.TestCheckSatpyClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 575`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_utils.TestUtilsClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 576`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_writers.TestComputeWriterResultsClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 579`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_writers.TestEnhancerClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 579`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_writers.TestOverlaysClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 580`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_writers.TestWritersModuleClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 581`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestYAMLFilesClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 582`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReaderClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 583`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReaderClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 584`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReaderClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 585`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileYAMLReaderLocalClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 585`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileYAMLReaderWebClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 585`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOFlippableFileClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 586`  
`_classSetupFailed(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOSegmentYAMLReaderClassSetupFailed(`  
    `attribute), 586`



```

class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gc...TestAVHRRFileHandler,
attribute), 408
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gc...TestAVHRRFileHandler,
attribute), 408
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gc...TestAVHRRFileHandler,
attribute), 409
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReader,
attribute), 410
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReader,
attribute), 411
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hr...TestElectrolHRITData,
attribute), 413
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hr...TestElectrolHRITData,
attribute), 413
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hr...TestElectrolHRITData,
attribute), 414
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hr...TestElectrolHRITData,
attribute), 414
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.BaseTasEpsL1B,
attribute), 415
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestEPSLRCleanups,
attribute), 416
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestWVSSCleanupsPSLPB,
attribute), 416
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestWVSSCleanupsPSLPB,
attribute), 416
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base.Tel...TestEOSCleanups,
attribute), 417
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base.Tel...TestEOSCleanups,
attribute), 418
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base.Tel...TestEOSCleanups,
attribute), 418
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base.Tel...TestEOSCleanups,
attribute), 418
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.Te...TestF2NetCDF,
attribute), 423
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.Te...TestF2NetCDF,
attribute), 424
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.Te...TestF2NetCDF,
attribute), 424
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_generic_imag...TestGenericImager,
attribute), 426
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_geocat.TestGEOCATReader,
attribute), 427
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_geos_area.Te...TestGOSPEPcleanups,
attribute), 427
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_glm_l2.TestGLMS2Cleanups,
attribute), 430
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_glm_l2.TestGLMS2Reader,
attribute), 430
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager...TestGOESCleanups,
attribute), 431
class_cleanups(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager...TestGOESCleanups,
attribute), 431

```



\_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe.TestSAFEFileCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l2\_nc.TestViiL2NCFile  
 attribute), 475 attribute), 501  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe.TestSAFEFileCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_utils.TestViiUtils  
 attribute), 476 attribute), 502  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe.TestSAFEFileCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_wv\_nc.TestViiL2NCFile  
 attribute), 476 attribute), 502  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe.TestSAFEFileCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.Test  
 attribute), 477 attribute), 505  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_scmi.TestSCMIFileCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.Test  
 attribute), 479 attribute), 505  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_scmi.TestSCMIFileCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.Test  
 attribute), 479 attribute), 505  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_base.SwissReCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.Test  
 attribute), 480 attribute), 506  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSEVIRIL1BCalibrationAlgorithmCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_flood.TestVIIRSL  
 attribute), 483 attribute), 507  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSEVIRIL1BCalibrationAlgorithmCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr.TestAggrVIIRSSL  
 attribute), 484 attribute), 511  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSEVIRIL1BCalibrationAlgorithmCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr.TestShortAggrVIIRSSL  
 attribute), 484 attribute), 511  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSEVIRIL1BCalibrationAlgorithmCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRRe  
 attribute), 485 attribute), 512  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSEVIRIL1BCalibrationAlgorithmCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_virr\_l1b.TestVIRRL1BRea  
 attribute), 485 attribute), 514  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSEVIRIL1BCalibrationAlgorithmCleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_salpique.TestAddBands  
 attribute), 486 attribute), 539  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSEVIRIL1BCalibrationAlgorithmCleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestCategoricalDataCompo  
 attribute), 488 attribute), 539  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSEVIRIL1BCalibrationAlgorithmCleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestColorizeCompositor  
 attribute), 489 attribute), 540  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSEVIRIL1BCalibrationAlgorithmCleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestColormapCompositor  
 attribute), 492 attribute), 541  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSEVIRIL1BCalibrationAlgorithmCleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestDayNightCompositor  
 attribute), 492 attribute), 541  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_grid.TestSEVIRIL2GridFileHandlerCleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestDifferenceCompositor  
 attribute), 495 attribute), 542  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_slstr\_l1b.TestSLSTRCleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestEnhance2Dataset  
 attribute), 495 attribute), 542  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_slstr\_l1b.TestSLSTRCleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestFillingCompositor  
 attribute), 495 attribute), 543  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_slstr\_l1b.TestSLSTRCleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestGenericCompositor  
 attribute), 496 attribute), 543  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_winds.TestSMOSL2WindsCleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestInferMode  
 attribute), 497 attribute), 543  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_tropomi\_l2\_TestTROPOMIL2Cleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestInlineComposites  
 attribute), 498 attribute), 544  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestHelperCleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestLongitudeMaskingCom  
 attribute), 498 attribute), 544  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vaisala\_gld360.TestVaisalaGld360Cleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestLuminanceSharpeningC  
 attribute), 500 attribute), 544  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_base\_nc.TestViiBaseNcCleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestMatchDataArrays  
 attribute), 500 attribute), 545  
 \_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l1b\_nc.TestViiL1bNcCleanups (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestMultiFiller  
 attribute), 501 attribute), 546

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestNaturalEarthComposites` attribute), 546

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestPaletteComposites` attribute), 547

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestPrecipCloudComposites` attribute), 547

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestSingleBandComposites` attribute), 548

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestStaticImageComposites` attribute), 548

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_config.TestBuiltinAreas` attribute), 549

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_crefl_utils.TestCreflUtils` attribute), 551

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestCombineMetadata` attribute), 552

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestDataID` attribute), 553

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestIDQueryInterface` attribute), 554

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_demo.TestDemo` attribute), 556

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_demo.TestGCPUtils` attribute), 557

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_demo.TestSEVIRIHRITData` attribute), 557

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestDependencyTree` attribute), 559

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestMissingDependencies` attribute), 559

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestMultipleChannelsDependency` attribute), 560

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestMultipleSensorChannels` attribute), 560

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_file_handlers.TestBaseFileHandler` attribute), 561

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestNIREmissionCorrection` attribute), 561

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestNIRReflectionCorrection` attribute), 562

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestPSPAtmosphericCorrection` attribute), 562

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_node.TestCompositorNode` attribute), 564

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_node.TestCompositorNodeClass` attribute), 564

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestDatasetDict` attribute), 565

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFSFile` attribute), 565

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestGroupFiles` attribute), 567

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestReaderLoader` attribute), 569

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBilinearResampler` attribute), 571

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketAvg` attribute), 571

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketCount` attribute), 572

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketFraction` attribute), 572

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketSum` attribute), 573

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestCoordinateHelpers` attribute), 573

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestEWAResampler` attribute), 573

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestHLResample` attribute), 574

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestKDTreeResampler` attribute), 574

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_utils.TestCheckSatpy` attribute), 575

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_utils.TestUtils` attribute), 576

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestComputeWriterResults` attribute), 579

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestEnhancer` attribute), 579

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestOverlays` attribute), 580

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestWritersModule` attribute), 582

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestYAMLFiles` attribute), 582

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader` attribute), 583

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReaderLocal` attribute), 584

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReaderLocal` attribute), 585

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileYAMLReaderLocal` attribute), 585

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileYAMLReaderWithCache` attribute), 585

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOFlippableFileYAMLReader` attribute), 586

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOSegmentYAMLReader` attribute), 586

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestUtils` attribute), 587

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter` attribute), 530

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjo TIFFWriter` attribute), 536

`_class_cleanups` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_simple_image.TestPillowWriter` attribute), 537

\_class\_cleanups (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_utils.WriterUtilsTest (satpy.readers.file\_handlers.BaseFileHandler attribute), 537  
 \_cleanup\_attrs() (satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.DatavizHandler.cleanup\_attrs() method), 268  
 \_cleanup\_coords() (satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviriBase, 118  
 \_collect\_attrs() (satpy.readers.hdf4\_utils.HDF4FileHandler (satpy.readers.hdf4\_utils.HDF4FileHandler method), 651  
 \_collect\_attrs() (satpy.readers.hdf5\_utils.HDF5FileHandler (satpy.readers.hdf5\_utils.HDF5FileHandler method), 232  
 \_collect\_attrs() (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler method), 275  
 \_collect\_cache\_var\_names() (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler method), 275  
 \_collect\_cache\_var\_names() (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FsspecFileHandler (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FsspecFileHandler method), 276  
 \_collect\_cache\_var\_names\_h5netcdf() (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FsspecFileHandler (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FsspecFileHandler method), 276  
 \_collect\_cf\_dataset() (in module satpy.writers.cf\_writer), 607  
 \_collect\_global\_attrs() (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler method), 275  
 \_collect\_groups\_info() (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler method), 275  
 \_collect\_listed\_variables() (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler method), 275  
 \_collect\_segment\_position\_infos() (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader method), 352  
 \_collect\_variable\_info() (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler method), 275  
 \_collect\_variables\_info() (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler method), 275  
 \_combine() (satpy.readers.file\_handlers.BaseFileHandler (satpy.readers.file\_handlers.BaseFileHandler static method), 213  
 \_combine\_metadata\_with\_mode\_and\_sensor() (satpy.composites.BackgroundCompositor (satpy.composites.BackgroundCompositor method), 110  
 \_combine\_orbital\_parameters() (satpy.readers.file\_handlers.BaseFileHandler (satpy.readers.file\_handlers.BaseFileHandler method), 213  
 \_combine\_shared\_info() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
 \_combine\_stacked\_attrs() (in module satpy.multiscene.\_blend\_funcs), 157  
 \_combine\_time\_parameters() (satpy.readers.file\_handlers.BaseFileHandler (satpy.readers.file\_handlers.BaseFileHandler static method), 213  
 \_combine\_time\_parameters() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler static method), 166  
 \_construct\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2NCSegmentFileHandler (satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2NCSegmentFileHandler method), 212  
 \_construct\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_bufv.SeviriL2BufvFileHandler (satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_bufv.SeviriL2BufvFileHandler method), 324  
 \_contain\_arrays() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
 \_contain\_collections\_of\_arrays() (in module satpy.composites.GenericCompositor (satpy.composites.GenericCompositor method), 115  
 \_compare\_area\_defs() (satpy.scene.Scene (satpy.scene.Scene static method), 652  
 \_compare\_areas() (satpy.scene.Scene (satpy.scene.Scene method), 652  
 \_compare\_attr() (satpy.readers.satpy\_cf\_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler (satpy.readers.satpy\_cf\_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler method), 296  
 \_compare\_subdict() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l2\_nc), 391  
 \_compare\_swath\_defs() (satpy.scene.Scene (satpy.scene.Scene static method), 652  
 \_compose\_replacement\_names() (in module satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils), 276  
 \_compute\_airmass() (satpy.modifiers.\_crefl\_utils.\_VIIRSAtmosphereVariation (satpy.modifiers.\_crefl\_utils.\_VIIRSAtmosphereVariation method), 143  
 \_compute\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2NCFileHandler (satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2NCFileHandler method), 212  
 \_compute\_luminance\_from\_rgb() (in module satpy.enhancements), 135  
 \_compute\_mocked\_bucket\_avg() (satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestBucketAvg (satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestBucketAvg method), 571  
 \_compute\_mocked\_bucket\_count() (satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestBucketCount (satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestBucketCount method), 572  
 \_compute\_mocked\_bucket\_sum() (satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestBucketSum (satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestBucketSum method), 573  
 \_compute\_optimal\_missing\_segment\_heights() (in module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 352  
 \_compute\_positioning\_data\_for\_missing\_group() (in module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 352  
 \_compute\_proposed\_sizes\_of\_missing\_segments\_in\_group() (in module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 352  
 \_compute\_tile\_dist\_and\_bin\_info() (in module satpy.composites.viirs), 108  
 \_concat\_datasets() (satpy.composites.GenericCompositor (satpy.composites.GenericCompositor method), 115  
 \_concat\_orbit\_prediction() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler static method), 166  
 \_construct\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2NCSegmentFileHandler (satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2NCSegmentFileHandler method), 212  
 \_construct\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_bufv.SeviriL2BufvFileHandler (satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_bufv.SeviriL2BufvFileHandler method), 324  
 \_contain\_arrays() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
 \_contain\_collections\_of\_arrays() (in module satpy.composites.GenericCompositor (satpy.composites.GenericCompositor method), 115

`satpy.dataset.metadata)`, 128  
`_contain_dicts()` (in module `satpy.dataset.metadata`), 128  
`_contained_sensor_names()` (`satpy.scene.Scene` method), 652  
`_convert_binary_channel_status_to_activation_dict()` (`satpy.readers.aapp_11b.AVHRRRAAPPL1BFile` static method), 185  
`_convert_data_content_to_dataarrays()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_tropomi_l2.FakeNetCDFFileHandler` method), 497  
`_convert_datetime()` (`satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler` static method), 231  
`_convert_dep_info_to_data_query()` (in module `satpy.composites.config_loader`), 101  
`_convert_epsg_to_proj()` (`satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter` method), 614  
`_convert_numpy_content_to_dataarray()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeHDF5_ATMS_SDR_25Hz_Handler` static method), 404  
`_convert_numpy_content_to_dataarray()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5_Editable_Handler` static method), 510  
`_convert_query_val_to_hashable()` (`satpy.writers.DecisionTree` static method), 623  
`_convert_to_percent()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.Calibrator` method), 166  
`_convert_visir_bound_to_hrv()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_11b_native.ImageBoundaries` static method), 315  
`_coord_conv` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.GMS5Vissr11bBaseHandler` property), 167  
`_coordinate_datasets()` (`satpy.readers.satpy_cf_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler` method), 296  
`_coordinates_not_assigned()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.DatasetWrapper` method), 268  
`_coords_cache` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader` attribute), 348  
`_copy_datasets_and_wishlist()` (`satpy.scene.Scene` method), 652  
`_copy_name_and_data()` (`satpy.node.CompositorNode` method), 640  
`_copy_name_and_data()` (`satpy.node.Node` method), 640  
`_copy_name_and_data()` (`satpy.node.ReaderNode` method), 641  
`_copy_to_existing()` (in module `satpy.writers.awips_tiled`), 601  
`_correct_cyl_minmax_xy()` (`satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler` static method), 231  
`_correct_nutation_precession()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 179  
`_correct_proj_params_over_prime_meridian()` (`satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler` static method), 231  
`_correct_slope()` (`satpy.readers.virr_11b.VIRR_L1B` method), 345  
`_correct_vis_edges()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.SpaceMasker` method), 168  
`_cos_zen_ndarray()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.angles`), 146  
`_count_channel_repeat_number()` (`satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler` method), 256  
`_counts2radiance()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler` method), 227  
`_counts2radiance()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.IRWVCalibrator` method), 271  
`_counts_to_radiance()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.VISCalibrator` method), 272  
`_create_40km_interpolator()` (`satpy.readers.aapp_11b.AVHRRRAAPPL1BFile` static method), 185  
`_create_and_populate_dummy_tarfile()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_demo`), 558  
`_create_area_def()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.AreaDefEstimator` method), 225  
`_create_area_extent()` (`satpy.readers.smos_l2_wind.SMOSL2WINDFileHandler` method), 328  
`_create_bad_quality_lines_mask()` (in module `satpy.readers.seviri_base`), 303  
`_create_cache_filename()` (`satpy.resample.BaseResampler` method), 644  
`_create_cached_iter()` (`satpy.multiscene._multiscene._SceneGenerator` method), 162  
`_create_channel_data()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler2` method), 392  
`_create_channel_data()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler2` method), 428  
`_create_channels()` (in module



[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_insat3d\\_img\\_l1b\\_h5](#)),  
[449](#)  
[\\_create\\_cmip\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_abi\\_l2\\_nc](#)), [391](#)  
[\\_create\\_coarest\\_finetest\\_data\\_array\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.scene\\_tests.test\\_data\\_access](#)), [517](#)  
[\\_create\\_coarsest\\_finetest\\_area\\_def\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.scene\\_tests.test\\_data\\_access](#)), [517](#)  
[\\_create\\_coarsest\\_finetest\\_swath\\_def\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.scene\\_tests.test\\_data\\_access](#)), [517](#)  
[\\_create\\_coeff\\_array\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_agri\\_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler](#)  
[method\)](#), [392](#)  
[\\_create\\_coeff\\_array\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_ghi\\_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler](#)  
[method\)](#), [428](#)  
[\\_create\\_colormap\\_from\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.enhancements](#)), [135](#)  
[\\_create\\_comp\\_from\\_info\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.composites.config\\_loader.\\_CompositeConfigHelper](#)  
[method\)](#), [101](#)  
[\\_create\\_composite\\_from\\_channels\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.composites.ColormapCompositor](#)  
[method\)](#), [112](#)  
[\\_create\\_core\\_metadata\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.\\_modis\\_fixtures](#)),  
[382](#)  
[\\_create\\_dask\\_slice\\_from\\_block\\_line\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.readers.sar\\_c\\_safe.AzimuthNoiseReader](#)  
[method\)](#), [289](#)  
[\\_create\\_dask\\_slices\\_from\\_blocks\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.readers.sar\\_c\\_safe.AzimuthNoiseReader](#)  
[method\)](#), [289](#)  
[\\_create\\_dataid\\_key\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.dataset.data\\_dict.DatasetDict method\)](#),  
[122](#)  
[\\_create\\_dataset\\_ids\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler method\)](#),  
[231](#)  
[\\_create\\_debug\\_array\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled](#)), [601](#)  
[\\_create\\_expected\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_avhrr\\_l1](#)  
[static method](#)), [409](#)  
[\\_create\\_fake\\_composite\\_config\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.test\\_composites](#)), [548](#)  
[\\_create\\_fake\\_dem\\_file\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.modifier\\_tests.test\\_crefl](#)), [368](#)  
[\\_create\\_fake\\_file\\_handler\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_ahi\\_hsd](#)), [396](#)  
[\\_create\\_fake\\_importlib\\_files\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.test\\_config](#)), [550](#)  
[\\_create\\_fake\\_iter\\_entry\\_points\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.test\\_config](#)), [550](#)  
[\\_create\\_fake\\_rad\\_dataarray\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_abi\\_l1b](#)), [389](#)  
[\\_create\\_fake\\_rad\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_abi\\_l1b](#)), [389](#)  
[\\_create\\_file\\_handler\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_avhrr\\_l1b\\_gaclac.TestGetDataset](#)  
[static method\)](#), [409](#)  
[\\_create\\_filenames\\_from\\_resolutions\(\)](#) (in mod-  
[ule satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_agri\\_l1](#)), [393](#)  
[\\_create\\_filenames\\_from\\_resolutions\(\)](#) (in mod-  
[ule satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_ghi\\_l1](#)), [429](#)  
[\\_create\\_full\\_set\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.demo.seviri\\_hrit](#)), [131](#)  
[\\_create\\_grid\\_mapping\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.writers.cf\\_writer](#)), [607](#)  
[\\_create\\_gridded\\_gaasp\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_amsr2\\_l2\\_gaasp](#)),  
[401](#)  
[\\_create\\_header\\_metadata\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.\\_modis\\_fixtures](#)),  
[382](#)  
[\\_create\\_id\\_dict\\_from\\_any\\_key\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.dataset.dataid](#)), [127](#)  
[\\_create\\_id\\_keys\\_from\\_dict\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.dataset.data\\_dict.DatasetDict method\)](#),  
[122](#)  
[\\_create\\_implicit\\_dependency\\_subtree\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.dependency\\_tree.DependencyTree](#)  
[method\)](#), [636](#)  
[\\_create\\_lonlats\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_insat3d\\_img\\_l1b\\_h5](#)),  
[449](#)  
[\\_create\\_masked\\_dataarray\\_like\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.composites.ColormapCompositor](#)  
[static method\)](#), [112](#)  
[\\_create\\_mcmip\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_abi\\_l2\\_nc](#)), [391](#)  
[\\_create\\_mocked\\_fh\\_and\\_areadef\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.test\\_yaml\\_reader](#)), [587](#)  
[\\_create\\_modified\\_dataarray\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.modifiers.spectral.NIRReflectance](#)  
[method\)](#), [156](#)  
[\\_create\\_new\\_handlers\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.readers.viirs\\_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader](#)  
[method\)](#), [343](#)  
[\\_create\\_one\\_res\\_gaasp\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_amsr2\\_l2\\_gaasp](#)),  
[401](#)  
[\\_create\\_optional\\_subtrees\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.dependency\\_tree.DependencyTree](#)  
[method\)](#), [636](#)  
[\\_create\\_overlays\\_dict\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.writers](#)),  
[627](#)  
[\\_create\\_prerequisite\\_subtrees\(\)](#)  
[\(satpy.dependency\\_tree.DependencyTree](#)

`method`), 636  
`_create_reader_for_resolutions()`  
     (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.Test_HDF_AGRIL1Reader` test scenes() (in module  
     `method`), 393 `satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_utils`), 375  
`_create_reader_for_resolutions()` `_create_two_res_gaasp_dataset()` (in module  
     (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1.Test_HDF_GHI_L1_reader` `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l2_gaasp`),  
     `method`), 429 401  
`_create_reader_for_resolutions()` `_create_yamlbased_plugin()` (in module  
     (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorcci_l3_nc.TestOCCColorCCIReader` `satpy.tests.test_config`), 550  
     `method`), 472 `_csalbr()` (in module `satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils`), 144  
`_create_reader_instances()` (`satpy.scene.Scene` `_custom_fromfile()` (in module  
     `method`), 652 `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd`), 396  
`_create_required_subtrees()` `_data` (`satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile` property), 239  
     (`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree` `_data_array_none_sensor()` (in module  
     `method`), 637 `satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load`), 521  
`_create_scan_dimensions()` `_data_arrays_from_params()` (in module  
     (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.MWSLIBFakeFileWriter` `satpy.tests.test_utils`), 576  
     `static method`), 462 `_data_file_component_type`  
`_create_seadas_chlor_a_hdf4_file()` (in module `(satpy.aux_download.DataDownloadMixin`  
     `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2`), 480 `property`), 634  
`_create_seadas_chlor_a_netcdf_file()` (in module `_data_units()` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSNetCDFTemplate`  
     `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2`), 480 `method`), 594  
`_create_struct_metadata()` (in module `_dataid_attrs_equal()`  
     `satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures`), 382 `(satpy.readers.satpy_cf_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler`  
     `method`), 296  
`_create_structure()` `_dataset_iterator()`  
     (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.BaseTestCaseEPSLIBmethod`), 503 `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_compact.TestCompact`  
     `method`), 415 `_dataset_name_to_var_path()`  
`_create_subtree_for_key()` `(satpy.readers.viirs_l1b.VIIRSLIBFileHandler`  
     (`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree` `static method`), 341  
     `method`), 637 `_decode_clm_test_data()`  
`_create_subtree_from_compositors()` `(satpy.readers.fci_l2_nc.FciL2NCFileHandler`  
     (`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree` `static method`), 212  
     `method`), 637 `_delay_netcdf_creation()`  
`_create_subtree_from_reader()` `(satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter`  
     (`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree` `method`), 595  
     `method`), 637 `_denoise()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESCoefficientReader`  
`_create_tarfile_with_testdata()` `method`), 225  
     (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghrsst_l2.TestGHRSSLibReader` `(satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEGRD`  
     `method`), 429 `method`), 290  
`_create_test_area()` (in module `_determine_mode()` (in module `satpy.writers`), 627  
     `satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_utils`), 375 `_dict_equal()` (in module `satpy.dataset.metadata`), 128  
`_create_test_data()` `_dict_keys_equal()` (in module  
     (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling.TestSceneAggregation` `satpy.dataset.metadata`), 128  
     `static method`), 522 `_dictify()` (in module `satpy.readers.sar_c_safe`), 292  
`_create_test_data()` `_diff_sat_pos_datetime()` (in module  
     (`satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestPSPRayleighReflectance` `satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles`), 367  
     `method`), 562 `_dim_index_with_default()` (in module  
`_create_test_dataset()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.angles`), 146  
     `satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_utils`), 375 `_distribute_frame_compute()`  
`_create_test_int8_dataset()` (in module `(satpy.multiscene._multiscene.MultiScene`  
     `satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_utils`), 375 `method`), 158  
`_create_test_netcdf()` (in module `_distribute_save_datasets()`

(satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene method), 158  
 \_do\_interp() (satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSITileMDXMethod static method), 264  
 \_do\_interpolate() (satpy.readers.olci\_nc.NCOLCILowResolution static method), 283  
 \_download\_gcs\_files() (in module satpy.demo.google\_cloud\_platform), 129  
 \_download\_luts() (satpy.readers.ahi\_11b\_gridded\_bin.AHIGriddedLUT static method), 194  
 \_drop\_coords() (satpy.readers.atms\_11b\_nc.AtmsLibNCFFileHandler static method), 199  
 \_drop\_coords() (satpy.readers.ici\_11b\_nc.IciLibNCFFileHandler static method), 246  
 \_drop\_coords() (satpy.readers.mws\_11b.MWSLIBFile static method), 273  
 \_drop\_exclude\_attrs() (in module satpy.writers.cf\_writer), 607  
 \_drop\_id\_attrs() (satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.\_GroupAliasGenerator method), 162  
 \_duplicate\_dataset\_with\_different\_id() (satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.\_GroupAliasGenerator method), 162  
 \_duplicate\_dataset\_with\_group\_alias() (satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.\_GroupAliasGenerator method), 162  
 \_dynamic\_datasets() (satpy.readers.satpy\_cf\_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler method), 296  
 \_early\_exit() (in module satpy.readers), 356  
 \_encode() (satpy.writers.cf\_writer.AttributeEncoder method), 605  
 \_encode\_nc() (in module satpy.writers.cf\_writer), 607  
 \_encode\_python\_objects() (in module satpy.writers.cf\_writer), 607  
 \_enhance2dataset() (in module satpy.tests.test\_composites), 548  
 \_enhance\_and\_split\_rgbs() (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter method), 595  
 \_ensure\_crs\_extents\_in\_meters() (satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_nc.NcNWCSAF static method), 279  
 \_ensure\_dataarray() (in module satpy.readers.fci\_11c\_nc), 211  
 \_entry\_point\_module() (in module satpy.config), 631  
 \_epoch (satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoTagGenerator attribute), 617  
 \_erads2bt() (satpy.readers.seviri\_base.SEVIRICalibrationAlgorithm method), 303  
 \_existing\_datasets() (satpy.readers.satpy\_cf\_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler method), 296  
 \_exp\_data\_array() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_11b\_native.TestNativeM static method), 491  
 \_expand\_reduce() (satpy.resample.NativeResampler class method), 647  
 \_extract\_and\_mask\_category\_dataset() (satpy.readers.modis\_l2.ModisL2HDFFileHandler method), 262  
 \_extract\_angle\_data\_arrays() (satpy.readers.modis\_l2.ModisL2HDFFileHandler method), 140  
 \_extract\_byte\_mask() (in module satpy.readers.modis\_l2), 262  
 \_extract\_data\_to\_pad() (satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_native.Padder method), 318  
 \_extract\_factors() (in module satpy.writers.awips\_tiled), 601  
 \_extract\_segment\_location\_dicts() (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader method), 352  
 \_extract\_two\_byte\_mask() (in module satpy.readers.modis\_l2), 263  
 \_fake\_data() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_11b\_native.TestNativeM static method), 491  
 \_fake\_get\_enhanced\_image() (in module satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_utils), 375  
 \_fake\_header() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_11b\_native.TestNativeM static method), 491  
 \_fake\_hsd\_handler() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hsd), 396  
 \_fake\_resample\_dataset() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling.TestSceneResampling method), 522  
 \_fake\_resample\_dataset\_force\_20x20() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling.TestSceneResampling method), 522  
 \_fetch\_variable() (satpy.readers.ici\_11b\_nc.IciLibNCFFileHandler method), 246  
 \_field\_defaults (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Attitude attribute), 169  
 \_field\_defaults (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.EarthEllipsoid attribute), 170  
 \_field\_defaults (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ImageNavigation attribute), 171  
 \_field\_defaults (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ImageOffset attribute), 171  
 \_field\_defaults (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Orbit attribute), 172  
 \_field\_defaults (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitAngles attribute), 172  
 \_field\_defaults (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Pixel attribute), 173  
 \_field\_defaults (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.PixelNavigation attribute), 174





`_fill_value(satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.SpaceMasker attribute)`, 168  
`_fill_weights_for_invalid_dataset_pixels()` (in module `satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs`), 157  
`_filter_by_valid_min_max()` (`satpy.readers.seadas_l2._SEADASL2Base method`), 298  
`_filter_dataset_keys_outside_pressure_levels()` (`satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSReader method`), 278  
`_filter_datasets()` (in module `satpy.tests.utils`), 589  
`_filter_groups()` (in module `satpy.readers`), 356  
`_filter_loaded_datasets_from_trunk_nodes()` (`satpy.scene.Scene method`), 652  
`_filter_variable()` (`satpy.readers.ici_l1b_nc.IciL1bNCEPReader method`), 246  
`_find_and_run_interpolation()` (in module `satpy.readers.hdfeos_base`), 234  
`_find_blocks_covering_line()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.AzimuthNoiseReader method`), 289  
`_find_coefficient_index()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._Coefficients method`), 142  
`_find_compositor()` (`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree method`), 637  
`_find_enclosing_index()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 179  
`_find_input_nc()` (`satpy.readers.clavrx._CLAVRxHelper static method`), 203  
`_find_match()` (`satpy.writers.DecisionTree method`), 623  
`_find_match_if_known()` (`satpy.writers.DecisionTree method`), 623  
`_find_matching_ids_in_readers()` (`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree method`), 637  
`_find_missing_segments()` (in module `satpy.readers.yaml_reader`), 352  
`_find_modifiers_key()` (`satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID method`), 124  
`_find_reader_node()` (`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree method`), 637  
`_find_registerable_files_compositors()` (in module `satpy.aux_download`), 634  
`_find_registerable_files_readers()` (in module `satpy.aux_download`), 634  
`_find_registerable_files_writers()` (in module `satpy.aux_download`), 634  
`_first_good_nav()` (`satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler method`), 218  
`_fix_units()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoGeoTIFFWriter method`), 616  
`_flip_dataset_data_and_area_extents()` (in module `satpy.readers.yaml_reader`), 352  
`_float()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESCoefficientReader method`), 225  
`_form_datetimes()` (in module `satpy.readers.iasi_l2`), 243  
`_format_decoration()` (`satpy.multiscene._multiscene.MultiScene static method`), 158  
`_format_prerequisites_attrs()` (in module `satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 608  
`_fy3_helper()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_virr_l1b.TestVIRRL1BReader method`), 514  
`_gamma_factor()` (`satpy.composites.viirs.NCCZinke static method`), 108  
`_gather_all_areas()` (`satpy.scene.Scene method`), 652  
`_gather_ancillary_variables_ids()` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader method`), 348  
`_generalize_value_for_comparison()` (in module `satpy.dataset.dataid`), 127  
`_generate_angle_data()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures`), 382  
`_generate_cmap_test_data()` (in module `satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements`), 365  
`_generate_composite()` (`satpy.scene.Scene method`), 652  
`_generate_composites_from_loaded_datasets()` (`satpy.scene.Scene method`), 652  
`_generate_composites_nodes_from_loaded_datasets()` (`satpy.scene.Scene method`), 652  
`_generate_file_key()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler method`), 337  
`_generate_filename()` (in module `satpy.aux_download`), 634  
`_generate_filenames()` (in module `satpy.demo.seviri_hrit`), 131  
`_generate_intermediate_filename()` (`satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter method`), 614  
`_generate_lonlat_data()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures`), 382  
`_generate_random_string()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_readers`), 570  
`_generate_scene_func()` (`satpy.multiscene._multiscene.MultiScene method`), 159  
`_generate_tile_info()`

`(satpy.writers.awips_tiled.LetteredTileGenerator` `_get_acq_time()` `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hrit.TestHRITJMAFile`  
`method), 598` `method), 393`  
`_generate_tile_info()` `_get_acq_time_hrv()`  
`(satpy.writers.awips_tiled.NumberedTileGenerator` `(satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler`  
`method), 599` `method), 316`  
`_generate_visible_data()` `(in module` `_get_acq_time_hrv()`  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures),` `(satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler`  
`382` `method), 321`  
`_generate_visible_uncertainty_data()` `(in mod-` `_get_acq_time_uncached()`  
`ule` `satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures),` `(satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.FiduceoMviriBase`  
`382` `method), 269`  
`_geo_chunks_from_data_arr()` `(in module` `_get_acq_time_visir()`  
`satpy.modifiers.angles), 146` `(satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler`  
`_geo_dask_to_data_array()` `(in module` `method), 316`  
`satpy.modifiers.angles), 146` `_get_acq_time_visir()`  
`_geo_dataset_groups()` `(satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler`  
`(satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader` `method), 321`  
`method), 343` `_get_active_channels()`  
`_geo_prefix_for_file_type` `(satpy.readers.aapp_l1b.AVHRRRAAPPL1BFile`  
`(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.FakeHDF5FileHandler` `method), 185`  
`property), 454` `_get_actual_shape()`  
`_geo_resolution_for_l1b()` `(satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler`  
`(satpy.readers.hdfEOS_base.HDFEOSGeoReader` `method), 167`  
`static method), 234` `_get_aggr_path()` `(satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileH`  
`_geo_resolution_for_l2_l1b()` `method), 337`  
`(satpy.readers.hdfEOS_base.HDFEOSGeoReader` `_get_all_ambiguities_data()`  
`static method), 234` `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_scot_l2b_h5.FakeHDF5FileHan`  
`_get_1km_data()` `(in module` `method), 444`  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b), 456` `_get_all_interpolated_angles_uncached()`  
`_get_1km_data()` `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler` `(satpy.readers.aapp_l1b.AVHRRRAAPPL1BFile`  
`method), 392` `method), 185`  
`_get_250m_data()` `(in module` `_get_all_interpolated_coordinates_uncached()`  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b), 456` `(satpy.readers.aapp_l1b.AVHRRRAAPPL1BFile`  
`_get_250m_data()` `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler` `method), 185`  
`method), 428` `_get_alpha_bands()` `(satpy.composites.MaskingCompositor`  
`_get_250m_l1_data()` `(in module` `method), 116`  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b), 456` `_get_alternative_channel_name()` `(in module`  
`_get_2km_data()` `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler` `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b), 168`  
`method), 392` `_get_and_check_reader_writer_configs()`  
`_get_2km_data()` `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler` `(satpy.tests.test_config.TestPluginsConfigs`  
`method), 428` `static method), 550`  
`_get_4km_data()` `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler` `_get_and_check_reader_writer_configs()`  
`method), 392` `(satpy.composites.RatioSharpenedRGB`  
`_get_500m_data()` `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler` `method), 206`  
`method), 392` `_get_angle()` `(satpy.readers.avhrr_l1b_gaclac.GACLACFile`  
`_get_500m_data()` `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler` `method), 201`  
`method), 428` `_get_angle_dataarray()`  
`_get_abc_helper()` `(in module` `(satpy.readers.eps_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile`  
`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation),` `method), 206`  
`179` `_get_angle_test_data()` `(in module`  
`_get_acq_time()` `(satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` `satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles), 367`  
`method), 167` `_get_angle_test_data_odd_chunks()` `(in module`  
`_get_acq_time()` `(satpy.readers.hrit_jma.HRITJMAFileHandler` `satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles), 368`  
`method), 238` `_get_angle_test_data_odd_chunks2()` `(in module`

`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles`), 368  
`_get_angle_test_data_rgb()` (in module `satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles`), 368  
`_get_angle_test_data_rgb_nodims()` (in module `satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles`), 368  
`_get_angles_prereqs_and_opts()` (`satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestPSPRayleighReflectance` method), 563  
`_get_angles_uncached()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.FiduceoMviriBase` method), 269  
`_get_angles_variable_info()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures`), 383  
`_get_animation_frames()` (`satpy.multiscene._multiscene.MultiScene` method), 159  
`_get_animation_info()` (`satpy.multiscene._multiscene.MultiScene` method), 159  
`_get_area_def()` (`satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler` method), 192  
`_get_area_def()` (`satpy.readers.hrit_jma.HRITJMAFileHandler` method), 238  
`_get_area_def()` (`satpy.readers.hsaf_grib.HSAFFileHandler` method), 241  
`_get_area_def()` (`satpy.readers.hsaf_h5.HSAFFileHandler` method), 241  
`_get_area_def_uniform_sampling()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` method), 167  
`_get_area_def_uniform_sampling()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler` method), 227  
`_get_area_description()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.AreaDefEstimator` method), 225  
`_get_area_extent()` (`satpy.readers.fci_l2_nc.FciL2NCFileHandler` method), 212  
`_get_area_extent()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler` method), 310  
`_get_area_extent_at_max_scan_angle()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.AreaDefEstimator` method), 225  
`_get_area_info()` (`satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler` method), 231  
`_get_area_resolution()` (in module `satpy.scene`), 662  
`_get_areadef_fixedgrid()` (`satpy.readers.abi_base.NC_ABI_BASE` method), 187  
`_get_areadef_latlon()` (`satpy.readers.abi_base.NC_ABI_BASE` method), 187  
`_get_arg_to_pass_for_skipna_handling()` (in module `satpy.resample`), 649  
`_get_array_pieces_for_current_line()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.AzimuthNoiseReader` method), 289  
`_get_atms_channel_index()` (`satpy.readers.atms_sdr_hdf5.ATMS_SDR_FileHandler` method), 200  
`_get_attitude_prediction()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` method), 167  
`_get_attr()` (`satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler` method), 275  
`_get_attr()` (`satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FsspecFileHandler` method), 276  
`_get_attr_value()` (`satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler` method), 275  
`_get_attributes()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l2_grib.SeviriL2GribFileHandler` method), 325  
`_get_attrs()` (in module `satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax`), 371  
`_get_aux_data_lut_vector()` (`satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler` method), 209  
`_get_aux_data_name_from_dsname()` (in module `satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc`), 211  
`_get_aux_data_name_from_dsname()` (in module `satpy.readers.mws_l1b`), 274  
`_get_average_elevation()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl.ReflectanceCorrector` method), 140  
`_get_avhrr_tiepoints()` (`satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFileHandler` method), 239  
`_get_backend_versions()` (in module `satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 608  
`_get_band_index()` (`satpy.readers.modis_l1b.HDFEOSBandReader` method), 260  
`_get_band_names()` (in module `satpy.composites`), 121  
`_get_band_and_variable_name_and_index()` (`satpy.readers.modis_l1b.HDFEOSBandReader` method), 261  
`_get_basic_variable_info()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures`), 383  
`_get_bt_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.mersi_l1b.MERSIL1B` method), 256  
`_get_cache_dir_from_config()` (`satpy.modifiers.angles.ZarrCacheHelper` static method), 145  
`_get_cache_filename_and_url()` (`satpy.composites.StaticImageCompositor` method), 120  
`_get_calib_coefs()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.FiduceoMviriBase` method), 269  
`_get_calib_coefs()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.FiduceoMviriBase` method), 269

`method`), 270  
`_get_calib_coefs()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler` method), 405  
`method`), 310  
`_get_calib_coefs()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler` method), 186  
`method`), 316  
`_get_calib_coefs()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler` method), 239  
`method`), 321  
`_get_calibrated_dataarray()`  
`(satpy.readers.eps_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile`  
`method)`, 206  
`_get_calibration()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b`), 456  
`_get_calibration_handler()`  
`(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration.TestSeviriL1bCalibrationHandler`  
`method)`, 483  
`_get_calibration_name()` (in module  
`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe`), 292  
`_get_calibration_params()`  
`(satpy.readers.goes_imager_hrit.HRITGOESFileHandler`  
`method)`, 221  
`_get_calibration_table()`  
`(satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler`  
`method)`, 167  
`_get_calibration_uncached()`  
`(satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEXMLCalibration`  
`method)`, 291  
`_get_calibration_vector()`  
`(satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEXMLCalibration`  
`method)`, 291  
`_get_cf_grid_mapping_var()`  
`(satpy.readers.scmi.SCMIFileHandler` method),  
297  
`_get_ch3_mask_or_true()`  
`(satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile` method), 239  
`_get_channel()` (`satpy.readers.avhrr_l1b_gaclac.GACLACFile`  
`method)`, 201  
`_get_channel()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.FiduceoMviriBase`  
`method)`, 269  
`_get_channel_1_counts()`  
`(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.TestHRPTGetUnscannedData._blend_funcs)`, 157  
`method)`, 406  
`_get_channel_1_reflectance()`  
`(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.TestHRPTGetCalibratedReflectances`  
`method)`, 406  
`_get_channel_3a_counts()`  
`(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.TestHRPTChannel3aCounts`  
`method)`, 405  
`_get_channel_3a_reflectance()`  
`(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.TestHRPTChannel3aReflectance`  
`method)`, 405  
`_get_channel_3b_bt()`  
`(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.TestHRPTChannel3bBT`  
`method)`, 405  
`_get_channel_4_bt()`  
`(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.TestHRPTGetCalibratedReflectances`  
`method)`, 405  
`_get_channel_binary_status_from_header()`  
`(satpy.readers.aapp_l1b.AVHRRAAPPLIBFile`  
`method)`, 186  
`_get_channel_data()` (`satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile`  
`method)`, 239  
`_get_channel_index()` (in module `satpy.readers.hrpt`),  
240  
`_get_channel_name_from_dsname()` (in module  
`satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc`), 211  
`_get_channel_type()`  
`(satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler`  
`method)`, 159  
`_get_chunk_pixel_size()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 663  
`_get_client()` (`satpy.multiscene._multiscene.MultiScene`  
`method)`, 159  
`_get_closest_interval()`  
`(satpy.readers.seviri_base.OrbitPolynomialFinder`  
`method)`, 302  
`_get_closest_interval_within()`  
`(satpy.readers.seviri_base.OrbitPolynomialFinder`  
`method)`, 302  
`_get_cloud_mask_arr()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l2`), 509  
`_get_cloud_mask_binary_arr()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l2`), 509  
`_get_cloud_mask_variable_info()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures`), 383  
`_get_coarse_dataset()`  
`(satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSITileMDXML`  
`method)`, 264  
`_get_coeff_filenames`  
`(satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler` prop-  
`erty)`, 258  
`_get_coefficients()`  
`(satpy.readers.mersi_l1b.MERSIL1B` method),  
256  
`_get_combined_start_end_times()` (in module  
`satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs`), 157  
`_get_compositor_loader_from_config()`  
`(satpy.composites.config_loader._CompositeConfigHelper`  
`method)`, 140  
`_get_compression()` (in module `satpy.readers`), 356  
`_get_compression_params()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf`), 529  
`_get_coordinates_for_dataset_key()`  
`(satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader`  
`method)`, 343  
`_get_coordinates_for_dataset_key()`  
`(satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader`  
`method)`, 348  
`_get_coordinates_for_dataset_keys()`  
`(satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader`  
`method)`, 348



`method`), 348  
`_get_coordinates_in_degrees()`  
 (`satpy.readers.aapp_11b.AVHRRAPPLIBFile`  
`method`), 186  
`_get_coordinates_in_degrees()`  
 (`satpy.readers.aapp_mhs_amsub_11c.MHS_AMSUB_AAPPLIBFile`  
`method`), 187  
`_get_corner_lonlat()`  
 (`satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler` `static`  
`method`), 231  
`_get_corner_xy()` (`satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler`  
`static method`), 231  
`_get_corrected_lon_lat()`  
 (`satpy.modifiers.parallax.ParallaxCorrection`  
`method`), 152  
`_get_corrector()` (`satpy.modifiers.parallax.ParallaxCorrectionModifier`  
`method`), 154  
`_get_cos_sza()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.angles`),  
 146  
`_get_coszen_blending_weights()`  
 (`satpy.composites.DayNightCompositor`  
`method`), 114  
`_get_counts()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.GMS5_VISSRFileHandler`  
`method`), 167  
`_get_cumul_bin_info_for_tile()` (in module  
`satpy.composites.viirs`), 109  
`_get_current_scene_orientation()` (in module  
`satpy.readers.yaml_reader`), 352  
`_get_cyl_area_info()`  
 (`satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler` `method`),  
 231  
`_get_cyl_minmax_lonlat()`  
 (`satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler` `static`  
`method`), 231  
`_get_data()` (`satpy.readers.clavrx._CLAVRxHelper`  
`static method`), 203  
`_get_data()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msu_gsa_11b.FakeHDF5FileHandler`  
`method`), 461  
`_get_data_channels()`  
 (`satpy.readers.safe_sar_l2_ocn.SAFENC`  
`method`), 288  
`_get_data_dtype()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_11b_native.NativeGDSDataHandler`  
`method`), 316  
`_get_data_file_content()`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_11b.FakeHDF5FileHandler`  
`method`), 454  
`_get_data_for_combined_product()`  
 (`satpy.composites.DayNightCompositor`  
`method`), 114  
`_get_data_for_single_side_product()`  
 (`satpy.composites.DayNightCompositor`  
`method`), 114  
`_get_data_from_enhanced_image()` (in module  
`satpy.composites`), 121  
`_get_data_vmin_vmax()` (in module  
`satpy.writers.awips_tiled`), 601  
`_get_dataarrays_from_identifiers()` (in module  
`satpy._scene_converters`), 632  
`_get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.hsaf_h5.HSAFFileHandler`  
`method`), 242  
`_get_dataset()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.TestHRPTWriter`  
`method`), 407  
`_get_dataset()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_11b_gaclac.TestGetDataset`  
`static method`), 409  
`_get_dataset_area_extents_array()` (in module  
`satpy.readers.yaml_reader`), 353  
`_get_dataset_aux_data()`  
 (`satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler`  
`method`), 209  
`_get_dataset_aux_data()`  
 (`satpy.readers.mws_11b.MWSLIBFile` `method`),  
 273  
`_get_dataset_channel()`  
 (`satpy.readers.mws_11b.MWSLIBFile` `method`),  
 273  
`_get_dataset_file_units()`  
 (`satpy.readers.viirs_11b.VIIRSLIBFileHandler`  
`method`), 341  
`_get_dataset_id_of_group_members_in_scene()`  
 (`satpy.multiscene._multiscene._GroupAliasGenerator`  
`method`), 162  
`_get_dataset_index_map()`  
 (`satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler`  
`method`), 209  
`_get_dataset_len()` (`satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter`  
`method`), 614  
`_get_dataset_measurand()`  
 (`satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler`  
`method`), 209  
`_get_dataset_quality()`  
 (`satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler`  
`method`), 210  
`_get_dataset_valid_range()`  
 (`satpy.readers.viirs_11b.VIIRSLIBFileHandler`  
`method`), 341  
`_get_dataset_valid_range()`  
 (`satpy.readers.viirs_l2.VIIRSCLoudMaskFileHandler`  
`method`), 342  
`_get_datasets_with_attributes()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs`), 458  
`_get_datasets_with_less_attributes()` (in mod-  
 ule `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs`), 458  
`_get_datetime()` (`satpy.readers.hsaf_grib.HSAFFileHandler`  
`static method`), 241  
`_get_day_night_data_for_single_side_product()`  
 (`satpy.composites.DayNightCompositor`  
`method`), 114  
`_get_delayed_iter()`

(*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter* static method), 595

*\_get\_did\_for\_fake\_scene()* (in module *satpy.tests.utils*), 589

*\_get\_digital\_number()* (*satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.SAFEGRD* method), 290

*\_get\_distance\_to\_intersection()* (in module *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 179

*\_get\_distances\_to\_intersections()* (in module *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 179

*\_get\_ds1()* (in module *satpy.tests.test\_modifiers*), 563

*\_get\_ds\_info\_for\_data\_arr()* (*satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler* method), 197

*\_get\_ds\_info\_for\_data\_arr()* (*satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXNetCDFFileHandler* method), 203

*\_get\_ds\_info\_for\_data\_arr()* (*satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler* method), 258

*\_get\_dsinfo()* (*satpy.readers.cmsaf\_claas2.CLAAS2* method), 204

*\_get\_dsname()* (*satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_icare.SEVIRI\_ICARE* method), 313

*\_get\_earth\_edges()* (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.SpaceMasker* method), 168

*\_get\_earth\_edges\_per\_scan\_line()* (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.SpaceMasker* method), 168

*\_get\_earth\_ellipsoid()* (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler* method), 167

*\_get\_earth\_fixed\_coords()* (in module *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 179

*\_get\_earth\_mask()* (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.SpaceMasker* method), 168

*\_get\_earth\_mask()* (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler* static method), 227

*\_get\_earth\_model()* (*satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler* method), 321

*\_get\_emissive\_variable\_info()* (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 383

*\_get\_emissivity\_as\_dask()* (*satpy.modifiers.spectral.NIREmissivePartFromReflection* method), 156

*\_get\_emissivity\_as\_dataarray()* (*satpy.modifiers.spectral.NIREmissivePartFromReflection* method), 156

*\_get\_empty\_segment()* (*satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader* method), 351

*\_get\_empty\_segment()* (*satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader* method), 352

*\_get\_empty\_segment\_with\_height()* (in module *satpy.readers.yaml\_reader*), 353

*\_get\_enclosing\_interval()* (*satpy.readers.seviri\_base.OrbitPolynomialFinder* method), 302

*\_get\_enhanced\_background\_data()* (*satpy.composites.glm.HighlightCompositor* static method), 103

*\_get\_enhanced\_image()* (*satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestReaderEnhancerConfigs* method), 581

*\_get\_entry\_points\_and\_etc\_paths()* (in module *satpy.tests.test\_config*), 550

*\_get\_expected()* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSeviriL1bCalibration* method), 482

*\_get\_expected\_stack\_blend()* (in module *satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend*), 372

*\_get\_expected\_stack\_select()* (in module *satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend*), 372

*\_get\_extents()* (*satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPGriddedFileHandler* static method), 198

*\_get\_extents()* (*satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler* method), 218

*\_get\_extents()* (*satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler* static method), 231

*\_get\_factor\_offset\_fill()* (in module *satpy.writers.awips\_tiled*), 601

*\_get\_factors\_offsets()* (*satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.Navigator* method), 271

*\_get\_fake\_areas()* (in module *satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_parallax*), 371

*\_get\_fake\_bytesio()* (*satpy.tests.test\_demo.\_FakeRequest* method), 558

*\_get\_fake\_cloud\_datasets()* (*satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionModel* method), 370

*\_get\_fake\_data()* (in module *satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogetiff*), 532

*\_get\_fake\_data()* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.TestHRIT* method), 485

*\_get\_fake\_dataset()* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_nc.TestNCSEVIRIFileHandler* method), 493

*\_get\_fake\_pygrib()* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.TestGRIBReader* static method), 436

*\_get\_fake\_scene\_area()* (in module *satpy.tests.utils*), 589

[\\_get\\_fh\(\)](#) (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.TestGACLAACFile*, *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_l1b*), 456  
[\\_get\\_fh\\_mocked\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac*), 409  
[\\_get\\_file\\_handle\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler*), 275  
[\\_get\\_file\\_handle\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler*), 276  
[\\_get\\_file\\_handlers\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.viirs\_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader*), 343  
[\\_get\\_file\\_handlers\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.FileYAMLReader*), 348  
[\\_get\\_file\\_key\\_and\\_variable\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.seadas\_l2.\_SEADASL2Base*), 299  
[\\_get\\_file\\_keys\\_for\\_reader\\_files\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.readers*), 356  
[\\_get\\_file\\_units\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base*), 338  
[\\_get\\_filebase\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.readers.yaml\_reader*), 353  
[\\_get\\_filekeys\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_nc.NcNWCSAF*), 279  
[\\_get\\_filenames\\_to\\_download\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.demo.viirs\_sdr*), 132  
[\\_get\\_finalized\\_destination\\_area\(\)](#) (*satpy.scene.Scene*), 652  
[\\_get\\_first\\_available\\_item\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.utils*), 663  
[\\_get\\_flag\\_value\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.composites*), 121  
[\\_get\\_frame\\_parameters\\_key\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler*), 167  
[\\_get\\_from\\_msg\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_grib.SeviriL2GribFileHandler*), 325  
[\\_get\\_fs\\_open\\_kwargs\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.readers*), 356  
[\\_get\\_full\\_angles\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.eps\_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile*), 206  
[\\_get\\_full\\_angles\\_uncached\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.eps\_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile*), 207  
[\\_get\\_full\\_disk\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.cmsaf\_claas2.CLAAS2*), 204  
[\\_get\\_full\\_lonlats\\_uncached\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.eps\_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile*), 207  
[\\_get\\_gdal\\_options\(\)](#) (*satpy.writers.geotiff.GeoTIFFWriter*), 612  
[\\_get\\_geo\\_data\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler*), 392  
[\\_get\\_geo\\_data\(\)](#) (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1.FakeHDF5FileHandler*), 428  
[\\_get\\_geo\\_data\(\)](#) (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_gpm\_imerg.FakeHDF5FileHandler*), 435  
[\\_get\\_geo\\_data\(\)](#) (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scatter\_l2b\_h5.FakeHDF5FileHandler*), 444  
[\\_get\\_geo\\_data\\_nsoas\(\)](#) (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scatter\_l2b\_h5.FakeHDF5FileHandler*), 444  
[\\_get\\_geographical\\_chunks\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.viirs\_compact.VIIRSCompactFileHandler*), 338  
[\\_get\\_geostationary\\_height\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.readers.utils*), 330  
[\\_get\\_geostationary\\_reference\\_longitude\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.readers.utils*), 330  
[\\_get\\_geostationary\\_semi\\_axes\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.readers.utils*), 330  
[\\_get\\_glm\\_glob\\_filename\(\)](#) (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_awips\_tiled.TestAWIPSTiledWriter*), 524  
[\\_get\\_global\\_attributes\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc*), 422  
[\\_get\\_global\\_attributes\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2CommonFunctions*), 211  
[\\_get\\_global\\_attributes\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.ici\_l1b\_nc.IciL1bNCFileHandler*), 246  
[\\_get\\_global\\_attributes\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.mws\_l1b.MWSL1BFile*), 273  
[\\_get\\_global\\_attributes\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.vii\_base\_nc.ViiNCBaseFileHandler*), 333  
[\\_get\\_global\\_attrs\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2*), 509  
[\\_get\\_global\\_attrs\(\)](#) (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scatter\_l2b\_h5.FakeHDF5FileHandler*), 444  
[\\_get\\_good\\_data\\_mask\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.hdfEOS\_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader*), 233  
[\\_get\\_grid\\_width\\_to\\_grid\\_type\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.readers.yaml\_reader*), 353  
[\\_get\\_group\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler*), 275  
[\\_get\\_groups\(\)](#) (in module *satpy.writers.cf\_writer*), 608  
[\\_get\\_hd\(\)](#) (*satpy.readers.hrit\_base.HRITFileHandler*), 235





`_get_nadir_pixel()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler` static method), 228  
`_get_name_dict()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.AreaDefEstimator` method), 165  
`_get_navigation_data()` (`satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile` method), 240  
`_get_navigation_parameters()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` static method), 404  
`_get_new_areadef_for_padded_segment()` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader` static method), 510  
`_get_new_areadef_heights()` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader` static method), 404  
`_get_new_areadef_heights()` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader` static method), 510  
`_get_new_flipped_area_definition()` (in module `satpy.readers.yaml_reader`), 353  
`_get_next_start_line()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.AzimuthNoiseReader` method), 289  
`_get_noise_correction_uncached()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEXMLNoise` method), 291  
`_get_nominal_shape()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` method), 167  
`_get_object_attrs()` (`satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler` method), 275  
`_get_object_attrs()` (`satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FsspecFileHandler` method), 276  
`_get_orbit_prediction()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` method), 167  
`_get_orbital_parameters()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` method), 167  
`_get_orbital_parameters()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.FiduceoMviriBase` method), 269  
`_get_orbital_parameters()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler` method), 316  
`_get_other_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.FiduceoMviriBase` method), 269  
`_get_output_chunks_from_func_arguments()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.angles`), 146  
`_get_output_info()` (`satpy.readers.hrit_base.HRITFileHandler` method), 235  
`_get_parallel_shift_xyz()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.parallax`), 154  
`_get_per_granule_lats()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeHDF5_ATMS_SDR` static method), 404  
`_get_per_granule_lats()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viiirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler2` static method), 510  
`_get_per_granule_lons()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viiirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler2` static method), 510  
`_get_pixel_navigation_parameters()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 180  
`_get_platform()` (in module `satpy.readers.clavrx`), 204  
`_get_platform()` (`satpy.readers.hrit_jma.HRITJMAFileHandler` method), 238  
`_get_platform_name` (`satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler` property), 258  
`_get_platform_name()` (`satpy.readers.aapp_l1b.AAPPL1BaseFileHandler` method), 185  
`_get_platform_name()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler` static method), 228  
`_get_platform_name()` (`satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter` method), 614  
`_get_precip_data()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_gpm_imerg.FakeHDF5` method), 435  
`_get_predicted_navigation_params()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` method), 167  
`_get_prefix_order_by_preference()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 663  
`_get_prereq_datasets()` (`satpy.scene.Scene` method), 652  
`_get_pressure_level_condition()` (in module `satpy.readers.nucaps`), 278  
`_get_primary_secondary_geo_groups()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader` method), 343  
`_get_proj()` (`satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler` method), 218  
`_get_proj4_dict()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.AreaDefEstimator` method), 166  
`_get_proj4_name()` (`satpy.readers.scmi.SCMIFileHandler` method), 297  
`_get_proj_area()` (`satpy.readers.fci_l2_nc.FciL2NCFileHandler` method), 235

`method`), 212  
`_get_proj_area()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l2_grib.SeviriL2GribFileHandler` method), 325  
`_get_proj_dict()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.AreaDefEstimator` method), 166  
`_get_proj_dict()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_hrit.HRITGOESFileHandler` method), 221  
`_get_proj_params()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` method), 167  
`_get_proj_params()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.MVIRIFileHandler` method), 271  
`_get_proj_specific_params()` (`satpy.readers.scmi.SCMIFileHandler` method), 297  
`_get_projection()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.AreaDefEstimator` method), 225  
`_get_projection()` (`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.NcNWCSAF` method), 279  
`_get_projection_attrs()` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSTemplate` method), 594  
`_get_projection_type()` (in module `satpy.readers.yaml_reader`), 353  
`_get_py troll_chunk_size()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 663  
`_get_qual_flags()` (`satpy.readers.avhrr_l1b_gaclac.GACLACFile` method), 201  
`_get_quality_attributes()` (`satpy.readers.ici_l1b_nc.IciLibNCFileHandler` method), 246  
`_get_quality_attributes()` (`satpy.readers.mws_l1b.MWSLIBFile` method), 273  
`_get_query_values()` (`satpy.writers.DecisionTree` method), 623  
`_get_raw_mda()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler` method), 310  
`_get_reader()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hrit.TestAHIHritFileHandler` method), 394  
`_get_reader_and_filenames()` (in module `satpy.readers`), 357  
`_get_reader_kwargs()` (in module `satpy.readers`), 357  
`_get_reader_mocked()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gaclac`), 409  
`_get_reader_with_filehandlers()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc`), 422  
`_get_reference()` (`satpy.readers.hdf5_utils.HDF5FileHandler` method), 232  
`_get_reflectance_as_dask()` (`satpy.modifiers.spectral.NIRReflectance` method), 156  
`_get_reflectance_as_dataarray()` (`satpy.modifiers.spectral.NIRReflectance` method), 156  
`_get_reflected_dem_cache_key()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl.ReflectanceCorrector` method), 140  
`_get_relative_observation_time()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 180  
`_get_resample_chunk_sizes()` (in module `satpy.resample`), 649  
`_get_required_variable_names()` (`satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler` static method), 275  
`_get_rows_per_granule()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler` method), 337  
`_get_rows_per_scan()` (in module `satpy.readers.clavrx`), 204  
`_get_sat_altitude()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 663  
`_get_sat_lonlat()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 663  
`_get_satellite_angles()` (`satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSITileMDXML` method), 264  
`_get_satellite_elevation()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.parallax`), 154  
`_get_satellite_unit_vector_x()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 180  
`_get_satellite_unit_vector_y()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 180  
`_get_satellite_unit_vector_z()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 180  
`_get_satellite_z_axis_1950()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 180  
`_get_satpos_from_cth()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.parallax`), 155  
`_get_satpos_from_platform_name()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 663  
`_get_scale_factors_for_units()` (in module `satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base`), 338  
`_get_scanning_angles()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` method), 167  
`_get_scans_per_granule()` (`satpy.readers.atms_sdr_hdf5.ATMS_SDR_FileHandler` method), 200  
`_get_scans_per_granule()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler` method), 337  
`_get_scene_with_loaded_sc_datasets()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsa_h5`), 443  
`_get_sector()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler` method), 156

method), 228

`_get_segments_areadeef_with_later_padded()` (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader method), 351

`_get_selected_img_bounds()` (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native.ImageBoundaries.get\_stacked\_angle\_test\_data() method), 315

`_get_selection_data()` (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scot\_l2b\_h5.FakeHDF5FileHandler method), 444

`_get_sensor` (satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler property), 258

`_get_sensor()` (in module satpy.readers.clavrx), 204

`_get_sensor()` (satpy.readers.scmi.SCMIFileHandler method), 297

`_get_sensor_angles()` (in module satpy.modifiers.angles), 146

`_get_sensor_angles_ndarray()` (in module satpy.modifiers.angles), 146

`_get_sensor_id_keys()` (in module satpy.composites.config\_loader), 101

`_get_sensorname()` (satpy.readers.aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_l1c.MHS\_AMSubL1CFileHandler method), 187

`_get_sensors()` (satpy.composites.GenericCompositor method), 115

`_get_shape_dict()` (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.AreaDefSwitzerland method), 166

`_get_shape_with_uniform_pixel_size()` (satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.AreaDefEstimator method), 225

`_get_shared_global_attrs()` (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2\_gaasp), 401

`_get_sharpening_ratio()` (in module satpy.composites), 121

`_get_should_cache_and_cache_dir()` (satpy.modifiers.angles.ZarrCacheHelper method), 145

`_get_single_band_data()` (in module satpy.composites), 121

`_get_single_channel()` (in module satpy.composites), 121

`_get_single_frame()` (satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene method), 159

`_get_single_slope_intercept()` (satpy.readers.mersi\_l1b.MERSIL1B method), 256

`_get_solar_angles()` (satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSITileMDXML method), 264

`_get_solar_flux()` (satpy.readers.olci\_nc.NCOLCIIB method), 281

`_get_sorted_file_groups()` (in module satpy.readers), 357

`_get_ssp()` (satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviriBase method), 269

`_get_ssp_lonlat()` (satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviriBase method), 269

`_get_stacked_angle_test_data()` (in module satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles), 368

`_get_static_navigation_params()` (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler method), 167

`_get_storage_dictionary_options()` (in module satpy.utils), 663

`_get_subset_of_full_disk()` (satpy.readers.cmsaf\_claas2.CLAAS2 method), 204

`_get_subtree_for_existing_key()` (satpy.dependency\_tree.DependencyTree method), 637

`_get_subtree_for_existing_name()` (satpy.dependency\_tree.DependencyTree method), 637

`_get_sun_azimuth()` (in module satpy.modifiers.angles), 146

`_get_sun_azimuth_ndarray()` (in module satpy.modifiers.angles), 146

`_get_sun_azimuth_from_provided_data()` (satpy.modifiers.spectral.NIRReflectance static method), 157

`_get_sunz_corr_li_and_shibata()` (in module satpy.utils), 663

`_get_swathdef_from_lon_lat()` (satpy.modifiers.parallax.ParallaxCorrection static method), 152

`_get_table()` (satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESCoefficientReader method), 225

`_get_target_scene_orientation()` (in module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 353

`_get_tb13_4_from_optionals()` (satpy.modifiers.spectral.NIRReflectance static method), 157

`_get_test_area()` (in module satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_awips\_tiled), 525

`_get_test_calib_data_for_channel()` (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc), 422

`_get_test_calib_for_channel_ir()` (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc), 422

`_get_test_calib_for_channel_vis()` (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc), 422

`_get_test_content_all_channels()` (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.FakeFCIFileHandlerBase method), 419

`_get_test_content_all_channels()` (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.FakeFCIFileHandlerWith

`method`), 420  
`_get_test_content_all_channels()`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.FakeFCIFileHandler` with `WithDAPFData`  
`method`), 420  
`_get_test_content_areadef()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc`),  
 422  
`_get_test_content_aux_data()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc`),  
 422  
`_get_test_content_for_channel()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc`), 422  
`_get_test_data()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled`),  
 525  
`_get_test_data_array()`  
 (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestReaderEnhancerConfigs`  
`method`), 581  
`_get_test_dataset()`  
 (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter`  
`method`), 530  
`_get_test_dataset_calibration()`  
 (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter`  
`method`), 530  
`_get_test_dataset_calibration_one_dataset()`  
 (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter`  
`method`), 531  
`_get_test_dataset_three_bands_prereq()`  
 (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter`  
`method`), 531  
`_get_test_dataset_three_bands_two_prereq()`  
 (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter`  
`method`), 531  
`_get_test_dataset_with_bad_values()`  
 (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter`  
`method`), 531  
`_get_test_datasets()`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_grib.TestGRIBReader`  
`method`), 436  
`_get_test_datasets()`  
 (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter`  
`method`), 531  
`_get_test_datasets()`  
 (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_simple_image.TestPillowWriter`  
`static method`), 537  
`_get_test_datasets_2d()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_geotiff`), 530  
`_get_test_datasets_2d_nonlinear_enhancement()`  
 (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_geotiff`),  
 530  
`_get_test_datasets_3d()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_geotiff`), 530  
`_get_test_datasets_sensor_set()`  
 (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter`  
`method`), 531  
`_get_test_ds()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMatchDataArrays`  
`method`), 531  
`_get_test_geolocation_for_channel()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc`), 422  
`_get_test_image_data_for_channel()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc`), 423  
`_get_test_index_map_for_channel()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc`), 423  
`_get_test_lcc_data()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled`),  
 525  
`_get_test_one_dataset()`  
 (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter`  
`method`), 531  
`_get_test_one_dataset_sensor_set()`  
 (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter`  
`method`), 531  
`_get_test_pixel_quality_for_channel()` (in mod-  
 ule `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc`),  
 423  
`_get_test_segment_position_for_channel()` (in  
 module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc`),  
 423  
`_get_th2o()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._ABIAtmosphereVariables`  
`method`), 141  
`_get_th2o()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._AtmosphereVariables`  
`method`), 141  
`_get_th2o()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._MODISAtmosphereVariables`  
`method`), 142  
`_get_th2o()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._VIIRSAtmosphereVariables`  
`method`), 143  
`_get_third_dimension_name()`  
 (`satpy.readers.ici_l1b_nc.IciL1bNCFileHandler`  
`static method`), 246  
`_get_tiepoint_angles_in_degrees()`  
 (`satpy.readers.aapp_l1b.AVHRRAPPL1BFile`  
`method`), 186  
`_get_tile_data_info()`  
 (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter`  
`method`), 595  
`_get_tile_generator()`  
 (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter`  
`method`), 596  
`_get_tile_properties()`  
 (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.LetteredTileGenerator`  
`method`), 598  
`_get_tile_properties()`  
 (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.NumberedTileGenerator`  
`method`), 599  
`_get_time_parameters()`  
 (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler`  
`method`), 167  
`_get_to2()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._ABIAtmosphereVariables`



`method`), 141  
`_get_to2()` (`satpy.modifiers.crefl_utils._AtmosphereVariables`  
`method`), 142  
`_get_to3()` (`satpy.modifiers.crefl_utils._ABIAtmosphereVariables`  
`method`), 141  
`_get_to3()` (`satpy.modifiers.crefl_utils._AtmosphereVariables`  
`method`), 142  
`_get_to3()` (`satpy.modifiers.crefl_utils._MODISAtmosphereVariables`  
`method`), 142  
`_get_to3()` (`satpy.modifiers.crefl_utils._VIIRSAtmosphereVariables`  
`method`), 143  
`_get_uniform_pixel_size()`  
(`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.AreaDefEstimator`  
`method`), 225  
`_get_unique_array()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCSegmentFileHandler`  
`static method`), 424  
`_get_unique_id_from_sorted_ids()`  
(`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree`  
`static method`), 637  
`_get_unique_matching_id()`  
(`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree`  
`method`), 637  
`_get_unique_reader_node_from_id()`  
(`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree`  
`method`), 637  
`_get_unit_vector_x()` (in module  
`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`),  
180  
`_get_user_calibration_correction_type()`  
(`satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler`  
`method`), 192  
`_get_uz_cross_sat_sun()` (in module  
`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`),  
180  
`_get_valid_dicts()` (in module  
`satpy.dataset.metadata`), 128  
`_get_valid_scaling_factors()`  
(`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler`  
`static method`), 337  
`_get_values_from_tag()`  
(`satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSITileMDXML`  
`static method`), 264  
`_get_var_from_filehandle()`  
(`satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler`  
`method`), 275  
`_get_var_from_xr()` (`satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler`  
`method`), 275  
`_get_var_name_without_suffix()`  
(`satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp.GAASPFFileHandler`  
`method`), 197  
`_get_variable()` (`satpy.readers.atms_sdr_hdf5.ATMS_SDR_FileHandler`  
`method`), 200  
`_get_variable()` (`satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler`  
`method`), 275  
`_get_variable()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler`  
`method`), 337  
`_get_variable_name_in_file()`  
(`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.NcNWCSAF`  
`method`), 279  
`_get_vector_from_satellite_to_sun()` (in module  
`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 180  
`_get_vis_coefs()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESCoefficientReader`  
`method`), 225  
`_get_visible_variable_info()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures`),  
383  
`_get_visir_channel()`  
(`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler`  
`method`), 315  
`_get_visir_img_shape()`  
(`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.ImageBoundaries`  
`method`), 315  
`_get_vmin_vmax()` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSNetCDFTemplate`  
`static method`), 594  
`_get_weight_mask_for_daynight_product()` (in  
module `satpy.composites`), 121  
`_get_weight_mask_for_single_side_product()`  
(in module `satpy.composites`), 121  
`_get_weighted_blending_func()` (in module  
`satpy.multiscene._blend_funcs`), 157  
`_get_writer_by_ext()` (`satpy.scene.Scene` `static`  
`method`), 653  
`_get_writers_and_frames()`  
(`satpy.multiscene._multiscene.MultiScene`  
`method`), 159  
`_get_wvc_row_time()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_scatt_l2b_h5.FakeHDF5FileHandler`  
`method`), 444  
`_get_xarray_from_msg()`  
(`satpy.readers.seviri_l2_grib.SeviriL2GribFileHandler`  
`method`), 325  
`_get_xarrays()` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.NumberedTileGenerator`  
`method`), 599  
`_get_xy_scaling_parameters()`  
(`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.LetteredTileGenerator`  
`method`), 598  
`_get_xy_scaling_parameters()`  
(`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.NumberedTileGenerator`  
`method`), 599  
`_get_y_and_x_extents_for_padded_segment()`  
(`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader`  
`method`), 351  
`_getitem()` (`satpy.composites.CategoricalDataCompositor`  
`static method`), 111  
`_get_item()` (`satpy.readers.electrol_hrit.HRITGOMSFileHandler`  
`static method`), 205  
`_get_item()` (`satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler`  
`method`), 275

*static method*), 210

`_getitem()` (*satpy.readers.fy4\_base.FY4Base* *static method*), 216

`_getitem_h5netcdf()` (*satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FsspecFileHandler* *method*), 276

`_glob_reversed()` (*in module satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles*), 368

`_global_awips_id()` (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPStiledWriter* *method*), 594

`_global_physical_element()` (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPStiledWriter* *method*), 594

`_global_production_location()` (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPStiledWriter* *method*), 594

`_global_production_site()` (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPStiledWriter* *method*), 594

`_global_start_date_time()` (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPStiledWriter* *method*), 594

`_group_by_area()` (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPStiledWriter* *method*), 596

`_group_datasets_in_scenes()` (*in module satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene*), 162

`_handle_dataarray_name()` (*in module satpy.writers.cf\_writer*), 608

`_handle_inline_comp_dep()` (*satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_CompositeConfigHelper* *method*), 101

`_handle_nodatavals()` (*in module satpy.readers.generic\_image*), 217

`_handle_res_change()` (*satpy.tests.utils.FakeModifier* *method*), 588

`_hash_args()` (*in module satpy.modifiers.angles*), 146

`_height_from_avg_elevation()` (*satpy.modifiers.\_crefl\_utils.\_CREFLRunner* *method*), 142

`_histogram_equalization_helper()` (*in module satpy.composites.viirs*), 109

`_histogram_equalize_one_tile()` (*in module satpy.composites.viirs*), 109

`_imagedescription_from_mitiff()` (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter* *method*), 531

`_immutable()` (*satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID* *method*), 124

`_init_positioning_arrays_for_variable_padding()` (*in module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader*), 353

`_init_reflectance_calculator()` (*satpy.modifiers.spectral.NIRReflectance* *method*), 157

`_initialise_segment_infos()` (*satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader* *method*), 352

`_initialize_root_netcdf()` (*in module satpy.writers.cf\_writer*), 608

`_insert_palette_colors()` (*in module satpy.composites*), 121

`_interp()` (*satpy.readers.hrit\_jma.HRITJMAFileHandler* *static method*), 239

`_interpolate()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 180

`_interpolate()` (*satpy.readers.eps\_11b.EPSAVHRRFile* *method*), 207

`_interpolate()` (*satpy.readers.ici\_11b\_nc.Ici11bNCFileHandler* *method*), 246

`_interpolate_20km_to_1km` (*satpy.readers.eps\_11b.EPSAVHRRFile* *attribute*), 207

`_interpolate_angles()` (*satpy.readers.olci\_nc.NCOLCIAngles* *method*), 282

`_interpolate_arrays()` (*satpy.readers.aapp\_11b.AVHRRAPPL1BFile* *method*), 186

`_interpolate_data()` (*in module satpy.readers.viirs\_compact*), 339

`_interpolate_geo()` (*satpy.readers.ici\_11b\_nc.Ici11bNCFileHandler* *static method*), 246

`_interpolate_local_equalized_tiles()` (*in module satpy.composites.viirs*), 109

`_interpolate_nearest()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 180

`_interpolate_no_angles()` (*in module satpy.readers.hdfeos\_base*), 234

`_interpolate_orbit_angles()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 180

`_interpolate_sat_position()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 180

`_interpolate_viewing_angle()` (*satpy.readers.ici\_11b\_nc.Ici11bNCFileHandler* *method*), 247

`_interpolate_with_angles()` (*in module satpy.readers.hdfeos\_base*), 234

`_ipython_key_completions_()` (*satpy.scene.Scene* *method*), 653

`_ir_calibrate()` (*in module satpy.readers.aapp\_11b*), 186

`_ir_calibrate()` (*satpy.readers.abi\_11b.NC\_ABI\_L1B* *method*), 188

`_ir_calibrate()` (*satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler* *method*), 192

[\\_ircounts2radiance\(\)](#) (static method), 228  
 (satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler static method), 228  
[\\_is3b](#) (satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile property), 240  
[\\_is\\_2d\\_xy\\_var\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.glm\_l2.NCGriddedGLML2 method), 220  
[\\_is\\_2d\\_yx\\_data\\_array\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPFFileHandler method), 197  
[\\_is\\_2d\\_yx\\_data\\_array\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXNetCDFFileHandler method), 203  
[\\_is\\_2d\\_yx\\_data\\_array\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler method), 258  
[\\_is\\_all\\_arrays\(\)](#) (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
[\\_is\\_array\(\)](#) (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
[\\_is\\_category\\_product\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.glm\_l2.NCGriddedGLML2 method), 220  
[\\_is\\_chunk\\_tuple\(\)](#) (in module satpy.modifiers.angles), 146  
[\\_is\\_empty\\_tile\(\)](#) (in module satpy.writers.awips\_tiled), 601  
[\\_is\\_equal\(\)](#) (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
[\\_is\\_fci\\_test\\_data\(\)](#) (in module satpy.enhancements.atmosphere), 133  
[\\_is\\_file\\_like\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.hrit\_base.HRITSegment method), 235  
[\\_is\\_georef\\_offset\\_present\(\)](#) (in module satpy.readers.cmsaf\_claas2), 204  
[\\_is\\_inside\\_interval\(\)](#) (in module satpy.readers.pmw\_channels\_definitions), 288  
[\\_is\\_jit\\_method\(\)](#) (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.utils), 514  
[\\_is\\_namedtuple\(\)](#) (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation), 380  
[\\_is\\_non\\_empty\\_collection\(\)](#) (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128  
[\\_is\\_polar\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXHDF4FileHandler method), 202  
[\\_is\\_polar\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXNetCDFFileHandler method), 203  
[\\_is\\_projected\(\)](#) (in module satpy.writers.cf.crs), 591  
[\\_is\\_scan\\_based\\_array\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.viirs\_l1b.VIIRSL1BFileHandler method), 341  
[\\_is\\_sst\\_file\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.ghrsst\_l2.GHRSSTL2FileHandler static method), 219  
[\\_is\\_valid\\_timeline\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler static method), 193  
[\\_load\\_viirs\\_dataset\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.viirs\_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader method), 343  
[\\_is\\_writable\(\)](#) (in module satpy.tests.test\_config), 550  
[\\_is\\_yaw\\_flip\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler method), 228  
[\\_iter\\_area\\_tile\\_info\\_and\\_datasets\(\)](#) (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter method), 596  
[\\_iter\\_tile\\_info\\_and\\_datasets\(\)](#) (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter method), 596  
[\\_iterate\\_over\\_dataset\\_contents\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.tropomi\_l2.TROPOMIL2FileHandler method), 329  
[\\_jma\\_true\\_color\\_reproduction\(\)](#) (in module satpy.enhancements), 135  
[\\_linear\\_normalization\\_from\\_0to1\(\)](#) (in module satpy.composites.viirs), 109  
[\\_load\\_all\\_metadata\\_attributes\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.hdfEOS\_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader method), 233  
[\\_load\\_all\\_metadata\\_attributes\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.modis\_l2.ModisL2HDFFileHandler method), 262  
[\\_load\\_ancillary\\_variables\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.FileYAMLReader method), 348  
[\\_load\\_and\\_check\\_geolocation\(\)](#) (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b), 459  
[\\_load\\_area\\_def\(\)](#) (in module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 353  
[\\_load\\_area\\_def\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.FileYAMLReader method), 348  
[\\_load\\_area\\_def\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader method), 351  
[\\_load\\_area\\_def\\_with\\_padding\(\)](#) (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader method), 351  
[\\_load\\_config\(\)](#) (in module satpy.composites.config\_loader), 101  
[\\_load\\_config\\_composite\(\)](#) (satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_CompositeConfigHelper method), 101  
[\\_load\\_config\\_composites\(\)](#) (satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_CompositeConfigHelper method), 101  
[\\_load\\_config\\_modifier\(\)](#) (satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_ModifierConfigHelper method), 101  
[\\_load\\_config\\_modifiers\(\)](#) (satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_ModifierConfigHelper method), 101

<code>_load_dataset()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader</code> static method), 348	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.PixelNavigationParameters</code> class method), 174
<code>_load_dataset()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader</code> method), 351	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.PredictedNavigationParameters</code> class method), 174
<code>_load_dataset_area()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader</code> method), 349	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ProjectionParameters</code> class method), 175
<code>_load_dataset_data()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader</code> method), 349	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Satpos</code> class method), 175
<code>_load_dataset_with_area()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader</code> method), 349	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ScanningAngles</code> class method), 176
<code>_load_dataset_with_area()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader</code> method), 349	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ScanningParameters</code> class method), 176
<code>_load_dataset_with_area()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOFlippableFileYAMLReader</code> method), 351	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.StaticNavigationParameters</code> class method), 177
<code>_load_datasets_by_readers()</code> ( <code>satpy.scene.Scene</code> method), 653	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Vector2D</code> class method), 177
<code>_load_ds_by_name()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.hdfEOS_base.HDFEOSBaseReader</code> method), 234	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Vector3D</code> class method), 178
<code>_load_filenames_from_geo_ref()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader</code> method), 344	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._AttitudePrediction</code> class method), 178
<code>_load_lut()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.ahi_11b_gridded_bin.AHIGriddedFileHandler</code> method), 194	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation._OrbitPrediction</code> class method), 179
<code>_load_nav()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler</code> method), 218	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyDoubleSideBand</code> class method), 285
<code>_load_url_or_file()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESCoefficientReader</code> method), 225	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyQuadrupleSideBand</code> class method), 286
<code>_loadcart()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.slstr_11b.NCSLSTRAngles</code> method), 327	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyRangeBase</code> class method), 287
<code>_lonlat_from_geos_angle()</code> (in module <code>satpy.readers.utils</code> ), 330	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.awips_tiled.TileInfo</code> class method), 600
<code>_lookup_calib_table()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.Calibrator</code> method), 166	<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.awips_tiled.XYFactors</code> class method), 601
<code>_lookup_table()</code> (in module <code>satpy.enhancements</code> ), 135	<code>_make_area_from_coords()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader</code> method), 349
<code>_lru_cache_with_config_path()</code> (in module <code>satpy.composites.config_loader</code> ), 101	<code>_make_channel_list()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter</code> method), 614
<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Attitude</code> class method), 169	<code>_make_counts_data_array()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler</code> method), 168
<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.EarthEllipsoid</code> class method), 170	<code>_make_data_area()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestPSPRayleighReflectance</code> method), 563
<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ImageNavigationParameters</code> class method), 171	<code>_make_data_array()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.Calibrator</code> method), 166
<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ImageOffset</code> class method), 171	<code>_make_file()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_virr_11b.FakeHDF5FileHandler</code> method), 513
<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Orbit</code> class method), 172	<code>_make_image_description()</code> ( <code>satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter</code> method), 614
<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.OrbitAngles</code> class method), 172	<code>_make_lons_lats_data_array()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler</code> method), 168
<code>_make()</code> ( <code>satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Pixel</code> class method), 173	<code>_make_nav_params_numba_compatible()</code> (in module



`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation)`, 180  
`_make_swath_definition_from_lons_lats()`  
`(satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader`  
`method)`, 349  
`_make_viirs_xarray()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_crefl)`, 368  
`_manage_attributes()`  
`(satpy.readers.ici_l1b_nc.IciL1bNCFileHandler`  
`method)`, 247  
`_manage_attributes()`  
`(satpy.readers.mws_l1b.MWSL1BFile method)`,  
273  
`_map_and_apply_factors()`  
`(satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler`  
`static method)`, 337  
`_mask_and_reshape_factors()`  
`(satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler`  
`static method)`, 337  
`_mask_bad_quality()`  
`(satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler`  
`method)`, 310  
`_mask_bad_quality()`  
`(satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler`  
`method)`, 321  
`_mask_based_on_l2_flags()`  
`(satpy.readers.seadas_l2._SEADASL2Base`  
`method)`, 299  
`_mask_data()` (`satpy.readers.fci_l2_nc.FciL2CommonFunction`  
`static method)`, 211  
`_mask_data()` (`satpy.readers.hy2_scatt_l2b_h5.HY2SCATL2BFileHandler`  
`method)`, 242  
`_mask_data()` (`satpy.readers.mersi_l1b.MERSIL1B`  
`method)`, 256  
`_mask_data_below_surface_pressure()` (in module  
`satpy.readers.nucaps)`, 278  
`_mask_data_with_quality_flag()` (in module  
`satpy.readers.nucaps)`, 278  
`_mask_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.smos_l2_wind.SMOSL2WINDFileHandler`  
`method)`, 328  
`_mask_image_data()` (in module  
`satpy.readers.generic_image)`, 217  
`_mask_infinite()` (`satpy.readers.epic_l1b_h5.DscovrEpicL1BFileHandler`  
`static method)`, 206  
`_mask_invalid()` (`satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler`  
`method)`, 193  
`_mask_invalid()` (`satpy.readers.modis_l1b.HDFEOSBandReader`  
`method)`, 261  
`_mask_space()` (`satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler`  
`method)`, 193  
`_mask_space()` (`satpy.readers.hrit_jma.HRITJMAFileHandler`  
`method)`, 239  
`_mask_space_pixels()`  
`(satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler`  
`method)`, 168  
`_mask_uncertain_pixels()`  
`(satpy.readers.modis_l1b.HDFEOSBandReader`  
`method)`, 261  
`_mask_variable()` (`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.NcNWCSAF`  
`static method)`, 279  
`_mask_weights()` (`satpy.composites.DayNightCompositor`  
`method)`, 114  
`_mask_weights_with_data()`  
`(satpy.composites.DayNightCompositor`  
`method)`, 114  
`_mask_with_quality_assurance_if_needed()`  
`(satpy.readers.modis_l2.ModisL2HDFFileHandler`  
`method)`, 262  
`_match_dataid()` (`satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery`  
`method)`, 125  
`_match_filenames()` (in module  
`satpy.readers.yaml_reader)`, 353  
`_match_query_value()`  
`(satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery method)`,  
125  
`_mean()` (in module `satpy.resample`), 649  
`_mean4()` (in module `satpy.composites`), 121  
`_merge_attributes()`  
`(satpy.readers.atms_l1b_nc.AtmsL1bNCFileHandler`  
`method)`, 199  
`_merge_colormaps()` (in module `satpy.enhancements`),  
135  
`_mock_and_create_dem_file()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_crefl)`, 368  
`_retrieve()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_crefl)`, 369  
`_mock_glob_if()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles)`, 368  
`_mode_block` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler`  
`property)`, 168  
`_modify_area_extent()`  
`(satpy.readers.fci_l2_nc.FciL2NCSegmentFileHandler`  
`method)`, 213  
`_modify_observation_time_for_nominal()`  
`(satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler`  
`method)`, 193  
`_normalize_and_cache()` (in module  
`satpy.resample`), 649  
`_plan_for_dtype()` (`satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler`  
`static method)`, 197  
`_plan_for_dtype()` (`satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler`  
`static method)`, 258  
`_nc_filename()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc)`,  
478  
`_nc_filename()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_vgac_l1c_nc)`,  
613  
`_nc_filename_i()` (in module

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc`),  
 478  
`_need_interpolation`  
 (`satpy.readers.olci_nc.NCOLCILowResData`  
 property), 283  
`_new_filehandler_instances()`  
 (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader`  
 method), 349  
`_new_filehandlers_for_filetype()`  
 (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader`  
 method), 349  
`_new_unzip()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd`), 396  
`_nodes_equal()` (`satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestDependencyTree`  
 static method), 559  
`_normalize_dnb_for_mask()`  
 (`satpy.composites.viirs.AdaptiveDNB` method),  
 107  
`_normalize_dnb_for_mask()`  
 (`satpy.composites.viirs.HistogramDNB`  
 method), 107  
`_normalize_dnb_with_day_night_masks()`  
 (`satpy.composites.viirs.HistogramDNB`  
 method), 107  
`_notnull()` (in module `satpy.writers.awips_tiled`), 601  
`_num_cols_for_file_type`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_11b.FakeHDF5FileHandler`  
 property), 454  
`_num_of_bands` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeHDF5FileHandler`  
 attribute), 404  
`_num_scans_per_gran`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeHDF5FileHandler`  
 attribute), 404  
`_num_scans_per_gran`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler`  
 attribute), 510  
`_num_scans_per_gran`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler`  
 attribute), 510  
`_num_scans_per_gran`  
 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeShortHDF5FileHandler`  
 attribute), 511  
`_num_test_granules` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeHDF5FileHandler`  
 attribute), 404  
`_num_test_granules` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler`  
 attribute), 510  
`_num_test_granules` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler`  
 attribute), 510  
`_num_test_granules` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.FakeHDF5FileHandler`  
 attribute), 511  
`_open_tarfile()` (`satpy.readers.ghrsst_l2.GHRSSTL2FileHandler`  
 method), 219  
`_open_xarray_dataset()`  
 (`satpy.readers.hdf4_utils.HDF4FileHandler`  
 method), 232  
`_orthorectify()` (`satpy.readers.ici_l1b_nc.IciL1bNCFileHandler`  
 method), 247  
`_os_specific_multipaths()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.test_config`), 550  
`_pad_earlier_segments_area()`  
 (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader`  
 method), 351  
`_pad_later_segments_area()`  
 (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader`  
 method), 351  
`_pairwise_all()` (in module `satpy.dataset.metadata`),  
 128  
`_parse_datetime()` (`satpy.readers.acspo.ACSPoFileHandler`  
 static method), 189  
`_parse_datetime()` (`satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSFileHandler`  
 method), 277  
`_parse_datetime()` (`satpy.readers.ocean_color_cci_l3_nc.OCCCIFileHandler`  
 static method), 280  
`_parse_datetime()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler`  
 method), 337  
`_parse_datetime()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_l1b.VIIRSL1BFileHandler`  
 method), 341  
`_parse_datetime()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_l2.VIIRSCloudMaskFileHandler`  
 method), 342  
`_perform_calibration()`  
 (`satpy.readers.vii_base_nc.ViiNCBaseFileHandler`  
 method), 333  
`_perform_calibration()`  
 (`satpy.readers.vii_l1b_nc.ViiL1bNCFileHandler`  
 method), 335  
`_perform_calibration()`  
 (`satpy.readers.vii_base_nc.ViiNCBaseFileHandler`  
 static method), 333  
`_perform_interpolation()`  
 (`satpy.readers.vii_base_nc.ViiNCBaseFileHandler`  
 static method), 334  
`_perform_orthorectification()`  
 (`satpy.readers.vii_base_nc.ViiNCBaseFileHandler`  
 method), 334  
`_perform_orthorectification()`  
 (`satpy.readers.vii_l1b_nc.ViiL1bNCFileHandler`  
 method), 334  
`_perform_orthorectification()`  
 (`satpy.readers.vii_l1b_nc.ViiL1bNCFileHandler`  
 method), 336  
`_platform_name_from_filename()`  
 (`satpy.readers.hdfEOS_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader`  
 method), 233  
`_platform_name_translate`

(satpy.readers.fci\_l1c\_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler  
 attribute), 210  
 \_platform\_name\_translate  
 (satpy.readers.mws\_l1b.MWSLIBFile at-  
 tribute), 273  
 \_populate\_group\_end\_row\_using\_later\_segment()  
 (in module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 353  
 \_populate\_group\_start\_end\_row\_using\_neighbour\_segment()  
 (in module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 353  
 \_populate\_group\_start\_row\_using\_previous\_segment()  
 (in module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 353  
 \_populate\_positioning\_arrays\_with\_available\_segment\_attributes()  
 (in module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 353  
 \_populate\_start\_end\_rows\_of\_missing\_segments\_with\_previous\_fixed\_pos()  
 (in module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 354  
 \_posixify\_path() (in module satpy.tests.test\_readers),  
 570  
 \_postproc() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.Calibrator  
 method), 166  
 \_preferred\_filetype()  
 (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.FileYAMLReader  
 method), 349  
 \_prepare\_cth\_dataset()  
 (satpy.modifiers.parallax.ParallaxCorrection  
 method), 152  
 \_prepare\_dataset\_for\_duplication()  
 (satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.\_GroupAliasGenerator  
 method), 162  
 \_prepare\_metadata\_for\_filename\_formatting()  
 (satpy.writers.Writer static method), 626  
 \_prepare\_mocks() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_10\_hrpt.TestAVHRR10  
 method), 406  
 \_prepare\_resampler() (satpy.scene.Scene method),  
 653  
 \_prepare\_variable\_for\_palette()  
 (satpy.readers.hsaf\_h5.HSAFFileHandler  
 method), 242  
 \_prepare\_variable\_for\_palette()  
 (satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_nc.NcNWCSAF  
 method), 279  
 \_preprocess\_dataarray\_name() (in module  
 satpy.writers.cf\_writer), 608  
 \_process\_composite\_deps()  
 (satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_CompositeConfigHelper  
 method), 101  
 \_process\_modifier\_deps()  
 (satpy.composites.config\_loader.\_ModifierConfigHelper  
 method), 101  
 \_process\_time\_coord() (in module  
 satpy.writers.cf\_writer), 608  
 \_promote\_query\_to\_modified\_dataid()  
 (satpy.dependency\_tree.DependencyTree  
 method), 637  
 \_rad\_calibrate() (satpy.readers.abi\_l1b.NC\_ABI\_L1B  
 method), 188  
 \_radiance\_to\_brightness\_temperature()  
 (satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.IRWVCalibrator  
 method), 271  
 \_radiance\_to\_reflectance()  
 (satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.VISCalibrator  
 method), 272  
 \_read\_all() (satpy.readers.abi\_l1b.NC\_ABI\_L1B  
 method), 188  
 \_read\_azimuth\_noise\_blocks()  
 (satpy.readers.clavrx.\_CLAVRxHelper static  
 method), 203  
 \_read\_azimuth\_noise\_blocks()  
 (satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.AzimuthNoiseReader  
 method), 289  
 \_read\_back\_mitiff\_and\_check()  
 (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter  
 method), 531  
 \_read\_cf\_from\_string\_export()  
 (satpy.dataset.dataid.WavelengthRange class  
 method), 127  
 \_read\_cf\_from\_string\_list()  
 (satpy.dataset.dataid.WavelengthRange class  
 method), 127  
 \_read\_control\_block()  
 (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler  
 method), 168  
 \_read\_data() (satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler  
 method), 193  
 \_read\_data() (satpy.readers.ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin.AHIGriddedFileHandler  
 method), 194  
 \_read\_data\_from\_disk()  
 (satpy.readers.hrit\_base.HRITSegment  
 method), 235  
 \_read\_data\_from\_file()  
 (satpy.readers.hrit\_base.HRITSegment  
 method), 235  
 \_read\_dataset\_in\_file()  
 (satpy.readers.hdfeos\_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader  
 method), 233  
 \_read\_dataset\_nodes\_from\_storage()  
 (satpy.scene.Scene method), 653  
 \_read\_datasets\_from\_storage() (satpy.scene.Scene  
 method), 653  
 \_read\_file\_like() (satpy.readers.hrit\_base.HRITSegment  
 method), 235  
 \_read\_fill\_value\_from\_hdf4()  
 (satpy.modifiers.\_crefl.ReflectanceCorrector  
 static method), 140  
 \_read\_from\_file() (satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSILIC

`method`), 263  
`_read_header()` (`satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler` `method`), 193  
`_read_header()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` `method`), 168  
`_read_header()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_11b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler` `method`), 317  
`_read_image_data()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` `method`), 168  
`_read_image_param()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` `static method`), 168  
`_read_image_params()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler` `method`), 168  
`_read_mda()` (`satpy.readers.hdfEOS_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader` `class method`), 233  
`_read_mpef_header()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l2_bufc.SeviriL2BufcFileHandler` `method`), 324  
`_read_pug_fixed_grid()` (`satpy.readers.clavrx._CLAVRxHelper` `static method`), 203  
`_read_resampler_attrs()` (`satpy.resample.KDTreeResampler` `method`), 647  
`_read_trailer()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_11b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler` `method`), 317  
`_read_var_from_hdf4_file()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl.ReflectanceCorrector` `static method`), 140  
`_read_var_from_hdf4_file_netcdf4()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl.ReflectanceCorrector` `static method`), 140  
`_read_var_from_hdf4_file_pyhdf()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl.ReflectanceCorrector` `static method`), 140  
`_read_viirs_l2_cloud_mask_nc_data()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l2`), 509  
`_read_xml_array()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.XMLArray` `method`), 292  
`_reader_times()` (`satpy.scene.Scene` `method`), 653  
`_reapply_factors()` (in module `satpy.writers.awips_tiled`), 601  
`_reassign_coords()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.DatasetWrapper` `method`), 268  
`_recarr2dict()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b`), 169  
`_rechunk_if_nonfactor_chunks()` (in module `satpy.resample`), 649  
`_reduce()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_11b_hrpt.HRITMSGPrologueEndologue` `method`), 311  
`_reduce_data()` (`satpy.scene.Scene` `method`), 653  
`_register_data_file()` (`satpy.aux_download.DataDownloadMixin` `static method`), 634  
`_register_modifier_files()` (in module `satpy.aux_download`), 634  
`_regular_chunks_from_irregular_chunks()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.angles`), 146  
`_remove_attributes()` (`satpy.readers.clavrx._CLAVRxHelper` `static method`), 203  
`_remove_data_at_pressure_levels()` (in module `satpy.readers.nucaps`), 278  
`_remove_datasets_from_files()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader` `method`), 344  
`_remove_failed_datasets()` (`satpy.scene.Scene` `method`), 653  
`_remove_geo_datasets_from_files()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader` `method`), 344  
`_remove_non_viirs_datasets_from_files()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader` `method`), 344  
`_remove_none_attrs()` (in module `satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 608  
`_remove_not_loaded_geo_dataset_group()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader` `method`), 344  
`_remove_problem_attrs()` (`satpy.readers.abi_l2_nc.NC_ABI_L2` `static method`), 189  
`_remove_satpy_attrs()` (in module `satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 608  
`_remove_time_coordinate()` (`satpy.readers.smos_l2_wind.SMOSL2WINDFileHandler` `method`), 328  
`_rename_2d_dims_if_necessary()` (`satpy.readers.seadas_l2._SEADASL2Base` `method`), 299  
`_rename_coords()` (`satpy.readers.smos_l2_wind.SMOSL2WINDFileHandler` `method`), 328  
`_rename_dims()` (in module `satpy.readers.insat3d_img_11b_h5`), 249  
`_rename_dims()` (`satpy.readers.abi_base.NC_ABI_BASE` `static method`), 187  
`_rename_dims()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.DatasetWrapper` `method`), 268  
`_rename_dims()` (`satpy.readers.tropomi_l2.TROPOMIL2FileHandler` `method`), 329  
`_render_attrs()` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.NetCDFTemplate` `method`), 598  
`_render_coordinate_attributes()` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.NetCDFTemplate` `method`), 598  
`_render_coordinates()`



(satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.NetCDFTemplate method), 598  
 \_render\_global\_attributes() (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.NetCDFTemplate method), 598  
 \_render\_variable() (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.NetCDFTemplate method), 598  
 \_render\_variable\_attributes() (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSTemplate method), 594  
 \_render\_variable\_attributes() (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.NetCDFTemplate method), 598  
 \_render\_variable\_encoding() (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSTemplate method), 594  
 \_render\_variable\_encoding() (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.NetCDFTemplate method), 598  
 \_reorder\_channels() (satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter method), 614  
 \_repeat\_by\_factor() (in module satpy.resample), 649  
 \_repeat\_cycle\_duration (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_hrpt.HRPTMSGFileHandler property), 311  
 \_repeat\_cycle\_duration (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native.NativeMSGFileHandler property), 317  
 \_repeat\_cycle\_duration (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler property), 322  
 \_replace() (satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID method), 124  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Attitude method), 169  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.EarthEntry method), 170  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ImageOffset method), 171  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ImageOffset method), 171  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Orbit method), 172  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Orbit method), 172  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.PixelRows method), 173  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.PixelRows method), 174  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Prediction method), 174  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Projection method), 175  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Satpy method), 175  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ScanningAngles method), 176  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ScanningParameters method), 177  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.StaticNavigationParameters method), 177  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Vector2D method), 178  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Vector3D method), 178  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.\_AttitudePrediction method), 178  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.\_OrbitPrediction method), 179  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.pmw\_channels\_definitions.FrequencyDoubleSideband method), 285  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.pmw\_channels\_definitions.FrequencyQuadrature method), 287  
 \_replace() (satpy.readers.pmw\_channels\_definitions.FrequencyRangeBand method), 287  
 \_replace() (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.TileInfo method), 600  
 \_replace() (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.XYFactors method), 601  
 \_replicate() (in module satpy.resample), 649  
 \_resampled\_scene() (satpy.scene.Scene method), 653  
 \_resolution\_to\_rows\_per\_scan() (satpy.readers.hdfEOS\_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader method), 233  
 \_retrieve\_all\_with\_pooch() (in module satpy.aux\_download), 634  
 \_retrieve\_data\_file() (satpy.composites.StaticImageCompositor method), 120  
 \_retrieve\_offline() (in module satpy.aux\_download), 634  
 \_row\_navigation\_coordinate() (satpy.readers.smos\_l2\_wind.SMOSL2WINDFileHandler method), 328  
 \_rotate\_to\_greenwich() (in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation), 180  
 \_should\_strip\_projection\_lonlat\_check() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib), 437  
 \_rows\_per\_scan (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_l1b.FakeHDF5FileHandler property), 454  
 \_rows\_per\_scan() (satpy.readers.seadas\_l2.\_SEADASL2Base method), 299  
 \_run\_crefl() (in module satpy.modifiers.\_crefl\_utils), 144  
 \_run\_crefl() (satpy.modifiers.\_crefl\_utils.\_ABICREFLRunner method), 141  
 \_run\_crefl() (satpy.modifiers.\_crefl\_utils.\_CREFLRunner method), 141

`method`), 142  
`_run_crefl()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._MODISCREFLRunner` `method`), 142  
`_run_crefl()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._VIIRSCREFLRunner` `method`), 143  
`_run_crefl()` (`satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils._VIIRSMODISCREFLRunner` `method`), 144  
`_run_crefl_abi()` (in module `satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils`), 144  
`_run_dnb_normalization()` (`satpy.composites.viirs.HistogramDNB` `method`), 107  
`_runner_class_for_sensor()` (in module `satpy.modifiers._crefl_utils`), 144  
`_sanitize_args_with_chunks()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.angles`), 146  
`_sanitize_data()` (`satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSIMDXML` `method`), 263  
`_sanitize_observer_look_args()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.angles`), 146  
`_sanitize_writer_kwargs()` (in module `satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 608  
`_saturation_correction()` (`satpy.composites.viirs.ERFDNB` `method`), 107  
`_save_as_enhanced()` (`satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter` `method`), 615  
`_save_as_palette()` (`satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter` `method`), 615  
`_save_datasets_as_mitiff()` (`satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter` `method`), 615  
`_save_nonempty_mfdatasets()` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter` `method`), 596  
`_save_single_dataset()` (`satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter` `method`), 615  
`_scale_and_clip()` (in module `satpy.enhancements.atmosphere`), 134  
`_scale_and_mask_data_array()` (`satpy.readers.hdfeos_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader` `method`), 233  
`_scale_data()` (`satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler` `method`), 197  
`_scale_data()` (`satpy.readers.clavrx._CLAVRxHelper` `static method`), 203  
`_scale_data()` (`satpy.readers.hy2_scatt_l2b_h5.HY2SCATL2BH5FileHandler` `method`), 242  
`_scale_data()` (`satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler` `static method`), 258  
`_scale_earth_axis()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l2_grib.SeviriL2GribFileHandler` `method`), 326  
`_scale_factors_for_units()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler` `static method`), 337  
`_scan_size()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler` `method`), 337  
`_scene_with_data_array_none_sensor()` (in module `satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load`), 522  
`_segment_heights()` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOVariableSegmentY` `method`), 352  
`_select_data_bands()` (`satpy.composites.MaskingCompositor` `method`), 117  
`_select_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.atms_l1b_nc.AtmsL1bNCFileHandler` `method`), 200  
`_select_hdf_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.modis_l2.ModisL2HDFFileHandler` `method`), 262  
`_set_attributes()` (`satpy.readers.fci_l2_nc.FciL2CommonFunctions` `method`), 211  
`_set_data_nans()` (`satpy.composites.MaskingCompositor` `method`), 117  
`_set_dataset_specific_metadata()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l1b.FakeNetCDF4FileHandler` `static method`), 508  
`_set_default_chunks()` (in module `satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 608  
`_set_default_fill_value()` (in module `satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 608  
`_set_default_time_encoding()` (in module `satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 608  
`_set_file_handle_auto_maskandscale()` (`satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler` `static method`), 275  
`_set_filedata_layout()` (`satpy.readers.aapp_l1b.AAPPL1BaseFileHandler` `method`), 185  
`_set_filedata_layout()` (`satpy.readers.aapp_l1b.AVHRRRAAPPL1BFile` `method`), 186  
`_set_filedata_layout()` (`satpy.readers.aapp_mhs_amsub_l1c.MHS_AMSUB_AAPPL1CF` `method`), 187  
`_set_meta()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.FakeH5Variable` `method`), 420  
`_set_orientation()` (in module `satpy.readers.yaml_reader`), 354  
`_set_sensor_attrs()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.FakeHDF5FileHandler2` `method`), 454  
`_set_xarray_kwargs()` (`satpy.readers.netcdf_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler` `method`), 275  
`_set_xy_coords_attrs()`

(*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter* method), 594

*\_setup\_custom\_composite\_config()* (in module *satpy.tests.test\_data\_download*), 552

*\_setup\_custom\_configs()* (*satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.TestDataDownload* method), 551

*\_setup\_custom\_reader\_config()* (in module *satpy.tests.test\_data\_download*), 552

*\_setup\_custom\_writer\_config()* (in module *satpy.tests.test\_data\_download*), 552

*\_setup\_h5()* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_epic\_l1b\_h5.TestEPICL1BReader* method), 415

*\_shape()* (*satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSITileMDXML* method), 264

*\_shape\_for\_resolution()* (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 383

*\_shared\_keys()* (in module *satpy.dataset.metadata*), 128

*\_shared\_sunz\_attrs()* (in module *satpy.tests.test\_modifiers*), 563

*\_shares\_required\_keys()* (*satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery* method), 125

*\_sharpen\_bands\_with\_high\_res()* (*satpy.composites.RatioSharpenedRGB* method), 119

*\_should\_dims\_be\_renamed()* (*satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.DatasetWrapper* method), 268

*\_should\_download()* (in module *satpy.aux\_download*), 634

*\_should\_use\_compression\_keyword()* (in module *satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf*), 529

*\_similar\_sat\_pos\_datetime()* (in module *satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles*), 368

*\_simple\_frame\_compute()* (*satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene* static method), 159

*\_simple\_save\_datasets()* (*satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene* method), 159

*\_slice()* (*satpy.readers.avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.GACLACFile* method), 201

*\_slice\_and\_update\_coords()* (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter* method), 596

*\_slice\_area\_from\_bbox()* (*satpy.scene.Scene* static method), 653

*\_slice\_data()* (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 654

*\_slice\_dataset()* (*satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2CommonFunctions* method), 211

*\_slice\_datasets()* (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 654

(*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 654

*\_sort\_files\_to\_local\_remote\_and\_fsfiles()* (in module *satpy.utils*), 663

*\_space\_mask\_height()* (in module *satpy.modifiers.\_crefl\_utils*), 144

*\_split\_line()* (*satpy.readers.hdfeos\_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader* class method), 233

*\_split\_rgbs()* (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter* method), 596

*\_square\_root\_channels()* (in module *satpy.composites.sar*), 104

*\_srads2bt()* (*satpy.readers.seviri\_base.SEVIRICalibrationAlgorithm* method), 303

*\_srgb\_gamma()* (in module *satpy.enhancements*), 135

*\_stack\_area\_defs()* (in module *satpy.readers.yaml\_reader*), 354

*\_stack\_blend\_by\_weights()* (in module *satpy.multiscene.\_blend\_funcs*), 157

*\_stack\_no\_weights()* (in module *satpy.multiscene.\_blend\_funcs*), 157

*\_stack\_select\_by\_weights()* (in module *satpy.multiscene.\_blend\_funcs*), 157

*\_stack\_with\_weights()* (in module *satpy.multiscene.\_blend\_funcs*), 157

*\_standardize\_dims()* (*satpy.readers.atms\_l1b\_nc.AtmsL1bNCFileHandler* static method), 200

*\_standardize\_dims()* (*satpy.readers.ici\_l1b\_nc.IciL1bNCFileHandler* static method), 247

*\_standardize\_dims()* (*satpy.readers.mws\_l1b.MWSL1BFile* static method), 273

*\_standardize\_dims()* (*satpy.readers.vii\_base\_nc.ViiNCBaseFileHandler* method), 334

*\_start\_time\_from\_filename()* (*satpy.readers.hdfeos\_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader* method), 233

*\_str2dict()* (in module *satpy.readers.satpy\_cf\_nc*), 296

*\_strip\_invalid\_lat()* (*satpy.readers.avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.GACLACFile* method), 201

*\_strptime()* (*satpy.readers.mersi\_l1b.MERSIL1B* method), 256

*\_sunz\_area\_def()* (in module *satpy.tests.test\_modifiers*), 563

*\_sunz\_bigger\_area\_def()* (in module *satpy.tests.test\_modifiers*), 563

*\_sunz\_stacked\_area\_def()* (in module *satpy.tests.test\_modifiers*), 563

*\_sunzen\_corr\_cos\_ndarray()* (in module *satpy.modifiers.angles*), 146

`_supported_modes` (*satpy.composites.MaskingCompositor.unwrap\_angles()* (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.AttitudePre*  
*attribute*), 117 *method*), 170

`_swap_attributes_end_time()` (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSNetCDFTemplate* *method*), 173

`_swath_def_of_data_arrays()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.tests.utils*), 589 *method*), 173

`_test_dataset_sector_variables()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2* *method*), 330

`_test_dataset_single_sector_variable()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2* *method*), 331

`_test_dataset_single_variable()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2* *method*), 331

`_test_dataset_variable()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2* *method*), 331

`_test_dataset_variables()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2* *method*), 331

`_test_helper()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_l1b*), 456

`_three_d_effect()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.enhancements*), 135

`_three_d_effect_delayed()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.enhancements*), 135

`_tile_filler()` (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter* *method*), 596

`_tile_identifier()` (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.LetteredTileGenerator* *method*), 598

`_tile_identifier()` (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.NumberedTileGenerator* *method*), 599

`_tile_number()` (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.NumberedTileGenerator* *method*), 599

`_tl15()` (*satpy.readers.seviri\_base.SEVIRICalibrationAlgorithm* *method*), 303

`_to_trimmed_dict()` (*satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery* *method*), 125

`_touch_geo_file()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr*), 513

`_try_get_units_from_coords()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.writers.cf.crs*), 591

`_try_to_get_crs()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.writers.cf.crs*), 591

`_unpack_tarfile_to()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.demo.fci*), 131

`_unpickle()` (*satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID* *class* *method*), 124

`_unpickle()` (*satpy.dataset.dataid.ValueList* *class* *method*), 126

`_untar_luts()` (*satpy.readers.ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin.AHIGriddedFileHandler* *static method*), 194

`_unwrap_angles()` (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*method*), 170

`_unwrap_angles()` (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*method*), 173

`_unzip_FSFile()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.readers.utils*), 330

`_unzip_local_file()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.readers.utils*), 331

`_unzip_with_bz2()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.readers.utils*), 331

`_unzip_with_pbzip()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.readers.utils*), 331

`_update_attrs()` (*satpy.composites.CategoricalDataCompositor* *method*), 111

`_update_attrs()` (*satpy.composites.glm.HighlightCompositor* *method*), 103

`_update_attrs()` (*satpy.readers.avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.GACLACFile* *method*), 201

`_update_attrs()` (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHa*  
*method*), 168

`_update_attrs()` (*satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviriBase*  
*method*), 269

`_update_attrs()` (*satpy.readers.oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc.OCCCCIFileHandle*  
*method*), 280

`_update_attrs()` (*satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_hrhit.HRITMSGFileHandler*  
*method*), 311

`_update_attrs()` (*satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native.NativeMSGFileHandle*  
*method*), 317

`_update_attrs()` (*satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler*  
*method*), 322

`_update_cached_wrapper()` (*in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitPredi*  
*satpy.composites.config\_loader*), 101

`_update_data_arr_with_filename_attrs()` (*satpy.readers.abi\_l2\_nc.NC\_ABI\_L2* *method*), 189

`_update_data_attributes()` (*satpy.readers.abi\_l2\_nc.NC\_ABI\_L2* *method*), 189

`_update_data_attributes()` (*satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base.JPSS\_SDR\_FileHandler*  
*method*), 337

`_update_dataset_attributes()` (*satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base.JPSS\_SDR\_FileHandler*  
*satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b.AAPPL1BaseFileHandler* *method*), 185

`_update_dependency_tree()` (*satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b.AAPPL1BaseFileHandler*  
*satpy.scene.Scene* *method*), 654

`_update_dict_with_filter_query()` (*in module satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b.AAPPL1BaseFileHandler*  
*satpy.dataset.dataid*), 127

`_update_encoding_dataset_names()` (*in module satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b.AAPPL1BaseFileHandler*  
*satpy.writers.cf\_writer*), 608

`_update_metadata()` (*satpy.readers.epic\_l1b\_h5.DscoverEpicL1BH5FileH*  
*method*), 206

`_update_metadata()` (*satpy.readers.epic\_l1b\_h5.DscoverEpicL1BH5FileH*  
*method*), 228

`_update_missing_metadata()` (*satpy.readers.epic\_l1b\_h5.DscoverEpicL1BH5FileH*  
*satpy.composites.SingleBandCompositor* *method*), 119

`_update_with_fs_open_kwargs()` (*satpy.readers.epic\_l1b\_h5.DscoverEpicL1BH5FileH*  
*method*), 119



(satpy.readers.FSFile method), 355  
 \_upsample\_geolocation\_uncached()  
 (satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_nc.NcNWCSAF  
 method), 279  
 \_valid\_min\_max() (satpy.readers.seadas\_l2.\_SEADASL2BaseFileHandler  
 method), 299  
 \_verify\_reader\_info\_assign\_config\_files() (in  
 module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 354  
 \_verify\_unchanged\_chunks() (in module  
 satpy.tests.test\_utils), 576  
 \_verify\_unified() (in module satpy.tests.test\_utils),  
 576  
 \_vis\_calibrate() (in module satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b),  
 186  
 \_vis\_calibrate() (satpy.readers.abi\_l1b.NC\_ABI\_L1B  
 method), 188  
 \_vis\_calibrate() (satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler), 193  
 \_viscounts2radiance()  
 (satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler  
 static method), 228  
 \_warn\_if\_irregular\_input\_chunks()  
 (satpy.modifiers.angles.ZarrCacheHelper  
 static method), 145  
 \_water\_detection() (in module  
 satpy.enhancements.viirs), 134  
 \_weight\_data() (satpy.composites.DayNightCompositor  
 method), 114  
 \_wrap\_2pi() (in module  
 satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation),  
 180  
 \_write() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.VissrFileWriter  
 method), 378  
 \_write\_attributes()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.IciL1bFakeFileWriter  
 static method), 447  
 \_write\_attributes()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc.MWSL1BFakeFileWriter  
 static method), 462  
 \_write\_calibration\_data\_group()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc.MWSL1BFakeFileWriter  
 static method), 463  
 \_write\_cloud\_mask\_file() (in module  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2), 509  
 \_write\_cmap\_to\_file() (in module  
 satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements),  
 365  
 \_write\_control\_block()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.VissrFileWriter  
 method), 378  
 \_write\_fake\_composite\_yaml() (in module  
 satpy.tests.test\_config), 550  
 \_write\_fake\_enh\_yamls() (in module  
 satpy.tests.test\_config), 550  
 \_write\_fake\_reader\_yaml() (in module  
 satpy.tests.test\_config), 550  
 \_write\_fake\_writer\_yaml() (in module  
 satpy.tests.test\_config), 550  
 \_write\_image\_data()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.VissrFileWriter  
 method), 378  
 \_write\_image\_parameter()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.VissrFileWriter  
 method), 378  
 \_write\_image\_parameters()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.VissrFileWriter  
 method), 378  
 \_write\_measurement\_data\_group()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.IciL1bFakeFileWriter  
 static method), 447  
 \_write\_measurement\_data\_group()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc.MWSL1BFakeFileWriter  
 static method), 463  
 \_write\_navigation\_data\_group()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.IciL1bFakeFileWriter  
 static method), 447  
 \_write\_navigation\_data\_group()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc.MWSL1BFakeFileWriter  
 static method), 463  
 \_write\_quality\_group()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.IciL1bFakeFileWriter  
 static method), 447  
 \_write\_quality\_group()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc.MWSL1BFakeFileWriter  
 static method), 463  
 \_write\_quality\_group()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc.MWSL1BFakeFileWriter  
 static method), 463  
 \_write\_uncompressed\_file() (in module  
 satpy.readers.utils), 331  
 \_yield\_specific\_granules() (in module  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_demo\_viirs\_sdr), 132  
 \_zarr\_pattern() (satpy.modifiers.angles.ZarrCacheHelper  
 method), 146

## A

AAPPL1BaseFileHandler (class in  
 satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b), 185  
 AbstractYAMLReader (class in  
 satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 346  
 accumulation\_dimensions() (in module  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.li\_test\_utils), 381  
 ACSPOFileHandler (class in satpy.readers.acspo), 189  
 AdaptiveDNB (class in satpy.composites.viirs), 106  
 add\_alpha\_bands() (in module satpy.composites), 121  
 add\_attributes() (in module  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.li\_test\_utils), 381  
 add\_bands() (in module satpy.composites), 121

`add_child()` (*satpy.dependency\_tree.Tree* method), 638  
`add_child()` (*satpy.node.Node* method), 640  
`add_config_to_tree()` (*satpy.writers.DecisionTree* method), 623  
`add_config_to_tree()` (*satpy.writers.EnhancementDecisionTree* method), 624  
`add_crs_xy_coords()` (in module *satpy.resample*), 649  
`add_decorate()` (in module *satpy.writers*), 627  
`add_leaf()` (*satpy.dependency\_tree.Tree* method), 639  
`add_logo()` (in module *satpy.writers*), 628  
`add_lonlat_coords()` (in module *satpy.writers.cf\_writer*), 609  
`add_optional_nodes()` (*satpy.node.CompositorNode* method), 640  
`add_overlay()` (in module *satpy.writers*), 628  
`add_provided_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 251  
`add_required_nodes()` (*satpy.node.CompositorNode* method), 640  
`add_scale()` (in module *satpy.writers*), 628  
`add_scanline_acq_time()` (in module *satpy.readers.seviri\_base*), 304  
`add_sensor_enhancements()` (*satpy.writers.Enhancer* method), 624  
`add_text()` (in module *satpy.writers*), 628  
`add_time_bounds_dimension()` (in module *satpy.writers.cf\_writer*), 609  
`add_xy_coords()` (in module *satpy.resample*), 649  
`add_xy_coords_attrs()` (in module *satpy.writers.cf.coords\_attrs*), 591  
`adjust_attrs()` (*satpy.readers.agri\_l1.HDF\_AGRI\_L1* method), 190  
`adjust_attrs()` (*satpy.readers.ghi\_l1.HDF\_GHI\_L1* method), 219  
`adjust_scaling_factors()` (*satpy.readers.omps\_edr.EDRFileHandler* method), 284  
`adjust_scaling_factors()` (*satpy.readers.viirs\_l1b.VIIRSLIBFileHandler* method), 341  
`aggregate()` (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 654  
`AHIGriddedFileHandler` (class in *satpy.readers.ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin*), 194  
`AHIHSDFileHandler` (class in *satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd*), 191  
`ALL_BAND_PREFIXES` (*satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestVIIRSSDRDemoDownload* attribute), 557  
`all_composite_ids()` (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 654  
`all_composite_names()` (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 654  
`all_composite_sensors()` (in module *satpy.composites.config\_loader*), 101  
`all_dataset_ids` (*satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.AbstractYAMLReader* property), 346  
`all_dataset_ids()` (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 654  
`all_dataset_names` (*satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.AbstractYAMLReader* property), 347  
`all_dataset_names()` (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 654  
`ALL_GEO_PREFIXES` (*satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestVIIRSSDRDemoDownload* attribute), 558  
`all_modifier_names()` (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 655  
`all_same_area` (*satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene* property), 159  
`all_same_area` (*satpy.scene.Scene* property), 655  
`all_same_proj` (*satpy.scene.Scene* property), 655  
`alt` (*satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_icare.SEVIRI\_ICARE* property), 313  
`ALTITUDE` (in module *satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc*), 268  
`AMIL1bNetCDF` (class in *satpy.readers.ami\_l1b*), 195  
`AMSR2L1BFileHandler` (class in *satpy.readers.amsr2\_l1b*), 196  
`AMSR2L2FileHandler` (class in *satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2*), 197  
`analysis_time` (*satpy.readers.hsaf\_grib.HSAFFileHandler* property), 241  
`angle2xyz()` (in module *satpy.utils*), 663  
`angle_between_earth_and_sun` (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Attitude* attribute), 169  
`angle_between_sat_spin_and_yz_plane` (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Attitude* attribute), 170  
`angle_between_sat_spin_and_z_axis` (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Attitude* attribute), 170  
`angles` (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.\_OrbitPrediction* attribute), 179  
`angles` (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Orbit* attribute), 172  
`angles()` (*satpy.readers.viirs\_compact.VIIRSCompactFileHandler* method), 338  
`antenna_temperature` (*satpy.readers.atms\_l1b\_nc.AtmsLIBNCFileHandler* property), 200  
`any_key` (*satpy.writers.DecisionTree* attribute), 623  
`apply()` (*satpy.writers.Enhancer* method), 624  
`apply_accumulate_index_offset()` (*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 251  
`apply_area_def()` (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSNNetCDFTemplate* method), 595  
`apply_atms_limb_correction()` (in module

*satpy.readers.mirs*), 259  
 apply\_attributes() (*satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler* method), 258  
 apply\_broadcast\_to() (*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 251  
 apply\_earthsun\_distance\_correction() (in module *satpy.readers.utils*), 331  
 apply\_fill\_value() (*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 251  
 apply\_lut() (in module *satpy.readers.insat3d\_img\_l1b\_h5*), 249  
 apply\_lut() (*satpy.readers.fy4\_base.FY4Base* method), 216  
 apply\_milliseconds\_to\_timedelta() (*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 251  
 apply\_misc\_metadata() (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSNetCDFTemplateWriter* method), 595  
 apply\_modifier\_info() (*satpy.composites.CompositeBase* method), 112  
 apply\_rad\_correction() (in module *satpy.readers.utils*), 331  
 apply\_scales() (*satpy.readers.xmlformat.XMLFormat* method), 346  
 apply\_seconds\_to\_datetime() (*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 251  
 apply\_seconds\_to\_timedelta() (*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 251  
 apply\_tile\_coord\_encoding() (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSNetCDFTemplateWriter* method), 595  
 apply\_tile\_info() (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSNetCDFTemplateWriter* method), 595  
 apply\_transforms() (*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 251  
 apply\_use\_rescaling() (*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 251  
 area (*satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler* property), 193  
 area() (*satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_viirs.TestVIIRSCo compositor* method), 363  
 area2cf() (in module *satpy.writers.cf\_writer*), 609  
 area\_def\_exp() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation* method), 376  
 area\_exp() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas.TestCLAAS2SingerFile* method), 412  
 area\_exp() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc.TestOCCIReader* method), 472  
 area\_extent\_exp() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas.TestCLAAS2SingerFile* method), 412  
 AreaDefEstimator (class in *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b*), 165  
 AreaDefEstimator (class in *satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc*), 225  
 AsccatSoilMoistureBufr (class in *satpy.readers.ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufr*), 199  
 assert\_attrs\_equal() (in module *satpy.tests.utils*), 589  
 assert\_attrs\_equal() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.TestHRITMSGBase* method), 484  
 assert\_maximum\_dask\_computes() (in module *satpy.tests.utils*), 589  
 assert\_xy\_unique() (in module *satpy.writers.cf\_writer*), 609  
 assertDictWithArraysEqual() (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter* method), 526  
 atmospheric\_path\_length\_correction() (in module *satpy.utils*), 663  
 atms\_fake\_dataset() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_l1b\_nc*), 403  
 atms\_file() (in module *satpy.tests.test\_readers*), 570  
 ATMS\_SDR\_FileHandler (class in *satpy.readers.atms\_sdr\_hdf5*), 200  
 AtmsL1bNCFileHandler (class in *satpy.readers.atms\_l1b\_nc*), 199  
 Attitude (class in *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 169  
 attitude (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.\_AttitudePrediction* attribute), 178  
 attitude (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.PixelNavigationParameters* attribute), 174  
 attitude (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.PredictedNavigationParameters* attribute), 174  
 attitude\_expected() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation.TestPrediction* method), 379  
 attitude\_prediction() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 380  
 attitude\_prediction() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.TestFileHandler* method), 376  
 AttributeEncoder (class in *satpy.writers.cf\_writer*), 609  
 AttributeEncoder (class in *satpy.writers.cf\_writer*), 609  
 attrs (*satpy.readers.atms\_l1b\_nc.AtmsL1bNCFileHandler*

property), 200

attrs (satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.DatasetWrapper property), 268

attrs\_exp() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissra\_11b.FileHandler method), 376

available\_composite\_ids() (satpy.scene.Scene method), 655

available\_composite\_names() (satpy.scene.Scene method), 655

available\_dataset\_ids (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.AbstractYAMLReader property), 347

available\_dataset\_ids (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.FileYAMLReader property), 349

available\_dataset\_ids() (satpy.scene.Scene method), 655

available\_dataset\_names (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.AbstractYAMLReader property), 347

available\_dataset\_names() (satpy.scene.Scene method), 655

available\_datasets() (in module satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader), 587

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.aapp\_11b.AVHRRAPPL1BFile method), 186

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.abi\_l2\_nc.NC\_ABI\_L2 method), 189

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler method), 198

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXHDF4FileHandler method), 202

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXNetCDFFileHandler method), 203

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.cmsaf\_claas2.CLAAS2 method), 204

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.file\_handlers.BaseFileHandler method), 213

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler method), 218

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.glm\_l2.NCGriddedGLML2 method), 220

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler method), 228

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler method), 231

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.iasi\_l2.IASIL2CDRNC method), 243

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler method), 252

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.mimic\_TPW2\_nc.MimicTPW2FileHandler method), 257

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler method), 258

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.satpy\_cf\_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler method), 296

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.smos\_l2\_wind.SMOSL2WINDFileHandler method), 328

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.tropomi\_l2.TROPOMIL2FileHandler method), 329

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base.JPSS\_SDR\_FileHandler method), 337

available\_datasets() (satpy.readers.viirs\_l1b.VIIRSL1BFileHandler method), 341

available\_datasets() (satpy.tests.utils.FakeFileHandler method), 588

available\_readers() (in module satpy.readers), 357

available\_writers() (in module satpy.writers), 628

average\_datetimes() (in module satpy.dataset.metadata), 128

AVHRRAPPL1BFile (class in satpy.readers.aapp\_11b), 185

AWIPNetCDFTemplate (class in satpy.writers.awips\_tiled), 594

AWIPSTiledVariableDecisionTree (class in satpy.writers.awips\_tiled), 595

AWIPSTiledWriter (class in satpy.writers.awips\_tiled), 595

AzimuthNoiseReader (class in satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe), 289

## B

BackgroundCompositor (class in satpy.composites), 110

band\_indices (satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSIMDXML property), 263



`band_offset()` (`satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSIMDXMLcalibrate()` (`satpy.readers.aapp_mhs_amsub_11c.MHS_AMSUB_AAPPLIB`  
*method*), 263 *method*), 187  
`band_offsets` (`satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSIMDXMLcalibrate()` (`satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler`  
*property*), 264 *method*), 193  
`bandwidth` (`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyBandBase` (`satpy.readers.ahi_11b_gridded_bin.AHIGriddedFileHandler`  
*attribute*), 285 *method*), 194  
`bandwidth` (`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyBandBase` (`satpy.readers.selectrol_hrit.HRITGOMSFileHandler`  
*attribute*), 287 *method*), 205  
`bandwidth` (`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyBandBase` (`satpy.readers.epic_11b_h5.DscovrEpic11BH5FileHandler`  
*attribute*), 287 *static method*), 206  
`BaseFileHandler` (*class in* `satpy.readers.file_handlers`), `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.fci_11c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler`  
213 *method*), 210  
`BaseResampler` (*class in* `satpy.resample`), 643 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.fy4_base.FY4Base`  
*method*), 216  
`BaseTestCaseEPSL1B` (*class in* `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b`), 415 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_11b.Calibrator`  
*method*), 166  
`bbox()` (*in module* `satpy.readers.utils`), 331 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_hrit.HRITGOESFileHandler`  
*method*), 221  
`beta_nought` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.CalibratorBase` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESEUMNCFileHandler`  
*attribute*), 475 *method*), 226  
`bfield()` (*in module* `satpy.readers.hrpt`), 240 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler`  
*method*), 229  
`BilinearResampler` (*class in* `satpy.resample`), 644 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESNCFileHandler`  
*method*), 229  
`BitFlags` (*class in* `satpy.readers.olci_nc`), 281 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.hrit_jma.HRITJMAFileHandler`  
*method*), 239  
`blend()` (`satpy.multiscene._multiscene.MultiScene`  
*method*), 159 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.IRWVCalibrator`  
*method*), 271  
`btemp_threshold()` (*in module* `satpy.enhancements`), 135 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.VISCalibrator`  
*method*), 272  
`BucketAvg` (*class in* `satpy.resample`), 645 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_base.SEVIRICalibrationHandler`  
*method*), 303  
`BucketCount` (*class in* `satpy.resample`), 645 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_11b_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler`  
*method*), 311  
`BucketFraction` (*class in* `satpy.resample`), 645 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_11b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler`  
*method*), 317  
`BucketResamplerBase` (*class in* `satpy.resample`), 646 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_11b_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler`  
*method*), 322  
`BucketSum` (*class in* `satpy.resample`), 646 `calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_vgac_11c_nc.VGACFileHandler`  
*method*), 344  
`build_colormap()` (`satpy.composites.ColormapCompositor` (`satpy.readers.modis_11b`),  
*static method*), 112 261  
`bx` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.XYFactors` *attribute*), 601 `calibrate_bt()` (*in module* `satpy.readers.modis_11b`),  
261  
`by` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.XYFactors` *attribute*), 601 `calibrate_counts()` (*in module* `satpy.readers.modis_11b`), 261  
  
**C** `calibrate_counts_to_physical_quantity()`  
(`satpy.readers.fci_11c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler`  
*method*), 210  
`cache_clear()` (`satpy.modifiers.angles.ZarrCacheHelper` (`satpy.readers.fci_11c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler`  
*method*), 146 *method*), 210  
`cache_to_zarr_if()` (*in module* `satpy.modifiers.angles`), 146 `calibrate_counts_to_rad()`  
(`satpy.readers.fci_11c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler`  
*method*), 210  
`cached_entry_point()` (*in module* `satpy._config`), 631 `calibrate_rad_to_bt()`  
(`satpy.readers.fci_11c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler`  
*method*), 210  
`cached_file_content` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_11c_nc.FakeFCIL1cNCFileHandlerBase` (`satpy.readers.fci_11c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler`  
*attribute*), 419 *method*), 210  
`CachedPropertyBackport` (*class in* `satpy.compat`), 631 `calibrate_rad_to_refl()`  
*method*), 210  
`cal_params()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_11b.TestFileHandler`  
*method*), 376  
`calc_area_extent()` (`satpy.readers.fci_11c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler`  
*method*), 210  
`calculate_area_extent()` (*in module* `satpy.readers.seviri_base`), 304  
`calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.aapp_11b.AVHRRAPPLIBFile`  
*method*), 186



[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_viirs\\_l2](#)), 509  
[cloud\\_type\\_data\\_array1\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.multiscene\\_tests.test\\_blend](#)), 372  
[cloud\\_type\\_data\\_array2\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.multiscene\\_tests.test\\_blend](#)), 373  
[CloudCompositor](#) (class in [satpy.composites](#)), 111  
[CloudCompositorCommonMask](#) (class in [satpy.composites.cloud\\_products](#)), 100  
[CloudCompositorWithoutCloudfree](#) (class in [satpy.composites.cloud\\_products](#)), 100  
[CO2Corrector](#) (class in [satpy.modifiers.atmosphere](#)), 148  
[coarsest\\_area\(\)](#) ([satpy.scene.Scene](#) method), 656  
[COEFF\\_INDEX\\_MAP](#) ([satpy.modifiers.\\_crefl\\_utils.\\_ABICoefficients](#) attribute), 141  
[COEFF\\_INDEX\\_MAP](#) ([satpy.modifiers.\\_crefl\\_utils.\\_Coefficients](#) attribute), 142  
[COEFF\\_INDEX\\_MAP](#) ([satpy.modifiers.\\_crefl\\_utils.\\_MODISCoefficients](#) attribute), 142  
[COEFF\\_INDEX\\_MAP](#) ([satpy.modifiers.\\_crefl\\_utils.\\_VIIRSCoefficients](#) attribute), 143  
[coeffs\\_cls](#) ([satpy.modifiers.\\_crefl\\_utils.\\_ABICREFLRunner](#) property), 141  
[coeffs\\_cls](#) ([satpy.modifiers.\\_crefl\\_utils.\\_CREFLRunner](#) property), 142  
[coeffs\\_cls](#) ([satpy.modifiers.\\_crefl\\_utils.\\_MODISCREFLRunner](#) property), 142  
[coeffs\\_cls](#) ([satpy.modifiers.\\_crefl\\_utils.\\_VIIRSCREFLRunner](#) property), 143  
[collect\\_cache\\_vars\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.netcdf\\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler](#) method), 275  
[collect\\_cf\\_datasets\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.writers.cf\\_writer](#)), 609  
[collect\\_dimensions\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.netcdf\\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler](#) method), 276  
[collect\\_metadata\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.hdf4\\_utils.HDF4FileHandler](#) method), 232  
[collect\\_metadata\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.hdf5\\_utils.HDF5FileHandler](#) method), 232  
[collect\\_metadata\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.netcdf\\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler](#) method), 276  
[colorize\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.enhancements](#)), 135  
[ColorizeCompositor](#) (class in [satpy.composites](#)), 111  
[ColormapCompositor](#) (class in [satpy.composites](#)), 111  
[cols\\_name](#) ([satpy.readers.olci\\_nc.NCOLCIBase](#) attribute), 282  
[cols\\_name](#) ([satpy.readers.olci\\_nc.NCOLCILowResData](#) attribute), 283  
[combine\\_info\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.file\\_handlers.BaseFileHandler](#) method), 214  
[combine\\_info\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.li\\_base\\_nc.LINCFFileHandler](#) method), 252  
[combine\\_metadata\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.dataset.metadata](#)), 129  
[compare\\_areas\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_l1b\\_icare.TestSEVIRI](#) method), 488  
[complevel\\_exp\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.writer\\_tests.test\\_cf.TestEncodingKwarg](#) method), 528  
[composite\\_period](#) ([satpy.readers.oceancolorcci\\_l3\\_nc.OCCCIFileHandler](#) property), 280  
[CompositeBase](#) (class in [satpy.composites](#)), 112  
[compositor](#) ([satpy.node.CompositorNode](#) property), 640  
[CompositorNode](#) (class in [satpy.node](#)), 640  
[compression\\_on\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.writer\\_tests.test\\_cf.TestEncodingKwarg](#) method), 528  
[compute\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.\\_LegacySatpyEWAResampler](#) method), 648  
[compute\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.BaseResampler](#) method), 644  
[compute\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.BilinearResampler](#) method), 644  
[compute\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.BucketAvg](#) method), 645  
[compute\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.BucketCount](#) method), 645  
[compute\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.BucketFraction](#) method), 646  
[compute\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.BucketResamplerBase](#) method), 646  
[compute\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.BucketSum](#) method), 646  
[compute\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.KDTreeResampler](#) method), 647  
[compute\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.NativeResampler](#) method), 648  
[compute\(\)](#) ([satpy.scene.Scene](#) method), 656  
[compute\\_relative\\_azimuth\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.modifiers.angles](#)), 147  
[compute\\_writer\\_results\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.writers](#)), 629  
[concatenate\\_dataset\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.viirs\\_atms\\_sdr\\_base.JPSS\\_SDR\\_FileHandler](#) method), 337  
[conditions\\_v1\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_composites.TestMaskingCompositor](#) method), 544  
[conditions\\_v2\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_composites.TestMaskingCompositor](#) method), 544  
[convert\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.modifier\\_tests.test\\_parallax.TestParallaxCorrector](#) method), 371  
[config\\_search\\_paths\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.\\_config](#)), 631  
[configs\\_for\\_reader\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.readers](#)), 357  
[configs\\_for\\_writer\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.writers](#)), 629  
[contains\(\)](#) ([satpy.dataset.data\\_dict.DatasetDict](#) method), 122  
[contains\(\)](#) ([satpy.dependency\\_tree.Tree](#) method), 639  
[control\\_block\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.gms.test\\_gms5\\_vissr\\_l1b.TestF](#) method), 376  
[convert\(\)](#) ([satpy.dataset.dataid.ModifierTuple](#) class method), 126

<code>convert()</code> ( <i>satpy.dataset.dataid.ValueList</i> class method), 126	<code>create_cre_variables()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc</i> ), 470
<code>convert()</code> ( <i>satpy.dataset.dataid.WavelengthRange</i> class method), 127	<code>create_ctth_alti_pal_variable_with_fill_value_color()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc</i> ), 470
<code>convert()</code> ( <i>satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyBandBaseAdiutens</i> class method), 284	<code>create_ctth_file()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc</i> ), 471
<code>convert_dict()</code> ( <i>satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID</i> method), 124	<code>create_ctth_variables()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc</i> ), 471
<code>convert_file_content_to_data_array()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.utils</i> ), 589	<code>create_debug_lettered_tiles()</code> (in module <i>satpy.writers.awips_tiled</i> ), 601
<code>convert_from_angles()</code> (in module <i>satpy.readers.viirs_compact</i> ), 339	<code>create_filehandlers()</code> ( <i>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader</i> method), 349
<code>convert_remote_files_to_fsspec()</code> (in module <i>satpy.utils</i> ), 663	<code>create_filehandlers()</code> ( <i>satpy.readers.yaml_reader.GEOSegmentYAMLReader</i> method), 351
<code>convert_to_angles()</code> (in module <i>satpy.readers.viirs_compact</i> ), 339	<code>create_filename_parser()</code> ( <i>satpy.writers.Writer</i> method), 626
<code>convert_to_bt()</code> ( <i>satpy.readers.viirs_vgac_l1c_nc.VGACFileHandler</i> method), 344	<code>create_filter_query_without_required_fields()</code> ( <i>satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID</i> method), 124
<code>convert_to_radiance()</code> ( <i>satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler</i> method), 193	<code>create_filtered_query()</code> (in module <i>satpy.dataset.dataid</i> ), 127
<code>convert_to_radiance()</code> ( <i>satpy.readers.seviri_base.SEVIRICalibrationAlgorithm</i> method), 303	<code>create_filehandlers()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2</i> method), 451
<code>convert_units()</code> (in module <i>satpy.writers.ninotiff</i> ), 621	<code>create_filehandlers_test_file()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures</i> ), 383
<code>coord_conv()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_base.TestFileHandler</i> method), 376	<code>create_less_modified_query()</code> ( <i>satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID</i> method), 124
<code>coordinate_conversion()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b.TestFileHandler</i> method), 376	<code>create_less_modified_query()</code> ( <i>satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery</i> method), 125
<code>copy()</code> ( <i>satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree</i> method), 638	<code>create_ncscat_file()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ascat_l2_soilmoisture_bufir</i> ), 471
<code>copy()</code> ( <i>satpy.node.Node</i> method), 640	<code>create_reader()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi.TestSCMIFileHandler</i> method), 479
<code>copy()</code> ( <i>satpy.scene.Scene</i> method), 656	<code>create_sections()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b</i> ), 417
<code>corrected_area()</code> ( <i>satpy.modifiers.parallax.ParallaxCorrection</i> method), 152	<code>create_stub_hrit()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base</i> ), 440
<code>corrupt_file()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_base.TestFileHandler</i> method), 376	<code>create_test_header()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGArea</i> static method), 489
<code>counts()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration.TestFileHandlerCalibrationBase</i> method), 482	<code>create_test_trailer()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGArea</i> static method), 489
<code>create_cmic_file()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc</i> ), 470	
<code>create_coef_dict()</code> (in module <i>satpy.readers.seviri_base</i> ), 305	
<code>create_colormap()</code> (in module <i>satpy.enhancements</i> ), 136	
<code>create_cot_pal_variable()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc</i> ), 470	
<code>create_cot_variable()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc</i> ), 470	



static method), 489

create\_xarray() (in module satpy.readers.aapp\_11b), 186

create\_xarray() (in module satpy.readers.eps\_11b), 207

crop() (satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene method), 159

crop() (satpy.scene.Scene method), 656

cross\_product() (in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation), 180

CustomScheduler (class in satpy.tests.utils), 588

## D

da2cf() (satpy.writers.cf\_writer.CFWriter static method), 605

data\_area\_ref\_corrector() (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_crefl.TestReflectanceCorrector static method), 368

DATA\_FILE\_COMPONENTS (satpy.aux\_download.DataDownloadMixin attribute), 634

data\_slices (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.TileInfo attribute), 600

data\_type() (in module satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend), 373

DataDownloadMixin (class in satpy.aux\_download), 633

DataID (class in satpy.dataset.dataid), 124

DataQuery (class in satpy.dataset.dataid), 125

dataset() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_node.TestRefractor method), 434

dataset\_exp() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_11b.TestFileHandler method), 376

dataset\_id() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_11b.TestFileHandler method), 376

dataset\_info() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_11b\_nc), 449

DATASET\_NAMES (satpy.readers.hdfeos\_base.HDFEOSGeoReader attribute), 234

dataset\_walker() (in module satpy.dataset.anc\_vars), 121

DatasetDict (class in satpy.dataset.data\_dict), 122

datasets (satpy.readers.olci\_nc.NCOLCIAngles attribute), 282

datasets (satpy.readers.olci\_nc.NCOLCIMeteo attribute), 283

datasets() (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriterData method), 528

datasets\_and\_weights() (satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend.TestBlend method), 372

DatasetWrapper (class in satpy.readers.mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_nc), 268

datatree (satpy.readers.insat3d\_img\_11b\_h5.Insat3DIMGL1BH5FileHandler property), 248

DayNightCompositor (class in satpy.composites), 113

debug() (in module satpy.utils), 664

debug\_off() (in module satpy.utils), 664

debug\_on() (in module satpy.utils), 664

dec10216() (in module satpy.readers.seviri\_base), 305

DecisionTree (class in satpy.writers), 622

declination\_from\_sat\_to\_sun (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.OrbitAngles attribute), 172

decode\_lut\_arr() (in module satpy.readers.insat3d\_img\_11b\_h5), 249

decompress() (in module satpy.readers.hrit\_base), 235

decompressed() (in module satpy.readers.hrit\_base), 236

default() (satpy.writers.cf\_writer.AttributeEncoder method), 605

DEFAULT\_15\_SECONDARY\_PRODUCT\_HEADER (in module satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_native\_hdr), 318

default\_attr\_processor() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.utils), 514

default\_co\_keys\_config (in module satpy.dataset.dataid), 127

default\_id\_keys\_config (in module satpy.dataset.dataid), 127

DelayedGeneration, 650

delog() (satpy.readers.olci\_nc.NCOLCI2 method), 281

DependencyTree (class in satpy.dependency\_tree), 636

deprecation\_warnings\_off() (in module satpy.utils), 664

deprecation\_warnings\_on() (in module satpy.utils), 664

dictify() (in module satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe), 292

DifferenceCompositor (class in satpy.composites), 114

dim\_resolutions (satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler attribute), 198

dim\_resolutions (satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPGriddedFileHandler attribute), 198

dim\_resolutions (satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPLowResFileHandler attribute), 198

disable\_jit() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_11b), 379

disable\_jit() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation), 380

display() (satpy.node.Node method), 640

distance() (satpy.dataset.dataid.WavelengthRange method), 127

distance() (satpy.readers.pmw\_channels\_definitions.FrequencyDoubleSideband method), 127

`method`), 284  
`distance()` (`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyQuasipolarReader` `method`), 286  
`distance()` (`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyQuasipolarReader` `method`), 287  
`dn` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.Calibration` `attribute`), 475  
`dnb()` (`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_viirs.TestVIIRSCompositor` `method`), 363  
`download_fci_test_data()` (`in module satpy.demo.fci`), 131  
`download_seviri_hrit_20180228_1500()` (`in module satpy.demo.seviri_hrit`), 131  
`download_typhoon_surigae_ahi()` (`in module satpy.demo.ahi_hsd`), 131  
`download_url()` (`in module satpy.demo.utils`), 132  
`draw_rectangle()` (`in module satpy.writers.awips_tiled`), 601  
`drop_coordinates()` (`satpy.composites.CompositeBase` `method`), 113  
`drop_xycoords()` (`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.NcNWCSAF` `method`), 279  
`DscovrEpicL1BH5FileHandler` (`class in satpy.readers.epic_l1b_h5`), 206  
`dtype()` (`satpy.readers.xmlformat.XMLFormat` `method`), 346  
`DummyReader` (`class in satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader`), 583  
`duplicate_datasets_with_group_alias()` (`satpy.multiscene._multiscene._GroupAliasGenerator` `method`), 162  
`dynamic_tags` (`satpy.writers.ninjogeotiff.NinJoTagGenerator` `attribute`), 617

## E

`earth_ellipsoid` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ProjectionParameters` `attribute`), 175  
`earth_mask()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.TestImagerData` `method`), 434  
`EARTH_POLAR_RADIUS` (`in module satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 170  
`EarthEllipsoid` (`class in satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 170  
`EDREOSFileHandler` (`class in satpy.readers.omps_edr`), 283  
`EDRFileHandler` (`class in satpy.readers.omps_edr`), 283  
`EffectiveSolarPathLengthCorrector` (`class in satpy.modifiers.geometry`), 150  
`empty_node` (`satpy.dependency_tree.Tree` `attribute`), 639  
`encode_attrs_nc()` (`in module satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 610  
`encode_nc()` (`in module satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 610  
`encoding()` (`in module satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas`), 412  
`encoding_range()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestEncodingKwarg` `method`), 528  
`EncodingUpdateTest` (`class in satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf`), 526  
`end_orbit_number` (`satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSFileHandler` `property`), 277  
`end_orbit_number` (`satpy.readers.omps_edr.EDRFileHandler` `property`), 284  
`end_orbit_number` (`satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler` `property`), 337  
`end_orbit_number` (`satpy.readers.viirs_l1b.VIIRSL1BFileHandler` `property`), 341  
`end_orbit_number` (`satpy.readers.viirs_l2.VIIRSCLoudMaskFileHandler` `property`), 342  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.aapp_l1b.AAPPL1BaseFileHandler` `property`), 185  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.abi_base.NC_ABI_BASE` `property`), 187  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.acspo.ACSPoFileHandler` `property`), 189  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler` `property`), 193  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.ami_l1b.AMIL1bNetCDF` `property`), 196  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp.GAASPFFileHandler` `property`), 198  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.ascat_l2_soilmoisture_bufr.AscatSoilMoistureBuf` `property`), 199  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.atms_l1b_nc.AtmsL1bNCFileHandler` `property`), 200  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.avhrr_l1b_gaclac.GACLACFile` `property`), 202  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXHDF4FileHandler` `property`), 202  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.cmsaf_claas2.CLAAS2` `property`), 204  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.epic_l1b_h5.DscovrEpicL1BH5FileHandler` `property`), 206  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.eps_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile` `property`), 207  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler` `property`), 210  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.file_handlers.BaseFileHandler` `property`), 215  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.fy4_base.FY4Base` `property`), 216  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.generic_image.GenericImageFileHandler` `property`), 217  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler` `property`), 218  
`end_time` (`satpy.readers.ghrsst_l2.GHRSSL2FileHandler`

property), 219  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.glm\_l2.NCGriddedGLML2 property), 220  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler property), 168  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler property), 229  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.gpm\_imerg.Hdf5IMERG property), 230  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler property), 231  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.hdfeos\_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader property), 233  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.hrit\_base.HRITFileHandler property), 235  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.hrit\_jma.HRITJMAFileHandler property), 239  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile property), 240  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.hsaf\_h5.HSAFFileHandler property), 242  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.hy2\_scatt\_l2b\_h5.HY2SCATL2BH5FileHandler property), 242  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.iasi\_l2.IASIL2HDF5 property), 243  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.iasi\_l2\_so2\_bufir.IASIL2SO2BUFRFileHandler property), 245  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.ici\_l1b\_nc.IciL1bNCFileHandler property), 247  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.insat3d\_img\_l1b\_h5.Insat3DIMGEH5FileHandler property), 248  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler property), 252  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.maia.MAIAFileHandler property), 254  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.mersi\_l1b.MERSIL1B property), 256  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.mimic\_TPW2\_nc.MimicTPW2FileHandler property), 257  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler property), 258  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.modis\_l2.ModisL2HDFFileHandler property), 262  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSILIC property), 263  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSIXMLMetadata property), 265  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.mws\_l1b.MWSL1BFile property), 273  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSFileHandler property), 277  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_nc.NcNWCSAF property), 279  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc.OCCCCIFileHandler property), 280  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.olci\_nc.NCOLCIBase property), 282  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.safe\_sar\_l2\_ocn.SAFENC property), 288  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.SAFEGRD property), 290  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.SAFEXML property), 291  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.satpy\_cf\_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler property), 296  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.scmi.SCMIFileHandler property), 297  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.seadas\_l2.\_SEADASL2Base property), 299  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler property), 311  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_icare.SEVIRI\_ICARE property), 313  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native.NativeMSGFileHandler property), 317  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler property), 322  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_bufir.SeviriL2BufirFileHandler property), 324  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_grib.SeviriL2GribFileHandler property), 326  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.slstr\_l1b.NCSLSTR1B property), 327  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.slstr\_l1b.NCSLSTRAngles property), 327  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.slstr\_l1b.NCSLSTRFlag property), 327  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.slstr\_l1b.NCSLSTRGeo property), 328  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.smos\_l2\_wind.SMOSL2WINDFileHandler property), 328  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.tropomi\_l2.TROPOMIL2FileHandler property), 329  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.vaisala\_gld360.VaisalaGLD360TextFileHandler property), 333  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.vii\_base\_nc.ViiNCBaseFileHandler property), 334  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base.JPSS\_SDR\_FileHandler property), 337  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.viirs\_compact.VIIRSCompactFileHandler property), 338  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.VIIRSActiveFiresFileHandler property), 339  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.VIIRSActiveFiresTextFileHandler property), 340  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.viirs\_edr\_flood.VIIRSEDRFlood property), 340  
 end\_time (satpy.readers.viirs\_l1b.VIIRSL1BFileHandler property), 341

[end\\_time \(satpy.readers.viirs\\_l2.VIIRSCloudMaskFileHandler property\), 342](#)  
[end\\_time \(satpy.readers.viirs\\_vgac\\_l1c\\_nc.VGACFileHandler property\), 344](#)  
[end\\_time \(satpy.readers.virr\\_l1b.VIRR\\_L1B property\), 345](#)  
[end\\_time \(satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.AbstractYAMLReader property\), 347](#)  
[end\\_time \(satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.FileYAMLReader property\), 349](#)  
[end\\_time \(satpy.scene.Scene property\), 657](#)  
[end\\_time \(satpy.tests.test\\_yaml\\_reader.DummyReader property\), 583](#)  
[end\\_time \(satpy.tests.test\\_yaml\\_reader.FakeFH property\), 583](#)  
[end\\_time \(satpy.tests.utils.FakeFileHandler property\), 588](#)  
[end\\_time\\_attr\\_name \(satpy.readers.seadas\\_l2.SEADASL2FileHandler attribute\), 298](#)  
[end\\_time\\_attr\\_name \(satpy.readers.seadas\\_l2.SEADASL2FileHandler attribute\), 298](#)  
[ENH\\_ENH\\_FN \(satpy.tests.test\\_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs attribute\), 580](#)  
[ENH\\_ENH\\_FN2 \(satpy.tests.test\\_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs attribute\), 580](#)  
[ENH\\_FN \(satpy.tests.test\\_writers.TestComplexSensorEnhancerConfigs attribute\), 578](#)  
[ENH\\_FN \(satpy.tests.test\\_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs attribute\), 580](#)  
[ENH\\_FN \(satpy.tests.test\\_writers.TestReaderEnhancerConfigs attribute\), 581](#)  
[ENH\\_FN2 \(satpy.tests.test\\_writers.TestComplexSensorEnhancerConfigs attribute\), 578](#)  
[ENH\\_FN2 \(satpy.tests.test\\_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs attribute\), 580](#)  
[ENH\\_FN3 \(satpy.tests.test\\_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs attribute\), 580](#)  
[enhance2dataset\(\) \(in module satpy.composites\), 121](#)  
[EnhancementDecisionTree \(class in satpy.writers\), 624](#)  
[Enhancer \(class in satpy.writers\), 624](#)  
[enhancer \(satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter property\), 596](#)  
[EPSAVHRRFile \(class in satpy.readers.eps\\_l1b\), 206](#)  
[equatorial\\_radius \(satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.EarthEllipsoid attribute\), 170](#)  
[ERFDNB \(class in satpy.composites.viirs\), 107](#)  
[essl\\_moisture\(\) \(in module satpy.enhancements.atmosphere\), 134](#)  
[ev\(\) \(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_slstr\\_l1b.TestSLSTRReader.FakeSplat attribute\), 496](#)  
[evaluate\(\) \(satpy.readers.seviri\\_base.OrbitPolynomial method\), 302](#)  
[exclude\\_alpha\(\) \(in module satpy.enhancements\), 137](#)  
[expand\(\) \(in module satpy.readers.viirs\\_compact\), 339](#)  
[expand\(\) \(satpy.readers.sar\\_c\\_safe.\\_AzimuthBlock method\), 292](#)  
[expand\(\) \(satpy.readers.sar\\_c\\_safe.XMLArray method\), 292](#)  
[expand\\_angle\\_and\\_nav\(\) \(satpy.readers.viirs\\_compact.VIIRSCompactFileHandler method\), 338](#)  
[expand\\_arrays\(\) \(in module satpy.readers.viirs\\_compact\), 339](#)  
[expand\\_single\\_values\(\) \(satpy.readers.viirs\\_atms\\_sdr\\_base.JPSS\\_SDR\\_FileHandler static method\), 337](#)  
[expansion\\_coefs \(satpy.readers.viirs\\_compact.VIIRSCompactFileHandler property\), 338](#)  
[expected \(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_l1b\\_calibration.TestFileHandler attribute\), 482](#)  
[expected\\_file\(\) \(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.gms.test\\_gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.TestGMS5VissrNavigation attribute\), 379](#)  
[expected\\_file\(\) \(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_goes\\_imager\\_nc\\_noaa.TestMetadata attribute\), 434](#)  
[expected\(\) \(satpy.tests.writer\\_tests.test\\_cf.TestEncodingKwarg method\), 528](#)  
[expected\\_pos\\_info\\_for\\_filetype \(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_fci\\_l1c\\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader attribute\), 421](#)  
[external\\_coefs \(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_l1b\\_calibration.TestFileHandler attribute\), 482](#)  
[extract\\_filetype\\_info\(\) \(in module satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.li\\_test\\_utils\), 381](#)  
[extract\\_msg\\_date\\_extremes\(\) \(satpy.readers.ascat\\_l2\\_soilmoisture\\_bufir.AscatSoilMoistureBufir method\), 199](#)

## F

[fake\\_adeq\(\) \(in module satpy.tests.test\\_yaml\\_reader\), 587](#)  
[fake\\_area\(\) \(in module satpy.tests.enhancement\\_tests.test\\_enhancements\), 366](#)  
[fake\\_area\(\) \(in module satpy.tests.test\\_composites\), 548](#)  
[fake\\_calibrate\\_solar\(\) \(in module satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_avhrr\\_l0\\_hrpt\), 407](#)  
[fake\\_calibrate\\_thermal\(\) \(in module satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_avhrr\\_l0\\_hrpt\), 407](#)  
[fake\\_cls \(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_viirs\\_l1b.TestVIIRS\\_L1BReaderDay attribute\), 508](#)  
[fake\\_cls \(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_viirs\\_l1b.TestVIIRS\\_L1BReaderDay attribute\), 509](#)  
[fake\\_coeff\\_from\\_fn\(\) \(in module satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_mirs\), 458](#)



<code>fake_composite_plugin_etc_path()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.test_config</code> ), 550	<code>fake_open_dataset()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs</code> ), 458
<code>fake_dataset()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas</code> ), 412	<code>fake_plugin_etc_path()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.test_config</code> ), 551
<code>fake_dataset()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorcci_l3_nc</code> ), 473	<code>fake_reader_plugin_etc_path()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.test_config</code> ), 551
<code>fake_dataset_pair()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.test_composites</code> ), 548	<code>fake_refl_from_tbs()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestNIRReflectance</code> method), 562
<code>fake_decompress()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base</code> ), 442	<code>fake_scene()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrection</code> method), 371
<code>fake_dnb()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_compact</code> ), 503	<code>fake_test_content()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx_nc</code> ), 411
<code>fake_dnb_file()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_compact</code> ), 503	<code>fake_tle()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax</code> ), 371
<code>fake_ds()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.EncodingUpdate</code> method), 526	<code>fake_writer_plugin_etc_path()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.test_config</code> ), 551
<code>fake_ds_digit()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.EncodingUpdate</code> method), 526	<code>fake_xr()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader</code> ), 588
<code>fake_enh_plugin_etc_path()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.test_config</code> ), 551	<code>FakeCompositor</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.test_node</code> ), 564
<code>fake_file()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas</code> ), 412	<code>FakeCompositor</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.utils</code> ), 588
<code>fake_file()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc</code> ), 449	<code>FakeDataset</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b</code> ), 398
<code>fake_file()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc</code> ), 464	<code>FakeDataset</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi</code> ), 478
<code>fake_file_dict()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorcci_l3_nc</code> ), 473	<code>FakeFCIFileHandlerBase</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc</code> ), 419
<code>fake_files()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas</code> ), 412	<code>FakeFCIFileHandlerFDHSI</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc</code> ), 419
<code>fake_geswh()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader</code> ), 587	<code>FakeFCIFileHandlerFDHSI_fixture()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc</code> ), 419
<code>fake_gribdata()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_grib</code> ), 437	<code>FakeFCIFileHandlerHRFI</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc</code> ), 419
<code>fake_handler()</code> ( <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestFCIFileHandler</code> method), 451	<code>FakeFCIFileHandlerHRFI_fixture()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc</code> ), 420
<code>fake_iasi_l2_cdr_nc_dataset()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2</code> ), 446	<code>FakeFCIFileHandlerWithBadData</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc</code> ), 420
<code>fake_iasi_l2_cdr_nc_file()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2</code> ), 446	<code>FakeFCIFileHandlerWithBadIDPFData</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc</code> ), 420
<code>fake_mss()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader</code> ), 587	<code>FakeFH</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader</code> ), 583
<code>fake_open_dataset()</code> (in module <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l2_gaasp</code> ), 401	<code>FakeFileHandler</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.utils</code> ), 588
	<code>FakeGRIB</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_grib</code> ), 436
	<code>FakeGRIB</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_grib</code> ), 442
	<code>FakeH5Variable</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc</code> ), 420
	<code>FakeHDF4FileHandler</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf4_utils</code> ), 437
	<code>FakeHDF4FileHandler2</code> (class in <code>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf4_utils</code> ), 437

<a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_icare</a> ), 488	<a href="#">FakeMessage</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_grib</a> ), 442
<a href="#">FakeHDF4FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_flood</a> ), 506	<a href="#">FakeModFiresNetCDF4FileHandler</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires</a> ), 504
<a href="#">FakeHDF4FileHandlerGeo</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx</a> ), 410	<a href="#">FakeModFiresTextFileHandler</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires</a> ), 504
<a href="#">FakeHDF4FileHandlerPolar</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx</a> ), 410	<a href="#">FakeModifier</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.utils</a> ), 588
<a href="#">FakeHDF5_ATMS_SDR_FileHandler</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5</a> ), 403	<a href="#">FakeNetCDF4FileHandler</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_netcdf_utils</a> ), 464
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandler</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf5_utils</a> ), 438	<a href="#">FakeNetCDF4FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_acspo</a> ), 391
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1</a> ), 392	<a href="#">FakeNetCDF4FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_geocat</a> ), 426
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l1b</a> ), 399	<a href="#">FakeNetCDF4FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nucaps</a> ), 466
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l2</a> ), 400	<a href="#">FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerDay</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l1b</a> ), 507
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1</a> ), 428	<a href="#">FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerMimic</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_nc</a> ), 457
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_gpm_imerg</a> ), 435	<a href="#">FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerMimicLow</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_lowres</a> ), 456
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_scatt_l2b_h5</a> ), 444	<a href="#">FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerNight</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l1b</a> ), 508
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b</a> ), 454	<a href="#">FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerSMOSL2WIND</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_smos_l2_wind</a> ), 496
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msu_gsa_l1b</a> ), 461	<a href="#">FakeNetCDF4FileHandlerTL2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_tropomi_l2</a> ), 497
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_omps_edr</a> ), 474	<a href="#">FakeShortHDF5FileHandlerAggr</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr</a> ), 510
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr</a> ), 510	<a href="#">fci_grid_definition()</a> (in module <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.li_test_utils</a> ), 381
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandler2</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_virr_l1b</a> ), 513	<a href="#">FCIL1cNCFileHandler</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc</a> ), 209
<a href="#">FakeHDF5FileHandlerAggr</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr</a> ), 510	<a href="#">Fcil2CommonFunctions</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.readers.fci_l2_nc</a> ), 211
<a href="#">FakeImage</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjotiff</a> ), 536	<a href="#">Fcil2NCFileHandler</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.readers.fci_l2_nc</a> ), 212
<a href="#">FakeImgFiresNetCDF4FileHandler</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires</a> ), 503	<a href="#">Fcil2NCSegmentFileHandler</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.readers.fci_l2_nc</a> ), 212
<a href="#">FakeImgFiresTextFileHandler</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires</a> ), 504	<a href="#">fend_time</a> ( <a href="#">satpy.readers.safe_sar_l2_ocn.SAFENC</a> property), 288
<a href="#">FakeLIFileHandlerBase</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.li_test_utils</a> ), 381	<a href="#">fh_param_for_filetype</a> ( <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader</a> attribute), 421
<a href="#">FakeMessage</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_grib</a> ), 436	<a href="#">FiduceoMviriBase</a> (class in <a href="#">satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc</a> ), 268
	<a href="#">FiduceoMviriEasyFcdrFileHandler</a> (class in

[satpy.readers.mviri\\_11b\\_fiduceo\\_nc](#)), 270  
[FiduceoMviriFullFcdRFileHandler](#) (class in [satpy.readers.viirs\\_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader](#) method), 344  
[satpy.readers.mviri\\_11b\\_fiduceo\\_nc](#)), 270  
[file\\_contents\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.gms.test\\_gms5\\_vissr\\_11b.TestFileHandler](#) method), 376  
[file\\_contents\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.gms.test\\_gms5\\_vissr\\_11b.TestFileHandler](#) method), 376  
[file\\_handle](#) ([satpy.readers.netcdf\\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler](#) attribute), 276  
[file\\_handler\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.gms.test\\_gms5\\_vissr\\_11b.TestFileHandler](#) method), 377  
[file\\_handler\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_cmsaf\\_claas.TestCLASingleFile](#) method), 412  
[file\\_handler\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_11b\\_hrit.TestHRTFMSGCalibration](#) method), 484  
[file\\_handler\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_11b\\_native.TestNativeMSGDataset](#) method), 491  
[file\\_handler\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_11b\\_native.TestNativeMSGDataset](#) method), 491  
[file\\_handler\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_11b\\_nc.TestNCSEVIRIFileHandler](#) method), 493  
[file\\_type\\_matches\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.test\\_yaml\\_reader](#)), 588  
[file\\_type\\_matches\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.file\\_handlers.BaseFileHandler](#) method), 215  
[filename\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.writer\\_tests.test\\_cf.TestEncodingKwargs](#) method), 529  
[filename\\_items\\_for\\_filetype\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.FileYAMLReader](#) static method), 349  
[filenames\\_1000m](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_mersi\\_11b.TestMERSI11B](#) attribute), 455  
[filenames\\_1000m](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_mersi\\_11b.TestMERSI11B](#) attribute), 455  
[filenames\\_250m](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_mersi\\_11b.TestMERSI11B](#) attribute), 455  
[filenames\\_250m](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_mersi\\_11b.TestMERSI11B](#) attribute), 455  
[filenames\\_250m](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_mersi\\_11b.TestMERSI11B](#) attribute), 455  
[filenames\\_all](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_mersi\\_11b.TestMERSI11B](#) attribute), 455  
[filenames\\_all](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_mersi\\_11b.TestMERSI11B](#) attribute), 455  
[FileYAMLReader](#) (class in [satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader](#)), 348  
[fill\\_h5\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.utils](#)), 514  
[Filler](#) (class in [satpy.composites](#)), 114  
[FillingCompositor](#) (class in [satpy.composites](#)), 114  
[filt](#) ([satpy.utils.\\_WarningManager](#) attribute), 662  
[filter\\_dataids\(\)](#) ([satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery](#) method), 125  
[filter\\_fh\\_by\\_metadata\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.FileYAMLReader](#) method), 349  
[filter\\_filenames\\_by\\_info\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.viirs\\_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader](#) method), 344  
[filter\\_filenames\\_by\\_info\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.FileYAMLReader](#) method), 347  
[filter\\_selected\\_filenames\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.AbstractYAMLReader](#) method), 347  
[filter\\_selected\\_filenames\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.FileYAMLReader](#) method), 347  
[find\\_files\\_and\\_readers\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader](#)), 357  
[find\\_in\\_ancillary\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.utils](#)), 664  
[find\\_in\\_ancillary\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.FileYAMLReader](#) method), 623  
[find\\_match\(\)](#) ([satpy.writers.EnhancementDecisionTree](#) method), 623  
[find\\_registerable\\_files\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader](#)), 357  
[find\\_registerable\\_files\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.FileYAMLReader](#) method), 349  
[find\\_required\\_filehandlers\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.FileYAMLReader](#) method), 349  
[finest\\_area\(\)](#) ([satpy.scene.Scene](#) method), 657  
[first](#) ([satpy.multiscene.\\_multiscene.\\_SceneGenerator](#) property), 162  
[first\\_line](#) ([satpy.readers.sar\\_c\\_safe.\\_AzimuthBlock](#) property), 292  
[first\\_pixel](#) ([satpy.readers.sar\\_c\\_safe.\\_AzimuthBlock](#) property), 292  
[first\\_scene](#) ([satpy.multiscene.\\_multiscene.MultiScene](#) property), 159  
[fix\\_awips\\_file\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled](#)), 601  
[fix\\_id\\_keys\(\)](#) ([satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID](#) static method), 124  
[fix\\_modifier\\_attr\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.satpy\\_cf\\_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler](#) method), 296  
[fix\\_filenames\\_not\\_in\\_percent\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.viirs\\_vgac\\_11c\\_nc.VGACFileHandler](#) method), 344  
[fixed\\_tags](#) ([satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoTagGenerator](#) attribute), 618  
[fixture\\_fake\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_mviri\\_11b\\_fiduceo\\_nc](#)), 462  
[fixture\\_file\\_handler\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_mviri\\_11b\\_fiduceo\\_nc](#)), 462  
[fixture\\_reader\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_mviri\\_11b\\_fiduceo\\_nc](#)), 462  
[flatten\(\)](#) ([satpy.node.Node](#) method), 640

`flatten_dict()` (in module `satpy.writers.utils`), 622  
`flattening` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Ear` attribute), 170  
`force_date()` (`satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler` method), 258  
`force_time()` (`satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler` method), 258  
`four_element_average_dask()` (`satpy.composites.SelfSharpenedRGB` static method), 119  
`FrequencyBandBaseArithmetics` (class in `satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions`), 284  
`FrequencyDoubleSideBand` (class in `satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions`), 284  
`FrequencyDoubleSideBandBase` (class in `satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions`), 285  
`FrequencyQuadrupleSideBand` (class in `satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions`), 285  
`FrequencyQuadrupleSideBandBase` (class in `satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions`), 286  
`FrequencyRange` (class in `satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions`), 287  
`FrequencyRangeBase` (class in `satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions`), 287  
`from_cf()` (`satpy.dataset.dataid.WavelengthRange` class method), 127  
`from_config_files()` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.AbstractYAMLReader` class method), 347  
`from_dataarray()` (`satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID` class method), 124  
`from_dict()` (`satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID` method), 124  
`from_dict()` (`satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery` class method), 125  
`from_files()` (`satpy.multiscene._multiscene.MultiScene` class method), 159  
`from_sds()` (in module `satpy.readers.hdf4_utils`), 232  
`FSFile` (class in `satpy.readers`), 355  
`fstart_time` (`satpy.readers.safe_sar_l2_ocn.SAFENC` property), 288  
`full_disk_size` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b.AreaDefEstimator` attribute), 166  
`FY4Base` (class in `satpy.readers.fy4_base`), 216  
**G**  
`GAASPFFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp`), 197  
`GAASPGenericFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp`), 198  
`GAASPLowResFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp`), 198  
`GACLACFile` (class in `satpy.readers.avhrr_l1b_gaclac`), 201  
`GACLACFilePatcher` (class in `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gaclac`), 408  
`gain_factor()` (`satpy.composites.viirs.NCCZinke` method), 108  
`gains_gsics` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration.TestFileHandler` attribute), 482  
`gains_nominal` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration.TestFileHandler` attribute), 482  
`gamma` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.Calibration` attribute), 475  
`gamma()` (in module `satpy.enhancements`), 137  
`GDAL_OPTIONS` (`satpy.writers.geotiff.GeoTIFFWriter` attribute), 612  
`generate_coords()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2` method), 451  
`generate_coords_from_scan_angles()` (`satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler` method), 252  
`generate_fake_abi_xr_dataset()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_regressions`), 571  
`generate_imapp_filename()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures`), 383  
`generate_nasa_l1b_filename()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures`), 383  
`generate_nasa_l2_filename()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests._modis_fixtures`), 383  
`generate_possible_composites()` (`satpy.scene.Scene` method), 657  
`generate_subset_of_filenames()` (in module `satpy.demo.seviri_hrpt`), 131  
`generic_open()` (in module `satpy.readers.utils`), 331  
`GenericCompositor` (class in `satpy.composites`), 115  
`GenericImageFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.generic_image`), 217  
`geo_interpolate()` (in module `satpy.readers.hrpt`), 240  
`geo_resolution` (`satpy.readers.hdfeos_base.HDFEOSGeoReader` property), 234  
`GEOCATFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.geocat`), 217  
`GEOFlippableFileYAMLReader` (class in `satpy.readers.yaml_reader`), 350  
`geoloc` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_icare.SEVIRI_ICARE`



property), 313

geometric\_processing (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.L15DataHeaderRecord method), 187

property), 319

geometric\_quality (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.Msg15NativeHeaderRecord method), 187

property), 320

geometry() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_noaa.TestMethod method), 434

GEOSegmentYAMLReader (class in satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 351

GeoTIFFWriter (class in satpy.writers.geotiff), 611

GEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader (class in satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 352

get() (satpy.dataset.data\_dict.DatasetDict method), 122

get() (satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery method), 125

get() (satpy.readers.hdf4\_utils.HDF4FileHandler method), 232

get() (satpy.readers.hdf5\_utils.HDF5FileHandler method), 232

get() (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler method), 276

get() (satpy.readers.seviri\_base.MpefProductHeader method), 301

get() (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.HritPrologue method), 319

get() (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.L15DataHeaderRecord method), 320

get() (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.L15MainProductHeaderRecord method), 320

get() (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.L15SecondaryProductHeaderRecord method), 320

get() (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.Msg15NativeHeaderRecord method), 320

get() (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord method), 321

get() (satpy.scene.Scene method), 657

get\_aapp\_chunks() (in module satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b), 186

get\_acq\_time\_cds() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit\_setup), 486

get\_acq\_time\_exp() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit\_setup), 486

get\_all\_tags() (satpy.writers.ninjogeotiff.NinJoTagGenerator method), 618

get\_and\_cache\_npxr() (satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils.NetCDF4FileHandler method), 276

get\_angles() (in module satpy.modifiers.angles), 147

get\_angles() (satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b.AVHRRAPPL1BFile method), 186

get\_angles() (satpy.readers.aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_l1c.MHS\_AMSUB\_APL1BFile method), 187

get\_area\_def() (in module satpy.resample), 649

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.abi\_base.NC\_ABI\_BASE method), 187

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler method), 195

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin.AHIGriddedFileHandler method), 195

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.ami\_l1b.AMIL1bNetCDF method), 196

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPGGriddedFileHandler method), 198

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXHDF4FileHandler method), 202

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXNetCDFFileHandler method), 203

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.cmsaf\_claas2.CLAAS2 method), 204

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.electrol\_hrit.HRITGOMSFileHandler method), 205

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.fci\_l1c\_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler method), 210

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2NCFileHandler method), 212

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2NCSegmentFileHandler method), 213

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.file\_handlers.BaseFileHandler method), 215

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.fy4\_base.FY4Base method), 216

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.fy4\_base.FY4Base method), 216

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.generic\_image.GenericImageFileHandler method), 217

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler method), 218

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.ghi\_l1.HDF\_GHI\_L1 method), 219

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_hrit.HRITGOESFileHandler method), 221

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.gpm\_imerg.Hdf5IMERG method), 230

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler method), 231

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.hrit\_base.HRITFileHandler method), 235

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.hrit\_jma.HRITJMAFileHandler method), 239

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.hsaf\_grib.HSAFFFileHandler method), 241

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.hsaf\_h5.HSAFFFileHandler method), 242

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.insat3d\_img\_l1b\_h5.Insat3DIMGL1BH5 method), 248

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.li\_l2\_nc.LIL2NCFileHandler method), 251

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.mimic\_TPW2\_nc.MimicTPW2FileHandler method), 251

method), 257

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSIL1C method), 263

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSITileMDXML method), 264

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviri method), 269

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_nc.Navipol method), 271

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_msg2013\_hdf5.Hdf5NWCSAF method), 278

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_nc.NcNWCSAF method), 279

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc.OCCCIFileHandler method), 280

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.satpy\_cf\_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler method), 296

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.scmi.SCMIFileHandler method), 297

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler method), 311

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_icare.SEVIRI\_11b\_icare method), 313

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_native.NativeMSGFileHandler method), 317

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler method), 322

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_buffr.SeviriL2BufFrFileHandler method), 324

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_grib.SeviriL2GribFileHandler method), 326

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.smos\_l2\_wind.SMOSL2WindFileHandler method), 328

get\_area\_def() (satpy.readers.viirs\_edr\_flood.VIIRSEDRFloodFileHandler method), 340

get\_area\_def\_uniform\_sampling() (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_11b.AreaDefEstimator method), 166

get\_area\_def\_with\_uniform\_sampling() (satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.AreaDefEstimator method), 225

get\_area\_definition() (in module satpy.readers.geos\_area), 183

get\_area\_extent() (in module satpy.readers.geos\_area), 183

get\_area\_extent() (in module satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_msg2013\_hdf5), 278

get\_area\_extent() (satpy.readers.hrit\_base.HRITFileHandler method), 235

get\_area\_extent() (satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_native.NativeMSGFileHandler method), 317

get\_area\_extent() (satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler method), 322

get\_area\_extent() (satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler method), 322

method), 323

get\_area\_file() (in module satpy.resample), 649

get\_array() (satpy.readers.iasi\_l2\_so2\_buffr.IASIL2SO2BUFR method), 245

get\_array() (satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_buffr.SeviriL2BufFrFileHandler method), 324

get\_array\_date() (in module satpy.readers.utils), 331

get\_array\_on\_fci\_grid() (satpy.readers.li\_l2\_nc.LIL2NCFileHandler method), 254

get\_attr\_value() (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.NetCDFTemplate method), 598

get\_attribute() (satpy.readers.iasi\_l2\_so2\_buffr.IASIL2SO2BUFR method), 245

get\_attribute() (satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_buffr.SeviriL2BufFrFileHandler method), 324

get\_attrs\_exp() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_11b\_hrit\_setup), 486

get\_available\_channels() (in module satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_native), 318

get\_avhrr\_lac\_chunks() (in module satpy.readers.aapp\_11b), 186

get\_best\_dataset\_key() (in module satpy.dataset.data\_dict), 122

get\_bounding\_box() (satpy.readers.eps\_11b.EPSAVHRRFileHandler method), 207

get\_bounding\_box() (satpy.readers.file\_handlers.BaseFileHandler method), 215

get\_bounding\_box() (satpy.readers.viirs\_compact.VIIRSCompactFileHandler method), 338

get\_bounding\_box() (satpy.readers.viirs\_sdr.VIIRSSDRFileHandler method), 343

get\_bucket\_files() (in module satpy.demo.google\_cloud\_platform), 129

get\_buffr\_data() (satpy.readers.ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_buffr.AscatSoilMo method), 199

get\_calibration\_constant() (satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.SAFEXMLCalibration method), 291

get\_cds\_time() (in module satpy.readers.seviri\_base), 305

get\_central\_meridian() (satpy.writers.ninjo\_geotiff.NinJoTagGenerator method), 618

get\_channel\_index\_from\_name() (in module satpy.readers.mws\_11b), 274

get\_channel\_measured\_group\_path() (satpy.readers.fci\_l1c\_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler method), 210

get\_chunk\_size\_limit() (in module satpy.utils), 664

get\_file\_by\_sfc() (in module satpy.readers.mirs), 259

get\_HRIT\_defs() (in module satpy.readers.viirs\_compact),

339

`get_coefs()` (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESCoefficientReader* method), 201

*method*), 226

`get_color_depth()` (*satpy.writers.ninjoimage.NinJoTagGenerator* method), 202

*method*), 618

`get_compositor()` (*satpy.dependency\_tree.DependencyTree* method), 638

*method*), 638

`get_config_path()` (in module *satpy.\_config*), 631

`get_config_path_safe()` (in module *satpy.\_config*), 631

`get_coordinate_names()`

(*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 252

`get_cos_sza()` (in module *satpy.modifiers.angles*), 147

`get_creation_date_id()`

(*satpy.writers.ninjoimage.NinJoTagGenerator* method), 618

`get_dask_chunk_size_in_bytes()` (in module *satpy.utils*), 664

`get_daskified_lon_lat()`

(*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 252

`get_data()` (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_bufreader.SeviriL2BufReader* method), 494

`get_data_items()` (*satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.XMLArray* method), 292

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b.AAPPL1BaseFileHandler* method), 185

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.abi\_base.NC\_ABI\_BASE* method), 188

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.abi\_l1b.NC\_ABI\_L1B* method), 188

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.abi\_l2\_nc.NC\_ABI\_L2* method), 189

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.acspo.ACSPFileHandler* method), 189

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.agri\_l1.HDF\_AGRI\_L1* method), 190

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler* method), 193

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin.AHIGR1BaseFileHandler* method), 195

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.ami\_l1b.AMIL1bNetCDF* method), 196

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.amsr2\_l1b.AMSR2L1BFileHandler* method), 196

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2.AMSR2L2FileHandler* method), 197

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler* method), 198

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufreader.AscatL2SoilMoistureBufReader* method), 199

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.atms\_l1b\_nc.AtmsL1bNCFileHandler* method), 200

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.atms\_sdr\_hdf5.ATMS\_SDR\_FileHandler* method), 201

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.GACLACFile* method), 202

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXHDF4FileHandler* method), 202

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXNetCDFFileHandler* method), 203

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.cmsaf\_claas2.CLAAS2* method), 204

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.electrol\_hrit.HRITGOMSFileHandler* method), 205

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.epic\_l1b\_h5.DiscovrEpicL1BH5FileHandler* method), 206

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.eps\_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile* method), 207

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.fci\_l1c\_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler* method), 210

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2NCFileHandler* method), 212

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2NCSegmentFileHandler* method), 213

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.file\_handlers.BaseFileHandler* method), 215

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.generic\_image.GenericImageFileHandler* method), 217

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler* method), 218

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.ghi\_l1.HDF\_GHI\_L1* method), 219

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.ghrsst\_l2.GHRSSTL2FileHandler* method), 220

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.glm\_l2.NCGriddedGLML2* method), 220

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler* method), 168

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_hrit.HRITGOESFileHandler* method), 221

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESEUMGEONCFileHandler* method), 226

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESEUMNCFileHandler* method), 226

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler* method), 229

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCFileHandler* method), 229

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.gpm\_imerg.Hdf5IMERG* method), 230

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler* method), 231

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.hdfeos\_base.HDFEOSGeoReader* method), 234

`get_dataset()` (*satpy.readers.hrit\_base.HRITFileHandler* method), 235

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.hrit_jma.HRITJMAFileHandler` method), 239

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.ocean_color_cci_l3_nc.OCCCIFileHandler` method), 280

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile` method), 240

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.olci_nc.NCOLCI1B` method), 281

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.hsaf_grib.HSAFFileHandler` method), 241

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.olci_nc.NCOLCI2` method), 282

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.hsaf_h5.HSAFFileHandler` method), 242

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.olci_nc.NCOLCIAngles` method), 282

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.hy2_scatt_l2b_h5.HY2SCATL2B_H5FileHandler` method), 242

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.olci_nc.NCOLCIBase` method), 282

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.iasi_l2.IASIL2CDRNC` method), 243

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.olci_nc.NCOLCIMeteo` method), 283

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.iasi_l2.IASIL2HDF5` method), 243

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.omps_edr.EDRFileHandler` method), 284

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.iasi_l2_so2_bufr.IASIL2SO2_BUFFileHandler` method), 245

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.safe_sar_l2_ocn.SAFENC` method), 288

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.ici_l1b_nc.IciL1bNCFFileHandler` method), 247

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEGRD` method), 290

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.insat3d_img_l1b_h5.Insat3DIMG_L1B_H5FileHandler` method), 249

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEXMLAnnotation` method), 291

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler` method), 252

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEXMLCalibration` method), 291

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.li_l2_nc.LIL2NCFFileHandler` method), 254

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEXMLNoise` method), 292

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.maia.MAIAFileHandler` method), 254

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.satpy_cf_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler` method), 296

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.mersi_l1b.MERSIL1B` method), 256

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.scmi.SCMIFileHandler` method), 297

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.mimic_TPW2_nc.MimicTPW2FileHandler` method), 257

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.seadas_l2._SEADASL2Base` method), 299

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler` method), 258

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler` method), 311

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.modis_l1b.HDFEOSBandRecord` method), 261

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_icare.SEVIRI_ICARE` method), 313

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.modis_l1b.MixedHDFEOSRecord` method), 261

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler` method), 317

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.modis_l2.ModisL2HDFFileHandler` method), 262

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler` method), 322

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSIL1C` method), 263

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIHRVFileHandler` method), 323

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSITileMDXFile` method), 264

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l2_bufr.SeviriL2BufFileHandler` method), 324

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.msu_gsa_l1b.MSUGSAFileHandler` method), 265

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l2_grib.SeviriL2GribFileHandler` method), 326

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.FiduceoMData` method), 269

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.slstr_l1b.NCSLSTR1B` method), 327

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.mws_l1b.MWSL1BFile` method), 273

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.slstr_l1b.NCSLSTRAngles` method), 327

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSFileHandler` method), 277

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.slstr_l1b.NCSLSTRFlag` method), 327

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_msg2013_hdf5.Hdf5Msg2013Data` method), 278

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.slstr_l1b.NCSLSTRGeo` method), 328

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.NcNWCSAF` method), 279

`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.smos_l2_wind.SMOSL2WINDFileHandler` method), 329



`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.tropomi_l2.TROPOMIL2FileHandler` method), 329  
`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.vaisala_gld360.VaisalaGLD360TextFileHandler` method), 333  
`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.vii_base_nc.ViiNCBaseFileHandler` method), 334  
`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_compact.VIIRSCompactFileHandler` method), 338  
`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_edr_active_fires.VIIRSActiveFiresFileHandler` method), 339  
`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_edr_active_fires.VIIRSActiveFiresFileHandler` method), 340  
`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_edr_flood.VIIRSEDRFlood` method), 340  
`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_l1b.VIIRSLIBFileHandler` method), 341  
`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_l2.VIIRSCloudMaskFileHandler` method), 342  
`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRFileHandler` method), 343  
`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_vgac_l1c_nc.VGACFileHandler` method), 344  
`get_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.virr_l1b.VIRR_L1B` method), 345  
`get_dataset()` (`satpy.tests.utils.FakeFileHandler` method), 588  
`get_dataset_infos()` (`satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler` method), 252  
`get_dataset_key()` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.AbstractYAMLReader` method), 347  
`get_dataset_key()` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader` method), 350  
`get_dataset_with_area_def()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l2_bufr.SeviriL2BufrFileHandler` method), 324  
`get_date_id()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoTagGenerator` method), 618  
`get_earth_mask()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_l1b`), 169  
`get_earth_radii()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGPrologueFileHandler` method), 312  
`get_earth_radius()` (in module `satpy.readers.utils`), 331  
`get_earth_radius_large()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoTagGenerator` method), 618  
`get_earth_radius_small()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoTagGenerator` method), 618  
`get_enhanced_image()` (in module `satpy.writers`), 629  
`get_entry_points_config_dirs()` (in module `satpy._config`), 631  
`get_extra_ds()` (in module `satpy.writers.cf_writer`),  
`get_fake_dataset_info()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup`), 486  
`get_fake_epilogue()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup`), 486  
`get_fake_file_handler()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup`), 486  
`get_fake_file_handler_info()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup`), 488  
`get_fake_mda()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup`), 488  
`get_fake_prologue()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup`), 488  
`get_fci_test_data_dir()` (in module `satpy.demo.fci`), 131  
`get_filename()` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter` method), 596  
`get_filename()` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.NetCDFTemplate` method), 599  
`get_filename()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoTagGenerator` method), 618  
`get_filename()` (`satpy.writers.Writer` method), 626  
`get_fill_value()` (in module `satpy.resample`), 650  
`get_invalid_variable()` (`satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler` method), 252  
`get_gain_offset()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_base.SEVICCalibrationHandler` method), 303  
`get_gcps()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEGRD` method), 290  
`get_geos_area_naming()` (in module `satpy.readers._geos_area`), 184  
`get_geostationary_angle_extent()` (in module `satpy.readers.utils`), 331  
`get_geostationary_bounding_box()` (in module `satpy.readers.utils`), 332  
`get_geostationary_mask()` (in module `satpy.readers.utils`), 332  
`get_hash()` (`satpy.resample.BaseResampler` method), 644  
`get_header_content()` (in module `satpy.readers.hrit_base`), 236  
`get_header_id()` (in module `satpy.readers.hrit_base`), 236  
`get_hurricane_florence_abi()` (in module `satpy.demo.abi_l1b`), 130  
`get_image_size()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fduceo_nc.DatasetWrapper` method), 268

`get_img_bounds()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.ImageMetadata` method), 315

`get_interpolated_dataset()` (`satpy.readers.hdfEOS_base.HDFEOSGeoReader` method), 234

`get_jit_methods()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.utils`), 514

`get_key()` (in module `satpy.dataset.data_dict`), 123

`get_key()` (`satpy.dataset.data_dict.DatasetDict` method), 122

`get_key()` (`satpy.dependency_tree._DataIDContainer` method), 639

`get_keys_from_config()` (in module `satpy.dataset.dataid`), 127

`get_latlon_names()` (`satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler` method), 252

`get_legacy_chunk_size()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 665

`get_logger()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 665

`get_lon_lat()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 180

`get_lonlat_suffix()` (in module `satpy.readers.insat3d_img_l1b_h5`), 249

`get_lonlats()` (`satpy.readers.eps_l1b.EPSAVHRRFileHandler` method), 207

`get_lons_lats()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 181

`get_max_gray_value()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoTagGenerator` method), 618

`get_measured_variable()` (`satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler` method), 252

`get_meridian_east()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoTagGenerator` method), 618

`get_meridian_west()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoTagGenerator` method), 618

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.acspo.ACSPoFileHandler` method), 189

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.amsr2_l1b.AMSR2L1BFileHandler` method), 196

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.clavrx._CLAVRxHelper` static method), 203

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler` method), 218

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler` method), 231

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.hsaf_grib.HSAFFFileHandler` method), 241

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.hsaf_h5.HSAFFFileHandler` method), 242

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.hy2_scatter_l2b_h5.HY2SCATL2BH5FileHandler` method), 242

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.mimic_TPW2_nc.MimicTPW2FileHandler` method), 257

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSFileHandler` method), 277

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.omps_edr.EDRFileHandler` method), 284

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEXML` method), 291

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_icare.SEVIRI_ICARE` method), 313

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler` method), 322

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.smos_l2_wind.SMOSL2WINDFileHandler` method), 329

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.tropomi_l2.TROPOMIL2FileHandler` method), 329

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_edr_flood.VIIRSEDRFlood` method), 340

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_l1b.VIIRSL1BFileHandler` method), 341

`get_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_l2.VIIRSCloudMaskFileHandler` method), 342

`get_min_gray_value()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoTagGenerator` method), 618

`get_modifier()` (`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree` method), 638

`get_nadir_resolution()` (`satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXHDF4FileHandler` method), 202

`get_native_header()` (in module `satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native_hdr`), 321

`get_new_read_prologue()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup`), 488

`get_observation_time()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 181

`get_orbit_polynomial()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_base.OrbitPolynomialFinder` method), 302

`get_orbital_parameters()` (`satpy.readers.ami_l1b.AMIL1bNetCDF` method), 196

`get_orbital_parameters()` (`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.NcNWCSAF` method), 279

`get_padding_area()` (in module `satpy.readers.seviri_base`), 305

`get_parallax_corrected_lonlats()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.parallax`), 155

`get_platform()` (`satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler`

`method`), 218  
`get_platform()` (`satpy.readers.maia.MAIAFileHandler` `method`), 254  
`get_product_schema()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils`), 382  
`get_projection()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogeotiff.NinJoTagGenerator` `method`), 618  
`get_projection_config()` (`satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler` `method`), 252  
`get_ref_lat_1()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogeotiff.NinJoTagGenerator` `method`), 619  
`get_ref_lat_2()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogeotiff.NinJoTagGenerator` `method`), 619  
`get_reference()` (`satpy.readers.hdf5_utils.HDF5FileHandler` `method`), 232  
`get_resolution_and_unit_strings()` (in module `satpy.readers.geos_area`), 184  
`get_right_geo_fhs()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_sdr.VIIRSSDRReader` `method`), 344  
`get_satellite_zenith_angle()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.angles`), 147  
`get_satpos()` (in module `satpy.readers.seviri_base`), 305  
`get_satpos()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 665  
`get_scaling_from_history()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjoiff.FakeImage` `method`), 536  
`get_segment_position_info()` (`satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler` `method`), 210  
`get_sensor()` (`satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler` `method`), 218  
`get_sensor_enhancement_config()` (`satpy.writers.Enhancer` `method`), 624  
`get_service_mode()` (in module `satpy.readers.eum_base`), 208  
`get_shape()` (`satpy.readers.acspo.ACSPoFileHandler` `method`), 189  
`get_shape()` (`satpy.readers.amsr2_l1b.AMSR2L1BFileHandler` `method`), 196  
`get_shape()` (`satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXHDF4FileHandler` `method`), 202  
`get_shape()` (`satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler` `method`), 218  
`get_shape()` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler` `method`), 229  
`get_shape()` (`satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSFileHandler` `method`), 277  
`get_shape()` (`satpy.readers.oms_edr.EDRFileHandler` `method`), 284  
`get_shape()` (`satpy.readers.scmi.SCMIFileHandler` `method`), 297  
`get_shape()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_l1b.VIIRSL1BFileHandler` `method`), 341  
`get_shape()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_l2.VIIRSCloudMaskFileHandler` `method`), 342  
`get_start_end_date()` (`satpy.readers.ascat_l2_soilmoisture_bufr.AscatSoilMoistureBufr` `method`), 199  
`get_start_end_date()` (`satpy.readers.iasi_l2_so2_bufr.IASIL2SO2BUFR` `method`), 245  
`get_storage_options_from_reader_kwargs()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 665  
`get_sub_area()` (in module `satpy.readers.utils`), 332  
`get_surface_parallax_displacement()` (in module `satpy.modifiers.parallax`), 155  
`get_tag()` (`satpy.writers.ninjogeotiff.NinJoTagGenerator` `method`), 619  
`get_test_attrs()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestCFWriter` `method`), 526  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils.FakeLIFileH` `method`), 381  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_acspo.FakeNetCDF4F` `method`), 391  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.FakeHDF5File` `method`), 392  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l1b.FakeHDF5` `method`), 399  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l2.FakeHDF5` `method`), 400  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.FakeH` `method`), 404  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.FakeHDF4File` `method`), 410  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.FakeHDF4File` `method`), 410  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.FakeFCIFi` `method`), 419  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_geocat.FakeNetCDF4F` `method`), 426  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1.FakeHDF5File` `method`), 428  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_gpm_imerg.FakeHDF5` `method`), 435  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf4_utils.FakeHDF4` `method`), 437  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf5_utils.FakeHDF5` `method`), 438  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_scat_l2b_h5.Fake` `method`), 444  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.FakeHDF5` `method`), 454  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_lowres.` `method`), 456  
`get_test_content()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_nc.Fake`

748 Index



[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_goes\\_imager\\_nc\\_eum](#) has\_archive\_header() (in module  
[432](#) [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native](#)), 318  
[GOESNCFileHandler](#) (class in [has\\_projection\\_coords\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.readers.goes\\_imager\\_nc](#)), 229 [satpy.writers.cf\\_writer](#)), 610  
[GOESNCFileHandlerTest](#) (class in [has\\_reflectance\\_bands](#)  
[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_goes\\_imager\\_nc\\_noaa](#)), ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_viirs\\_l1b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay](#)  
[433](#) [attribute](#)), 508  
[gp\\_cpu\\_address](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.GSDTRecords](#) [has\\_reflectance\\_bands](#)  
[attribute](#)), 319 ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_viirs\\_l1b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay](#)  
[gp\\_fac\\_env](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.GSDTRecords](#) [attribute](#)), 509  
[attribute](#)), 319 [hash\\_dict\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.resample](#)), 650  
[gp\\_fac\\_id](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.GSDTRecords](#) [HDF4FileHandler](#) (class in [satpy.readers.hdf4\\_utils](#)),  
[attribute](#)), 319 232  
[gp\\_pk\\_header](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.GSDTRecords](#) [HDF5FileHandler](#) (class in [satpy.readers.hdf5\\_utils](#)),  
[attribute](#)), 319 232  
[gp\\_pk\\_sh1](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.GSDTRecords](#) [HDF5IMERG](#) (class in [satpy.readers.gpm\\_imerg](#)), 230  
[attribute](#)), 319 [Hdf5NWCSAF](#) (class in [satpy.readers.nwcsaf\\_msg2013\\_hdf5](#)),  
[gp\\_sc\\_id](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.GSDTRecords](#) 278  
[attribute](#)), 319 [HDF\\_AGRI\\_L1](#) (class in [satpy.readers.agri\\_l1](#)), 190  
[gp\\_su\\_id](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.GSDTRecords](#) [HDF\\_GHI\\_L1](#) (class in [satpy.readers.ghi\\_l1](#)), 219  
[attribute](#)), 319 [HDFEOSBandReader](#) (class in [satpy.readers.modis\\_l1b](#)),  
[gp\\_svce\\_type](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.GSDTRecords](#) 260  
[attribute](#)), 319 [HDFEOSBaseFileReader](#) (class in  
[GreenCorrector](#) (class in [satpy.composites.spectral](#)), [satpy.readers.hdfeos\\_base](#)), 233  
[104](#) [HDFEOSGeoReader](#) (class in [satpy.readers.hdfeos\\_base](#)),  
[greenwich\\_sidereal\\_time](#) 233  
[\(satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.OrbitAngle\)](#) [HighlightCompositor](#) (class in [satpy.composites.glm](#)),  
[attribute](#)), 173 102  
[GRIBFileHandler](#) (class in [satpy.readers.grib](#)), 231 [histogram\\_equalization\(\)](#) (in module  
[grid\\_size](#) ([satpy.readers.cmsaf\\_claas2.CLAAS2](#) [attribute](#)), 204 [satpy.composites.viirs](#)), 109  
[group\(\)](#) ([satpy.multiscene.\\_multiscene.MultiScene](#) [HistogramDNB](#) (class in [satpy.composites.viirs](#)), 107  
[method](#)), 160 [HRITFileHandler](#) (class in [satpy.readers.hrit\\_base](#)),  
[group\\_files\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.readers](#)), 359 234  
[group\\_results\\_by\\_output\\_file\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.writers](#)), 629 [HRITGOESFileHandler](#) (class in  
[groups\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.multiscene\\_tests.test\\_blend](#)), [satpy.readers.goes\\_imager\\_hrit](#)), 221  
[373](#) [HRITGOESPrologueFileHandler](#) (class in  
[groups\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.multiscene\\_tests.test\\_misc.TestMultiSceneGrouping](#) [satpy.readers.goes\\_imager\\_hrit](#)), 221  
[method](#)), 374 [HRITGOMSEpilogueFileHandler](#) (class in  
[GSDTRecords](#) (class in [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr](#)), 318 [satpy.readers.electrol\\_hrit](#)), 205  
[satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr](#)), 318 [HRITGOMSFileHandler](#) (class in  
[gvar\\_channels](#) ([satpy.readers.goes\\_imager\\_nc.GOESCoefficientReader](#) [satpy.readers.electrol\\_hrit](#)), 205  
[attribute](#)), 226 [HRITGOMSPrologueFileHandler](#) (class in  
[GVSYReader\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.test\\_yaml\\_reader](#)), 583 [satpy.readers.electrol\\_hrit](#)), 205  
[583](#) [HRITJMAFileHandler](#) (class in [satpy.readers.hrit\\_jma](#)),  
[H](#) 237  
[h5netcdf\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_l1b\\_nc.TestNCSEVIRIL1BFileHandler](#) [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_hrit](#)), 310  
[method](#)), 493 [HRITMSGEpilogueFileHandler](#) (class in  
[handler\\_with\\_area\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_li\\_l2\\_nc.TestLIL2](#) [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_hrit](#)), 310  
[method](#)), 451 [HRITMSGFileHandler](#) (class in  
[\(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_li\\_l2\\_nc.TestLIL2](#) [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_hrit](#)), 311  
[method](#)), 451 [HRITMSGPrologueEpilogueBase](#) (class in  
[\(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_li\\_l2\\_nc.TestLIL2](#) [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_hrit](#)), 311  
[method](#)), 451 [HRITMSGPrologueFileHandler](#) (class in  
[\(satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_li\\_l2\\_nc.TestLIL2](#) [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_hrit](#)), 311  
[method](#)), 451 [HritPrologue](#) (class in

`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native_hdr`), 319  
**HRITSegment** (class in `satpy.readers.hrit_base`), 235  
**HRPTFile** (class in `satpy.readers.hrpt`), 239  
**HSAFFileHandler** (class in `satpy.readers.hsaf_grib`), 241  
**HSAFFileHandler** (class in `satpy.readers.hsaf_h5`), 241  
**HY2SCATL2BH5FileHandler** (class in `satpy.readers.hy2_scatter_l2b_h5`), 242  
**HybridGreen** (class in `satpy.composites.spectral`), 105  
**I**  
**I\_BANDS** (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l1b.FakeNetCDF4FileHandler` property), 507  
**I\_BANDS** (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l1b.FakeNetCDF4FileHandler` property), 508  
**I\_BT\_BANDS** (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l1b.FakeNetCDF4FileHandler` property), 507  
**I\_REFL\_BANDS** (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l1b.FakeNetCDF4FileHandler` property), 507  
**IASIL2CDRNC** (class in `satpy.readers.iasi_l2`), 243  
**IASIL2HDF5** (class in `satpy.readers.iasi_l2`), 243  
**IASIL2SO2BUFR** (class in `satpy.readers.iasi_l2_so2_buf`), 245  
**IciL1bFakeFileWriter** (class in `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc`), 447  
**IciL1bNCFileHandler** (class in `satpy.readers.ici_l1b_nc`), 245  
**id** (`satpy.composites.CompositeBase` property), 113  
**id\_keys** (`satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID` property), 124  
**identical\_decorator**() (in module `satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements`), 366  
**ignore\_invalid\_float\_warnings**() (in module `satpy.utils`), 665  
**image\_acquisition** (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native_hdr.L15DataHeaderRecord` property), 320  
**image\_data**() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b.TestFileHandler` method), 377  
**image\_data\_irl**() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b.TestFileHandler` method), 377  
**image\_data\_vis**() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b.TestFileHandler` method), 377  
**image\_description** (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native_hdr.L15DataHeaderRecord` property), 320  
**image\_mode**() (in module `satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend`), 373  
**image\_offset** (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.ProjectionParameters` attribute), 175  
**image\_parameters**() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b.TestFileHandler` method), 377  
**image\_params\_order** (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b.TestFileHandler` attribute), 379  
**image\_production\_stats** (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord` property), 321  
**image\_shape** (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.TileInfo` attribute), 600  
**ImageBoundaries** (class in `satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native`), 315  
**ImageNavigationParameters** (class in `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 171  
**ImageOffset** (class in `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 171  
**images**() (`satpy.scene.Scene` method), 657  
**images\_used** (`satpy.readers.seviri_base.MpefProductHeader` property), 301  
**ImageWriter** (class in `satpy.writers`), 624  
**iris\_configuration** (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native_hdr.L15DataHeaderRecord` property), 320  
**import\_error\_helper**() (in module `satpy.utils`), 665  
**in\_ipynb**() (in module `satpy.utils`), 665  
**in** **include\_test\_etc**() (in module `satpy.tests.confest`), 538  
**IncompatibleAreas**, 115  
**IncompatibleTimes**, 115  
**IncompleteHeightWarning**, 151  
**infer\_mode**() (`satpy.composites.GenericCompositor` class method), 115  
**inject\_fixtures**() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestWrongSampling` method), 416  
**inject\_fixtures**() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestWrongScanning` method), 417  
**Insat3DIMGL1BH5FileHandler** (class in `satpy.readers.insat3d_img_l1b_h5`), 248  
**insat\_filehandler**() (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5`), 449  
**insat\_filename**() (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5`), 449  
**InterpFileHandler** (class in `satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.Interpolator` static method), 271  
**interp\_acq\_time**() (`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.Interpolator` static method), 271  
**interp\_tiepoints**() (`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.Interpolator` static method), 271  
**interpolate**() (in module `satpy.readers.hdfeos_base`), 234  
**interpolate\_angles**() (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 181  
**interpolate\_angles**() (in module `satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSITileMDXML` method), 261  
**interpolate\_attitude\_prediction**() (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 181

181  
 interpolate\_continuous() (in module *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 181  
 interpolate\_navigation\_prediction() (in module *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 181  
 interpolate\_nearest() (in module *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 181  
 interpolate\_orbit\_prediction() (in module *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 181  
 interpolate\_slice() (in module *satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe*), 292  
 interpolate\_xarray() (in module *satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe*), 293  
 interpolate\_xarray\_linear() (in module *satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe*), 293  
 interpolate\_xml\_array() (*satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.XMLArray* method), 292  
 InterpolationType (class in *satpy.readers.ici\_l1b\_nc*), 248  
 Interpolator (class in *satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc*), 271  
 intersect\_with\_earth() (in module *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 181  
 intp() (in module *satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe*), 293  
 inverse\_projection() (*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 253  
 invert() (in module *satpy.enhancements*), 137  
 ir1\_bt\_exp() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.TestFileHandler* method), 377  
 ir1\_calibration() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.TestFileHandler* method), 377  
 ir1\_counts\_exp() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.TestFileHandler* method), 377  
 ir2\_calibration() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.TestFileHandler* method), 377  
 ir\_calibrate() (*satpy.readers.seviri\_base.SEVIRICalibrationAlgorithm* method), 303  
 ir\_sectors (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESEUMNCFileHandler* attribute), 226  
 ir\_sectors (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler* property), 229  
 ir\_sectors (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCFileHandler* attribute), 229  
 ir\_tables (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESCoefficientReader* attribute), 226  
 IRWVCalibrator (class in *satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc*), 270  
 is\_generator (*satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene* property), 160  
 is\_geo (*satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler* property), 218  
 is\_geo\_loadable\_dataset() (*satpy.readers.hdfEOS\_base.HDFEOSGeoReader* static method), 234  
 is\_google\_cloud\_instance() (in module *satpy.demo.\_google\_cloud\_platform*), 130  
 is\_gridded (*satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler* attribute), 198  
 is\_gridded (*satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPGGriddedFileHandler* attribute), 198  
 is\_high\_resol() (in module *satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc*), 272  
 is\_imapp\_mask\_byte1 (*satpy.readers.modis\_l2.ModisL2HDFFileHandler* property), 262  
 is\_leaf (*satpy.node.Node* property), 641  
 is\_lon\_or\_lat\_dataarray() (in module *satpy.writers.cf\_writer*), 610  
 is\_modified() (*satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID* method), 124  
 is\_modified() (*satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery* method), 125  
 is\_prod\_in\_accumulation\_grid() (*satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc.LINCFileHandler* method), 253  
 is\_roi() (*satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native.NativeMSGFileHandler* method), 317  
 is\_var\_with\_swath\_coord() (*satpy.readers.li\_l2\_nc.LIL2NCFileHandler* method), 254  
 is\_vis\_channel() (in module *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b*), 169  
 is\_vis\_channel() (in module *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b*), 169  
 is\_vis\_channel() (in module *satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b*), 169  
 items() (*satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery* method), 126  
 iter\_content() (*satpy.tests.test\_demo.\_FakeRequest* method), 122  
 iter\_content() (*satpy.tests.test\_demo.\_FakeRequest* method), 122  
 jma\_true\_color\_reproduction() (in module *satpy.enhancements*), 137  
 JPSS\_SDR\_FileHandler (class in *satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base*), 336  
 KDTreeResampler (class in *satpy.resample*), 646  
 keys() (*satpy.dataset.data\_dict.DatasetDict* method), 122  
 keys() (*satpy.dependency\_tree.\_DataIDContainer* method), 639

keys() (*satpy.readers.eps\_11b.EPSAVHRRFile* method), 207  
 keys() (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 657  
 keys() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.FakeMessage* method), 436  
  
**L**  
 L15\_ph\_data (*satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_native\_hdr.L15PhData* attribute), 320  
 L15DataHeaderRecord (class in *satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_native\_hdr*), 319  
 L15MainProductHeaderRecord (class in *satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_native\_hdr*), 320  
 L15PhData (class in *satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_native\_hdr*), 320  
 L15SecondaryProductHeaderRecord (class in *satpy.readers.seviri\_11b\_native\_hdr*), 320  
 11b\_file() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_11b\_nc*), 403  
 12\_af\_schema() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.li\_test\_utils*), 382  
 12\_afa\_schema() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.li\_test\_utils*), 382  
 12\_afr\_schema() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.li\_test\_utils*), 382  
 12\_flags\_var\_name (*satpy.readers.seadas\_l2.SEADASL2NCFFileHandler* attribute), 298  
 12\_flags\_var\_name (*satpy.readers.seadas\_l2.SEADASL2NCFFileHandler* attribute), 298  
 12\_le\_schema() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.li\_test\_utils*), 382  
 12\_lef\_schema() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.li\_test\_utils*), 382  
 12\_lfl\_schema() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.li\_test\_utils*), 382  
 12\_lgr\_schema() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.li\_test\_utils*), 382  
 last\_line (*satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.AzimuthBlock* property), 292  
 last\_pixel (*satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.AzimuthBlock* property), 292  
 latitude (*satpy.readers.ici\_11b\_nc.IciL1bNCFFileHandler* property), 247  
 latlons() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.FakeMessage* method), 436  
 latlons() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hsaf\_grib.FakeMessage* method), 442  
 leaves() (*satpy.dependency\_tree.Tree* method), 639  
 leaves() (*satpy.node.Node* method), 641  
 LetteredTileGenerator (class in *satpy.writers.awips\_tiled*), 597  
 LIL2NCFFileHandler (class in *satpy.readers.li\_l2\_nc*), 253  
 limb\_correct\_atms\_bt() (in module *satpy.readers.mirs*), 259  
 LINCFileHandler (class in *satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc*), 251  
 line (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Pixel* attribute), 173  
 line\_offset (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ImageOffset* attribute), 171  
 lines (*satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.AzimuthBlock* property), 292  
 link\_coords() (in module *satpy.writers.cf\_writer*), 610  
 listify\_string() (in module *satpy.readers.yaml\_reader*), 354  
 load() (*satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene* method), 160  
 load() (*satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSReader* method), 278  
 load() (*satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.AbstractYAMLReader* method), 347  
 load() (*satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.FileYAMLReader* method), 350  
 load() (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 657  
 load\_bil\_info() (*satpy.resample.BilinearResampler* method), 645  
 load\_compositor\_configs\_for\_sensor() (in module *satpy.composites.config\_loader*), 101  
 load\_compositor\_configs\_for\_sensors() (in module *satpy.composites.config\_loader*), 102  
 load\_dataset\_ids() (*satpy.readers.hdfEOS\_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader* method), 233  
 load\_ds\_ids\_from\_config() (*satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSReader* method), 278  
 load\_ds\_ids\_from\_config() (*satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.AbstractYAMLReader* method), 347  
 load\_neighbour\_info() (*satpy.resample.KDTreeResampler* method), 647  
 load\_reader() (in module *satpy.readers*), 359  
 load\_readers() (in module *satpy.readers*), 359  
 load\_writer() (in module *satpy.writers*), 630  
 load\_writer\_configs() (in module *satpy.writers*), 630  
 load\_yaml\_config() (*satpy.plugin\_base.Plugin* method), 641  
 load\_yaml\_configs() (in module *satpy.readers.yaml\_reader*), 354  
 loaded\_dataset\_ids (*satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene* property), 160  
 local\_histogram\_equalization() (in module *satpy.composites.viirs*), 109  
 logging\_off() (in module *satpy.utils*), 666  
 logging\_on() (in module *satpy.utils*), 666





- 182
- `max_area()` (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 658
- `Median` (*class in satpy.modifiers.filters*), 149
- `MERSIL1B` (*class in satpy.readers.mersi\_11b*), 256
- `MERSIL1BTester` (*class in satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_11b*), 454
- `message()` (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.FakeGRIB* method), 436
- `message()` (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hsa\_f\_grib.FakeGRIB* method), 442
- `meta` (*satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler* property), 229
- `metadata_matches()` (*satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.FileYAMLReader* method), 350
- `metadata_platform_name` (*satpy.readers.hdfEOS\_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader* property), 233
- `MHS_AMSUB_AAPPL1CFile` (*class in satpy.readers.aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_11c*), 186
- `MimicTPW2FileHandler` (*class in satpy.readers.mimic\_TPW2\_nc*), 257
- `min_area()` (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 658
- `minimal_default_keys_config` (*in module satpy.dataset.dataid*), 127
- `MiRSL2ncHandler` (*class in satpy.readers.mirs*), 257
- `misalignment` (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.SatpyFileHandler* attribute), 176
- `missing_datasets` (*satpy.scene.Scene* property), 658
- `MissingDependencies`, 640
- `MissingHeightError`, 151
- `MITIFFWriter` (*class in satpy.writers.mitiff*), 614
- `MixedHDFEOSReader` (*class in satpy.readers.modis\_11b*), 261
- `mjd2datetime64()` (*in module satpy.readers.hrit\_jma*), 239
- `mock_cmgdem()` (*in module satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_crefl*), 369
- `mock_filesystem()` (*in module satpy.tests.test\_demo*), 558
- `mock_tbase()` (*in module satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_crefl*), 369
- `mocked_basefilehandler()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_11c\_nc*), 423
- `mocked_file_handler()` (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_noaa.TestGoesImagerNC* method), 435
- `mocked_ftp_dl()` (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_11b\_gridded\_satpy\_tests\_reader\_tests\_test\_ahi\_11b\_gridded* method), 397
- `mode_block()` (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_11b\_satpy\_tests\_reader\_tests\_gms\_test\_gms5\_vissr\_11b* method), 377
- `modes` (*satpy.composites.GenericCompositor* attribute), 115
- `ModifierBase` (*class in satpy.modifiers.base*), 149
- `ModifierTuple` (*class in satpy.dataset.dataid*), 126
- `modis_11b_imapp_1000m_file()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 383
- `modis_11b_imapp_geo_file()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `modis_11b_nasa_1km_mod03_files()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `modis_11b_nasa_mod021km_file()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `modis_11b_nasa_mod02hkm_file()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `modis_11b_nasa_mod02qkm_file()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `modis_11b_nasa_mod03_file()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `modis_12_imapp_mask_byte1_file()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `modis_12_imapp_mask_byte1_geo_files()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `modis_12_imapp_snowmask_file()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `modis_12_imapp_snowmask_geo_files()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `modis_12_nasa_mod06_file()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `modis_12_nasa_mod35_file()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `modis_12_nasa_mod35_mod03_files()` (*in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures*), 384
- `ModisL2HDFFileHandler` (*class in satpy.readers.modis\_l2*), 262
- `module`
- `satpy`, 667
- `satpy._compat`, 631
- `satpy._config`, 631
- `satpy._scene_converters`, 632
- `satpy.aux_download`, 633
- `satpy.composites`, 110
- `satpy.composites.abi`, 99
- `satpy.composites.agri`, 99
- `satpy.composites.ahi`, 100
- `satpy.composites.ahis`, 100
- `satpy.composites.ahis_products`, 100
- `satpy.composites.config_loader`, 101
- `satpy.composites.glm`, 102
- `satpy.composites.sar`, 103
- `satpy.composites.spectral`, 104
- `satpy.composites.viirs`, 106
- `satpy.conftest`, 636

satpy.dataset, 129  
 satpy.dataset.anc\_vars, 121  
 satpy.dataset.data\_dict, 122  
 satpy.dataset.dataid, 124  
 satpy.dataset.metadata, 128  
 satpy.demo, 132  
 satpy.demo.\_google\_cloud\_platform, 129  
 satpy.demo.abi\_l1b, 130  
 satpy.demo.ahi\_hsd, 131  
 satpy.demo.fci, 131  
 satpy.demo.seviri\_hrit, 131  
 satpy.demo.utils, 132  
 satpy.demo.viirs\_sdr, 132  
 satpy.dependency\_tree, 636  
 satpy.enhancements, 135  
 satpy.enhancements.abi, 133  
 satpy.enhancements.atmosphere, 133  
 satpy.enhancements.mimic, 134  
 satpy.enhancements.viirs, 134  
 satpy.modifiers, 157  
 satpy.modifiers.\_crefl, 140  
 satpy.modifiers.\_crefl\_utils, 140  
 satpy.modifiers.angles, 144  
 satpy.modifiers.atmosphere, 148  
 satpy.modifiers.base, 149  
 satpy.modifiers.filters, 149  
 satpy.modifiers.geometry, 150  
 satpy.modifiers.parallax, 151  
 satpy.modifiers.spectral, 156  
 satpy.multiscene, 163  
 satpy.multiscene.\_blend\_funcs, 157  
 satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene, 158  
 satpy.node, 640  
 satpy.plugin\_base, 641  
 satpy.readers, 355  
 satpy.readers.\_geos\_area, 183  
 satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b, 185  
 satpy.readers.aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_l1c, 186  
 satpy.readers.abi\_base, 187  
 satpy.readers.abi\_l1b, 188  
 satpy.readers.abi\_l2\_nc, 189  
 satpy.readers.acspo, 189  
 satpy.readers.agri\_l1, 190  
 satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd, 190  
 satpy.readers.ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin, 194  
 satpy.readers.ami\_l1b, 195  
 satpy.readers.amsr2\_l1b, 196  
 satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2, 197  
 satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp, 197  
 satpy.readers.ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_buf, 199  
 satpy.readers.atms\_l1b\_nc, 199  
 satpy.readers.atms\_sdr\_hdf5, 200  
 satpy.readers.avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac, 201  
 satpy.readers.clavrx, 202  
 satpy.readers.cmsaf\_claas2, 204  
 satpy.readers.electrol\_hrit, 205  
 satpy.readers.epic\_l1b\_h5, 206  
 satpy.readers.eps\_l1b, 206  
 satpy.readers.eum\_base, 208  
 satpy.readers.fci\_l1c\_nc, 208  
 satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc, 211  
 satpy.readers.file\_handlers, 213  
 satpy.readers.fy4\_base, 216  
 satpy.readers.generic\_image, 217  
 satpy.readers.geocat, 217  
 satpy.readers.ghi\_l1, 219  
 satpy.readers.ghrsst\_l2, 219  
 satpy.readers.glm\_l2, 220  
 satpy.readers.gms, 183  
 satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_format, 163  
 satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b, 163  
 satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation, 169  
 satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_hrit, 221  
 satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc, 222  
 satpy.readers.gpm\_imerg, 230  
 satpy.readers.grib, 231  
 satpy.readers.hdf4\_utils, 232  
 satpy.readers.hdf5\_utils, 232  
 satpy.readers.hdfeos\_base, 233  
 satpy.readers.hrit\_base, 234  
 satpy.readers.hrit\_jma, 236  
 satpy.readers.hrpt, 239  
 satpy.readers.hsaf\_grib, 241  
 satpy.readers.hsaf\_h5, 241  
 satpy.readers.hy2\_scatter\_l2b\_h5, 242  
 satpy.readers.iasi\_l2, 243  
 satpy.readers.iasi\_l2\_so2\_buf, 244  
 satpy.readers.ici\_l1b\_nc, 245  
 satpy.readers.insat3d\_img\_l1b\_h5, 248  
 satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc, 249  
 satpy.readers.li\_l2\_nc, 253  
 satpy.readers.maia, 254  
 satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3, 255  
 satpy.readers.mersi\_l1b, 256  
 satpy.readers.mimic\_TPW2\_nc, 257  
 satpy.readers.mirs, 257  
 satpy.readers.modis\_l1b, 259  
 satpy.readers.modis\_l2, 261  
 satpy.readers.msi\_safe, 263  
 satpy.readers.msu\_gsa\_l1b, 265  
 satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc, 266  
 satpy.readers.mws\_l1b, 273  
 satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils, 274  
 satpy.readers.nucaps, 277  
 satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_msg2013\_hdf5, 278  
 satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_nc, 279

satpy.readers.oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc, 280  
satpy.readers.olci\_nc, 281  
satpy.readers.omps\_edr, 283  
satpy.readers.pmw\_channels\_definitions,  
284  
satpy.readers.safe\_sar\_l2\_ocn, 288  
satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe, 288  
satpy.readers.satpy\_cf\_nc, 293  
satpy.readers.scmi, 297  
satpy.readers.seadas\_l2, 298  
satpy.readers.seviri\_base, 299  
satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_hrit, 306  
satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_icare, 312  
satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native, 314  
satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr, 318  
satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_nc, 321  
satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_bufc, 323  
satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_grib, 324  
satpy.readers.slstr\_l1b, 326  
satpy.readers.smos\_l2\_wind, 328  
satpy.readers.tropomi\_l2, 329  
satpy.readers.utils, 330  
satpy.readers.vaisala\_gld360, 333  
satpy.readers.vii\_base\_nc, 333  
satpy.readers.vii\_l1b\_nc, 335  
satpy.readers.vii\_l2\_nc, 336  
satpy.readers.vii\_utils, 336  
satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base, 336  
satpy.readers.viirs\_compact, 338  
satpy.readers.viirs\_edr\_active\_fires, 339  
satpy.readers.viirs\_edr\_flood, 340  
satpy.readers.viirs\_l1b, 341  
satpy.readers.viirs\_l2, 342  
satpy.readers.viirs\_sdr, 343  
satpy.readers.viirs\_vgac\_l1c\_nc, 344  
satpy.readers.virr\_l1b, 345  
satpy.readers.xmlformat, 346  
satpy.readers.yaml\_reader, 346  
satpy.resample, 642  
satpy.scene, 650  
satpy.tests, 590  
satpy.tests.compositor\_tests, 363  
satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_abi,  
360  
satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_agri,  
361  
satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_ahi,  
361  
satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_glm,  
361  
satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_sar,  
362  
satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_spectral,  
362  
satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_viirs,  
363  
satpy.tests.conftest, 538  
satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests, 367  
satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_abi,  
363  
satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_atmosphere,  
364  
satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements,  
364  
satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_viirs,  
366  
satpy.tests.modifier\_tests, 372  
satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles,  
367  
satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_crefl,  
368  
satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_filters,  
369  
satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_parallax,  
369  
satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests, 375  
satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend,  
372  
satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_misc,  
373  
satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_save\_animation,  
374  
satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_utils,  
375  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests, 515  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_li\_test\_utils,  
381  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures,  
382  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.conftest, 385  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms, 381  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_data,  
375  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b,  
376  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation,  
379  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_l1b,  
385  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_l1c,  
386  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b,  
387  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l2\_nc,  
390  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_acspo, 391  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1,  
392



satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hrit,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_eum,
393	432
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa,
394	433
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_gpm_imerg,
396	435
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_grib,
398	436
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amr2_l1b,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf4_utils,
399	437
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amr2_l2,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf5_utils,
400	438
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amr2_l2_gaasp,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdfeos_base,
401	439
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ascat_l2_soilmoisture,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base,
402	439
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_l1b_nc,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_grib,
402	442
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_h5,
403	443
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_scat_l2b_h5,
404	444
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gaclac,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2,
408	445
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2_so2_buf,
410	446
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx_nc,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc,
411	447
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5,
412	449
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hrit,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc,
413	451
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_epic_l1b_h5,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_meris_nc,
415	453
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b,
415	454
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_lowres,
417	456
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_nc,
419	457
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs,
423	458
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fy4_base,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_modis_l1b,
425	459
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_generic_image,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_modis_l2,
426	459
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_geocat,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msi_safe,
426	460
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_geos_area,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msu_gsa_l1b,
427	461
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghi_l1,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc,
428	461
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghrsst_l2,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc,
429	462
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_glm_l2,	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_netcdf_utils,
430	464
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_hrit,	
431	

satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nucaps,	466	502	
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_msg,	468	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_wv_nc,	502
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc,	469	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viiirs_atms_utils,	502
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ocean_color_cci_l3,	472	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viiirs_compact,	503
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc,	473	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viiirs_edr_active_fires,	503
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_omps_edr,	474	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viiirs_edr_flood,	506
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_safe_sar_l2_ocn,	475	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viiirs_l1b,	507
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe,	475	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viiirs_l2,	509
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc,	477	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viiirs_sdr,	510
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi,	478	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viiirs_vgac_l1c_nc,	513
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2,	479	satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_virr_l1b,	513
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base,	480	satpy.tests.reader_tests.utils,	514
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration,	482	satpy.tests.scene_tests,	524
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit,	484	satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions,	515
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup,	486	satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access,	516
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_icare,	488	satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init,	517
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native,	489	satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load,	519
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_nc,	493	satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling,	522
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_buf,	494	satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_saving,	524
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_grib,	495	satpy.tests.test_cf_roundtrip,	538
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_slstr_l1b,	495	satpy.tests.test_compat,	538
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_smos_l2_wind,	496	satpy.tests.test_composites,	539
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_tropomi_l2,	497	satpy.tests.test_config,	549
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_utils,	498	satpy.tests.test_crefl_utils,	551
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vaisala_gld360,	500	satpy.tests.test_data_download,	551
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_base_nc,	500	satpy.tests.test_dataset,	552
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_l1b_nc,	501	satpy.tests.test_demo,	556
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_l2_nc,	501	satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree,	559
satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_utils,		satpy.tests.test_file_handlers,	561
		satpy.tests.test_modifiers,	561
		satpy.tests.test_node,	564
		satpy.tests.test_readers,	565
		satpy.tests.test_regressions,	571
		satpy.tests.test_resample,	571
		satpy.tests.test_utils,	575
		satpy.tests.test_writers,	578
		satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader,	583
		satpy.tests.utils,	588
		satpy.tests.writer_tests,	538
		satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled,	524

- satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf, 526
- satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_geotiff, 529
- satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff, 530
- satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogeotiff, 532
- satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjtiff, 536
- satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_simple\_image, 537
- satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_utils, 537
- satpy.utils, 662
- satpy.version, 667
- satpy.writers, 622
- satpy.writers.awips\_tiled, 591
- satpy.writers.cf, 591
- satpy.writers.cf.coords\_attrs, 590
- satpy.writers.cf.crs, 591
- satpy.writers.cf\_writer, 602
- satpy.writers.geotiff, 611
- satpy.writers.mitiff, 614
- satpy.writers.ninjogeotiff, 615
- satpy.writers.ninjtiff, 620
- satpy.writers.simple\_image, 621
- satpy.writers.utils, 622
- MpefProductHeader (class in satpy.readers.seviri\_base), 301
- Msg15NativeHeaderRecord (class in satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr), 320
- Msg15NativeTrailerRecord (class in satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr), 320
- MSUGSAFileHandler (class in satpy.readers.msu\_gsa\_l1b), 265
- mtg\_geos\_projection() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.li\_test\_utils), 382
- multi\_area\_scn() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_conversions.TestToXarrayConversion method), 515
- multi\_file\_dataset() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas.TestCLAAS2MultiFile method), 412
- multi\_file\_reader() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas.TestCLAAS2MultiFile method), 412
- multi\_scene() (satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_misc.TestMultiScene method), 374
- multi\_scene\_and\_weights() (in module satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend), 373
- MultiFiller (class in satpy.composites), 117
- MultiScene (class in satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene), 158
- MVIRI\_FIELD\_OF\_VIEW (in module satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc), 271
- MWSL1BFakeFileWriter (class in satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc), 462
- MWSL1BFile (class in satpy.readers.mws\_l1b), 273
- mx (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.XYFactors attribute), 601
- my (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.XYFactors attribute), 601
- N**
- NativeMSGFileHandler (class in satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native), 316
- NativeResampler (class in satpy.resample), 647
- NaturalEnh (class in satpy.composites), 117
- nav\_params() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.TestFileH method), 377
- navigate() (satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b.AVHRRAPPLIBFile method), 186
- navigate() (satpy.readers.aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_l1c.MHS\_AMSUB\_AAPPLI method), 187
- navigate() (satpy.readers.viirs\_compact.VIIRSCompactFileHandler method), 338
- navigation\_extraction\_results (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord property), 321
- navigation\_params() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation), 380
- Navigator (class in satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc), 271
- nc (satpy.readers.abi\_base.NC\_ABI\_BASE property), 188
- nc (satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPFFileHandler property), 198
- nc (satpy.readers.ghrsst\_l2.GHRSTL2FileHandler property), 220
- nc (satpy.readers.olci\_nc.NCOLCIBase property), 282
- nc (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler property), 322
- NC\_ABI\_BASE (class in satpy.readers.abi\_base), 187
- NC\_ABI\_L1 (class in satpy.readers.abi\_l1b), 188
- NC\_ABI\_L2 (class in satpy.readers.abi\_l2\_nc), 189
- nc\_keys (satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviriBase attribute), 270
- nc\_keys (satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviriEasyFcdrFileH attribute), 270
- nc\_keys (satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.FiduceoMviriFullFcdrFileH attribute), 270
- NCZinc (class in satpy.composites.viirs), 108
- NCGriddedGLML2 (class in satpy.readers.glm\_l2), 220
- NCMERIS2 (class in satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3), 255
- NCMERISAngles (class in satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3), 255
- NCMERISCal (class in satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3), 255
- NCMERISGeo (class in satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3), 255
- NCMERISMeteo (class in satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3), 255
- NcNWCSAF (class in satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_nc), 279
- NCOLCI1B (class in satpy.readers.olci\_nc), 281

NCOLCI2 (class in `satpy.readers.olci_nc`), 281  
 NCOLCIAngles (class in `satpy.readers.olci_nc`), 282  
 NCOLCIBase (class in `satpy.readers.olci_nc`), 282  
 NCOLCICal (class in `satpy.readers.olci_nc`), 282  
 NCOLCIChannelBase (class in `satpy.readers.olci_nc`), 282  
 NCOLCIGeo (class in `satpy.readers.olci_nc`), 283  
 NCOLCILowResData (class in `satpy.readers.olci_nc`), 283  
 NCOLCIMeteo (class in `satpy.readers.olci_nc`), 283  
 NCSEVIRIFileHandler (class in `satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc`), 321  
 NCSEVIRIHRVFileHandler (class in `satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc`), 323  
 NCSLSTR1B (class in `satpy.readers.slstr_l1b`), 326  
 NCSLSTRAngles (class in `satpy.readers.slstr_l1b`), 327  
 NCSLSTRFlag (class in `satpy.readers.slstr_l1b`), 327  
 NCSLSTRGeo (class in `satpy.readers.slstr_l1b`), 327  
 ndim (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.FakeH5Variable` property), 420  
 NDVIHybridGreen (class in `satpy.composites.spectral`), 105  
 NEGLIGIBLE\_COORDS (in module `satpy.composites`), 117  
 NetCDF4FileHandler (class in `satpy.readers.netcdf_utils`), 274  
 NetCDF4FsspecFileHandler (class in `satpy.readers.netcdf_utils`), 276  
 NetCDFTemplate (class in `satpy.writers.awips_tiled`), 598  
 new\_get\_hd() (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base`), 442  
 new\_get\_hd() (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit_setup`), 488  
 new\_get\_hd\_compressed() (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base`), 442  
 new\_id\_from\_dataarray() (`satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID` class method), 125  
 new\_unzip() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin.TestAHIGriddedFileHandler` method), 397  
 NinJoGeoTIFFWriter (class in `satpy.writers.ninjogeotiff`), 616  
 NinJoTagGenerator (class in `satpy.writers.ninjogeotiff`), 617  
 NinJoTIFFWriter (class in `satpy.writers.ninjo_tiff`), 621  
 NIREmissivePartFromReflectance (class in `satpy.modifiers.spectral`), 156  
 NIRReflectance (class in `satpy.modifiers.spectral`), 156  
 no\_data (`satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSIMDXML` property), 264  
 Node (class in `satpy.node`), 640  
 nominal\_end\_time (`satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler` property), 193  
 nominal\_end\_time (`satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler` property), 210  
 nominal\_end\_time (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler` property), 311  
 nominal\_end\_time (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler` property), 317  
 nominal\_end\_time (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler` property), 322  
 nominal\_start\_time (`satpy.readers.ahi_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler` property), 193  
 nominal\_start\_time (`satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler` property), 210  
 nominal\_start\_time (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler` property), 311  
 nominal\_start\_time (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.NativeMSGFileHandler` property), 318  
 nominal\_start\_time (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler` property), 322  
 normalize\_vector() (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 182  
 NoValidOrbitParams, 301  
 np2str() (in module `satpy.readers.utils`), 332  
 nrl\_colors() (in module `satpy.enhancements.mimic`), 134  
 ntg1() (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 532  
 ntg2() (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 532  
 ntg3() (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 532  
 ntg\_cmyk() (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 532  
 ntg\_latlon() (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 532  
 ntg\_no\_fill\_value() (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 532  
 ntg\_northpole() (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 532  
 ntg\_rgba() (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 532  
 ntg\_weird() (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 532  
 NUCAPSFileHandler (class in `satpy.readers.nucaps`), 277  
 NUCAPSReader (class in `satpy.readers.nucaps`), 277  
 numcols (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.FakeHDF5FileHandler` attribute), 454  
 numbands (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.FakeHDF5FileHandler` attribute), 454

[attribute](#)), 454  
[num\\_sensors](#) ([satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.ScanningParameters](#)), 211  
[attribute](#)), 177  
[NumberedTileGenerator](#) (class in [satpy.readers.hrit\\_base.HRITFileHandler](#) property), 235  
[satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled](#)), 599  
[nutation\\_precession](#) ([satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.\\_OrbitPrediction](#)), 179  
[attribute](#)), 179  
[nutation\\_precession](#) ([satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.Orbit](#)), 172  
[attribute](#)), 172  
[nwcsaf\\_geo\\_ct\\_filehandler\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_nwcsaf\\_nc](#)), 471  
[nwcsaf\\_geo\\_ct\\_filename\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_nwcsaf\\_nc](#)), 471  
[nwcsaf\\_old\\_geo\\_ct\\_filehandler\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_nwcsaf\\_nc](#)), 471  
[nwcsaf\\_old\\_geo\\_ct\\_filename\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_nwcsaf\\_nc](#)), 472  
[nwcsaf\\_pps\\_cmhc\\_filehandler\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_nwcsaf\\_nc](#)), 472  
[nwcsaf\\_pps\\_cmhc\\_filename\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_nwcsaf\\_nc](#)), 472  
[nwcsaf\\_pps\\_cpp\\_filehandler\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_nwcsaf\\_nc](#)), 472  
[nwcsaf\\_pps\\_cpp\\_filename\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_nwcsaf\\_nc](#)), 472  
[nwcsaf\\_pps\\_ctth\\_filehandler\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_nwcsaf\\_nc](#)), 472  
[nwcsaf\\_pps\\_ctth\\_filename\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_nwcsaf\\_nc](#)), 472  
**O**  
[obs\\_time\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.gms.test\\_gms5\\_vissr\\_obs\\_time](#) method), 379  
[OBSERVATION\\_ANGLES](#) ([satpy.readers.ici\\_l1b\\_nc.InterpolationInterpolation](#)), 248  
[attribute](#)), 248  
[observation\\_azimuth](#) ([satpy.readers.ici\\_l1b\\_nc.IciL1bNCFileHandler](#) property), 247  
[observation\\_azimuth\\_and\\_zenith](#) ([satpy.readers.ici\\_l1b\\_nc.IciL1bNCFileHandler](#) property), 248  
[observation\\_end\\_time](#) ([satpy.readers.ahi\\_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler](#) property), 193  
[observation\\_end\\_time](#) ([satpy.readers.fci\\_l1c\\_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler](#) property), 211  
[observation\\_end\\_time](#) ([satpy.readers.hrit\\_base.HRITFileHandler](#) property), 235  
[observation\\_end\\_time](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler](#) property), 311  
[observation\\_end\\_time](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native.NativeMSGFileHandler](#) property), 318  
[observation\\_end\\_time](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler](#) property), 322  
[observation\\_end\\_time\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_base.SeviriBaseTest](#) method), 480  
[observation\\_start\\_time](#) ([satpy.readers.ahi\\_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler](#) property), 193  
[observation\\_start\\_time](#) ([satpy.readers.fci\\_l1c\\_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler](#) property), 211  
[observation\\_start\\_time](#) ([satpy.readers.hrit\\_base.HRITFileHandler](#) property), 235  
[observation\\_start\\_time](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler](#) property), 311  
[observation\\_start\\_time](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native.NativeMSGFileHandler](#) property), 318  
[observation\\_start\\_time](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler](#) property), 322  
[observation\\_start\\_time\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_base.SeviriBaseTest](#) method), 480  
[observation\\_zenith](#) ([satpy.readers.ici\\_l1b\\_nc.IciL1bNCFileHandler](#) property), 248  
[OCCIFileHandler](#) (class in [satpy.readers.ocean\\_color\\_cci\\_l3\\_nc](#)), 280  
[offsets\\_gsics](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_l1b\\_calibration.TestFileHandler](#)), 482  
[attribute](#)), 482  
[offsets\\_nominal](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_l1b\\_calibration.TestFileHandler](#)), 482  
[attribute](#)), 482  
[on\\_dask\\_array\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.enhancements](#)), 138  
[on\\_separate\\_bands\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.enhancements](#)), 138  
[open\(\)](#) ([satpy.readers.FSFile](#) method), 355  
[open\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.readers.file\\_handlers](#)), 215  
[open\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.readers.insat3d\\_img\\_l1b\\_h5](#)), 249



open\_datatree() (in module `satpy.readers.insat3d_img_l1b_h5`), 249  
 open\_file\_or\_filename() (in module `satpy.readers`), 360  
 open\_function() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_visr_navigation` method), 377  
 optional\_nodes (`satpy.node.CompositorNode` property), 640  
 optional\_tags (`satpy.writers.ninjoetiff.NinJoTagGenerator` attribute), 619  
 Orbit (class in `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_visr_navigation`), 172  
 orbit (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_visr_navigation.PixelNavigationParameters` attribute), 174  
 orbit (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_visr_navigation.PredictedNavigationParameters` attribute), 175  
 orbit\_expected() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_visr_navigation.TestPredictionInterpolation` method), 379  
 orbit\_polynomial() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base.TestSatellitePosition` method), 481  
 orbit\_prediction() (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_visr_navigation`), 380  
 orbit\_prediction() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_visr_navigation.TestFileHandler` method), 377  
 orbit\_prediction\_1() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_visr_l1b.TestFileHandler` method), 377  
 orbit\_prediction\_2() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_visr_l1b.TestFileHandler` method), 377  
 orbital\_param (`satpy.readers.fci_l1c_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler` property), 211  
 OrbitAngles (class in `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_visr_navigation`), 172  
 OrbitPolynomial (class in `satpy.readers.seviri_base`), 302  
 OrbitPolynomialFinder (class in `satpy.readers.seviri_base`), 302  
 OrbitPrediction (class in `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_visr_navigation`), 173  
 overlay() (in module `satpy.composites.sar`), 104  
**P**  
 pad\_data() (in module `satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit`), 312  
 pad\_data() (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.Padder` method), 318  
 pad\_data\_horizontally() (in module `satpy.readers.seviri_base`), 306  
 pad\_data\_vertically() (in module `satpy.readers.seviri_base`), 306  
 pad\_hrv\_data() (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler` method), 311  
 Padder (class in `satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native`), 318  
 PaletteCompositor (class in `satpy.composites`), 117  
 palette\_utilize() (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.Padder` method), 318  
 ParallaxCorrection (class in `satpy.modifiers.parallax`), 151  
 ParallaxCorrectionModifier (class in `satpy.modifiers.parallax`), 153  
 param\_provider() (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2` static method), 451  
 parse\_config() (`satpy.composites.config_loader._CompositeConfigHelper` method), 491  
 parse\_config() (`satpy.composites.config_loader._ModifierConfigHelper` method), 491  
 parse\_format() (in module `satpy.readers.xmlformat`), 346  
 passed\_tags (`satpy.writers.ninjoetiff.NinJoTagGenerator` attribute), 619  
 patch\_datetime\_now() (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjoetiff`), 533  
 patch\_number\_of\_pixels\_per\_scanline() (`satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.TestFileHandler` method), 378  
 PerformanceWarning, 662  
 Persistence (class in `satpy.scene.Scene` method), 658  
 physical\_gain() (`satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSIMDXML` method), 264  
 physical\_gain() (`satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSIMDXML` property), 264  
 piecewise\_linear\_stretch() (in module `satpy.enhancements`), 138  
 PillowWriter (class in `satpy.writers.simple_image`), 621  
 Pixel (class in `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_visr_navigation`), 173  
 pixel (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_visr_navigation.Pixel` attribute), 173  
 pixel\_offset (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_visr_navigation.ImageOffset` attribute), 171  
 PixelNavigationParameters (class in `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_visr_navigation`), 173  
 platform\_attr\_name (`satpy.readers.seadas_l2.SEADASL2HDFFileHandler` attribute), 298  
 platform\_attr\_name (`satpy.readers.seadas_l2.SEADASL2NetCDFFileHandler` attribute), 298  
 platform\_id (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration.TestFileHandler` attribute), 483  
 platform\_name (`satpy.readers.acspo.ACSPFileHandler` property), 190  
 platform\_name (`satpy.readers.amsr2_l2_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler` property), 198

platform\_name(satpy.readers.ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufr.AreaScatMoistBufr (class in property), 199 satpy.composites.cloud\_products), 100

platform\_name(satpy.readers.atms\_l1b\_nc.AtmsLibNCFileHandler.compute() (satpy.resample.LegacySatpyEWAResampler property), 200 method), 648

platform\_name(satpy.readers.eps\_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile precompute() (satpy.resample.BaseResampler method), property), 207 644

platform\_name(satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile precompute() (satpy.resample.BilinearResampler property), 240 method), 645

platform\_name(satpy.readers.hy2\_scatter\_l2b\_h5.HY2SCATL2B\_H5FileHandler.compute() (satpy.resample.BucketResamplerBase property), 243 method), 646

platform\_name(satpy.readers.iasi\_l2\_so2\_bufr.IASIL2SO2Bufr.compute() (satpy.resample.KDTreeResampler property), 245 method), 647

platform\_name(satpy.readers.ici\_l1b\_nc.IciLibNCFileHandler.predicted(satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ImageNavigationParameters attribute), 248 171

platform\_name(satpy.readers.msu\_gsa\_l1b.MSUGSAFileHandler.predicted\_nav\_params() (in module property), 265 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation), 380

platform\_name(satpy.readers.mws\_l1b.MWSLIBFile PredictedNavigationParameters (class in property), 273 satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation), 174

platform\_name(satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSFileHandler prediction\_times(satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.\_AttitudeParameters attribute), 277 178

platform\_name(satpy.readers.omps\_edr.EDRFileHandler prediction\_times(satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.\_OrbitParameters attribute), 284 179

platform\_name(satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_bufr.SeviriL2BufrFileHandler.prepare\_defaults() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native.TestNativeMSGAreaHandler method), 324 489

platform\_name(satpy.readers.smos\_l2\_wind.SMOSL2WindFileHandler.prepare\_geo() (satpy.readers.tropomi\_l2.TROPOMIL2FileHandler property), 329 489

platform\_name(satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base.JPSS\_SDR\_FileHandler.prepare\_is\_roi() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native.TestNativeMSGAreaHandler method), 337 489

platform\_name(satpy.readers.viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.VIIRSActiveFiresFileHandler.prepare\_is\_roi() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native.TestNativeMSGAreaHandler method), 340 489

platform\_name(satpy.readers.viirs\_edr\_flood.VIIRSEDRFloodHandler.prepare\_padder() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native.TestNativeMSGAreaHandler method), 340 492

platform\_name(satpy.readers.viirs\_l1b.VIIRSLIBFileHandler.prepare\_resampler() (in module satpy.resample), 341 650

platform\_name(satpy.readers.viirs\_l2.VIIRSCLoudMaskFileHandler.prepare\_process\_dataarray\_attrs() (in module property), 342 satpy.writers.cf\_writer), 611

platform\_shortcode(satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler.prepare\_process\_header\_attrs() (in module property), 258 satpy.writers.cf\_writer), 611

platform\_shortcode(satpy.readers.smos\_l2\_wind.SMOSL2WindFileHandler.prepare\_process\_header\_attrs() (in module property), 329 346

platform\_shortcode(satpy.readers.tropomi\_l2.TROPOMIL2FileHandler.prepare\_process\_header\_attrs() (in module property), 330 346

platforms(satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler process\_field() (in module satpy.readers.xmlformat), attribute), 218 346

Plugin(class in satpy.plugin\_base), 641

pop() (satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID method), 125

popitem() (satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID method), 125

populate\_dummy\_data() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.li\_test\_utils), 382

populate\_with\_keys() (satpy.dependency\_tree.DependencyTree method), 638

postponed\_tags(satpy.writers.ninjo\_geotiff.NinJoTagGenerator.proj\_params() (in module attribute), 619 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation), 177

380  
 proj\_units\_to\_meters() (in module satpy.utils), 666  
 projection(satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSITileMDXML property), 264  
 projection(satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_icare.SEVIRI\_ICARE property), 313  
 ProjectionParameters (class in satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation), 175  
 projlon(satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_icare.SEVIRI\_ICARE property), 313  
 property(satpy.tests.test\_compat.ClassWithCachedProperty attribute), 538  
 PSPAtmosphericalCorrection (class in satpy.modifiers.atmosphere), 148  
 PSPRayleighReflectance (class in satpy.modifiers.atmosphere), 148  
 PygacPatcher (class in satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac), 408  
 pytest\_configure() (in module satpy.conftest), 636  
 pytest\_unconfigure() (in module satpy.conftest), 636  
 pytestmark(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_bufs.TestSeviriL2Bufs attribute), 494  
 pytestmark(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_conversions.TestSceneSerialization attribute), 515  
 pytestmark(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access.TestComputePermissions attribute), 516  
 pytestmark(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access.TestDataAccessMethods attribute), 516  
 pytestmark(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_init.TestScene attribute), 517  
 pytestmark(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestBadLoading attribute), 519  
 pytestmark(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingCapabilities attribute), 519  
 pytestmark(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingReaderEpilogue attribute), 520  
 pytestmark(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestSceneAllAttributes attribute), 521  
 pytestmark(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling.TestSceneResampling attribute), 522  
**R**  
 radiance\_to\_bt() (in module satpy.readers.eps\_l1b), 207  
 radiance\_to\_refl() (in module satpy.readers.eps\_l1b), 207  
 radiance\_types(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSeviriL1bCalibrationBase attribute), 483  
 radiometric\_processing(satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.L15DataHeaderRecord property), 320  
 radiometric\_quality(satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord property), 321  
 raise\_for\_status(satpy.tests.test\_demo.\_FakeRequest method), 558  
 RatioCompositor (class in satpy.composites), 118  
 RatioSharpenedRGB (class in satpy.composites), 118  
 rc\_period\_min(satpy.readers.fci\_l1c\_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler property), 211  
 read(satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b.AAPPL1BaseFileHandler method), 185  
 read(satpy.readers.generic\_image.GenericImageFileHandler method), 217  
 read(satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile method), 240  
 read(satpy.readers.maia.MAIAFileHandler method), 254  
 read\_atms\_coeff\_to\_string() (in module satpy.readers.mirs), 259  
 read\_atms\_limb\_correction\_coefficients() (in module satpy.readers.mirs), 259  
 read\_azimuth\_noise\_array(satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.AzimuthNoiseReader method), 289  
 read\_band(satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler method), 194  
 read\_band(satpy.readers.ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin.AHIGriddedFileHandler method), 195  
 read\_band(satpy.readers.hrit\_base.HRITFileHandler method), 235  
 read\_data(satpy.readers.hrit\_base.HRITSegment method), 235  
 read\_dataset(satpy.readers.iasi\_l2), 243  
 read\_dataset(satpy.readers.viirs\_compact.VIIRSCompactFileHandler method), 338  
 read\_epilogue(satpy.readers.electrol\_hrit.HRITGOMSEpilogueFileHandler method), 205  
 read\_epilogue(satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_hrit.HRITMSGEpilogueFileHandler method), 310  
 read\_from\_file\_obj(satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b), 169  
 read\_geo(satpy.readers.iasi\_l2), 243  
 read\_geo(satpy.readers.viirs\_compact.VIIRSCompactFileHandler method), 339  
 read\_geo\_resolution(satpy.readers.hdfeos\_base.HDFEOSGeoReader static method), 234  
 read\_geo\_resolution(satpy.readers.modis\_l2.ModisL2HDFFileHandler static method), 262  
 read\_header(satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native), 318  
 read\_legacy\_noise(satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe.SAFEXMLNoise method), 292



<code>read_mda()</code> (satpy.readers.hdfEOS_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader (class in satpy.readers.hdfEOS_base), 233	<code>ReflectanceCorrector</code> (class in satpy.modifiers.creftl), 140
<code>read_nwcsaf_time()</code> (in module satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc), 280	<code>register_available_datasets()</code>
<code>read_prologue()</code> (satpy.readers.electrol_hrhit.HRITGOMSPPrologueFileHandler method), 205	<code>register_data_files()</code>
<code>read_prologue()</code> (satpy.readers.goes_imager_hrhit.HRITGOMSPPrologueFileHandler method), 221	<code>register_dataset()</code> (satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler method), 253
<code>read_prologue()</code> (satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrhit.HRITMSGPrologueFileHandler method), 312	<code>register_file()</code> (in module satpy.aux_download), 634
<code>read_range_noise_array()</code> (satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEXMLNoise method), 292	<code>register_sector_datasets()</code>
<code>read_raw_data()</code> (satpy.readers.avhrr_l1b_gaclac.GACLACFile method), 202	<code>register_variable_datasets()</code>
<code>read_reader_config()</code> (in module satpy.readers), 360	<code>register_data_files()</code> (satpy.composites.StaticImageCompositor method), 120
<code>read_records()</code> (in module satpy.readers.eps_l1b), 207	<code>register_dataset()</code> (satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler method), 253
<code>read_writer_config()</code> (in module satpy.writers), 630	<code>register_file()</code> (in module satpy.aux_download), 634
<code>reader()</code> (in module satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_l1b), 403	<code>register_sector_datasets()</code>
<code>reader()</code> (in module satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas), 413	<code>register_variable_datasets()</code>
<code>reader()</code> (in module satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc), 449	<code>reinhard_to_srgb()</code> (in module satpy.enhancements), 139
<code>reader()</code> (in module satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc), 464	<code>remove_MSI6FileHandler</code>
<code>reader()</code> (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGFileHandler method), 492	<code>remove_emptyies()</code> (in module satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc), 280
<code>reader_configs()</code> (in module satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc), 423	<code>remove_timedim()</code> (satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.NcNWCSAF method), 279
<code>reader_name</code> (satpy.node.ReaderNode property), 641	<code>rename()</code> (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b.FakeDataset method), 398
<code>ReaderNode</code> (class in satpy.node), 641	<code>rename()</code> (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi.FakeDataset method), 478
<code>RealisticColors</code> (class in satpy.composites), 119	<code>render()</code> (satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSNetCDFTemplate method), 595
<code>recarray2dict()</code> (in module satpy.readers.electrol_hrhit), 205	<code>render()</code> (satpy.writers.awips_tiled.NetCDFTemplate method), 599
<code>recarray2dict()</code> (in module satpy.readers.eum_base), 208	<code>replace_anc()</code> (in module satpy.dataset.anc_vars), 122
<code>recursive_dict_update()</code> (in module satpy.utils), 666	<code>request_log</code> (satpy.tests.test_demo._FakeRequest attribute), 558
<code>reduce()</code> (satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrhit.HRITMSGPrologueFileHandler method), 310	<code>required_nodes</code> (satpy.node.CompositorNode property), 640
<code>reduce()</code> (satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrhit.HRITMSGPrologueFileHandler method), 311	<code>res</code> (satpy.readers.modis_l1b.HDFEOSBandReader attribute), 261
<code>reduce()</code> (satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrhit.HRITMSGPrologueFileHandler method), 312	<code>res</code> (satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_icare.SEVIRI_ICARE property), 313
<code>reduce_mda()</code> (in module satpy.readers.utils), 332	<code>res_to_possible_variable_names</code>
<code>reference_alpha()</code> (satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMaskingCompositor method), 544	<code>resample()</code> (in module satpy.resample), 650
<code>reference_data()</code> (satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMaskingCompositor method), 544	<code>resample()</code> (satpy.multiscene.Multiscene.MultiScene method), 634
<code>refl_factor_to_percent()</code> (satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.VISCalibrator static method), 272	
<code>reflectance_coeffs</code> (satpy.readers.fy4_base.FY4BaseFileHandler attribute), 261	

[method](#)), 160  
[resample\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.LegacySatpyEWAResampler](#)  
[method](#)), 648  
[resample\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.BaseResampler](#) [method](#)),  
644  
[resample\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.BucketResamplerBase](#)  
[method](#)), 646  
[resample\(\)](#) ([satpy.resample.NativeResampler](#) [method](#)),  
648  
[resample\(\)](#) ([satpy.scene.Scene](#) [method](#)), 658  
[resample\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.resample](#)), 650  
[reset\\_satpy\\_config\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.conftest](#)), 538  
[resolution](#) ([satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler](#)  
[property](#)), 219  
[resolution](#) ([satpy.readers.goes\\_imager\\_nc.GOESEUMGE](#)  
[property](#)), 226  
[resolution](#) ([satpy.readers.goes\\_imager\\_nc.GOESNCBase](#)  
[property](#)), 229  
[resolutions](#) ([satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler](#)  
[attribute](#)), 219  
[retrieve\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.aux\\_download](#)), 635  
[retrieve\\_all\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.aux\\_download](#)), 635  
[retrieve\\_all\\_cmd\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.aux\\_download](#)),  
635  
[RG\\_FUDGE](#) ([satpy.modifiers.\\_crefl\\_utils.\\_ABICoefficients](#)  
[attribute](#)), 141  
[RGBCompositor](#) (class in [satpy.composites](#)), 118  
[right\\_ascension\\_from\\_sat\\_to\\_sun](#)  
([satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.OrbitAngles](#)  
[attribute](#)), 173  
[round\\_nom\\_time\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.readers.seviri\\_base](#)), 306  
[rows\\_name](#) ([satpy.readers.olci\\_nc.NCOLCIBase](#) [at-](#)  
[tribute](#)), 282  
[rows\\_name](#) ([satpy.readers.olci\\_nc.NCOLCILowResData](#)  
[attribute](#)), 283  
[run\\_and\\_check\\_enhancement\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.enhancement\\_tests.test\\_enhancements](#)),  
366  
[run\\_crefl\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.modifiers.\\_crefl\\_utils](#)),  
144

## S

[SAFEGRD](#) (class in [satpy.readers.sar\\_c\\_safe](#)), 290  
[SAFEMSIL1C](#) (class in [satpy.readers.msi\\_safe](#)), 263  
[SAFEMSIMDXML](#) (class in [satpy.readers.msi\\_safe](#)), 263  
[SAFEMSITileMDXML](#) (class in [satpy.readers.msi\\_safe](#)),  
264  
[SAFEMSIXXMLMetadata](#) (class in [satpy.readers.msi\\_safe](#)),  
265  
[SAFENC](#) (class in [satpy.readers.safe\\_sar\\_l2\\_ocn](#)), 288  
[SAFEXML](#) (class in [satpy.readers.sar\\_c\\_safe](#)), 291  
[SAFEXMLAnnotation](#) (class in  
[satpy.readers.sar\\_c\\_safe](#)), 291  
[SAFEXMLCalibration](#) (class in  
[satpy.readers.sar\\_c\\_safe](#)), 291  
[SAFEXMLNoise](#) (class in [satpy.readers.sar\\_c\\_safe](#)), 291  
[sampling\\_angle](#) ([satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.ScanningAng](#)  
[attribute](#)), 176  
[sampling\\_angle](#) ([satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.ScanningPara](#)  
[attribute](#)), 177  
[sampling\\_angle\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.gms.test\\_gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation](#)),  
380  
[sampling\\_to\\_lfac\\_cfac\(\)](#) (in module  
[satpy.readers.\\_geos\\_area](#)), 184  
[SandwichCompositor](#) (class in [satpy.composites](#)), 119  
[SARFileHandler](#) (class in [satpy.composites.sar](#)), 103  
[SARIceLegacy](#) (class in [satpy.composites.sar](#)), 103  
[SARIceLegacy](#) (class in [satpy.composites.sar](#)), 103  
[SARQuickLook](#) (class in [satpy.composites.sar](#)), 104  
[SARRGB](#) (class in [satpy.composites.sar](#)), 104  
[sat\\_position](#) ([satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.\\_OrbitPrediction](#)  
[attribute](#)), 179  
[sat\\_position](#) ([satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.Orbit](#)  
[attribute](#)), 172  
[satellite\\_altitude](#) ([satpy.readers.msu\\_gsa\\_11b.MSUGSAFileHandler](#)  
[property](#)), 265  
[satellite\\_angles](#) ([satpy.readers.olci\\_nc.NCOLCIAngles](#)  
[property](#)), 282  
[satellite\\_latitude](#) ([satpy.readers.msu\\_gsa\\_11b.MSUGSAFileHandler](#)  
[property](#)), 265  
[satellite\\_longitude](#)  
([satpy.readers.msu\\_gsa\\_11b.MSUGSAFileHandler](#)  
[property](#)), 265  
[satellite\\_status](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_11b\\_native\\_hdr.L15DataHeader](#)  
[property](#)), 320  
[satlon](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_11b\\_icare.SEVIRI\\_ICARE](#)  
[property](#)), 313  
[Satpos](#) (class in [satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation](#)),  
175  
[satpos](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_11b\\_hrhit.HRITMSGPrologueFileHandler](#)  
[property](#)), 312  
[satpos](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_11b\\_native.NativeMSGFileHandler](#)  
[property](#)), 318  
[satpos](#) ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_11b\\_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler](#)  
[property](#)), 322  
[satpy](#)  
module, 667  
[satpy.\\_compat](#)  
module, 631  
[satpy.\\_config](#)  
module, 631  
[satpy.\\_scene\\_converters](#)  
module, 632  
[satpy.aux\\_download](#)

- module, 633
- satpy.composites
  - module, 110
- satpy.composites.abi
  - module, 99
- satpy.composites.agri
  - module, 99
- satpy.composites.ahi
  - module, 100
- satpy.composites.cloud\_products
  - module, 100
- satpy.composites.config\_loader
  - module, 101
- satpy.composites.glm
  - module, 102
- satpy.composites.sar
  - module, 103
- satpy.composites.spectral
  - module, 104
- satpy.composites.viirs
  - module, 106
- satpy.conftest
  - module, 636
- satpy.dataset
  - module, 129
- satpy.dataset.anc\_vars
  - module, 121
- satpy.dataset.data\_dict
  - module, 122
- satpy.dataset.dataid
  - module, 124
- satpy.dataset.metadata
  - module, 128
- satpy.demo
  - module, 132
- satpy.demo.\_google\_cloud\_platform
  - module, 129
- satpy.demo.abi\_l1b
  - module, 130
- satpy.demo.ahi\_hsd
  - module, 131
- satpy.demo.fci
  - module, 131
- satpy.demo.seviri\_hrit
  - module, 131
- satpy.demo.utils
  - module, 132
- satpy.demo.viirs\_sdr
  - module, 132
- satpy.dependency\_tree
  - module, 636
- satpy.enhancements
  - module, 135
- satpy.enhancements.abi
  - module, 133
- satpy.enhancements.atmosphere
  - module, 133
- satpy.enhancements.mimic
  - module, 134
- satpy.enhancements.viirs
  - module, 134
- satpy.modifiers
  - module, 157
- satpy.modifiers.\_crefl
  - module, 140
- satpy.modifiers.\_crefl\_utils
  - module, 140
- satpy.modifiers.angles
  - module, 144
- satpy.modifiers.atmosphere
  - module, 148
- satpy.modifiers.base
  - module, 149
- satpy.modifiers.filters
  - module, 149
- satpy.modifiers.geometry
  - module, 150
- satpy.modifiers.parallax
  - module, 151
- satpy.modifiers.spectral
  - module, 156
- satpy.multiscene
  - module, 163
- satpy.multiscene.\_blend\_funcs
  - module, 157
- satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene
  - module, 158
- satpy.node
  - module, 640
- satpy.plugin\_base
  - module, 641
- satpy.readers
  - module, 355
- satpy.readers.\_geos\_area
  - module, 183
- satpy.readers.aapp\_l1b
  - module, 185
- satpy.readers.aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_l1c
  - module, 186
- satpy.readers.abi\_base
  - module, 187
- satpy.readers.abi\_l1b
  - module, 188
- satpy.readers.abi\_l2\_nc
  - module, 189
- satpy.readers.acspo
  - module, 189
- satpy.readers.agri\_l1

- module, 190
- satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd
  - module, 190
- satpy.readers.ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin
  - module, 194
- satpy.readers.ami\_l1b
  - module, 195
- satpy.readers.amsr2\_l1b
  - module, 196
- satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2
  - module, 197
- satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp
  - module, 197
- satpy.readers.ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_buf\_r
  - module, 199
- satpy.readers.atms\_l1b\_nc
  - module, 199
- satpy.readers.atms\_sdr\_hdf5
  - module, 200
- satpy.readers.avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac
  - module, 201
- satpy.readers.clavrx
  - module, 202
- satpy.readers.cmsaf\_claas2
  - module, 204
- satpy.readers.electrol\_hrit
  - module, 205
- satpy.readers.epic\_l1b\_h5
  - module, 206
- satpy.readers.eps\_l1b
  - module, 206
- satpy.readers.eum\_base
  - module, 208
- satpy.readers.fci\_l1c\_nc
  - module, 208
- satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc
  - module, 211
- satpy.readers.file\_handlers
  - module, 213
- satpy.readers.fy4\_base
  - module, 216
- satpy.readers.generic\_image
  - module, 217
- satpy.readers.geocat
  - module, 217
- satpy.readers.ghi\_l1
  - module, 219
- satpy.readers.ghrsst\_l2
  - module, 219
- satpy.readers.glm\_l2
  - module, 220
- satpy.readers.gms
  - module, 183
- satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_format
  - module, 163
- satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_l1b
  - module, 163
- satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation
  - module, 169
- satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_hrit
  - module, 221
- satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc
  - module, 222
- satpy.readers.gpm\_imerg
  - module, 230
- satpy.readers.grib
  - module, 231
- satpy.readers.hdf4\_utils
  - module, 232
- satpy.readers.hdf5\_utils
  - module, 232
- satpy.readers.hdfeos\_base
  - module, 233
- satpy.readers.hrit\_base
  - module, 234
- satpy.readers.hrit\_jma
  - module, 236
- satpy.readers.hrpt
  - module, 239
- satpy.readers.hsaf\_grib
  - module, 241
- satpy.readers.hsaf\_h5
  - module, 241
- satpy.readers.hy2\_scatter\_l2b\_h5
  - module, 242
- satpy.readers.iasi\_l2
  - module, 243
- satpy.readers.iasi\_l2\_so2\_buf\_r
  - module, 244
- satpy.readers.ici\_l1b\_nc
  - module, 245
- satpy.readers.insat3d\_img\_l1b\_h5
  - module, 248
- satpy.readers.li\_base\_nc
  - module, 249
- satpy.readers.li\_l2\_nc
  - module, 253
- satpy.readers.maia
  - module, 254
- satpy.readers.meris\_nc\_sen3
  - module, 255
- satpy.readers.mersi\_l1b
  - module, 256
- satpy.readers.mimic\_TPW2\_nc
  - module, 257
- satpy.readers.mirs
  - module, 257
- satpy.readers.modis\_l1b

- module, 259
- satpy.readers.modis\_l2
  - module, 261
- satpy.readers.msi\_safe
  - module, 263
- satpy.readers.msu\_gsa\_l1b
  - module, 265
- satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc
  - module, 266
- satpy.readers.mws\_l1b
  - module, 273
- satpy.readers.netcdf\_utils
  - module, 274
- satpy.readers.nucaps
  - module, 277
- satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_msg2013\_hdf5
  - module, 278
- satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_nc
  - module, 279
- satpy.readers.oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc
  - module, 280
- satpy.readers.olci\_nc
  - module, 281
- satpy.readers.omps\_edr
  - module, 283
- satpy.readers.pmw\_channels\_definitions
  - module, 284
- satpy.readers.safe\_sar\_l2\_ocn
  - module, 288
- satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe
  - module, 288
- satpy.readers.satpy\_cf\_nc
  - module, 293
- satpy.readers.scmi
  - module, 297
- satpy.readers.seadas\_l2
  - module, 298
- satpy.readers.seviri\_base
  - module, 299
- satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_hrit
  - module, 306
- satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_icare
  - module, 312
- satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native
  - module, 314
- satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr
  - module, 318
- satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_nc
  - module, 321
- satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_bufr
  - module, 323
- satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_grib
  - module, 324
- satpy.readers.slstr\_l1b
  - module, 326
- satpy.readers.smos\_l2\_wind
  - module, 328
- satpy.readers.tropomi\_l2
  - module, 329
- satpy.readers.utils
  - module, 330
- satpy.readers.vaisala\_gld360
  - module, 333
- satpy.readers.vii\_base\_nc
  - module, 333
- satpy.readers.vii\_l1b\_nc
  - module, 335
- satpy.readers.vii\_l2\_nc
  - module, 336
- satpy.readers.vii\_utils
  - module, 336
- satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base
  - module, 336
- satpy.readers.viirs\_compact
  - module, 338
- satpy.readers.viirs\_edr\_active\_fires
  - module, 339
- satpy.readers.viirs\_edr\_flood
  - module, 340
- satpy.readers.viirs\_l1b
  - module, 341
- satpy.readers.viirs\_l2
  - module, 342
- satpy.readers.viirs\_sdr
  - module, 343
- satpy.readers.viirs\_vgac\_l1c\_nc
  - module, 344
- satpy.readers.virr\_l1b
  - module, 345
- satpy.readers.xmlformat
  - module, 346
- satpy.readers.yaml\_reader
  - module, 346
- satpy.resample
  - module, 642
- satpy.scene
  - module, 650
- satpy.tests
  - module, 590
  - satpy.tests.compositor\_tests
    - module, 363
    - satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_abi
      - module, 360
    - satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_agri
      - module, 361
    - satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_ahi
      - module, 361
    - satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_glm

- module, 361
- satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_sar
  - module, 362
- satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_spectral
  - module, 362
- satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_viirs
  - module, 363
- satpy.tests.conftest
  - module, 538
- satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests
  - module, 367
- satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_abi
  - module, 363
- satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_atmosphere
  - module, 364
- satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements
  - module, 364
- satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_viirs
  - module, 366
- satpy.tests.modifier\_tests
  - module, 372
- satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles
  - module, 367
- satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_crefl
  - module, 368
- satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_filters
  - module, 369
- satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_parallax
  - module, 369
- satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests
  - module, 375
- satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend
  - module, 372
- satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_misc
  - module, 373
- satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_save\_animation
  - module, 374
- satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_utils
  - module, 375
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests
  - module, 515
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_li\_test\_utils
  - module, 381
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_modis\_fixtures
  - module, 382
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.conftest
  - module, 385
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms
  - module, 381
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_data
  - module, 375
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_ls
  - module, 376
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation
  - module, 379
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_l1b
  - module, 385
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_l1c
  - module, 386
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b
  - module, 387
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l2\_nc
  - module, 390
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_acspo
  - module, 391
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1
  - module, 392
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hrit
  - module, 393
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hsd
  - module, 394
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin
  - module, 396
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ami\_l1b
  - module, 398
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l1b
  - module, 399
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2
  - module, 400
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2\_gaasp
  - module, 401
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufc
  - module, 402
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_l1b\_nc
  - module, 402
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_sdr\_hdf5
  - module, 403
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt
  - module, 404
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac
  - module, 408
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx
  - module, 410
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx\_nc
  - module, 411
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas
  - module, 412
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_electrol\_hrit
  - module, 413
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_epic\_l1b\_h5
  - module, 415
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eps\_l1b
  - module, 415
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base
  - module, 417
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc
  - module, 419
- satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l2\_nc
  - module, 419



module, 423  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fy4\_base  
module, 425  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_generic\_image  
module, 426  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geocat  
module, 426  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geos\_area  
module, 427  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1  
module, 428  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghrsst\_l2  
module, 429  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_glm\_l2  
module, 430  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_hritysatsatpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_esatpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_esatpy  
module, 432  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_esatpy  
module, 433  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_gpm\_imerg  
module, 435  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib  
module, 436  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdf4\_utils  
module, 437  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdf5\_utils  
module, 438  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdfeos\_base  
module, 439  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrit\_base  
module, 439  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hsaf\_grib  
module, 442  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hsaf\_h5  
module, 443  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scatt\_l2b\_h5  
module, 444  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2  
module, 445  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2\_so2\_bufhrsatsatpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2\_so2\_bufhrsatsatpy  
module, 446  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc  
module, 447  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_insats3d\_img\_l1b\_h5  
module, 449  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc  
module, 451  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_meris\_nc  
module, 453  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_l1b  
module, 454  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_lowres  
module, 456  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_nc  
module, 457  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mirs  
module, 458  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b  
module, 459  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l2  
module, 459  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msi\_safe  
module, 460  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msu\_gsa\_l1b  
module, 461  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc  
module, 461  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc  
module, 462  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_netcdf\_utils  
module, 464  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps  
module, 466  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_msg  
module, 468  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc  
module, 469  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc  
module, 472  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_olci\_nc  
module, 473  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_omps\_edr  
module, 474  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_safe\_sar\_l2\_ocn  
module, 475  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe  
module, 475  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_satpy\_cf\_nc  
module, 477  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_scmi  
module, 478  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seadas\_l2  
module, 479  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_base  
module, 480  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration  
module, 482  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit  
module, 484  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit\_setup  
module, 486  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_icare  
module, 488  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native  
module, 489  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_nc

module, 493  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_buf  
module, 494  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_grib  
module, 495  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_slstr\_l1b  
module, 495  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind  
module, 496  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_tropomi\_l2  
module, 497  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils  
module, 498  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vaisala\_gld360  
module, 500  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_base\_nc  
module, 500  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l1b\_nc  
module, 501  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l2\_nc  
module, 501  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_utils  
module, 502  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_wv\_nc  
module, 502  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_atms\_utilssatpy  
module, 502  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_compact  
module, 503  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_s  
module, 503  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_flood  
module, 506  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l1b  
module, 507  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2  
module, 509  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr  
module, 510  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_vgac\_l1c\_nc  
module, 513  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_virr\_l1b  
module, 513  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.utils  
module, 514  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests  
module, 524  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_conversions  
module, 515  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access  
module, 516  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_init  
module, 517  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load  
module, 519  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling  
module, 522  
satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_saving  
module, 524  
satpy.tests.test\_cf\_roundtrip  
module, 538  
satpy.tests.test\_compat  
module, 538  
satpy.tests.test\_composites  
module, 539  
satpy.tests.test\_config  
module, 549  
satpy.tests.test\_crefl\_utils  
module, 551  
satpy.tests.test\_data\_download  
module, 551  
satpy.tests.test\_dataset  
module, 552  
satpy.tests.test\_demo  
module, 556  
satpy.tests.test\_dependency\_tree  
module, 559  
satpy.tests.test\_file\_handlers  
module, 561  
satpy.tests.test\_modifiers  
module, 561  
satpy.tests.test\_node  
module, 564  
satpy.tests.test\_readers  
module, 565  
satpy.tests.test\_regressions  
module, 571  
satpy.tests.test\_resample  
module, 571  
satpy.tests.test\_utils  
module, 575  
satpy.tests.test\_writers  
module, 578  
satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader  
module, 583  
satpy.tests.utils  
module, 588  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests  
module, 538  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_awips\_tiled  
module, 524  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf  
module, 526  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_geotiff  
module, 529  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff  
module, 530  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogeotiff



module, 532  
 satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjtiff  
     module, 536  
 satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_simple\_image  
     module, 537  
 satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_utils  
     module, 537  
 satpy.utils  
     module, 662  
 satpy.version  
     module, 667  
 satpy.writers  
     module, 622  
 satpy.writers.awips\_tiled  
     module, 591  
 satpy.writers.cf  
     module, 591  
 satpy.writers.cf.coords\_attrs  
     module, 590  
 satpy.writers.cf.crs  
     module, 591  
 satpy.writers.cf\_writer  
     module, 602  
 satpy.writers.geotiff  
     module, 611  
 satpy.writers.mitiff  
     module, 614  
 satpy.writers.ninjogetiff  
     module, 615  
 satpy.writers.ninjtiff  
     module, 620  
 satpy.writers.simple\_image  
     module, 621  
 satpy.writers.utils  
     module, 622  
 SatpyCFFFileHandler (class in *satpy.readers.satpy\_cf\_nc*), 296  
 saturated (*satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSIMDXML* property), 264  
 save\_animation() (*satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene* method), 160  
 save\_bil\_info() (*satpy.resample.BilinearResampler* method), 645  
 save\_dataset() (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 659  
 save\_dataset() (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter* method), 596  
 save\_dataset() (*satpy.writers.cf\_writer.CFWriter* method), 606  
 save\_dataset() (*satpy.writers.ImageWriter* method), 625  
 save\_dataset() (*satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter* method), 615  
 save\_dataset() (*satpy.writers.ninjtiff.NinjoTIFFWriter* method), 621  
 save\_dataset() (*satpy.writers.Writer* method), 626  
 save\_datasets() (*satpy.multiscene.\_multiscene.MultiScene* method), 161  
 save\_datasets() (*satpy.scene.Scene* method), 659  
 save\_datasets() (*satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter* method), 596  
 save\_datasets() (*satpy.writers.cf\_writer.CFWriter* method), 606  
 save\_datasets() (*satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter* method), 615  
 save\_datasets() (*satpy.writers.Writer* method), 626  
 save\_image() (*satpy.writers.geotiff.GeoTIFFWriter* method), 612  
 save\_image() (*satpy.writers.ImageWriter* method), 625  
 save\_image() (*satpy.writers.mitiff.MITIFFWriter* method), 615  
 save\_image() (*satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoGeoTIFFWriter* method), 616  
 save\_image() (*satpy.writers.ninjtiff.NinjoTIFFWriter* method), 621  
 save\_image() (*satpy.writers.simple\_image.PillowWriter* method), 621  
 save\_neighbour\_info() (*satpy.resample.KDTreeResampler* method), 647  
 save\_test\_data() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_buf*), 402  
 save\_test\_data() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2*), 446  
 save\_test\_data() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2\_so2\_buf*), 447  
 sc\_h5\_file() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hsaf\_h5*), 443  
 scale() (*satpy.readers.fy4\_base.FY4Base* static method), 216  
 scale\_data\_to\_specified\_unit() (*satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base.JPSS\_SDR\_FileHandler* method), 337  
 scale\_dataset() (*satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2.AMSR2L2FileHandler* method), 197  
 scale\_dataset() (*satpy.readers.nwcsaf\_nc.NcNWCSAF* method), 279  
 scale\_offset\_tag\_names (*satpy.writers.ninjogetiff.NinJoGeoTIFFWriter* attribute), 617  
 scale\_swath\_data() (*satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base.JPSS\_SDR\_FileHandler* method), 337  
 scan\_params (*satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.StaticNavigationParameters* attribute), 177  
 scan\_params() (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation*), 380



`sensor_names` (`satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSFileHandler` `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_mhs_amsub_l1c.TestMHS_AMSubL1C` property), 277 method), 386  
`sensor_names` (`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.NcNWCSAF` `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_Base` property), 280 method), 387  
`sensor_names` (`satpy.readers.satpy_cf_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler` `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_clipped` property), 296 method), 388  
`sensor_names` (`satpy.readers.scmi.SCMIFileHandler` `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_H5netcdf` property), 297 method), 388  
`sensor_names` (`satpy.readers.seadas_l2._SEADASL2Base` `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_ir_cal` property), 299 method), 389  
`sensor_names` (`satpy.readers.tropomi_l2.TROPOMIL2FilesHandler` `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_raw_cal` property), 330 method), 389  
`sensor_names` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.AbstractYAMLReader` `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_vis_cal` property), 347 method), 389  
`sensor_names` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader` `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc.Test_NC_ABI_L2_area_A` property), 350 method), 390  
`sensor_names` (`satpy.scene.Scene` property), 660 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc.Test_NC_ABI_L2_area_la` method), 390  
`sensor_names` (`satpy.tests.utils.FakeFileHandler` property), 588 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc.Test_NC_ABI_L2_base` method), 391  
`sensors` (`satpy.readers.eps_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile` attribute), 207 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd.TestAHICalibration` method), 395  
`sensors` (`satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler` attribute), 219 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin.TestAHIGridde` method), 396  
`separate_init_kwargs()` (`satpy.writers.awips_tiled.AWIPSTiledWriter` class method), 597 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin.TestAHIGridde` method), 397  
`separate_init_kwargs()` (`satpy.writers.geotiff.GeoTIFFWriter` class method), 613 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin.TestAHIGridde` method), 397  
`separate_init_kwargs()` (`satpy.writers.ImageWriter` class method), 625 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin.TestAHIGridde` method), 397  
`separate_init_kwargs()` (`satpy.writers.Writer` class method), 627 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b.TestAMIL1bNetCDFBase` method), 399  
`set_platform_and_sensor()` (`satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.NcNWCSAF` method), 280 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b.TestAMIL1bNetCDFFIRCal` method), 399  
`set_time_attrs()` (`satpy.readers.viirs_vgac_l1c_nc.VGACFileHandler` `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l1b.TestAMSR2L1BReader` method), 344 method), 400  
`set_variable_path()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests._li_test_utils`), 382 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l2.TestAMSR2L2Reader` method), 400  
`setdefault()` (`satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID` method), 125 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ascat_l2_soilmoisture_bufir.TesitAsca` method), 402  
`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_abi.TestABIEnhancement` method), 364 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_10_hrpt.CalibratorPatcher` method), 404  
`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_viirs.TestVIIRSEnhancement` method), 366 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_10_hrpt.TestHRPTNavigation` method), 406  
`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_save_animation.TestSaveAnimation` method), 374 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_10_hrpt.TestHRPTWithFile` method), 407  
`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestAAPPL1BBase` method), 385 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_10_hrpt.TestHRPTWithPatcher` method), 407  
`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestAAPPL1BBase` method), 385 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_11b_gaclac.GACLACFilePatch` method), 408  
`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestAAPPL1BBase` method), 385 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_11b_gaclac.PygacPatcher` method), 408  
`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestNegativeScale` method), 386 `setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_11b_gaclac.TestGetDataset` method), 409

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReader` method), 410

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReader` method), 411

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b.TestEPSLIB` method), 416

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b.TestWrongScene` method), 416

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b.TestWrongScene` method), 417

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCFileHandler` method), 423

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCFileHandler` method), 424

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCFileHandler` method), 424

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_generic_image.TestGenericImage` method), 426

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_geocat.TestGEOCATReader` method), 427

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_glm_l2.TestGLML2FileHandler` method), 430

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_glm_l2.TestGLML2Reader` method), 430

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_hrit.TestGoesImagerHritFileHandler` method), 431

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_eumetsat.TestGoesImagerNCFileHandler` method), 432

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_eumetsat.TestGoesImagerNCFileHandler` method), 432

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.TestGoesImagerNCFileHandler` method), 433

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.TestGoesImagerNCFileHandler` method), 434

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_gpm_imerg.TestHdf5Imerg` method), 435

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf4_utils.TestHDF4FileHandler` method), 438

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf5_utils.TestHDF5FileHandler` method), 438

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_grib.TestHSAFFileHandler` method), 443

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_scatter_l2b_h5.TestHy2ScatterL2BFileHandler` method), 444

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2.TestIasiL2` method), 445

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2_so2_bufreader.TestIasiL2So2BufReader` method), 446

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_lowres.TestMimicTPW2Reader` method), 457

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_nc.TestMimicTPW2NCReader` method), 458

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_netcdf_utils.TestNetCDFFileHandler` method), 465

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader` method), 466

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader` method), 467

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_msg.TestH5NWCSAF` method), 468

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_omps_edr.TestOMPSEDRReader` method), 474

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_safe_sar_l2_ocn.TestSAFENC` method), 475

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEGRD` method), 475

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEXMLAnnotation` method), 476

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEXMLCalibration` method), 476

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEXMLNoise` method), 477

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi.TestSCMIFileHandler` method), 479

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_11b_calibration.TestSEVIRICalibration` method), 483

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_11b_hrit.TestHRITMSGEpilog` method), 484

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_11b_hrit.TestHRITMSGFileHa` method), 485

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_11b_hrit.TestHRITMSGFileHa` method), 485

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_11b_hrit.TestHRITMSGProlog` method), 486

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_11b_icare.TestSEVIRIICARER` method), 488

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_grib.Test_SeviriL2GribFile` method), 495

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_slstr_11b.TestSLSTRLIB` method), 495

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_smos_l2_wind.TestSMOSL2WINDRe` method), 497

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_tropomi_l2.TestTROPOMIL2Reader` method), 498

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_base_nc.TestViiNCBaseFileHana` method), 500

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_l1b_nc.TestViiL1bNCFileHandler` method), 501

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_l2_nc.TestViiL2NCFileHandler` method), 501

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_wv_nc.TestViiL2NCFileHandler` method), 502

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires.TestImgVIIRS` method), 505

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires.TestImgVIIRS` method), 505

`setUp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires.TestModVIIRS` method), 505





setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1.TestGHIL1BufrData (class in  
 method), 429  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghrsst\_l2.TestGHRSSL2Reader  
 method), 429  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.TestGRIBReader satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_buf), 323  
 method), 436  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrpt\_base.TestHRITFileHandlers.seviri\_l2\_grib), 325  
 method), 439  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_l1b.MERSIL1BTestProperty), 420  
 method), 454  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mirs.TestMirsL2\_NcReaderProperty), 162  
 method), 458  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msi\_safe.TestSMOXXMSATpy.scene.Scene method), 660  
 method), 460  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msi\_safe.TestSAFEMSL1Bufr), 285  
 method), 460  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msu\_gsa\_l1b.TestMSUGSABR), 287  
 method), 461  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc.TestOCCIRReader  
 method), 472  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestSunEarthDistanceCalculator), 475  
 method), 499  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_compact.TestCompactViirsReader), 475  
 method), 503  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l1b.TestVIIRSL1BGreenDutty in satpy.composites.abi), 99  
 method), 508  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestCloudCompositeSingleAreaSCL(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_conversions.TestToXarra  
 method), 540  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestCloudCompositeSingleBandComposite (class in satpy.composites),  
 method), 540  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestRatioSharplanceCompositors.readers.avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.GACLACFile  
 method), 547  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.test\_config.TestPluginsConfigslice() (satpy.scene.Scene method), 660  
 method), 550  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders satpy.readers.smos\_l2\_wind), 328  
 method), 566  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestNativeResampleLight (in module satpy.composites.sar), 104  
 method), 574  
 setup\_method() (satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestBaseWriter  
 method), 578  
 SEVIRI\_ICARE (class in satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_icare),  
 313  
 seviri\_l15\_trailer (satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_native\_hdr.Msg15N(satpy.readers.seviri\_l1b\_nc.IciL1bNCFileHandler  
 property), 321  
 SeviriBaseTest (class in satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_base),  
 480  
 SEVIRICalibrationAlgorithm (class in  
 satpy.readers.seviri\_base), 303  
 SEVIRICalibrationHandler (class in  
 satpy.readers.seviri\_base), 303  
 SeviriL2AMVBufData (class in  
 satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_buf),  
 494

spacecraft\_name (satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2CommonFunctions property), 196  
     property), 212  
 spacecraft\_name (satpy.readers.vii\_base\_nc.ViiNCBaseFileHandle property), 198  
     property), 334  
 spacecrafts (satpy.readers.eps\_11b.EPSAVHRRFile attribute), 207  
 SpaceMasker (class in satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_11b), 168  
 spatial\_resolution\_to\_number() (satpy.readers.abi\_base.NC\_ABI\_BASE method), 188  
 special\_values (satpy.readers.msi\_safe.SAFEMSIMDXM property), 264  
 spectral\_channel\_ids (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_11b\_calibration.TestFileHandler.CalibrationBase attribute), 483  
 SpectralBlender (class in satpy.composites.spectral), 106  
 spinning\_rate (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ScanningProperty attribute), 177  
 split\_desired\_other() (in module satpy.readers.viirs\_sdr), 344  
 split\_integer\_in\_most\_equal\_parts() (in module satpy.readers.yaml\_reader), 354  
 split\_results() (in module satpy.writers), 630  
 spy\_decorator() (in module satpy.tests.utils), 590  
 ssp\_lon (satpy.readers.fci\_l2\_nc.FciL2CommonFunctions property), 212  
 ssp\_lon (satpy.readers.ici\_11b\_nc.IciL1bNCFileHandler property), 248  
 ssp\_lon (satpy.readers.seviri\_l2\_bufr.SeviriL2BufrFileHandler property), 324  
 ssp\_lon (satpy.readers.vii\_base\_nc.ViiNCBaseFileHandler property), 334  
 stack() (in module satpy.multiscene.\_blend\_funcs), 158  
 start\_orbit\_number (satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSFileHandler property), 277  
 start\_orbit\_number (satpy.readers.omps\_edr.EDRFileHandler property), 284  
 start\_orbit\_number (satpy.readers.viirs\_atms\_sdr\_base.SPSSTDRBaseFileHandler property), 338  
 start\_orbit\_number (satpy.readers.viirs\_11b.VIIRSL1BFileHandler property), 342  
 start\_orbit\_number (satpy.readers.viirs\_l2.VIIRSCloudMaskFileHandler property), 342  
 start\_time (satpy.readers.aapp\_11b.AAPPL1BaseFileHandler property), 185  
 start\_time (satpy.readers.abi\_base.NC\_ABI\_BASE property), 188  
 start\_time (satpy.readers.acspo.ACSPFileHandler property), 190  
 start\_time (satpy.readers.ahi\_hsd.AHIHSDFileHandler property), 194  
 start\_time (satpy.readers.ami\_11b.AMIL1bNetCDF start\_time (satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler property), 199  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufr.AscatSoilMoistureB property), 199  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.atms\_11b\_nc.AtmsL1bNCFileHandler property), 200  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.avhrr\_11b\_gaclac.GACLACFile property), 202  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.clavrx.CLAVRXHDF4FileHandler property), 202  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.cmsaf\_claas2.CLAAS2 prop- erty), 204  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.epic\_11b\_h5.DiscoverEpicL1BH5FileHandler property), 207  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.eps\_11b.EPSAVHRRFile property), 207  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.fci\_11c\_nc.FCIL1cNCFileHandler property), 211  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.file\_handlers.BaseFileHandler property), 215  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.fy4\_base.FY4Base property), 217  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.generic\_image.GenericImageFileHandler property), 217  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.geocat.GEOCATFileHandler property), 219  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.ghrsst\_l2.GHRSSL2FileHandler property), 220  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.glm\_l2.NCGriddedGLML2 property), 220  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_11b.GMS5VISSRFileHandler property), 168  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler property), 229  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.gpm\_imerg.Hdf5IMERG property), 230  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.grib.GRIBFileHandler prop- erty), 231  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.hdfEOSBaseFileHandler.hdfEOS\_base.HDFEOSBaseFileReader property), 233  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.hrit\_base.HRITFileHandler property), 235  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.hrit\_jma.HRITJMAFileHandler property), 239  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile property), 240  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.hsaf\_h5.HSAFFileHandler property), 242  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.hy2\_scatt\_l2b\_h5.HY2SCATL2BH5FileHandler property), 243  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.iasi\_l2.IASIL2HDF5 prop- erty), 243  
     start\_time (satpy.readers.iasi\_l2\_so2\_bufr.IASIL2SO2BUFR

`property)`, 245  
`start_time(satpy.readers.ici_l1b_nc.IciL1bNCFileHandler`  
`property)`, 248  
`start_time(satpy.readers.insat3d_img_l1b_h5.Insat3DIMGFileHandler`  
`property)`, 249  
`start_time(satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler`  
`property)`, 253  
`start_time(satpy.readers.maia.MAIAFileHandler`  
`property)`, 254  
`start_time(satpy.readers.mersi_l1b.MERSIL1B prop-`  
`erty)`, 256  
`start_time(satpy.readers.mimic_TPW2_nc.MimicTPW2FileHandler`  
`property)`, 257  
`start_time(satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler`  
`property)`, 258  
`start_time(satpy.readers.modis_l2.ModisL2HDFFileHandler`  
`property)`, 262  
`start_time(satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSIL1C`  
`property)`, 263  
`start_time(satpy.readers.msi_safe.SAFEMSIXMLMetadata`  
`property)`, 265  
`start_time(satpy.readers.msu_gsa_l1b.MSUGSAFileHandler`  
`property)`, 265  
`start_time(satpy.readers.mws_l1b.MWSL1BFile prop-`  
`erty)`, 273  
`start_time(satpy.readers.nucaps.NUCAPSFileHandler`  
`property)`, 277  
`start_time(satpy.readers.nwcsaf_msg2013_hdf5.Hdf5NWCSAF`  
`property)`, 278  
`start_time(satpy.readers.nwcsaf_nc.NcNWCSAF`  
`property)`, 280  
`start_time(satpy.readers.oceancolorcci_l3_nc.OCCCIFileHandler`  
`property)`, 280  
`start_time(satpy.readers.olci_nc.NCOLCIBase prop-`  
`erty)`, 282  
`start_time(satpy.readers.safe_sar_l2_ocn.SAFENC`  
`property)`, 288  
`start_time(satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEGRD prop-`  
`erty)`, 291  
`start_time(satpy.readers.sar_c_safe.SAFEXML prop-`  
`erty)`, 291  
`start_time(satpy.readers.satpy_cf_nc.SatpyCFFileHandler`  
`property)`, 296  
`start_time(satpy.readers.scmi.SCMIFileHandler`  
`property)`, 297  
`start_time(satpy.readers.seadas_l2._SEADASL2Base`  
`property)`, 299  
`start_time(satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_hrit.HRITMSGFileHandler`  
`property)`, 311  
`start_time(satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_icare.SEVIRI_ICARE`  
`property)`, 314  
`start_time(satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_native.NativeMSGFileHandlersatpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas)`,  
`property)`, 318  
`start_time(satpy.readers.seviri_l1b_nc.NCSEVIRIFileHandler`  
`property)`, 323  
`start_time(satpy.readers.seviri_l2_bufr.SeviriL2BufrFileHandler`  
`property)`, 324  
`start_time(satpy.readers.seviri_l2_grib.SeviriL2GribFileHandler`  
`property)`, 326  
`start_time(satpy.readers.slstr_l1b.NCSLSTR1B prop-`  
`erty)`, 327  
`start_time(satpy.readers.slstr_l1b.NCSLSTRAngles`  
`property)`, 327  
`start_time(satpy.readers.slstr_l1b.NCSLSTRFlag`  
`property)`, 327  
`start_time(satpy.readers.slstr_l1b.NCSLSTRGeo`  
`property)`, 328  
`start_time(satpy.readers.smos_l2_wind.SMOSL2WINDFileHandler`  
`property)`, 329  
`start_time(satpy.readers.tropomi_l2.TROPOMIL2FileHandler`  
`property)`, 330  
`start_time(satpy.readers.vaisala_gld360.VaisalaGLD360TextFileHandle`  
`property)`, 333  
`start_time(satpy.readers.vii_base_nc.ViiNCBaseFileHandler`  
`property)`, 334  
`start_time(satpy.readers.viirs_atms_sdr_base.JPSS_SDR_FileHandler`  
`property)`, 338  
`start_time(satpy.readers.viirs_compact.VIIRSCompactFileHandler`  
`property)`, 339  
`start_time(satpy.readers.viirs_edr_active_fires.VIIRSActiveFiresFileHan`  
`property)`, 340  
`start_time(satpy.readers.viirs_edr_active_fires.VIIRSActiveFiresTextFile`  
`property)`, 340  
`start_time(satpy.readers.viirs_edr_flood.VIIRSEDRFlood`  
`property)`, 341  
`start_time(satpy.readers.viirs_l1b.VIIRSL1BFileHandler`  
`property)`, 342  
`start_time(satpy.readers.viirs_l2.VIIRSCloudMaskFileHandler`  
`property)`, 342  
`start_time(satpy.readers.viirs_vgac_l1c_nc.VGACFileHandler`  
`property)`, 345  
`start_time(satpy.readers.virr_l1b.VIRR_L1B prop-`  
`erty)`, 345  
`start_time(satpy.readers.yaml_reader.AbstractYAMLReader`  
`property)`, 347  
`start_time(satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader`  
`property)`, 350  
`start_time(satpy.scene.Scene property)`, 660  
`start_time(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.DummyReader`  
`property)`, 583  
`start_time(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.FakeFH prop-`  
`erty)`, 583  
`start_time(satpy.tests.utils.FakeFileHandler prop-`  
`erty)`, 588  
`start_time()` (in module  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas`),  
413  
`start_time_attr_name`



(satpy.readers.seadas\_l2.SEADASL2HDFFileHandler attribute), 298  
 start\_time\_attr\_name (satpy.readers.seadas\_l2.SEADASL2NetCDFFileHandler attribute), 298  
 start\_time\_of\_scan (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ScanningAngles geometry), 151  
 start\_time\_str() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas), 413  
 static (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ImageNavigationParameters attribute), 171  
 static\_nav\_params() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation), 380  
 StaticImageCompositor (class in satpy.composites), 119  
 StaticNavigationParameters (class in satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation), 177  
 std\_filetype\_infos() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc), 453  
 stepping\_angle (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.ScanningAngles attribute), 176  
 stretch() (in module satpy.enhancements), 139  
 stub\_bzipped\_hrit\_file() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrit\_base), 442  
 stub\_compressed\_hrit\_file() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrit\_base), 442  
 stub\_gzipped\_hrit\_file() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrit\_base), 442  
 stub\_hrit\_file() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrit\_base), 442  
 sub\_arrays() (in module satpy.composites), 121  
 sub\_satellite\_latitude\_end (satpy.readers.mws\_l1b.MWSL1BFile property), 273  
 sub\_satellite\_latitude\_start (satpy.readers.mws\_l1b.MWSL1BFile property), 274  
 sub\_satellite\_longitude\_end (satpy.readers.mws\_l1b.MWSL1BFile property), 274  
 sub\_satellite\_longitude\_start (satpy.readers.mws\_l1b.MWSL1BFile property), 274  
 SumCompositor (class in satpy.composites), 120  
 sun\_angles (satpy.readers.olci\_nc.NCOLCIAngles property), 282  
 sunz\_ds1() (in module satpy.tests.test\_modifiers), 563  
 sunz\_ds1\_stacked() (in module satpy.tests.test\_modifiers), 563  
 sunz\_ds2() (in module satpy.tests.test\_modifiers), 563  
 sunz\_sza() (in module satpy.tests.test\_modifiers), 563  
 sunzen\_corr\_cos() (in module satpy.modifiers.angles), 147  
 SunZenithCorrector (class in satpy.modifiers.geometry), 150  
 SunZenithCorrectorBase (class in satpy.modifiers.geometry), 151  
 supports\_sensor() (satpy.readers.yaml\_reader.AbstractYAMLReader method), 347  
 sza() (satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_viirs.TestVIIRSComposites method), 363  
**T**  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestEnhancement method), 365  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_save\_animation.TestMultiScene method), 374  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_l1b.TestNegativeCalibration method), 386  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin.TestAHIGrid method), 398  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amr2\_l1b.TestAMSR2L1BReader method), 400  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amr2\_l2.TestAMSR2L2Reader method), 401  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufc.TestASCAT method), 402  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt.TestHRPTWithFile method), 407  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt.TestHRPTWithPatches method), 407  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.PygacPatcher method), 408  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReaderGeo method), 410  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReaderPolar method), 411  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eps\_l1b.TestWrongScanlinesEPS method), 417  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l2\_nc.TestFciL2NCFileHandler method), 423  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l2\_nc.TestFciL2NCReadingBlock method), 424  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l2\_nc.TestFciL2NCSegmentFile method), 424  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_generic\_image.TestGenericImage method), 426  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geocat.TestGEOCATReader method), 427  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_gpm\_imerg.TestHdf5IMERG method), 435  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdf4\_utils.TestHDF4FileHandler method), 438  
 tearDown() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdf5\_utils.TestHDF5FileHandler method), 438

`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_grib.TestHSAFGRIBReader` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 443)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_scatt_l2b_h5.TestHY2SCATL2BHy2Reader` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 444)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2.TestIasiL2Reader` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 445)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2_so2_bufrr.TestIasiL2So2Bufrr` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 446)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_lowres.TestMimicTPW2Lowres` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 457)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_nc.TestMimicTPW2NC` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 458)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_netcdf_utils.TestNetCDFUtils` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 465)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 466)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nucaps.TestNUCAPSEnhancementClass` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 467)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_msg.TestNWCsafMSGReader` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 468)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_omps_edr.TestOMPSedr` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 474)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_icare.TestSEVIRIL1bICARE` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 488)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_smos_l2_wind.TestSMOSL2Wind` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 497)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_tropomi_l2.TestTROPOMIL2Reader` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 498)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_base_nc.TestViiBaseNC` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 500)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_l1b_nc.TestViiL1bNC` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 501)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_l2_nc.TestViiL2NC` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 501)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_wv_nc.TestViiL2WVNC` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 502)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active.TestVIIRSEDRActive` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 505)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active.TestVIIRSEDRActive` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 505)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active.TestVIIRSEDRActive` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 505)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active.TestVIIRSEDRActive` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 506)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active.TestVIIRSEDRActive` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 506)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active.TestVIIRSEDRActive` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 507)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestAggrVIIRSSDR` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 511)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestShortAggrVIIRSSDR` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 511)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 512)  
`tearDown()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_virr_l1b.TestVIRRL1BReader` (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo method), 514)

(*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_l1b.TestMERSI2L1B* method), 455  
 (*satpy.tests.test\_node.TestCompositorNode* method), 564  
 test\_1km\_resolutions() test\_add\_overlay\_basic\_l()  
 (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_l1b.TestMERSI2L1B* method), 455 (*satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestOverlays* method), 581  
 test\_250\_resolutions() test\_add\_overlay\_basic\_rgb()  
 (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_l1b.TestMERSI2L1B* method), 455 (*satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestOverlays* method), 581  
 test\_250\_resolutions() test\_add\_required\_nodes()  
 (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_l1b.TestMERSI2L1B* method), 455 (*satpy.tests.test\_node.TestCompositorNode* method), 564  
 test\_2d\_ewa() (*satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestEWAResampler* method), 573 test\_add\_required\_nodes\_twice()  
 (*satpy.tests.test\_node.TestCompositorNode* method), 564  
 test\_3d\_ewa() (*satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestEWAResampler* method), 573 test\_add\_time\_cf\_attrs() (in module *satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf*), 529  
 test\_\_add\_grid\_mapping() test\_adjust\_lon() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind.TestSMOSWind* method), 497  
 (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter* method), 526 test\_tag\_and\_gate\_files() (*satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling.TestSceneAggregation* method), 522  
 test\_\_slice() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_ga.TestTagAndGateFiles* method), 408 test\_aggregate\_with\_boundary()  
 (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hsd.TestAHIHSDFileHandler* method), 395 (*satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling.TestSceneAggregation* method), 522  
 test\_actual\_satellite\_position() test\_agri\_all\_bands\_have\_right\_units()  
 (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hsd.TestAHIHSDFileHandler* method), 395 (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1.Test\_HDF\_AGRI\_L1\_cal* method), 393  
 test\_adaptive\_dnb() test\_agri\_counts\_calibration()  
 (*satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_viirs.TestVIIRSComposites* method), 363 (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1.Test\_HDF\_AGRI\_L1\_cal* method), 393  
 test\_add\_bands\_l\_rgb() test\_agri\_for\_one\_resolution()  
 (*satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestAddBands* method), 539 (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1.Test\_HDF\_AGRI\_L1\_cal* method), 393  
 test\_add\_bands\_l\_rgba() test\_agri\_geo() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1.Test\_HDF\_AGRI\_L1\_cal* method), 393  
 (*satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestAddBands* method), 539 test\_agri\_orbital\_parameters\_are\_correct()  
 (*satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestAddBands* method), 539 (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1.Test\_HDF\_AGRI\_L1\_cal* method), 393  
 test\_add\_bands\_la\_rgb() test\_ahi\_full\_download()  
 (*satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestAddBands* method), 539 (*satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestAHIDemoDownload* method), 556  
 test\_add\_bands\_p\_l() test\_ahi\_partial\_download()  
 (*satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestAddBands* method), 539 (*satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestAHIDemoDownload* method), 556  
 test\_add\_bands\_rgb\_rgba() test\_all\_basic() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l2\_nc.TestFciL2NCF* method), 423  
 (*satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestAddBands* method), 539 test\_all\_basic() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l2\_nc.TestFciL2NCS* method), 424  
 test\_add\_decorate\_basic\_l() (*satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestOverlays* method), 581 test\_all\_basic() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdf4\_utils.TestHDF4File* method), 438  
 (*satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestOverlays* method), 581 test\_all\_basic() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hdf5\_utils.TestHDF5File* method), 439  
 test\_add\_lonlat\_coords() (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter* method), 526 test\_all\_basic() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_netcdf\_utils.TestNetCDF* method), 465  
 (*satpy.tests.test\_node.TestCompositorNode* method), 564 test\_all\_data\_ids()

(satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader.  
 method), 583  
 test\_all\_dataset\_names()  
 (satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader.  
 method), 583  
 test\_all\_dataset\_names\_no\_readers()  
 (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestSceneAllAvailableData.  
 method), 521  
 test\_all\_datasets\_multiple\_reader()  
 (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestSceneAllAvailableData.  
 method), 521  
 test\_all\_datasets\_no\_readers()  
 (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestSceneAllAvailableData.  
 method), 521  
 test\_all\_datasets\_one\_reader()  
 (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestSceneAllAvailableData.  
 method), 521  
 test\_all\_filtered()  
 (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestReaderLoader.  
 method), 569  
 test\_all\_filtered\_multiple()  
 (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestReaderLoader.  
 method), 569  
 test\_all\_resolutions()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_11b.TestMERSI2L1B.  
 method), 455  
 test\_all\_resolutions()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mersi\_11b.TestMERSI11L1B.  
 method), 455  
 test\_almost\_all\_filtered()  
 (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestReaderLoader.  
 method), 569  
 test\_amv\_with\_area\_def()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_bufc.TestSeviriL2AMV.  
 static method), 494  
 test\_ancillary\_variables()  
 (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter.  
 method), 526  
 test\_angle2xyz()  
 (satpy.tests.test\_utils.TestUtils.  
 method), 576  
 test\_angle\_cache()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_mh.  
 method), 462  
 test\_angles()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_11b.TestAAPPL1B.  
 method), 385  
 test\_angles()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_mhs\_amv.TestAAPPL1B.  
 method), 386  
 test\_angles()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eps\_11b.TestEPSL1B.  
 method), 416  
 test\_antenna\_temperature()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_11b\_nc.TestAtmsL1bNC.  
 method), 402  
 test\_apply\_accumulate\_index\_offset()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2.  
 method), 451  
 test\_apply\_enhancement()  
 (satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestEnhancement.  
 method), 365  
 test\_apply\_rad\_correction()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestHelpers.  
 method), 498  
 test\_apply\_sunearth\_corr()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestSunEarthDistanceCorrection.  
 method), 499  
 test\_area()  
 (in module  
 satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_blend), 373  
 test\_area()  
 (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_parallax.TestParallaxCorrection.  
 method), 370  
 test\_area2cf()  
 (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter.  
 method), 526  
 test\_area\_def()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_11b\_gridded\_bin.TestAHI11B.  
 method), 396  
 test\_area\_def\_coordinates()  
 (satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestCoordinateHelpers.  
 method), 573  
 test\_area\_def\_crs()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.TestGRIBReader.  
 method), 436  
 test\_area\_def\_hires()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_11b\_icare.TestSEVIRIICARE.  
 method), 488  
 test\_area\_def\_lores()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_11b\_icare.TestSEVIRIICARE.  
 method), 489  
 test\_area\_definition()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l2\_nc.TestFciL2NCFileHandler.  
 method), 423  
 test\_area\_definition\_computation()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader.  
 method), 421  
 test\_area\_epsg4326()  
 (in module  
 satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogeotiff),  
 533  
 test\_area\_merc()  
 (in module  
 satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogeotiff),  
 533  
 test\_area\_northpole()  
 (in module  
 satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogeotiff),  
 533  
 test\_area\_small\_area\_def()  
 (in module  
 satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogeotiff),  
 533  
 test\_area\_tiny\_antarctic()  
 (in module  
 satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogeotiff),  
 533  
 test\_area\_tiny\_eqc\_sphere()  
 (in module  
 satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogeotiff),  
 533  
 test\_area\_tiny\_stereographic\_wgs84()  
 (in module  
 satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogeotiff),  
 533



(in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogetiff`),  
 533  
`test_area_weird()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogetiff`),  
 533  
`test_areas_pyproj()` (`satpy.tests.test_config.TestBuiltinAreas`  
 method), 549  
`test_areas_rasterio()` (`satpy.tests.test_config.TestBuiltinAreas`  
 method), 549  
`test_assert_xy_unique()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestCFWriter`  
 method), 526  
`test_attributes_with_area_definition()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_bufir.TestSeviriL2BufirReader`,  
 static method), 494  
`test_attributes_with_swath_definition()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_bufir.TestSeviriL2BufirReader`,  
 static method), 494  
`test_attrs()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_l1b_nc.TestAtmsL1bNcFileHandler`,  
 method), 402  
`test_available_composite_ids_missing_available()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load.TestSceneAllAvailableData`,  
 method), 521  
`test_available_composites_known_versus_all()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load.TestSceneAllAvailableData`,  
 method), 521  
`test_available_comps_no_deps()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load.TestSceneAllAvailableData`,  
 method), 521  
`test_available_dataset_ids()` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader`  
 method), 583  
`test_available_dataset_names()` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader`  
 method), 583  
`test_available_dataset_names_no_readers()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load.TestSceneAllAvailableData`,  
 method), 521  
`test_available_dataset_no_readers()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load.TestSceneAllAvailableData`,  
 method), 521  
`test_available_datasets()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l2_gaasp.TestGAASPR2L2Reader`,  
 method), 401  
`test_available_datasets()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReaderPolar`,  
 method), 411  
`test_available_datasets()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx_nc.TestCLAVRXReaderPolar`,  
 method), 411  
`test_available_datasets()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_glm_l2.TestGLML2Reader`  
 method), 430  
`test_available_datasets()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2`  
 method), 451  
`test_available_datasets()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs.TestMirsL2_NcReader`  
 method), 458  
`test_available_datasets_m_bands()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_l1b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay`  
 method), 508  
`test_available_datasets_miss_3a()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestAAPPL1BChannel3A`,  
 method), 385  
`test_available_datasets_one_reader()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load.TestSceneAllAvailableDatasets`  
 method), 521  
`test_available_reader()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_modis_l1b.TestModisL1b`  
 method), 459  
`test_available_reader()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_modis_l2.TestModisL2`  
 method), 459  
`test_available_reader()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2.TestSEADAS`  
 method), 479  
`test_available_readers()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestYAMLFiles`  
 method), 570  
`test_available_readers_base_loader()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestYAMLFiles`  
 method), 570  
`test_available_when_sensor_none_in_preloaded_dataarrays()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load.TestSceneAllAvailableDatasets`  
 method), 521  
`test_available_writers()` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestYAMLFiles`  
 method), 582  
`test_average_datetimes()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestCombineMetadata`  
 method), 553  
`test_azimuth_noise_array()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEXMLNoise`  
 method), 477  
`test_azimuth_noise_array_with_holes()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEXMLNoise`  
 method), 477  
`test_bad_area()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin.TestAHI`,  
 method), 396  
`test_bad_areas_diff()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestDifferenceCompositor`  
 method), 542  
`test_bad_bandname()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_icare.TestSEVIRIICARE`  
 method), 489

`test_bad_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd.TestAHIHSDFileHandler` method), 543  
`test_bad_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B` method), 395  
`test_bad_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B` method), 387  
`test_bad_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b.TestAMIL1bNetCDF` method), 398  
`test_bad_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b.TestAMIL1bNetCDF` method), 398  
`test_bad_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_epic_l1b_h5.TestEPICFileHandler` method), 415  
`test_bad_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_glm_l2.TestGLML2FileHandler` method), 430  
`test_bad_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestDataID` method), 553  
`test_bad_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestDataID` method), 553  
`test_bad_call()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestCloudCompositor` method), 540  
`test_bad_call()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestCloudCompositor` method), 540  
`test_bad_colors()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestRatioSharpenedComposites` method), 547  
`test_bad_colors()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestRatioSharpenedComposites` method), 547  
`test_bad_fname()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorsat.TestBasicTestOfGOCVBackend` method), 472  
`test_bad_fname()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorsat.TestBasicTestOfGOCVBackend` method), 472  
`test_bad_indata()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestCloudCompositor` method), 540  
`test_bad_indata()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestCloudCompositor` method), 540  
`test_bad_lengths()` (`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_spectral.TestSpectralCompositediff` method), 362  
`test_bad_lengths()` (`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_spectral.TestSpectralCompositediff` method), 362  
`test_bad_quality_warning()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.TestFiducioNCFileHandlers` method), 462  
`test_bad_quality_warning()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.TestFiducioNCFileHandlers` method), 462  
`test_bad_reader()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestGroupFiles` method), 568  
`test_bad_reader()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestGroupFiles` method), 568  
`test_bad_reader_name_with_filenames()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestReaderLoader` method), 569  
`test_bad_reader_name_with_filenames()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestReaderLoader` method), 569  
`test_bad_sensor()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders` method), 566  
`test_bad_sensor()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders` method), 566  
`test_bad_sensor_yaml_configs()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites` module), 548  
`test_bad_sensor_yaml_configs()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites` module), 548  
`test_bad_setitem()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access.TestDataAccessMethods` method), 516  
`test_bad_setitem()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access.TestDataAccessMethods` method), 516  
`test_bad_str_config_path()` (`satpy.tests.test_config.TestConfigObject` method), 549  
`test_bad_str_config_path()` (`satpy.tests.test_config.TestConfigObject` method), 549  
`test_bad_xy_coords()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader` method), 422  
`test_bad_xy_coords()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader` method), 422  
`test_badcalibration()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fy4_base.Test_FY4Base` method), 425  
`test_badcalibration()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fy4_base.Test_FY4Base` method), 425  
`test_badplatform()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fy4_base.Test_FY4Base` method), 425  
`test_badplatform()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fy4_base.Test_FY4Base` method), 425  
`test_badsensor()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fy4_base.Test_FY4Base` method), 425  
`test_badsensor()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fy4_base.Test_FY4Base` method), 425  
`test_band_size_is_used()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestInferMode` method), 543  
`test_band_size_is_used()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestInferMode` method), 543  
`test_bands_coords_is_used()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestInferMode` method), 543  
`test_bands_coords_is_used()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestInferMode` method), 543

<code>test_basic_load_to3()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_omps_edr.TestOMPSEDRReader</i> <i>method</i> ), 474	<code>test_bounds_minimum()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestCFWriter</i> <i>method</i> ), 527
<code>test_basic_no_high_res()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_composites.TestRatioSharpenedCompositor</i> <i>method</i> ), 547	<code>test_bounds_missing_time_info()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestCFWriter</i> <i>method</i> ), 527
<code>test_basic_no_sharpen()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_composites.TestRatioSharpenedCompositor</i> <i>method</i> ), 547	<code>test_bright_channel2_has_reflectance_greater_than_100()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_11b.TestNegativeCalibrationSL</i> <i>method</i> ), 386
<code>test_basic_numbered_1_tile()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled.TestAWIPSTiledWriter</i> <i>method</i> ), 524	<code>test_btemp_threshold()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.TestEnhancement</i> <i>method</i> ), 365
<code>test_basic_numbered_tiles()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled.TestAWIPSTiledWriter</i> <i>method</i> ), 524	<code>test_build_colormap_with_int_data_and_with_meanings()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_composites.TestColormapCompositor</i> <i>method</i> ), 541
<code>test_basic_numbered_tiles_rgb()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled.TestAWIPSTiledWriter</i> <i>method</i> ), 524	<code>test_build_colormap_with_int_data_and_without_meanings()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_composites.TestColormapCompositor</i> <i>method</i> ), 541
<code>test_basic_reategorization()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_composites.TestCategoricalDataCompositor</i> <i>method</i> ), 539	<code>test_byte_extraction()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCReadingByte</i> <i>method</i> ), 424
<code>test_beta_calibration_array()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEXMLCalibration</i> <i>method</i> ), 476	<code>test_cache_get_angles()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles.TestAngleGeneration</i> <i>method</i> ), 367
<code>test_bil_resampling()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBilinearResampler</i> <i>method</i> ), 571	<code>test_cached_no_chunks_fails()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles.TestAngleGeneration</i> <i>method</i> ), 367
<code>test_bitflags()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_meris_nc.TestBitFlags</i> <i>method</i> ), 453	<code>test_cached_property_backport()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.test_compat</i> ), 538
<code>test_bitflags()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc.TestBitFlags</i> <i>method</i> ), 473	<code>test_cached_property_backport_releases_memory()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.test_compat</i> ), 538
<code>test_blend_function_stack()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.TestBlendFuncs</i> <i>method</i> ), 372	<code>test_cached_result_numpy_fails()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles.TestAngleGeneration</i> <i>method</i> ), 367
<code>test_blend_function_stack_weighted()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.TestBlendFuncs</i> <i>method</i> ), 372	<code>test_caching()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_netcdf_utils.TestNetCDF4F</i> <i>method</i> ), 465
<code>test_blend_two_scenes_bad_blend_type()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.TestBlendFuncs</i> <i>method</i> ), 372	<code>test_cal_rad()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_slstr_11b.TestSLSTRCalibra</i> <i>method</i> ), 495
<code>test_blend_two_scenes_using_stack()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.TestBlendFuncs</i> <i>method</i> ), 372	<code>test_calc_single_tag_by_name()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff</i> ), 533
<code>test_blend_two_scenes_using_stack_weighted()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.TestBlendFuncs</i> <i>method</i> ), 372	<code>test_calib</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hrirt.TestHRITGOMSPro</i> <i>attribute</i> ), 414
<code>test_blocklen_error()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd.TestAHIHSDReader</i> <i>method</i> ), 395	<code>test_calib_exceptions()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mviri_11b_fiduceo_nc.TestFiduceoM</i> <i>method</i> ), 462
<code>test_bounding_box()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestAggrVIIRSSDRReader</i> <i>method</i> ), 511	<code>test_calibrate()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hrirt.TestHRITJMAFi</i> <i>method</i> ), 394
<code>test_bounds()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestCFWriter</i> <i>method</i> ), 526	<code>test_calibrate()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_11b_gridded_bin.Test</i> <i>method</i> ), 397
	<code>test_calibrate()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hrirt.TestHRITG</i> <i>method</i> ), 413
	<code>test_calibrate()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_eum.GO</i> <i>method</i> ), 432
	<code>test_calibrate()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.G</i> <i>method</i> ), 432

method), 434

test\_calibrate() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrpt.TestHRPTMSGCalibration method), 484

test\_calibrate() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler method), 491

test\_calibrate() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler method), 493

test\_calibrate\_bt() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler method), 447

test\_calibrate\_calls\_calibrate\_bt() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler method), 447

test\_calibrate\_does\_not\_call\_calibrate\_bt\_if\_not\_needed() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler method), 447

test\_calibrate\_exceptions() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSeviriL1bCalibration method), 483

test\_calibrate\_ir() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_noaa.GOESNCEPFileHandler method), 433

test\_calibrate\_raises\_for\_unknown\_calibration\_method() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler method), 448

test\_calibrate\_vis() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_noaa.GOESNCEPFileHandler method), 433

test\_calibrated\_bt\_values() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt.TestHRPTGetCalibratedBT method), 405

test\_calibrated\_reflectances\_values() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt.TestHRPTGetCalibratedReflectances method), 406

test\_calibration\_and\_masking() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msi\_safe.TestSAFEMSIFileHandler method), 460

test\_calibration\_functions() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l1b\_nc.TestViiL1bNCFileHandler method), 501

test\_call() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestBackgroundCompositor method), 539

test\_call() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestGenericCompositor method), 543

test\_call() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestPaletteCompositor method), 547

test\_call() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestPrecipCloudsCompositor method), 547

test\_call() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestSingleBandCompositor method), 548

test\_call() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestStaticImageCompositor method), 548

test\_call() (satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.TestPSPAtmosphericalCorrection method), 562

test\_call\_bad\_optical\_conditions() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestCloudCompositorWithoutCloudfr method), 540

test\_call\_with\_mask() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestCloudCompositorCom method), 540

test\_call\_with\_invalid\_value\_in\_status() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestCloudCompositorWithoutCloudfr method), 540

test\_call\_with\_invalid\_fields() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestMaskingCompositor method), 545

test\_call\_with\_invalid\_fields\_string() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestMaskingCompositor method), 545

test\_call\_with\_numerical\_transparency\_data() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestMaskingCompositor method), 545

test\_call\_with\_numpy() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestCloudCompositorCo method), 540

test\_call\_numpy\_with\_invalid\_value\_in\_status() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestGenericCompositor method), 543

test\_cf\_roundtrip() (in module satpy.tests.test\_data\_access.TestComputePersist), 538

test\_channel\_3a\_masking() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt.TestHRPTChannel3 method), 405

test\_channel\_3b\_masking() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt.TestHRPTChannel3 method), 405

test\_chebyshev() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_base.SeviriBaseTe method), 480

test\_check\_numpy\_cache() (satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestKDTreeResampler method), 574

test\_chunk\_pass\_through() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access.TestComputePersist method), 516

test\_chunk\_size\_limit() (in module satpy.tests.test\_utils), 576

test\_chunk\_size\_limit\_from\_dask\_config() (in module satpy.tests.test\_utils), 576

test\_cimss\_true\_color\_contrast() (satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_abi.TestABIEnhancement method), 364

test\_cimss\_stretch() (satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestEnhanceme method), 365

test\_clip\_negative\_radiances\_attribute()



(*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b.Test\_NC\_ABI\_L1B\_clip\_negative\_radiances\_attribute()* method), 388

*test\_clip\_negative\_radiances\_attribute()* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b.Test\_NC\_ABI\_L1B\_clip\_negative\_radiances\_attribute()* method), 389

*test\_cloud\_mas\_read\_binary\_cloud\_mask()* (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2*), 509

*test\_cloud\_mask\_read\_cloud\_mask()* (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2*), 509

*test\_cloud\_mask\_read\_latitude()* (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2*), 509

*test\_cloud\_mask\_read\_longitude()* (in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l2*), 510

*test\_cmap\_bad\_mode()* (*satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestColorizeCompositor* method), 364

*test\_cmap\_from\_config\_path()* (*satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestColorizeCompositor* method), 364

*test\_cmap\_from\_file()* (*satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestColorizeCompositor* method), 364

*test\_cmap\_from\_file\_bad\_shape()* (*satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestColorizeCompositor* method), 364

*test\_cmap\_from\_trollimage()* (*satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestColorizeCompositor* method), 364

*test\_cmap\_list()* (*satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestColorizeCompositor* method), 364

*test\_cmap\_no\_colormap()* (*satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestColorizeCompositor* method), 364

*test\_cmap\_vrgb\_as\_rgba()* (*satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestColorizeCompositor* method), 364

*test\_coarsest\_finetest\_area\_different\_shape()* (*satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access.TestFinestCoarsestArea* method), 517

*test\_coarsest\_finetest\_area\_same\_shape()* (*satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access.TestFinestCoarsestArea* method), 517

*test\_coefs()* (in module *satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc*), 230

*test\_collect\_cf\_dataarrays()* (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter* method), 527

*test\_collect\_cf\_dataarrays\_with\_latitude\_named\_dataset()* (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriterData* method), 528

*test\_colorize()* (*satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestColorizeCompositor* method), 365

*test\_colorize\_no\_fill()* (*satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestColorizeCompositor* method), 365

*test\_colorize\_with\_interpolation()* (*satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestColorizeCompositor* method), 540

*test\_colormap\_write()* (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_geotiff.TestGeoTIFFWriter* method), 529

*test\_combine\_area()* (*satpy.tests.test\_file\_handlers.TestBaseFileHandler* method), 561

*test\_combine\_arrays()* (*satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestCombineMetadata* method), 553

*test\_combine\_dask\_arrays()* (*satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestCombineMetadata* method), 553

*test\_combine\_datasets()* (*satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestCombineMetadata* method), 553

*test\_combine\_dicts\_close()* (in module *satpy.tests.test\_dataset*), 555

*test\_combine\_dicts\_different()* (in module *satpy.tests.test\_dataset*), 555

*test\_combine\_empty\_metadata()* (*satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestCombineMetadata* method), 553

*test\_combine\_identical\_numpy\_scalars()* (*satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestCombineMetadata* method), 553

*test\_combine\_loading()* (*satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestCombineMetadata* method), 553

*test\_combine\_info()* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2* method), 468

*test\_combine\_lists\_different\_size()* (*satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestCombineMetadata* method), 553

*test\_combine\_lists\_identical()* (*satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestCombineMetadata* method), 553

*test\_combine\_lists\_same\_size\_diff\_values()* (*satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestCombineMetadata* method), 553

*test\_combine\_nans()* (*satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestCombineMetadata* method), 553

*test\_combine\_numpy\_arrays()* (*satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestCombineMetadata* method), 553

*test\_combine\_one\_metadata\_object()* (*satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestCombineMetadata* method), 553

*test\_combine\_optional\_parameters()* (*satpy.tests.test\_file\_handlers.TestBaseFileHandler* method), 561

`test_combine_orbits()` (`satpy.tests.test_file_handlers.TestBaseFileHandler` method), 561

`test_combine_real_world_mda()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestCombineMetadata` method), 553

`test_combine_time_parameters()` (`satpy.tests.test_file_handlers.TestBaseFileHandler` method), 561

`test_combine_times()` (`satpy.tests.test_file_handlers.TestBaseFileHandler` method), 561

`test_combine_times_with_averaging()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestCombineMetadata` method), 553

`test_combine_times_without_averaging()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestCombineMetadata` method), 553

`test_combine_timestamps()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas.TestCLAAS2MultiFileHandler` method), 412

`test_comp_loading_after_resampling_existing_sensor()` (`satpy.tests.test_config.TestConfigObject` method), 522

`test_comp_loading_after_resampling_new_sensor()` (`satpy.tests.test_config.TestConfigObject` method), 522

`test_comp_loading_multisensor_composite_created_user()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling.TestSceneResampling` method), 523

`test_compare_no_wl()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestDataID` method), 554

`test_compositor()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestLuminanceSharpeningCompositor` method), 544

`test_compositor()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestSandwichCompositor` method), 548

`test_compositor()` (`satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestNIREmissivePartFractionReflector` method), 561

`test_compositor_loaded_sensor_order()` (`satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestMultipleSensors` method), 560

`test_compositor_node_init()` (`satpy.tests.test_node.TestCompositorNode` method), 564

`test_comps_need_resampling_optional_mod_deps()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling.TestSceneResampling` method), 523

`test_compute()` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketAvg` method), 571

`test_compute()` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketCount` method), 572

`test_compute()` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketFraction` method), 572

`test_compute()` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketSum` method), 573

`test_compute_and_not_use_skipna_handling()` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketAvg` method), 572

`test_compute_and_not_use_skipna_handling()` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketSum` method), 573

`test_compute_and_use_skipna_handling()` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketAvg` method), 572

`test_compute_and_use_skipna_handling()` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketSum` method), 573

`test_compute_pass_through()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access.TestComputePersist` method), 516

`test_concat_datasets()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestGenericCompositor` method), 543

`test_config_path_multiple()` (`satpy.tests.test_config.TestConfigObject` method), 549

`test_config_path_multiple_load()` (`satpy.tests.test_config.TestConfigObject` method), 549

`TEST_CONFIGS` (`satpy.tests.test_writers._BaseCustomEnhancementConfigTool` attribute), 582

`TEST_CONFIGS` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestComplexSensorEnhancerConfigTool` attribute), 578

`TEST_CONFIGS` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs` attribute), 580

`TEST_CONFIGS` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestReaderEnhancerConfigs` attribute), 581

`test_constants()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_utils.TestViiUtils` method), 502

`test_contains()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access.TestDataAccess` method), 564

`test_contains()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestDatasetDict` method), 565

`test_convert_proj4_string()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter` method), 531

`test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_filename_dict()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_utils`), 576

`test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_fsfile()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_utils`), 576

`test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_local_files()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_utils`), 577

`test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_local_pathlib_files()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_utils`), 577

`test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_mixed_sources()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_utils`), 577

`test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_storage_options()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_utils`), 577

(in module `satpy.tests.test_utils`), 577

`test_convert_remote_files_to_fsspec_windows_paths()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b.TestCorruptFile` (in module `satpy.tests.test_utils`), 577 method), 376

`test_convert_to_radiance()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration.TestSEVIRIL1bCalibrationAlgorithm` method), 483

`test_convert_units_other()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjo TIFFWriter` method), 536

`test_convert_units_self()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjo TIFFWriter` method), 536

`test_convert_units_temp()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjo TIFFWriter` method), 536

`test_coordinates_projection()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2` method), 452

`test_coords_generation()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2` method), 452

`test_copy_preserves_all_nodes()` (`satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestDependencyTree` method), 559

`test_copy_preserves_unique_empty_node()` (`satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestDependencyTree` method), 559

`test_correct_area_clearsky()` (`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionParallax` method), 369

`test_correct_area_clearsky_different_resolutions()` (`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionParallax` method), 370

`test_correct_area_cloudy_no_overlap()` (`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionParallax` method), 370

`test_correct_area_cloudy_partly_shifted()` (`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionParallax` method), 370

`test_correct_area_cloudy_same_area()` (`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionParallax` method), 370

`test_correct_area_no_orbital_parameters()` (`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionParallax` method), 370

`test_correct_area_partlycloudy()` (`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionParallax` method), 370

`test_correct_area_ssp()` (`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionParallax` method), 370

`test_correct_dimnames()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorcci_l3_nc.TestOceanColorCCI` method), 472

`test_corrupt_file()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b.TestCorruptFile` method), 376

`test_counts_calib()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b.TestMERSI2L1B` method), 455

`test_counts_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_epic_l1b_h5.TestEPICL1bReader` method), 415

`test_create_filehandlers()` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReaderMultiplePa` method), 585

`test_create_less_modified_query()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestDataID` method), 554

`test_create_less_modified_query()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestDataQuery` method), 554

`test_create_multiple_reader_different_kwargs()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 517

`test_create_reader_instances_with_filenames()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 517

`test_create_reader_instances_with_reader()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 517

`test_create_reader_instances_with_reader_kwargs()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518

`test_create_unknown_tags()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjo TIFFWriter`), 533

`test_crop()` (`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_save_animation.TestMultiS` method), 374

`test_crop()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling.TestSceneCrop` method), 522

`test_crop_and_flag_crs()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling.TestSceneCrop` method), 522

`test_crop_and_flag()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling.TestSceneCrop` method), 522

`test_ct_data()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMaskingCompositor` method), 545

`test_ct_data_v3()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMaskingCompositor` method), 545

`test_create_custom_aggregate()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling.TestSceneAggregation` method), 522

`test_create_custom_config_file()` (`satpy.tests.test_config.TestConfigObject` method), 549

`test_create_custom_type_with_dict_contents_gets_parsed_correctly()` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileYAMLReaderWithCustomID` method), 549

`method`), 586  
`test_da2cf()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestCFWriter`  
`method`), 527  
`test_da2cf_lonlat()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf`), 529  
`test_da2cf_one_dimensional_array()`  
(`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestCFWriter`  
`method`), 527  
`test_data()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMaskingComposites`  
`method`), 545  
`test_data_load()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi.TestSCMIFileHandler`  
`method`), 479  
`test_data_reading()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_grib.TestSeviriL2GribFileHandler`  
`method`), 495  
`test_data_with_area_definition()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_bufs.TestSeviriL2BufsFileHandler`  
`method`), 494  
`test_data_with_rect_lon()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_bufs.TestSeviriL2BufsFileHandler`  
`method`), 494  
`test_data_with_swath_definition()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_bufs.TestSeviriL2BufsFileHandler`  
static `method`), 494  
`test_dataid()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_dataset`), 555  
`test_dataid_attrs_equal_contains_not_matching_key()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader`  
`method`), 477  
`test_dataid_attrs_equal_matching_dataset()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader`  
`method`), 477  
`test_dataid_attrs_equal_not_matching_dataset()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader`  
`method`), 477  
`test_dataid_copy()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_dataset`), 555  
`test_dataid_elements_pickleable()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_dataset`), 555  
`test_dataid_equal_if_enums_different()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_dataset`), 555  
`test_dataid_pickle()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_dataset`), 555  
`test_dataquery()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestDataQuery`  
`method`), 554  
`test_dataread()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_grib.TestAhiL1bGribFileHandler`  
`method`), 397  
`test_dataset()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestEPSL1BFileHandler`  
`method`), 416  
`test_dataset()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCFileHandler`  
`method`), 423  
`test_dataset()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCSegmentFileHandler`  
`method`), 424  
`test_dataset()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_base_nc.TestViiBaseNCFileHandler`  
`method`), 500  
`test_dataset()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjotiff.TestNinjoTIFFWriter`  
`method`), 536  
`test_dataset_loading()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2`  
`method`), 452  
`test_dataset_name_digit()`  
(`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.EncodingUpdateTest`  
`method`), 526  
`test_dataset_not_in_provided_dataset()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2`  
`method`), 452  
`test_dataset_skip_unit_conversion()`  
(`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjotiff.TestNinjoTIFFWriter`  
`method`), 536  
`test_dataset_slicing_catid()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCSegmentFileHandler`  
`method`), 424  
`test_dataset_slicing_chid_catid()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCSegmentFileHandler`  
`method`), 425  
`test_dataset_slicing_ired()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCSegmentFileHandler`  
`method`), 425  
`test_dataset_slicing_visid_catid()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCSegmentFileHandler`  
`method`), 425  
`test_dataset_string_accepted()`  
(`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions.TestToXarrayConversion`  
`method`), 515  
`test_dataset_with_adeft()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCSegmentFileHandler`  
`method`), 425  
`test_dataset_with_adeft_and_wrongs_dims()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCSegmentFileHandler`  
`method`), 425  
`test_dataset_with_invalid_filekey()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCFileHandler`  
`method`), 423  
`test_dataset_with_invalid_filekey()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCSegmentFileHandler`  
`method`), 425  
`test_dataset_with_layer()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCFileHandler`  
`method`), 424  
`test_dataset_with_scalar()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCSegmentFileHandler`  
`method`), 425  
`test_dataset_with_segment_id()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l2_nc.TestFciL2NCFileHandler`  
`method`), 424  
`test_day_only_area_with_alpha()`





```

(satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_geotiff.TestGeoTIFFWriter
method), 529
test_earthmodel1_hrv_fulldisk()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 489
test_earthmodel1_hrv_fulldisk_fill()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel1_hrv_rapidscan()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel1_hrv_rapidscan_fill()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel1_hrv_roi()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel1_hrv_roi_fill()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel1_visir_fulldisk()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel1_visir_rapidscan()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel1_visir_rapidscan_fill()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel1_visir_roi()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel1_visir_roi_fill()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel2_hrv_fulldisk()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel2_hrv_fulldisk_fill()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel2_hrv_rapidscan()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel2_hrv_rapidscan_fill()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel2_hrv_roi()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel2_hrv_roi_fill()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel2_visir_fulldisk()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
(satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_geotiff.TestGeoTIFFWriter
method), 529
test_earthmodel2_visir_rapidscan()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel2_visir_rapidscan_fill()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 490
test_earthmodel2_visir_roi()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 491
test_earthmodel2_visir_roi_fill()
(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr
method), 491
test_empty() (satpy.tests.test_writers.TestComputeWriterResults
method), 579
test_empty_collect_cf_datasets() (in module
satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf), 529
test_empty_filenames_as_dict()
(satpy.tests.test_readers.TestReaderLoader
method), 569
test_empty_nc_attrs_nc()
(satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestCFWriter
method), 527
test_empty_nc_attr()
(satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestEncodingAttribute
method), 528
test_empty_nc_kwarg()
(satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestEncodingKwarg
method), 529
test_end_time() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_l1b_nc.TestAtmsL1b
method), 402
test_end_time() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas.TestCLAAS2S
method), 412
test_end_time() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.GO
method), 433
test_end_time() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCF
method), 448
test_end_time() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.TestMwsL1bN
method), 463
test_end_time() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.TestNcNWCSA
method), 469
test_end_time() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.TestNcNWCSA
method), 470
test_end_time() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorcci_l3_nc.TestO
method), 472
test_enhance_bad_query_value()
(satpy.tests.test_writers.TestComplexSensorEnhancerConfigs
method), 578
test_enhance_empty_config()
(satpy.tests.test_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs
method), 580
test_enhance_l() (satpy.tests.test_composites.TestEnhance2Dataset
method), 542

```

[test\\_enhance\\_p\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_composites.TestEnhance2Dataset](#) method), 575  
[test\\_enhance\\_p\\_to\\_rgb\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_composites.TestEnhance2Dataset](#) method), 542  
[test\\_enhance\\_p\\_to\\_rgba\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_composites.TestEnhance2Dataset](#) method), 542  
[test\\_enhance\\_with\\_sensor\\_entry\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs](#) method), 580  
[test\\_enhance\\_with\\_sensor\\_entry2\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs](#) method), 580  
[test\\_enhance\\_with\\_sensor\\_no\\_entry\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs](#) method), 580  
[test\\_enhanced\\_image\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.modifier\\_tests.test\\_parallax.TestParallaxModifier](#) method), 371  
[test\\_equality\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_readers.TestFSFile](#) method), 566  
[test\\_erf\\_dnb\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.compositor\\_tests.test\\_viirs.TestVIIRSCoastline](#) method), 363  
[test\\_essl\\_moisture\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.enhancement\\_tests.test\\_atmosphere](#)), 364  
[test\\_eval\\_polynomial\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_base.TestSatellitePosition](#) method), 481  
[test\\_exc5\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_fci\\_l1c\\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader](#) method), 421  
[test\\_expand\\_dims\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_resample.TestNativeResampler](#) method), 574  
[test\\_expand\\_dims\\_3d\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_resample.TestNativeResampler](#) method), 574  
[test\\_expand\\_reduce\\_agg\\_rechunk\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_resample.TestNativeResampler](#) method), 574  
[test\\_expand\\_reduce\\_agg\\_aggregate\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_resample.TestNativeResampler](#) method), 574  
[test\\_expand\\_reduce\\_agg\\_aggregate\\_identity\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_resample.TestNativeResampler](#) method), 574  
[test\\_expand\\_reduce\\_agg\\_aggregate\\_invalid\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_resample.TestNativeResampler](#) method), 575  
[test\\_expand\\_reduce\\_numpy\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_resample.TestNativeResampler](#) method), 575  
[test\\_expand\\_reduce\\_replicate\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_resample.TestNativeResampler](#) method), 575  
[test\\_expand\\_without\\_dims\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_resample.TestNativeResampler](#) method), 575  
[test\\_expand\\_without\\_dims\\_4D\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_resample.TestNativeResampler](#) method), 575  
[test\\_extra\\_kwargs\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_l1b\\_hrit.TestHRITMSGEpilog](#) method), 484  
[test\\_extra\\_kwargs\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_l1b\\_hrit.TestHRITMSGProlog](#) method), 486  
[test\\_fails\\_to\\_add\\_multiple\\_datasets\\_from\\_the\\_same\\_scene\\_to\\_reader\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.multiscene\\_tests.test\\_misc.TestMultiSceneGrouping](#) method), 374  
[test\\_fci\\_download\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.test\\_demo](#)), 558  
[test\\_file\\_handler\\_returns\\_area\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_yaml\\_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader](#) method), 584  
[test\\_file\\_is\\_kept\\_intact\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.test\\_file\\_handlers.TestBaseFileHandler](#) method), 561  
[test\\_file\\_pattern\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_cmsaf\\_claas](#)), 413  
[test\\_file\\_pattern\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_fci\\_l1c\\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader](#) method), 421  
[test\\_file\\_pattern\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_grib.TestGRIBReader](#) method), 436  
[test\\_file\\_pattern\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_mviri\\_l1b\\_fiduceo\\_nc.TestFiduceoM](#) method), 462  
[test\\_file\\_pattern\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_l1b\\_native.TestNativeMSGFile](#) method), 492  
[test\\_file\\_pattern\\_for\\_TRAIL\\_file\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_fci\\_l1c\\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader](#) method), 421  
[test\\_file\\_patterns\\_match\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_abi\\_l1b.TestABIYAML](#) method), 387  
[test\\_file\\_reading\(\)](#) ([satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_vii\\_base\\_nc.TestViiNCBaseFileHan](#) method), 500  
[test\\_file\\_type\\_match\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.test\\_file\\_handlers](#)), 561  
[test\\_filehandler\\_has\\_start\\_and\\_end\\_time\(\)](#) (in module [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_insats3d\\_img\\_l1b\\_h5](#)), 449  
[test\\_filehandler\\_returns\\_area\(\)](#) (in module

`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5).test_filter_variable()`  
450 `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandle`  
`test_filehandler_returns_coords()` (in module `method`), 448  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5).test_find_in_ancillary()` (in module  
450 `satpy.tests.test_utils`), 577  
`test_filehandler_returns_data_array()` (in module `test_find_missing_segments()`  
`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5`), `(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOSegmentYAMLReader`  
450 `method`), 586  
`test_filehandler_returns_masked_data_in_space()` `test_find_registerable()`  
(in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_l1b_h5`) `(satpy.tests.test_data_download.TestDataDownload`  
450 `method`), 551  
`test_filename_grouping()` `test_fix_modifier_attr()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b.TestAMIL1bNetCDF` `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader`  
`method`), 398 `method`), 477  
`test_filename_infos()` `test_flatten_dict()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2` `(satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_utils.WriterUtilsTest`  
`method`), 452 `method`), 537  
`test_filename_matches_reader_name()` `test_float_write()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_geotiff.TestGeoTIFFWr`  
(`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestYAMLFiles` `method`), 530  
`method`), 570  
`test_filename_matches_writer_name()` `test_float_write_with_unit_conversion()`  
(`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestYAMLFiles` `(satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_geotiff.TestGeoTIFFWriter`  
`method`), 582 `method`), 530  
`test_filenames_and_reader()` `test_fn_items_for_ft()`  
(`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestReaderLoader` `(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReaderMultiplePa`  
`method`), 570 `method`), 585  
`test_filenames_as_dict()` `test_form_datetimes()`  
(`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestReaderLoader` `(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2.TestIasiL2`  
`method`), 570 `method`), 445  
`test_filenames_as_dict_bad_reader()` `test_frequency_double_side_band_channel_containment()`  
(`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestReaderLoader` `(in module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 555  
`method`), 570 `test_frequency_double_side_band_channel_distances()`  
`test_filenames_as_dict_with_reader()` `(in module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 555  
(`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestReaderLoader` `test_frequency_double_side_band_channel_equality()`  
`method`), 570 `(in module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 555  
`test_filenames_as_path()` `test_frequency_double_side_band_channel_str()`  
(`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestReaderLoader` `(in module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 555  
`method`), 570 `test_frequency_double_side_band_class_method_convert()`  
`test_filenames_only()` `(in module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 555  
(`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestReaderLoader` `test_frequency_double_side_band_channel_containment()`  
`method`), 570 `(in module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 555  
`test_filenotfound()` `test_frequency_double_side_band_channel_distances()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_netcdf_utils.TestNetCDFFileHandler` `(in module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 555  
`method`), 465 `test_frequency_double_side_band_channel_equality()`  
`test_fill()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestFillingComposites` `(in module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 555  
`method`), 543 `test_frequency_double_side_band_channel_str()`  
`test_fill()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMultiFiller` `(in module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 555  
`method`), 546 `test_frequency_double_side_band_class_method_convert()`  
`test_fill_value_from_config()` `(in module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 555  
(`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_geotiff.TestGeoTIFFWriter` `test_frequency_range_channel_containment()`  
`method`), 529 `(in module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 555  
`test_filter_fh_by_time()` `test_frequency_range_channel_distances()` (in  
`(satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader` `module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 555  
`method`), 584 `test_frequency_range_channel_equality()` (in  
`module satpy.tests.test_dataset)`, 556



test\_frequency\_range\_class\_method\_convert() (in module satpy.tests.test\_dataset), 556  
 test\_frequency\_range\_class\_method\_str() (in module satpy.tests.test\_dataset), 556  
 test\_from\_files() (satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_multiscene\_tests), 373  
 test\_fs() (in module satpy.tests.test\_demo), 558  
 test\_fsfile\_with\_fs\_open\_file\_abides\_pathlike() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFSFile method), 566  
 test\_fsfile\_with\_pathlike() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFSFile method), 566  
 test\_fsfile\_with\_regular\_filename\_abides\_pathlike() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFSFile method), 566  
 test\_fsfile\_with\_regular\_filename\_and\_fs\_spec\_abides\_pathlike() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFSFile method), 566  
 test\_fun() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_electrol\_hrit.TestElectrolHrit method), 414  
 test\_fun() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base.TestMakeTimeDictionary method), 418  
 test\_fun() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base.TestMakeTimeDictionary method), 418  
 test\_fun() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_hrit.TestGVAReader method), 431  
 test\_fun() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_hrit.TestGVAReader method), 432  
 test\_functions() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_base\_nc.TestViiBaseNCFileHandler method), 500  
 test\_functions() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l1b\_nc.TestViiL1bNCFileHandler method), 501  
 test\_functions() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_l2\_nc.TestViiL2NCFileHandler method), 501  
 test\_functions() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vii\_wv\_nc.TestViiL2NCFileHandler method), 502  
 test\_fy3b\_file() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_virr\_l1b.TestVIRRL1BReader method), 514  
 test\_fy3c\_file() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_virr\_l1b.TestVIRRL1BReader method), 514  
 test\_fy4a\_channels\_are\_loaded\_with\_right\_resolution() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1.Test\_HDF\_AGRI\_L1 method), 393  
 Test\_FY4Base (class in satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fy4\_base), 425  
 test\_gamma\_calibration\_array() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe.TestSAFEXMLCalibration method), 476  
 test\_generate\_coords\_called\_once() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2 method), 452  
 test\_generate\_coords\_inverse\_proj() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2 method), 452  
 test\_generate\_coords\_not\_called\_on\_non\_accum\_dataset() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2 method), 452  
 test\_generate\_coords\_not\_called\_on\_non\_coord\_dataset() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2 method), 452  
 test\_generate\_coords\_on\_accumulated\_prods() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2 method), 452  
 test\_generate\_coords\_on\_lon\_lat() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2 method), 452  
 test\_generic\_open\_binary() (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils), 499  
 test\_generic\_open\_BZ2File() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestHelpers method), 498  
 test\_generic\_open\_filename() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestHelpers method), 498  
 test\_GenericImageFileHandler() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_generic\_image.TestGenericImage method), 426  
 test\_GenericImageFileHandler\_datasetid() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_generic\_image.TestGenericImage method), 426  
 test\_GenericImageFileHandler\_masking\_only\_integer() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_generic\_image.TestGenericImage method), 426  
 test\_GenericImageFileHandler\_nodata() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_generic\_image.TestGenericImage method), 426  
 test\_geos\_area() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geos\_area.TestGEOSProjections method), 427  
 test\_geostationary\_mask() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestHelpers method), 499  
 test\_geotiff\_scene() (satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestComputeWriterResults method), 579  
 test\_geotiff\_scene\_nan() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_generic\_image.TestGenericImage method), 426  
 test\_geoviews\_basic\_with\_area() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_conversions.TestSceneConversions method), 515  
 test\_geoviews\_basic\_with\_swath() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_conversions.TestSceneConversions method), 515

method), 515  
test\_get\_acq\_time() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hrit.TestHRITJMAFileHandlerArea\_def method), 394  
test\_get\_all\_tags() (in module satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogetiff), 533  
test\_get\_and\_cache\_npxr\_data\_is\_cached() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_netcdf\_utils.TestNetCDFFileHandlerArea\_def method), 465  
test\_get\_and\_cache\_npxr\_is\_xr() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_netcdf\_utils.TestNetCDFFileHandlerArea\_def method), 465  
test\_get\_angle() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.TestGACLAACFile method), 408  
test\_get\_angles() (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles.TestAngleGeneration reader\_tests.test\_scmi.TestSCMIFileHandlerArea method), 367  
test\_get\_angles\_satpos\_preference() (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles.TestAngleGeneration reader\_tests.test\_scmi.TestSCMIFileHandlerArea method), 367  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b.Test\_NC\_ABI\_L1B method), 387  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hrit.TestHRITJMAFileHandlerArea method), 394  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ami\_l1b.TestAMIL1bNetCDF method), 398  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas.TestCLAAS2SingleFile method), 412  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_electrol\_hrit.TestHRITGOMSFileHandlerArea method), 413  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_hrit.TestHRITGOESFileHandlerArea method), 431  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrit\_base.TestHRITFileHandlerArea method), 440  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hsaf\_grib.TestHSAFFileHandlerArea method), 443  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_msg.TestH5NWCSAF method), 468  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.TestNcNWCSAFGeo method), 469  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc.TestOCCSRReader method), 472  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.TestHRITMSGFileHandlerArea method), 485  
test\_get\_area\_def() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.TestHRITMSGFileHandlerArea method), 485  
test\_get\_area\_def\_acc\_products() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2 method), 452  
test\_get\_area\_def\_bad() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_scmi.TestSCMIFileHandlerArea method), 479  
test\_get\_area\_def\_fixedgrid() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l2\_nc.Test\_NC\_ABI\_L2\_area\_def method), 479  
test\_get\_area\_def\_geos() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l2\_nc.Test\_NC\_ABI\_L2\_area\_def method), 479  
test\_get\_area\_def\_km() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.TestNcNWCSAFGeo method), 469  
test\_get\_area\_def\_latlon() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l2\_nc.Test\_NC\_ABI\_L2\_area\_def method), 391  
test\_get\_area\_def\_lcc() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_scmi.TestSCMIFileHandlerArea method), 479  
test\_get\_area\_def\_merc() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_scmi.TestSCMIFileHandlerArea method), 479  
test\_get\_area\_def\_non\_acc\_products() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2 method), 452  
test\_get\_area\_def\_stere() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_scmi.TestSCMIFileHandlerArea method), 479  
test\_get\_area\_def\_xy() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l2\_nc.Test\_NC\_ABI\_L2\_area\_def method), 390  
test\_get\_area\_definition() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geos\_area.TestGEOSProjectionUtil method), 427  
test\_get\_area\_definition() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.TestFiduceoM method), 462  
test\_get\_area\_extent() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrit\_base.TestHRITFileHandler method), 440  
test\_get\_atm\_variables\_abi() (satpy.tests.test\_crefl\_utils.TestCreflUtils method), 551  
test\_get\_available\_channels() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native.TestNativeMSGFile method), 492  
test\_get\_bucket\_files()

(*satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestGCPUtils* method), method), 412  
557 test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_electrol\_hrit.TestHRIT*  
test\_get\_calibration\_constant() method), 413  
(*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe.TestSAFEXMLCalibration* method), 429  
method), 476 test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghrsst\_l2.TestGHRSS*  
test\_get\_calibration\_dataset() test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_glm\_l2.TestGLML2Fil*  
(*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe.TestSAFEXMLCalibration* method), 430  
method), 476 test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_hrit.Test*  
test\_get\_calibration\_dataset\_has\_right\_chunk\_size() method), 431  
(*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_sar\_c\_safe.TestSAFEXMLCalibration* method), 443  
method), 476 test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hsaf\_grib.TestHSAFFi*  
test\_get\_cds\_time() test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2.TestIasiL2*  
(*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_base.SeviriBaseTest* method), 445  
method), 480 test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_meris\_nc.TestMERISR*  
test\_get\_central\_meridian() (in module method), 454  
*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogetiff*), test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.*  
533 method), 462  
test\_get\_channel() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_test\_getter.TestGetChannelFile* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_msg.TestH5NV*  
method), 408 method), 468  
test\_get\_channel\_index\_from\_name() (in module test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_safe\_sar\_l2\_ocn.TestS*  
*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc*), 464 method), 475  
test\_get\_channel\_index\_from\_name\_throw\_exception() test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.TestHK*  
(in module *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc*), method), 485  
464 test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.TestHK*  
test\_get\_color\_depth() (in module method), 485  
*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogetiff*), test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native.Test*  
533 method), 491  
test\_get\_coordinates\_for\_dataset\_key() test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_nc.TestNCS*  
(*satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader* method), 493  
method), 584 test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_compact.TestCon*  
test\_get\_coordinates\_for\_dataset\_key\_without() method), 503  
(*satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader* method), 584  
method), 584 test\_get\_dataset\_id\_kprods()  
test\_get\_coordinates\_for\_dataset\_keys() method), 472  
(*satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader* method), 584  
method), 584 test\_get\_dataset\_5d\_allprods()  
test\_get\_creation\_date\_id() (in module method), 472  
*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogetiff*), test\_get\_dataset\_8d\_ioprods()  
533 (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_oceancolorcci\_l3\_nc.TestOCCCIR*  
test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_image\_file\_handler* method), 378  
method), 378 test\_get\_dataset\_angles()  
test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b.Test\_NC\_ABI\_L1B* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.TestGACLACFile*  
method), 387 method), 408  
test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l2\_test\_getter.TestGetChannelFile* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHan*  
method), 391 method), 460  
test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hrit.TestHRITFileHandler* method), 460  
method), 394 test\_get\_dataset\_aux\_data\_not\_supported()  
test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_hip\_test\_getter.TestGetChannelFile* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHan*  
method), 397 method), 463  
test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ami\_l1b\_test\_getter.TestGetChannelFile* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.TestNcNWCSAFPPS*  
method), 398 method), 463  
test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_l1b\_nc.TestAtmsL1bNCFileHandler* method), 402  
method), 402 test\_get\_dataset\_channels()  
test\_get\_dataset() (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas.TestCmsafClaasFile* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclac.TestGetDataset*  
method), 402 method), 402

<code>method), 409</code>	<code>method), 485</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_coords()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_orthorectifies_if_orthorect_data_defined</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.GOESNCEUMFileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandle</code>
<code>method), 434</code>	<code>method), 448</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_corrupt()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_qual_flags()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.TestFiduceoL1bFileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gaclac.TestGACLACFile</code>
<code>method), 462</code>	<code>method), 409</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_counts()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_radiance()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b.TestAMIL1bNetCDF (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_eum.GOESNCEUM</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_eum.GOESNCEUM</code>
<code>method), 398</code>	<code>method), 432</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_counts()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_raises_when_dataset_missing()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.GOESNCEUMFileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.TestNcNWCSAFPPS</code>
<code>method), 434</code>	<code>method), 470</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_does_not_calibrate_if_not_desired()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_reflectance()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_eum.GOESNCEUM</code>
<code>method), 448</code>	<code>method), 433</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_dqf()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_return_none_if_data_not_exist()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_glm_l2.TestGLML2FileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandle</code>
<code>method), 430</code>	<code>method), 448</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_fails_because_of_wrong_sample_rate()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_return_none_if_data_not_exist()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestWrongSamplingErrorSubP</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHar</code>
<code>method), 416</code>	<code>method), 463</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_get_channeldata_bts()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_returns_a_dataarray()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.TestHRPTGetUncalib</code>
<code>method), 463</code>	<code>method), 406</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_get_channeldata_counts()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_scales_and_offsets()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.TestNcNWCSAFPPS</code>
<code>method), 463</code>	<code>method), 470</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_handles_calibration()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_scales_and_offsets_palette_meanings_using</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.TestNcNWCSAFFileKeyF</code>
<code>method), 448</code>	<code>method), 469</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_invalid()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_scales_and_offsets_palette_meanings_using</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.GOESNCEUMFileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.TestNcNWCSAFPPS</code>
<code>method), 434</code>	<code>method), 470</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_latlon()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_slice()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gaclac.TestGACLACFileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gaclac.TestGACLACFile</code>
<code>method), 409</code>	<code>method), 409</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_logs_debug_message()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_uses_file_key_if_present()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.TestNcNWCSAFPPS</code>
<code>method), 463</code>	<code>method), 470</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_longitude_shape_is_right()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_uses_file_key_prefix()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestWrongScanlinesErrorSubP</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.TestNcNWCSAFFileKeyF</code>
<code>method), 417</code>	<code>method), 469</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_masks()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_vis()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.GOESNCEUMFileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b.TestAMIL1bNetCDF</code>
<code>method), 434</code>	<code>method), 399</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_monthly_allprods()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_with_raw_metadata()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorcci_l3_nc.TestOCCOColorCcciL3NetCDF</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrpt.TestHRITMSGFileHa</code>
<code>method), 473</code>	<code>method), 485</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_no_tle()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_with_raw_metadata()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gaclac.TestGetDataWithoutTLETest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGDa</code>
<code>method), 409</code>	<code>method), 491</code>
<code>test_get_dataset_non_fill()</code>	<code>test_get_dataset_without_masking_bad_scan_lines()</code>
<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrpt.TestHRITMSGFileHandleTest</code>	<code>(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrpt.TestHRITMSGFileHa</code>



`method`), 485  
`test_get_date_id()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration`), 483  
`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 533  
`test_get_earth_mask()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b.TestGms5VissrL1b`), 376  
`test_get_earth_radius()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_utils.TestHelpers`), 499  
`test_get_earth_radius_large()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 534  
`test_get_earth_radius_small()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 534  
`test_get_empty_segment()` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader`), 587  
`test_get_empty_segment_with_height()` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader`), 587  
`test_get_expected_segments()` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOSegmentYAMLReader`), 586  
`test_get_fci_service_mode_fdss()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base.TestGetServiceMode`), 417  
`test_get_fci_service_mode_rss()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base.TestGetServiceMode`), 417  
`test_get_file_handlers()` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader`), 584  
`test_get_file_units()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_atms_utils`), 502  
`test_get_filebase()` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestUtils`), 587  
`test_get_filename()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 534  
`test_get_first_valid_variable()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2`), 452  
`test_get_first_valid_variable_not_found()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2`), 452  
`test_get_flag_value()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMaskingCompositor`), 545  
`test_get_full_angles_twice()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestEPSL1B`), 416  
`test_get_gain_offset()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration.TestSeviriCal`), 483  
`test_get_geos_area_naming()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_geos_area.TestGEOSProjectionUtil`), 428  
`test_get_geostationary_angle_extent()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_utils.TestHelpers`), 499  
`test_get_geostationary_bbox()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_utils.TestHelpers`), 499  
`test_get_global_attributes()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandle`), 448  
`test_get_global_attributes()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHandle`), 463  
`test_get_hurricane_florence_abi()` (`satpy.tests.test_demo.TestDemo`), 556  
`test_get_key()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestDatasetDict`), 565  
`test_get_legacy_chunk_size()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_utils`), 577  
`test_get_lon_lat()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation`), 380  
`test_get_lons_lats()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.TestIma`), 379  
`test_get_luts()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin.TestAhi`), 398  
`test_get_mask()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc.TestOLCIReader`), 473  
`test_get_mask_with_alternative_items()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc.TestOLCIReader`), 473  
`test_get_max_gray_value_L()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 534  
`test_get_max_gray_value_P()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 534  
`test_get_max_gray_value_RGB()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 534  
`test_get_meridian_east()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 534  
`test_get_meridian_west()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 534  
`test_get_min_gray_value_L()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogeotiff`), 534  
`test_get_min_gray_value_P()` (in module



502 test\_get\_utc\_time()  
test\_get\_sector() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc.TestGoesImagerNCFileHandler, 432)  
test\_get\_sector() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc.TestGoesImagerNCFileHandler, 434)  
test\_get\_segment\_position\_info() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_11c\_nc.TestFCIL11CReader, 421)  
test\_get\_sensor() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghrsst\_l2.TestGHRSSL2Reader, 429)  
test\_get\_sensors() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestGenericCompositor, 543)  
test\_get\_seviri\_service\_mode\_fes() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base.TestGetServiceMode, 417)  
test\_get\_seviri\_service\_mode\_iodc\_E0415() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base.TestGetServiceMode, 417)  
test\_get\_seviri\_service\_mode\_iodc\_E0455() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base.TestGetServiceMode, 417)  
test\_get\_seviri\_service\_mode\_rss() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base.TestGetServiceMode, 417)  
test\_get\_start\_and\_end\_times() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghrsst\_l2.TestGHRSSL2Reader, 429)  
test\_get\_surface\_parallax\_displacement() (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_parallax.TestForwardParallax, 369)  
test\_get\_test\_dataset\_three\_bands\_prereq() (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter, 531)  
test\_get\_third\_dimension\_name() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler, 448)  
test\_get\_third\_dimension\_name\_return\_none\_for\_2d\_data() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler, 448)  
test\_get\_transparent\_pixel() (in module satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogetiff, 534)  
test\_get\_unknown\_instrument\_service\_mode() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base.TestGetServiceMode, 418)  
test\_get\_unknown\_lon\_service\_mode() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eum\_base.TestGetServiceMode, 418)  
test\_get\_us\_midlatitude\_cyclone\_abi() (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestDemo, 556)  
test\_get\_user\_calibration\_factors() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestHelpers, 499)  
test\_get\_vmsr\_20km\_GEOSNCFileHandlerTest module (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc.TestGoesImagerNCFileHandler, 499)  
test\_get\_xy\_from\_linecol() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geos\_area.TestGEOSProjectionUtil, 428)  
test\_get\_xy\_from\_linecol() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hrpt\_base.TestHRITFileHandler, 440)  
test\_get\_ymax() (in module satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninjogetiff, 534)  
test\_getitem() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access.TestDataAccessMethods, 516)  
test\_getitem() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestDatasetDict, 565)  
test\_modify\_item\_modifiers() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access.TestDataAccessMethods, 516)  
test\_modify\_item\_slices() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access.TestDataAccessMethods, 516)  
test\_verify\_all\_bands\_have\_right\_units() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1.Test\_HDF\_GHI\_L1\_cal, 429)  
test\_verify\_channels\_are\_loaded\_with\_right\_resolution() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1.Test\_HDF\_GHI\_L1\_cal, 429)  
test\_ghi\_counts\_calibration() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1.Test\_HDF\_GHI\_L1\_cal, 429)  
test\_verify\_for\_one\_resolution() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1.Test\_HDF\_GHI\_L1\_cal, 429)  
test\_verify\_for\_multiple() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1.Test\_HDF\_GHI\_L1\_cal, 429)  
test\_ghi\_orbital\_parameters\_are\_correct() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1.Test\_HDF\_GHI\_L1\_cal, 429)  
test\_global\_attr\_default\_history\_and\_Conventions() (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter, 527)  
test\_global\_attr\_history\_and\_Conventions() (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter, 527)  
test\_green\_corrector() (satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_spectral.TestSpectralCompositor, 362)  
test\_group\_results\_by\_output\_file() (in module satpy.tests.test\_writers, 582)  
test\_groups() (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter, 527)

43  
module  
43  
module  
43  
module  
43  
al.TestSpectralComposite  
module  
6  
eractions  
tiff.TestNinjoTIFFWriter  
module  
,  
module  
,  
module  
,  
module  
,  
module  
,  
module  
,  
module  
,  
module  
, 535  
module  
, 535  
ntity()  
injogeotiff),  
module  
,  
aCorrector  
ontrol\_hrirt.TestHRITGOMS  
module  
TestSAFEXMLAnnotation



method), 476

test\_include\_lonlats\_false()  
(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_conversions.TestToXarrayConversion  
method), 515

test\_include\_lonlats\_true()  
(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_conversions.TestToXarrayConversion  
method), 515

test\_incorrect\_method()  
(satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestMaskingCompositor  
method), 545

test\_incorrect\_mode()  
(satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestMaskingCompositor  
method), 545

test\_inequality() (satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestIDQueryInteractions  
method), 554

test\_infile\_calibrate()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ami\_l1b.TestAMIL1bReader  
method), 399

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_acspo.TestACSPOL1bReader  
method), 392

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hrpt.TestAHIL1bReader  
method), 394

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l1b.TestAMSR2L1bReader  
method), 400

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2.TestAMSR2L2bReader  
method), 401

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_sdr\_hdf5.TestATMS\_SDRs\_Reader  
method), 404

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l1b\_gaclat.TestAVHRR\_L1b\_GACLAT  
method), 409

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReader  
method), 410

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReaderPool  
method), 411

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_electrol\_hrpt.TestELECTROL\_HRPT\_Reader  
method), 413

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_electrol\_hrpt.TestELECTROL\_HRPT\_Handler  
method), 414

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geocat.TestGEOCATReader  
method), 427

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_hrpt.TestHRITGOESImagerHandler  
method), 431

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_hrpt.TestHRITGOESImagerPool  
method), 431

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc.TestHRITGOESImagerNCFileHandler  
method), 433

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.TestGRIBReader  
method), 436

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hsaf\_grib.TestHSATFReader  
method), 443

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2.TestIASIL2Reader  
method), 445

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2\_so2\_buf.TestIASIL2SO2Buffer  
method), 447

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_lowres.TestMimicTPW2LowRes  
method), 457

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_nc.TestMimicTPW2NC  
method), 458

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc.TestFiduceoMVIRIL1b  
method), 462

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader  
method), 466

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDR  
method), 467

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_omps\_edr.TestOMPSEDRReader  
method), 474

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_safe\_sar\_l2\_ocn.TestSAFENC  
method), 475

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSeviriL1bCalibration  
method), 483

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_icare.TestSEVIRIICARE  
method), 489

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind.TestSMOSL2WIND  
method), 497

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_tropomi\_l2.TestTROPOMIL2Reader  
method), 498

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.TestImgV  
method), 505

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.TestImgV  
method), 505

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.TestModV  
method), 506

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.TestModV  
method), 506

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.TestModV  
method), 506

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_edr\_active\_fires.TestModV  
method), 507

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_l1b.TestVIIRSL1BReader  
method), 508

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader  
method), 512

test\_init() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRHandler  
method), 518

test\_init() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestMaskingCompositor  
method), 545

test\_init() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestStaticImageCompositor  
method), 548

test\_init() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestStaticImageCompositor  
method), 572

test\_init() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestStaticImageCompositor  
method), 525

test\_init() (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter  
method), 527

test\_init() (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_geotiff.TestGeoTIFFWriter  
method), 530

test\_init() (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter  
method), 531

test\_init() (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_ninotiff.TestNinjoTIFFWriter  
method), 536

`test_init()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_simple_image.TestPillowWriter` method), 427

`test_init_with_kwargs()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_simple_image.TestPillowWriter` method), 537

`test_init_alone()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518

`test_init_bad_modifiers()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestDataID` method), 554

`test_init_children()` (`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_misc.TestMultiScene` method), 373

`test_init_dict()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestDatasetDict` method), 565

`test_init_empty()` (`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_misc.TestMultiScene` method), 373

`test_init_end_time_beyond()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader` method), 512

`test_init_no_files()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518

`test_init_noargs()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestDatasetDict` method), 565

`test_init_nonexistent_enh_file()` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestEnhancer` method), 579

`test_init_parallaxcorrection()` (`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrection` method), 370

`test_init_preserve_reader_kwargs()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518

`test_init_start_end_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.TestATMS_SDR_Reader` method), 404

`test_init_start_end_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader` method), 512

`test_init_start_time_beyond()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader` method), 512

`test_init_start_time_is_nodate()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader` method), 512

`test_init_str_filename()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518

`test_init_with_empty_filenames()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518

`test_init_with_fsfile()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518

`test_init_with_kwargs()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_geocat.TestGEOCATReader` method), 379

`test_inline_composites()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestInlineComposites` method), 544

`test_insat3d_backend_has_1km_channels()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_11b_h5`), 450

`test_insat3d_datatree_has_global_attributes()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_11b_h5`), 450

`test_insat3d_has_calibrated_arrays()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_11b_h5`), 450

`test_insat3d_has_dask_arrays()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_11b_h5`), 450

`test_insat3d_has_global_attributes()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_11b_h5`), 450

`test_insat3d_has_orbital_parameters()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_11b_h5`), 450

`test_insat3d_only_has_3_resolutions()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_11b_h5`), 450

`test_insat3d_opens_datatree()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_11b_h5`), 450

`test_insat3d_returns_lonlat()` (in module `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_insat3d_img_11b_h5`), 450

`test_instantiate()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_meris_nc.TestMERISReader` method), 454

`test_instantiate()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc.TestOLCIReader` method), 473

`test_instantiate()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEReader` method), 475

`test_instantiate()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_slstr_11b.TestSLSTRReader` method), 496

`test_instantiate_single_netcdf_file()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghrsst_l2.TestGHRSSSTL2Reader` method), 429

`test_instantiate_tarfile()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghrsst_l2.TestGHRSSSTL2Reader` method), 430

`test_interpolate_angles()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.TestPrepReader` method), 379

`test_interpolate_attitude_prediction()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.TestPrepReader` method), 379

`test_interpolate_calls_interpolate_geo()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.GOESNCBAS`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler`), 433  
method), 448 `test_is_gcp_instance()`  
`test_interpolate_calls_interpolate_viewing_angles()` (`satpy.tests.test_demo.TestGCPUtils` method),  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler`  
method), 448 `test_is_lon_or_lat_dataarray()`  
`test_interpolate_continuous()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestCFWriterData`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.TestPredictionInterpolation`  
method), 379 `test_is_modified()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestDataID`  
method), 554  
`test_interpolate_geo()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler`), 448  
method), 448 `test_is_modified()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestDataQuery`  
method), 554  
`test_interpolate_nearest()` `test_is_projected()` (in module  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.TestPredictionInterpolation`  
method), 379 `test_is_roi_fulldisk()`  
`test_interpolate_orbit_prediction()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.TestPredictionInterpolation`  
method), 379 `test_is_roi_rapidscan()`  
`test_interpolate_returns_none_if_dataset_not_exist()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGAr`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler`), 491  
method), 448 `test_is_roi_roi()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestN`  
method), 491  
`test_interpolate_viewing_angle()` method), 491  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler`), 448  
method), 448 `test_is_valid_time()`  
`test_interpolation()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd.TestAHIHSDFileHandler`  
method), 395  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestAAPPFileHandlerChannel`)  
method), 385 (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.TestChannel`  
method), 434  
`test_interpolation_angles()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestAAPPFileHandlerChannel`) (in module  
method), 385 `satpy.tests.test_config`), 551  
`test_intersect_view_vector_with_earth()` `test_iter()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access.TestDataAccessMet`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation.TestSingleFileNavigation`  
method), 380 `test_iter_by_area_swath()`  
`test_invalid_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access.TestDataAccessMethods`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_invalid_data`), 517  
method), 388 `test_jma_true_color_reproduction()`  
`test_invalid_channel()` (`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.TestTCREnhance`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.TestChannelValidation`  
method), 434 `test_jscanspositively()`  
`test_ir_calibrate()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_grib.TestGRIBReader`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_clip_loaded`), 436  
method), 388 `test_kd_resampling()`  
`test_ir_calibrate()` (`satpy.tests.test_resample.TestKDTreeResampler`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_ir_method`), 574  
method), 389 `test_keys()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestDatasetDict`  
method), 565  
`test_ir_calibrate()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration.TestSeviriL1bCalibration`  
method), 483 `test_large_calibration_threshold()`  
(`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestGroupFiles`  
method), 568  
`test_ir_calibration_attrs()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_calibration`), 448  
method), 389 `test_include()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCF`  
method), 448  
`test_irbt()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msu_gsa_l1b.TestMSUGSATIRBT`), 461  
method), 461 `test_is_loaded()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.TestHRPTNavigation`  
method), 406  
`test_ircounts2radiance()` method), 406

`test_lettered_tiles_bad_filename()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader`  
(`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled.TestAWIPSTiledWriter` method), 512  
method), 525 `test_load_all_m_bts()`

`test_lettered_tiles_no_fit()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader`  
(`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled.TestAWIPSTiledWriter` method), 512  
method), 525 `test_load_all_m_radiances()`

`test_lettered_tiles_no_valid_data()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader`  
(`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled.TestAWIPSTiledWriter` method), 512  
method), 525 `test_load_all_m_reflectances_find_geo()`

`test_lettered_tiles_sector_ref()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader`  
(`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled.TestAWIPSTiledWriter` method), 512  
method), 525 `test_load_all_m_reflectances_no_geo()`

`test_lettered_tiles_update_existing()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader`  
(`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled.TestAWIPSTiledWriter` method), 512  
method), 525 `test_load_all_m_reflectances_provided_geo()`

`test_limited_find_registerable()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader`  
(`satpy.tests.test_data_download.TestDataDownload` method), 512  
method), 552 `test_load_all_m_reflectances_use_nontc()`

`test_link_coords()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestCFWriter` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader`  
method), 527 method), 513

`test_listed_variables()` `test_load_all_m_reflectances_use_nontc2()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_netcdf_utils.TestNetCDF4FileHandler` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader`  
method), 465 method), 513

`test_listed_variables_with_composing()` `test_load_all_new_donor()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_netcdf_utils.TestNetCDF4FileHandler` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReaderGeo`  
method), 465 method), 410

`test_listify_string()` `test_load_all_new_donor()`  
(`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestUtils` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx_nc.TestCLAVRXReaderGeo`  
method), 587 method), 411

`test_load_250m_cloud_mask_dataset()` `test_load_all_old_donor()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_modis_l2.TestModisL2` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReaderGeo`  
method), 459 method), 410

`test_load_89ghz()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2.TestAMS2L1BReader` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_geocat.TestGEOCATReader`  
method), 400 method), 427

`test_load_all()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReaderGeo` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_epic_l1b_h5.TestEPICL1bReader`  
method), 411 method), 415

`test_load_all()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_grib.TestGRIBReader` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_epic_l1b_h5.TestEPICL1bReader`  
method), 437 method), 415

`test_load_all_bands()` `test_load_area_def()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5.TestATMS_SDRsReader` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader`  
method), 404 method), 584

`test_load_all_goes17_hdf4()` `test_load_area_def()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_geocat.TestGEOCATReader` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOSegmentYAMLReader`  
method), 427 method), 586

`test_load_all_himawari8()` `test_load_aux_data()`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_geocat.TestGEOCATReader` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader`  
method), 427 method), 421

`test_load_all_i_bts()` `test_load_basic()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l1b.TestAMS2L1BReader`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader` method), 400  
method), 512 `test_load_basic()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l2.TestAMS2L2Reader`  
method), 401

`test_load_all_i_radiances()` `test_load_bounds()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_tropomi_l2.TestTROPOMI_L2Reader`  
(`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader` method), 512  
method), 498

`test_load_all_i_reflectances_provided_geo()` `test_load_bt()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader`  
method), 498





(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_11b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay method), 508

test\_load\_dnb\_no\_factors() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scatt\_l2b\_h5.TestHY2SCATL2B method), 444

(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader method), 513

test\_load\_dnb\_radiance() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_11b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay method), 509

(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_11b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay method), 508

test\_load\_dnb\_sza\_no\_factors() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader method), 513

(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader method), 513

test\_load\_ds1\_load\_twice() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_11c\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader method), 421

(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingReaderDataset method), 520

test\_load\_ds1\_no\_comps() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 466

(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingReaderDataset method), 520

test\_load\_ds1\_unknown\_modifier() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 467

(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingReaderDataset method), 520

test\_load\_ds4\_cal() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 466

(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingReaderDataset method), 520

test\_load\_ds5\_multiple\_resolution\_loads() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 467

(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingReaderDataset method), 521

test\_load\_ds5\_variations() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 467

(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingReaderDataset method), 521

test\_load\_ds6\_wl() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 466

(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingReaderDataset method), 521

test\_load\_ds9\_fail\_load() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l2.TestModisL2 method), 459

(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingReaderDataset method), 521

test\_load\_entire\_dataset() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind.TestSMOSL2 method), 497

(satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader method), 584

test\_load\_entry\_point\_composite() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind.TestSMOSL2 method), 497

(satpy.tests.test\_config.TestPluginsConfigs method), 550

test\_load\_every\_dataset() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b.TestModisL1b method), 459

(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_acspo.TestACSPORReader method), 392

test\_load\_every\_m\_band\_bt() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l2.TestModisL2 method), 459

(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_11b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay method), 509

test\_load\_every\_m\_band\_rad() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l2.TestModisL2 method), 457

(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_11b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay method), 509

test\_load\_every\_m\_band\_refl() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l2.TestModisL2 method), 457

(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_11b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay method), 509

test\_load\_geo() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scatt\_l2b\_h5.TestHY2SCATL2B method), 444

(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scatt\_l2b\_h5.TestHY2SCATL2B method), 444

test\_load\_geo\_nsoas() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scatt\_l2b\_h5.TestHY2SCATL2B method), 444

test\_load\_i\_band\_angles() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_11b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay method), 509

test\_load\_index\_map() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_11c\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader method), 421

test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_min\_max() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 466

test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_min\_max() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 467

test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_single() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 466

test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_single() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 467

test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_single() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 467

test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_true() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 467

test\_load\_individual\_pressure\_levels\_true() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 466

test\_load\_l2\_dataset() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l2.TestModisL2 method), 459

test\_load\_lat() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind.TestSMOSL2 method), 497

test\_load\_lon() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind.TestSMOSL2 method), 497

test\_load\_longitude\_latitude() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b.TestModisL1b method), 459

test\_load\_longitude\_latitude() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l2.TestModisL2 method), 459

test\_load\_mimic() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_nc.TestMimicTPW2 method), 458

test\_load\_mimic\_float() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_lowres.TestMimicTPW2 method), 457

test\_load\_mimic\_timedelta() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_lowres.TestMimicTPW2 method), 457

test\_load\_mimic\_ubyte() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_lowres.TestMimicTPW2 method), 457

test\_load\_mimic\_TPW2\_lowres() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mimic\_TPW2\_lowres.TestMimicTPW2 method), 457

test\_load\_modified() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingComposites method), 468

test\_load\_modified\_with\_load\_kwarg() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingComposites method), 519

test\_load\_module\_with\_old\_pyproj() (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter method), 467

test\_load\_multiple\_comps() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingComposites method), 467

test\_load\_multiple\_comps\_separate() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingComposites method), 520

test\_load\_multiple\_files\_pressure() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 459

test\_load\_multiple\_modified() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingComposites method), 422

test\_load\_multiple\_resolutions() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingComposites method), 520

test\_load\_no2() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_tropomi\_l2.TestTROPOMIL2Reader method), 498

test\_load\_no\_exist() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestBadLoading method), 519

test\_load\_no\_exist2() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingReaderDataset method), 521

test\_load\_nonpressure\_based() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 467

test\_load\_nonpressure\_based() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 467

test\_load\_pressure\_based() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 467

test\_load\_pressure\_based() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 468

test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_min\_max() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 467

test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_min\_max() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 468

test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_single() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 467

test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_single() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 468

test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_single\_and\_pressure\_levels() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 467

test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_single\_and\_pressure\_levels() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 468

test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_true() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader method), 467

test\_load\_pressure\_levels\_true() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader method), 468

test\_load\_quality\_assurance() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l2.TestModisL2 method), 459

test\_load\_quality\_only() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader method), 422

test\_load\_radiance() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader method), 422

test\_load\_reflectance() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader method), 422

test\_load\_same\_subcomposite() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingComposites method), 520

test\_load\_sat\_zenith\_angle() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b.TestModisL1b method), 459

test\_load\_so2() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_tropomi\_l2.TestTROPOMIL2Reader method), 498

test\_load\_so2\_DIMENSION\_LIST() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_omps\_edr.TestOMPSEDRReader method), 474

test\_load\_str() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestBadLoading method), 519

test\_load\_too\_many() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingComposites method), 520

test\_load\_uncoated\_band() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_viirs\_sdr.TestShortAggrVIIRSSDRReader method), 511

test\_load\_vis() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b.TestModisL1b method), 459

test\_load\_vis\_saturation() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b.TestModisL1b method), 459

test\_load\_when\_sensor\_none\_in\_preloaded\_dataarrays() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingComposites method), 520

test\_load\_wind\_speed() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l1c\_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader method), 422

(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind.TestSMOSL2WindFullNames()  
 method), 497  
 test\_loading\_missing\_channels\_returns\_none()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_l1b.TestAAPPIL1BFullNamesWindowsForwardSlash()  
 method), 385  
 test\_logging\_on\_and\_off() (in module satpy.tests.test\_utils), 577  
 test\_longitude() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.TestIciL1BNCFileHandlerTests.test\_abi\_l2\_nc.TestMCMIPReading()  
 method), 448  
 test\_longitudes\_are\_returned()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt.TestHRPTNavigationInfo(), 396  
 method), 406  
 test\_lonlat2xyz() (satpy.tests.test\_utils.TestUtils()  
 method), 576  
 test\_lonlat\_from\_geos()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestHelpers()  
 method), 499  
 test\_lonlat\_storage() (in module satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf), 529  
 test\_lonslats() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l2\_bufr.TestSeviriL2BufrReader()  
 static method), 494  
 test\_lookup() (satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestEnhancementStretch()  
 method), 365  
 test\_low\_res() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_l1b\_gridded\_bin.TestAHIIL1BGriddedArea()  
 method), 396  
 test\_make\_alt\_coords\_unique()  
 (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter()  
 method), 527  
 test\_make\_fake\_scene() (in module satpy.tests.test\_utils), 577  
 test\_manage\_attributes()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.TestIciL1BNCFileHandler(), 545  
 method), 449  
 test\_manage\_attributes()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc.TestMwsL1BNCFileHandler(), 452  
 method), 463  
 test\_mask\_bad\_quality()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrpt.TestHRITMSGGridInfo(), 437  
 method), 484  
 test\_mask\_bad\_quality()  
 (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_nc.TestNCSEVIRIFileHandler(), 570  
 method), 493  
 test\_mask\_space() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hrpt.TestHRITJMAFileHandler()  
 method), 394  
 test\_masking() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestGenericCompositor(), 543  
 method), 543  
 test\_masking() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestLongitudeMaskingCompositor(), 543  
 method), 544  
 test\_masking\_limit\_default\_value\_is\_not\_none()  
 (satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.TestNIRReflectance()  
 method), 562  
 test\_match\_data\_arrays()  
 (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestRatioSharpenedCompositor(), 547  
 method), 547



<i>method</i> ), 370	<i>method</i> ), 579
test_modifier_interface_fog_no_shift() ( <i>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrector</i> <i>method</i> ), 370	test_multiple_sensors() ( <i>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_composites.TestBackgroundCompositor</i> <i>method</i> ), 539
test_modifier_loaded_sensor_order() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestMultipleSensors</i> <i>method</i> ), 560	test_multiple_simple() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_writers.TestComputeWriterResults</i> <i>method</i> ), 579
test_modis_overview_1000m() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestMultipleResolutionSensors</i> <i>method</i> ), 560	test_multisensor_choice() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree.TestComplexSensorEnhancerConfigs</i> <i>method</i> ), 578
test_more_than_three_datasets() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_composites.TestRatioSharpenedCompositor</i> <i>method</i> ), 547	test_multisensor_exact() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_writers.TestComplexSensorEnhancerConfigs</i> <i>method</i> ), 578
test_move_existing_caches() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBilinearResampler</i> <i>method</i> ), 571	test_multivar_numbered_tiles_glm() ( <i>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled.TestAWIPSTiledWriter</i> <i>method</i> ), 525
test_mpef_product_header() ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base.TestRecarray2Dict</i> <i>method</i> ), 418	test_natural_enh() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_composites.TestNaturalEnhCompos</i> <i>method</i> ), 546
test_mult_ds_area() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMatchDataArrays</i> <i>method</i> ), 546	test_navigation() ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b.TestAAPPL1B</i> <i>method</i> ), 385
test_mult_ds_diff_area() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMatchDataArrays</i> <i>method</i> ), 546	test_navigation() ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_mhs_amsub_l1c</i> <i>method</i> ), 386
test_mult_ds_diff_dims() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMatchDataArrays</i> <i>method</i> ), 546	test_navigation() ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_l1b.TestEPSL1B</i> <i>method</i> ), 416
test_mult_ds_diff_size() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMatchDataArrays</i> <i>method</i> ), 546	Test_NC_ABI_File (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b</i> ), 387
test_mult_ds_no_area() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMatchDataArrays</i> <i>method</i> ), 546	Test_NC_ABI_L1B (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b</i> ), 387
test_multi_readers() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_readers.TestGroupFiles</i> <i>method</i> ), 568	Test_NC_ABI_L1B_Base (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b</i> ), 387
test_multi_readers_empty_groups_missing_skip() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_readers.TestGroupFiles</i> <i>method</i> ), 568	Test_NC_ABI_L1B_clipped_ir_cal (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b</i> ), 388
test_multi_readers_empty_groups_passed() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_readers.TestGroupFiles</i> <i>method</i> ), 568	Test_NC_ABI_L1B_H5netcdf (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b</i> ), 388
test_multi_readers_empty_groups_raises_file_not_found() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_readers.TestGroupFiles</i> <i>method</i> ), 568	Test_NC_ABI_L1B_invalid_cal (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b</i> ), 388
test_multi_readers_invalid_parameter() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_readers.TestGroupFiles</i> <i>method</i> ), 568	Test_NC_ABI_L1B_ir_cal (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b</i> ), 388
test_multi_scene_grouping() ( <i>satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_misc.TestMultiSceneGrouping</i> <i>method</i> ), 374	Test_NC_ABI_L1B_raw_cal (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b</i> ), 389
test_multiple_geotiff() ( <i>satpy.tests.test_writers.TestComputeWriterResults</i> <i>method</i> ), 579	Test_NC_ABI_L1B_vis_cal (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b</i> ), 389
	Test_NC_ABI_L2_area_AOD (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc</i> ), 390
	Test_NC_ABI_L2_area_fixedgrid (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc</i> ), 390
	Test_NC_ABI_L2_area_latlon (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc</i> ), 390
	Test_NC_ABI_L2_base (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc</i> ), 391
	Test_NC_ABI_L2_get_dataset (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc</i> ), 391
	test_ndvi_hybrid_green() ( <i>satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_spectral.TestSpectralComposite</i> <i>method</i> ), 579

method), 362  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReaderGeo  
test\_new\_dependency\_tree\_preserves\_unique\_empty\_node() method), 410  
(satpy.tests.test\_dependency\_tree.TestDependencyTree  
method), 559  
test\_new\_missing\_dependencies() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders  
method), 566  
(satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders  
method), 566  
test\_new\_missing\_dependencies\_with\_message() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestGroupFiles  
method), 567  
(satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestGroupFiles  
method), 568  
test\_night\_only\_area\_with\_alpha() test\_no\_reader() (satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestReaderEnhancerConfigs  
method), 581  
(satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestDayNightCompositor  
method), 541  
test\_night\_only\_area\_without\_alpha() test\_no\_sunz\_no\_co2() (satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.TestNIRReflectance  
method), 562  
(satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestDayNightCompositor  
method), 541  
test\_night\_only\_sza\_with\_alpha() test\_no\_sunz\_with\_co2() (satpy.tests.test\_modifiers.TestNIRReflectance  
method), 562  
(satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestDayNightCompositor  
method), 542  
test\_night\_only\_sza\_without\_alpha() test\_no\_warning\_if\_backends\_match() (satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestEncodingKwarg  
method), 529  
(satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestDayNightCompositor  
method), 542  
test\_no\_args() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestReaderLoader  
method), 489  
test\_no\_bands\_is\_1() test\_nocompute() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_icare.TestSEVIRIL1BICAREReaderGeo  
method), 461  
(satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestInferMode  
method), 543  
test\_no\_cache\_dir\_fails() test\_nocounts() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msu\_gsa\_l1b.TestMSUGSAReaderGeo  
method), 564  
(satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles.TestAngleGenerator  
method), 367  
test\_no\_calibration\_values\_are\_1() test\_node\_data\_is\_copied() (satpy.tests.test\_node.TestCompositorNodeCopy  
method), 564  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt.TestHRRPTReaderGeo  
method), 406  
test\_no\_compute() (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionSceneLoad  
method), 371  
test\_no\_downloads\_in\_tests() test\_node\_data\_optional\_nodes\_are\_copies() (satpy.tests.test\_node.TestCompositorNodeCopy  
method), 564  
(satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.TestDataDownload  
method), 552  
test\_no\_enhance() (satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs  
method), 580  
test\_no\_enums() (in module test\_node\_data\_required\_nodes\_are\_copies() (satpy.tests.test\_node.TestCompositorNodeCopy  
method), 564  
satpy.tests.test\_regressions), 571  
test\_no\_gcsfs() (satpy.tests.test\_demo.TestGCPUtils  
method), 557  
test\_no\_generate\_comp10() test\_non\_datetime\_group\_key() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestGroupFiles  
method), 569  
(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_load.TestLoadingComposites  
method), 520  
test\_no\_generate\_comp10() test\_nondimensional\_coords() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestMatchDataArrays  
method), 546  
(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling.TestSceneResampling  
method), 523  
test\_no\_matching\_reader() test\_normalize\_vector() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation.TestSing  
method), 380  
(satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestReaderEnhancerConfigs  
method), 581  
test\_no\_nav\_donor() test\_np2str() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestHelpers  
method), 499  
test\_no\_parameters() test\_number\_of\_datasets() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_cmsaf\_claas.TestCLAAS2MultiFile  
method), 412  
(satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders  
method), 566  
test\_no\_parameters\_both\_atms\_and\_viirs() (in module  
satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements),  
366  
test\_offline\_retrieve() (satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.TestDataDownload  
method), 552

<code>test_offline_retrieve_all()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_data_download.TestDataDownload</i> method), 552	<code>test_orthorectify()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandle</i> method), 449
<code>test_olci_angles()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc.TestOLCIReader</i> method), 473	<code>test_olci_angles_is_uint8()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjojpeg.TestNinjoJPEGWriter</i> method), 536
<code>test_olci_meteo()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc.TestOLCIReader</i> method), 474	<code>test_pad_data_horizontally()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base.SeviriBaseTest</i> static method), 481
<code>test_old_reader_name_mapping()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders</i> method), 567	<code>test_pad_data_horizontally_bad_shape()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base.SeviriBaseTest</i> method), 481
<code>test_old_xml_calibration()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msi_safe.TestMTDXML</i> method), 460	<code>test_pad_data_vertically()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base.SeviriBaseTest</i> static method), 481
<code>test_on_dask_array()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements</i> ), 366	<code>test_pad_data_vertically_bad_shape()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base.SeviriBaseTest</i> method), 481
<code>test_on_separate_bands()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements</i> ), 366	<code>test_pad_earlier_segments_area()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOSegmentYAMLReader</i> method), 586
<code>test_only_reader_matches()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_writers.TestReaderEnhancerConfigs</i> method), 581	<code>test_pad_earlier_segments_area()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader</i> method), 587
<code>test_open_dataset()</code> (in module <i>satpy.tests.test_file_handlers</i> ), 561	<code>test_pad_later_segments_area()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOSegmentYAMLReader</i> method), 586
<code>test_open_dataset()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b.Test_NC_ABI_File</i> method), 387	<code>test_pad_later_segments_area()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader</i> method), 587
<code>test_open_file_objects()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_meris_nc.TestMERISReader</i> method), 454	<code>test_pad_later_segments_area_for_multiple_segments_gap()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestGEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader</i> method), 587
<code>test_open_file_objects()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc.TestOLCIReader</i> method), 474	<code>test_padder_fes_hrv()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGPadder</i> method), 492
<code>test_open_local_fs_file()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFSFile</i> method), 566	<code>test_padder_rss_roi()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSGPadder</i> method), 492
<code>test_open_regular_file()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFSFile</i> method), 566	<code>test_palettize()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.TestEnhancements</i> method), 365
<code>test_open_zip_fs_openfile()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFSFile</i> method), 566	<code>test_parallax_modifier_interface()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionModifier</i> method), 370
<code>test_open_zip_fs_regular_filename()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFSFile</i> method), 566	<code>test_parallax_modifier_interface_with_cloud()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax.TestParallaxCorrectionModifier</i> method), 370
<code>test_orbital_parameters()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader</i> method), 477	<code>test_pending_old_reader_name_mapping()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders</i> method), 567
<code>test_orbital_parameters_are_correct()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.TestNcNWCSAFGeotools</i> method), 469	<code>test_persist_pass_through()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access.TestComputePersist</i> method), 516
<code>test_orbital_parameters_attr()</code> ( <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_l1c_nc.TestFCIL1cNCReader</i> method), 422	<code>test_pieewise_linear_stretch()</code>

```

        (satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.TestEnhancement), 445
        method), 365
test_platform_name() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_mhs_amsub_11c.TestMHSAMSUB11CReadData
        method), 386
test_platform_name() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_11b_nc.TestAtmsLibNCFILeader), 403
        method), 403
test_platform_name() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_10_hrpt.TestHRPTGetUnalignedData
        method), 406
test_platform_name() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_fci_11c_nc.TestFCILeader), 422
        method), 422
test_platform_name() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_11b_nc.TestIciLibNCFILeader), 449
        method), 449
test_platform_name() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_11b_nc.TestMwsLibNCFILeader), 463
        method), 463
test_plugin_enhancements_generic_sensor() (satpy.tests.test_config.TestPluginsConfigs
        method), 550
test_plugin_reader_available_readers() (satpy.tests.test_config.TestPluginsConfigs
        method), 550
test_plugin_reader_configs() (satpy.tests.test_config.TestPluginsConfigs
        method), 550
test_plugin_writer_available_writers() (satpy.tests.test_config.TestPluginsConfigs
        method), 550
test_plugin_writer_configs() (satpy.tests.test_config.TestPluginsConfigs
        method), 550
test_png_scene() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_generic_image.TestGenericImage), 426
        method), 426
test_precompute() (satpy.tests.test_resample.TestBucketAvg method), 572
test_preferred_filetype() (satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader), 584
        method), 584
test_preprocess_dataarray_name() (in module satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf), 529
test_pro (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hrpt.TestHRITGOMSReader), 414
        attribute), 414
test_pro_reading_gets_unzipped_file() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_utils.TestHelpers
        method), 499
test_proj_units_to_meters() (satpy.tests.test_utils.TestUtils method), 576
test_properties() (satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_misctest.TestMisctest), 373
        method), 373
test_properties() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_satellite.TestHy2Satellite), 373
        method), 373
test_read() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_11b.TestAAPPLIBALLChannel), 386
        method), 386
test_read() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_mhs_amsub_11c.TestMHSAMSUB11CReadData), 386
        method), 386
test_read_all() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b.TestEPSLIB), 416
        method), 416
test_read_all_assigns_int_scan_lines() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b.TestWrongScanlinesEPSLIB), 417
        method), 417
test_read_all_return_right_number_of_scan_lines() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b.TestWrongScanlinesEPSLIB), 417
        method), 417
test_read_all_warns_about_scan_lines() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b.TestWrongScanlinesEPSLIB), 417
        method), 417
test_read_band() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd.TestAHIHSDFile), 395
        method), 395
test_read_band() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_11b_hrpt.TestHRITGOMSReader), 485
        method), 485
test_read_h5_file_and_save_path() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_h5_file_and_save_path.TestH5FileAndSavePath), 417
        method), 417
test_ratio_compositor() (in module satpy.tests.test_composites), 549
test_ratio_sharpening() (satpy.tests.test_composites.TestRatioSharpenedCompositors
        method), 547
test_raw_calibrate() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_11b.Test_NC_ABI_L1B_raw_calibration), 389
        method), 389
test_rayleigh_corrector() (satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestPSPRayleighReflectance
        method), 563
test_rayleigh_with_angles() (satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestPSPRayleighReflectance
        method), 563
test_read() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_11b.TestAAPPLIBALLChannel), 386
        method), 386
test_read() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_mhs_amsub_11c.TestMHSAMSUB11CReadData), 386
        method), 386
test_read_all() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b.TestEPSLIB), 416
        method), 416
test_read_all_assigns_int_scan_lines() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b.TestWrongScanlinesEPSLIB), 417
        method), 417
test_read_all_return_right_number_of_scan_lines() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b.TestWrongScanlinesEPSLIB), 417
        method), 417
test_read_all_warns_about_scan_lines() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eps_11b.TestWrongScanlinesEPSLIB), 417
        method), 417
test_read_band() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd.TestAHIHSDFile), 395
        method), 395
test_read_band() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_11b_hrpt.TestHRITGOMSReader), 485
        method), 485
test_read_h5_file_and_save_path() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_h5_file_and_save_path.TestH5FileAndSavePath), 417
        method), 417

```



```

        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.TestHRITFileHandle
        method), 440
test_read_band_filepath()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.TestHRITFileHandle
        method), 440
test_read_band_filepath()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.TestHRITFileHandle
        method), 440
test_read_band_FSFile()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.TestHRITFileHandle
        method), 440
test_read_band_gzip_stream()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.TestHRITFileHandle
        method), 440
test_read_calibrated_dB()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEGRD
        method), 475
test_read_calibrated_natural()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEGRD
        method), 476
test_read_dataset()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2.TestIasiL2
        method), 445
test_read_geo() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2.TestIasiL2
        method), 446
test_read_header()
        (in module satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native),
        492
test_read_header() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd.TestAHIHSDFileHandle
        method), 395
test_read_hrv_band()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit.TestHRITMSGFileHandle
        method), 485
test_read_lon_lats()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEGRD
        method), 476
test_read_mda() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdfeos_base.TestReaderHD
        method), 439
test_read_mda_geo_resolution()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdfeos_base.TestReaderHD
        method), 439
test_read_prefixed_channels()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader
        method), 477
test_read_prefixed_channels_by_user()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader
        method), 478
test_read_prefixed_channels_by_user2()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader
        method), 478
test_read_prefixed_channels_by_user_include_prefix()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader
        method), 478
test_read_prefixed_channels_by_user_no_prefix()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader
        method), 478
test_read_prefixed_channels_include_orig_name()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader
        method), 478
test_read_raw_data()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gaclac.TestGACLACFile
        method), 409
test_read_vgac() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_vgac_l1c_nc.TestV
        method), 513
test_reader_and_name_match()
        (satpy.tests.test_writers.TestReaderEnhancerConfigs
        method), 581
test_reader_creation()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l2_gaasp.TestGAASPR
        method), 401
test_reader_creation()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx_nc.TestCLAVRXReaderGeo
        method), 411
test_reader_creation()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs.TestMirsL2_NcReader
        method), 458
test_reader_load_failed()
        (satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders
        method), 567
test_reader_name() (satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders
        method), 567
test_reader_name_matched_end_time()
        (satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders
        method), 567
test_reader_name_matched_start_end_time()
        (satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders
        method), 567
test_reader_name_matched_start_time()
        (satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders
        method), 567
test_reader_name_unmatched_start_end_time()
        (satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders
        method), 567
test_reader_other_name()
        (satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders
        method), 567
test_reading() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt.TestHRP
        method), 407
test_reading_attrs()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_scatt_l2b_h5.TestHY2SCATL2B
        method), 445
test_reading_attrs_nsoas()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_scatt_l2b_h5.TestHY2SCATL2B
        method), 445
test_assign_coords()
        (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.TestDatasetW
        method), 461
test_reduce() (satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit.TestHRITMSG

```

method), 484

test\_reduce() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.TestHRITMSGPolarizationFileHandler method), 486

test\_reduce\_mda() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestHelpers method), 499

test\_refl\_calibration() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_epic\_l1b\_h5.TestEPICL1bReader method), 415

test\_reflectance\_calibration() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_slstr\_l1b.TestSLSTRCalibration method), 495

test\_reflectance\_corrector\_abi() (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_crefl.TestReflectanceCorrector method), 368

test\_reflectance\_corrector\_bad\_prereqs() (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_crefl.TestReflectanceCorrector method), 368

test\_reflectance\_corrector\_different\_chunks() (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_crefl.TestReflectanceCorrector method), 368

test\_reflectance\_corrector\_modis() (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_crefl.TestReflectanceCorrector method), 368

test\_reflectance\_corrector\_viirs() (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_crefl.TestReflectanceCorrector method), 368

test\_region() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hsd.TestAHIHSDNavigationDataset method), 396

test\_regular\_filename\_is\_returned\_with\_str() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFSFile method), 566

test\_reinhard() (satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements.TestEnhancementStretch method), 365

test\_relative\_azimuth\_calculation() (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_angles.TestAngleGeneration method), 367

test\_remove\_sunearth\_corr() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestSunEarthDistanceCorrection method), 499

test\_repeat\_cycle\_duration() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native.TestNativeMSGDataLog method), 491

test\_repeat\_cycle\_duration() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_nc.TestNCSEVIRIFileHandler method), 493

test\_report\_datetimes() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2 method), 452

test\_repr\_includes\_filename() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFSFile method), 566

test\_resample() (satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestBucketAvg method), 572

test\_resample() (satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestBucketFraction method), 572

method), 572

TestHRITMSGPolarizationFileHandler (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.TestHRITMSGPolarizationFileHandler method), 523

test\_resample\_multi\_ancillary() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling.TestSceneResampling method), 523

test\_resample\_reduce\_data() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling.TestSceneResampling method), 523

test\_resample\_reduce\_data\_toggle() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling.TestSceneResampling method), 523

test\_resample\_scene\_copy() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling.TestSceneResampling method), 523

test\_resample\_scene\_preserves\_requested\_dependencies() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_resampling.TestSceneResampling method), 523

test\_retrieve() (satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.TestDataDownload method), 552

test\_retrieve\_all() (satpy.tests.test\_data\_download.TestDataDownload method), 552

test\_retrieve\_and\_modify() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestMaskingCompositor method), 545

test\_roll\_dataset() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestMaskingCompositor method), 545

test\_roll\_dataset() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_smos\_l2\_wind.TestSMOSL2WINDReader method), 402

test\_round\_nom\_time() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_base.SeviriBaseTest method), 481

test\_sampling\_to\_lfac\_cfac() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geos\_area.TestGEOSProjectionUtil method), 428

test\_sar\_ice() (satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_sar.TestSARComposites method), 362

test\_sar\_ice\_log() (satpy.tests.compositor\_tests.test\_sar.TestSARComposites method), 362

test\_sat\_status() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_electrol\_hrit.TestHRITGO method), 414

test\_satellite\_zenith\_array() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msi\_safe.TestMTDXML method), 460

test\_satpos\_no\_valid\_orbit\_polynomial() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_hrit.TestHRITMSGFileHandler method), 485

test\_satpos\_no\_valid\_orbit\_polynomial() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native.TestNativeMSGDataLog method), 491

test\_satpos\_no\_valid\_orbit\_polynomial() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_native.TestNativeMSGDataLog method), 491

(*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_nc.TestNCSEVIRIFiberHawnd*), 532  
*method*), 493 *test\_save\_datasets()*  
*test\_satpy\_load\_array()* (in module (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter*  
*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_insat3d\_img\_l1b\_h5*), *method*), 532  
451 *test\_save\_datasets\_bad\_writer()*  
*test\_satpy\_load\_two\_arrays()* (in module (*satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_saving.TestSceneSaving*  
*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_insat3d\_img\_l1b\_h5*), *method*), 524  
451 *test\_save\_datasets\_by\_ext()*  
*test\_save\_array()* (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter* (*satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_saving.TestSceneSaving*  
*method*), 527 *method*), 524  
*test\_save\_array\_coords()* *test\_save\_datasets\_default()*  
(*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter* (*satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_saving.TestSceneSaving*  
*method*), 527 *method*), 524  
*test\_save\_dataset\_a\_digit()* *test\_save\_datasets\_distributed\_delayed()*  
(*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter* (*satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_save\_animation.TestMultiSceneS*  
*method*), 527 *method*), 374  
*test\_save\_dataset\_a\_digit\_no\_prefix\_include\_attr()* *test\_save\_datasets\_distributed\_source\_target()*  
(*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter* (*satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_save\_animation.TestMultiSceneS*  
*method*), 527 *method*), 374  
*test\_save\_dataset\_a\_digit\_prefix()* *test\_save\_datasets\_missing\_wishlist()*  
(*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter* (*satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_saving.TestSceneSaving*  
*method*), 527 *method*), 524  
*test\_save\_dataset\_a\_digit\_prefix\_include\_attr()* *test\_save\_datasets\_sensor\_set()*  
(*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter* (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter*  
*method*), 528 *method*), 532  
*test\_save\_dataset\_default()* *test\_save\_datasets\_simple()*  
(*satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_saving.TestSceneSaving* (*satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_save\_animation.TestMultiSceneS*  
*method*), 524 *method*), 374  
*test\_save\_dataset\_dynamic\_filename()* *test\_save\_mp4()* (in module  
(*satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestBaseWriter* *satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_save\_animation*),  
*method*), 578 375  
*test\_save\_dataset\_dynamic\_filename\_with\_dir()* *test\_save\_mp4\_distributed()*  
(*satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestBaseWriter* (*satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_save\_animation.TestMultiSceneS*  
*method*), 578 *method*), 374  
*test\_save\_dataset\_palette()* *test\_save\_mp4\_no\_distributed()*  
(*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter* (*satpy.tests.multiscene\_tests.test\_save\_animation.TestMultiSceneS*  
*method*), 531 *method*), 375  
*test\_save\_dataset\_static\_filename()* *test\_save\_one\_dataset()*  
(*satpy.tests.test\_writers.TestBaseWriter* (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter*  
*method*), 578 *method*), 532  
*test\_save\_dataset\_with\_bad\_value()* *test\_save\_one\_dataset\_sensor\_set()*  
(*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter* (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter*  
*method*), 531 *method*), 532  
*test\_save\_dataset\_with\_calibration()* *test\_scale\_dataset\_attr\_removal()*  
(*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.TestNcNWCSAFGeo*  
*method*), 531 *method*), 469  
*test\_save\_dataset\_with\_calibration\_error\_one\_dataset()* *test\_scale\_dataset\_floating()*  
(*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.TestNcNWCSAFGeo*  
*method*), 531 *method*), 469  
*test\_save\_dataset\_with\_calibration\_one\_dataset()* *test\_scale\_dataset\_floating\_nwcsaf\_geo\_ctth()*  
(*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter* (*satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.TestNcNWCSAFGeo*  
*method*), 531 *method*), 469  
*test\_save\_dataset\_with\_missing\_palette()* *test\_scale\_offset()*  
(*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter* (*satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_geotiff.TestGeoTIFFWriter*

method), 530  
 test\_scanning\_frequencies() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hsd.TestAHIHSDFileHandler method), 395  
 test\_scene() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufr.TestAscatL2SoilmoistureBufr method), 402  
 test\_scene() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2.TestIasiL2 method), 446  
 test\_scene() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2\_so2\_bufr.TestIasiL2So2Bufr method), 447  
 test\_scene\_available\_datasets() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l1b.TestModisL1b method), 459  
 test\_scene\_available\_datasets() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_modis\_l2.TestModisL2 method), 460  
 test\_scene\_available\_datasets() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seadas\_l2.TestSEADAS method), 479  
 test\_scene\_dataset\_values() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufr.TestAscatL2SoilmoistureBufr method), 402  
 test\_scene\_dataset\_values() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2\_so2\_bufr.TestIasiL2So2Bufr method), 447  
 test\_scene\_load\_available\_datasets() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ascat\_l2\_soilmoisture\_bufr.TestAscatL2SoilmoistureBufr method), 402  
 test\_scene\_load\_available\_datasets() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2.TestIasiL2 method), 446  
 test\_scene\_load\_available\_datasets() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2\_so2\_bufr.TestIasiL2So2Bufr method), 447  
 test\_scene\_load\_emissivity() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2.TestIasiL2 method), 446  
 test\_scene\_load\_pressure() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2.TestIasiL2 method), 446  
 test\_scene\_load\_sensing\_times() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_iasi\_l2.TestIasiL2 method), 446  
 test\_scene\_loading() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hsd.TestAHIHSDFileHandler method), 395  
 test\_segment() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hsd.TestAHIHSDFileHandler method), 396  
 test\_select\_dataset() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_l1b\_nc.TestAtmsL1bNCFileHandler method), 403  
 test\_select\_from\_directory() (satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader method), 584  
 test\_select\_from\_pathnames() (satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader method), 584  
 test\_select\_from\_pathnames() (satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReaderMultiplePaths method), 585  
 test\_self\_sharpened\_basic() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestRatioSharpenedCompositors method), 547  
 test\_self\_sharpened\_no\_high\_res() (satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestRatioSharpenedCompositors method), 547  
 test\_sensor() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_l1b\_nc.TestAtmsL1bNCFileHandler method), 403  
 test\_sensor() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandler method), 449  
 test\_sensor() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHandler method), 464  
 test\_sensor() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders method), 567  
 test\_sensor\_arc\_and\_azimuth\_buffers() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_aapp\_mhs\_amsub\_l1b\_nc.TestAappMhsAmsubL1bNCFileHandler method), 386  
 test\_sensor\_name\_platform() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.TestNcNWCSAFGeo method), 469  
 test\_sensor\_name\_sat\_id() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_nwcsaf\_nc.TestNcNWCSAFGeo method), 469  
 test\_sensor\_names() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_icare.TestSEVIRIICARE method), 489  
 test\_sensor\_names\_added\_datasets() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access.TestDataAccessMethods method), 517  
 test\_sensor\_names\_readers() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access.TestDataAccessMethods method), 517  
 test\_sensor\_no\_files() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestFindFilesAndReaders method), 567  
 test\_serializable() (satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReaderMultiplePaths method), 585  
 test\_serialization\_with\_readers\_and\_data\_arr() (satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_conversions.TestSceneSerialization method), 515  
 test\_setitem() (satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestDatasetDict method), 508  
 test\_seviri\_hrv\_has\_priority\_over\_vis008() (satpy.tests.test\_dataset.TestIDQueryInteractions method), 554  
 Test\_SeviriL2GribFileHandler (class in



`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_grib()`, 495  
`test_show()` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestWritersModule` method), 582  
`test_sigma_calibration_array()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe.TestSAFEXMLCalibration` method), 476  
`test_simple_delayed_write()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_geotiff.TestGeoTIFFWriter` method), 530  
`test_simple_delayed_write()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_simple_image.TestPillowWriter` method), 537  
`test_simple_image()` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestComputeWriterResults` method), 579  
`test_simple_write()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_geotiff.TestGeoTIFFWriter` method), 530  
`test_simple_write()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter` method), 532  
`test_simple_write()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_simple_image.TestPillowWriter` method), 537  
`test_simple_write_two_bands()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff.TestMITIFFWriter` method), 532  
`test_simulated_green()` (`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_abi.TestABIComposites` method), 360  
`test_simulated_red()` (`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_agri.TestAGRIComposites` method), 361  
`test_single_composite_loading()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load.TestLoadingComposites` method), 520  
`test_single_ds()` (`satpy.tests.test_composites.TestMatchDataArray` method), 546  
`test_single_time_value()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestCFWriter` method), 528  
`test_slice()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gaclac.TestGACIACFile` method), 409  
`test_snow_age()` (`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_viirs.TestVIIRSGnaw` method), 363  
`test_solar_azimuth()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandle` method), 449  
`test_solar_zenith()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandle` method), 449  
`test_solazi_correction()` (`satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles.TestAngleGeostation` method), 475

`method`), 367  
`test_sort_dataids()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestIDQueryInteractions` method), 554  
`test_sort_dataids_with_different_set_of_keys()` (`satpy.tests.test_dataset.TestIDQueryInteractions` method), 554  
`test_sorting_fsfiles()` (`satpy.tests.test_readers.TestFSFile` method), 566  
`test_specific_check_satpy()` (`satpy.tests.test_utils.TestCheckSatpy` method), 575  
`test_spectral_blender()` (`satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_spectral.TestSpectralComposite` method), 362  
`test_ssp_lon()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFile` method), 449  
`test_standardize_dims()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_l1b_nc.TestAtmsL1bNCFileH` method), 403  
`test_standardize_dims()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFileHandle` method), 449  
`test_standardize_dims()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHan` method), 464  
`test_standardize_dims()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_base_nc.TestViiNCBaseFileHan` method), 500  
`test_start_end_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrirt_base.TestHRITFileHandler` method), 440  
`test_start_end_time()` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader` method), 584  
`test_start_end_times()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518  
`test_start_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_l1b_nc.TestAtmsL1bNCFile` method), 403  
`test_start_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas.TestCLAASFile` method), 412  
`test_start_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.TestGoesImagerNCNOAAFile` method), 433  
`test_start_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc.TestIciL1bNCFile` method), 449  
`test_start_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFile` method), 464  
`test_start_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.TestNcNWCSAFFile` method), 469  
`test_start_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.TestNcNWCSAFFile` method), 470  
`test_start_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorcci_l3_nc.TestOceanColorCCIFile` method), 475

`method`), 473  
`test_start_time_from_aqc_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hrit.TestHRITJMAFileHandler` method), 394  
`test_start_time_from_filename()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hrit.TestHRITJMAFileHandler` method), 394  
`test_storage_options_from_reader_kwargs_no_options()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518  
`test_storage_options_from_reader_kwargs_per_reader()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518  
`test_storage_options_from_reader_kwargs_per_reader_and_global()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518  
`test_storage_options_from_reader_kwargs_single_dict()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518  
`test_storage_options_from_reader_kwargs_single_dict_time_options()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init.TestScene` method), 518  
`test_str_ids()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjo` `geotiff`), 535  
`test_strip_invalid_lat()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gaclac.TestGACLACFileHandler` method), 409  
`test_sub_area()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_utils.TestHelpers` method), 499  
`test_sub_satellite_latitude_end()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHandler` method), 464  
`test_sub_satellite_latitude_start()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHandler` method), 464  
`test_sub_satellite_longitude_end()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHandler` method), 464  
`test_sub_satellite_longitude_start()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc.TestMwsL1bNCFileHandler` method), 464  
`test_sum_compositor()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_composites`), 549  
`test_sunz_threshold_default_value_is_not_none()` (`satpy.tests.test_modifiers.TestNIRReflectance` method), 562  
`test_supports_sensor()` (`satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReader` method), 584  
`test_swath_coordinates()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2` method), 453  
`test_swath_def_coordinates()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions.TestSceneConversions` method), 573  
`test_three_d_effect()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_geotiff.TestGeoTIFFWriter` method), 530  
`test_tiled_value_from_config()` (`satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements.TestEnhancements` method), 365  
`test_time()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native.TestNativeMSFileHandler` method), 491  
`test_time_attributes()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_nc.TestNCSEVIRIFileHandler` method), 493  
`test_time_cache()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.TestFiduceoNCFileHandler` method), 462  
`test_time_on_a_swath()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.TestCFWriter` method), 528  
`test_time_properties()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd.TestAHIHSDFileHandler` method), 395  
`test_time_properties()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2.TestIasiL2` method), 446  
`test_time_rounding()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd.TestAHIHSDFileHandler` method), 395  
`test_time_slice()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_epic_l1b_h5.TestEPICL1bReader` method), 415  
`test_times_are_in_dataset_attributes()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc.TestNcNWCSAFGeo` method), 469  
`test_times_correct()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_agri_l1.Test_HDF_AGRI_L1_cal` method), 393  
`test_timeseries()` (`satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend.TestBlendFunction` method), 872  
`test_timestamps()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base.TestRecarray` method), 418  
`test_tmp_dir_is_writable()` (`satpy.tests.test_config.TestConfigObject` method), 549  
`test_to_image_1d()` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestWritersModule` method), 582  
`test_to_image_2d()` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestWritersModule` method), 582  
`test_to_image_3d()` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestWritersModule` method), 582  
`test_to_xarray_dataset_with_empty_scene()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions.TestSceneConversions` method), 573

method), 515

test\_to\_xarray\_with\_multiple\_area\_scene()  
(satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_conversions.TestToXarrayConversion), 516

test\_too\_many\_datasets()  
(satpy.tests.test\_composites.TestCategoricalDataComposites), 540

test\_transform\_earth\_fixed\_to\_geodetic\_coords()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation\_to\_earth\_fixed\_coords), 380

test\_transform\_image\_coords\_to\_scanning\_angles()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation\_to\_image\_coords), 380

test\_transform\_satellite\_to\_earth\_fixed\_coords()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation\_to\_earth\_fixed\_coords), 380

test\_transform\_scanning\_angles\_to\_satellite\_coords()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_navigation\_to\_satellite\_coords), 380

test\_two\_instruments\_files()  
(satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestGroupFiles), 569

test\_two\_instruments\_files\_split()  
(satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestGroupFiles), 569

test\_type\_preserve()  
(satpy.tests.test\_resample.TestHLResample), 574

test\_uncalibrated\_channel\_3a\_masking()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_l0\_hrpt.TestHRPTChannel3aMasking), 405

test\_unify\_chunks() (in module satpy.tests.test\_utils), 577

test\_units\_length\_warning()  
(satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_awips\_tiled.TestAWIPSTiledWriter), 525

test\_unknown\_files()  
(satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestGroupFiles), 569

test\_unlimited\_dims\_kwarg()  
(satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestCFWriter), 528

test\_unregistered\_dataset\_loading()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2), 453

test\_unzip\_file() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestUnzipFile), 499

test\_unzip\_FSFile()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_utils.TestHelpers), 499

test\_update\_ds\_ids\_from\_file\_handlers()  
(satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader.TestFileFileYAMLReaderMultiFileTypes), 584

test\_updated\_calibrate()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hsd.TestAHICalibration), 395

test\_user\_calibration()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ahi\_hsd.TestAHICalibration), 395

test\_user\_single\_pixel\_placement()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ami\_l1b.TestAMIL1bNetCDFIRCal), 399

test\_user\_single\_pixel\_placement\_option (in module satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements), 366

test\_vaisala\_gld360()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_vaisala\_gld360.TestVaisalaGLD360), 500

test\_vaisala\_gld360\_calibration (in module satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2), 453

test\_variable\_scaling()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2), 453

test\_viirs() (satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_viirs.TestVIIRSEnhancement), 366

test\_viirs\_orbits()  
(satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestGroupFiles), 569

test\_viirs\_override\_keys()  
(satpy.tests.test\_readers.TestGroupFiles), 569

test\_vis\_cal() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_msu\_gsa\_l1b.TestMSUGSA), 461

test\_vis\_calibrate()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_abi\_l1b.Test\_NC\_ABI\_L1B\_vis\_cal), 389

test\_vis\_calibrate()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_l1b\_calibration.TestSEVIRICalibration), 483

test\_viscounts2radiance()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_goes\_imager\_nc\_noaa.GOESNCBAS), 433

test\_warning\_if\_backends\_dont\_match()  
(satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf.TestEncodingKwarg), 529

test\_wavelength\_range() (in module satpy.tests.test\_dataset), 556

test\_wavelength\_range\_cf\_roundtrip() (in module satpy.tests.test\_dataset), 556

test\_with\_area\_def()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2), 453

test\_with\_area\_def\_pixel\_placement()  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_li\_l2\_nc.TestLIL2), 453

`method`), 453  
`test_with_area_def_vars_with_no_pattern()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2` `method`), 453  
`test_with_empty_scene()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions.TestToXarrayConversion` `method`), 516  
`test_with_single_area_scene_type()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions.TestToXarrayConversion` `method`), 516  
`test_with_time()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.EncodingUpdateTest` `method`), 526  
`test_without_area_def()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc.TestLIL2` `method`), 453  
`test_without_time()` (`satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf.EncodingUpdateTest` `method`), 526  
`test_write_and_read_file()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogetiff`), 535  
`test_write_and_read_file_LA()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogetiff`), 535  
`test_write_and_read_file_PC()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogetiff`), 535  
`test_write_and_read_file_RGB()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogetiff`), 535  
`test_write_and_read_file_units()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogetiff`), 535  
`test_write_and_read_from_two_files()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader` `method`), 478  
`test_write_and_read_no_quantity()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogetiff`), 535  
`test_write_and_read_via_scene()` (in module `satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjogetiff`), 535  
`test_write_and_read_with_area_definition()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader` `method`), 478  
`test_write_and_read_with_swath_definition()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_satpy_cf_nc.TestCFReader` `method`), 478  
`test_writer_custom_enhance()` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs` `method`), 580  
`test_writer_no_enhance()` (`satpy.tests.test_writers.TestEnhancerUserConfigs` `method`), 580  
`test_wrong_dataset_key()` (`satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions.TestToXarrayConversion` `method`), 516  
`test_xml_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msi_safe.TestMTDXML` `method`), 460  
`test_xml_calibration_to_radiance()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msi_safe.TestMTDXML` `method`), 460  
`test_xml_calibration_unmasked_saturated()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msi_safe.TestMTDXML` `method`), 460  
`test_xml_calibration_with_different_offset()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msi_safe.TestMTDXML` `method`), 460  
`test_yaml_navigation()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msi_safe.TestMTDXML` `method`), 460  
`test_xrit_cmd()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.TestHRITDecompress` `method`), 439  
`test_xrit_outfile()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base.TestHRITDecompress` `method`), 439  
`test_xyz2angle()` (`satpy.tests.test_utils.TestUtils` `method`), 576  
`test_xyz2lonlat()` (`satpy.tests.test_utils.TestUtils` `method`), 576  
`TestAAPPL1BallChannelsPresent` (class in `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b`), 385  
`TestAAPPL1BChannel3AMissing` (class in `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b`), 385  
`TestABIComposites` (class in `satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_abi`), 360  
`TestABIEnhancement` (class in `satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_abi`), 363  
`TestABIYAML` (class in `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l1b`), 387  
`TestACSPORReader` (class in `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_acspo`), 392  
`TestAddBands` (class in `satpy.tests.test_composites`), 539  
`TestAggrVIIRSSDRReader` (class in `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr`), 511  
`TestAGRIComposites` (class in `satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_agri`), 361  
`TestAHICalibration` (class in `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd`), 394  
`TestAHIComposites` (class in `satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_ahi`), 361  
`TestAHIDemoDownload` (class in `satpy.tests.test_demo`), 556  
`TestAHIGriddedArea` (class in `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin`), 396  
`TestAHIGriddedFileCalibration` (class in `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin`), 396  
`TestAHIGriddedFileHandler` (class in `satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin`), 397

TestAHIGriddedLUTs	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_l1b_gridded_bin),	477	TestCFWriter	(class in satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf),	526
TestAHIHSDFileHandler	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd),	395	TestCFWriterData	(class in satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_cf),	528
TestAHIHSDNavigation	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hsd),	395	TestChannelIdentification	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa),	434
TestAMIL1bNetCDF	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b),	398	TestCheckSatpy	(class in satpy.tests.test_utils),	575
TestAMIL1bNetCDFBase	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b),	399	TestCLAAS2MultiFile	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas),	412
TestAMIL1bNetCDFIRCal	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ami_l1b),	399	TestCLAAS2SingleFile	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_cmsaf_claas),	412
TestAMSR2L1BReader	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l1b),	400	TestCLAVRXReaderGeo	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx),	410
TestAMSR2L2Reader	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_amsr2_l2),	400	TestCLAVRXReaderGeo	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx_nc),	411
TestAngleGeneration	(class in satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_angles),	367	TestCLAVRXReaderPolar	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_clavrx),	410
TestATMS_SDR_Reader	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_sdr_hdf5),	404	TestCloudCompositorCommonMask	(class in satpy.tests.test_composites),	540
TestAtmsL1bNCFileHandler	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_atms_l1b_nc),	402	TestCloudCompositorWithoutCloudfree	(class in satpy.tests.test_composites),	540
TestAWIPSTiledWriter	(class in satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_awips_tiled),	524	TestColorizeCompositor	(class in satpy.tests.test_composites),	540
TestBackgroundCompositor	(class in satpy.tests.test_composites),	539	TestColormapCompositor	(class in satpy.tests.test_composites),	540
TestBadLoading	(class in satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load),	519	TestColormapLoading	(class in satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements),	364
TestBaseFileHandler	(class in satpy.tests.test_file_handlers),	561	TestCombineMetadata	(class in satpy.tests.test_dataset),	552
TestBaseWriter	(class in satpy.tests.test_writers),	578	TestCompact	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_compact),	503
TestBilinearResampler	(class in satpy.tests.test_resample),	571	TestComplexSensorEnhancerConfigs	(class in satpy.tests.test_writers),	578
TestBitFlags	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_meris_nc),	453	TestCompositorNode	(class in satpy.tests.test_node),	564
TestBitFlags	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc),	473	TestCompositorNodeCopy	(class in satpy.tests.test_node),	564
TestBlendFuncs	(class in satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_blend),	372	TestComputePersist	(class in satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_data_access),	516
TestBucketAvg	(class in satpy.tests.test_resample),	571	TestComputeWriterResults	(class in satpy.tests.test_writers),	578
TestBucketCount	(class in satpy.tests.test_resample),	572	TestConfigObject	(class in satpy.tests.test_config),	549
TestBucketFraction	(class in satpy.tests.test_resample),	572	TestCoordinateHelpers	(class in satpy.tests.test_resample),	573
TestBucketSum	(class in satpy.tests.test_resample),	572	TestCorruptFile	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b),	
TestBuiltinAreas	(class in satpy.tests.test_config),	549			
TestCategoricalDataCompositor	(class in satpy.tests.test_composites),	539			
TestCFReader	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b),				



376  
TestCreftlUtils (class in *satpy.tests.test\_creftl\_utils*), 551  
TestDataAccessMethods (class in *satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access*), 516  
TestDataDownload (class in *satpy.tests.test\_data\_download*), 551  
TestDataID (class in *satpy.tests.test\_dataset*), 553  
TestDataQuery (class in *satpy.tests.test\_dataset*), 554  
TestDatasetDict (class in *satpy.tests.test\_readers*), 565  
TestDatasetWrapper (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_nc*), 461  
TestDayNightCompositor (class in *satpy.tests.test\_composites*), 541  
TestDemo (class in *satpy.tests.test\_demo*), 556  
TestDependencyTree (class in *satpy.tests.test\_dependency\_tree*), 559  
TestDifferenceCompositor (class in *satpy.tests.test\_composites*), 542  
TestEarthMask (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_11b*), 376  
TestEncodingAttribute (class in *satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf*), 528  
TestEncodingKwarg (class in *satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_cf*), 528  
TestEnhance2Dataset (class in *satpy.tests.test\_composites*), 542  
TestEnhancementStretch (class in *satpy.tests.enhancement\_tests.test\_enhancements*), 364  
TestEnhancer (class in *satpy.tests.test\_writers*), 579  
TestEnhancerUserConfigs (class in *satpy.tests.test\_writers*), 579  
TestEPICL1bReader (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_epic\_11b\_h5*), 415  
TestEPSL1B (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_eps\_11b*), 415  
TestEWAResampler (class in *satpy.tests.test\_resample*), 573  
TestFCIL1cNCReader (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_11c\_nc*), 421  
TestFCIL1cNCReaderBadData (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_11c\_nc*), 422  
TestFCIL1cNCReaderBadDataFromIDPF (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_11c\_nc*), 422  
TestFciL2NCFileHandler (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l2\_nc*), 423  
TestFciL2NCReadingByteData (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_fci\_l2\_nc*), 424  
TestFiduceoMviriFileHandlers (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mviri\_11b\_fiduceo\_nc*), 461  
TestFileFileYAMLReader (class in *satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader*), 583  
TestFileFileYAMLReaderMultipleFileTypes (class in *satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader*), 584  
TestFileFileYAMLReaderMultiplePatterns (class in *satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader*), 584  
TestFileHandler (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_11b*), 376  
TestFileHandlerCalibrationBase (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_seviri\_11b\_calibration*), 482  
TestFileYAMLReaderLoading (class in *satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader*), 585  
TestFileYAMLReaderWithCustomIDKey (class in *satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader*), 585  
TestFillingCompositor (class in *satpy.tests.test\_composites*), 542  
TestFindFilesAndReaders (class in *satpy.tests.test\_readers*), 566  
TestFinestCoarsestArea (class in *satpy.tests.scene\_tests.test\_data\_access*), 517  
TestForwardParallax (class in *satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_parallax*), 369  
TestFSFile (class in *satpy.tests.test\_readers*), 565  
TestGAASPRReader (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2\_gaasp*), 401  
TestGACLACFile (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_avhrr\_11b\_gaclac*), 408  
TestGCPUtils (class in *satpy.tests.test\_demo*), 556  
TestGenericCompositor (class in *satpy.tests.test\_composites*), 543  
TestGenericImage (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_generic\_image*), 426  
TestGEOCATReader (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geocat*), 427  
TestGEOFlippableFileYAMLReader (class in *satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader*), 586  
TestGEOSegmentYAMLReader (class in *satpy.tests.test\_yaml\_reader*), 586  
TestGEOSProjectionUtil (class in *satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geos\_area*), 427  
TestGeoTIFFWriter (class in *satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_geotiff*), 529

TestGEOVariableSegmentYAMLReader (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader</a> ), 587	TestHRITGOMSPROFileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hrit</a> ), 413
TestGetDataset (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l1b_gaclang</a> ), 409	TestHRITJMAFileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ahi_hrit</a> ), 393
TestGetSatPos (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.test_utils</a> ), 575	TestHRITMSGBase (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit</a> ), 484
TestGetServiceMode (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base</a> ), 417	TestHRITMSGCalibration (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit</a> ), 484
TestGHRSSSTL2Reader (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ghrsst_l2</a> ), 429	TestHRITMSGEpilogueFileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit</a> ), 484
TestGLMComposites (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_glm</a> ), 361	TestHRITMSGFileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit</a> ), 484
TestGLML2FileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_glm_l2</a> ), 430	TestHRITMSGFileHandlerHRV (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit</a> ), 485
TestGLML2Reader (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_glm_l2</a> ), 430	TestHRITMSGPrologueFileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_hrit</a> ), 485
TestGRIBReader (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_grib</a> ), 436	TestHRPTChannel3 (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt</a> ), 405
TestGroupFiles (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.test_readers</a> ), 567	TestHRPTGetCalibratedBT (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt</a> ), 405
TestGVARFloat (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_hrit</a> ), 431	TestHRPTGetCalibratedReflectances (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt</a> ), 405
TestH5NWCSAF (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_msg</a> ), 468	TestHRPTGetUncalibratedData (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt</a> ), 406
TestHDF4FileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf4_utils</a> ), 437	TestHRPTNavigation (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt</a> ), 406
TestHDF5FileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdf5_utils</a> ), 438	TestHRPTReading (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt</a> ), 406
TestHdf5IMERG (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_gpm_imerg</a> ), 435	TestHRPTWithFile (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt</a> ), 407
TestHelpers (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_utils</a> ), 498	TestHRPTWithPatchedCalibratorAndFile (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_avhrr_l0_hrpt</a> ), 407
TestHLResample (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.test_resample</a> ), 574	TestHSAFFileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_grib</a> ), 442
TestHRITDecompress (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base</a> ), 439	TestHY2SCATL2BH5Reader (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hy2_scatter_l2b_h5</a> ), 444
TestHRITFileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base</a> ), 439	TestIasiL2 (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2</a> ), 445
TestHRITFileHandlerCompressed (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hrit_base</a> ), 440	
TestHRITGOESFileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_hrit</a> ), 431	
TestHRITGOESPrologueFileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_hrit</a> ), 431	
TestHRITGOMSEpiFileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hrit</a> ), 413	
TestHRITGOMSFileHandler (class in <a href="#">satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hrit</a> ), 413	

TestIasiL2So2Bufr	(class in 434 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_iasi_l2_so2_bufr),	TestMHS_AMSUB_AAPPL1CReadData	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_mhs_amsub_l1c),
TestIciL1bNCFFileHandler	(class in 386 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_ici_l1b_nc),	TestMimicTPW2Reader	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_lowres),
TestIDQueryInteractions	(class in 456 satpy.tests.test_dataset),	TestMimicTPW2Reader	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_nc),
TestImageNavigation	(class in 457 satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation),	TestMirsL2_NcReader	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs),
TestImgVIIRSActiveFiresNetCDF4	(class in 458 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires),	TestMissingDependencies	(class in satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree),
TestImgVIIRSActiveFiresText	(class in 505 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires),	TestMITIFFWriter	(class in satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_mitiff),
TestInferMode	(class in 543 satpy.tests.test_composites),	TestModisL1b	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_modis_l1b),
TestInlineComposites	(class in 544 satpy.tests.test_composites),	TestModisL2	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_modis_l2),
TestKDTreeResampler	(class in 574 satpy.tests.test_resample),	TestModVIIRSActiveFiresNetCDF4	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires),
TestL1L2	(class in 451 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_li_l2_nc),	TestModVIIRSActiveFiresText	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires),
TestLoadingComposites	(class in 519 satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load),	TestMSUGSABReader	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msu_gsa_l1b),
TestLoadingReaderDatasets	(class in 520 satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load),	TestMTDXML	(class in 460 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msi_safe),
TestLongitudeMaskingCompositor	(class in 544 satpy.tests.test_composites),	TestMultiFiller	(class in 546 satpy.tests.test_composites),
TestLuminanceSharpeningCompositor	(class in 544 satpy.tests.test_composites),	TestMultipleResolutionSameChannelDependency	(class in 560 satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree),
TestMakeSGSTime	(class in 431 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_hrit),	TestMultipleSensors	(class in satpy.tests.test_dependency_tree),
TestMakeTimeCdsDictionary	(class in 418 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base),	TestMultiScene	(class in satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_misc),
TestMakeTimeCdsRecarray	(class in 418 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base),	TestMultiSceneGrouping	(class in satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_misc),
TestMaskingCompositor	(class in 544 satpy.tests.test_composites),	TestMultiSceneSave	(class in satpy.tests.multiscene_tests.test_save_animation),
TestMatchDataArrays	(class in 545 satpy.tests.test_composites),	TestMwsL1bNCFFileHandler	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mws_l1b_nc),
TestMCMIPReading	(class in 390 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_abi_l2_nc),	TestNativeMSGArea	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native),
TestMERISReader	(class in 453 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_meris_nc),	TestNativeMSGCalibration	(class in satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native),
TestMERSI2L1B	(class in 455 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b),		
TestMERSILL1B	(class in 455 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_l1b),		
TestMetadata	(class in 491 satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa),		



TestNativeMSGDataset	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native</i> ), 491	<i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base</i> ), 481
TestNativeMSGFileHandler	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native</i> ), 491	TestOverlays (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_writers</i> ), 580
TestNativeMSGFileNames	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native</i> ), 492	TestPaletteCompositor (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_composites</i> ), 546
TestNativeMSGPadder	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_native</i> ), 492	TestParallaxCorrectionClass (class in <i>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax</i> ), 369
TestNativeResampler	(class in <i>satpy.tests.test_resample</i> ), 574	TestParallaxCorrectionModifier (class in <i>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax</i> ), 370
TestNaturalEnhCompositor	(class in <i>satpy.tests.test_composites</i> ), 546	TestParallaxCorrectionSceneLoad (class in <i>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_parallax</i> ), 371
TestNcNWCSAFileKeyPrefix	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc</i> ), 469	TestPillowWriter (class in <i>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_simple_image</i> ), 537
TestNcNWCSAFGeo	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc</i> ), 469	TestPluginsConfigs (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_config</i> ), 549
TestNcNWCSAFPFS	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nwcsaf_nc</i> ), 469	TestPrecipCloudsCompositor (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_composites</i> ), 547
TestNCSEVIRIFileHandler	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_nc</i> ), 493	TestPredictionInterpolation (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation</i> ), 379
TestNegativeCalibrationSlope	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_aapp_l1b</i> ), 385	TestPSPAtmosphericalCorrection (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_modifiers</i> ), 562
TestNetCDF4FileHandler	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_netcdf_utils</i> ), 465	TestPSPRayleighReflectance (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_modifiers</i> ), 562
TestNetCDF4FsspecFileHandler	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_netcdf_utils</i> ), 465	TestRatioSharpenedCompositors (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_composites</i> ), 547
TestNinjoTIFFWriter	(class in <i>satpy.tests.writer_tests.test_ninjotiff</i> ), 536	TestReaderEnhancerConfigs (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_writers</i> ), 581
TestNIREmissivePartFromReflectance	(class in <i>satpy.tests.test_modifiers</i> ), 561	TestReaderLoader (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_readers</i> ), 569
TestNIRReflectance	(class in <i>satpy.tests.test_modifiers</i> ), 562	TestReadMDA (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hdfeos_base</i> ), 439
TestNUCAPSReader	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nucaps</i> ), 466	Testrecarray2dict (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_electrol_hrit</i> ), 414
TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nucaps</i> ), 467	TestRecarray2Dict (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_eum_base</i> ), 418
TestOCCCIReader	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_oceancolorcci_l3_nc</i> ), 472	TestReflectanceCorrectorModifier (class in <i>satpy.tests.modifier_tests.test_crefl</i> ), 368
TestOLCIReader	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_olci_nc</i> ), 473	TestSAFEGRD (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe</i> ), 475
TestOMPSEDRReader	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_omps_edr</i> ), 474	TestSAFEMSIL1C (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msi_safe</i> ), 460
TestOrbitPolynomialFinder	(class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_orbit_finder</i> ), 476	TestSAFENC (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_safe_sar_l2_ocn</i> ), 475
		TestSAFEXMLAnnotation (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe</i> ), 476
		TestSAFEXMLCalibration (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe</i> ), 476

TestSAFEXMLNoise (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_sar_c_safe</i> ), 477	in	TestSinglePixelNavigation (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_navigation</i> ), 379
TestSandwichCompositor (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_composites</i> ), 548	in	TestSLSTRCalibration (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_slstr_l1b</i> ), 495
TestSARComposites (class in <i>satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_sar</i> ), 362	in	TestSLSTRLIB (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_slstr_l1b</i> ), 495
TestSatellitePosition (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_base</i> ), 481	in	TestSLSTRReader (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_slstr_l1b</i> ), 496
TestScene (class in <i>satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_init</i> ), 517		TestSLSTRReader.FakeSpl (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_slstr_l1b</i> ), 496
TestSceneAggregation (class in <i>satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling</i> ), 522	in	TestSMOSL2WINDReader (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_smos_l2_wind</i> ), 496
TestSceneAllAvailableDatasets (class in <i>satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_load</i> ), 521	in	TestSpectralComposites (class in <i>satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_spectral</i> ), 362
TestSceneConversions (class in <i>satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions</i> ), 515	in	TestStaticImageCompositor (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_composites</i> ), 548
TestSceneCrop (class in <i>satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling</i> ), 522	in	TestSunEarthDistanceCorrection (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_utils</i> ), 499
TestSceneResampling (class in <i>satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_resampling</i> ), 522	in	TestSunZenithCorrector (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_modifiers</i> ), 563
TestSceneSaving (class in <i>satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_saving</i> ), 524	in	TestTCREnhancement (class in <i>satpy.tests.enhancement_tests.test_enhancements</i> ), 365
TestSceneSerialization (class in <i>satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions</i> ), 515	in	TestToXarrayConversion (class in <i>satpy.tests.scene_tests.test_conversions</i> ), 515
TestSCMIFileHandler (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi</i> ), 478	in	TestTROPOMIL2Reader (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_tropomi_l2</i> ), 498
TestSCMIFileHandlerArea (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_scmi</i> ), 479	in	TestUtils (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_utils</i> ), 576
TestSEADAS (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seadas_l2</i> ), 479		TestUtils (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_yaml_reader</i> ), 587
TestSEVIRICalibrationAlgorithm (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration</i> ), 483	in	TestVaisalaGLD360 (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vaisala_gld360</i> ), 500
TestSeviriCalibrationHandler (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_calibration</i> ), 483	in	TestVGACREader (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_vgac_l1c_nc</i> ), 513
TestSEVIRIHRITDemoDownload (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_demo</i> ), 557	in	TestViiL1bNCFileHandler (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_l1b_nc</i> ), 501
TestSEVIRIICAREReader (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l1b_icare</i> ), 488	in	TestViiL2NCFileHandler (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_l2_nc</i> ), 501
TestSeviril2AMVBufrReader (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_bufr</i> ), 494	in	TestViiL2NCFileHandler (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_wv_nc</i> ), 502
TestSeviril2BufrReader (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_l2_bufr</i> ), 494	in	TestViiNCBaseFileHandler (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_vii_base_nc</i> ), 500
TestShortAggrVIIRSSDRReader (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr</i> ), 511	in	TestVIIRSComposites (class in <i>satpy.tests.compositor_tests.test_viirs</i> ), 363
TestSingleBandCompositor (class in <i>satpy.tests.test_composites</i> ), 548	in	TestVIIRSEDRFloodReader (class in <i>satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_flood</i> ),

- 506
- TestVIIRSEnhancement (class in [satpy.readers.amsr2\\_l2\\_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler](#) attribute), 198
- [satpy.tests.enhancement\\_tests.test\\_viirs](#)), 366
- TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay (class in [satpy.readers.seadas\\_l2.SEADASL2HDFFileHandler](#) attribute), 298
- [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_viirs\\_l1b](#)), 508
- TestVIIRSL1BReaderDayNight (class in [satpy.readers.seadas\\_l2.SEADASL2NetCDFFileHandler](#) attribute), 298
- [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_viirs\\_l1b](#)), 509
- TestVIIRSSDRDemoDownload (class in [satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.FileYAMLReader](#) method), 350
- [satpy.tests.test\\_demo](#)), 557
- TestVIIRSSDRReader (class in [satpy.readers.hrpt](#)), 240
- [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_viirs\\_sdr](#)), 511
- TestViiUtils (class in [satpy.readers.eum\\_base](#)), 208
- [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_vii\\_utils](#)), 502
- TestVIRRL1BReader (class in [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_virr\\_l1b](#)), 514
- TestWritersModule (class in [satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile](#) property), 240
- [satpy.tests.test\\_writers](#)), 581
- TestWrongSamplingEPSL1B (class in [satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile](#) property), 240
- [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_eps\\_l1b](#)), 416
- TestWrongScanlinesEPSL1B (class in [satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile](#) property), 240
- [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_eps\\_l1b](#)), 416
- TestYAMLFiles (class in [satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile](#) property), 240
- [satpy.tests.test\\_readers](#)), 570
- TestYAMLFiles (class in [satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile](#) property), 240
- [satpy.tests.test\\_writers](#)), 582
- three\_a\_mask ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.eps\\_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile](#) property), 207
- three\_b\_mask ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.eps\\_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile](#) property), 207
- three\_d\_effect() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.enhancements](#)), 139
- tile\_column\_offset ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled.TileInfo](#) attribute), 600
- tile\_count ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled.TileInfo](#) attribute), 600
- tile\_filler() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled](#)), 602
- tile\_id ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled.TileInfo](#) attribute), 600
- tile\_number ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled.TileInfo](#) attribute), 600
- tile\_row\_offset ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled.TileInfo](#) attribute), 600
- tile\_shape ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled.TileInfo](#) attribute), 600
- tile\_slices ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled.TileInfo](#) attribute), 600
- TileInfo (class in [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled](#)), 599
- time() ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_base.TestSatellitePassForm](#) method), 481
- time\_coverage\_end ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.tropomi\\_l2.TROPOMIL2FileHandler](#) property), 330
- time\_coverage\_start ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.tropomi\\_l2.TROPOMIL2FileHandler](#) property), 330
- time\_dims ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.amsr2\\_l2\\_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler](#) attribute), 198
- time\_format ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.seadas\\_l2.SEADASL2HDFFileHandler](#) attribute), 298
- time\_format ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.seadas\\_l2.SEADASL2NetCDFFileHandler](#) attribute), 298
- time\_matches() ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.yaml\\_reader.FileYAMLReader](#) method), 350
- time\_seconds() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.hrpt](#)), 240
- timecds2datetime() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.eum\\_base](#)), 208
- timeliness\_and\_completeness ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- times ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.hrpt.HRPTFile](#) property), 240
- timeseries() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.multiscene.\\_blend\\_funcs](#)), 158
- to\_cds\_time() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_seviri\\_l1b\\_nc](#)), 493
- to\_cf() ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.dataset.dataid.WavelengthRange](#) method), 127
- to\_dict() ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID](#) method), 125
- to\_dict() ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.dataset.dataid.DataQuery](#) method), 126
- to\_dtype() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.xmlformat](#)), 346
- to\_geoviews() ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.scene.Scene](#) method), 660
- to\_image() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.writers](#)), 630
- to\_nonempty\_netcdf() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.writers.awips\\_tiled](#)), 602
- to\_numba() ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.AttitudePrediction](#) method), 170
- to\_numba() ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation.OrbitPrediction](#) method), 173
- to\_scaled\_dtype() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.xmlformat](#)), 346
- to\_scales() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.xmlformat](#)), 346
- to\_xarray() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.\\_scene\\_converters](#)), 632
- to\_xarray() ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.scene.Scene](#) method), 661
- to\_xarray\_dataset() ([satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.scene.Scene](#) method), 662
- TooManyResults, 122
- total\_precipitable\_water() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.enhancements.mimic](#)), 134
- touch\_geo\_files() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.tests.reader\\_tests.test\\_viirs\\_sdr](#)), 513
- trace\_on() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.utils](#)), 666
- transform\_eart\_h\_fixed\_to\_geodetic\_coords() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation](#)), 182
- transform\_image\_coords\_to\_scanning\_angles() (in module [satpy.readers.seviri\\_l1b\\_native\\_hdr.Msg15NativeTrailerRecord](#) property), 321
- [satpy.readers.gms.gms5\\_vissr\\_navigation](#)), 182
- transform\_satellite\_to\_earth\_fixed\_coords()

(in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`),  
 182  
`transform_scanning_angles_to_satellite_coords()` (in module `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`),  
 182  
`Tree` (class in `satpy.dependency_tree`), 638  
`TROPOMIL2FileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.tropomi_l2`), 329  
`trunk()` (`satpy.dependency_tree.Tree` method), 639  
`trunk()` (`satpy.node.Node` method), 641

## U

`UnfriendlyModifier` (class in `satpy.tests.test_data_download`), 552  
`unify_chunks()` (in module `satpy.utils`), 666  
`unit` (`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyDomainSdrBase` attribute), 285  
`unit` (`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyDomainSdrBase` attribute), 287  
`unit` (`satpy.readers.pmw_channels_definitions.FrequencyRangeBase` attribute), 288  
`units` (`satpy.readers.eps_l1b.EPSAVHRRFile` attribute), 207  
`unload()` (`satpy.scene.Scene` method), 662  
`unzip_context()` (in module `satpy.readers.utils`), 332  
`unzip_file()` (in module `satpy.readers.utils`), 332  
`update()` (`satpy.dataset.dataid.DataID` method), 125  
`update_array_attributes()` (`satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler` method), 253  
`update_compositors_and_modifiers()` (`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree` method), 638  
`update_ds_ids_from_file_handlers()` (`satpy.readers.yaml_reader.FileYAMLReader` method), 350  
`update_encoding()` (in module `satpy.writers.cf_writer`), 611  
`update_encoding()` (`satpy.writers.cf_writer.CFWriter` static method), 606  
`update_metadata()` (`satpy.readers.mirs.MiRSL2ncHandler` method), 259  
`update_name()` (`satpy.node.Node` method), 641  
`update_node_name()` (`satpy.dependency_tree.DependencyTree` method), 638  
`update_refl_attrs()` (`satpy.readers.mviri_l1b_fiduceo_nc.VISCalibrator` method), 272  
`update_resampled_coords()` (in module `satpy.resample`), 650  
`using_map_blocks()` (in module `satpy.enhancements`), 139

`VaisalaGLD360TextFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.vaisala_gld360`), 333  
`valid_key()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_grib.FakeMessage` method), 436  
`valid_key()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_hsaf_grib.FakeMessage` method), 442  
`validate_array_dimensions()` (`satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler` method), 253  
`ValueList` (class in `satpy.dataset.dataid`), 126  
`values()` (`satpy.scene.Scene` method), 662  
`variable_path_exists()` (`satpy.readers.li_base_nc.LINCFileHandler` method), 253  
`VectorSdrBase` (class in `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 177  
`VectorSdrBase` (class in `satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation`), 178  
`Vii1bNCFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.vii_l1b_nc`), 344  
`Vii1bNCFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.vii_l1b_nc`), 335  
`Vii1bNCFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.vii_l2_nc`), 336  
`ViiNCBaseFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.vii_base_nc`), 333  
`viirs_file()` (in module `satpy.tests.test_readers`), 570  
`VIIRSActiveFiresFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.viirs_edr_active_fires`), 339  
`VIIRSActiveFiresTextFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.viirs_edr_active_fires`), 340  
`VIIRSCloudMaskFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.viirs_l2`), 342  
`VIIRSCompactFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.viirs_compact`), 338  
`VIIRSEDRFlood` (class in `satpy.readers.viirs_edr_flood`), 340  
`VIIRSL1BFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.viirs_l1b`), 341  
`VIIRSSDRFileHandler` (class in `satpy.readers.viirs_sdr`), 343  
`VIIRSSDRReader` (class in `satpy.readers.viirs_sdr`), 343  
`VIIRSL1B` (class in `satpy.readers.virr_l1b`), 345  
`vis_calibrate()` (`satpy.readers.seviri_base.SEVIRICalibrationAlgorithm` method), 303  
`vis_calibration()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b.TestFileHandler` method), 378  
`vis_refl_exp()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.gms.test_gms5_vissr_l1b.TestFileHandler` method), 378  
`vis_sectors` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESEUMNCFileHandler` attribute), 226  
`vis_sectors` (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler` property), 229



vis\_sectors (satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESNCFileHandler attribute), 229

vis\_tables (satpy.readers.goes\_imager\_nc.GOESCoefficientXMLHandler (class in satpy.readers.sar\_c\_safe), 292  
attribute), 226 XMLFormat (class in satpy.readers.xmlformat), 346

VISCalibrator (class in xy\_factors (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.TileInfo attribute), 600  
satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc), 272

VisQualityControl (class in XYFactors (class in satpy.writers.awips\_tiled), 600  
satpy.readers.mviri\_l1b\_fiduceo\_nc), 272 xyz2angle() (in module satpy.utils), 666

vissr\_file() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.TestFileHandler (in module satpy.utils), 666  
method), 378

vissr\_file\_like() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.TestFileHandler  
method), 378 y (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Satpos attribute), 176

VissrFileWriter (class in y (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Vector2D  
satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b)y (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Vector3D  
attribute), 178

W y (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Vector3D  
attribute), 178

water\_detection() (in module y (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.TileInfo attribute), 600  
satpy.enhancements.viirs), 134 y\_dims (satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler  
attribute), 198

WavelengthRange (class in satpy.dataset.dataid), 126 y\_dims (satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPGriddedFileHandler  
attribute), 198

wishlist (satpy.scene.Scene property), 662 yaml\_code() (satpy.tests.modifier\_tests.test\_parallax.TestParallaxCorrector  
method), 371

with\_compression() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.TestFileHandler  
method), 378 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_acspo.TestACSPORReader  
attribute), 392

wlclass (in module satpy.dataset.dataid), 127 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_agri\_l1.Test\_HDF\_AGRI\_L1\_cal  
attribute), 393

write() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.VissrFileWriter (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l1b.TestAMSR2L1BReader  
method), 379 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2.TestAMSR2L2Reader  
attribute), 401

write() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ici\_l1b\_nc.IciL1bFakeFileWriter (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.TestGAASPRReader  
method), 447 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_atms\_sdr\_hdf5.TestATMS\_SDR\_R  
attribute), 404

write() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_mws\_l1b\_nc.MWSL1BFakeFileWriter (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReaderGeo  
method), 463 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx.TestCLAVRXReaderPolar  
attribute), 411

write\_sector\_variables() yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_clavrx\_nc.TestCLAVRXReaderGeo  
(satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_li\_test\_utils.FakeLIFileHandlerBase attribute), 411  
method), 381 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_geocat.TestGEOCATReader  
attribute), 427

write\_variables() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.\_li\_test\_utils.FakeLIFileHandlerBase  
method), 381 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1.Test\_HDF\_GHI\_L1\_cal  
attribute), 429

Writer (class in satpy.writers), 625 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_glm\_l2.TestGLML2Reader  
attribute), 430

WriterUtilsTest (class in yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_gpm\_imerg.TestHdf5IMERG  
satpy.tests.writer\_tests.test\_utils), 537 attribute), 435  
in yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.TestGRIBReader  
attribute), 437

ww\_calibration() (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.gms.test\_gms5\_vissr\_l1b.TestFileHandler  
method), 378 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scat\_l2b\_h5.TestHY2SCATL2  
attribute), 445

X yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scat\_l2b\_h5.TestHY2SCATL2  
attribute), 445

x (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Satpos attribute), 175 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_ghi\_l1.Test\_HDF\_GHI\_L1\_cal  
attribute), 429

x (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Vector2D attribute), 178 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_glm\_l2.TestGLML2Reader  
attribute), 430

x (satpy.readers.gms.gms5\_vissr\_navigation.Vector3D attribute), 178 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_gpm\_imerg.TestHdf5IMERG  
attribute), 435

x (satpy.writers.awips\_tiled.TileInfo attribute), 600 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_grib.TestGRIBReader  
attribute), 437

x\_dims (satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPFileHandler attribute), 198 yml\_file (satpy.tests.reader\_tests.test\_hy2\_scat\_l2b\_h5.TestHY2SCATL2  
attribute), 445

x\_dims (satpy.readers.amsr2\_l2\_gaasp.GAASPGriddedFileHandler attribute), 198

`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_11b.TestMERSI11BReader`  
    *attribute*), 455  
    *attribute*), 178  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mersi_11b.TestMERSI11BReader`  
    *attribute*), 456  
    *zero\_missing\_data()* (in module `satpy.composites`),  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_lowres.TestMimicTPW2Reader`  
    *attribute*), 457  
    *zone* (`satpy.readers.seviri_11b_icare.SEVIRI_ICARE`  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mimic_TPW2_nc.TestMimicTPW2Reader`  
    *attribute*), 458  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_mirs.TestMirsL2_NcReader`  
    *attribute*), 458  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_msu_gsa_11b.TestMSUGSABReader`  
    *attribute*), 461  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nucaps.TestNUCAPSReader`  
    *attribute*), 467  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_nucaps.TestNUCAPSScienceEDRReader`  
    *attribute*), 468  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_omps_edr.TestOMPSEDRReader`  
    *attribute*), 474  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_seviri_11b_icare.TestSEVIRIICAREReader`  
    *attribute*), 489  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_smos_l2_wind.TestSMOSL2WINDReader`  
    *attribute*), 497  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_tropomi_l2.TestTROPOMIL2Reader`  
    *attribute*), 498  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires.TestImgVIIRSActiveFiresNetCDF4`  
    *attribute*), 505  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires.TestImgVIIRSActiveFiresText`  
    *attribute*), 505  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires.TestModVIIRSActiveFiresNetCDF4`  
    *attribute*), 506  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_active_fires.TestModVIIRSActiveFiresText`  
    *attribute*), 506  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_edr_flood.TestVIIRSEDRFloodReader`  
    *attribute*), 507  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_11b.TestVIIRSL1BReaderDay`  
    *attribute*), 509  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestAggrVIIRSSDRReader`  
    *attribute*), 511  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestShortAggrVIIRSSDRReader`  
    *attribute*), 511  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_viirs_sdr.TestVIIRSSDRReader`  
    *attribute*), 513  
`yaml_file(satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_virr_11b.TestVIRRL1BReader`  
    *attribute*), 514  
`yaw_flip()` (`satpy.tests.reader_tests.test_goes_imager_nc_noaa.TestMetadata`  
    *method*), 435  
`yaw_flip_sampling_distance`  
    (`satpy.readers.goes_imager_nc.GOESNCBaseFileHandler`  
    *attribute*), 229

## Z

`z` (`satpy.readers.gms.gms5_vissr_navigation.Satpos` *at-*  
    *tribute*), 176